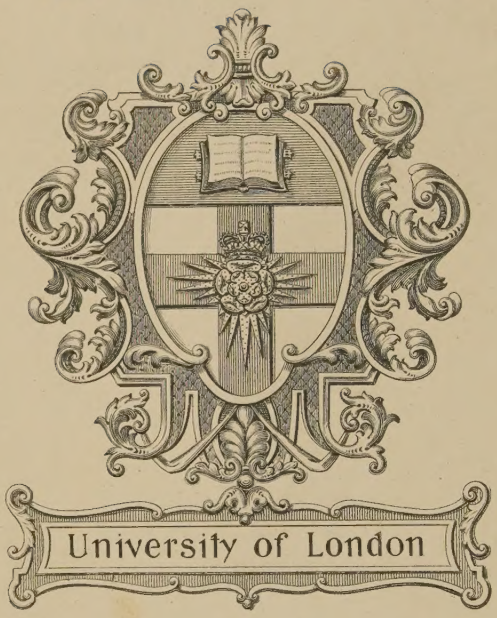
THIS BOOK
MUST NOT BE REMOVED
FROM THE LIBRARY

PARL. PAPERS
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.



WEEKS & CO. BINDERS. LONDON. N.W.1.

606289

REPORTS

FROM

COMMISSIONERS:

TWENTY-NINE VOLUMES.

—(28.)—

PUBLIC RECORDS; PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND);
~~HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS.~~

Army Medical Department, 1868.

Session

8 *February* —— 10 *August* 1870.

Octavo portions of

VOL. XXXIX.

&

VOL. XLIII.

EPORTS FROM COMMISSIONERS:

1870.

TWENTY-NINE VOLUMES:—CONTENTS OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH VOLUME.

N. B.—*THE* Figures *at the* beginning of the line, *correspond with the* N° *at the t of each* Paper; *and the* Figures *at the* end of the line, *refer to the* MS. Paging *the Volumes arranged for The House of Commons.*

PUBLIC RECORDS:

187.] Thirty-first Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, p. 1

PUBLIC RECORDS (IRELAND):

137.] Second Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland - - - - - - - - - - - 429

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS: FOLIO.

55.] First Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts - - - - - - - - - - - 543

The last named paper, being of folio size, will be found at the End of Vol XLIII.

PALL MALL
REFORM CLUB

THE

THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[26 February 1870.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1870.

[C. 187.] *Price 2s. 3d.*

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

	Page
Introductory Statement	iii
I. Records of the Duchy of Lancaster	iii
II. Records of the Palatinate of Durham	iii
III. Domesday Book	iv
IV. Fac-Similes of National Manuscripts by Process of Photo-zincography	iv
V. Calendars	viii
VI. Carte and Carew Papers	x
VII. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	xi
VIII. Historical Manuscripts Commission	xi
IX. New Block of Record Repository	xii
X. Fees: Business connected with Government Departments, &c.	xiii
XI. Transfers and Removals	xiv
XII. Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and Similar Operations	xvi
XIII. Inventories	xx
XIV. Calendars and Catalogues	xx
XV. Indexes	xxi

APPENDIX.

No.		
1.	Duchy of Lancaster Records: Calendar of Royal Charters, Will. II.—Ric. II.	1
2.	Durham Records: Calendar of Chancery Enrolments: Cursitor's Records	42
3.	Welsh Records: List of Officers of the Palatinate of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint, and North Wales	169
4.	Sheriffs of England; List of, 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw. III.	262
5.	Board of Control: List of the President and Commissioners of	367
8.	List of Scottish Documents Photozincographed, Part II.	372
7.	Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, Indexes, &c., in the Public Record Office	391
8.	Calendars of State Papers, &c.	402
9.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	404
10.	Business in the Public Record Office connected with Government Departments in 1869	406
11.	Regulations respecting Documents transferred from Government Departments to the Public Record Office	406

THE THIRTY-FIRST REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office, for the year 1869.

I. RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

With reference to Your Majesty's valuable gift to the Nation of the Muniments of Your ancient Duchy of Lancaster, I have the honour to state that the documents in question have been placed in that portion of the Public Record Office which is now called the Lancaster Tower, in commemoration of Your Majesty's gracious donation. They have been all properly arranged, and a Calendar of them has been commenced. In the Appendix (No. 1) will be found a Calendar of a most interesting and important series of the collection, viz., the Royal Charters, extending from the reign of William II. down to that of Richard II. To render this Calendar more complete, all Charters granted by any Monarch to the predecessors of the Earls of Lancaster, or which have reference to any Estates subsequently belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster, are included, from whatever source they could be derived.

II. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM.

In the Thirtieth Report (§ II.), I had the honour to lay before Your Majesty a statement relative to the transfer and removal of the Palatinate Records from Durham to London. Since these Records have been deposited in the Public Record Office, a systematic arrangement of them has been commenced, but

not yet finished. In my Thirtieth Report I had the honour to intimate that the Durham Records would be calendared under the direction and superintendence of one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and that a portion of the Calendar would be annexed to each Annual Report of the Deputy Keeper. In pursuance of which, a Calendar of the two earliest Chancery Rolls, belonging to the Pontificates of Bishop Bury and Bishop Hatfield, will be found in the Appendix (No. 2). The Rolls in question were formerly in the Cursitor's Office at Durham, now abolished by the Act 32 & 33 Vict. c. 84.

In the Thirtieth Report it was proposed that the Awards of the Inclosure Commissioners, deposited in five places in Durham, should be brought together in the Office of the Clerk of the Peace; but, owing to circumstances which need not be detailed, the proposition has not been carried into effect.

In the same Report I also stated that it had been arranged that an examination of the Documents brought from the Auditor's Office at Durham should take place, and those Papers should be given up to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners which legally belong to them as private muniments of the See, and necessary for the management of the estates under their control. The examination has not yet taken place; in the meantime all persons, wishing to inspect the Records alluded to, are referred to the Solicitors of the Commissioners. Similar questions respecting certain Records formerly in the Cursitor's Office also stand over for settlement.

III. DOMESDAY BOOK.

It was mentioned in my Twenty-sixth and Twenty-seventh Reports that it had become necessary to re-bind the two volumes of Domesday Book, and that the Department of Science and Art had undertaken to furnish a fitting design for the covers. It was however ultimately arranged that the volumes should be bound under the direction of the Comptroller of the Stationery Office. Various designs were submitted to the Master of the Rolls, and that of Mr. Rivière was accepted. He has executed his difficult task to the satisfaction of the Master of the Rolls. Glass cases are in preparation, with the sanction of the Treasury, in order that the Public may be enabled to see this venerable and priceless Record without risk or danger to the volumes. They will be placed in the Norman or Domesday Tower of the Repository.

IV. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

These operations, which have been carried on for several years at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, have been continued. The fourth and last part of the English series was published

during the year, and the second part of the Scottish series was almost completed. A chronological list of the documents in the latter volume is appended to this Report (Appendix No. 6). Mr. Sanders, the Assistant Keeper in charge of the Documents sent down to Southampton, makes the following statement in his Report for 1869 :—

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
January 17, 1870.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following Report of the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year.

In my last Report I stated that the documents selected to form Part II. of the series of fac-similes of the National Manuscripts of Scotland had been, with a few exceptions, photographed. These, together with some others that were afterwards added to the collection, were also photographed in the spring, and upon the receipt of the plan of arrangement from the General Register House in Edinburgh in June last, the whole were carbon printed and transferred to zinc. Final proofs of all have been examined and approved by me, and the full edition of many has been pulled. As far as this office is concerned, therefore, this volume may be said to be almost completed.

The production of the fac-similes contained in it has been attended with more than ordinary difficulty—with more indeed than with any made here during my experience. The original MSS. are almost all bad subjects for photozincography, some of them exceptionally so—and in addition to this I have never seen many of them.

Out of the entire number of eighty-six contained in the volume, twenty belong to the British Museum, one to the Library of Balliol College, Oxford, five to the Bodleian Library, four to the Library of Corpus College, Cambridge, one to the Library of St. John's College, Cambridge, and three to the Cambridge University Library, and these were photographed at their respective repositories. I had therefore to trust entirely to the negatives, and, although these were to be relied on as being the best that could be obtained, having all of them been taken by Sergeant-Major McDonald, whose experience in photography is very great, yet there are often points in an original that cannot be represented in a simple photograph, colours for instance ; and the absence of the Manuscripts themselves threw much difficulty in my way in trying to arrive at a satisfactory conclusion as to the accuracy of the carbon print copies of them. For instance, on reference to this volume, eight pages will be found to be filled with rude maps and pictorial representations. The originals of these, besides being in an imperfect condition, have been more or less coloured, though the colours are now faded and indistinct. Without having them here to work by, it was impossible to reproduce them in their pristine tints, and the copies are therefore given in either black or brown ink, as seemed to suit each particular subject best. Could it have been permitted to me to have had the originals here, perfect fac-similes in colour, as well as outline, could have been obtained.

There is one point about this volume to which I would beg to call your attention as being peculiar to it, and an improvement upon the preceding volumes of photozincographic fac-similes made in this office. It has been produced almost entirely without having had recourse to what is technically called "duffing," a process I explained

in a former Report. The art of photozincography has so much improved by practice since it was first discovered, and so great an advance towards obtaining half tones has been made, that I suggested to the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland that duffing should be employed as little as possible in bringing out the present volume. The process is no doubt an objectionable one, where not absolutely necessary, for it gives an unnatural look to a copy of a MS. which, though perhaps an improvement to an inexperienced eye, is detected by one accustomed to read records as a defect ; and this defect cannot be entirely obviated in some cases by any amount of skill and care during the process, because the brush has often to be used not only between the lines but between every letter, and jagged outline and imperfect form will sometimes inevitably occur. I feel bound also to add that some of these particular MSS. were so very bad that it would have been impossible to duff them, and it has only been after many attempts, that we have succeeded as well as we have. A remarkable instance of this is to be found in the fac-simile of the Gaelic Charter No. LIX. in this volume. This document would appear to have deteriorated greatly in condition during the last few years, if it really be the identical MS. of which Dr. Reeves made a transcript and translation only as short a time ago as 1852.

The Lord Clerk Register having assented to my proposal, the process wherever practicable has been omitted in this volume. The principal exceptions are Nos. VI., LV., LVI., LXIV., LXXIII., LXXIV., LXXV., LXXXII., and LXXXIII., the originals of which are in such an imperfect and discoloured state as to have necessitated a very great amount of extra labour and attention in copying them.

Another and an important advantage of doing away with duffing is, that a greater number of copies can be pulled from the same set of plates. In all cases where it has been much used it has been found necessary to manipulate the zinc plates considerably after the carbon transfers have been laid down on them ; for instance, to tone down sharp edges by the use of acids and the crayon ; and this gives the plate a tendency to roll up in charging, which goes on increasing, in proportion to the number of copies pulled, to such an extent that duplicate plates have had to be prepared in order to furnish a required edition. But a zinc plate which has not been so tampered with, however black and dirty the carbon transfer, gives as good results after 500 copies have been pulled from it as it did on the first proof, and double the number of copies required for this volume could be obtained from the same set of plates.

Of the documents selected to form Part III. of the Scottish series, many are already in my hands. These have all been photographed, and as soon as the plan of their arrangement for publication is sent to me from Edinburgh they will be laid down and printed without delay.

Towards the end of December 1867 a proposition was made by the Ritual Commissioners, for the publication of a photozincographic fac-simile of the then recently recovered black letter copy of the Book of Common Prayer of the edition of 1636, with manuscript notes and alterations, from which the copy, made in accordance with the Act of Uniformity, 13, 14 Charles 2, had been written. The sanction of the Treasury having been obtained, and authority given to Sir Henry James to undertake the work, an application was made to the House of Lords for permission to transfer the book from the Library of the House to this office for that purpose, and their Lordships consented to its being entrusted to my custody, as the representative of the Master

of the Rolls here. No further steps in the matter were taken, however, till last summer, when the question was revived, and on the 7th of August a messenger from the House of Lords brought the Book down to Southampton, and delivered it into my custody, the Master of the Rolls having approved of my taking charge of it. Sir Henry James gave orders that it should be at once commenced, and, before winter set in, photographs of the whole volume had been taken, the clean condition of the pages and a continuance of very fine weather enabling us to do this. The book contains 516 folio pages, and its general condition is very good.

In addition to having photographed the whole volume, the first hundred pages have been carbon printed, transferred, and printed, and I think, judging from the excellence of the first proofs, that the volume when complete will form as handsome and perfect a specimen of fac simile as has ever been made by photozincography. If the weather prove fine as the days lengthen, I hope to see the whole number of copies printed during the coming spring.

Besides the Book of Common Prayer, the Ritual Commissioners were desirous of having that portion of the "Parker Register" which relates to the Election, Confirmation, and Consecration of Archbishop Parker to the See of Canterbury, also copied by the same process, and the proper authority for doing so having been received by Sir Henry James, the volume was brought down to Southampton by permission of His Grace the Primate, and delivered into my hands by Mr. Kershaw, the Librarian of Lambeth Palace, on the 25th of August. The extracts at first required were soon photographed and the volume returned, but in the course of an interview with Mr. Perry, one of the Commissioners, who came down to Southampton in November, it was thought expedient to add a few more pages to those already chosen, and, in consequence of this, Mr. Perry himself brought the volume to me a second time, on the 8th of December. It still remains in my custody, for though negatives of the additional pages have been taken, the weather has not been such as to enable us to obtain any as good as those previously taken under more favourable circumstances, and I wait for a few fine days in hopes of getting some that shall be equally satisfactory with the first. This will also prove a very beautiful specimen of fac-simile, the writing being good, and the general condition of the volume excellent.

It will be no doubt gratifying to his Lordship the Master of the Rolls to learn that the issue of the copies of Domesday book in Counties has already reached the number of 6,362, representing the sum of £2,662 1*s.* 9*d.*, and that of the series of National Manuscripts 905 volumes have been sold since the date of publication, and that the sale of both works goes on steadily increasing.

Among the fac-similes contained in the second part of the National Manuscripts of Scotland are three zincographs, taken from transfers made from copper plates engraved by Lizars at Edinburgh in 1822–9. These were inserted at the express request of the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland, to show the ravages which time has made upon the original documents during the last forty years of the long period that has passed since they were first written. A fac-simile of the original of the first, the Barons' of Scotland letter to Pope John XXII. in favour of Robert Bruce, as it now appears, is also given. Of the two others, the original of the Act of Parliament, dated at Scone on the 4th of April 1373, settling the succession of the Crown of Scotland upon the

five sons of King Robert II. and their heirs male in the order of their birth, is in my custody, but it is in too bad a condition to admit of its being photozincographed. The original of the third has not been sent to me. These last two are numbered respectively XLIIIa and XLIIIb in the volume.

I subjoin a list of abstracts of all the documents comprised in the volume, arranged in Chronological order, in the same manner as has been done with regard to the preceding volumes,

And have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) William Basevi Sanders,

Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy,
&c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of H. M. Records.

Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

V. CALENDARS.

During the past year, the Calendars in progress have been continued; a List of them is given in § XIV.

The Calendars to the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster and of the County Palatine of Durham have been already mentioned (§§ I. and II.); an account of the Calendar of the Carew Papers will be seen in § VI.

The List of Sheriffs mentioned in former Reports, brought down to 4 Edward III., is submitted to Your Majesty in Appendix No. 4. Their names have principally been excerpted from the Pipe Rolls, which commence with the 31 Henry I.; some additions have been derived from other Exchequer Accounts and Rolls.

I also append to this Report (Appendix No. 3), an alphabetical List of Officers and Ministers of the Palatinate of Chester and Flint, in the counties of Chester and North Wales, from the earliest period to the abolition of the Welsh Judicature in 1834. The List will be of considerable use to historical and genealogical inquirers; it has been compiled from the various Welsh Rolls and Accounts in this Office.

The Calendar of Treasury Registered Papers, edited by Mr. Redington, mentioned in the Twenty-ninth and Thirtieth Reports, was completed in 1869 down to the year 1696. It has been published for sale. The Treasury Papers afford important information not elsewhere recorded illustrating Financial, Civil, Military, and other matters. Among them are many relating to Ireland and the Colonies, as well as to the Fine Arts, &c. Several of the Papers calendared in the volume consist of Reports by the Commissioners of Customs in relation to questions arising out of the revenue; they throw great light on the laws affecting imports and exports. The Calendar has since been continued in manuscript as far as the end of the reign of William III.

In the Thirtieth Report (§ XII.), the transfer to this Office of the Patents of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India is noticed. These Patents extend from the institution of the Commissioners (more commonly known as the President and Commissioners of the "Board of Control,") to their abolition; as the series is perfect a List of those Officers is given in Appendix (No. 5).

In the Appendix (No. 8) is given a List of the Calendars of State Papers, published during the year 1869, as well as of those in progress. The sale of this series of Calendars had on the 31st December 1869 amounted to 6,073 volumes.

In consequence of the death of Mr. Bergenroth (on 13th February 1869), after a few days' illness, the Master of the Rolls, with the approval of the Lords of Your Majesty's Treasury, has entrusted the editing the Spanish series of State Paper Calendars to Don Pascual de Gayangos.

Among the Calendars published in 1869 are two volumes of the reign of Elizabeth (1595–1597 and 1598–1601), in continuation of the Domestic series mentioned in previous Reports. The most important Papers in these volumes show the condition of the Nation during the period immediately preceding the Queen's death. The career of the Earl of Essex, in the last years of his life, finds ample illustration here, especially as regards his conduct at Calais and in Ireland; there is also abundant information respecting his defection from the Crown, his trial, and his execution. The claims of the various competitors to succeed to the Crown on Elizabeth's death occupy an important place in the latter volume.

The Calendar of Domestic Papers of Charles I., for the years 1637–1638, being the twelfth volume of that series, edited by Mr. John Bruce, was also published during the last year. It principally notices the disquietude arising from the collection of ship-money, and the general unwillingness to pay the impost; other papers also relate to the religious troubles in Scotland, and to the disturbance in the Fens against the Earl of Bedford's drainage of the Great Level. Mr. Bruce had prepared also a portion of another volume previously to his sudden death on 28th October.

Mr. Stevenson has produced the sixth volume of the Calendar of Foreign Papers for the reign of Elizabeth. It relates to the year 1563. In this, as in the previous volume, the chief interest arises from the assistance afforded by England to the Huguenots in France; it also contains an interesting narrative of the siege of Havre.

The third volume of the Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts relating to English affairs, preserved in the Venetian archives, and in other libraries of Northern Italy, extending from 1520 to 1526, and edited by Mr. Rawdon Brown, was also published in 1869. This volume contains many interesting details relative to the Field of Cloth of Gold, and to various political schemes of the period, especially those of Cardinal Wolsey; and

in the Appendix are several documents, supplementary to the previous volumes, which have since been brought to light through the researches of Signor Cavr. Tommaso Gar, Director of the Venetian Archives, as mentioned in the Thirtieth Report (§ VII.).

In connexion with Mr. Rawdon Brown's Calendar, I may also mention that he has during the past year deposited in the Public Record Office nine additional volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents, making a total of thirty volumes. These valuable Papers, which are transcribed under the sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, are not merely Transcripts, but comprise, among other things, a translation by Mr. Rawdon Brown, of Despatches to the Venetian Republic during remarkable periods.

In the Twenty-eighth Report submitted to Your Majesty (§ VI.), there is a statement relative to the preparation, under the sanction of the Treasury, of a Syllabus of the contents of the National Work known as the "Fœdera." The first volume of the Syllabus, extending from 1066 to 1377, was published during the past year. The second volume is nearly completed at press.

A Catalogue of the additions in 1869 to the Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, Transcripts, &c., in the Search Office, to which the public have access, has also been compiled (Appendix No. 7).

VI. CARTE AND CAREW PAPERS.

Carte Papers.

The Commissioners appointed to select Irish Official Documents from the Carte Papers in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, have continued and completed their duties. During the past year, they have examined 91 volumes, from which they have selected 36 papers for transcription. The Commissioners however observe that it must not be inferred, from the small number of papers they have selected, that the Historical value of this portion of the Carte collection is inconsiderable; on the contrary, they state that many volumes, from which not a single paper has been ordered to be transcribed, are of the highest interest, and will repay the research of the historical student, although their contents, not being official, did not come within the scope of the instructions to the Commissioners. They have kept a careful register of every paper in the collection, and made copious notes of all matters of importance, with transcripts of the most interesting of the papers; which they have used in the preparation of a General Report upon the Carte Manuscripts.

The transcription of the selected Documents has continued during 1869. Vols. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, and 56 (in two parts), have been delivered to this Office in duplicate, one set

of which has been forwarded to the Public Record Office of Ireland according to the direction of the Treasury.

Carew Papers.

The Calendar of these Papers, preserved in Lambeth Library, has been continued during 1869, and the third volume, embracing the period from 1589 to 1600, was published in April. In this, great use was made of a Manuscript belonging to Colonel Carew. The fourth volume of this Calendar was nearly finished at press at the end of 1869, bringing the Calendar down to the close of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The Carew Papers do not extend beyond the reign of James I. The transcription of the volumes lent by Colonel Carew has been commenced (Thirtieth Report, § VI.).

VII. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, eight volumes were published in 1869, making a total of 100 volumes of this series. During the year, 1,530 copies were sold, being 454 in excess of the previous year, and the total sale, to 31st December 1869, amounted to 21,728 copies. A List of the Chronicles published and of those in progress is appended to this Report (Appendix No. 9). The works which have appeared continue to maintain their value and reputation, not only in Great Britain but on the Continent, and in America; constant applications are made for copies from Public Libraries in Europe, America, and Australia, but, owing to the present regulations, the Master of the Rolls is unable to comply with them.

VIII. HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

It having been represented to Your Majesty that there are, belonging to many institutions and private families, various collections of Manuscripts and Papers of general public interest, a knowledge of which would be of great utility in the illustration of history, constitutional law, science, and general literature; that many of the possessors of such Manuscripts would be willing to give access to them, and permit their contents to be made public, provided that nothing of a private character, or relating to the title of existing owners, should be divulged; that there would be considerable public advantage in its being generally known where such Papers and Manuscripts are deposited; and that the contents of those which tend to the elucidation of history, and the illustration of constitutional law, science, and literature, should be published; Your Majesty, on the 2nd of April 1869,

was pleased to appoint certain Lords and Gentlemen to be Your Commissioners to make inquiry as to the places in which such Papers and Manuscripts are deposited, and for any of the purposes mentioned; to authorize them to call in the aid and co-operation of all possessors of Manuscripts and Papers, inviting them to assist in furthering the object of the Commission, and to give full assurance that no information is sought except such as relates to public affairs, and that no knowledge or information which may be obtained from their collections shall be promulgated without their full licence and consent; and, with the consent of the owners, to make abstracts and catalogues of such Manuscripts, and to invite the possessors of such Papers and Records as they may deem it desirable to inspect, to produce them before them.

It is intended to deposit in the Public Record Office the Manuscripts intrusted to the Commissioners, the original Calendars to such Manuscripts, and copies of any Reports made on them. It has further been arranged, with the sanction of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, that the Officers of this Department were to render assistance to the Commission, and consequently during the past year several of them have been engaged in calendaring, reporting on, and arranging some of the documents intrusted to the Commissioners. In further connexion with this subject, one of the results of the Historical Manuscripts Commission may be stated; it has been the means of restoring to the nation some very important public documents, under the following circumstances:—

It was mentioned in my Twenty-ninth Report (§ XI.), that the Philadelphia Library Company had generously presented to the British Government five volumes of Irish State Papers which had been removed from Ireland nearly two centuries ago. When these MSS. were brought to England, two volumes were found to be imperfect, fourteen letters at least having been abstracted from them during the period they were in America. The circular of the Commissioners found its way to a gentleman residing at Glasgow, and he communicated to the Master of the Rolls that he had in his possession some papers which would probably fall within the scope of the Commissioners' inquiry. The papers were sent to London for inspection, and proved to be the identical letters taken from the volumes while at Philadelphia. The possessor having consented to part with them, the Lords of the Treasury purchased them for the nation, and have thus rendered more valuable the important papers contained in the volumes; without them the history of Ireland for the period to which they relate would have been incomplete.

IX. NEW BLOCK OF RECORD REPOSITORY.

In the Thirtieth Report (§ IX.), I stated to Your Majesty that the builders were proceeding rapidly with the remaining portion

of the east wing of the Record Repository. The contract for its completion was accepted by the First Commissioner of Your Majesty's Works, &c., on 3rd September 1868, and the work was commenced immediately. The building has since that date been carried forward uninterruptedly, the walls of the centre part and the towers have been built to nearly their whole height, and the whole will probably be roofed in by the end of March 1870.

A fire, which occurred in a private dwelling house close to the new portion of the Repository, on the 30th November, caused some danger and alarm; the fact was reported to the First Commissioner of Works, with a request that he would take proper steps to secure the safety of the Records from all further chances of fire arising from the proximity and unsatisfactory state of the houses in the Rolls Buildings adjoining the Repository.

X. FEES: BUSINESS CONNECTED WITH GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, &c.

The amount of business, and of fees received in the Search Office, during the year 1869 is as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
885 Copies - - -	555	4	0
120 Attendances - -	84	19	0
	£640	3	0

The above is an increase on 1868 of 70 Copies, 21 Attendances, and 96*l.* 18*s.* The total amount of fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund since 1840, is 23,646*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.*

In the Appendix (No. 10) is given the amount of work (except office-copies) for Government Departments during 1869. This however does not give an adequate idea of the extent of business in this Office for the various Departments of Government whose Records are deposited here. Searches on references from the Departments often occupy the officer who immediately attends to them, Mr. Kingston, for several days, and this business is daily on the increase.

The regulations for the management of Government Documents transferred to this Office are annexed in the Appendix (No. 11).

The inquiry into the Audit Office Documents, mentioned in my last Report (§ XI.) has been concluded; but the Return to the Order of the House of Commons, also alluded to, is not yet finished, owing to the very large number of entries to be examined.

XI. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

The details of the Transfers in 1869 are as follows:—

Transfers into the Public Record Office.

Chancery:—

Close Rolls, 1866; from Enrolment Office; 6 January 1869: 154 rolls: also, Index to, 1865–6, 1 volume.

Decrees, and Dockets; from Clerks of Records and Writs: 94 Decrees, and 94 Dockets.

Patent Rolls and Privy Seal bundles, 24, 25, 26 Vict.; from Enrolment Office; 9 December 1869: 9 rolls and 9 bundles.

Recognizance Rolls, 1866; from Enrolment Office; 6 January 1869: 7 rolls.

Registrars' Cause Books, 1735–1848, 867 volumes; Cause Paper Books, 1806–1843, 25 volumes; Term Books, 1662–1800, 1,783 volumes; from Registrars' Office; 30 August 1869; 2,675 volumes.

Petty Bag Office:—

Brevia Regia, 22–25 Geo. II.; 1 bundle.
Charitable Uses, Confirmations and Exonerations of Decrees of Commissioners of; 39 rolls.
Oaths; 4 rolls.
Proclamations, Eliz.; 1 bundle.
Scire Facias, Proceedings on, Eliz.–Geo. III.; 44 bundles.
Specification Roll, 4–12 Geo. I.; 2nd part.

} Pursuant to Warrant dated 28 March 1865.

Queen's Bench:—

Crown Side:—

Accruing Records, 1843–1848; 4 August 1869: pursuant to Warrant dated 22 March 1869, as follows:—

Affidavits, 1843—1848; 74 bundles.
Ditto, Index, Mich. 1838—Mich. 1844; 1 vol.
Affidavits, from Judges' Chambers, 1838—1848; 16 bundles.
Appearance Book, Mich. 1837—Mich. 1843; 1 vol.
Bails, Records of, 6 Vict. 1842–3—1848; 9 bundles.
Controlment Roll, 1843; 1 roll.
Crown Rolls, 1843—1848; 21 rolls.
Depositions, various dates; 1 bundle.
Doggett Book, Great; Mich. 1829—Mich. 1843; 1 vol.
Grand Jury Lists, 1830—1834, and 1843—1848; 2 bundles.
Indictments, London and Middlesex, and Out-Counties, 1843—1848; 36 bundles.
Notice of Trial Books, 1829—1843; 2 vols.

QUEEN'S BENCH—*Crown Side—continued.*

Orders, Records of, and Records of Writs and Returns, 1842–3—1848; 16 bundles.
Pye Books, London and Middlesex, and Out-Counties, East. 6 Geo. IV.—Mich. 7 Vict.; 2 vols.
Recognizance Book, 1833—1843; 1 vol.
Rules, Entries of, 1843—1846; 3 vols.
Swearing Rolls, 1837—1848; 1 bundle.
Transportation Orders, Military Courts-Martial and Secretary of State, 1800—1848; 28 bundles.
Transportation Orders, Naval Courts-Martial, 1806—1848; 7 bundles.

Plea Side:—

Accruing Records, 1843–1848; 4 October 1869: pursuant to Warrant dated 13 April 1869, as follows:—
Affidavits, General, 1843—1848; 76 bundles.
Ditto, ditto, Index, 1843—1848; 6 volumes.
Affidavits of the due Execution of Articles of Clerkship, Payment of Stamp Duty, Judges' Fiats, &c., 1843—1848; 6 bundles.
Affidavits of the due Execution of Articles of Clerkship (persons not admitted), various dates; 5 bundles.
Articles of Clerkship, 1843—1848; 23 bundles.
Declarations in Ejectment (Town and Country), 1843—1848; 24 bundles.
Declarations in Ejectment (Index), 1838—1848; 5 volumes.
Doggett Rolls or Books referring to Doggett Papers, 1847 and 1848; 8 volumes. (1843—1846 inclusive, not received.)
Judgment or Plea Rolls, 1843—1848; 30 rolls.
Judgment Books (Entries), 1843—1848; 6 volumes.
Ditto, ditto, Index, 1843—1848; 6 volumes.
Rules, Entries of, 1842—1848; 7 volumes.
Warrants of Attorney, 1843—1848; 147 bundles.
Warrants of Attorney, Index (large books), 1843—1848; 10 volumes.
" " " (small books, being an Index to the large books), 1843—1848; 8 volumes.
Writs, Judicial, 1843—1848; 6 bundles.
Ditto, ditto, Index, 1832—1847; 23 volumes.
Ditto, Special Original, 1843 and 1844; 1 bundle.
Ditto, ditto, Index, 1832—1845 (the last book contains entries of Writs of Error, 1838—1854); 8 volumes.
Writs of Capias and Summons, 1842—1844; 1 bundle.
Ditto, ditto, Index, 1832—1844; 16 volumes.

ADMIRALTY (Whitehall):—

Correspondence, prior to 1830; 7,205 volumes and bundles. Letters Patent; 125 boxes. } 10–24 February 1869; pursuant to Admiralty Letter of 29 Jan. 1869.

Official Books, Papers, &c., at Deptford Dockyard; 11 & 12 May and 5 July 1869; 366 bundles; pursuant to Admiralty Letter dated 6 March 1869.

BOARD OF TRADE:—

Papers, to 1830; 9 & 10 March 1869; 767 volumes: pursuant to Letter from Board of Trade dated 2 March 1869.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—

Ancient Records (concluded); 9 January 1869; pursuant to Warrant dated 17 November 1868.

EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT:—

Audit Office Draft Audited States of Accounts; 3 December 1869; 186 bundles: pursuant to Letter from Exchequer and Audit Department dated 25 November 1869.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—

Colonial Correspondence, 1829–1850, &c.; 10–15 March 1869; 224 volumes and bundles: pursuant to Colonial Office Letter dated 10 March 1869.

Journals of Assembly, Gazettes, &c.; 13 and 14 May 1869; 753 volumes: pursuant to Colonial Office Letter dated 26 April 1869.

New Zealand Records, Books, and Papers; 12 June 1869; 628 volumes and bundles: pursuant to Colonial Office Letter dated 10 June 1869.

WAR OFFICE:—

Discharge Documents, 1868; 20 May 1869; 140 bundles: pursuant to War Office Letter dated 7 May 1869.

Military Train Pay Lists, 1862–3—31 March 1866; 24 June 1869; 104 volumes and 8 bundles: pursuant to War Office Letter dated 12 June 1869.

Regimental Pay Lists, Line and Cavalry, 1862–3; 19 August 1869; 194 volumes: pursuant to War Office Letter dated 6 August 1869.

XII. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

CHANCERY:—

Bills and Answers, &c.; 4 membranes separated; 1 membrane repaired.

Charities; 9,166 slips of Calendar to, mounted alphabetically on cartridge paper for binding.

Charter Roll, 42 Hen. III.; 5 membranes repaired.

Close Rolls; 9 membranes flattened and mended; 59 membranes sewed; 7,529 rolls ticketed; 154 parts ticketed,

CHANCERY—*continued.*

placed away, &c.; documents numbered in 263 rolls; 2 tracings mounted; Lists, &c.

Decrees; 372 membranes sewed, and made into rolls.

Decrees and Orders, 19 Eliz.; 6 membranes repaired.

Depositions, Town; 1,442 parcels dusted, packed, examined; Lists, &c.

Escheats; 2 membranes repaired.

Inquisitions; 6 membranes separated and flattened.

Patent Rolls; 8 membranes repaired; 5 sewings.

Patent Rolls, 24, 25, & 26 Vict.; 9 rolls, 265 instruments, numbered and checked with Calendar, &c.

Petitions to Parliament; Identifying Transcripts with Originals, completed; 9,272 Documents and 4,185 Transcripts in all, of which 3,400 Transcripts have been identified, and cross references given.

Placita Roll; 2 membranes flattened.

Privy Seals, 24, 25, & 26 Vict.; 9 bundles, 265 instruments numbered and checked with Calendar, &c.

Recognizance Rolls, 1866; 7 rolls ticketed, placed away, &c.

Registrars' Cause and Term Books, 1662–1843; 2,675 volumes arranged and ticketed; Lists, &c.

Masters' Office:—

Books, Bundles, &c.; examination continued.

Petty Bag Records:—

Brevia Regia, 22–25 Geo. II.; 1 bundle examined, tied up, &c.

Charitable Uses, Confirmations and Exonerations of Decrees of Commissioners of; 39 rolls examined, tied up, &c.

Oaths; 4 rolls examined, tied up, &c.

Proclamations, Eliz.; 1 bundle examined, folded, tied up, &c.

Scire Facias, Proceedings on, Eliz.–Geo. III.: 44 bundles examined, folded, tied up, &c.

Specification Roll, 4–12 Geo. I.; examined and incorporated with series.

QUEEN'S BENCH:—

Crown Side:—

Accruing Records, 1843–1848; ticketed, arranged, numbered; Lists, &c.

Assize Roll, 11 Edw. III.; 1 membrane repaired.

Plea Side:—

Accruing Records, 1843–1848; 15 volumes and 277 rolls and bundles dusted, ticketed, arranged, packed, numbered, &c.; Lists, &c.

COMMON PLEAS:—

Common Roll, 25 Eliz.; 618 membranes separated and flattened; 7 membranes repaired.

Feet of Fines; 23 bundles sorted and arranged; 75 membranes mended, guarded, and filed; Hen. III.—Edw. II., marked, numbered, and arranged; Edw. I., Norfolk, 1,143 documents arranged chronologically.

Recovery Index; 2 leaves repaired.

EXCHEQUER:—

Queen's Remembrancer:—

Bills; 4 membranes repaired.

Church Goods; 2 membranes mended.

Deeds, Ancient; 1 membrane repaired.

Depositions taken by Commission, Miscellaneous; sorted, arranged, dated, ticketed, incorporated, &c.; Eliz. completed, Chas. I. commenced.

Docket Book; 2 leaves repaired.

Household and Wardrobe Accounts; 63 bundles; documents numbered, arranged with Calendars, and prepared for binding.

Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts; sorted chronologically, numbered, checked, &c., Lists; in continuation, to 7 & 8 Jas. I.; 386 rolls ticketed.

Miscellaneous; arrangement, sorting, and describing, continued; 33 bundles identified.

Subsidies; numbered, identified with slips, and checked with Calendar; slips sorted, arranged, &c.; new slips made; in continuation.

Treasury of the Receipt:—

Ministers' Accounts; arrangement continued; chronological Lists, &c.

LAND REVENUE RECORDS:—

Miscellaneous; 911 rolls stamped.

COURT OF STAR CHAMBER:—

Proceedings of; arrangement under plaintiffs' names, continued; collected, ticketed, &c.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—

Kellawe's Register; 336 leaves flattened and mended.

Records; arrangement continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—

Charters; checked, arranged, &c.; seals cleaned, placed in wadding, &c.

Records; arrangement continued; 16 leaves repaired, &c.; Lists, &c.

WELSH:—

Plea Roll (Chester); 7 leaves flattened, mended, and guarded.

ADMIRALTY:—

Letter Books, &c.; 7,205 volumes, and contents of 366 parcels and 125 boxes, arranged, ticketed, placed away, &c.; Lists.

Log Books; comparison of series, &c.

AUDIT OFFICE:—

Declared Accounts, &c.; 575 rolls dusted and rolled up.

States of Accounts; 186 bundles arranged, tied up, ticketed, &c.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—

Correspondence, &c.; the whole re-arranged; new transfers incorporated, placed away, ticketed, &c.; Lists.

FOREIGN OFFICE:— (*See* Home Office.)

Border Papers; 2 volumes taken to pieces, &c.

Correspondence, Eliz.; 147 leaves sized, guarded, repaired, and inserted; Lists, &c.

Holland; 14 bundles, 3938 leaves, numbered and stamped.

HOME OFFICE:—

Domestic, Hen. VIII.—Chas. I.; 25 volumes repaired and bound; 24 bundles stamped; 5,062 leaves (partly Foreign) restored by sizing; 72 leaves and 10 seals repaired, &c.; 6,606 documents (partly Foreign) identified with printed Calendars, numbered, &c., previously to binding.

PATENT OFFICE:—

Specifications; 45 Plans re-annexed.

TRADE, BOARD OF:—

Correspondence, &c.; 767 volumes arranged, tied up, ticketed, &c.

TREASURY:—

Registered Papers; chronological arrangement and incorporation continued; 376 bundles tied up, ticketed, &c.; 329 bundles dusted, ticketed, replaced, &c.

TREASURY SOLICITOR:—

Papers; 2 leaves sized and repaired.

WAR OFFICE:—

Discharges, 1863; 184 bundles tied up, placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Papers, Old Series; 1,082 bundles examined, placed in numerical order, tied up, and ticketed.

War Office—*continued.*

Pay Lists, Military Train, 1861–1866; 104 volumes and 8 parcels arranged, tied up, placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.
Regimental Pay Lists, 1862–1863; 194 volumes arranged, placed away, ticketed, &c.; List.

Binding: — 40 volumes bound or repaired; 9 Lists sewed; 2 Tracings mounted; &c.

Search Offices:—19,836 membranes stamped on production to Inquirers.

XIII. INVENTORIES.

Calendars, Indexes, &c., in Public Record Office:— Additions to Inventory (*see* Appendix No. 7).

Durham, Palatinate of:—Continued.

Lancaster, Duchy of:—Continued.

XIV. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

Chancery:—

Charters (Early); continued.
Close Rolls; continued to 36 Hen. III.
Decrees, Vict.; 4 Rolls, 83 Decrees.
Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I., completed; 319 entries, 1,620 cross references:—3 Edw. I., 4,026 entries:—4 Edw. I., in progress, 1,283 entries.
Patent Rolls, 24, 25, & 26 Vict.

Exchequer:—

Queen's Remembrancer:—

Depositions by Commission; Miscellaneous, Eliz., completed.

Durham, Palatinate of:—

Chancery:—

Cursitor's Records; Bishop's Rolls, in progress (*see* Appendix No. 2).

Lancaster, Duchy of:—

Charters, Will. II. to Ric. II. (*see* Appendix No. 1).

Welsh:—

Officers (Chester Palatinate); Lists of, with dates of their appointments, &c.; completed (*see* Appendix No. 3).
Recognizance Rolls, 20 Edw. IV.—1 Hen. VIII., continued; 1,401 entries, 2,242 cross references, in alphabetical arrangement.

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—
Hen. VIII., continued; in manuscript to 1530; printed to 1524.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—
Colonial; East Indies, China, and Japan; continued; printed to 1621.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—
Foreign, Elizabeth; continued in manuscript to end of 1567; printed to end of 1565.

HOME OFFICE:—
Domestic, Elizabeth, continued; printed to March 1603 (end of reign).
Domestic, Charles I.; continued in manuscript to January 1639; printed to December 1638.
Irish, Eliz.; continued.

INDIA OFFICE:—
List of Commissioners of Board of Control (*see* Appendix No. 5).

TREASURY:—
Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to March 1702 (end of Will. III.).

XV. INDEXES.

CHANCERY:—
Petitions to Parliament; in progress.

COMMON PLEAS:—
Feet of Fines, 8 Will. III.—3 Anne, continued: also, Hen. II.—Hen. III., divers counties, 1,019 documents.

EXCHEQUER:—

Queen's Remembrancer:—
Accounts of Religious Houses dissolved, Hen. VIII.

Augmentation Office:—
View of Lands within Survey of Court of Augmentations, 4–6 Ph. and Mary.

STATE PAPERS:—
Domestic, Geo. I.; 1,069 Instruments.
„ Geo. II.; 2,840 Instruments.
„ Geo. III.; 1,800 Instruments.
„ Geo. IV.; 1,240 Instruments.

STATE PAPERS—*continued.*

Foreign; Austria; 357 Instruments.
„ Germany; 146 Instruments.
Indexes to Printed Calendars.

TREASURY:—

Registered Papers; Index to Calendar.

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 26th day of February 1870.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) ROMILLY, M.R.

APPENDIX

TO

THE THIRTY-FIRST REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

No. 1.—Duchy of Lancaster: Calendar of Royal Charters.

William II.—Richard II.

The following calendar of Royal Charters, from Will. II. to Ric. II., formerly in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster, and now in the Public Record Office, refers only to those which have passed under the great seal of England. In most cases the seal is still remaining.

In this calendar it has been thought proper to include all charters granted by any Sovereign to any of the predecessors of the Earls of Lancaster and which have reference to the estates subsequently constituting the great patrimony of the duchy; all grants therefore are noticed, whether procured from ancient transcripts or other authentic sources, and distinguished by a note *ex transcripto antiquo;* (when not so noted, the charter is the original under the great seal). As the original charters from which these transcripts were made must at one time have existed in the archives of the duchy, and are now lost, the ancient copies which have been preserved, although of less interest than the originals, are not without value, and could not properly have been omitted in this calendar. Care has been taken to assign as nearly as possible a correct date to each charter where no precise date appears. A few Royal Charters, from the accession of Hen. IV. to the death of Edw. IV., relating to the Duchy, are also extant, but they consist only of letters patent of inspeximus and confirmations of charters described in this calendar.

William II.

Charter confirming the exchange between Urso de Abetot and Robert de Lacy of Ingoldmels and Wacton. *Brigstock.* 1093–1100.

Grant to Ilbert de Lacy of the custom of the chastelry of his castle, as he had it in the Conqueror's days, and in the days of the Bishop of Baieux. 1087–1100. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Robert, son of Ilbert de Lacy, of all the lands his father held on the day he died. 1087–1100. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Henry I.

Charter granting to Gerard Archbishop of York, certain churches in Yorkshire. *Westminster.* 1100–1108. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Walter de Gloucester of the land of the canons of Saint Oswald before the castle of Gloucester. *Brussels.* 1109–1112.

Grant in fee to Roger the nephew of Hubert, of the land of Chalk, which Fulk the chamberlain held to farm. *Peri.* 1115–1122.

Grant to Walter de Gloucester of warren in all his lands. *Winchester.* 1100–1135.

Grant to Walter de Gloucester of all the land of Edric the son of Ketel. *Portsmouth.* 1115–1123.

Grant to Milo de Gloucester of Sibilla daughter of Bernard de Novo Mercato in marriage. *Winchester.* 1121.

Grant to Milo de Gloucester, the King's constable, of the land of English Bicknor. *Cambridge.* 1100–1135.

Grant to Gervase the son of Roger of all the lands and goods his father held on the day of his departure for Jerusalem. *Westminster.* 1100–1135.

Grant to Reginald Belet of certain lands in fee, viz., in Ayton, Preston, and Ebberston, in Yorkshire. *Portsmouth.* 1102–1136. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of the grant by Alan Bucell to the monks of St. Hilda. *Westminster.* 1100–1135. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to the Abbot of St. Mary's at York, of the tithe of all his venison in Yorkshire. *Pickering.* 1100–1135. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Robert son of Robert Comte de Meulent. 1100– 1135. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Robert de Lacy of lands in Pontefract. 1100–1135. *Transcr. Ant.*

Five grants of lands in Yorkshire to Robert de Lacy. 1100–1135. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Ranulph de Gernons, Earl of Chester, of all the land of Ernisius de Burun. *St. Alban's.* 1129–1135.

Grant to William the son of Odard de Baenburgh of all the lands his father held of the King in chief. *Westminster.* 1131–1135.

Stephen.

Grant to William Earl of Lincoln, of the manor of Kirkton and castle of Gainsborough. *Stamford.* 1135–1137. *Transcr. Ant.*

A fragment only of a charter. 1135–1139.

Confirmation of a grant made by Henry I. to Walter, father of Milo de Gloucester, of the land of Edric the son of Ketel. *Fareham.* 1135–1139.

Grant to Milo de Gloucester of all the land which the Bishop of Exeter held in Gloucester. *Oxford.* 1135–1139.

Grant to Robert Earl of Leicester and his heirs, of the borough, castle, and county of Hereford, with the exception of the Bishop's land, and the land of the Abbot of Reading, and of the other churches which hold of the King in capite. *Newington.* 1135–1141.

Charter granting to Ranulph, Earl of Chester, Lincoln castle and city, until the King shall cause his land in Normandy to be restored to him; which done he may fortify one of the towers of Lincoln castle, and hold the dominion thereof, until the King restores him Tickhill castle, when both the tower and castle of Lincoln shall remain to the King. Other places are likewise granted to him, as Greetham with its soke, Newcastle-under-Lyme, the honor of Blie, the land of Roger Pictaviensis from Northampton to Scotland, with the exception of the land of Roger de Montbegon in Lincolnshire, the honor of Lancaster, the land between the Ribble and Mersey, and other specified lands. 1135–1141. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William de Roumare, Earl of Lincoln, of the house of Walter de Amundeville at Kingerby, and whatever pertains thereto in Kingerby, Osgodby, and Ouersby, &c. *Oxford.* 1139–1141.

Grant (by the Empress Maud) to Milo de Gloucester of the house which belonged to Gregory the Sewer at Westminster. *St. Alban's.* 1141.

Grant (by the Empress Maud) to Milo, Earl of Hereford, of the castle and honor of Abergavenny. *Oxford.* 1141.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant to Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, of all the tenements which he held on the day the King was taken prisoner at Lincoln, of whomsoever he held the same, as well as of several places in the county of Essex; the custody of the tower of London with the little castle beneath, the justiceships and shrievalties of London and Middlesex, and of Essex and Hertford, to hold in fee and inheritance, at the same farm that his grandfather Geoffrey de Mandeville held them, viz., 300*l.* *Canterbury.* 1141–1144.

Grant (by the Empress Maud) to Humphry de Bohun of all the lands he held on the day of King Henry's death; and of the office of Steward or Sewer in England and Normandy, with some other lands and liberties, to hold in fee and inheritance of the empress and her son, and their heirs. *Devizes.* 1144–1146.

Grant to Roger the son of Milo de Gloucester, and Cecily his wife, daughter of Pain Fitz John, in fee and inheritance, of all the purchases which the said Pain held on the day of his death, and the marriage portion which he gave his daughter out of the honor of Hugh de Lacy, and all his right in that honor, and moreover all that the said Pain gave his wife Sibilla in dower. *Marlborough.* 1137–1153.

Grant to Hugh Fitz Pinceon of the fee and inheritance of the houses which had belonged to his kinsman Geoffrey Constable and which were situate in the King's own fee. The charter is addressed to the Justiciary, the Sheriff, and the Barons of London. *London.* 1135–1154.

Charter of pardon to the men of Ilbert de Lacy of all forfeitures, and particularly for the murder of Wm. Maltravers. 1135–1154. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Henry de Lacy, of Almondbury castle, Dalton, and Berwick castle. 1135–1154. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Jordan de Lascy of the Manor of Snodinton in Notts. 1135–1154. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter confirming to William the son of Odard the Sheriff, all his father's lands. 1135–1154. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant (by Queen Matilda) of land in the town of Gamlingay in Cambridgeshire to Gervase, Justice of London. 1135–1153.

Henry II.

Charter confirming to Pain de Monte Dublelli all the lands which had belonged to his grandfather Patrick de Chaworth throughout England. *Northampton.* 1155–1158.

Grant to the canons of Bridlington of acquittance of pannage for their hogs in the forest of Scalby. *Waltham.* 1154–1162. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Richard de Haia the son of Robert de Haia of the constableship of Lincolnshire, and the custody of Lincoln castle, and of all his father's lands in Lincolnshire. *Nottingham.* 1155–1162.

Grant to Henry Bishop of Winchester, and his successors in that see, of the manor of Sutton, which was of the honor of Bolonia, and which his brother, King Stephen, had before granted to him in exchange for his manor of Morden. *London.* 1155–1162.

Grant to Robert Earl of Leicester to hold "*in defenso*" certain places, as granted to the King by Ranulph, Earl of Chester. *Havering.* 1154–1166. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Gervase of Cornhill of the land of Chalk which Robert the nephew of Hubert had before. *Westminster.* 1163–1174.

Charter confirming the agreement made between the monks of Furness and William the son of Gilbert de Montanis, respecting the boundaries of Kendal and Furness. *Woodstock.* 1154–1167.

Grant to Eustace the son of William Cade, of ten librates of land in Navenby of the fee of Roger Pictaviensis, and of the honor of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1154–1174.

Confirmation of the grant of Eustace Fitz John to the canons of Malton. *Oxford.* 1165–1175. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter showing the settlement of the dispute between the canons of Malton and the monks of Rivaulx. *Stamford.* 1165–1175. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to the Abbot and monks of Rivaulx of the waste beneath Pickering. *Westminster.* 1163–1179. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of Preston. *Winchester.* 1175–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter confirming the agreement between Beatrice de Say and her sister Matilda, the two daughters of William de Say, respecting a partition of their inheritance. *Melkesham.* 1184.

Charter whereby Henry II. takes the Hospital of the Lepers of St. Mary Magdalen at Preston under his care and protection. *Grassington.* (*Herseintona.*) 1154–1119. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Thomas Briewer to have his dogs for catching hares and foxes, as had his father in the days of Henry I. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Robert Earl of Leicester all the lands his father Robert Comte de Meulent held in England, except the land of Gualerand Comte de Meulent in Sturminster; also the honor of Breteuil, the honor of Pascy, and the sewership of England and Normandy. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Act.*

Charter testifying that the Empress Maud had pardoned Henry de Lacy the ill will her father Henry I. bore to Robert de Lacy his father; and also granting to him the honor of Pontefract with all its appurtenances in England and in Normandy. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of pardon to Henry de Lacy of all he forfeited in war before the peace made (1153) between Prince Henry and King Stephen. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Henry de Lacy of a fair at Pontefract. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Precept that Henry de Lacy shall hold in peace Crofton pledged to him by Adam de Montbegon. 1154–1189. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence for William de Roumare grandson of William de Roumare, Earl of Lincoln, to have his warren of Bolingbrook. *Woodstock.* 1154–1189.

Protection for the Abbot and monks of Furness, and all their goods and possessions, &c., which they had in exchange for Bardsea from Michael Fleming. *Nottingham.* 1154–1189.

Charter confirming to the monks of Furness the gift which Earl Stephen made them. *Nottingham.* 1154–1189.

John Earl of Morton confirms to the Abbot and monks of Furness his father's grant above noticed.

Charter confirming to the monks of St. Mary at Furness the grant which Waltheuus the son of Edmond made unto them of Newby, and also the grant by Richard de Moreville and Avice his wife. *Westminster.* 1175–1189.

Charter confirming to Roger de Bennigworth the lands which the father and grandfather of William de Roumare gave him, in the county of Lincoln. *Bures.* 1167–1189.

Charter confirming the agreement made before the King at Bures in Normandy, between William de Roumare and Robert le Calceis for an exchange of lands. *Burès.* 1167–1189.

Grant to Hugh Esturmi and his heirs, of Offham in Kent, with its appurtenances. *Winchester.* 1174–1189.

Charter confirming the agreement made between William de Roumare, and Burgeise and Emma the sisters of Walter Buhere. *Winchester.* 1174–1189.

Precept from Queen Eleanor, consort of Henry II., to the Sheriff of Derbyshire, commanding that Matilda Countess of Chester may hold the hundred of Repton, with all liberties and customs. *Salisbury.* 1174–1189.

Richard I.

Grant from Duke Richard to Gerard de Camville and his wife Nichola of all the right and heritage of the same Nichola in England and in Normandy, together with the custody and the constableship of Lincoln Castle, to hold as freely and entirely as Robert de Haia and Richard de Haia or any of the said Nichola's ancestors held the same; he moreover grants to them Warreville and Puppeville with the exception of 300 librates of land which he had given out of those manors to Richard de Humeto. *Barfleur.* 1189, August.

Grant to Henry the son of Gervase of Cornhill of all the lands and tenements which his father held on the day of his death, and all the lands and tenements which the same Henry held himself on the day of the King's first voyage after his first coronation, namely all his lands within the city of London and without. *Canterbury.* 1189, 4 December.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Licence to Henry of Cornhill to inclose his wood in Langham and make a park thereof. *Dover.* 1189, 6 December.

Charter granting to William Briewer the manor of Somburn, and a market weekly at Lestrait. *Chinon.* 1190, 22 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter confirming to Henry of Cornhill the grant of lands made to him by Geoffry, son of Retrod Comte de Perche, and his wife Matilda, King Richard's niece, who was daughter of Henry Duke of Saxony, and also the grant by Hughs Comte de St. Paul and several others. *Marseilles.* 1190, 3 August.

Grant to Geoffry Fitzpierre and Beatrice de Say his wife, heiress of Earl William de Mandeville, of the lands which pertained to her by hereditary right, to hold them of the King and his heirs as freely as Earl William held the same. *Messina.* 1191, 23 January.

Mandate to William Longchamp, Bishop of Ely, the Chancellor, and the justices of England to cause the King's brother William to have without objection or delay the manor of Kirkton in Lindsey, which the King had given to him. *Messina.* 1191, 5 February.

Grant to Henry Fitz-Count of the manor of Carsvill and the manor of Diptford in Devonshire; and also of the manor of Liskeard in Cornwall. *Portsmouth.* 1194, 24 April.

Confirmation of the agreement made in the 30th of Henry II., between Beatrice de Say and her sister Matilda, the two daughters of William de Say. *Roche Andeley.* 1198, 15 June.

Charter granting to William Briewer as is contained in the preceding charter, dated 22 June 1190. *Chinon.* 1199, 11 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to William Briewer licence to assart and cultivate two rifflets, one between Somburn and Hakelegh, and the other between Burbeck and Wlfhal. *Chinon.* 1199, 12 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Protection for the monks of Furness and all their possessions, strictly ordering that no man shall injure or aggrieve them. *Longchamps.* 1189–1199, 10 September.

John.

Charter granting to William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, Higham with the hundred and a half, and the park of the same town, and also Newbottle and Blisworth, with all liberties and appurtenances, which descended to him as right heir of the land of William Peverell. *Northampton.* 1199, 7 June.

Grant to Adam Clerk of Frekelton of the perpetual vicarage of the church of Wigan, at the request of Ranulph Treasurer of Salisbury, parson of Wigan. *Canterbury.* 1199, 12 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant of liberties to Robert Earl of Leicester, as recited in the charter of confirmation of Henry III., dated 24 January in the 20th year of his reign. *Verneuil.* 1199, 19 July.

Letter for allowance to Robert Earl of Leicester of all liberties and free customs in his lands as freely as Robert Comte de Meulent, his great grandfather, had them, in the time of Henry I. *Roche Orival.* 1199, 21 July.

Charter of liberties to the knights and freeholders of the forest of Lancaster. *Le Mans.* 1199, 9 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of Preston. *Le Mans.* 1199, 10 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of Lancaster. *Le Mans.* 1199, 10 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of confirmation to William Briewer of certain lands given him by Godfrey de Lucy, Bishop of Winchester, William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, Fulk Painel of Bainton, and William de Ralegh, viz., the manor and advowson of the church of Blisworth, in Northampton, the manor of Bridgewater in Somersetshire, the manor of Pentigenand, with the donation of the church of Lamwenep; lands in Holecumbe, Radeworthy, Bikeworth, and elsewhere. *Brion in Normandy.* 1199, 18 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Hugh Bussell of Penwortham in Lancashire. 1199. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William Briewer of the manor of Somburn, &c., as in the charter of Richard I., dated 22 June, 1190. *Tickhill.* 1200, 21 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant of a market at Alresford on Thursday in every week. *Porchester.* 1200, 25 April.

Charter granting to Henry de Bohun 20*l.* yearly from the third penny of the county of Hereford, and thereby creating him Earl thereof, on condition that, if King John should have any heir by his wedded wife, the said Henry shall claim nothing by the charter which Henry II. gave to Roger the son of Milo Earl of Hereford; and the said charter herein recited, is to remain in the custody of the Bishop of Winchester, to be destroyed if such heir should be born. *Porchester.* 1200, 28 April.

Licence to William Briewer to fortify and build three castles in England, one at Ashley or Stoke, one at Bridgewater, and another in Devonshire. *Argentan.* 1200, 6 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to William Briewer granting that Bridgewater be a free borough, and that a market and fair be held there. *Chinon.* 1200, 26 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of the agreement between the heirs of William de Say respecting the partition of their lands. See the confirmations of the same agreement by Henry II. (1184) and Richard I. (1198). *Nottingham.* 1201, 10 March.

Charter to Geoffry Fitz-Pierre confirming to him and his heirs the land of Earl William de Maundeville, as the charter of Richard I. had done before. *Nottingham.* 1201, 10 March.

Grant of two fairs, one at Wintney on Ascension Day and the three following days; and another at Alresford on 24 June and the two following days. *Roche Orival.* 1202, 1 May.

Grant of two markets, one at Sutton, in Holland, on Friday; and the other at Middleton on Monday, with licence to enclose Middleton park. *Roche Orival.* 1202, 4 May.

Confirmation to Richard Briewer of the land of Walter Bruton, which the sons of the said Walter's two sisters deraigned in the King's court by writ of Mort d'ancestor, and by their charters granted to the said Richard Briewer. *Lisieux.* 1202, 21 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William Briewer of lands in Meldesham, Bakewell, Thorpe, and elsewhere in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Cornwall, and Southampton. *Westminster.* 1204, 22 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Ranulph Earl of Chester, the donation made to him by Geoffry de Feugeres in frank marriage with his sister Clemence. *Rouen.* 1203, 29 May.

Charter granting to Roger de Lacy, constable of Chester, the manor of Snaith in Yorkshire, a fair at Clitheroe in Lancashire, and all the lands of Guy de la Valle in England. 1205. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William Briewer of the wardship of the lands and marriage of the heirs of Robert de Dover. *Beer.* 1206, 6 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter taking the hospital of the lepers of St. Mary Magdalen at Preston under the royal care and protection. *Chester.* 1206, 20 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent testifying the security for payment of the fine made by William de Milliers for the ransom of his son. *Lambeth.* 1207, 27 April.

Letters patent testifying that Wymare le Breton has made fine with the King for his ransom. *Lambeth.* 1207, 28 April.

Letters patent testifying the receipt of money out of the Treasury. *Bristol.* 1210, 17 May.

Charter of confirmation of the grant made to William Briewer by Nicholas Fitz Alan and Roesia de Dover. *Westminster.* 1212, 12 November.

Confirmation of the grant made to William Briewer by Roesia de Dover, with the assent of her husband Nicholas Fitz Alan. *Westminster.* 1212, 12 November.

Charter restoring to Roesia de Dover her portion of the lands and tenements which came to her by inheritance from her grandfather Richard de Lucy. *Lincoln.* 1213, 10 January.

Charter restoring to Roesia de Dover her portion of the heritage of her grandfather Richard de Lucy. *Lincoln.* 1213, 10 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, the house of Isaac the Jew of Norwich, in the parish of St. Margaret, London. *Beer.* 1213, 27 June.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Charter granting to Richard Briewer, son of William Briewer, and his heirs, the manor of Chesterfield, with Brimington and Whittington, and the soke and the whole wapentake of Scarsdale, to hold in fee farm of the King and his heirs. The charter also creates Chesterfield a free borough, granting to it a market and fair and all the same liberties as the borough of Nottingham. Also the manor of Snodinton in Notts; in like manner to hold in fee farm. *Reading.* 1213, 10 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting that the gift of Galiene daughter and heiress of William de Danmartin in marriage to Robert Burgat, shall not prejudice William Briewer and his heirs to whom the King had granted the knight's fee in Meldesham, which John Briewer before held with the same heiress. See charter dated at Westminster, 22 March, 5th John, 1204. *Tower of London.* 1215, 16 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to the canons of Cartmel. *Woodstock.* 1215, 25 July.

Charter to William Briewer, confirming to him the land of Ingoldeby, which he had by gift of Osbert son of Nigel de Ingoldeby, and by him held of the honor of Clinton in the town of Ingoldeby; being of the fee of the said William Briewer. *Guildford.* 1216, 21 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent ordering the castle of Warwick to be delivered to the Earl of Warwick and Thomas Basset. *Wilton.* 1216, 10 June.

Letters patent promising payment of a loan to the King's use. *Bonport.* 7 July.

Letters patent to re-deliver to Roald Fitzalan Richmond castle, which had been seized for the Thirteenth, upon his finding security for payment of his fine. *Woodstock.* 4 June.

Letters taking into the King's custody the land of William Briewer, which he had of Fulk Painell. *Lambeth.* April.

Henry III.

Letters patent for Hugh de Nevill to take the Chief Justiceship of the Forest, *ad interim.* 1224, January.

Letters patent appointing Hugh de Nevill Chief Justice of the Forest during pleasure. *New Temple, London.* 1224, 29 April.

Magna Charta de Libertatibus Angliæ. *Westminster.* 1225, 11 February.

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of Preston. *Westminster.* 1227, 16 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1227, 16 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to the burgesses of Liverpool. *Marlboro.* 1229, 24 March, 13 Hen. III. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to John de Lascy certain lands until a reasonable exchange be given him. *Myrebel.* 1230, 28 July.

Confirmation to Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, and his wife Margaret, of the lands in divers counties given to them by William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, Baldwin Count de Guines, Castellan of Borbourg, Gilbert de Aquila, Robert Arsic, Roger FitzNicholas, Reginald de St. Waleric, the Prior and Convent of Farleigh, Nigel de Moubray, and others. *Westminster.* 1231, 14 April.

Confirmation to the same Hubert and Margaret of the lands in Essex, Nottingham, and Kent, which they had by gift of Nicholas de Ottinges and Alice his wife, Alice Comtesse de Eu, and Reginald de Cornhill. *Westminster.* 1231, 14 April.

Letters patent granting to John de Lacy, Constable of Chester, the twenty librates of land, which Ranulph, formerly Earl of Chester and Lincoln, received in name of Earl of Lincoln, for the third penny of the county. *Northampton.* 1232, 23 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent attested by the King himself (*illegible*). *Northampton.* 1232, November.

Inspeximus charter, reciting the grant of liberties by King John to Robert Earl of Leicester, on the 19th of July in the first year of his reign, 1199, made in favour of Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester, one of the heirs of Robert Earl of Leicester. *Merton.* 1236, 24 January.

Grant to Henry de Trubleville of free warren in his demesne lands, and of a market and fair at his manor of Eastgarston, the market on Friday, and the fair on the eve, day, and morrow of All Saints. *Marlborough.* 1238, 24 March.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant to William Longespé of a market and fair at his manor of Poole, a fair at Uxbridge, a market at Bicester, and a market at Swaton. *Westminster.* 1239, 15 October.

Letters patent testifying the surrender of the custody of D . . . (Dover) castle, by the Earl of Hereford. *Westminster.* 1241, 4 November.

Letters patent allowing the remainder of the fine of 20,000 marks, made by Geoffry de Mandeville, with King John for the marriage of Isabel Countess of Gloucester, to be paid by instalment of 40*l.* 10*s.* a year, namely, out of the third penny of the county of Essex. *Saintonge.* 1242, 18 June.

Grant to William Longespé of 40 marks a year, out of the county of Wilts, if the said William should lose his claim in the said county and in the castle of Sarum. *Bourdeaux.* 1242, 16 October.

Grant to Patrick de Chaworth of free warren in his demesne lands of Berwick and Longstock, and a market and fair at his manor of Kempsford. *Bourdeaux.* 1243, 10 April.

Grant to William Longespé of 50*l.* a year, payable at the Exchequer. *Westminster.* 1245, 26 February.

Charter granting to his uncle Peter de Savoy the houses which formerly belonged to Brian de Insula, situate upon the river Thames without the walls of the city of London, and in the way or street called the Strand. *Reading.* 1246, 12 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant of a fair at Dalton-in-Furness, on the eve of the Translation of St. Edward the King and Confessor, on the day (13 October), and on the morrow of the same feast. *Oxford.* 1246, 20 July.

Inspeximus charter, reciting the grant of liberties by King John to Robert Earl of Leicester, on the 19th of July, in the first year of his reign, 1199, made in favour of Simon de Montfort, one of the heirs of Robert Earl of Leicester. *Woodstock.* 1248, 21 August.

Grant to Edmund de Lacy of a market and fair at his manor of Rochdale. 1251. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund de Lacy of a market at his manor of Bradford. 1251. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Edmund de Lacy free warren in all his demesne lands of his manors of Aldmonbury, Allerton (Alreton), Barwick (Berewick), Bradford (Braford), Bradford-in-Bowland (Braford-in-Bouland), Carlton, Castleford, Elmsall, Farnley (Ferneleg), Grindleton (Grenlyngton), Hardwick, Houghton, Leeds, Lofthouse, Manningham, Midgeley (Mecheley), Oulton, Pontefract, Rothwell, Seacroft, Snaith, Stanbur' Swillington, Tanshelf (Hacshelf), Woodlesford, Yorkshire; Donnington, Leicestershire; Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire; Appleton (Apleton), Chatburn, Clitheroe, Colne, Cronington? Briersciiff, Burnley, Downham, Haslingden, Ightenhill (Hightenhull), Marsden Great (Magna Merclesden), Marsden Little (Parva Merclesden), Padiham, Pendleton, Tottington, Upton, Widness, Worsthorn (Wurtheston), Lancashire. 1251. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, of free warren in all his demesne lands of certain manors in the counties of Lancaster, Derby, and Stafford, and of a market and fair at his manors of Bolton, Uttoxeter, and Haywood. *Hadsock.* 1251, 14 December.

Licence to Patrick de Chaworth to enclose his wood of Howode for a park, the same being within the metes of the Forest of Bere. *Westminster.* 1252, 28 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to William Longespé of free warren in all his demesne lands in the counties of Lincoln and Notts, a market and fair at his manor of Sutton-in-Holland, a market at Sutton and a fair at Swaton in Lincolnshire. *Waltham.* 1252, 20 December.

Letters patent confirming the grant which the Mayor and Barons of London made to William Longespé and Henry de Wengham, of permission to block up the lane leading by the house of the said William, near Fleet Bridge, and the said Henry's house held by him of the Abbot of Cirencester. *Westminster.* 1253, 14 March. (*See also* Close Roll, 37 Henry 3. m. 19. d.)

Confirmation of the grant of Edward de Marisco and his wife Rametta daughter of John le Vescunt, made to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, of the barony of Emeldon or Embleton. *Westminster.* 1256, 28 August.

Letters patent granting to Hugh de Nevill respite of becoming a knight and taking up military arms. *Westminster.* 1256, 30 August.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant to William le Estunir, of Melburn, of the land which belonged to William FitzWelneth, in the manor of Melburn in Derbyshire; by rendering 3*s.* yearly to the King's use by the hands of his bailiff of Melburn. *Westminster.* 1256, 1 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund de Lacy of a market and fair at Tanshelf, in the manor of Pontefract. 1257. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, licence to enclose Shiplegh Wood and make a park thereof. *Windsor.* 1257, 28 January.

Charter granting to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, the same liberties in the barony of Embleton as those which King John had granted to Robert Earl of Leicester, in the honor of Leicester. *Westminster.* 1257, 11 February.

Licence to Patrick de Chaworth to enclose his two woods of Weston, in the county of Southampton, called la Heydon and Haselmangrave. *Westminster.* 1257, 6 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, of a market and fair at his manor of Embleton. *Westminster.* 1257, 13 December.

Grant to Thomas Greley of a market and fair at his manor of Tunstead in Norfolk. *Westminster.* 1260, 16 July.

Grant to William le Mareschall of free warren in the demēsne lands of his manors of Banham, Messingham, and Haslebury. *Westminster.* 1265, 24 February.

Letters patent granting to Pain de Chaworth certain houses in the city of London forfeited to the King for high treason. *Westminster.* 1265, 15 October.

Letters patent granting to Robert de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, full pardon for all trespasses committed by him against the realm, up to Saturday the 5th of December, 1265, in consideration of the payment of a fine to the King of 1,500 marks; and for a cup of gold which the Earl undertakes to pay to the King on the Friday next after the Feast of Saint Lucy the Virgin (Friday, 18th December), viz., the same cup that the Earl had of Michael Tony in pledge for the manor of Pirye. *Westminster.* 1265, 5 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Edmund the King's son the castles of Cardigan and Carmarthen, and the manor of Down Amney. *Westminster.* 1265, 6 December.

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the demesnes which were in the hands of the late Earl of Leicester and Nicholas de Segrave, henceforth to be answerable to Edmund the King's son. *Northampton.* 1265, 26 December.

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the demesnes which were in the hands of the late Earl of Leicester, henceforth to be answerable to Edmund the King's son. *Northampton.* 1266, 6 January.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's son all the demesnes of Dilwyn, Lugwordine Marden, Minsterworth, and Rodley, during pleasure. *Northampton.* 1266, 8 January.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's son all the lands and tenements of the fees of the Earl of Leicester and Nicholas de Segrave. *Northampton.* 1266, 12 January.

Letters patent of pardon to John son of William le Breton, for having opposed the King in war. *Westminster.* 1266, 21 February.

Letters patent of safe-conduct for Hugh de Nevill. *Northampton.* 1266, 10 May.

Letters patent of pardon to Hugh de Nevill for prison breach. *Warwick.* 1266, 24 June.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the castles, lands, and tenements which Robert de Ferrers, formerly Earl of Derby, forfeited to King Henry for high treason and rebellion. *Kenilworth.* 1266, 28 June.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the honor of Derby, forfeited by Robert de Ferrars, and of the honor of Leicester, forfeited by Simon de Montfort, for high treason. *Kenilworth.* 1266, 12 July.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's son all the lands which he should be able to conquer from the Welsh, then at war with the King, except such as had been taken by the Welsh from those who had stood faithful to King Henry. *Kenilworth.* 1266, 15 August.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of all the lands and tenements of the King's enemies and felons in the fees of Robert de Ferrars, formerly Earl of Derby, saving all bestowals of lands which the King had made prior to the grant. *Kenilworth.* 1266, 15 August. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son of Kenilworth castle, saving the advowsons of Kenilworth priory, and Stonley abbey. *Warwick.* 1266, 16 December.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Charter granting to Edmund the King's son free chase and free warren in all his demesne lands and woods belonging to the castle of Kenilworth, in the county of Warwick. *Oxford.* 1266, 24 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the castle of Builth. *Oxford.* 1266, 28 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the lands of Robert de Ferrars, late Earl of Derby, granted by the King to his son Edmund, with all wardships, reliefs, escheats, &c., to be obedient and answerable to the said Edmund as their lord. *Windsor.* 1267, 3 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Edmund Earl of Leicester the King's son certain liberties and acquittances within all his lands and fees. *Westminster.* 1267, 12 January.

Letters of Prince Edward, eldest son of King Henry, whereby he surrenders to the use of Edmund his brother, the castles of Grosmont, Skenfreth, and Whitecastle. *London.* 1267, 30 June.

Charter granting to Edmund the King's son the three castles of Grosmont, Skenfreth, and Whitecastle, surrendered by Edward, the King's eldest son, to the use of his brother Edmund. *St. Paul's, London.* 1267, 30 June.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the honor, castle, and manor of Monmouth. *St. Paul's, London.* 1267, 30 June.

Duplicate grant to the same Edmund of the honor, castle, and manor of Monmouth. *St. Paul's, London.* 1267, 30 June.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the honor of Lancaster, Newcastle-under-Lyme, the honor of Pickering, the manors of Scalby, Godmanchester, and Huntingdon. *St. Paul's, London.* 1267, 30 June.

Duplicate of the preceding charter. *St. Paul's, London.* 1267, 30 June.

Letters patent addressed to the King's son Edmund, declaring that the rent of 10*l.*, and the homage and service of Michael Fleming, due for his lands in Furness, first answered and paid by him direct to the King at his Exchequer, and subsequently through the hands of the abbot and convent of Furness by royal grant, should thereafter be paid by the abbot to the said Edmund, as lord of the honor and county of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1267, 18 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son of a market and fair at his manor of Shapwick. *Winchester.* 1267, 2 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the prior and convent of Trentham to be answering in all matters respecting the advowson of their priory to Edmund the King's son, as lord of the honor of Newcastle-under-Lyme, if the advowson be of that honor. *Westminster.* 1268, 30 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the honor of Lancaster to do their homage and be obedient to Edmund the King's son as their lord. *Westminster.* 1268, 16 February.

Letters patent confirming the bequest made by Peter de Savoy to the provost and convent of Mont Joux, of his houses in the parish of St. Mary-le-Strand. *Woodstock.* 1268, 9 July.

Charter granting to Master John son of Otho Galle, a market and fair at Saltfleetby, and free warren in his demesne lands. *Woodstock.* 1268, 12 July.

Letters patent commanding the sheriffs of the several counties into which the honor of Lancaster extends, not to interfere in aught that concerns that honor. *Lincoln.* 1268, 18 August.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of a market and fair at his manor of Kenilworth. *York.* 1268, 10 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son of the manor of Ashby, which escheated to the King by the felony of William de Ashby, who had slain a man in Catesby priory. *York.* 1268, 10 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent promising to indemnify Roger de Lancaster, to whom the King had committed the custody of the county of Lancaster for life, at 100 marks yearly, payable at the Exchequer by reason of the grant of that county made by the same King to his son Edmund. *York.* 1268, 15 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to his son Edmund *Jus Regale* in his lands and castles of Cardigan, &c., namely, that the said Edmund's writ shall run in future there as the King's writ had been accustomed before to run, in like manner as the other lord-marchers have in their lands in the marches of Wales. *Westminster.* 1268, 6 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant of the marriage of Isabella widow of William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarl, lately deceased, to Edmund the King's son. *Winchester.* 1268, 20 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent confirming the surrender made by Pain de Chaworth of the lands which the King had granted him upon the forfeiture of John le Breton. *Westminster.* 1269, 15 February.

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the honor of Pickering to be obedient to Edmund the King's son as their lord. *Westminster.* 1269, 6 April.

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the forest of Pickering to be obedient to Edmund the King's son as their lord. *Westminster.* 1269, 6 April.

Grant to Edmund the King's son of all the possessions held by Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and which were forfeited by him to the King for high treason and rebellion. *Windsor.* 1269, 22 April.

Grant to Edmund the King's son, for term of his life, of the stewardship of England, which Simon de Montfort, formerly Earl of Leicester, held. *Windsor.* 1269, 9 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent confirming the agreement between Queen Alianore and her son Edmund for repayment out of certain of his lands of the sum of 1,000*l.*, which his mother had advanced for him to pay Amicia Countess of Devon her share of the marriage of his wife Aveline, daughter of William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle. *Westminster.* 1269, 24 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding William le Butiller and the other tenants of the honor of Lancaster to obey Edmund the King's son as their lord. *Westminster.* 1269, 30 October.

Confirmation of the charter of King John to the canons of Cartmel, dated at Woodstock 25 July, 17 John, 1215. *See* ante. *Westminster.* 1270, 12 February.

Letters patent to Edmund the King's son, for the release of a debt due to the King from the former tenant of the honor of Monmouth. *Westminster.* 1270, 1 April.

Letters patent commanding Pain de Chaworth to do fealty for the lands which he holds of the castle and county of Cardigan, and the castle and county of Carmarthen, to Edmund the King's son. *Waltham.* 1270, 15 June.

Letters patent commanding Henry de Percy to do homage to Edmund the King's son, for the lands which he holds of the honor of Pickering. *Waltham.* 1270, 15 June.

Letters patent commanding Henry de Lacy to do homage to Edmund the King's son, for the lands which he holds of the honor of Lancaster. *Waltham.* 1270, 15 June.

Letters patent commanding Robert de Stockport to do homage for his lands holden of the honor of Lancaster, to Edmund the King's son. *Waltham.* 1270, 15 June.

Letters patent commanding Adam de Holand to be obedient to Edmund the King's son, for the lands which he holds of the honor of Lancaster. *Waltham.* 1270, 15 June.

Letters patent addressed to John de Vescy, commanding him to do fealty to Edmund the King's son, for the lands which he holds of him as of the honor of Pickering. *Waltham.* 1270, 16 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the Abbot of Furness to do fealty for the lands which he holds of the honor of Lancaster, to Edmund the King's son. *Waltham.* 1270, 16 June.

Letters patent commanding William le Botiller to do homage for the lands which he holds of the honor of Lancaster, to Edmund the King's son. *Waltham.* 1270, 16 June.

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the manor of Newcastle to be obedient to Edmund the King's son. *Waltham.* 1270, 16 June.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's son the yearly rent of 4*s.*, which the Master and Brethren of the Temple used to render to the King at his Exchequer by the hands of the sheriff of York for the time being. *Westminster.* 1270, 16 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters to allow Edmund the King's son, about to proceed to the Holy Land, to let his lands and tenements to farm for the term of seven years. *Westminster.* 1270, 25 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent granting that the issues of the lands and tenements of Edmund the King's son shall go to the payment of his debts if he happen to die before the term of seven years be completed. *Westminster.* 1270, 25 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son of a market and fair at his manor of Bagworth. *Westminster.* 1270, 18 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund the King's son, in tail, of the manors of Melburn, Kingeslawe, Dilwyn, Lugwordine, Marden, Bere, Rodley, Minsterworth, Easingwold, and Huby, which were formerly in the tenantcy of Simon de Montfort, to hold by the service of two knights' fees. *Westminster.* 1271, 24 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the sheriffs of the several counties into which the honor of Leicester extends, not to interfere in aught that concerns that honor. *Westminster.* 1271, 17 June.

Letters patent confirming two grants and sales of certain premises in the city of London, from Floria the sister of Samuel son of Aaron Le Blunt, and from Leo le Blunt his wife Genta and Aaron their son, made to Aaron the son of Vynes the Jew, of Edmund the King's son, as by their stars is testified. *Westminster.* 1271, 22 August. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent assigning Ralph de Hengham to inquire whether the King without damage can confirm to John de Nevill, the heir of Henry de Cornhill, the charter made to the said Henry by Richard I. *Westminster.* 1272, 6 March.

Letters patent confirming the authority granted by Edmund the King's son to Queen Alianore, for letting his lands to farm during his absence in the Holy Land, and the lease made by Queen Alianore, in virtue of that authority to Edmund son of Richard King of Almayn, of the manor, borough, and forest of Leicester, &c., for term of four years. *Westminster.* 1272, 28 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Margaret Countess of Lincoln free warren in her demesne lands of Wrangle, Riby, Scartho, Wayth, Lincolnshire; Bradenham, Norfolk; Halton, Thoresby, Sedgebrook, Lincoln; Kneesal, Notts.; Beaghall, Ackworth, Cridling-Stubbs, Warmfield, Yorkshire. 1216–1272. *Transcr. Ant.*

Edward I.

A writ of certiorari addressed to Hugh de Neville, one of the justices of the peace for the county of Essex, respecting the felonies of John Ravel, detained in Colchester prison. *Westminster.* 1274, 6 May.

Letters patent of pardon for the arrears of the farm of . . . wapentake, whilst the same was in the King's hands. 1274, October.

Letters patent granting that, if Robert de Ferrars should die, his heir being a minor, whilst his lands and tenements are in the hands of Edmund the King's brother, in satisfaction for 50,000*l.*, the custody of the same lands shall pertain to the said Edmund and his heirs. *Westminster.* 1275, 7 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting Chartley Castle to the King's brother Edmund, and the heirs of his body. *Westminster.* 1276, 26 July.

Letters of safe conduct to Edmund the King's brother, going into the parts of La Marche. *Westminster.* 1277, 29 April.

Letters patent releasing to Edmund the King's brother, tenant of the manor, castle, and honor of Monmouth, the debts due to the King from the former tenants, John de Monmouth and his ancestors, saving to the King his recovery, should the same pass into other hands than Edmund's or the lawful heirs of his body. *Westminster.* 1277, 5 May.

Similar letters respecting the debts, &c., due at the Exchequer from Simon de Montfort, late Earl of Leicester, and his ancestors, the former tenants of the honor, &c., of Leicester. *Westminster.* 1277, 5 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar letters respecting the debts, &c., due at the Exchequer from Robert de Ferrars and his ancestors, the former tenants of the castle and honor of Tutbury, and the honor of the earldom of Derby. *Westminster.* 1277, 5 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar letters respecting the debts due at the Exchequer from Robert de Belehem, and his ancestors, the former tenants of the castle, town, and county of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1277, 9 May.

Similar letters respecting the debts, &c., due at the Exchequer from Hubert de Burgh, and his ancestors, the former tenants of the castles of Skenfreth, Grosmont, and Whitecastle. *Westminster.* 1277, 13 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letter to the earls, barons, knights, and others in the King's army in South Wales, requesting them to remain with the King's brother Edmund (Earl of Lancaster), in those parts for the subjection of his great enemy (Llewelin) Prince of Wales, and promising that their compliance in this respect shall not thereafter be converted to their prejudice. This letter is printed in the Fœdera (vol. i. p. 2. pag. 544, n. ed.). *Wallerscoat.* 1277, 8 Aug.

Letters close directing the steward to deliver to Edmund Earl of Lancaster all the lands and tenements of Gilbert le Franceis, deceased, a tenant in chief, which are of the fee of the said Edmund, and had been seized into the King's hands by his mandate, believing them to have been holden of the King in capite ut de coronâ, together with the mesne profits. *Westminster.* 1278, 4 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant of a market and fair to Pain de Chaworth, at his manor of Alderton, in Northamptonshire. *Westminster.* 1278, 26 May.

Charter to Henry de Lacy, granting him a market and fair at his manor of Donington in Leicestershire. *Westminster.* 1278, 26 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters close commanding the treasurer and the barons of the Exchequer to discharge Edmund the King's brother of the debts, fines, arrears, &c., demanded of him, by reason of the lands and tenements of the barony formerly of John le Viscount in Northumberland, and due from the said John le Viscount, for himself and his ancestors, as also from Simon de Montfort, whose estates were all granted by Henry III. to his son Edmund. *Westminster.* 1278, 11 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar letters close in respect of the manor, castle, and honor of Monmouth, formerly of John de Monmouth, and granted by Henry III., to his son Edmund. *Westminster.* 1278, 12 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar letters in respect of the honors of Tutbury and of Derby, formerly of Robert de Ferrars, and granted by the same Robert to Edmund Earl of Lancaster; and also like letters in respect of the castle, town, and honor of Leicester, formerly of Simon de Montfort, and granted to the same Edmund, by his father Henry III. *Westminster.* 1278, 12 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent appointing Hugh de Neville, William de Goldington, and Humphrey de Waledenne, justices to deliver the gaol of Rayleigh in Essex. *St. Albans.* 1279, 1 April.

Grant to the King's brother Edmund Earl of Lancaster, of the manors of Wirksworth, and Ashborne, and the wapentake of Wirksworth, in the county of Derby, in exchange for the counties and castles of Cardigan and Carmarthen. *Westminster.* 1279, 10 November.

Letters patent declaring that Matlock, Underwood, and Bradley, shall be deemed members of the manors of Ashborne and Wirksworth, and the wapentake of Wirksworth, notwithstanding the non-specification thereof in the charter of the King granting to Edmund Earl of Lancaster the said manors and hundred in exchange for the castles and counties of Cardigan and Carmarthen; saving to the said Earl all other the members and appurtenances of the premises, although not specified either in the aforesaid charter or in the present letters patent. *Westminster.* 1280, 10 June.

Charter to the Earl of Lincoln granting him a market and two fairs at his manor of Buckby in Northampton. *Westminster.* 1280, 2 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Edmund the King's brother, a toft and three oxgangs of land in his manor of Scalby, lately recovered as the King's right, by award of the justices in eyre at York, against William de Everley, and others. *Westminster.* 1280, 10 November.

Letters patent declaring that Edmund the King's brother, or his heirs, shall not be prejudiced by reason that the King had granted to him the custody of the lands and tenements which Gilbert le Franceis held of the said Edmund by knight's service, because the custody thereof pertained to the said Edmund as his right. *Westminster.* 1280, 26 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent remitting to Edmund the King's brother, a loan of 700 marks, in recompense for the lands in the honor of Monmouth, given by him whilst only Prince to Reginald de Grey and Richard Talebot, before he granted the said honor to his brother Edmund. *Shouldham.* 1281, 14 January.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's brother the homage and service of Reginald de Grey and Richard Talebot, for their lands of Llandingat and Longhope. *Shouldham.* 1281, 14 January.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent confirming a charter of Edmund the King's brother, whereby he ratified the grant of Simon de Montfort, formerly Earl of Leicester, to the brethren of the hospital of St. John at Hungerford. *Westminster.* 1281, 20 May.

Letters patent commanding Gregory de Rokesley, and Orlando de Podio, the keepers of the mint at London, to deliver to Edmund, the King's brother, 1,000 marks for certain lands in the honor of Monmouth, which the King ought to have given him livery of, and which Roger de Clifford holds by the King's special favour. *Westminster.* 1281, 27 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's brother the homage and service of Reginald de Grey, Roger de Clifford, and Richard Talebot, for their lands of Llandingath (Carmarthen), and Longhope (Gloucester), in the honor of Monmouth. *Westminster.* 1281, 2 June.

Letters patent to Edmund the King's brother, reciting a former grant made to him of the honor, castle, and manor of Monmouth, dated the 30th June, 50 Hen. III., in order that he or his heirs may not be prejudiced in respect of the homage and service of the tenants of those lands and tenements which, when prince, the King had alienated from the honor, before his grant thereof to the said Edmund. *Westminster.* 1281, 3 June.

Grant to the Abbot of Furness of free warren in his demesne lands of Winterburn, Hetton, and Flasby. *Westminster.* 1281, 24 October.

Grant to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and Margaret his wife, of free warren in all their demesne lands of Sutton, Lutton, Swaton, and Brattleby, in Lincolnshire, and of Thornhaughe in Nottinghamshire, and of markets and fairs at their manors of Sutton in Holland, and Lutton, and a market and two fairs at their manor of Swaton. *Pershore.* 1282, 4 January.

Letters patent pardoning Edmund Earl of Lincoln the King's brother and Reginald de Grey, for the slaughter of those who fell on either side at the siege of Chartley Castle in Somersetshire, and also confirming the letters of pardon which the said Edmund had granted to several of the rebels after they had been made prisoners together with Robert de Ferrars at their head. *Rothelan.* 1282, 20 December.

Restitution of liberties to the burgesses of Nottingham, and further grant to them of certain other liberties, and an additional fair to last for fifteen days. *Lincoln.* 1284, 11 February.

Licence to the Earl of Lincoln to grant land in mortmain, in his manor of Denbigh, to the seven chaplains officiating in the chapel of the said manor. *Carnarvon.* 1284, 17 October.

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's brother permission to have justices to hold pleas of his forest, at his request in Chancery, and also to determine trespasses done in his parks and chases; together with the fines and amerciaments arising therefrom as fully as the King would have them if the forests, parks, and chases were in his hands. *Westminster.* 1285, 25 May.

Letters granting to the Earl of Lancaster permission to have justices of the forest, as above. *Westminster.* 1285, 25 May. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters granting to the Earl of Lancaster permission to have justices of the forest, as above. *Westminster.* 1285, 25 May. (*Triplicate.*)

Letters patent confirming the letters of Henry III. commanding the sheriffs of the several counties, into which the honor of Lancaster extends, not to interfere in aught that concerns that honor. *Westminster.* 1285, 12 June.

Charter confirming a grant to Edmund Earl of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, Queen of Navarre, from Thomas Wolf of Dover, of a tenement within the liberty of Dover. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August.

Charter of confirmation of several grants to Edmund the King's brother made to him by Henry his father, viz., of all the possessions held by Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and which were forfeited for high treason and rebellion, dated 22 April, 53 Hen. III.; of Kenilworth Castle, saving the advowsons of Kenilworth and Stonley Abbey, dated 16 December, 51 Hen. III.; of the market and fair at the manor of Kenilworth, dated 10 September, 52 Hen. III.; of the free chase and warren in the demesne lands and woods of Kenilworth Castle, dated 24 December, 51 Hen. III.; and of the honors of Lancaster and Pickering, Newcastle-under-Lyme, &c., dated 30 June, 51 Hen. III. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund of the honor, castle, and manor of Monmouth. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Confirmation, as above, of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund of the honor, castle, and manor of Monmouth; dated 30 June, 51 Hen. III. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August. (*Duplicate.*)

Confirmation of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund, of the castles, lands, and tenements which Robert de Ferrars, formerly Earl of Derby, forfeited to King Henry for high treason and rebellion. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August.

Confirmation, as above, of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund of the castles, lands, and tenements which Robert de Ferrars, formerly Earl of Derby, forfeited to the King; dated 28 June, 50 Hen. III. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August. *Duplicate.*

Confirmation of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund Earl of Leicester, of certain liberties and acquittances within all his lands and fees; dated at Westminster, 12 January, 51 Hen. III. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August.

Confirmation of the grant of Henry III. to his son Edmund Earl of Leicester, of certain liberties and acquittances within all his lands and fees. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters patent of confirmation of the several grants made to Edmund the King's brother touching the manor of the Savoy, viz., Queen Eleanor's grant to the same Edmund her son of the estate of Peter de Savoy, purchased by her of the convent of Mont' Joux: the deed of sale of the manor to her from the provost and convent: King Henry's confirmation of the bequest of the estate to the house of Mont Joux by will of Peter de Savoy and the charter of Roger de Meuland, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the said Edmund and Blanche his wife, Queen of Navarre, of certain land adjoining the Savoy estate; with the Dean and Chapter's confirmation of the Bishop's grant. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August.

Letters patent of confirmation of the several grants made to Edmund the King's brother touching the manor of the Savoy, as above. *Amesbury.* 1285, 17 August. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters patent appointing Roger Brabazun and William Wyther, to be justices in eyre to hold the pleas of the forest of Edmund the King's brother, in the county of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1287, 28 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent appointing Roger Brabazun and Hugh de Brandeston, at the instance of Edmund, the King's brother, to be justices to hear and determine all trespasses committed in the said Edmund's parks and chases within the county of Warwick. *Westminster.* 1287, 28 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to Alice de Lacy, daughter of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, the castle, town, manor, and honor of Halton, in the county of Chester, for and during her life, with reversion after her decease to the King and his heirs. *York.* 1288, 12 July.

Licence to Edmund the King's brother to grant 100*s.* of rent and land in Tutbury for sustenance of a chaplain to celebrate divine service in the St. Mary's Chapel in his castle of Tutbury. *Newstead in Sherwood.* 1289, 13 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting that the prior and convent of St. Swithin at Winchester, and their successors, may hunt and erect their kennels in all their demesne lands and woods, where they have chases both within the county and without, with other liberties of the chase; and that they may course in the lands and woods in Crondall chase, notwithstanding the inquisition whereby it was found that the prior and convent ought not, neither had their ancestors been accustomed, to course in the lands and woods in that chase. *Westminster.* 1290, 14 July.

Letters patent granting Edmund to the King's brother the homage of Roger de Huntingfield, son and heir of William de Huntingfield deceased, tenant of the honor of Lancaster by knight's service. *Asheridge.* 1291, 8 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's brother the homage of Theobald le Butiler, Margaret de Neville, and Ingram de Guisnes (who married the daughter of William de Lindeseye), for the lands which they hold by knight's service of the honor of Lancaster, granted to the said Edmund by King Henry his father. *Asheridge.* 1291, 15 July.

Letters patent commanding Ingram de Guisnes to do homage to Edmund the King's brother, for the lands which he holds in right of his wife of the honor of Lancaster. *Asheridge.* 1291, 16 January.

Letters patent commanding Margaret de Neville to do homage to Edmund the King's brother for the lands which she holds of the honor of Lancaster. *Asheridge.* 1291, 17 January.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent commanding Theobald le Botyler to do homage to Edmund the King's brother for the lands which he holds of the honor of Lancaster. *Asheridge.* 1291, 18 January.

Letters patent granting to the Earl of Lincoln certain houses in the city of London which escheated to the King upon the banishment of Mauserus the son of Aaron the Jew, their late possessor. *Andover.* 1291, 20 February.

Letters patent granting to the Earl of Lincoln certain houses in the city of London, as above. *Andover.* 1291, 20 February. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters patent granting to the Earl of Lincoln certain houses in the city of London, as above. *Andover.* 1291, 20 February. (*Triplicate.*)

Letters patent appointing Roger Brabazun and John de Metingham to hear the imparlance between Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, and Edmund the King's brother, touching their claim to the moiety of the manor of Monewden, which lately belonged to Thomas de Weylond, who abjured the realm for felony by him committed; asserted by the said Edmund to be of the fee of Lancaster, and to have escheated to him by reason of the felony aforesaid. *Norham.* 1291, 4 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edmund Earl of Lancaster of a fair at his manor of Pickering and free warren in all his demesne lands of Melburn. *Norham.* 1291, 5 June.

Grant to Edmund Earl of Lancaster of a fair at his manor of Pickering, and a fair at his manor of Easingwould, and of free warren in all his demesne lands of Melburn. *Norham.* 1291, 5 June.

Grant to Edmund Earl of Lancaster of a fair at his manor of Pickering, and a fair at his manor of Easingwould, and of free warren in all his demesne lands of Melburn, as above. *Norham.* 1291, 5 June. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters patent granting to Edmund the King's brother, the marriage of Matilda, daughter and heiress of Patrick de Chaworth, deceased, for his son Henry; but if Henry should die before a marriage could take place between them, then she might be married to John, another of the said Edmund's sons, and in the case of his death, then the marriage of the said Matilda to revert to the King. *Westminster.* 1291, 30 December.

Confirmation of the letters patent of Henry III., commanding the sheriffs of the several counties into which the honor of Leicester extends not to interfere in aught that concerns that honor. *Westminster.* 1292, 19 January.

Confirmation of Henry III.'s letters patent prohibiting the interference of the sheriffs in the honor of Leicester, as above. *Westminster.* 1292, 19 January. (*Duplicate.*)

Confirmation of Henry's letters prohibiting interference in the honor of Leicester, as above. *Westminster.* 1292, 12 January. (*Triplicate.*)

Letters patent whereby, after reciting that the King had been earnestly requested by the earls, barons, and chivalry of his realm to make certain provisions for the due maintenance of arms in the kingdom, or to delegate his power to some who might make such ordinances as should seem to them necessary in the case, he proceeds accordingly to give the requisite power to his son Edward, his brother Edmund, and his uncle William de Valence, Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, and Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, strictly commanding all sheriffs, bailiffs, and other officers whomsoever to observe in all points what thereupon may be established; the commissioners moreover have authority to commit to prison all persons acting contrary to their provisions. *Westminster.* 1292, 5 February.

Letters patent to Edmund the King's brother declaring the services whereby he is to hold the honor, &c., of Lancaster, the castles of Grosmont, Skenfreth, and Whitecastle, the manor, castle, and forest of Pickering, and the manors of Scalby, Newcastle-under-Lyme, the town of Godmanchester, the rent of the town of Huntingdon, and the manor of Down Ampney. *Westminster.* 1292, 6 February.

Letters patent to Edmund, the King's brother declaring the services whereby he is to hold the honor, &c., of Lancaster, the estates of Grosmont, &c., as above. *Westminster.* 1292, 6 February. (*Duplicate.*).

Letter patent pardoning Edmund the King's brother all the arrears of service due for his lands and tenements between the rivers Ribble and Mersey, up to the date of the letters patent. *Stepney.* 1292, 12 April.

Letters patent declaring that the entry of the royal collectors and taxers upon the Earl of Hereford's land in Brecon, to levy the fifteenth of his moveables granted to the King by the same Earl, amongst the other faithful of the realm, shall not be drawn into a precedent for the future. *Berwick-upon-Tweed.* 1292, 14 July.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Charter granting the honor of Monmouth, and other estates, to Edmund Earl of Lancaster for life, with remainder to his three sons Thomas, Henry, and John, successively, and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion in failure of such issue to the King and his heirs for ever. *Pickering.* 1292, 28 August.

Charter granting the honor of Monmouth, and other estates, to the same Edmund, with remainder to his three sons, &c., as above. *Pickering.* 1292, 28 August. (*Duplicate.*)

Licence to Edmund the King's brother to castellate and fortify his mansion in the parish of Saint Clement Danes, called the Savoy. *Westminster.* 1293, 21 June.

Letters patent of inspeximus of the letters of Henry II., to William de Roumare, prohibiting all persons from hunting in his warren of Bolingbrook without his licence. *Westminster.* 1293, 4 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, markets and fairs respectively at his manors of Pontefract, Bradford, Campsall, Slaidburn, and Almonbury in Yorkshire, Burnley in Lancashire, Cherltone Campville in Somersetshire, Uxbridge in Middlesex, and Middleton in Oxfordshire, and free warren in all his demesne lands of Knottingley, Owston, Campsall, &c., in the counties of York, Lancaster, Middlesex, Berks, Bucks, and Oxford. *Westminster.* 1294, 6 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent promising that if the King's brother Edmund should die before he have completed payment of the four thousand marks wherein he acknowledged before the King to be indebted to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, the King will cause the money, or all that may be in arrear, to be levied out of the said Edmund's lands and chattels, in the counties of Lancaster and Stafford, if the same should come into the King's hands after his said brother's decease, by reason of his heir or heirs being under age, and the same to be paid to the said Earl's behoof. *Westminster.* 1294, 28 October.

Charter granting to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and the heirs of his body, the estates surrendered by the said Earl to the King, viz., all the castles, lands, &c., which he held in the counties of Lancaster and Chester, the manor of Kingston in Dorset, and also the reversion of the manor of Slaidburn in Bouland with the forest and chase, the manor and soke of Snaith, and all the other lands and tenements held in dower by Alice de Lacy mother of the said Earl, after the decease of the said Alice, and in failure of issue, the premises are to remain to Edmund the King's brother and his heirs for ever. *Westminster.* 1294, 28 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting the manor of Sutton to Henry de Lacy and Margaret his wife, Earl and Countess of Lincoln, for term of their lives; and after their decease to Thomas son of Edmund the King's brother, and his wife Alice daughter and heiress of the same Earl and Countess and the heirs of their bodies; with remainder in failure of issue to the right heirs of the said Thomas. *Westminster.* 1294, 28 October.

Charter granting to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, for term of life, the manors of Thoresby, Waith, Ingoldmells, Wrangle, Steeping and Wainfleet in Lincolnshire, and after his decease to Thomas son of Edmund the King's brother, and his wife Alice daughter and heiress of the said Earl and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder in failure of issue to the right heirs of the said Thomas. *Westminster.* 1294, 28 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the manors of Thoresby, Waith, Ingoldmells, Wrangle, Steeping, and Wainfleet to be answerable to the Earl of Lincoln as their lord. *Westminster.* 1294, 28 October.

Letters patent commanding that the officers and deputies of Edmund, the King's brother, may be allowed to take the corn and victuals of his men and tenants to the use of the said Edmund, according to the King's charter, whereby it is granted that none of the King's officers may take corn and victuals from such tenants to the King's use. *Aberconway.* 1295, 17 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to the King's brother Edmund Earl of Lancaster, the homage and service of Richard de Waleton and his heirs, for lands in Walton, Wavertree, and Newsham, the custody whereof, and the marriage of the heirs, the King lately recovered by judgment of the court against Robert de Holand. *Wingham.* 1295, 24 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Edmund the King's brother and his heirs, the sheriff's turn in Furness lately recovered by the King by judgment of the court against the Abbot of Furness; wreck of the sea in Lytham recovered against the prior of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Durham; wreck of the sea and waif in Cartmel in Furness recovered against the prior of Cartmel, and wreck of the sea in the manor of Nicholas Blundell of Aymulnedale recovered against the said Nicholas. *Wingham.* 1295, 24 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

The lands, tenements, and knight's fees, whereof Edmund the King's brother, Earl of Lancaster, died seized in his demesne as of fee, and which appear in the inquisition taken after the Earl's death, in 25 Edw. 1. 20 November 1296, to 3 July 1297. *Inq. p. m.* 25 *Edw. I., No.* 51.

Letters patent whereby the King grants that Blanche widow of his brother Edmund and his principal executrix, may have the free disposal of the issues of his lands and tenements in England for the performance of his last will until the heir shall be of lawful age. *Westminster.* 1297, 3 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding the tenants of the lands of the King's late brother Edmund, to do their homages to Thomas of Lancaster his son and heir, under age and in the wardship of the King. *Westminster.* 1297, 9 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Magna Carta de Libertatibus Angliæ. *Westminster.* 1297, 12 October.

Close writs to the sheriff of Leicester and other sheriffs to deliver to Blanche Queen of Navarre, widow of Edmund the King's brother, the dower assigned her out of her late husband's lands:—viz., Leicester manor and chase, Hinckley manor and park, Shelton manor, Desford manor and park, Tolow park, Leicestershire; Ashborne town with the hamlets of Underwood, Bradley, Hungry Bentley, Thorpe, Mappleton, Eaton, Hunsindon, Alsop-le-dale, Parwick, Hognaston, Callow, Carsington, Cromford, Snitterton, Winsley, Hopton, Middleton, and Bonsall, Wirksworth manor, mill, and wapentake, with the hamlets of Ireton wood and Matlock, Derbyshire; Dodford, Ashby St. Legers, Lilbourn, Nottinghamshire; the profits of the great court at Leicester; Eversley manor, Wiltshire. *St. Alban's.* 1298, 26 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar writs for assignment of dower to the Queen of Navarre; viz., Cropton manor, Duffield manor, with its members of Southwood, Holbrook, Heage, Belper, Alderwasley, Idridgehay, Newbiggin, and Hulland, Duffield Forest, Derbyshire; Hertington manor, Crondecote, Bonsall, Brassington, Spondon, Parwick, Appletree hundred, Gresley hundred, Newbold, Derbyshire; Raunds manor with its members of Stanwick, Ringstead and Hargrave, Northamptonshire; advowsons of the churches of Duffield, Raunds, Irchester, Wolstanton, Tatenhill, and Edmondthorpe (Torpedemer). *Brunton.* 1298, 21 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent first reciting that the King had lately granted to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, the stewardship, towns, castles, and all the lands and tenements of James formerly steward of Scotland, the King's enemy and rebel, together with the fees and forfeitures of all the King's enemies and rebels who held of the aforesaid James, with the exception of any lands which the King might have already granted to others of his faithful subjects; and further granting that if the lands given to the other faithful subjects of the King and not held of the said James could suffice to complete the amount specified in their charters, without the lands so holden of the said James, then all the lands so before excepted in the said Earl's charter shall remain to him and his heirs for ever. *Durham.* 1298, 10 November.

Licence to the Abbot and convent of Furness to accept a gift in mortmain of the manor of Bolton in Furness and of Angerton Moss. *Charing.* 1299, 18 June.

Charter to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, granting him a market and fair at his manor of Yoxhall in Staffordshire, and a fair at his manor of Higham Ferrars, in the county of Northampton. *Westminster.* 1300, 1 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, respecting the fees of beasts pertaining to the constableship of England during the time of war. *Selkirk.* 1301, 26 July.

Letters patent appointing justices to hear and determine the trespasses done in the park of Henry of Lancaster, at Weston Patrick, near Odiham, in the county of Southampton. *Westminster.* 1302, 24 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, granting them a market and two fairs at their manor of Enfield, in Middlesex. *Lenton.* 1303, 8 April.

Charter to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, granting them a market and two fairs at their manor of Enfield, as above. *Lenton.* 1303, 8 April. (*Duplicate.*)

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent whereby the King pardons his nephew Henry of Lancaster and Matilda his wife the reliefs due at the Exchequer for the lands and teñements of Pain de Chaworth and Hawise de London, deceased, the uncle and grandmother of the said Matilda, and to whom she was heiress. *Dunfermline.* 1304, 28 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters under the privy seal to Robert de Brus, Earl of Carrick, and the rest of his company, wherein the King states that he is informed that the said Robert with his men, and John de Segrave with his men, have agreed together to pursue the enemy, and that they wish on that account to be excused for not being with the King on the day appointed them. The King after applauding their zeal and diligence, prays them to complete the business they had so well commenced and neither for Parliament, nor any other cause, to abandon their object, but to bring the matter to a close before they quit the place, and that he should thereby look upon the war as finished and the whole of Scotland gained, and he again prays them "que sicomme "la chape est bien faite, veuillez faire la chaperon." *Aberdour.* 1304, 3 March.

Charter to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, granting him a market and fair at his manor of Wainfleet. *Westminster.* 1305, 14 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to the King's nephew Thomas Earl of Lancaster a market and fair at his manor of Wirksworth in Derbyshire, and free warren in all his demesne lands of Stamford in Northumberland. *Dorchester.* 1306, 2 February.

Charter granting to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and his wife Elizabeth, and the heirs of their bodies, Annandale and Lochmaben castle, which belonged to Robert de Brus formerly Earl of Carrick, and escheated to the King by the felony which the said Robert committed in fraudulently and seditiously slaying before the high altar in the church of the Friars Minor of Dumfries John Comyn of Badenagh, whilst in the King's peace and fealty. *Wolveseye.* 1306, 10 April.

Charter granting to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, Annandale and Lochmaben castle, which belonged to Robert de Brus, formerly Earl of Carrick, and escheated to the King, &c., as above. *Wolveseye.* 1306, 10 April. (*Duplicate.*)

Letters patent granting to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, the forfeitures of the lands and tenements of all the rebels who held of Robert de Brus the King's enemy, of Lochmaben castle and Annandale in Scotland. *Lanercost.* 1306, 20 October.

Letters patent whereby the King pardons his nephew Thomas Earl of Lancaster for the omission of certain knight's fees in the acknowledgment of service made before the marshals of the King's armies in Scotland and elsewhere. *Lanercost.* 1306, 6 November.

Charter granting to Henry de Lacy, a fair at his manor of Blandford in Dorsetshire. *Lanercost.* 1307, 4 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of pardon to the King's nephew Henry of Lancaster for aiding the escape of John le Harpur from the prison of St. Briavells in Gloucestershire, wherein he had been detained for certain trespasses committed against the King's peace. *Lanercost.* 1307, 9 February.

Charter granting to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, return of writs and other liberties within his lands and fees. *Lanercost.* 1307, 1 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent commanding Thomas de Grelle to do homage to Thomas Earl of Lancaster for the lands and tenements which he holds of the honor of Lancaster in divers counties. *Carlisle.* 1307, 13 March.

Edward II.

Charter granting to the Earl and Countess of Hereford, the manors of Writtle, Baddow, Hatfield and Brouneshoo, which Robert de Bruce, Earl of Carrick, forfeited to Edward I. *Carlisle.* 1307, 30 July.

Grant to Thomas Earl of Lancaster of a fair at his manor of Leicester. *Westminster.* 1307, 8 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, the stewardship of England as appurtenant to the earldom of Leicester. *Westminster.* 1308, 9 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to the Earl of Lancaster licence to aliene 15 acres of his wood of Kenilworth in mortmain. *King's Langley.* 1308, 5 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant to Thomas Earl of Lancaster of a market and fair at his manor of Uttoxeter, and a market and fair at his manor of Stapleford. *Westminster.* 1308, 1 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of King Henry's charter to Edmund Earl of Leicester of certain liberties within his lands and fees, dated at Westminster, 12 January, 51 Hen. 3., 1267, with the clause of "Notwithstanding non-user, except as to the free chases "of Wisselay and Wimburnholt." *Westminster.* 1309, 4 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Writ to the King's escheator not to interfere further in the manor of Wilton, in Yorkshire, which the said escheator had seized into the King's hands, as forfeited for alienation, without the King's licence, since it appeared by Doomsday Book that the soke of the said manor pertained to the Earl of Lancaster's manor of Pickering, and was therefore not holden of the King, but of the same Earl as of his aforesaid manor. *Westminster.* 1309, 15 May.

Letters patent granting to those whom the prelates, earls, and barons of the realm shall call unto them, to make the ordinances and provisions for the state of the King's household and the realm, full power so to do; and commanding that they and all others in the King's allegiance shall keep and observe the same in all points. *Westminster.* 1310, 16 March.

Charter to Ralph de Bulmere confirming to him Risebrough park and free warren in his lands. *Berwick-upon-Tweed.* 1310, 7 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to William de Itchington to aliene lands in Upper Eatington and Newbold to found a chantry. *Berwick-upon-Tweed.* 1311, 20 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of confirmation for the burgesses of Scarborough. *York.* 1312, 14 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of pardon to Henry of Lancaster for aught wherein he may have been concerned in either the capture, detention, or death of Piers de Gavaston. *Westminster.* 1313, 16 October.

Commission to Hugh de Louther and others to be justices of oyer and terminer for trespasses alleged by Thomas Earl of Lancaster to have been committed in certain of his free chases and parks, specified by name, in the several counties of Stafford, Derby, York, Leicester, and Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1313, 3 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

A writ of summons to Hugh de Nevill, to be in readiness with horse and arms, at Berwick-upon-Tweed, on Monday, June 9, 1314, to march with the King into Scotland. *Westminster.* 1313, 23 December.

Letters patent ratifying and confirming the quit claim made by Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, of the New Temple manor and the possessions of the Templars in London and Middlesex, being of the fee of the honor of Leicester. *York.* 1314, 1 October.

Letters patent ratifying and confirming the quit claim made by Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, of the castle and manor of Thorpe Waterville and the manors of Aldwinkle and Achurch. *York.* 1314, 1 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to Thomas Earl of Lancaster granting a market and two fairs at his manor of Burton-upon-Stather, in the county of Lincoln. *York.* 1314, 6 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to John de Kynardeseye to aliene the manor of Sutton with the hamlets of Potton, Stratton, and Holme to Alice la Latymer with remainder to Nicholas la Latymer and the heirs of his body, and afterwards to Thomas Earl of Lancaster in fee. *Westminster.* 1315, 17 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Writ to Hugh de Nevill to be at Westminster in three weeks of Easter for the dispatch of Parliamentary business, which cannot be completed before that feast (March 23) for want of time, and because of the great occupation of the Council about the Scottish affairs. *Westminster.* 1315, 14 March.

Licence to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and the Countess Elizabeth his wife, to grant certain lands in the counties of Bedford and Huntingdon, in remainder to William son of Humphrey de Bohun and the heirs of his body, which are to revert to the said Earl and Countess after the decease of Bartholomew de Enfield, tenant for life. *Westminster.* 1315, 1 May.

Letters patent confirming an agreement between the Earl of Hereford and Henry le Chaumberleyn, whereby the Earl grants to him the manor of Northampstead at a fee-farm rent of 50*l.*, secured upon his hands in Landbeach, dependent on the issue of a plea touching the manor of Denny. *Westminster.* 1315, 4 May.

Exemplification of the King's mandate to the constable of Builth castle for allowance to the prior and convent of Brecon, of the liberties which were found by inquisition rightfully to belong to their church. *Westminster.* 1315, 1 June.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent of exemplification of the agreement made between the Comte de Hainaut, and the Earl and Countess of Hereford and Essex. *Westminster.* 1315, 10 July.

Licence to Thomas Earl of Lancaster to aliene to the Bishop of Worcester a messuage in the parish of St. Mary-le-Strand without Temple Bar, that the anniversary of the Earl's father, Edmund Earl of Leicester, should be celebrated in the cathedral church of Worcester on the 4th of June, and that of his mother Blanche, Queen of Navarre, on the 4th of May, and also for keeping the anniversaries of the Earl and Robert de Holand after their deaths. *Langley.* 1316, 26 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letter to the tenants of Prittlewell priory, to be answerable to James de Custancia as their prior, the King having accepted the appointment of him made by the prior of Lewes, and restored the temporalities to him. *Scrooby.* 1316, 1 December.

Commission to inquire whether the advowson of Prittlewell priory pertain to the manor of Eastwood in Essex, assigned by Edward I. to Queen Margaret, for term of her life, or to what other manor, or whether it be an advowson in gross. *Clipstone.* 1316, 15 December.

Charter to Henry of Lancaster and his wife Matilda of free warren in their demesne lands of Sombourn, Stockbridge, Longstock, and Weston Patrick, in Hampshire. *Clarendon.* 1317, 9 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of King John's grant to the Bishop of Winchester of two fairs, one at Witney, and another at Alresford (dated at Roche Orival, 1st of May, 3rd of John, 1202), with the clause of "Notwithstanding non-user." *Northampton.* 1317, 4 July.

Confirmation of King John's grant as above. 1317, 4 July. (*Duplicate.*)

Confirmation of King Edward's charter of liberties for the prior and convent of St. Swithin at Winchester (dated 14th July, 18 Edw. I., 1290, at Westminster), with the clause of "Notwithstanding non-user." *Northampton.* 1317, 4 July.

Commission to the sheriff of Essex, between John de Freston, plaintiff, and the Earl of Pembroke and other disseisors, concerning lands in Purleigh, Great and Little Baddow, Danbury and Sandon in Essex. *Ludbrough.* 1317, 14 July.

Grant of the town and castle of Builth to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex. *York.* 1317, 20 September.

Confirmation of various grants made by the different benefactors to Conished priory. *York.* 1318, 28 September.

Letters patent pardoning Henry of Lancaster the service which he owes the King, in his army in Scotland, the said Henry being in France by the King's licence in order to obtain the heritage which had descended to him there by the death of his brother John of Lancaster. *York.* 1318, 28 September.

Licence to Thomas Earl of Lancaster to assign to John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, 1,000 marks worth of land and rent in the counties of Somerset, Dorset, and Wilts, during the life of the said Earl of Surrey. *Beverley.* 1319, 1 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey to enfeoff Thomas Earl of Lancaster with the manors of Gimingham, Beeston, Thetford and Methwold, the hundreds of Gallow and Brothercross, and other lands and tenements in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Sussex, so that the Earl of Lancaster regrant the premises to the Earl of Surrey, for term of his life, to revert entirely after his decease to the said Earl of Lancaster and his heirs for ever. *Beverley.* 1319, 1 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Thomas Earl of Lancaster to hold the castles, towns, and manors of Conisbrough, and Sandall, the manors of Wakefield, Thorne, Hatfield, Sowerby, Braithwell, Fishlake, Dewsbury, Halifax, in Yorkshire, and the castles of Dynasbraw and Caerleon, Bromfield, Yale, and other lands in Wales, during the life of John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey. *Beverley.* 1319, 1 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Confirmation of the grant from Thomas Earl of Lancaster to his valet Roger Beler of the stewardship and bailiwick of Stapleford in fee, with land and rent in Wymondham and Thorpe. *York.* 1319, 25 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to the Earl of Hereford of all forfeitures of lands or rebellion and hostility to the King in Annandale, and the other lands and fees in Scotland, which the Earl had by grant from Edward I. *York.* 1319, 4 June.

Letters patent confirming the donation of Alianore wife of Henry III., to her grandchildren, Thomas and Henry of Lancaster, of her share of the land or county of Provence which she inherited from her father and mother. *York.* 1319, 5 June.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent excusing Henry of Lancaster from being with the King at Newcastle-upon-Tyne as he is staying abroad for business by the King's leave. *York.* 1319, 6 June.

Confirmation of the charter made by Thomas Earl of Lancaster to Robert de Holand and Maud his wife, granting to them in fee the manor of Yoxhall with the advowson of the church, the manors of Tintwisle, and Mottram with Longdendale, and the advowson of the church of Mottram, the manor of Broughton, the manor of West Derby near Liverpool, and divers other lands and tenements in the counties of Stafford, Buckingham, Lancaster, and Northampton. *Westminster.* 1320, 22 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Proclamation for a general pardon to all the nobles and grandees of the realm for the share they took against the Despensers, assented and agreed to in the Parliament holden at Westminster, in three weeks after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 15th year of the reign of Edward II. The instrument beginning "Cum niadguers "plusurs grauntz du Rioialme surmeissent à Sire Hugh Le Despenser le fiz et Sire "Hugh le Despenser le pere plusours mauvestes par eux faites contre lestat de nostre "seigneur le Roi et de sa couronne," &c., recites that, although the nobles had taken up arms without the King's leave, and thereby committed divers trespasses and felonies in effecting the destruction of the said Despensers, who were afterwards by judgment of the peers of the land in Parliament banished the realm, yet for the sake of preserving peace in the kingdom it was agreed in the same Parliament, by our Lord the King and the prelates, earls, barons, and commons of the realm there assembled by mandate from the King, that no one of whatever rank or condition soever, who had been engaged in the transaction, between the 1st of March and the 19th of August following, should be on that account impeached by the King or other at his suit. 1321.

Pardon to the Earl of Hereford (one of the nobles engaged in the troubles relative to the Despensers) made in pursuance of the Act of Parliament referred to in the above proclamation. *Westminster.* 1321, 20 August.

Letters patent promising that the bond for 20,000*l.* given by Alice widow of Thomas Earl of Lancaster shall be of no effect unless she aliene any of her lands in part or whole without the King's licence. *York.* 1322, 27 June. *Transcr Ant.*

Letters patent testifying that Thomas Earl of Lancaster was beheaded at Pontefract on Monday the 1st of February, 1322, for sedition; and that the advowson of the church of Bradford was therefore forfeited to the King and was then in his hands by quit claim from Alice widow of the said Earl, in whose right he held it. *Felton.* 1322, 8 August. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letter to the Bishop of London, informing him that it has come to the King's hearing that some of the people in his diocese foolishly betake themselves to a tablet set up in the church of St. Paul, whereon is depicted amongst other things the effigy of Thomas late Earl of Lancaster which they worship and adore as something sanctified, pretending that miracles are there performed; the letter insinuates also that the Bishop connived at the proceedings for the sake of gain, at which the King is highly displeased and commands an immediate restraint to be put upon the people to prevent such doings in future. *York.* 1323, 8 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to the Prior of Cartmel to acquire lands in mortmain to the value of 100*s.* per annum. *Liverpool.* 1323, 26 October.

Writ to the sheriff of York to cause proclamation to be made for holding a market every Monday at Pickering in addition to the Saturday's market there held. *Nottingham.* 1323, 11 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Richard de Rivers to enfeoff certain persons with the manor of East Mersea, holden of the King in capite, as of the honor of Rayleigh, and that they may, after full and peaceable seizin thereof had, grant the same to the feoffor for term of life, with remainder to Robert de Rivers and his wife Joan, and the heirs of their bodies begotten, with remainder to the right heirs of the said feoffer. *Guildford.* 1324, 3 August.

Writ to Hugh de Nevill and Walter de Pateshull, assigned to superintend the arrays of soldiers in the county of Sussex, for defence of the realm, to apply to the Bishop of London for advice in matters wherein they need assistance. *Guildford.* 1324, 6 August.

Licence to Ebulo L'Estraunge and Alice his wife to grant the castle, manor, and town of Halton in Cheshire to Hugh le Despenser junior, for term of the life of the said Alice. *Nottingham.* 1324, 21 December.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Writ of privy seal to Hugh de Nevill and Walter de Pateshull relative to the raising of soldiers for an expedition into Gascony. *Whitwich.* 1325, 13 January.

Letters patent granting the manor and town of Thetford to Ralph de Cobham in tail male; the reversion belonging to the King by reason of the attainder of Thomas Earl of Lancaster. *Tower of London.* 1325, 2 March.

Duplicate of the letters patent granting the manor and town of Thetford to Ralph de Cobham in tail mail. *Tower of London.* 1325, 2 March.

Mandate to the knights, freeholders, and other tenants of the manor and town of Thetford, to do fealty for the premises to Ralph de Cobham. *Tower of London.* 1325, 2 March.

Writ to the late arrayers for the county of Essex assigned according to the statute of Winchester, commanding them to give up their rolls to Robert de Rocheford and Thomas Gobioun thereunto assigned. *Haule.* 1326, 3 January.

Letters patent appointing Robert de Rocheford and others to superintend the array of soldiers for defence of the realm and preservation of the King's peace in the counties of Essex and Hertford, according to the form of the statute sometime passed at Winchester. *Norwich.* 1326, 24 January.

Letters patent whereby the King commits to Henry Earl of Lancaster the custody of certain manors to hold during pleasure. *Kenilworth.* 1326, 20 December.

Letters patent granting to John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, the corn, goods, and chattels, &c., on the lands of the late Earl his father, which had been seized into the King's hands for rebellion, in recompense for the damage the said lands had sustained during the time they had so been in the King's hands. *Kenilworth.* 1327, 10 January.

An instrument under the great seal of Edward II. without date, commencing "La forme d'arraier les gentz d'armes," &c. 1307–1327.

The lands, tenements, and knight's fees, whereof Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, (whose heiress was married to Thomas Earl of Lancaster) died seized in his demesne as of fee, and which appear in the inquisitions taken after the Earl's death. 1311. *Inq. p. m.* 4 *Edw. II., No.* 51.

The lands and tenements whereof Thomas Earl of Lancaster died seized, as set forth in the inquisitions taken after his death. 1327. *Inq. p. m.* 1 *Edw. III., No.* 88.

Edward III.

Statute the first made at Westminster in the Parliament of King Edward III. containing after the recital of the usurpations of the two Spensers, &c., and of their destruction by means of the present King and his mother, the following clauses, viz.; I. Indemnity for those who took part with the King and his mother; II. The repeal of the exile of the Spensers made void; III. Executors of those of the same party shall have action to recover their testator's goods: Assurances to the Spensers &c., made by duress avoided; IV. Averment against the record in a writ of false judgment; V. Averment against false returns of bailiffs of liberties; VI. An attaint as well upon the principal as upon the damages in trespass; VII. Inquiry concerning goalers compelling prisoners to appeal; VIII. Proceedings against offenders in forests; a remedy for the prisoner if the warden of the forest will not bail him. *Westminster.* 1327, 7 March.

Letter to John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, acknowledging the receipt of the Earl's letters, which the King states were fully understood by him, and that credit should be given to the report of the bearer; the King further expresses himself willing to accede to any request of the Earl that he well can, but must refuse him what he now asks, as by the advice of the Council the use of tournaments and other feats of arms was prohibited; and he therefore enjoins him not to exercise them or suffer any of his people to do so, until the King's affairs have assumed a more settled appearance, but to come to the King as rapidly as he can according to the former commands given him. *Ramsey.* 1327, 6 April.

Another Letter to the same Earl expressing the King's surprise that notwithstanding the former command and prohibition, the Earl had jousted and allowed feats of arms to take place although he so well knew and felt the weight of the King's affairs; and therefore commanding him again to observe a closer obedience to the King's orders, remarking that if the Earl, who was one of the great

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

men of the council, did such things contrary to the King's orders it would afford a bad example to others to disobey his commands; and the King prays the Earl to leave such revels and come to him without delay at Stamford. *Peterborough.* 1327, 14 April.

Letter of privy seal to John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, stating that the news from the north brings notice of the Scotch preparing to offer grievances to the King's people, if the agreement be not settled by the day of the treaty, and in consequence requiring the immediate attendance of the Earl and the other grandees of the realm to treat about the army for marching towards the northern borders; the King urges the Earl to dispatch, and prays him to leave some one behind him to superintend his men so that they may be with the King at the day and place before appointed. *Nottingham.* 1327, 9 May.

Another letter to the same Earl, informing him that the news reached the King of his father the late King's death on Wednesday the 23rd September, in the middle of the night, and requesting his immediate presence for this and other affairs of the realm. *Lincoln.* 1327, 24 September.

Another letter to the same Earl, referring to a former letter wherein the King had informed him of the gathering of the Scots at Norham, and of their preparations to invade England, and had prayed his immediate attendance; and the King further informs him that news had since arrived that the enemy was entering the kingdom with the whole of the Scottish army, and were uniting not merely to continue the siege of Norham, but to attack the English with a force never before seen; that the King was preparing, with God's assistance, to obviate their malice, and therefore gives strict injunctions to the Earl to lose no time in marching with the men at arms, and others under his command, to the King's assistance. *Nottingham.* 1327, 12 October.

Charter of confirmation of divers liberties granted to the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, by Henry III., in the 37th year of his reign. *York.* 1328, 20 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of confirmation of the liberties granted by Henry III., to the Knights Templars, in the 37th year of his reign, now made in favour of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, to whom the possessions of the Templars were granted by the statute passed in the reign of Edward II. *York.* 1328, 28 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Henry Earl of Lancaster of a market and fair at his manor of Melburn, in the county of Derby; the market on Wednesday, and the fair on Michaelmas Day, and the two following days. *York.* 1328, 3 March.

Writ of summons to John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to be, together with the prelates and other nobles, and magnates of the realm, at the council to be held at Windsor on Sunday, the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen (23 July). *Canterbury.* 1329, 14 June.

Licence to William de Cokerham to aliene certain lands and tenements in Broughton and Little Merton, for the Abbot and Convent of Furness, in mortmain. 1330.

Licence to Henry Earl of Lancaster to grant to certain tenants 200 librates of land in fee tail, within the honor of Tutbury. *Eltham.* 1330, 4 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent, reciting the charter of Edward I., which entails the honor, town, and castle of Pontefract, upon Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and the heirs of his body, with remainder to Edmund Earl of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, exemplified in favour of Henry Earl of Lancaster, son and heir of the said Edmund. *Westminster.* 1330, 29 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Inspeximus charter reciting the grant from Henry III., to his son Edmund Earl of Lancaster, of the honor of Derby, forfeited by Robert de Ferrars, and the honor of Leicester, forfeited by Simon de Montfort, for rebellion, dated at Kenilworth, 12 July, 1266; made in favour of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1330, 5 December.

Letters patent of pardon to Henry Earl of Lancaster, of the recognizance of 30,000*l.*, into which he entered on occasion of his having been engaged with other nobles in the insurrection at Bedford. The amount is stated to be pardoned him with the assent of Parliament then assembled at Westminster. *Westminster.* 1330, 12 December.

Duplicate. *Westminster.* 1330, 12 December.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent granting that Henry Earl of Lancaster may receive the rent for the forfeited lands of John de Middleton, in Northumberland, by the hands of Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk (the grantee thereof for life), and that he and his heirs after the decease of the said Thomas, may hold the said lands free and discharged of all rent for ever. *Westminster.* 1330, 20 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to Edward de Bohun, made with the assent of Parliament for his good services, and in particular those rendered the King in Nottingham castle, of divers manors in Wiltshire to the value of 400 marks, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body, viz. : La Fasterne, Wootton, Seend, Brodeton, Uphaven, and Nether Avon, which had been forfeited to Edward II., by Hugh le Despenser, senior, late Earl of Winchester. *Westminster.* 1331, 18 January.

Letters patent, made with the assent of Parliament, granting to Ebulo Lestraunge, and Alice his wife, and the heirs of the said Ebulo, that they may hold the manors of Colham and Edgware in Middlesex, Middleton, and Bicester in Oxfordshire, Halton, Horbling, Scartho, Saltfleetby, Le Frith, Bolingbroke castle, and manor with the soke, moor, and marsh, Lincoln castle, ward and bail, and 20*l.*, rent from the third penny of the county of Lincoln, in the said county, the manor of Wadenho in Northamptonshire, the manor of Holborn, in the suburbs of London, the castle and manor of Clifford, and the manor of Glasbury, in Wales, now held by them for the life only of the said Alice, as fully and entirely as Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, held them of the King and other chief lords for ever, to the value of 800 marks a year. Also the manor of Overton, with the land of Mailorseesnek, the castle and manor of Ellesmere, with the hundreds there, and the hamlets of Colmare and Hampton, in the marches of Wales, the manor of Grantchester in Cambridgeshire and the manor of Waddington in Lincolnshire, to the value of 400 marks a year. *Langley.* 1331, 16 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter to Humphrey de Bohun, granting him the manor of Ospring in Kent, for term of his life, in compensation for the sum of 52*l.* yearly, received by him at the Exchequer, by royal grant. The manor being of the value of 60*l.* a year, as shown by certificate from the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, the Earl is to answer for the surplus of 8*l.* yearly to the King. *Lincoln.* 1331, 20 July.

Exemplification of divers charters of liberties granted by Henry III., to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, namely, 13 December, 42 Hen. III., 1257, a market and fair granted at Embleton manor, Northumberland; 27 July, 43 Hen. III., 1259, the manor of Gunthorpe, in the county of Notts, granted to Simon de Montfort, and Eleanor the King's sister, Earl and Countess of Leicester; 28 August, 43 Hen. III., 1259, the King's confirmation of the grant of Edward de Marisco and his wife Rametta, daughter of John de Vescunt, to Simon de Montfort, of the barony of Embleton, and lands in Embleton, Dunston, Stamford, Bruton, and Bambrough, in Northumberland; 14 December, 36 Hen. III., 1251, grant to William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, of free warren in all the demesne lands of his manors in the counties of Stafford, Derby, and Lancaster, and a market and fair at the manors of Bolton, Uttoxeter, and Heywode; 28 January, 41 Hen. III., 1257, licence to enclose Shiplegh park, Northumberland; and 11 February, 41 Hen. III., 1257, grant to Simon de Montfort, of the same liberties in the barony of Embleton as King John granted to Robert Earl of Leicester, within the honor of Leicester. *Windsor.* 1331, 22 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Edward de Bohun, to grant the manors of Uphaven and Seend to Thomas de Aldon, in order that the said Thomas may thereof re-enfeoff the said Edward and Margaret daughter of William de Ros, and the heirs of the same Edward for ever. *Westminster.* 1332, 26 January.

Writ of convention or covenant upon a plea before the judges in the King's court at Westminster, between Hugh de Nevill and his wife Ida, complainants, and John de Langwode, deforciant, of the manor of Great Totham. *Westminster.* 1332, 11 May.

Letters patent granting to William de Bohun, and the heirs of his body begotten, the manors of Hinton and Speen in Berkshire, Haseley, Ascott, Deddington, Pirton, and Kirtlington in Oxfordshire, the town and manor of Wycombe in Bucks, the manors of Long Bennington in Lincolnshire, of Kneesall in Notts, Newnham in Gloucestershire, Wicks in Essex, and the fee farm of 42*l.*, out of the manor of Bosham in Sussex, with the other lands and tenements, surrendered to the King by his uncle Thomas Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, at

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

a rent of 800*l.* per annum, payable half-yearly at the Exchequer. *Westminster.* 1332, 9 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting that Thomas Earl of Norfolk, the King's uncle, may receive during his life the rent of 800*l.* payable at the Exchequer by William de Bohun, for the manors of Hinton and Speen in Berkshire, and the other lands and tenements granted as above to the said William upon the Earl's surrender thereof to the King. *Westminster.* 1332, 13 September.

Letters patent granting that William de Bohun, and the heirs of his body for ever, may hold the manors of Hinton, Speen, Hasely, Ascott, &c., free and discharged of the rent of 800*l.* reserved upon them, immediately after the death of Thomas Earl of Norfolk. *Westminster.* 1332, 16 September.

Letters patent confirming the charter of Edward II., to the Earl and Countess of Hereford, of Writtle, Baddow, and other manors in Essex, forfeited by Robert de Bruce. *York.* 1332, 4 November.

Duplicate. York. 1332, 4 November.

Summons to John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to attend the King at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on the feast of the Holy Trinity (May 30), with horse and arms to march against the Scots. *Pontefract.* 1333, 21 March.

Commission of oyer and terminer, against the prior of Saint Valery, for a trespass committed in Brounesho, one of the parks of John de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex. *Tweedmouth.* 1333, 2 July.

Letters of pardon for breach of the King's peace, against Ebulo Lestraunge: viz., for all homicides, felonies, robberies, larcenies, and trespasses committed by him against the King's peace, with the exception of the King's suit for the death of his father, granted in recompense for his services rendered in the Scottish war. *Berwick-upon-Tweed.* 1333, 28 July.

Licence to Henry de Percy, to grant his manors of Foston in Leicestershire and Pocklington and Tadcaster in Yorkshire, to his son Henry, and Mary daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster, and the heirs male of the body of the same Mary for ever. *Clarendon.* 1334, 14 August.

Letters patent granting that the castle and cantred of Builth in Wales, and the manor of Bustlesham in Berkshire, which Alice the wife of Ebulo Lestraunge surrendered amongst other lands to the late King and the two Despensers, and which by subsequent forfeiture came into the present King's hands, and were thereupon granted by him to the same Ebulo and Alice for the life time of the latter, may be held by the said Ebulo for the whole of his life, in case he should happen to survive the said Alice his wife. *Westminster.* 1334, 25 September.

Letters patent granting to Henry of Lancaster the tenements formerly belonging to Peter de Kymeringham in the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, forfeited to the King by the said Peter. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne.* 1335, 20 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to Henry of Lancaster the rents, as well as the lands which belonged to Peter Wattesson of Kymeringham. *Berwick-upon-Tweed.* 1335, 15 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent to protect the Abbot and convent of Furness from being molested by the King's officers in Ireland, in their possession of the manor of Beaubec near Drogheda, three messuages with lands and rent in Marinerston, Kenneles, and Drogheda, on either side the water, and a fishery in the Boyne water, which they received by the King's licence, by grant from the Abbot and convent of Beaubec in Normandy, it being alleged that the act of the Abbey of Furness, having previously taken a demise for term of 20 years from the Abbey of Beaubec, was done in fraud and collusion of the statute of mortmain. *Hertford.* 1336, 27 February.

Confirmation of the charter of Thomas Earl of Norfolk, marshal of England, and son of Edward I. to his nephew William de Bohun, whereby the Earl remits to his said nephew the annual rent of 800*l.* reserved to him for his life upon certain manors in Oxford, Berks, Gloucester, Bucks, Lincoln, Sussex, Essex, and Nottingham, granted to the said William by the King. *Eltham.* 1336, 28 March.

Mandate to Isolda widow of Hugh D'Audeley, tenant for life of the manor of Areley in Staffordshire (being of the inheritance of Roger, son and heir of Edmund de Mortimer, deceased, a minor, and the King's ward), to do fealty to William de Bohun, as grantee in reversion of the manor. *Tower of London.* 1336, 5 April.

Letters of deputation to some one, whose name is erased, as captain of the soldiers in the counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, under Henry of Lancaster, captain

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

general of the forces about to march to the assistance of the King of Scotland. *Waltham Cross.* 1336, 7 April.

Grant to William de Bohun (to whom the King upon his creation as Earl of Northampton had assigned for the support of that dignity 1,000*l.* per annum, payable yearly at the Exchequer) of the reversion of the castles, manors, and towns of Grantham and Stamford after the death of John de Warren, Earl of Surrey; the castle and manor of Fotheringhay after the death of Maria de St. Paul, widow of Aymare de Valence, late Earl of Pembroke; and the castle and manor of Oakham, with the shrievalty of the county of Rutland, after the death of Hugh D'Audeley, Earl of Gloucester, and Margaret his wife, in compensation for the said sum of 1,000*l.*, to hold to the said Earl of Northampton and the heirs male of his body for ever. *Westminster.* 1337, 18 March.

Grant to Henry of Lancaster son of the Earl of Lancaster (whom the King had lately created Earl of Derby, and granted to him during his father's life time in support of that dignity 1,000 marks a year receivable out of the ports of London, Boston, and Kingston-upon-Hull) of the manor of Wighton, the hundred of North Greenhoe, and the manor of Laughton-en-le-Morthen, formerly held by Raoul Comte d'Eu, to the value of 72*l.* 7*s.* 6¼*d.* per annum in part compensation for the said yearly allowance. *Westminster.* 1337, 3 October.

Grant to John de Wilynton, and his son Ralph de Wilynton and Alianora his wife, of the castle of Keirkenny, which formerly belonged to John Mautravers a rebel, to hold together with the lands, tenements, and commotes of Iskennen, knight's fees, advowsons of churches, &c., to the said John, Ralph, and Alianora, and the heirs of the said Ralph's body begotten; also of the reversion of the manors of Broughton Gifford, Orcheston, and Elston in Wiltshire after the death of Margaret, widow of John Gifford of Brimpsfield, likewise forfeited to the King by the said John Mautravers; to hold, namely, the manor of Broughton Gifford to the aforesaid John, Ralph, and Alianora, and the heirs of the said Ralph; and the manor of Elston and Orcheston to the said Ralph and his heirs, with remainder, as to the manor of Broughton Gifford, to Henry son of Henry de Wilynton, and the heirs male of his body, and in failure thereof to the right heirs of the said Ralph for ever. *Westminster.* 1337, 19 December.

Writ to the sheriff of Lancashire to make known to the deforciants of certain manors and lands in that county to appear in the King's court to show why the premises should not be enjoyed by William de Waleton, according to the tenor of a fine levied in 29 Edw. 1. between Adam de Waleton de Hole, complainant, and Adam son of Warin de Waleton, deforciant. *Westminster.* 1339, 15 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to John de Moubray, knight, to enfeoff Henry de la Dale and William de Wolde, clerks, with his manors of Thirsk, Hovingham, Burton in Lonsdale, and Kirkby Malzeard, and the chase of Nyderdale in Yorkshire, the manor of Epworth and other lands and tenements in the isle of Axiholme in the county of Lincoln, so that they may therewith re-enfeoff the said John and his wife Joan, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said John for ever. *Antwerp.* 1339, 5 July.

Letters patent granting that the remaining 891 *mks.* 5*s.* 9¾*d.* payable to Henry Earl of Derby from the 1,000 marks a year assigned to him in support of his dignity during the life of his father the Earl of Lancaster out of the issues of the customs, in the ports of London, Boston, and Kingston-upon-Hull, shall for his greater convenience be received by him by the hands of the collectors of the petty customs in the city of London, or if they be insufficient then out of the issues of the great customs in the same city, the King having by former letters granted to him the manor of Wighton, the hundred of North Greenhoe, and the manor of Laughton-en-le-Morthen in compensation for 72*l.* 7*s.* 6¼*d.* *Windsor.* 1339, 20 September.

Letters patent promising to Henry Earl of Derby indemnity against all loss or damage he may sustain in consequence of his having volunteered himself and all his goods for the King's service in his difficulties abroad, and thereby subjected himself to great risk and danger. *Ghent.* 1340, January.

Letters patent wherein the King styles himself King of France, and, after reciting that the chief men of the towns of Ghent, Bruges, and Ipres, and other towns and places in Flanders, considering him to be the rightful heir of Charles, late King of France, had promised to recognise him as King of that country and swear fealty to him, and afford him their assistance in recovering the kingdom, and moreover that he, on the Wednesday previous, at Ghent, had taken the oath for the defence of his lieges and accepted from the principal persons of that town their recognition of his superiority and their oath of fealty, then appoints Reynold Duc de Gueldres and

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Comte de Zutphen, William Earl of Northampton, and Otho Seigneur de Cuyk, in his room to accept the like oaths and recognition from the towns of Bruges and Ipres and the rest of the places in Flanders, alleging that he cannot himself conveniently be present there, and promising to ratify and approve all that they do in the business. *Ghent.* 1340, 28 January.

Letters patent giving authority to Reynold Duc de Gueldres and Comte de Zutphen to take the oath, in the King's name, for his observance of the agreements entered into between him and the captains, consuls, burgomasters, and other principal persons of the towns of Ghent, Ipres, and Bruges and the rest of the places in Flanders. *Ghent.* 1340, 28 January.

Letters close addressed to Alice Countess of Lincoln commanding her to attorn for the castle and manor of Llanfair, held by her for term of life under the name of the castle of Builth, to Thomas de Bradeston to whom the King had granted the reversion thereof in part compensation for 500 marks of rent assigned to him and his heirs for the support of the station of banneret, to which the King had raised him. *Westminster.* 1340, 13 April.

Letters patent declaring that the grant of the reversion of the castle and manor of Llanfair, otherwise Builth, to Thomas de Bradeston, and the letters commanding Alice Countess of Lincoln to attorn to him for the same, were not intended to generate to the prejudice of the said Alice, but that she during her life time may have the aid from her tenants, and other things appurtenant to the said castle and land according to the tenor of the King's grant thereof to her. *Ipswich.* 1340, 8 June.

Licence to Ralph de Wilynton to enfeoff Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, with his castle of Kaerkenny and commote of Iskennen, to hold to the said Earl and his heirs, of the King and his heirs for ever. *Shotley.* 1340, 20 June.

Letters close addressed to the King's consort, Philippa Queen of England, commanding her to attorn for the manors of Eastwood and Rayleigh, together with the honour of Rayleigh and the hundred of Rochford, which she holds for term of her life, to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, to whom the King had granted the same. *Westminster.* 1341, 10 January.

Confirmation made at the request of the bishop of Winchester, under the new seal, of the charter granted under the old seal, on 8 June in the 9th year of the King's reign. In that charter was recited and confirmed Edward II.'s charter, dated at Northampton, 4 July, in the 10th year of his reign ; and therein are recited and confirmed divers charters to the prior and convent of St. Swithin at Winchester and the Bishop of the diocese, viz., two from Edward the Confessor, written in Saxon, two from William the Conqueror, one in Saxon and the other in Latin, one from Henry II., and one from Edward I., dated at Winchester,10 September, in the 13th year of his reign. In Edward I.'s charter are recited three charters, viz., one from King John, dated at Clarendon, 23 March, in the 9th year of his reign, one from Henry III., dated at Westminster, 23 March, in the 11th year of his reign, confirming and reciting John's charter, and another from Henry III., dated at Lambeth 23 January, in the 16th year of his reign. *Westminster.* 1341, 10 May.

Licence to Gilbert de Haydok to aliene 15 acres of land in Dalton, not held of the King in capite, to the prior and convent of Burscough and their successors for ever, in part satisfaction of the 20 marks of land and rent per annum which they had permission to purchase in mortmain by letters patent from Edward II. *Stamford.* 1341, 15 November.

Letters patent of protection for William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, going abroad by the King's command, to endure until the next feast of our Lord's Nativity : with the clause "Volumus." *Westminster.* 1342, 14 July.

Charter of liberties and acquittances granted to Henry Earl of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, wherein it is recited that the King had already granted him certain liberties in recompense for the costs and losses he had sustained in maintenance of the King's honor and the rights of the Crown, and that in consideration both of the commendable bearing of the Earl himself and the great merits of his son Henry Earl of Derby, the King was further pleased to extend to them his grace and to grant that the said Earl and the heirs of his body and all their men for ever should enjoy acquittance from tolls, &c., that they should have the return of all the King's writs and summons of the Exchequer, attachments of Pleas as well of the Crown as others in all their lands and fees exempt from the jurisdiction or interference of sheriffs or other Crown officers, that they should have the goods and chattels of all felons and fugitives being their men and tenants and levy them to their use by their

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

own officers, all fines and amerciaments, and also forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and all the royal title thereunto from all the men and tenants of their lands and fees in whichsoever of the King's courts they might happen to be adjudged, without any interference whatever from the King's sheriffs, escheators, coroners, and other officers of the Crown. *Westminster.* 1342, 7 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter creating John of Gaunt, Earl of Richmond, and granting to him and the heirs of his body the honor and earldom of Richmond, with all liberties and prerogatives whatsoever, as well royal as otherwise, which John late Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond enjoyed therein. *Eastry,* 1342, 20 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters close to the knights, freeholders, and tenants of the earldom of Richmond to attorn to John of Gaunt the King's son whom he had lately created Earl of Richmond, and granted to him the honor with all appurtenances to hold to the said Earl and the heirs of his body for ever. *Kennington.* 1342, 3 November.

Exemplification, under the new seal, of the charter creating John of Gaunt, Earl of Richmond, dated 20th September, 16 Edw. III. which was made under the seal at that time used by the King. *Kennington.* 1342, 14 November.

Letters patent of pardon to Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, on account of his services during the wars abroad and elsewhere, of the King's suit of peace for all homicides, felonies, robberies, larcenies, and trespasses whatsoever committed in the realm of England, so that he take his trial in the King's court should any wish to speak against him. *Near the City of Vannes.* 1343, 20 January.

Letters patent of pardon to Simon Symeon of the King's suit of peace for all homicides, felonies, robberies, larcenies, and trespasses whatsoever, on account of his services during the King's wars abroad and elsewhere. *Vannes.* 1343, 20 January.

Letters patent of exemplification of the close writs addressed by Edward II. to the chief justice of Wales for resumption of the manor and castle of Builth granted by the said King to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, contrary to the form of the ordinances made by virtue of the King's commission, issued 16th March, in the 3rd year of his reign, wherein was contained that all grants of land, &c., thereafter made to the King's damage and in diminution of the rights of the crown should be revoked. *Westminster.* 1343, 10 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Exemplification, under the new seal, of the letters patent granting to William de Bohun and the heirs of his body the manors of Hinton, Speen, Haseley, Ascott, Deddyngton, Pirton, Kirtlington, &c., &c., in the 6th of Edward III. *Westminster.* 1343, 2 October.

Exemplification of the charter of confirmation dated 5th December, 4 Edw. III, wherein the charter granted by Henry III. to his son Edmund Earl of Leicester, on the 12th July, in the 50th year of his reign, is recited and confirmed. *Langley.* 1343, 10 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent giving authority to Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, and Richard Earl of Arundel, to form a treaty and alliance in the King's name with Alphonso IV., King of Portugal and Algarva. *Tower of London.* 1344, 23 March.

Similar letters patent authorizing the Earls of Derby and Arundel to form a treaty and alliance in the King's name with Alphonso XI., King of Castile and Leon. *Tower of London.* 1344, 24 March.

Letters patent giving authority to the Earls of Derby and Arundel to treat in the King's name with Alphonso King of Castile and Leon respecting the quarrels and disagreements which have arisen between the subjects of the King of Castile, the seamen in particular, and the King's subjects, with power to settle amicably all differences between them. *Tower of London.* 1344, 24 March.

Similar letters patent authorizing the Earls of Derby and Arundel to form treaties and alliances in the King's name with persons of all nations and countries, ranks and conditions whatsoever. *Tower of London.* 1344, 24 March.

Similar letters patent authorizing the Earls of Derby and Arundel to form treaties and alliances in the King's name with persons of every rank, condition, country or nation whatsoever, to retain them on the King's side, and make stipulations for the wages and remunerations of those so retained. *Tower of London.* 1344, 24 March.

Letters patent of exemplification of the grant (19th December, 11 Edw. III., 1337), to John de Wilynton, and his son Ralph de Wilynton and Alianora his wife, of the castle of Keirkenny and commote of Iskennen, and the reversion of the manors of Broughton Gifford, Orcheston and Elston in Wiltshire, made at the request of Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, the present possessor of the said castle and commote. *Westminster.* 1344, 26 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Grant to Henry Earl of Lancaster of a weekly market on Monday and a fair annually on the eve and feast of St. Giles and the eight following days, at Farnborough in Kent. *Westminster.* 1344, 18 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Gilbert de Haydok to aliene a messuage and two acres of land in Ormskirk, not held of the King in capite, to the prior and convent of Burscough and their successors for ever, in part satisfaction of the 20 marks of land and rent per annum which they had permission to acquire in mortmain by letters patent from Edward II. *Tower of London.* 1346, 2 December.

Letters patent to exonerate Henry Earl of Lancaster from the office of the King's Lieutenant in the duchy of Aquitain, whence he had returned to England after rendering important services, his presence at home being now required to attend the King's person, and assist in the administration of his affairs. *Calais.* 1347, 1 February.

Charter granting to Henry Earl of Lancaster, for his services rendered in the duchy of Aquitain, the castle, town, and place of Bergerac, in the diocese of Périgueux, which he lately obtained by conquest, to hold to the said Earl and the heirs male of his body, with all the rights, jurisdictions and liberties thereunto belonging as fully as any lord of the said town, whilst out of the King's hands, in times past had held the same. By this charter the Earl is likewise empowered to coin money in the said place at his pleasure, provided that the money so to be coined by him be of equal or greater weight than the King's current coin of that country. *Calais.* 1347, 1 June.

Charter granting to Henry Earl of Lancaster, of Derby, and of Leicester, in support of the dignity of the earldom of Derby which he had lately assumed, 40*l.* per annum receivable out of the farm of the town of Derby together with the castle of Harestan in Derbyshire, by the service of rendering yearly to the King one rose in June, to hold to the said Earl and the heirs male of his body for ever, with reversion to the crown in case of failure of such issue. *Westminster.* 1347, 10 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Henry Earl of Lancaster free warren in all his demesne lands of Gimingham, Methwold, Thetford, and Beeston in the county of Norfolk. *Westminster.* 1348, 13 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent granting to John Earl of Richmond, the King's son, certain liberties within the lands and tenements belonging to that earldom in the county of Lincoln for term of his life, namely infangthief and outfangthief, cognizance of pleas of fresh force and distress, and return of writs. *Westminster.* 1348, 15 April.

Letters patent granted to Henry, fourth Earl of Lancaster, whereby are vested in him for his life only, certain liberties and acquittances which had been previously granted to his father the late Earl of Lancaster, in tail, upon a surrender of the former charter into Chancery to be cancelled. *Westminster.* 1349, 25 September.

Charter whereby the King creates his son, John of Gaunt, Earl of Richmond, and grants him in support of that dignity the honor of Richmond, with the castles, manors, lands, and tenements thereunto belonging, to hold to him and the heirs of his body for ever, together with all prerogatives, as well royal as others which John late Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond held therein. *Westminster.* 1351, 6 March.

Letters patent granted with the assent of Parliament, whereby Henry Earl of Lancaster is created Duke of Lancaster, and the county of Lancaster erected into a palatinate for term of the Duke's life. By this grant, power is given to him to hold his court of chancery within the said county, and to appoint justices to hold pleas of the crown, and other pleas touching the common law, with all other liberties and *jura regalia* pertaining to a county palatine, as freely and entirely as the Earl of Chester is known to exercise the same within the county of Chester; there are reserved to the crown all tenths, fifteenths, and other subsidies and taxes granted by Parliament or by the clergy, or set upon the clergy by the Holy See, which taxes are to be collected by proper persons assigned by the Duke, and to be accounted for by them to the King, also the power of pardoning life or member is excepted, with superiority and correction of errors or defect of justice in the Duke's courts. The Duke is likewise required to send to Parliament two knights of the shire and two burgesses from every borough within the said county to treat of the affairs of the kingdom with the rest of the commons of the realm. *Westminster.* 1351, 6 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters close to the sheriff of Essex commanding him to pay the 50*l.* due at Easter last to William de Bohun, of the 100*l.* per annum granted to him by the King out of the farm or issues of that county upon his creation as Earl of North-

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

ampton, and the sheriff is to take from the Earl letters acknowledging the receipt of the said 50*l.* The Earl's letter of acquittance for the same sum under his seal is attached to the writ. *Eltham.* 1351, 16 April.

Licence to John Gibbes, John Bonde of Beaubec, senior, and Richard Spenser, to aliene to the abbot and convent of Saint Mary at Furness, and their successors for ever, three messuages with appurtenances in Drogheda, on the part of Louth, held of the King in capite, for the daily celebration of mass for the King's soul after his death, and the souls of all the faithful deceased. *Westminster.* 1351, 24 May.

Letter to the bishop of Worcester, his chancellor, directing him to make out a licence under the great seal for William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, to aliene an acre of land in Ideshale, together with the advowson of the church, to the abbot and convent of Dore and their successors for ever. *Westminster.* 1351, 25 October.

Licence under the great seal to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, to grant to the abbot and convent of Dore, and their successors for ever, the advowson of the church of Ideshale, to appropriate to their own uses. *Westminster.* 1351, 25 October.

Licence to Philip ap Rees and his wife Joan to grant to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the said Earl for ever, the park of Talgarth Engleys, and lands and tenements in Talgarth, holden of the King in capite. *Westminster.* 1352, 3 May.

Licence to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, to grant to Sir Philip ap Rees, knight, and his wife Joan, the manor of Ideshale (except one acre of land and the advowson of the church), to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies for ever, with remainder first to the heirs of the body of the said Sir Philip, and then to Resus ap Rees and the heirs of his body, to John Bluet son and heir of Elizabeth Bluet, and the heirs of his body, and after their deaths to the right heirs of the said Philip, with a proviso as to the manors of Brentlees and Langoyt, the land of Cantreselith, the park of Talgarth, and other lands and tenements in Talgarth, granted by the said Sir Philip ap Rees and the lady Joan his wife to the said Earl of Northampton. *Westminster.* 1352, 20 June.

Letters patent of pardon to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, of the forty marks which he was to have paid the King for obtaining his licence, that he and the Countess Elizabeth his wife might aliene to the abbey and convent of Dore the advowson of the church and one acre of land in Ideshale in frankalmoign. *Thurrock Grays.* 1352, 15 July.

Grant to Henry Duke of Lancaster of a market and two fairs at his manor of Collingbourne in the county of Wilts. *Westminster.* 1353, 24 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to Henry Duke of Lancaster licence to have a free chase in his wood of Perneholte contiguous to the forest of Bere, so that no one may hunt therein without permission from the Duke or his heirs. *Westminster.* 1354, 18 May.

Charter to Henry Duke of Lancaster whereby the annual farm of four marks and ten shillings rendered by Roger le Bygot at the Exchequer for the bailiwick of Scalby within the forest of Pickering, which he lately held of the King, is granted to the said Duke the present possessor of the bailiwick, and all right which might belong to the King by reason of the forfeiture of the said Roger or for any other cause, is released to the Duke, who is to hold the same to him and his heirs for ever, as annexed to his manor of Pickering, without rendering anything to the King beyond the services due for the said manor. *Westminster.* 1354, 10 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Walter de Tunstall, William de Wynstowe, and Ralph de Gressemer, the tenants of the lands and tenements in Broughton in Cartmell for which William de Kernetby and William Stavely lately obtained the King's licence to aliene to the prior and convent of Cartmell (in part satisfaction of the hundred shillings a year in rents and lands which Edward II. gave them permission to acquire), but died before they were able to assign the same according to the form of the royal grant, to make over the same lands and tenements to the value of six shillings and eightpence to the said prior and convent and their successors for ever. *Westminster.* 1355, 28 July.

Letters of privy seal to the sheriff of Westmoreland, and the arrayers in the same county, commanding them to be aiding and obedient to the Earl of Northampton whom the King had appointed to be his lieutenant in the marches of Scotland for the protection and defence of the same. *Bamborough.* 1356, 16 February.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, whom the King had appointed chief warden and lieutenant in the marches of Scotland, giving him authority to arrest and commit to prison all persons whom he should find disobedient in aught that concerns the safety and protection of the borders. *Westminster.* 1356, 10 March.

Letters patent granting to John Earl of Richmond the reversion of the castle, land, and seignory of Liddel, both in England and Scotland, after the decease of Blanche widow of Thomas Wake (the remainder belonging to the King by grant of John late Earl of Kent, of whom the same were held), to hold to the said Earl and the heirs male of his body for ever, with all knights' fees, advowsons of churches, liberties and appurtenances whatsoever. *Westminster.* 1357, 20 May.

Letters patent of inspeximus of four several charters granted by Henry Duke of Lancaster, namely, that made by him whilst Earl of Lancaster, granting to John Baret, the town of Everton, in Lancashire, with the wastes and sufficient turbary for him and his tenants from Toxteth, where the Earl's tenants used to take it whilst the said town was in his own hands, and also the messuage and six selions of land in the town of Liverpool which came into the Earl's hands by escheat after the death of John le Botiller, to hold to the said John Baret and the heirs of his body with reversion in failure of such issue, to the earl and his heirs for ever : Dated from the manor of the Savoy, the 23rd of February, 25 Edw. III.—The grant to Janekyn Baret the Duke's esquire of the office of constable of Liverpool castle with an annuity of ten marks sterling for the term of his life : Dated from Kingston in Dorset, 6th July, 25 Edw. III.—The grant to John Baret and the heirs of his body of twenty acres of "Mosse" in Toxteth park adjoining on the "Mosse" of Liverpool: Dated from the Savoy, 17th of March, 28 Edw. III.—And the grant to the same John Baret and the heirs of his body, of a messuage and forty acres of lands in West Derby which Thomas Earl of Lancaster the Duke's uncle gave unto Thomas de Hale and his wife Mabilla, and which for certain causes since came into the Duke's hands : Tested at Preston, 12th February, in the second year of the Dukedom. *Westminster.* 1359, 15 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to the King's son John Earl of Richmond of the castle, town, and honor of Hertford, and the towns of Bayford, Essendon and Hertingfordbury, with all their members and appurtenances, as fully and entirely as the late Queen Isabel, the King's mother, held the same during her lifetime, to hold to the said Earl with all emoluments and issues thereunto belonging, for a residence until he should be provided with some other dwelling becoming his station. *Westminster.* 1360, 20 May.

Letters of intendance to the knights, freeholders, and tenants of the castle, town, and honor of Hertford, and the towns of Essendon, Bayford, and Hertingfordbury to be answerable for their rents, fealties, and services to John Earl of Richmond the King's son as grantee of the premises. *Westminster.* 1360, 20 May.

Charter granting, at the request of Henry Duke of Lancaster, that the time of holding the ancient fair at the town of Leicester may be changed, and in future be held on Michaelmas day and the three days previous as well as the three subsequent days, instead of on the day of the Invention of the Holy Cross and the fifteen succeeding days. *Westminster.* 1360, 2 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Henry Duke of Lancaster to enfeoff John Bishop of Lincoln, Robert de la Mare and others with the castle, manor, town, and soke of Bolingbrook, and the manors of Sutton, Thoresby, Waith, Ingoldmells, Wrangle, and Steeping in Lincolnshire ; the honor, castle, town, and manor of Tutbury, the manor of Scropton and other manners in Staffordshire ; the hundred of Higham Ferrers in Northamptonshire ; the manors of Gimingham, Thetford, Methwold, and Tunstead, the hundreds of Gallow and Brothercross and divers knights' fees, and advowsons of churches and abbeys in Norfolk and Suffolk, to hold to them and their heirs for ever. *Westminster.* 1361, 16 March. *Transcr. Ant.*

Mandate to the executors of Henry late Duke of Lancaster to deliver the rolls and memoranda, &c., of the judges during their sessions in the county palatine, to the treasury and chamberlains at the receipt of the Exchequer. *Westminster.* 1361, 15 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of exemplification (made at the request of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex) of the charter to Edward de Bohun passed with the assent of Parliament, granting to him and his heirs for ever the castle and peel of Lochmaben, Annandale, and the lands of Moffatsdale, with all forfeitures, royalties, royal liberties, and free customs, &c., as fully and entirely as Thomas Randolph late Earl of Murray held the same ; by the service of rendering to the King one falcon gentle yearly at Michaelmas. *Westminster.* 1361, 16 April.

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Letters patent assigning to John Earl of Richmond and Blanche his wife, one of the coheiresses of Henry late Duke of Lancaster, their portion of those lands and tenements which were held for term of lives or in dower, and whereof the reversion after the tenants' death pertains to the said Duke's heirs, belonging to the said Blanche out of her father's heritage according to the law and custom of England; namely, the manors of Coggeshall held by Thomas Masey, of Cridling by John Neumarche, of Barley by William Bracebridge, of Kilburn by Simon Symeon, of Torrisholm by Nicholas de Panetria, of Marsden by John Seyvill, of Swanningham by John Talbot, of Passenham by Edmund de Ufford, lands and tenements in Daventry by Stephen Romyloo, lands and tenements in Hinckley, with the mills of Littlebourn by John Hastings, and the manor of Ugley in Essex by Simon Symeon for term of their lives. *Henley.* 1361, 16 July.

Licence to John Bishop of Lincoln, Robert de la Mare, and others, to grant the manors of Gimingham, Thetford, Methwold and Tunstead, the hundreds of Gallow and Brothercross, and certain knights' fees in divers places in Norfolk and Suffolk, the advowsons of the Abbey of Marham, Thetford priory, and the hospitals of Maisondieu, St. Mary Magdalen, and St. John at Thetford, and the advowsons of the churches of Southrepps, Northrepps, Trimingham, Mundesley, Edingthorpe, Bradfield, Swafield and Beeston-on-the-Sea, to William Earl of Hainault and Leicester and Maud his wife, daughter and one of the coheiresses of Henry late Duke of Lancaster, and the heirs of the body of the said Maud, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Duke for ever. *Westminster.* 1361, 18 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to John Earl of Lancaster and Richmond, and Blanche his wife, and the heirs of their bodies for ever, certain liberties both in the lands and fees of the heritage of Henry late Duke of Lancaster, which by hereditary descent came into their hands after the partition made between the said Blanche and her sister Maud, as also in those lands and fees which are hereafter to come to their hands according to the grant and ordinance made by the Duke during his lifetime; namely, return of all the King's writs, pleas de vetito namio, fines and amerciaments of all their men and tenants, and the chattels of all felons and fugitives being such, in the same manner as Henry Earl of Lancaster father of the said Duke and the said Duke himself, had and used the same liberties in their lands and fees. *Westminster.* 1361, 13 November.

Licence to the Bishop of Lincoln, Richard Earl of Arundel, Robert de la Mare, and others, to grant to John Earl of Lancaster and Richmond and Blanche his wife, the castle and park of Bolingbrook, the knights' fees and advowsons of churches, abbeys and other religious houses pertaining to the castle and soke (with the exception of the manor, town, and soke of Bolingbrook, and the manors of Sutton, Thoresby, Waith and Ingoldmells); the castle, town, manor, and honor of Tutbury, the towns of Scropton, Marchington, Challengewood, Uttoxeter, Agardsley, and Newburgh, the hundred of Higham Ferrers, the manors of Higham Ferrers, Rushden and Raunds, and the town of Matlock, Brassington and Hartington to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies for ever, with remainder to the right heirs of Henry Duke of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1361, 18 November.

Charter granting to John Earl of Lancaster and Richmond and Blanche his wife, and the heirs of their bodies for ever, the same liberties in their lands and fees of the heritage of Henry, late Duke of Lancaster, which by hereditary descent fell to Maud sister of the said Blanche, according to the partition made between them, and in those which hereafter were to revert to the said Maud by grant and ordinance of her father the Duke before his death (all the said lands and fees having now by the death of the said Maud come to the said Earl and Blanche as her sister and heiress), which the King by his charter dated 13 November, 35 Edw. 3., 1361, granted to the said Earl and Blanche in the lands and fees which were the said Blanche's portion of the same heritage. *Westminster.* 1362, 12 May.

Charter granting to the King's son John Earl of Lancaster and Richmond, a market and fair at his manor of Thurnscoe, in Lincolnshire. *Westminster.* 1362, 13 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of creation of the King's son John Earl of Lancaster, to be Duke of Lancaster, made in full Parliament, to hold the said name and honor of Duke of Lancaster to him and the heirs male of his body for ever. *Westminster.* 1362, 13 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent pardoning Richard de Townley for having acquired from Henry Duke of Lancaster the fourth part of the bailiwick of the wapentake of Blackburnshire without the King's licence, for which offence it was seized into the King's hands,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

and further granting that the said Richard may have again the said fourth part, and hold the same to him and his heirs for ever. *Westminster.* 1362, 22 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Similar letters were granted to Gilbert de Legh, and John de Alnetham.

Letters patent of exemplification of the record and process before the chancellor and others of the King's Council in Chancery, touching the manors of Cowick and Snaith. Upon the hearing of this cause it appeared that the manor with other premises were entailed upon Henry de Lacy and the heirs of his body after the death of Alice his wife, with remainder to the right heirs of Edmund Earl of Lancaster; that Henry Duke of Lancaster, then Earl of Derby, during the lifetime of the said Alice, and consequently before any right had accrued to him, accepted an indenture of lease of the premises from Queen Philippa, upon which it was decreed that the said indenture ought not therefore to prejudice the heirs of the said Duke but that the said manor should descend by hereditary right to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, as daughter and heiress of Henry late Duke of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1363, 15 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Grant to John de Olneye, usher of the chamber of Queen Philippa, of certain lands and tenements in Misterton, held of the manor of Gringley as of the honor of Tickhill, which were forfeited by Robert de Bolyngbrook for felony, and thereupon granted by Queen Philippa to the said John and his heirs for ever. *Morende Castle.* 1363, 14 June.

Grant to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, of the advowson of Saint Michael's chapel within Clithero castle, forfeited to the King for alienation without royal licence; the abbot and convent of Whalley having obtained a grant thereof from Henry late Earl of Lancaster, upon a false suggestion: viz., that they had a right therein by reason of the parish church of Whalley, which they had in appropriation, and thereupon entered without obtaining the King's licence for the same. *Westminster.* 1363, 12 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter of liberties and acquittances granted to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife. In this grant it is recited that the King had on 7 May, in the sixteenth year of his reign, granted certain liberties to the then Earl of Lancaster in fee tail, and that the charter thereof made had been afterwards surrendered by Henry his son and successor, but that such act being to the disherizon of the heirs of the body of the said Earl to whom such grant was made, the same could not according to the law and custom of England be cancelled, but ought still to remain in full force, and accordingly the King grants liberties and acquittances of precisely the same character and description with those contained in the said charter of the 7th of May, to John Duke of Lancaster and his wife Blanche, daughter of Henry the late Duke, and the heirs of their bodies for ever, with a limitation that the liberties so granted shall not extend to other lands and fees in their possession than those whereof Henry Earl of Lancaster was seized on the said 7th of May. *Westminster.* 1364, 14 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Robert de la Mare, knight, John de Charnele, clerk, and John de Neumarche, to enfeoff John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, and the heirs of their bodies for ever, with the castle, manor, and honor of Bolingbroke, and the manor of Sutton in Holland, at the rent of 1,000 marks per annum, with clause of distress, under certain conditions agreed upon between the same Duke John and Blanche, and the aforesaid feoffors. *Westminster.* 1364, 4 December.

Letters patent of exemplification of the grant (9 Sept., 6 Edw. III., 1332), to William de Bohun, father of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, of the manors of Hinton and Speen, in Berkshire, Haseley, Ascott, Deddington, Pirton, and Kirtlington in Oxfordshire, the town and manor of Wycombe in Bucks, the manors of Longbennington in Lincolnshire, of Kneesall in Notts, Newnham in Gloucestershire, Wicks in Essex, and the fee farm of 42*l.* out of the manor of Bosham in Sussex, with the other lands and tenements surrendered to the King by his uncle Thomas Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, at a rent of 800*l.* per annum, payable half yearly at the Exchequer. *Westminster.* 1365, 2 April.

Letters patent of exemplification of the licence from Edward II. to Thomas Earl of Lancaster to grant to John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, for the term of his life, 1,000 marks per annum in land and rent in the counties of Somerset, Dorset, and Wilts, and also of the grant made by the said Earl of Lancaster, in pursuance of such licence, namely, of the manors of Shapwick and Cauford, and the hundred of Hokeden in the county of Dorset, the manors of Henstridge and Charlton in Somerset, the manors of Trowbridge, Winterbourne,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Amesbury, and Aldbourne, and the hundreds of Alderbury and Amesbury in the county of Wilts, the manor of Ardington, and 3*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* of rent in Hungerford, out of the issues of the town and mills; the above patent is stated to be exemplified at the request of John Duke of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1365, 20 May. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to William de Montague, Earl of Salisbury, to grant to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, 200*l.* in rent out of all his lands in Martock, to be receivable upon condition of the said Duke and Blanche not being disturbed in their possession of the manors of Trowbridge and Aldbourn, by the Earl of Salisbury or at his suit. *Westminster.* 1365, 24 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of exemplification of two fines, or final agreements made between the Abbot and convent of Furness and Hamo de Oregrave, son of Roger de Oregrave, in the King's court at Lancaster, in the nineteenth year of the reign of King Henry III. whereby the right of the said Abbot and convent is recognised to certain lands and tenements (except 5½ acres of land) in Oregrave, and an iron mine there with its appurtenances. *Westminster.* 1366, 17 May.

Licence to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife to grant to William de Burghbridge and Walter de Campeden, clerks, divers manors, lands, and tenements in England, and the reversion of certain other manors held for term of life after the decease of the tenants; to hold to the said feoffees and their heirs, to the intent that they, after full seizin had of the manors granted in possession and acceptance of attornment from the tenants for life of the manors granted in reversion, may re-enfeoff the said Duke and Blanche with all the premises to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Blanche for ever. The manors and lands granted in possession are the castles, lordships, and commotes of Kidwelly, Karkennen and Iskennen, the lordship and commote of Carnwallan, the manors of Ogmore, King's Sombourn, Trowbridge castle and manor, Aldbourn, Collingbourn Ducis, Everly, Hungerford, Poghlee, Staunden, Rodley, Tibberton, Minsterworth, Gimingham, Tunstead, Thetford, and Methwold, the hundreds of Gallow and Brothercross, and the advowsons of Marham abbey and Thetford priory; and the manors granted in reversion are, the manor of Weston after the death of Sir Franco Vanhale, knight, the manor of Hartley after the death of Sir Stephen de Cosyngton, knight, the manor of Lavington after the death of Nicholas de Kymbell, the manor of East Garston after the death of Sir Nicholas de Tamworth, knight, the manor of Passenham after the death of Sir Edmund de Ufford, knight, and the manor of Stapleford after the death of Thomas de la Mare. *Westminster.* 1366, 18 October.

Letters patent of confirmation of the charter dated 5 June, 12 Edw. 2. (whereby Edward II. confirmed the donation by Queen Alianore wife of Henry III. to her grandchildren Thomas and Henry of Lancaster, of her share of the land or county of Provence which she inherited from her father and mother); now granted at the request of John Duke of Lancaster who married Blanche cousin and heir of the within named Thomas and Henry. *Westminster.* 1366, 30 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to John Duke of Lancaster to grant certain houses, manors, towns, lands, and tenements belonging to the earldom of Richmond, to William of Wickham, clerk, Godfrey Foljaumbe, William Croiser, Walter de Campeden, clerk, William de Burghbrigge, clerk, and Robert de Morton, as security for the payment of certain sums to the several creditors of the Duke, of whom he had borrowed money preparatory to his voyage into Gascony in the King's service; to hold to them and their heirs until the several sums should be repaid, or satisfaction made for the same. *Westminster.* 1366, 5 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Robert son of Robert de Holand to assign to the prior and convent of Holand a messuage, mill, and lands in Pemberton, and the reversion of certain lands in the same town, after the death of Adam Orell and his son Nicholas, to the value of 40 marks per annum, in part satisfaction of the twenty pounds a year in land and rents allowed by letters patent of Edward II. to be acquired by the said prior and convent to hold to them and their successors for ever. *Westminster.* 1367, 10 May.

Licence to Richard Lillynges and his wife Elizabeth to enfeoff Sir Godfrey Foljaumbe, knight, and William de Burghbrigge, clerk, with the moiety of the manor of Chipping Lambourn, and the moiety of the hundred of Chipping Lambourn, to the intent that they should regrant the same to the said Richard and Elizabeth for term of their lives, with remainder to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and after them to the right heirs of the said Duke, with the exception of 1,000 acres of pasture and 500 acres of wood in the said moiety

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

of the manor, which the said Geoffrey and William are to grant to the said Duke and Blanche and the heirs of their bodies, and after them to the right heirs of the said Duke; the said Richard and Elizabeth to have common for their own beasts on the pasture, and housebote and hedgebote in the wood aforesaid during the term of their lives. *Westminster.* 1367, 4 July.

Grant to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, and their heirs for ever, of free warren in all their demesne lands of Chipping Lambourn in the county of Berks. *Westminster.* 1367, 15 July. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent addressed to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, knights, foresters, verderors, and others, of the county of Lancaster commanding them to be answerable and obedient to John Knyvet, William de Fyncheden, Godfrey Foljaumbe, William Croyser, and Peter atte Wode, four, three, or two of them, as the King's justices in eyre to hold the pleas of the forest of his son John Duke of Lancaster in that county. *Westminster.* 1368, 22 May.

Grant to John Duke of Lancaster of a fair at the chapel of St. James at Holt in the county of Dorset yearly on the eve, day, and morrow of Saint James the Apostle. *Westminster.* 1368, 8 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent upon a fine of 40 marks paid to the King by Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, for enabling him to have and hold the moiety of the manor of West Peckham in the county of Kent, which had been seized into the King's hands as forfeited for alienation without royal licence; Sir John de Mereworth, chivaler, having held the same moiety in capite, on the day of his death, and his nephew and heir John Malmeyns having thereupon entered the same, without rendering to the King his homage and fealty, as was the custom; and made a grant thereof in fee to the said Earl of Hereford, the King's licence not having been obtained for so doing. *Westminster.* 1370, 4 May.

Letter to the King's son John Duke of Lancaster commissioning him to go into the parts of Aquitain to the assistance and comfort of his brother Edward Prince of Wales, with very extensive powers and authorities. The letter commences with a preamble to the effect that although it were indeed desirable that the kingly authority should duly chastise the wickedness of reprobates and evil doers, yet nevertheless sometimes the King, tempering with mildness the rigor of the law, chose rather to show mercy and to spare than to exercise bloody acts of cruelty and impatience; and then proceeds to state that a great portion of the inhabitants of Aquitain, by the persuasion and at the instigation of the King's rivals, as well as some of their own accord, having withdrawn themselves from his and the Prince's obedience the said Duke was therefore dispatched to his brother's aid, with authority to admit to grace any who were desirous of returning to the King's obedience, and with other royal powers subject only to the Prince's assent and will. It is remarkable that the particular words requisite to convey the powers which it was intended to grant to the Duke are altogether omitted in the letter. *Westminster.* 1370, 1 July.

Letters patent testifying that the grant of the castle, manor, and honor of Knaresborough, in the county of York (which together with the manor of Isleworth in Middlesex, had been assigned to Queen Philippa in dower, for term of her life, and of which the reversion was subsequently granted to Edward Duke of Cornwall and his heirs, the first born sons of the Kings of England, successively for ever,) made to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, in exchange for the honor of Richmond, was for the advantage of the realm. By these letters the King declares that his only intention in granting that reversion to the Duke of Cornwall and his heirs was to put a stop to the petitions inordinately preferred at that time for a grant of that honor, and by no means that it should be transferred to the said Duke, however desirous he might otherwise be for augmenting his station, and that therefore such grant was revoked and utterly annulled and void, and the said honor, by the advice of the prelates, nobles, and sages of the King's council, granted to the said Duke of Lancaster as aforesaid, and the manor of Isleworth retained in the King's hands. *Westminster.* 1372, 1 June.

Indenture between Edward III. and his son John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, for an exchange between them of certain lands. It recites that King Edward having created his said son Earl of Richmond, and thereupon granted him the honors, castles, manors, lands, and tenements belonging to that earldom, formerly held by John Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond, and it appearing to the council to be desirable for the crown to repossess the same, the said Duke of Lancaster like a grateful son, preferring his father's pleasure and the convenience of the kingdom to his own private advantage, resigns the said earldom back to the King and accepts in lieu and exchange for the same, the castle, manor, and honor of

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Tickhill, the castle and manor of the High Peak, with all the knights' fees to the same belonging, and also all those knights' fees which the King had by the gift and grant of Sir Robert de Lisle, knight, the advowsons of the churches of Staindrop and Brancepeth in Durham, and of the free chapels of Tickhill and High Peak, the church of Maresfield and free chapel there, the free chapel within Pevensey castle, the priory of Wilmingdon (a cell of Greston abbey in Normandy), the priory of Withiham (a cell of the abbey of St. Martin de Meremest in Tourain), and the house of St. Robert of Knaresborough, the castle, manor, and honor of Knaresborough, and the hundred or wapentake of Staincliff in Yorkshire, the manors of Gringley and Wheatley in Notts. The manors of Wighton, Aylsham, Fakenham and Snettisham, and the hundreds of North Greenhoe, South Erpingham, North Erpingham, and Smithdon in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, the manors of Glatton and Holm in Huntingdonshire, the manor of Soham in Cambridgeshire, the castle and leucata of Pevensey, the manors of Willington and Maresfield, and the bailiwick of Endelenewick in Sussex; the free chase of High Peak, which the King held in his hands as a forest, to hold as a chase, the free chase of Ashdown and the yearly farm of 200 marks rendered to the King by the abbey and convent of St. Mary's at York for the manor of Whitegift in Yorkshire; to hold to the said Duke of Lancaster and the heirs of his body, together with all members, hamlets, &c., to the same belonging and pertaining, of the King and his heirs for ever. *Westminster.* 1372, 25 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters to the freeholders of the fees which the King had of the gift of Sir Robert de Lisle, knight (such as had become extinct in the King's hands only excepted), commanding them to be answerable for their fealties and other services to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, to whom the King has granted the same, amongst other things, in exchange for the earldom of Richmond, according to the tenor of the charter indented thereof made between them. *Westminster.* 1372, 26 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters to the freeholders and tenants of the castle and leucata of Pevensey, the manor of Willingdon and Maresfield, the bailiwick of Endelenewick, and the free chase of Ashdown in the county of Sussex (the tenants by knight's service only excepted), commanding them to be answerable for their rents and services to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, or his attorney, according to the tenor of the King's charter granted to the said Duke. *Westminster.* 1372, 26 June.

Letters patent granting the office of constable of England to Thomas of Woodstock the King's son, vacant by the death of Humphrey de Bohun, late Earl of Hereford, and being in the King's hands by reason of the nonage of the heirs of the said Earl, to hold to the said Thomas during the King's pleasure or so long as the said minority should last. *Westminster.* 1376, 10 June.

Letters patent granting to John Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon, the castle, town, and honor of Hertford, and the towns of Bayford, Essendon and Hertingfordbury, with their members and appurtenances formerly held by Queen Isabella the King's mother for term of her life, and which the King lately granted to the said Duke, then Earl of Richmond, under a certain form specified in the grant, to hold to the said Duke and the heirs male of his body for ever. *Havering.* 1376, 8 October.

Letters of attorney appointing Thomas Banastre, Richard de Burley, Walter Blount and William Burgbrugge, to give livery of seizin in the King's name to John King of Castile and Leon, and Duke of Lancaster, of the honor, town, and castle of Hertford, and the towns of Bayford, Essendon, and Hertingfordbury. *Westminster.* 1376, 8 October.

Letters patent addressed to the knights, freeholders, and tenants of the honor, town, and castle of Hertford, and the towns of Bayford, Essendon, and Hertingfordbury commanding them to obey John King of Castile and Leon as their lord, and to answer to him for their rents and services. *Havering.* 1376, 13 October.

Charter granting to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, the castle, town, and place of Bergerac in the diocese of Périgueux, with all rights, liberties, privileges, and jurisdictions as fully and entirely as Henry late Duke of Lancaster held the same whilst he was alive, to hold to the said Duke and the heirs male of his body for ever. The King moreover grants that the said Duke and his heirs may have a mint there with the power of coining money at their pleasure, so that it be as heavy or heavier than the current coin of that county, together with all emoluments arising from such coinage. *Havering.* 1376, 8 November.

Letters patent granted with the assent of Parliament to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, erecting the county of Lancaster into a palatinate for the lifetime of the said Duke, with power to hold a court of chancery and appoint

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

judges to hold pleas as well of the crown as other pleas touching the common law, and all other liberties and jura regalia pertaining to a county palatine, as freely and entirely as the Earl of Chester is known to exercise the same within the county of Chester, saving and reserved to the crown all Tenths and Ffteenths and other aids and subsidies granted to the King by the commons of the realm, or by the clergy, or such as should be imposed on the clergy by the Holy See, also all pardons of life or limbs of those condemned to lose the same, and the power of correcting any errors of defects of justice committed by the courts within that county. The Duke is also required by the charter to send to every Parliament and council two knights of the shire, and two burgesses from every borough within the county, to treat about the affairs of the kingdom with the rest of the commons of the realm. *Westminster.* 1377, 28 February.

Letters patent providing against the inconveniences that might arise on account of the erection of the county of Lancaster into a palatinate in cases where pleas and process had been commenced in the King's court prior to the 28th of February by royal writ to the sheriff of Lancaster, the suitors fearing that such pleas and process by reason of the King's grant of jura regalia in that county would be altogether discontinued. And to remedy this the King grants that all writs as well original as judicial, touching any freehold or other matters arising within the said county and made returnable before the King's justices, shall from time to time together with the records and the processes had thereupon and all other things relative thereto, be transmitted in their then state to the Duke of Lancaster and be heard and determined before the justices assigned by him in the said county. *Westminster.* 1377, 13 April. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter granting to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, and the heirs of his body, divers royal liberties, jurisdictions, and privileges, within the castle, manor, and honor of Tickhill and the rest of the castles, manors, honors, lands, tenements and fees granted to him in exchange for the honor and earldom of Richmond, and in compensation for the extensive rights which the late Queen Philippa and the said Duke had enjoyed within that honor. By this charter also it is determined, that the towns of Grinstead, of Seaford, and of Laughton-in-le-Morthen granted as parcel of the honor of Tickhill should continue in the Duke's possession and be retained by him with the rest of the lands and tenements so granted to him in exchange as aforesaid, albeit in fact, the said three towns were towns in gross and had at no time whatever been parcel of the said manor, castle, and leucata or honor of Tickhill as had been supposed. *Sheen.* 1377, 4 June.

Inquisition taken after the death of Henry Earl of Lancaster for the county of Wilts, being the only county for which the return is extant. *Inq. p. m.* 20 *Edw. III.*, *No.* 53.

The lands, tenements, and knights' fees whereof Henry Duke of Lancaster died seized in his demesne as of fee, which are set out in the inquisitions taken after the Duke's death. 1366. *Inq. p. m.* 35 *Edw. III.*, *p.* 1, *No.* 122.

The knights' fees of Sir Robert de l'Isle granted to King Edward III., and which were subsequently given by that King to his son John Duke of Lancaster, amongst other lands and tenements in exchange for the earldom and honor of Richmond. 1368. *Close Roll*, 42 *Edw. III. m.* 6 *d.*

Richard II.

Letters patent confirming the office of constable of England to Thomas of Woodstock, Earl of Buckingham, the King's uncle, being in the King's hands by reason of the nonage of the heirs of Humphrey de Bohun, late Earl of Hereford: to hold to the said Thomas during the King's pleasure or so long as the said minority shall last. *Westminster.* 1377, 22 June, 1 Ric. 2.

Letters patent of confirmation by Richard II., of divers charters granted to Thomas of Woodstock, Earl of Buckingham, the King's uncle, viz.,—that of the 3rd of April, 48 Edw. 3. granting him the custody of the manors of Long Bennington, Kirtlington, Deddington, Haresfield, Wheatchurst, Farnham, Shenfield, Haseley and Uphaven, together with the annual fee of 40*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* granted by Edward I. to Humphrey de Bohun, then Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth Countess of Holand his wife, payable by the hands of the sheriff of Essex, and the annual fee of 20*l.* granted by Edward III. to William de Bohun, late Earl of Northampton, payable out of the issues of the county of Northampton; all

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

which manors and fees were then in the King's hands by reason of the death of Humphrey late Earl of Hereford and Essex, and the nonage of his two daughters and co-heiresses; to hold to the said Thomas of Woodstock until Alianora, one of the said daughters, whom he was about to marry, should attain her majority:—that also of the same date, granting him 300*l.* a year payable at the Exchequer for the sustenance of the said Alianora during her minority.—That of the 9th of February, 50 Edw. 3., granting him the custody of the manor of Waltham in the county of Essex at the rent of 50*l.* a year, taking an allowance of 30*l.* a year in compensation for the manor of Farnham in Hertfordshire, in the hands of Sir John de Burgh, chivaler.—That of the 6th of October, 50 Edw. 3., whereby, after reciting that he had lately appointed the said Thomas to the office of constable of England and granted him 1,000 marks a year to support the dignity, the King assigns a portion of that sum to be obtained by the custody of certain manors and other hereditaments of the late Earl of Hereford, and the remainder to be received at the Exchequer, until he shall succeed to the inheritance of Alianora his wife; viz., the custody of the castle, manor, and town of Pleshey, of the manors of High Easter and Waltham, of the court of the honor of Mandeville at High Easter, of two parts of the manor of Hallingbury, of the manor of Wicks, of the view of Chishall, of the court and honor of Gloucester, of the court of the honor of Farley and of the manors of Kneesall and Ascott.—That of the 2nd of November, 50 Edw. 3., granting to him the custody of the manor of Pitchcott in the county of Bucks, in the King's hands by the death of Sir Richard de Vernon, chivaler, who held of the heirs of the late Earl of Hereford, to hold during the nonage of the heirs of the said Richard.—And that of the 24th May, 51 Edw. 3., granting him the custody of the castles of Brecon, Hay, Huntingdon, and Caldicot and Newton in Wales, at the yearly rent of 800 marks, taking an allowance of 423*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* annually in compensation for the residue of the 1,000 marks granted him to support the office of Constable of England; to hold during the minority of the heirs of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex. *Westminster.* 1377, 17 July.

Letters patent of confirmation of the charter of liberties and acquittances granted to John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, and the heirs of their bodies for ever, by Edward III. in the 38th year of his reign, within all the lands and fees which belonged to Henry formerly Earl of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1377, 15 September.

Letters patent of confirmation of two charters granted by Edward III. to his son John Duke of Lancaster; viz., the indenture of the 25th of June, 46 Edw. 3., effecting an exchange of the honor and earldom of Richmond for the castle, manor, and honor of Tickhill, the High Peak castle and manor, and divers other manors, lands, and tenements granted to the said Duke and the heirs of his body; and the charter of the 4th of June, 51 Edw. 3., granting him divers royal liberties and jurisdictions and privileges within the castle, manor, and honor of Tickhill and the other lands conveyed to him in exchange for the honor of Richmond. *Westminster.* 1377, 15 September.

Letters patent of confirmation of divers charters granted by Edward III. to John Duke of Lancaster, viz., that of 20th of May, 31 Edw. 3., granting to him by name of John Earl of Richmond the reversion of the castle, land, and seignory of Liddel, after the decease of Blanche widow of Thomas Wake; that of the 8th of October, 50 Edw. 3., granting to him by name of John King of Castile and Duke of Lancaster, and the heirs male of his body for ever, the honor, town, and castle of Hertford, and the towns of Bayford, Essendon, and Hertingfordbury; that of the 8th of November, 50 Edw. 3., granting to him by name of John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, the castle, town, and place of Bergerac in the diocese of Périgueux; and that of the 28th of February, 51 Edw. 3., erecting the county of Lancaster into a palatinate for the lifetime of John Duke of Lancaster. *Westminster.* 1377, 15 September. *Transcr. Ant.*

Licence to Nicholas de Brynkeworthe to grant to William of Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, 14 acres of land in Bishop's Sutton to hold to him and his successors for ever, in exchange for a messuage and 14 acres of land in the same town. *Westminster.* 1377, 7 December.

Letters patent of John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, declaring by special words the meaning of the general words used in the charter of Edward III. erecting the county of Lancaster into a palatinate with a court of chancery, &c., to be that the said Duke shall have for term of his life his exchequer in that county with the like jurisdictions and customs as are used in the King's Exchequer of England. *Gloucester.* 1378, 10 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Commission to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, to be the King's lieutenant in the parts adjacent to the Scottish borders, for their security and protection from hostile incursions. *Westminster.* 1379, 19 February.

Letters patent granting to John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, the custody of the manor of Middleton in Lancashire, which John de Aynesworth formerly held for term of his life by the courtesy of England in right of his wife Maud; which said manor came to the hands of Edward III. by reason of an outlawry promulgated against the said John for the death of Adam son of Elias de Knolles. *Westminster.* 1381, 14 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent specifying the several royal powers and prerogatives granted and committed with the assent of the council in Parliament unto John King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, in the duchy of Guienne; the King having by former letters patent appointed the Duke his lieutenant in that duchy during pleasure. *Westminster.* 1388, 26 May.

Charter granted with the assent of Parliament, whereby the county of Lancaster is made a county palatine in favour of John Duke of Lancaster and the heirs male of his body. *Westminster.* 1390, 16 February. *Transcr. Ant.*

Exemplification of the inquest or perambulation of the ancient metes and bounds between the parts of Holland and Kesteven in the county of Lincoln. *Westminster.* 1390, 16 July.

Exemplification made at the request of Henry Earl of Derby, the King's cousin, of a final concord passed in the 12th year of the reign of King John between Robert de Braybrook, complainant, and Richard Leydet and Margery his wife, deforciants, of the manor of Sutton in Bedfordshire. Also of another fine passed in the 8th of Edward II., between Alice le Latymer, complainant, and John de Kynardeseye, clerk, deforicant, of the said manor of Sutton, and further of the imparlance in the 33rd of Edward I., between Thomas le Latymer and Alice widow of William le Latymer relative to the presentation to the church of Sutton and Biggleswade. *Westminster.* 1391, 8 December. *Transcr. Ant.*

Exemplification under the seal of the Exchequer of the record and process before the barons of the Exchequer in the 33rd of Edward I., for the appearance of William le Latymer to give security for payment of the debts of his late father William la Latymer, and also of the King's licence to Thomas le Latymer Bochard in the 13th of Edward II., to enfeoff William le Latymer of the moiety of the manor of Corby with the advowson of the church, to hold to him and his heirs for ever, made at request of the King's cousin Henry Earl of Derby. *Westminster.* 1391, 9 December.

Exemplification of divers writs and inquisitions relating to the lands of Christiana Ledet, William le Latymer, and others, made at the request of Henry Earl of Derby. *Westminster.* 1391, 18 December.

Exemplification under the seal of the Exchequer of a writ addressed by Edward II., in the second year of his reign, to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer relative to the profits and amerciaments of the hundred of Corby enjoyed by the lords of the manor of Corby until the same was seized into the King's hands during the minority of Alice le Latymer and Christina her sister, daughters of Walter Ledet, made at the request of Henry Earl of Derby, the King's cousin. *Westminster.* 1392, 14 May.

Letters of protection for the prior and convent of Holand in the county of Lancaster, in regard to their servants, men, lands, and possessions, to endure for the space of three years. *Westminster.* 1393, 30 April.

Licence to Thomas Duke of Gloucester, the King's uncle, to found a college at Pleshey, to consist of nine chaplains, whereof one to be the master and warden, and of two clerks and two choristers. *Westminster.* 1394, 5 January. *Transcr. Ant.*

Charter whereby, after reciting the various liberties and privileges granted by Edward III., (see charters dated 25 June, 41 Edw. 3., 1372, and the 4th of June, 51 Edw. 3., 1377,) and confirmed by the present King, (see charter dated 15 September, 1 Ric. 2., 1377,) to John Duke of Lancaster within the hundreds of North Greenhoe and Smithdon in the county of Norfolk, all and every the same liberties are granted to the Duke within his hundreds of Gallow and Brothercross in the same county. *Westminster.* 1394, 30 October.

Letters patent of exemplification of the record and process of the imparlance before Edward III., between John Duke of Lancaster and Blanche his wife, cousin and heir of Henry brother and heir of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, complainants,

No. 1.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

and William de Montague, Earl of Salisbury, deforciant, of the manors of Aldbourn, Winterbourne, Amesbury, and Trowbridge in the county of Wilts. *Westminster.* 1394, 3 November. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of confirmation to John Duke of Lancaster of all the liberties franchises, and acquittances, granted to him and his heirs by the charters of the 12 of May, 36 Edw. 3., the 15th of September, 1 Ric. 2., and another of the same date, and further granting to him certain other liberties for term only of his life, namely, fines for trespasses and other misdeeds, fines *pro licentia concordandi*, issues forfeited, &c., of all the men, tenants, and resiants within all his lands, and fees, forfeitures, year day and waste, &c., in whatever court adjudged, assize of bread, wine, and ale, chattels of felons and fugitives; return of writs and precepts of the Exchequer, waifs and estrays, deodands, and treasure trove, with other liberties and immunities. *Westminster.* 1396, 29 June. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of pardon for the exchange of divers manors held of the King in capite made between the King's uncle Thomas Duke of Gloucester and Henry of Lancaster Earl of Derby the King's cousin, without royal licence, with permission to the Duke to hold the said manors, viz., of Westcott and Newnham, the moiety of the manor of Weathersfield and the third part of the manor of Nuthamstead, during the life of the said Earl of Derby. *Westminster.* 1396, 6 July.

Letters patent granting to John Duke of Lancaster and his heirs for ever the hundreds of North Greenhoe and Launditch in the county of Norfolk; which had been acquired by Richard Earl of Arundel and forfeited to the King by reason of the judgment given in Parliament. *Westminster.* 1397, 14 October. *Transcr. Ant.*

Letters patent of pardon to John Duke of Guienne and Lancaster, and his son Henry Duke of Hereford, tenants of the lands and tenements of Thomas formerly Earl of Lancaster, of all treasons, rebellions, seditions, &c., committed by the said Thomas in the time of Edward II.; with confirmation of all their estates and possessions to the said Dukes and their heirs for ever; saving to the King the reversion in default of issue, and also certain rights anciently due and pertaining to the bounds of his county or principality of Chester. *Westminster.* 1398, 20 February.

Letters patent of pardon to the Dukes of Lancaster and Hereford. *Westminster.* 1398, 20 February. Duplicate.

Letters patent granting to John Duke of Lancaster and the heirs male of his body the office of constable of the whole principality of Chester as well throughout the old county as the annexations made thereto by Parliament in the 21st year of the King's reign, with all fees, services, and jurisdictions in the principality like as the constable of England possesses his office in the rest of the realm. *Holt Castle.* 1398, 8 August. *Transcr. Ant.*

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY.

No. 2.—Durham Records :—Calendar of the Cursitor's Records : Chancery Enrolments.

1. Roll of Richard de Bury, Bishop of Durham.

(Pontificate extended from 7 December 1333 to 14 April 1345.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Alan, Gilbert, son of	*See* Wright, Roger	1
	Aldeburgh, Mary, widow of Ivo de	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de	1
2 d'	Aslacby, John, son of William de, knight, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
3	Amundevill, John de, to Hugh de Brandon.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Aslacby, John de, to Master William de Alverton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Alverton, Master William de	*See* Aslacby, John de	3
	Aukland, William Clerk, of	*See* Thwayt, Thomas de	3
3 d'	Aslakby, John, "dominus" de, to Thos. de Selcok, of Hirlesay.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
4	Alverton, Master William de	*See* Morpath, John de	4
4 d'	Aslakby, John de, to John de Pollowe, clerk	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Artays, John, to Master Robert de Bradwod.	Recognizance	4
6	Aston, Thomas de, clerk	*See* Edirdakrese, Adam de	5
	Aukland, William Clerk, of	*See* Clerk of Aukland, William	5
6 d'	The same	The same	5
7	Aukland, Richard, son of Adam de, to John de Eryum.	Recognizance	6
7 d'	Aston, Thomas de	*See* Porter of Shirburn, Bertram ; *also* Etherdacres, Adam de.	6
9	Aslacby, John de, Lord of Eggesclyf, to John de Coxhowe, chaplain.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Ald, John	*See* Hogg, Henry, son of Roger	7
	Aston', Thomas de, clerk	*See* Lybias of Whitton', Adam	7
9 d'	Ayr of Lumley, Robert	*See* Luddok, William	7
	Aldyngrigg, John othe Brome of	*See* Brome, John othe	7
10	Aston, Thomas de, clerk	*See* Gretwih', Robert de	7
	Aldewod, Richard son of John de, to Richard de Whitparys.	Recognizance	7
10 d'	Aldyngrigg, John Othebrome of	*See* Brome of Aldyngrigg, John othe.	7
	Alman, William	*See* Freman of Shirburn', Walter	7
11	Aston', Thomas de, clerk	*See* Ferour, William, draper	8
	Aslacby, John son of William de, knight, to Henry de Aslacby.	Recognizance	8
	Aslacby, Henry de	*See* Aslacby, John son of William de, knight; *also* on 11 d'.	8
	Aslacby, John de, to Olive widow of William de Waleworth', and John de Derlington', executors of the will of William de Waleworth'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
11 d'	Aslacby, John son of William de, knight, to Henry de Aslacby.	Recognizance	8
	Aldingrigg, John othe Brome, of	*See* Brome of Aldingrigg, John othe.	8
	Aston', Richard de	*See* Gretwych', Robert de ; *also* Morpath', John de.	8
	Aston', Thomas de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de ; *also* Morpath', John de.	8
	Aston', Michael de	*See* Fery, Robert de	8
12	Alexander, William son of	*See* Drye, Alan	8
	Ayr of Great Lomley	*See* Luddok, William	8
12 d'	Aslakby, John de, to William de Allerton', vicar of Oakley.	Recognizance	9
	Allerton', William de, vicar of Oakley	*See* Aslakby, John de	9
	Aslacby, Henry de	*See* Wollour, Thomas son of Richard de.	9
13	Aslagby, John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
	Aslakby, John son of William, son of Henry de.	*See* Heghyngton', John de	9
13 d'	Acle, Gilbert de Wodum, of	*See* Denton', Geoffrey de	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14	Aslakby, Henry de	Makes fine with the Lord Bishop [of Durham] for John the son of William de Aslakby, knight, to have licence to enfeoff Adam de Fisheburn, chaplain, of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby, for his life, with remainders to William son of the said John, and John son of the said William.	10
	Aslakby, John the son of William de, knight.	Obtains licence to enfeoff Adam de Fisheburn, chaplain, of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby, for his life, with remainders to William his son and John son of the said William.	10
	Aslakby, the manor of	*See* Aslakby, John the son of William de, knight.	10
14 d'	Alsylver, John, of Stilyngton'	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Ayr, Sigreda wife of William son of Richard.	William de Morton, escheator of Durham and Sadberg, commanded to give seisin to her of lands, &c., in Clyvedon' late belonging to her father John Currey of Clyvedon', to whom she is heir, and of the age of sixteen years.	10
15	Aslakby, John son of William de, knight	*See* Gra, Thomas son of William, of Trefford.	11
	Aslakby, John son of William de, to John de Coupmanthorp, citizen and merchant of York.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Aslakby, John son of William son of Henry de.	*See* Heighyngton', John de	11
16 d'	Aukland, John Bryd of	*See* Bryd, John	11
	Aldeburg', Richard de	*See* Basset, William	11
	Akton', William de	*See* Durham, John, the prior of	11
	Alburwyk, Robert de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17 d'	Aldeburgh', "Monsieur" Richard de	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas	11
18	Aukland, Henry Porter of	*See* Bakhous, William del	12
	Akley, Gilbert de Wodum of	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de	12
	Aukland, William Clerk, of	*See* Clerk, William	12
	Aksheles, the manor of	*See* Birtley, William de	12
18 d'	Auford, William de	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	12
	Aslakby, Ismania widow of Henry de, deceased.	Has dower assigned out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	12
	Aldeburgh', Richard de, William Basset, Thomas de Fencotes, and Roger de Blaykeston, justices of assize.	Are informed that Roger de Essh', who had been associated with them, has been removed, and they are to perform their duties without him.	12
19	Alverton', Master William de, vicar of the church of Akley.	*See* Meburn', Richard de	10
	Akley, Master William de Alverton', vicar of the church of.	*See* Meburn', Richard de	10
	Ayr, Robert, of Lumley, William de Moreton', Roger Neuhosbond, John de Moreton', and Robert Lurtyng, to Geoffrey de Hadham and John othe Hall.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Ald, John, of Satteley	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Alwent, Adam de	*See* Whyteparys, Richard de	10
9 d'	Ayr, Robert, of Lumley	*See* Luddok, William	10
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	1
	Birteley, John de	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	1
	Brakenbury, Peter de	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	1
	Broun, William	*See* Wright, Roger	1
	Brome, Richard de Hoton del	*See* Hoton, Richard de	1
	Birteleye, John de, and Cruk', William, to Walter de Lavenestre.	Recognizance	1
	Butterwyk, Roger de	*See* Wodhom, William de	1
	Bermeton, Thomas de, to Robert de Calne	Recognizance	1
	Barkedale, William de	*See* Grayne de Castre, John	1
	Bell, Walter	*See* Grayne de Castre, John	1
	Bisshopton, Walter de	*See* Coigners, John de, knight	1
	Bynteworth, Master Richard de	*See* Grayne de Castre, John	1
	Blaykeston, Roger de, and William de Brakenbiry of Billey, to Mary, widow of Ivo de Aldeburgh.	Recognizance	1
	Brakenbiry of Billey, William de	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membranc.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Billey, William de Brakenbiry of	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de	1
	Brak', William, to Henry de Bello Monte and Isabella widow of John de Vescy, executors of Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Bello Monte, Henry de	*See* Brak', William, *also* Pollard, John, *also* Galeway, Nicholas de.	1
	Bello Monte, Lewis de	*See* Brak', William, *also* Pollard, John, *also* Galeway, Nicholas de.	1
1 d'	Brintoft (?) John, "dominus de"	*See* Lamberd, Thomas	1
	Bradwod, Robert de, John de Haxby, and Thomas de Haxby, to Robert de Coigners.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
	Bisshopton, Walter de	*See* Herle, Robert de	1
	Bello Monte, Henry de	*See* Heppale, Robert de	1
	Bello Monte, Lewis de	*See* Heppale, Robert de	1
	Brunnynghill', John de, to Robert de Cotes.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
	Brak', William, to John de Thorpton	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
	Basingham, William de	*See* Masham, William de	1
2	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	2
	Bacheler, Adam, chaplain, and John Bacheler, chaplain, to Robert de Leycestre.	Recognizance	2
	Bacheler, John, chaplain	*See* Bacheler, Adam, chaplain, *also* Leycestre, Robert de	2
	Bacheler, Adam, chaplain	*See* Leycestre, Robert de	2
	Bolton, William de	*See* Halle, Walter othe	2
	The same, Simon, brother of	*See* Halle, Walter othe	2
	Birteley, John de, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Bacoun, William, and Robert son of William de Ryton, to Nicholas Gategang.	Recognizance	2
	Basingham, William de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	2
	Brak', William, to John de Thorp'ton'	Recognizance	2
	Butterwyk', Roger de, to Roger Mauduyt, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Brelleton, John de, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
2 d'	Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de, William son of Elias Scot, John son of Elias Scot, William Geryng, Richard son of Reginald de Herington, William son of Richard de Herington, Thomas Gervays de Herington, Robert son of Ralph de Urpath, John Smyth of Grendon, and Thomas son of Roger de Trevuldon, to John Corour and John son of John Corour de Heryngton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Billeye, William de Brakenbiry of	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
3	Broun, William, porter of the castle of Durham, and Alice his wife.	*See* Preston, Richard de	3
	Brandon', Hugh de	*See* Lampton', William son of Robert de; *also* Amundevill, John de; *also* Lambton', William de.	3
	Brandon', Hugh de, goldsmyth	*See* Luvanson (?) Roger	3
	Brandon', Hugh de	*See* Tesdale, Thomas de; *also* Whetley, John de.	3
	Brumpton, Alexander de	*See* Slikeburn', William de	3
	Bruntoft, John "dominus" de, and Thomas son of Peter de Hertilpol, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
3 d'	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Neuton, Roger de; *also* Leycestre, Robert de.	3
	Bolum, Peter Gerard of	*See* Gerard of Bolum, Peter	3
4	Brunnynghill, John de, to John de Cotes	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Belle of Elvet, Thomas, to Robert de Tyndale.	Recognizance	4
	Blakeden, Peter de	*See* Graa of Trefford, Thomas	4
	Brunnynghill', John de, to Hugh de Sadelingstanes.	Recognizance	4
	Birden', Roger de, to Robert de Gretewych'	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Broun, William, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Bette, Adam, to Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance	4
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Neuton, Roger de; *also* Leycestre, Robert de.	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Brakenbiry, Peter de, and Robert de Brakenbiry, to Master William de Kellawe.	Recognizance	4
	Brakenbiry, Robert de	*See* Brakenbiry, Peter de	4
	Brandon', Hugh de	*See* Hoton', Richard de	4
	Brunnynghill', John de, to Robert de Herle.	Recognizance	4
	Burdon', Gilbert de, chaplain	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	4
	Birden', Roger de, to John de Gosewyk'	Recognizance	4
	Bynteworth, Master Richard de	*See* Rypon', William de	4
	Brakenbiry, Peter de, to Thomas de Brakenbiry.	Recognizance	4
	Brakenbiry, Thomas de	*See* Brakenbiry, Peter de	4
	Basset, William	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4
	Bynteworth, Master Richard de	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Holum, Gilbert son of William de.	4
	Brandon, Hugh de	*See* Hetheworth, John de	4
4 d'	Bradwod', Master Robert de	*See* Artays, John	4
	Bello Fago, Thomas de, to Robert de Bouland'.	Recognizance	4
	Bouland', Robert de	*See* Bello Fago, Thomas de	4
	Bernard of Wyndegat', Robert, to Hugh Porter.	Recognizance	4
	Birteley, John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham.]	Recognizance	4
	Broun of Esingwald, William	*See* Preston, Richard de	5
5	Bury, Ralph de	*See* Chaunceler, William	5
	Brunnynghill', John de, to John de Cletlam, chaplain.	Recognizance	5
	Burdon', Peter de	*See* Whitton', Thomas de	5
	Brome, Henry del	*See* Crossegat', Eudo de	5
	Brauncepath', Elias de	*See* Whalton', William de	5
	Bidyk' John Lang', of	*See* Lampton', William de	5
	Bidyk', Richard son of Alan de	*See* Lampton', William de	5
	Brauncepath' of Hartlepool, Richard de	*See* Wermuth' of Hartlepool, Richard de.	5
	Birilot' of Hartlepool, William	*See* Wermuth' of Hartlepool, Richard de.	5
	Brauncepath', Elias de, William son of Benedict de Hartlepool, Richard de Wermuth', and Andrew son of Roger, to Thomas Surtays, seneschal of Durham, and Simon de Essh', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizances	5
	Bronehod of Durham, Adam	*See* Ivesleye, Gilbert de	5
5 d'	Bynteworth, Richard de	*See* Lurtyng', William	5
	Bisshopton', Ralph vicar of the church of, Adam Libyas of Whitton, and John othe Vikers of Neubigging, to Thomas de Hessewell, master of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn, and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Barker of Shirburn', Walter	*See* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de.	5
6	Bedale, Thomas de	Receives money in the Exchequer on the recognizance of Robert de Gretewich' and another.	5
	Bolton, William de	Pays money to Thomas de Bedale on the recognizance of Robert de Gretewich' and another.	5
	Bello Fago of Hauthorn, Thomas de, to Odard de Riddeley and Hugh de Sadelingstanes.	Recognizance	5
	Brandon', John Scot of	*See* Scot of Brandon', John	5
	Brandon', Hugh de	*See* Scot of Brandon', John	5
	Birden', Roger de, and Simon Mark', to William Cort'.	Recognizance	5
	The same, to William Beltes (?) del Ridding.	Recognizance	5
	Beltes (?) del Ridding, William	*See* Birden', Roger de	5
	Bruntest' (?) Matildis widow of Nicholas de, William son of Nicholas de Bruntest' (?), Elias de Brauncepath', Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, and Thomas Hodard of Castleden', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Bruntest' (?) William son of Nicholas de	*See* Bruntest', Matildis widow of Nicholas de.	5
	Brauncepath', Elias de	*See* Bruntest', Matildis widow of Nicholas de.	5
	Barbour, Robert	*See* Halle of Wulsingham, Robert othe.	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
6 d'	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Graystanes of Morton, Thomas de.	5
	Birteley, John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham.]	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Burdon', Hugh, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
7	Bett, Adam	*See* Sarum, Walter de	6
	Brunnynghill', John de, to Peter de Manyford, clerk.	Recognizance	6
	Bello Fago, Thomas de, of Hauthorn', Richard son of Nicholas, Robert Dobyn, and Robert son of William, to Robert de Coksyde.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Brumpton, Alexander de	*See* Eggesclyf, Robert son of Alexander de.	6
	Broun, William	*See* Whetlawe, Richard de	6
	Brauncepath', Elias de	*See* Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de.	6
	The same, and William son of Benedict de Hartlepool, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham.]	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Blaykeston, Roger de, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance	6
	Burntoft, John de	*See* Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de.	6
	Birlot, William	*See* Tremdon, John de	6
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Catden, Geoffrey de	6
	Burnton, Thomas son of William de	*See* Hecham, Agnes widow of Hugh de.	6
7 d'	Byres, John son of William othe	*See* Porter othe Byres, Thomas	6
	Byres, John son of Richard othe	*See* Porter othe Byres, Thomas	6
	Byres, William son of Martin othe	*See* Porter othe Byres, Thomas	6
	Bett, Adam, to Roger Mogan of Brauncepath'	Recognizance	6
	Brauncepath', Roger Mogan of	*See* Bett, Adam	6
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Hadham, John de	6
	Bowes, Robert de, Goderic de Neusum, Thomas de Graystanes of Morton', Alan de Menill', Hugh Calfhird of Stayndrop, Deodonatus de Castro Bernardi, and John de Pyburn, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance	6
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Bysshopryk', Isabella widow of Richard del, and Roger son of Richard del Bysshopryk', executors of the will of Richard del Bisshopryk', to Master John de Nassington, clerk.	Recognizance	6
	Bysshopryk', Roger son of Richard del	*See* Bysshopryk', Isabella widow of Richard del.	6
	Bisshopryk', Richard del	*See* Bysshopryk', Isabella widow of Richard del.	6
	Bello Fago of Hauthorn, Thomas de, to Robert de Gretewych'.	Recognizance	6
	Basset, William	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Bakworth', John de, to Nicholas Gategang, clerk.	Recognizance	6
	Barthen, John	*See* Lardener, William	6
	Birteley, Richard de, to Simon de Basingham.	Recognizance	6
	Basingham, Simon de	*See* Birteley, Richard de	6
8	Brakenbiry, Peter de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	6
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Essh', Simon de; *also* Gretewych', Robert de.	6
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Whiteworth', Thomas de	6
	Birteley, John de, to Richard de Whitparys	Recognizance	6
9	Brauncepath', Master John Wawayn, parson of the church of.	*See* Wawayn, parson of the church of Brauncepath', Master John.	7
	Bedale, Thomas de	*See* Wawayn, parson of the church of Brauncepath', Master John; *also* Fissheburn', John de, knight.	7
	Brunnynghill', John de, to Peter de Manyford.	Recognizance	7
	Birden', Stephen de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance	7
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Libyas, Adam	7
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight	7
	Brunnynghill' othe Byres, John de, John de Wolleby othe Byres, and Thomas son of Gilbert othe Byres, to Nicholas Gategang parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9	Byres, John de Brunnynhill' othe	*See* Brunnynghill' othe Byres, John de.	7
	Byres, John de Wolleby othe	*See* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de.	7
	Byres, Thomas son of Gilbert othe	*See* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de.	7
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de.	7
	Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de, to John de Morpath'.	Recognizance	7
	Billingham, John de, to Robert son of Robert de Haliwell', executor of the will of Nicholas de Ellerker.	Recognizance	7
	Bolton, William de, chaplain, Walter de Ludeworth', Walter de Bysshopton', Richard de Garmundesway, and Nicholas Spycer, to Master Thomas de Nevill', master of the hospital of Saint Mary Magdalene of Shirburn.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Bysshopton', Walter de	*See* Bolton, William de, chaplain	7
	Broun, William	*See* Seton', Richard de	7
	Broun of Esingwald, William, to Nicholas Gategang parson of the church of Ryton', Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedall'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Bedall', Thomas de	*See* Broun of Esingwald, William	7
	Birden', Stephen de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	7
	Brunnynghill, John de	*See* Warsop', Ralph de	7
9 d'	Bedale, Thomas de, clerk	*See* Elstobbe, John de	7
	Brakenbiry, Peter de, to Nicholas Gategang parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', late parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Brakenbiry, Peter de	7
	Birteley, William son of John de, to William Broun.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Broun, William	*See* Birteley, William son of John de.	7
	Birylot of Hartlepool, William, to Thomas de Rayngton'.	Recognizance	7
	Birden, Roger de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	7
	Broun, William	*See* Milner of Seggefeld, Adam; *also* Tose, William.	7
	Barbour, Robert	*See* Colierley, William de	7
	Blaykeston', Roger de, to Hugh de Brandon', goldsmyth.	Recognizance	7
	Brandon, Hugh de, goldsmyth	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	7
	Basingham, Simon de, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton'.	Recognizance	7
	Brakenbiry, Robert de	*See* Gategang, John	7
	Birden', Roger de, to John de Gosewyk	Recognizance	7
10	Bidykwatervill', Gilbert son of Walter de Colley, Lord of.	*See* Slikeburn', William son of Alan de.	7
	Bidykwatervill', lands in	*See* Slikeburn', William son of Alan de.	7
	Botelrie, Alan del	*See* Hobard, John	7
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Neuton, Roger de	7
	Birden', Stephen de	*See* Whiteworth', Thomas de	7
	Brome, Thomas othe, to Roger Spenser	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Basingham, William de	*See* Colley, Gilbert de	7
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	7
	Brunnynghill', John de, to John de Morpath'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
10 d'	Belassys, John de	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
	Brome of Aldyngrigg, John othe, to John de Whelpedale.	Recognizance	7
11	Bett, Adam	*See* Lurtyng of Chester, William; *also* Pelton', John son of Alexander de; *also* Hoton', Richard de.	8
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Dautre, Edmund	8
11 d'	Broun, William	*See* Leder, John son of Geoffrey	8
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Brandon', Hugh de, goldsmith of London	*See* Colley, Gilbert de	8
	Brome of Aldingrigg, John othe, to Roger de Essh', knight.	Recognizance	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11 d'	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Sharplawe, William de; *also* Notingham, Adam de.	8
	Burntoft, Matilda widow of Nicholas de, to William Broun' of Essingwald.	Recognizance	8
	Broun' of Essingwald, William	*See* Burntoft, Matilda widow of Nicholas de.	8
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Dautry, Edmund	8
	Burninghill', John de, and John Sparowe, to Robert de Coxsyd.	Recognizance	8
	Bury, Richard be, Lord Bishop of Durham	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
12	Broun, William	*See* Gategang, Thomas	8
	Bedale, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Gategang, Thomas	8
	Blaykeston', Roger de	*See* Parco, Richard de	8
	Basingham, Simon de	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham	*See* Megre, Nicholas; *also* Slykeburn', John de; *also* Drye, Alan; *also* Scra, Richard; *also* Merley, Agnes de; *also* Lucas, Robert; *also* Stobe of Rawardon', Robert; *also* Gildforth', Thomas de.	8
	Blaykeston', Roger de	*See* Wodyngfeld, Thomas de	8
	Broun of Esingwald, William	*See* Waryner of Stokton', John	
	Broun, John	*See* Drye, Alan; *also* Scra, Richard.	8
	Birden', Roger de, to Joan de Gosewyk	Recognizance	8
	Birtley, William de, and Robert Jolyf, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Brauncepath', Master John Wawayn, parson of the church of.	*See* Wollore, Thomas son of Richard de.	8
	Birden', Stephen de	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
	Bello Fago of Hawethorn', Thomas de, to Master Thomas de Nevill'.	Recognizance	8
	Brunhop, Alan de, Alan de Stanley, Robert de Wolsingham, and Walter Kay, to "dominus" Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance	8
	Brun, Willliam	*See* Het, Henry	8
	Birtley, William son of John de, to Robert de Calne, proctor of Master Luke de Perers, prebendary of the prebendal church of Chester.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	The same, to Robert de Durham	Recognizance	8
	Bagot, Nicholas	*See* Kellaw, Thomas de, son of William de Kellaw.	8
12 d'	Brakenbury, Peter de	*See* Smyth' of Hetton', William	9
	Bidik Watervill', Gilbert de Collay, Lord of.	*See* Collay, Gilbert de, Lord of Bidik Watervill'.	9
	Brandon, Hugh de, goldsmith of London	*See* Collay, Gilbert de, Lord of Bidik Watervill'.	9
	Beaufowe of Hauthorn', Thomas, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Middleton', Robert de; *also* Gildeford, Walter de.	9
13	Byllyngham, William de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Bille, John	*See* Hetheworth', John de	9
	Bowes, Robert de, Alan Menyll', John Randolph and Robert de Brackenbiry.	Appointed commissioners of array for the ward of Darlyngton, for a levy against the Scots.	9
	Brackenbiry, Robert de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	9
	Birden', Stephen de	*See* Randolf, John	9
	Burnynghill', John de	*See* Randolf, John	9
	Bille, John	*See* Hetheworth', John de	9
	Bisshopton', Walter de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Burnyngill', William de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Busse of Estraynton', Thomas, to Alexander de Brompton'.	Recognizance	9
	Brompton', Alexander de	*See* Busse of Estraynton', Thomas.	9
13 d'	Birden', Roger de, to Henry de Rouley	Recognizance	9
	Bisshopton', Walter de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Langeton', Henry de.	10
	Bille, John	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Birden', Stephen de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
	Burnyngill', John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
	Blaykeston', Roger de	*See* Croke, Richard del	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Bille, John	*See* Hetheworth', John de	10
	Blaykeston', Roger de	Appoints William othe Haugh' his attorney to prosecute a recognizance against Thomas de Wodyngfeld, Stephen Milner of Fery, and John Gabriel.	10
14	Blaykeston', John son of Gilbert de	*See* Gernet of Ellewyk, John	10
	Beaufou of Haughthorn', Thomas, to William Bates of Ryddyng.	Recognizance	10
	Bates del Ryddyng, William	*See* Beaufou of Haughthorn', Thomas.	10
	Brunhop', Alan de, Alan de Stanley, John Sivewright, Richard Sivewright, William Sivewright, Peter de Molendino, and Robert de Wolsyngham, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Bruntoft, John de	*See* Kilkenny, William de	10
	Birden, Roger de, to John de Gosewyk	Recognizance	10
	Bidyk, Robert Goldyng of	*See* Goldyng of Bidyk, Robert	10
	Bidyk, Robert son of Richard de	*See* Moreton', William de	10
	Benet, Agnes widow of Richard	*See* Pole, William de la	10
	Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John Eliot of.	*See* Ellot of Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John.	10
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Ellot of Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John.	10
14 d'	Baumburgh', Thomas de, late parson of the church of Emeldon.	*See* Tughale, Robert de	10
	Basyngham, William de	*See* Tughale, Robert de	10
	Bukton, Gilbert Forster of	*See* Forster of Bukton, Gilbert	10
	Bedlyngton', John Ellot of	*See* Ellot of Bedlyngton', John	10
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Blaykeston', Nicholas son of Henry de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Bukton', John son of Gilbert Forster of	*See* Forster, John son of Gilbert, of Buckton.	10
	Bukton', lands, &c. in	*See* Forster, John son of Gilbert, of Bukton.	10
	Beryngdon', manor of	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de, (land, &c., in).	10
15	Bakworth', William de	*See* Neuson, John de	11
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Neuson, John de; *also* Gourley, John de; *also* Graper, Adam; *also* Wheteley, John de.	11
	Brunton, Thomas de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Blaykeston', Roger de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	11
	Byset, Martin	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
	Bachiler, Roger	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	11
	Broun, William, of Durham	*See* Graper, Adam	11
	Birden', Roger de, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance	11
15 d'	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Essh', Roger de; *also* Surtays, Thomas.	11
16	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Troy, Ralph; *also* Dobyn, Thomas; *also* Kellawe, Lawrence de.	11
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de	11
	Brunnynghill', John de, and William son of John de Brunnynghill', to Edmund de Denum.	Recognizance	11
	Brunnynghill', William son of John de	*See* Brunnynghill', John de	11
	Burdon', John of Birtley	*See* Elvet, John de	11
	Birtley, John Burdon' of	*See* Elvet, John de	11
	Brunhop', Alan de, Richard Syvewryght', John Syvewryght', and Peter othe Milne, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance	11
	Buttrewyk, Robert de Hoton of	*See* Hoton', Robert de	11
	Burneton', Thomas de	*See* Thropton', John de	11
	Basingham, Simon de	*See* Lynthe, Richard de	11
	Broun, William of Esyngwald, and John Gategang, to William de Mordon', Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
16 d'	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Essh', Roger de; *also* Durham, John the prior of.	11
	Bryd, John of Aukland	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16 d'	Basset, William - - - -	Associated with Richard de Aldeburgh', Roger de Essh', Thomas de Fencotes, and Roger de Blaykeston', as a Justice of Assize.	11
	Blaykeston', Roger de - - -	*See* Basset, William; *also* Durham, John the prior of.	11
	Barker, William - - - -	*See* Durham, John the prior of	11
	Burneton', Thomas de - - -	*See* Durham, John the prior of	11
	Burneton', William de - - -	*See* Durham, John the prior of	11
	Burley, John son of Master William de, of Neufeld.	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Bateman, William - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
17	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Maynesford, Thomas de; *also* Brown, William; *also* Stanhop', Robert son of Alexander de; *also* Hall', John othe; *also* Carlisle, Hugh de; *also* Carlisle, John de; *also* Wermuth', Richard de; *also* Lumley, Walran de; *also* Burneton', Thomas de; *also* Durham, John de; *also* Rougheved, John; *also* Berkeley, William de.	11
	Broun, William, of Esingwald, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Broun, William, of Esyngwald, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Birtley, Richard de, to Simon de Basyngham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Basyngham, Simon de - - -	*See* Birtley, Richard de - -	11
	Belle, Alan, Nicholas de Haukesnest, Roger de Wyndegates, Andrew son of John de Hedley, and William Fouk, to William de Mordon'.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Burneton', Thomas de, to William de Mordon', Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Barneby William de - - -	*See* Rilley, Adam de - -	11
	Brunnynghill', John de - - -	*See* Slikeburn', William de; *also* Carlisle, John de.	11
	Burneton', Thomas de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Bekkeley, William de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
17 d'	Baroun, John, parson of the church of Thorpbasset.	*See* Graystok, William de -	11
	Brereton, manor of - - - -	*See* Graystok, William de -	11
	Blaykeston', William de - - -	Appointed the Bishop's sheriff and escheator in the county of Durham and Sadberg; mandates sent to the officers and commonalty to support him in the said office, and to William de Mordon', late sheriff of the same counties, to give up to him the rolls and other documents relating to the office; is directed to cause the gaols of the said counties to be delivered; copy of the oath to be taken by him on taking such office.	11
	Barker, William, of Neubiggyng - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	11
	Basset, "Monsieur" William - -	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
	Blaykeston', Roger de, Justice - -	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
	Bowes, Adam de - - - -	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Woodman, John; *also* Mody, John; *also* Neuhousbond, William; *also* Hankyn, Gilbert; *also* Kylvyngton, Richard de; *also* Duxfeld, John de; *also* Cullirfaugh', Alexander; *also* Crumcliff, Richard de; *also* Emeryman, Richard son of John; *also* Shephird, John; *also* Basyngham, Simon de; *also* Bakhous, William del; *also* Lutryngton', Eudo de; *also* Galeway.	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
		Nicholas; *also* Walker, Thomas son of William; *also* Clerk, William; *also* Halgh', Gilbert del; *also* Birtley, William son of John de; *also* Natus, John.	
18	Brakenbiry, Peter de, to John de Raby -	Recognizance - - -	12
	Birden', Stephen de, to William de Duresme of Darlington.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Broun, William, of Esyngwald, to Robert de Clane, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Byres, Richard son of John Emeryman of.	*See* Emeryman, Richard son of John.	12
	Basyngham, Simon de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Bakhous, William del, William Raynald, John Raven, and Henry Porter of Aukland, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Bakhous, Thomas del - - -	*See* Clerk, William - -	12
	Birtley, William son of John de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Blaykeston, William de, escheator of the Lord Bishop.	*See* Surtays, Thomas; *also* Birtley, William de.	12
	Birtley, William de, son of John de Birtley, deceased.	Directed to have seisin of the manors of Birtley and Aksheles, and rent in Swalwelles, the possessions of his late father.	12
	Birtley, the manor of - - -	*See* Birtley, William de - -	12
	Birtley, William de, son of John de Birtley, deceased.	Directed to have seisin of land, &c., in Quikham, Gatesheved, and Lumley, belonging to his late father, and not further to interfere touching certain tenements in Pelawe held by his late father of Richard de Pelawe.	12
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Memorandum of his decease on the 14th April 1345, "hora nona," in his manor house at Au	12
18 d'	Blaykeston, Roger de - - -	Has exemplification of a fine levied in the Court of the late Bishop Anthony, in the 21st year of his Pontificate (32 Ed. I.), between John son of William de Brunnyghill' and Isabella his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Auford, deforciant of land, &c., in Coxhowe.	12
	Brunnyghill, John son of William de, and Isabella his wife	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de -	12
	Birtley, Johanna widow of John de -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	12
	Basset, William - - - -	*See* Aldeburgh', Richard de -	12
	Blaykeston', Roger de - - -	*See* Aldeburgh', Richard de -	12
19	Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John Ellot of.	*See* Ellot, Margaret widow of John.	10
	Bedlyngton', land in - - -	*See* Ellot, Margaret widow of John.	10
	Byrden', Stephen de - - - -	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de -	10
	Bury, Richard de, Lord Bishop of Durham.	*See* Croke, Alicia del; *also* Orchyerd, Johanna widow of John de; *also* Lamberd, Thomas.	10
	Birden', Stephen de, and Roger his son, to Gilbert Flemmyng, chaplain, and Thomas Flemmyng.	Recognizance - - - -	10
	Bowes, Adam de - - - -	*See* Lambard, Thomas - -	10
	Brunhop, William son of Richard de -	*See* Godeson', John - -	10
	Burdon', Hugh - - - -	Has licence to enfeoff Walter Bonevill', chaplain, and William de Oseby of the manor of Yvesley, in trust to re-grant the same to the said Hugh for life, and remainder to his son Hugh and Dionisia daughter of Thomas Lamberd', and their heirs, Thomas Lamberd having made fine for the same.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
19	Bonevill', Walter, chaplain	*See* Burdon, Hugh	10
19 d'	Broun, Thomas del, to Richard de Whytparys.	Recognizance	10
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Biris, Hugh Marmaduk of	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Birteley, John de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Butterwyk, Roger de	*See* Wodum, John son of William de.	10
	Burgeys, John, son and heir of Agnes Makaud.	*See* Makaud, Agnes	10
	Bruntoft, John de	*See* Gretham, Thomas de	10
20	Blaykeston', William de	Appointed by the King to fill the offices of sheriff and escheator in the county of Durham and Sadberg, during the vacancy of the bishoprick.	Bishoprick vacant, 19E.III.
	Bart, Rouland son and heir of Ralph, deceased.	*See* Blaykeston, William de	19E.III.
	Blaykeston, William de, escheator	Directed to take inquisition upon the alleged proof of age of Rouland son and heir of Ralph Bart.	19E.III.
	Bart, Rouland son and heir of Ralph, deceased.	To have seisin of the moiety of the manor of Middleton St. George, of the church there, and lands in Westhertburn, the possessions of his late father.	19E.III.
1	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de	1
	Coigners, John de, knight, and Walter de Bisshopton, to John Gretheved and Agnes his wife.	Recognizance	1
	Cruk', William	*See* Birteleye, John de	1
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Maynesford, John de	1
	Coxhowe, William de, to Nicholas de Gategang.	Recognizance	1
	The same, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance	1
	Cullerfawe, Richard de	*See* Katerineson, Gilbert son of Roger.	1
	Coxhowe, William de, to Peter Dautry	Recognizance	1
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Bermeton, Thomas de	1
	Catden, Geoffrey de, and Mody, John, to Robert de Tyndale.	Recognizance	1
	Castre, John Grayne of	*See* Grayne of Castre, John	1
	Cunsclyf, Richard de	*See* Grayne of Castre, John	1
1 d'	Catden, Geoffrey de, and John de Morpath, to Richard, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Lamberd, Thomas	1
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Hadham, John de	1
	Coigners, Robert de	*See* Bradwod, Robert de	1
	The same	*See* Herle, Robert de	1
	Cullerfagh, Richard de, Nicholas Megre, John de Hartlepool, Walter the son of Agnes de Wotton and William de Wotton, chaplain, to Robert de Calne.	Recognizance	1
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Cullerfagh, Richard de	1
	Cotes, Robert de	*See* Brunnynghill', John de	1
	Cook, Ralph, to Maunser Marmyon	Recognizance	1
2	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Fisheburn, John de, knight (twice); *also* Hilton, Alexander de.	2
	Cestre (*passim*)	*See* Chester.	
	Chester, Thomas Forester of	*See* Donne, Richard	2
	Coxhowe, William de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance	2
	Cirzi, Walter, to Robert de Studhagh	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Colby, John de	*See* Newton, John de	2
	Coxhowe, William de, to William de Basingham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
2 d'	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Brelleton, John de	2
	The same	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	2
	Corour, John	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Corour of Heryngton, John son of John	*See* Brakenbury of Billeye, William de.	2
3	Coxhowe, William de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Coxhowe, William de; *also* Thurstanton, Bernard de; *also* Hadham, John de; *also* Bruntoft, John "Dominus" de.	3

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
	Cullerfawe, Richard de	*See* Foxcotes, William de	3
3	Colleye, Gilbert son of Walter de, to William son of Alan de Slikeburn'.	Recognizance (cancelled) twice	3
	Coxhowe, William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
3 d'	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de	3
	Crossegate, Eudo de	*See* Insula, Walter de, knight	3
4	Cotes, John de	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	4
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de; *also* Lampton, William de.	4
	Chester, William Lurtyng' of	*See* Lurtyng', William	4
	Carter, Roger, Adam Neuman, William son of Geoffrey de Eden', Thomas Raufesman, and Geoffrey Chepman of Horden, to Walter de Hawyk'.	Recognizance	4
	Chepman of Horden, Geoffrey	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Chester, John Grene of	*See* Grene, John	4
5	Cletham, Ralph de Nevill' of	*See* Nevill', Ralph de	5
	Chaunceler, William, and Thomas de Tours, to Ralph de Bury.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Cletlam, John de, chaplain	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	5
	Crossegat', Eudo de, and Henry del Brome, to William Hunter.	Recognizance	5
	Clerk' of Durham, Walter	*See* Thurstanton', Bernard de	5
	Corour, John	*See* Lampton', William de	5
	Clerk' of Peucher	*See* Lampton', William de	5
5 d'	Chester, John Grene of	*See* Lurtyng', William	5
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Lurtyng', William	5
	Catden', Geoffrey de	*See* Olyver, Robert	5
	Cort of Seton', William, to John de Pountfrayt.	Recognizance	5
	Coxhowe, Robert son of William de Queryndon' of.	*See* Queryndon', Robert son of William de.	5
	Cokside, Robert de, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance	5
6	Couhird of Harperley, William	*See* Maldemedewes, Ranulph de	5
	Cere . . . . . , John de	*See* Edmansley, William de	5
	Cort', William	*See* Birden', Roger de	5
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Elstobbe, John de	5
	Casteleden', Thomas Hodard of	*See* Bruntest' (?), Matildis, widow of Nicholas de.	5
	Clerk', of Aukland, William, and Gilbert Walker, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	Chirton', Robert de	*See* Galewey, John de	5
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de	5
	The same, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Clerk', of Aukland, William, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de	5
7	Corour of Heryngton', John	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de	6
	Catden', Geoffrey de	*See* Sarum, Walter de	6
	Coksyde, Robert de	*See* Widyk, John de	6
	Coupman, John, and William de Sokeburn, to John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Coksyde, Robert de	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	6
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de.	6
	Catden, Geoffrey de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Slikeburn', Richard de	6
	Coxhowe, William de, to Roger de York	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
7 d'	Calfhird of Stayndrop, Hugh	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Castro Bernardi, Deodonatus de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Cauntebrigg', Thomas de, goldsmith	*See* Hett', Richard son of Thomas de.	6
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Harpyn of Thornlawe, John	6
	Chester, Thomas Forester of	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Chester, Ralph Perisman of	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Cunsclyf', Richard de	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Coxhowe, William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
8	Cletlam, John de, chaplain	*See* Ferye, Alice de; *also* Fer Hugh son of Hawisia del.	6
	Colley, Gilbert de, to Thomas de Seton'	Recognizance	6
	Couper of Ferye, Walter, and Alice, widow of Roger de Fery, to Henry de Rouley, clerk.	Recognizance	6

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9	Coxhowe, John de	*See* Aslacby, Lord of Eggesclyf, John.	7
	Clerk of Craucrok, John	*See* Herle of Durham, William de.	7
	Craucrok, John Clerk of	*See* Herle of Durham, William de.	7
	Catden', Geoffrey de	*See* Warsop', Ralph de	7
9 d'	Cotes, John de	*See* John, Joan widow of Cuthbert son of.	7
	Coigners of Stubhous, Robert de, and Thomas de Tours, to John de Cotes.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Cotes, John de	*See* Coigners of Stubhous, Robert de.	7
	Cassop, John Freman of	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Coxhowe, William son of Richard de	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Collanwode of Durham, William de	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Cotes, John de	*See* Hartlepool, Anna de	7
	Colierly, William de, William de Mamleys, Robert Barbour, and Peter son of Matthew, to William de Edmansley.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Cletlam, Thomas son of John de Raby of	*See* Raby, Thomas son of John de.	7
10	Colleye, Gilbert de, to William de Slikeburn'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Colleye, Gilbert son of Walter de, Lord of Bidykwatervill.	*See* Slikeburn', William son of Alan de.	7
	The same, Roger son of	*See* Slikeburn', William son of Alan de.	7
	Colleye, Gilbert de, to John de Whelpedale	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	The same, to Simon de Essh'	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	The same, to William de Basingham	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Cotes, John de	*See* Durham, Joan widow of Cuthbert son of John de.	7
	Cletlam, John de, chaplain	*See* Fery, William son of Peter del.	7
10 d'	Coxhowe, John de, chaplain, John Freman of Cassop', and John Rughheved, to Manser Marmyon, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Cassop', John Freman of	*See* Coxhowe, John de, chaplain	7
11	Coxhowe, William de, to William de Whalton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Hoton', Richard de	8
	Comyn, John, knight, to Thomas de Thorniley, goldsmith.	Recognizance	8
	Cook of Morden', Robert, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Chester, William Lurtyng of	*See* Lurtyng of Chester, William	8
	Cambe, John de, Thomas de Swayneston', and Richard de Rugemund, chaplain, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Cambe, John de	8
	Cotes, John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Olyver, Robert.	8
	Cambe, John de, to Robert de Calne	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Coxhowe, William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	The same, to Gocelin Surtays	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
11 d'	Corbrigg, Hugh de	*See* Yeland, William de	8
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Essh', Roger de, knight	8
	Colley, Gilbert de, to Hugh de Brandon', goldsmith of London.	Recognizance	8
	Coket, William	*See* Middilton' othe Rawe, John	8
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Graystanes, Thomas de.	8
	Cotes, Thomas de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Coxsyd, Robert de	*See* Dautry, Edmund; *also* Denton', John de.	8
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Morpath', John de	8
	Coxsyd, Robert de	*See* Burninghill', John de	8
	Cambe of Nethermidilton', John de, to Gocelin Surtays.	Recognizance	8
12	Calne, Robert de, parson of the church of Dyconsale.	*See* Tours, Thomas de; *also* Whiteworth,' Thomas de.	8
	Comyn, John, knight, to Robert de Coxsyd.	Recognizance	8
	Coxsyd, Robert de	*See* Comyn, John, knight; *also* Edmansley, William de; *also* Yeland, William de.	8
	Cokeden', John de	*See* Drye, Alan	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Cutt, Roger	*See* Scra, Richard	8
	Cutt, Richard	*See* Merley, Agnes de	8
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Luddock, William	8
	Calne, Robert de, parson of the church of Dytesale or Dicensale.	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain; *also* Het, Henry.	8
	Calne, Robert de, proctor of Master Luke de Perers, prebendary of the prebendal church of Chester.	*See* Birtley, William son of John de.	8
	Chester, Master Luke de Perers, prebendary of the prebendal church of.	*See* Birtley, William son of John de.	8
	Calneset of Corneshowe, Richard de	*See* Stobe of Rawardon', Robert	8
	Corneshowe, Richard de Calneset of	*See* Stobe of Rawardon', Robert	8
12 d'	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Langton', John de	9
	Collay, Gilbert de, Lord of Bidik Watervill', and Roger his son and heir, to Master John Hogoun, rector of the church, &c. (*sic.*).	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	The same, and Roger his son and heir, to Hugh de Brandon, goldsmith of London.	Recognizance	9
	Copman, John	*See* Sokburn', William de	9
	Chaumbre, "dominus" Henry de la	*See* Sokburn', William de	9
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Morehous, Thomas son of Alan del.	9
	Cambe of Nether Middilton', John de, to Gocelin Surtays.	Recognizance	9
13	Carrowe, John de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	9
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Carrowe, John de	9
	Chester, the Ward of, Commission of Array for.	*See* Hetheworth, John de	9
	Claxton, Leo de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Clifton', Gilbert de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Coxside, Robert de	*See* Burnyngill', William de	9
	Clifford, Lord Robert de, Lord of Westmoreland.	*See* Nevyll', Ralph de, Lord of Middelham.	9
	The same, to the Lord Ralph de Nevyll', Lord of Middelham.	Recognizance	9
13 d'	Claxton', Leo de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Langeton', Henry de.	10
	Clifton, Gilbert de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Langeton', Henry de.	10
	Croke, Richard del, and Alice del Croke, to Roger de Blaykeston.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Croke, Alice del	*See* Croke, Richard del	10
	Coxhowe, William de	*See* Surtays, Gocelin	10
	Chester, the Ward of	*See* Hetheworth', John de	10
	Chaunceller, Joan widow of Richard, to Goscelin Surtays.	Recognizance	10
14	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Edmanslye, William de	10
	Craystock, William de, knight	*See* Lucy, Thomas de, knight	10
	Chester, Master Luke de Pereres, prebendary of the church of.	*See* Pereres, Master Luke de, prebendary of the church of Chester.	10
	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Moreton', William de	10
	Crust of Morleston', Elias son of Gilbert	*See* Merkyngfeld, Sir Andrew de, knight.	10
14 d'	Compostella in Spain, St. James	*See* Hall', Roger othe	10
	Cotes, Thomas de	Appoints William son of Geoffrey de Hartlepool to prosecute a recognizance against Robert de Gretewich' and John de Fery (cancelled).	10
	Camhous, Stephen son of William de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Coxsid, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de	10
	Currey, John, of Clyvedon'	*See* Ayr, Sigreda wife of William son of Richard.	10
	Clyvedon', John Currey of	*See* Ayr, Sigreda wife of William son of Richard.	10
	Clyvedon', land, &c. in	*See* Ayr, Sigreda wife of William son of Richard.	10
	Cornall', Robert son and heir of Robert Gray of.	*See* Gray, Robert son and heir of Robert.	10
15	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Neut', Walter de; *also* Gretewych', Robert de.	11
	Coupmanthorp', John de, citizen and merchant of York.	*See* Aslakby, John son of Sir William de.	11
	Coxside, Robert de, to Master John de Whytchurch, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	The same	*See* Gower, Laurence	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
15	Calne, Robert de, Chancellor of Durham -	*See* Whytechurch', Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	11
	Clifton', Gilbert de - - - -	*See* Fulthorp', Alan de - -	11
	Cauntebrigg, Thomas de - - -	*See* Graper, Adam - -	11
15 d'	Chilton', William de - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Crosgate, Thomas Sawer of - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Clifford, Robert de - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	11
16	Cotum, John de - - - -	*See* Troy, Ralph - - -	11
	Calne, Robert de, clerk - - -	*See* Wayt, Adam; *also* Stonne, William; *also* Elvet, John de; *also* Piktre, Roger de; *also* Westwyk, William de; *also* Harewald, Adam de.	11
	Clerkson', John, of Darlington - -	*See* Dobyn, Thomas - -	11
	Clerkson', William son of John - -	*See* Dobyn, Thomas - -	11
	Clerkson', Robert son of John - -	*See* Dobyn, Thomas - -	11
	Cokerton', Richard le Smyth of - -	*See* Dobyn, Thomas - -	11
	Carrowe, John de Seton' - - - -	*See* Seton' Carrowe, John de -	11
	Coxsid, Robert de - - - - -	*See* Seton' Carrowe, John de -	11
	Chester, William de Hemyngton', prebendary in the church of.	*See* Lumley, Walran de - -	11
	Chester, Thomas Forstersknave of - -	*See* Elvet, John de - -	11
	Chester, Master Luke de Perers, prebendary in the church of.	*See* Elvet, John de; *also* Piktre, Roger de.	11
	Charryng, Master Simon de, parson of the church of Eggisclif.	*See* Waryn, John - - -	11
	Chilton', Adam de - - - - -	*See* Freman, Walter - -	11
	Coke, John son of Thomas, of Hartlepool, to Andrew son of Roger de Hartlepool.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Carlisle, Hugh de - - - - -	*See* Maners, Robert son of Robert de.	11
	Carlisle, John de - - - - -	*See* Thropton', John de - -	11
16 d'	Castel, John othe, and Agnes his wife -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Cok, Thomas, John son of - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Cok, Roger, of Hartlepool, Thomas son of	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Cok, Roger, Richard son of - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	The same, John son of - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Cotes, Thomas de - - - -	Appoints Roger de Fulthorp, his attorney, to prosecute a recognizance against Robert de Gretewych and John de Fery.	11
	Comyn, David - - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of -	11
	Carlisle, Hugh de - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of -	11
	Carlisle, John de - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of -	11
	Crumclif, Richard de - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of -	11
	Calne, Robert de - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Coke, Stephen - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Clerk, John, of Walrygge - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Collier, Alan, of Plawesworth' - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Carter, Reginald - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Colier, William son of Alan - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Colier, John son of Alan - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Curtays, John - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Couward, John - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Chestre - - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
17	Coken, William de - - - -	*See* Goldsmyth', John - -	11
	Calne, Robert de, clerk - - -	*See* Goldsmyth', John; *also* Westwyk, William de.	11
	Carrou, John de, to Thomas de Thweng, parson of the church of Lythum.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Carrowe, John de, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Carlisle, John de - - - - -	*See* Slikeburn', William de -	11
	Carlisle, John de, William de Slikburn', John de Brunnynghill, and PeterSpicer, to William de Mordon, Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	The same, John de Brunnynghill', and Gilbert Haukyn, to William de Mordon', Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Chaundeler, William, of Little Staynton'.	*See* Libias, Adam - - -	11
	Carlisle, John de - - - - -	*See* Lumley, John de - -	11
	Carlisle, Hugh de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Carlisle, John de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Coke, Richard son of Roger - - -	*See* Wermuth', Richard de -	11
	Coke, John son of Roger - - -	*See* Wermuth', Richard de -	11
	Coke, John son of Thomas - - -	*See* Wermuth', Richard de -	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
17	Chester, John Norman of	*See* Luddok, William	11
17 d'	Calne, Sir Robert de, Chancellor of Durham	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas	11
18	Calne, Robert de, clerk	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de; *also* Surtays, Thomas; *also* Wodum, Gilbert de; *also* Hall', John othe.	12
	Cotum, Robert de, to Simon de Essh'	Recognizance	12
	Catden', Geoffrey de, to Roger de York of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Colyn, John, of Norton, and William del Vise of Norton, to Robert son of William de Herdwyk.	Recognizance	12
	Clane, Robert de, clerk	*See* Broun, William	12
	Cullirfaugh', Alexander, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Crumclif, Richard de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Colby, John de	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de	12
	Clerk, William, of Aukland, and Thomas del Bakhous, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
18 d'	Coxhowe, land, &c., in	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	12
19	Cambhus, Alice daughter of Stephen son of William de, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands of her late father.	10
	Croke, Alicia del, and Richard her son, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	10
	Coxsyd, Robert de	*See* Yeland, William de	10
	Childe, Richard	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Calset, Richard de, of Corneshowe	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Corneshowe, Richard de Calset of	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Corneshowe, Roger son of Alan de	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Corneshowe, John de Falderley of	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Camera, John de, of Satteley	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Coxson, William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	10
19 d'	Crankes, Adam and Isabella his wife	Memorandum that they have licence to grant to William de Gosewyk land, &c., in Gosewyk, and that the said William may receive the same; given at the request of John de Norham, monk of the church of Durham.	10
	Calne, Robert de	*See* Eggisclyve, John de	10
	Corneford, land, &c. in	*See* Makaud, Agnes	10
	Chester, Master Luke de Pereres, prbendary of.	*See* Luddok, William	10
	Calne, Robert de, prebendary of Norton'	*See* Luddok, William	10
20	Claxton', land in	*See* Kellau, John de	19E.III.
1	Dautry, Peter	*See* Coxhowe, William de	1
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*)	*See* Durham	1
	Durham, Prior of	*See* Leton, John de	1
	Durham, Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of.	*See* Brak', William; *also* Pollard, John; *also* Galeway, Nicholaus de.	1
	Dalden, Jordan de, to John de Pontefract	Recognizance	1
	Durham of Darlington, William de, to Thomas de Gaumburi, parson of the church of Emeldon.	Recognizance	1
	Darlington, William de Durham of	*See* Durham of Darlington, William de.	1
1 d'	Durham, Richard, Bishop of	*See* Catden, Geoffrey de	1
	Durham, Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of.	*See* Heppale, Robert de	1
	Denum, Edmund de	*See* Gosewyk', Patrick de	1
	Dunelm'	*See* Durham.	
	Durham, William son of Gilbert de, to Roger son of Thomas Plech', and —— de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
2	Dautre, Edmund son of John, to Roger Mauduyt, knight.	Recognizance	2
	Doune, Richard, William Doune, John de Haxby, Richard de Hoton, and Thomas Forester of Chester, to John de Menevill.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Doune, William	*See* Doune, Richard	2
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Birteley, John de	2
2 d'	Durham, Richard, Bishop of	*See* Marmyon, Manser, parson of the church of Houghton.	2
3	Durham, William Broun, porter of the Castle of, and Alice his wife.	*See* Preston, Richard de	3

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Dautry, Gilbert	*See* Whitworth, Thomas de	4
4 d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Birteley, John de	4
5	The same	*See* York, Robert de	5
	Durham, Robert Olyver of, to Richard de Galeway.	Recognizance	5
	Durham, John Goldsmyth' of	*See* Goldsmyth' of Durham, John	5
	Durham, Walter Clerk' of	*See* Thurstanton', Bernard de	5
	Durham, Thomas Surtays, steward of	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de; *also* Nesbyt', William de; *also* Roger, Andrew son of; *also* Holum, Gilbert son of William de; *also* Ivesleye, Gilbert de.	5
	Durham, Simon de Essh', sheriff of	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de; *also* Nesbyt', William de; *also* Roger, Andrew son of; *also* Ivesleye, Gilbert de.	5
5 d'	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de	*See* Hoton', Richard de	5
6	Durham, William Page of	*See* Shepherd of Shinclyf, William.	5
	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de	5
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de; *also* Bruntest' (?), Matildis widow of Nicholas de; *also* Clerk' of Aukland, William; *also* Merley, William de; *also* Proudloc, William; *also* Den, Richard; *also* Hauthorn', John de; *also* Lascelles, John de.	5
	Den, Richard, and William Proudlok', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Edmansley, William de; *also* Hauthorn', Henry de; *also* Galewey, John de; *also* Hetheworth', John de; *also* Birteley, John de; *also* Burdon', Hugh; *also* Coxside, Robert de; *also* Farnacres, John de; *also* Clerk' of Aukland, William.	5
7	The same	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de.	
	Durham, chapel of St. Margaret "de veteri burgo," Thomas de Scouland, chaplain, keeper of the Altar of the Blessed Mary in the.	*See* Sarum, Walter de	6
	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
	Dautry, Edmund, to John son of Roger de Horseley.	Recognizance	6
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Moriley, John de	6
	Dobyn, Robert	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas.	6
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de; *also* Brauncepath', Elias de; *also* Tremdon, John de; *also* Nesbyt, Nicholas de; *also* Horner, William; *also* Hecham, Agnes widow of Hugh de; *also* Holum, Gilbert son of William de; *also* Kilkenny, Robert de.	6
	Denum, William son of Robert de, and Nicholas de Skelton, to Adam de Echardacres.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
7 d'	Dyneleston, Odmellus de, chaplain	*See* Hadham, John de	6
	Durham, Robert de, John de Ferye, Robert de Ferye, and Simon Shap, to John de Thorpton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Denum, William son of Robert de, to John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance	6
9	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Edmansley, William de	7
	Durham, William de Herle of	*See* Herle of Durham, William	7
	Danyel, John son of Nicholas	*See* Herle of Durham, William	7
9 d'	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Hetheworth', John de	7
	Durham, William de Collanwode of	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Durham, William de, of Darlington, to William son of John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Darlington, William de Durham of	*See* Durham, William de, of Darlington.	7
10	Durham, Matilda daughter of William son of Walter de.	*See* Slikeburn, William son of Alan de.	7
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Hobard, John	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10	Durham, Robert de, merchant	*See* Gretwih', Robert de, merchant.	7
	The same	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	7
	Durham, Joan widow of Cuthbert son of John de, to John de Cotes.	Recognizance	7
	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill, Archdeacon of.	*See* Lumley, Walran de	7
10 d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
11	Durham, John de, clerk, to John de Thorpton.	Recognizance	8
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Cook of Morden', Robert; *also* Provandre of Seham, John.	8
	Dob'y, Robert	*See* Yeland, William de	8
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	8
	Dautre, Edmund, John de Elstobbe, and Adam Milner, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell'.	Recognizance	8
	Derlyngton (*passim*)	*See* Darlington.	
	Darlington, John de	*See* Aslacby, John de	
11 d'	Durham, Robert de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Edmansley, William de	8
	Dautry, Edmund, and Robert Lucas, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Sir Thomas de Hessewell', late parson of the church of Seggesfeld.	Recognizance	8
	The same to Robert de Coxsyd	Recognizance	8
	Denton', John de, to Robert de Coxsyd	Recognizance	8
	Durham, Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight	8
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight	8
12	Dyconsale, Robert de Calne, parson of the church of.	*See* Tours, Thomas de	8
	Dautry, Peter, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	8
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Megre, Nicholas; *also* Slykeburn, John de; *also* Drye, Alan; *also* Scra, Richard; *also* Merlee, Agnes de; *also* Birtley, William de; *also* Graystanes, Thomas de; *also* Lucas, Robert; *also* Stobe of Rawardon', Robert; *also* Gildforth', Thomas de.	8
	Dautry, Peter, to John de Parys	Recognizance	8
	The same, to John de Maynesford and John son of Thomas de Maynesford, keepers of the light of the Blessed Mary in the church of Middilham.	Recognizance	8
	Drye, Alan, William son of Alexander, John de Cokeden', Geoffrey Tefeson', and John Broun, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Durham of Darlington, William de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	8
	Darlington, William de Durham of	*See* Langeton, Henry de	8
	Durham, Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Herle, Robert de	8
	Durham, John Mudy of	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
	Dytesale, or Dicensale, Robert de Calne, parson of the church of.	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain; *also* Het, Henry.	8
	Dautri, Alice widow of Edmund	*See* Lucas, Robert	8
	Durham, Robert de	*See* Birtley, William son of John de.	8
12 d'	Durham, Robert de Gretewyche of	*See* Sayton', Richard de	9
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Middleton', Robert de; *also* Gildeford, Walter de.	9
	Dedmanesley, William, to William de Wessington, knight.	Recognizance	9
	The same, to William de Lancastre	Recognizance	9
13	Darlington, the Ward of, Commission for array for.	*See* Bowes, Robert de	9
	Durham and Sadberg', the sheriff of	Warrant directing him to receive and safely to keep in custody all persons committed to him by the Commissioners of Array.	9

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Randolf, John; *also* Hetheworth', John de; *also* Langeton', Henry de; *also* Menevill', John de; *also* Lumley, John de, knight.	9
13 d'	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Lumley, John de, knight -	10
	Denton', Geoffrey de, to Gilbert de Wodum of Acle.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	10
	Durham, John othe Orcheyerd of - -	*See* Orcheyerd of Durham, John othe.	10
	Durham of Darlyngton', William de, merchant, to Thomas Ughtred, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	10
	Darlyngton', William de Durham of, merchant.	*See* Durham of Darlyngton', William de, merchant	10
	Darlington, the Ward of - - -	*See* Randolf, John - -	10
	Durham, the Prior of - - -	*See* Wodom, Gilbert de - -	10
14	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of	*See* Aslakby, John the son of William de, knight; *also* Darreyns, Robert; *also* Pole, William de la; *also* Ellot of Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John.	10
	Darreyns, Robert - - - -	Appointed by the Lord Bishop to assist Robert de Maners, Robert de Tughall, and Michael de Presfen, in taking the assizes of Oyer and Terminer for Norhamshire.	10
14 d'	Durham, William de, of Darlington -	*See* Tughale, Robert de - -	10
	Darlington, William de Durham of -	*See* Tughale, Robert de - -	10
	Durham - - - - - -	*See* Orchierd, Joan widow of John del.	10
15	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Neusom, John de; *also* Whytechurch', Master John de; *also* Gourley, John de; *also* Graper, Adam; *also* Wheteley, John de.	11
	Durham, John de Fery of - - -	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de -	11
	Durham, John de Morpath of - -	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de -	11
	Durham, Robert de Calne, Chancellor of	*See* Whytechurch', Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	11
	Durham, Inquisition taken at - -	*See* Whytechurch', Master John de.	11
	Durham, the church of - - -	*See* Whytechurch', Master John de.	11
	Duxfeld, Gilbert de, to John Natus -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Wodom, William de - -	11
	Durham, William Broun of - - -	*See* Graper, Adam - -	11
	Dalden, William de - - - -	*See* Wheteley, John de - -	11
15 d'	Durham - - - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Durham, John Natus of - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Durham, John Prior of - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
16	Durham, William Page of - - -	*See* Yengson', William - -	11
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Troy, Ralph; *also* Dobyn, Thomas; *also* Kellawe, Laurence de.	11
	Dalden, William de - - - -	*See* Wessyngton', Gilbert de -	11
	Dobyn, Thomas, John Clerkson of Darlington, William son of John Clerkson, Robert son of John Clerkson, and Richard le Smith of Cokerton, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Darlington, John Clerkson of - -	*See* Dobyn, Thomas - -	11
	Durham, William son of Stephen de, tailor.	*See* Raby, John de - -	11
	Denum, Edmund de - - - -	*See* Brunnynghill', John de -	11
	Darlington', John Underwode of - -	*See* Underwode, John - -	11
	Dytensale, Adam de Harewald, rector of the church of.	*See* Harewald, Adam de - -	11
	Durham, William de Mordon, sheriff of -	*See* Maners, Robert son of Robert de; *also* Thropton', John de; *also* Lynthe, Richard de; *also* Broun, William; *also* Fishburn', John de.	11
	Durham, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Thropton', John de - -	11
16 d'	Durham, Thomas de Tuddon of - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Durham, Bailey of - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16 d'	Durham, John, the Prior of, Ralph de Nevill', Alexander de Hilton', Thomas Surtays, Roger de Essh', Roger de Blaykeston', Adam de Bowes, and John de Menevill'.	Appointed justices of Oyer and Terminer to try John de Tessan, David Comyn, Robert Goderede, William Porter, Thomas Sherwynd, William Sperman, William Erle, Roger de Derwent, John Sturap' and William his brother, Richard Hode, William Barker, Henry Leuuensone, John de Pikeryng, Walter de Staliley, Walter Troket, Walran de Lumley, Robert de Haliwell the elder, Richard de Galeway, John de Galeway, Thomas Flemyng, Gilbert Haukyn, Gilbert de Dolfenby, William de Akton', John Wodman, John de Frismareys, Hugh de Carlisle, John de Carlisle, Richard de Crumclif, John de Duxfeld, Thomas de Burneton, William de Burneton', Edmund de Wydryngton', John de Morpath,' skinner, John de Durham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Haliwell', Thomas othe Hall, Roger Pulbure, Peter Spicer, Robert Norreys, and John Reynald, who, not being the Bishop's officers, had forcibly broken and cut the weirs in the river Tyne at Gateshead, Quikham, and Ryton, and had taken away certain vessels laden with corn, coal, and other merchandize at Quikham, to unload without the liberty of the Bishop, and prevented vessels plying or unloading or bringing provisions or goods to Heworth-upon-Tyne, Heberme, Jarou or Wynestowe; and fishermen from bringing and selling fish there.	11
	Derwent, Roger de - - - - -	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Dolfenby, Gilbert de - - - -	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Duxfeld, John de - - - -	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Durham, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
17	Durham, John Mody of - - -	*See* Gilbert, Richard the son of -	11
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Maynesford, Thomas de; *also* Broun, William; *also* Stanhop', Robert son of Alexander de; *also* Hall', John othe; *also* Carlisle, Hugh de; *also* Carlisle, John de; *also* Wermuth', Richard de; *also* Lumley, Walran de; *also* Burneton', Thomas de; *also* Durham, John de; *also* Rougheved, John; *also* Bekkeley, William de.	11
	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of.	*See* Broun, William; *also* Carrowe, John de.	11
	Durham, John, the Prior of - - -	*See* Rilley, Adam de - -	11
	Durham, John Goldsmyth' of - -	*See* Goldsmyth', John - -	11
	Durham, William de Mordon', sheriff of -	*See* Lumley, Walran de; *also* Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de; *also* Burneton', Thomas de; *also* Slikeburn', William de.	11
	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de, and John de Durham, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Durham, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de.	11
	Durham, William de Mordon', sheriff of -	*See* Carlisle, John de; *also* Lumley, John de.	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
17	Durham, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
17 d'	Durham, Master Ralph de Nevill, Archdeacon of.	*See* Graystok, William de -	11
	Durham, the Prior of - - -	Confirmation of the composition made between the predecessors of the Bishop and Prior with respect to the goods, &c., of any man in the Prior's fee convicted of felony.	11
	Durham and Sadberg, the county of -	*See* Blaykeston', William de; *also* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas.	11
	Durham, Sir Robert de Calne, Chancellor of.	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas	11
	Durham, William de Mordon', Sheriff of -	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas	11
18	Denun, William son of William de -	*See* Thropton', John de - -	11
	Durham, John Natus of - - -	*See* Natus, John - - -	12
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Wodman, John; *also* Mody, John; *also* Neuhousbond, William; *also* Haukyn, Gilbert; *also* Kylvyngton', Richard de; *also* Duxfeld, John de; *also* Cullirfaugh', Alexander; *also* Crumclif, Richard de; *also* Emeryman, Richard son of John; *also* Shephird, John; *also* Basyngham, Simon de; *also* Bakhous, William del; *also* Lutryngton', Eudo de; *also* Galeway, Nicholas; *also* Walker, Thomas son of William; *also* Clerk, William; *also* Halgh', Gilbert del; *also* Birtley, William son of John de; *also* Natus, John.	12
	Durham, John de Morpath' of - -	*See* Morpath', John - -	12
	Durham, John Mody of - - -	*See* Mody, John - - -	12
	Durham, William de, of Darlington -	*See* Birden', Stephen de - -	12
	Darlington', William de Durham of -	*See* Birden', Stephen de - -	12
	Durham, Roger de Ebor' of - - -	*See* Catden', Geoffrey de - -	12
	Duxfeld, John de, and William de Wessyngton', to Richard de Bury Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Dyghton', John de, vicar of the church of Norton'.	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de - -	12
	Darlington, land, &c. in - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	12
18 d'	Durham, John, the Prior of - - -	*See* Mordon', William de -	12
	Dalton', Robert de, chaplain - -	Has licence to convey to the Prior and Convent of Durham a messuage and land in Monkheselden'.	12
	Durham, the Prior and Convent of -	*See* Smyth', Walter; *also* Dalton', Robert de.	12
	Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk, and John de Nesbyt of Hartlepool.	Are directed to seize shipping, &c., in Hartlepool and other northern ports, and send them to the muster which Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, the King's Admiral, had been directed by the King to make for the defence of the kingdom.	12
	Durham, the burgesses of - - -	Are directed not to take the murage tolls lately granted, the Bishop having revoked the grant.	12
19	Durham, the Prior of - - -	*See* Wessyngton', Gilbert son of Walter de.	10
	Durham, Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of.	*See* Croke, Alicia del; *also* Orchyerd, Johanna widow of John de; *also* Lamberd, Thomas.	10
	Durham, John de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Durham, Robert de - - - -	*See* Gretwyche, Robert de -	10
	Durham, Master Thomas de Nevyll', Archdeacon of.	*See* Herle, Sir Robert de, knight	10
	Durham, the Prior of - - -	*See* Masham, Robert son of Thomas de.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
19	Durham, William de, to Margeriora (Margaret?) widow of Alexander de Durham.	Recognizance - - - -	10
	Durham, Margeriora (Margaret?) widow of Alexander de.	*See* Durham, William de -	10
19 d'	Durham, messuages in - - - -	*See* Eggisclyve, John de - -	10
	Durham, assault at - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	10
20	Durham, the county of - - -	The offices of Sheriff and Escheator committed to William de Blaykeston during the vacancy of the Episcopate by the death of Richard de Bury.	Bishoprick vacant, 19 Edw. III.
1	Ellestubbe, John de - - -	*See* Wodhom, William de -	1
	Emeldon, Thomas de Gaumburi, parson of the church of.	*See* Durham of Darlington, William de.	1
1 d'	Elmeden, William de, to Walter de Insula, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	1
2	Ebor', Everwyk', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* York - - - - -	2
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Kiblesworth, William de -	2
2 d'	The same - - - - - -	*See* Aslacby, John son of William de, knight.	2
3	The same - - - - -	*See* Harpyn, John - -	3
	Elmer, Robert, to Richard Gent - -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	3
	Elmeden', William de, to Walter de Insula, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	3
4	Elvet, Thomas Belle of - - -	*See* Belle of Elvet, Thomas -	4
	Eden', William son of Geoffrey de -	*See* Carter, Roger - - -	4
4 d'	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Sayton, Richard de - -	4
	Esingwald, William Broun of - -	*See* Preston, Richard de -	5
5	Essh', Simon de - - - - -	*See* Whalton', William de; *also* Wermuth, Richard de; *also* Wermuth of Hartlepool, Richard de.	5
	Essh', Simon de, Sheriff of Durham -	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de; *also* Nesbyt', William de; *also* Roger, Andrew son of; *also* Ivesleye, Gilbert de.	5
6	Edirdakrese, Adam de, to Thomas de Aston, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
	Edmansley, William de - - -	*See* Maldemedewes, Ranulph de	5
	Edmansley, William de, to John de Staynton' and John de Cere	Recognizance - - -	5
	Elstobbe, John de, to Robert de Calne and John de Wighton'.	Recognizance - - -	5
	Eggesclyf, John de - - - - -	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de -	5
6 d'	Edmansley, William de, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) - -	5
	Emeryson', William, to Gilbert Jargoun -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
7	Eure, John son of John de - - -	*See* Levesham, Thomas son of Robert de.	6
	Eir . . . ., Walter, to William de Waleworth.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Eryum, John de - - - - -	*See* Aukland, Richard son of Adam de.	6
	Eggesclyf, Robert son of Alexander de, to Alexander de Brumpton'.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Ethardacres, Adam de - - -	*See* Denum, William son of Robert de.	6
7 d'	The same, to Robert de Gretewych -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Emeldon', William de - - -	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Etherdacres, Adam de, to Thomas de Aston, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
8	Edmansley, William de - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Etherdacres, Adam de - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Essh', Simon de, and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn'.	Recognizance - - -	6
	The same - - - - - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Harpyn, John.	6
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Gretewych, Robert de -	6
9	Edmansley, William de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Wawayn, parson of the church of Brauncepath', Master John; *also* Fissheburn', John de, knight; *also* Libyas, Adam.	7
	Eggesclyf, John de Aslacby, Lord of -	*See* Aslacby, John de - -	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9	Eure, John de - - - -	*See* Spens, William othe -	7
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de; *also* Broun, William.	7
	Ellerker, the executor of the will of Nicholas de.	*See* Billingham, John de -	7
	Edmundbyres, Hugh Sadeler of - -	*See* Sadeler of Edmundbyres, Hugh.	7
	Eure, John de - - - -	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de -	7
	Esingwald, William Broun of - -	*See* Broun, William - -	7
9 d'	Elstobbe, John de, Walter de Elstobbe, and Adam Milner of Seggefeld, to Nicholas Gategang, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hesse-well', late parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Elstobbe, Walter de - - - -	*See* Elstobbe, John de.	
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Elstobbe, John de; *also* Brakenbiry, Peter de.	7
	Emeldon', William de - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	7
	Edmansley, William de - - -	*See* Colierley, William de -	7
10	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Colley, Gilbert de; *also* Gretewych', Robert de.	7
10 d'	Elmeden', Joan de, Simon de Elmeden', Thomas de Swayneston', John de Belassys, Thomas son of Richard de Moreton', and Robert Lambe of Moreton, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Elmeden', Simon de - - - -	*See* Elmeden', Joan de - -	7
11	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Lurtyng of Chester, William; *also* Dautre, Edmund.	8
	Esplyngden', Joan widow of Robert de -	*See* Lumley, John de, knight -	8
	Elstobbe, John de - - - -	*See* Dautre, Edmund - -	8
11 d'	Edmansley, William de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Megre, Nicholas; *also* Dautry, Edmund.	8
	Essh', Roger de, knight, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	The same - - - - -	*See* Brome of Aldingrigg, John othe.	8
	Essingwald, William Broun of - -	*See* Burntoft, Matilda widow of Nicholas de.	8
12	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Gategang, Thomas - -	8
	Elstob', John de - - - -	*See* Tours, Thomas de - -	8
	Edmansley, William de, to Robert de Coxsyd.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Elstobe, John de, to —— Serjeant othe hille.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Esingwald, William Broun of - -	*See* Waryner of Stokton', John	8
	Edmanesley, William, to Thomas Gategang.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Essh', Simon de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Eston', John de, parson of the church of Wermuth'.	*See* Yeland, William de - -	8
13	Essh', Simon de, Walter de Lodeworth', John Harpyn, and Nicholas de Skelton.	Appointed Commissioners of Array for the Ward of Esyngton', for a levy against the Scots.	9
	Esyngton', the Ward of, Commissioners of Array appointed for.	*See* Essh', Simon de - -	9
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Menevill', John de - -	9
	Egleston', John de - - - -	*See* Lumley, John de, knight -	9
	Ellewyk, Robert Gernet of - - -	*See* Gernet of Ellewyk, Robert -	9
	Estraynton', William de Helmyland of -	*See* Helmyland of Estraynton, William de.	9
	Estraynton', Thomas Busse of - -	*See* Busse of Estraynton', Thomas.	9
13 d'	Egleston', John de - - - -	*See* Lumley, John de, knight -	10
	Essh', Simon de - - - -	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Menevill', John de.	10
	Eure, John de, knight - - -	*See* Merley, William de - -	10
	Egleston', John de, John Menevill' of Somerhous, John de Hurreworth', and Geoffrey de Hedlam.	Appointed Commissioners to assess and levy 16*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* upon the West Ward of Sadberg, a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to be paid to the Scots for a truce, and the expenses of same.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Esyngton', the Ward of	*See* Menevill', John de	10
	Edmansle, William de, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
14	Ellestob, John de, to Gilbert son of William de Wodum.	Recognizance	10
	Ellewyk, Robert Gernet of	*See* Gernet, Robert	10
	Eggisclif, the manor of	*See* Aslakby, John the son of William de, knight.	10
	Evenwode, Thomas son of John de	*See* Sokburn', John son of Humfrey de.	10
	Edmanslye, William de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	The same, to Thomas Surtays, knight	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Essh', Roger de	*See* Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, knight.	10
	Ellot of Bedlyngton', Margaret widow of John, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	10
14 d'	Emeldon', Thomas de Baumburgh, late parson of the church of.	*See* Tughale, Robert de	10
	Eggliscyve, William de	*See* Tughale, Robert de	10
	Ellot of Bedlyngton', John	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Essh', Roger de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
15	Essh', Simon de, to William de Mordon'	Recognizance	11
	Edmansley, William de, Robert de Stonland, and John Roughеved of Grenecroft, to Ralph de Nevill' of Raby.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
15 d'	Essh', Roger de, John de Menevill', and William de Mordon'.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of complaint by William Waller against William de Hebern and others, for assault at Durham.	11
	The same, John de Menevill', and John de Faloudon.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of complaint by William de Walleworth', against William de Chilton, Thomas Sawer of Crosgate, Joan Tannok the elder, Robert de Notyngham, William Stele, John Tannok, William Moppe, and John son of Roger Webster, and others, for assault at Durham.	11
	Essch', Roger de, Adam de Bowes, and Simon de Essh'.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of complaint by John Natus of Durham, against William de Plumpton Walker and John his brother, for assault at Durham.	11
	Essh', Simon de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Essh', Roger de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Egremund, Nicholas de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
16	Eggisclyf, William de	*See* Yengson', William	11
	Eghton', John Neuman of	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey othe	11
	Esby, William de	*See* Troy, Ralph	11
	Essh', Roger de, knight	*See* Raby, John de; *also* Urpath, Thomas de.	11
	Elvet, John de, chaplain, Thomas Forstersknave of Chester, and John Burdon of Birtley, to Master Luke de Perers, prebendary in the church of Chester, and Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	11
	Edmansley, William de, John Roughvede, and Robert de Scouland, to Ralph de Nevill', knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Eggisclif, Master Simon de Charryng, parson of the church of.	*See* Waryn, John	11
	Esyngwald, William Broun of	*See* Broun, William	11
16 d'	Essh', Roger de, Adam de Bowes, and William de Mordon'.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint of John othe Castel, cook, and Agnes his wife, against Geoffrey Gray and Thomas de Tuddon of Durham, for riding over the said Agnes in the bailey of Durham, and so injuring her with their horses that she had an abortive childbirth.	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16 d'	Essh', Roger de, John de Menevill', Thomas Lambard, and William de Mordon.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint of Nicholas son of John de Nesbyt of Hartlepool against John son of John Warde, William son of John Warde, Benedict son of John Warde, John son of Thomas Cok, Thomas son of Roger Cok of Hartlepool, Thomas son of Andrew son of Roger de Hartlepool, Andrew son of Roger de Hartlepool, John Warde the elder, Richard de Wermuth', Richard son of Roger Cok, John son of Roger Cok, and John Elys of Hartlepool, and others for assault at Hartlepool.	11
	Elys, John, of Hartlepool	*See* Essh', Roger de.	
	Essh', Roger de	*See* Basset, William; *also* Durham, John the Prior of; *also* Surtays, Thomas.	11
	Erle, William	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
17	Esingwald, William Broun of	*See* Broun, William	11
	Elvet, William son of Thomas Murrok of	*See* Murrok, William son of Thomas.	11
	Elvet, John de	*See* Murrok, William son of Thomas.	11
	Eghton', John Newman of	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey del	11
	Elys, John	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	11
	Eggisclif, William de	*See* Luddok, William	11
17 d'	Essh', "Monsieur" Roger de	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Essh', Simon de	*See* Cotum, Robert de	12
	Ebor', Roger de, of Durham	*See* Catden, Geoffrey de	12
	Esyngwald, William Broun of	*See* Broun, William	12
	Emeryman, Richard son of John, of Byres, and Thomas de Fery of Whyteworth', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Escumbe, John Shephird of	*See* Shephird, John	12
18 d'	Essh', Roger de	*See* Aldeburgh', Richard de	12
19	Ellot, Margaret widow of John, of Bedlyngton, deceased.	To have dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	10
	The same	Has the custody and marriage of John son of her late husband, and custody of land in Bedlyngton'.	10
	Essh', Roger de	Has licence to enfeoff William son of Walter de Ludworth and Robert Godynbour the elder, chaplain, of his manor of Essh', in trust to convey the same to the said Roger, with remainders to his sons William and Roger, and reversion to his right heirs.	10
	Essh', the manor of	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Eggisclif, William de	*See* Haye, John del	10
	Etton, Richard de	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight	10
	Essh', Roger de, knight	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Ellestob, John de, Walter de Ellestob, Ranulph son of John son of Ranulph, and John son of John de Ellestob, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	10
	Ellestob, Walter de	*See* Ellestob, John de	10
	Ellestob, John son of John de	*See* Ellestob, John de	10
19 d'	Eggisclyve, John de	The escheator is ordered not further to interfere concerning three messuages of the said John in Durham, seized into the Bishop's hands as being built upon his waste without licence. Robert de Calne and others had been appointed to enquire into the allegation of the said John, that the said messuages were not built upon the Lord's waste, but that they were burgages held by the service of "Landmale," viz., of paying four pence yearly at the Tolbooth of Durham.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
	Essh', Roger de, Adam de Bowes, and John de Falughdon.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint of Johanna de Hette against John de Hert, chaplain, and others, for assault at Durham.	10
	The same, and John de Menevill - -	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint of Thomas Hale against Hugh Marmaduk of Biris and others, for assault at Durham.	10
	The same, Adam de Bowes, William de Mordon', and Simon de Essh'.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint of William othe Haye against Thomas de Gretham of Wulvyston for assault at Wulvyston.	10
	Essh', Simon de - - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	10
1	Forster, Thomas - - - -	*See* Grayne de Castre, John -	1
2	Fisheburn, John de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
	Forester of Chester, Thomas - -	*See* Donne, Richard - -	2
	Fisheburn', John de, knight, to Beatrice widow of Hugh Hankyn.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Fulthorp, Alice widow of Roger de, to John de Nef	Recognizance - - -	2
	Fisheburn', John de, knight, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
2 d'	Friseby, Robert de, and Jordan de Merley, to Robert de Gretewyk'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
3	Fissheburn', John de, to Walter de Insula.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	3
	Foxcotes, William de, to Richard de Cullerfawe.	Recognizance - - -	3
4	Fery, John de - - - - -	*See* Taillour of Merington, Robert son of William ; *also* Morpath, John de.	4
	Farnacres, John de - - - -	*See* Olyvor, Robert - -	4
	Forester, Alexander - - - -	*See* Lurtyng' of Chester, William	4
5	Fisheburn', Robert son of Theobald de -	*See* Whitton, Thomas de - -	5
6 d'	Farnacres, John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
7	Ferrers, Alan de, parson of the church of Wolsingham.	*See* Whalton', William de -	6
7 d'	Ferye, John de - - - - -	*See* Durham, Robert de - -	6
	Ferye, Robert de - - - - -	*See* Durham, Robert de - -	6
	Forester of Chester, Thomas, Geoffrey Milner, Ralph Perisman of Chester, Richard de Cunsclyf', Odmell Wright, William son of Matilda, Henry Smyth', and William Basset, to William de Emeldon'.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Ferye, John del - - - - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	6
	Ferye, Alice de, to John de Cletlam, chaplain.	Recognizance - - -	6
8	Ferye, Hugh son of Hawisia del, to John de Cletlam, chaplain.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Fery, Walter Couper of - - - -	*See* Couper, Walter - -	6
	Ferye, Alice widow of Roger de - -	*See* Couper, Walter - -	6
9	Fissheburn', John de, knight, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton', Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Ferye, Hugh son of Hawysia del, to Roger de Quassington.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Fery, John de - - - - -	*See* Hautwysel, Robert de -	7
	Fery, Hugh son of Hawisia del, to John de Lumley of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Fery, John son of Gilbert del, to John de Lumley of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Forester, Thomas - - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	7
9 d'	Freman of Cassop', John - - -	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Ferour, William, draper, to Thomas de Aston', clerk.	Recognizance - - -	7
10	Fery, John de, merchant - - -	*See* Gretwih', Robert de - -	7
	Ferye, John del, merchant - - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	7
	Fissheburn', John de, to John de Rypon -	Recognizance - - -	7
	Fery, William son of Peter del, to John de Cletlam, chaplain.	Recognizance - - -	7

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10 d'	Freman of Cassop', John	*See* Coxhowe, John de, chaplain	7
	Freman of Shirburn', Walter, to William Alman.	Recognizance	7
11	Ferour, William, draper, to Thomas de Aston, clerk.	Recognizance	8
	Fery, John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Fisheburn', John de, knight, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Fery, Hugh son of Hawysia del, to John Russel.	Recognizance	8
	Fery, John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
11 d'	Fery, Robert de, and Michael de Aston, to . . . . de Masham, clerk.	Recognizance	8
12	Fery, Stephen Milner of	*See* Gandy, Richard; *also* Wodyngfeld, Thomas de.	8
13	Falughdon', John de	*See* Randolf, John	9
13 d'	Fery, Hugh son of Hawisia de, to Thomas de Graystanes of Morton'.	Recognizance	10
	Faulughdon', John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
	Fery, Stephen Milner of	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	10
14	Fissheburn', Adam de, chaplain	*See* Aslakby, John the son of William de, knight.	10
	Fishburn'	*See* Pole, William de la	10
	Fery, John de	*See* Cotes, Thomas de	10
	Forster of Bukton, Gilbert	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Falughdon', John de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Forster, John son of Gilbert, of Bukton	The Sheriff of Norham directed to give him seisin of his father's lands, &c., in Bukton on his giving security for the relief being rendered to the Exchequer.	10
15	Fery, Robert de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	11
	Fery, John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	11
	Fery, John de, of Durham	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de	11
	Fulthorp', Alan de, and Gilbert de Clifton', to Alice widow of Roger de Fulthorp'.	Recognizance	11
	Fulthorp', Alice widow of Roger de	*See* Fulthorpe, Alan de	11
15 d'	Faloudon, John de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
16	Forstersknave, Thomas, of Chester	*See* Elvet, John de	11
	Freman, Walter, of Shirburn', to John Sharp' and Adam de Chilton'.	Recognizance	11
	Fishburn', John de, knight, and Gilbert Hankyn, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
16 d'	Fulthorp', Roger de	*See* Cotes, Thomas de	11
	Fery, John de	*See* Cotes, Thomas de	11
	Fencotes, Thomas de	*See* Basset, William	11
	Flemyng, Thomas	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Frismareys, John de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Falughdon, John de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Fansyd, William de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Fouk, William	*See* Belle, Alan	11
17 d'	Fencotes, Thomas de, justice	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Fanside near Holmset, William Neuhousbond of.	*See* Neuhusbond, William	12
	Fanside, John de Werdale of	*See* Neuhusbond, William	12
	Fanside, Alan de Pikering of	*See* Neuhusbond, William	12
	Fery Thomas de, of Whyteworth	*See* Emeryman, Richard son of John.	12
18 d'	Fencotes, Thomas de	*See* Aldeburgh', Richard de	12
19	Frismaryes, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de	10
	Flemmyng, Gilbert, chaplain	*See* Birden, Stephen de	10
	Flemmyng, Thomas	*See* Birden, Stephen de	10
	Fery', Robert de	*See* Gretwyche, Robert de	10
	Fraunkeleyn, John, of Wytton, the younger.	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Falderley, Alan de, of Corneshowe	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Flaskes, Robert Gray of the	*See* Godeson', John	10
19 d'	Falughdon', John de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
1	Gretheved, John, and Agnes his wife	*See* Coigners, John de	1
	Gilbert son of Alan	*See* Wright, Roger	1
	Gategang, Nicholas de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Grayne of Castre, John, William Lurtyng, William de Barkedale, Walter Bell, Geoffrey othe Milne, Thomas Forster, Richard de Cunsclyf, Ralph de Pelawe, Adam Russel of Lumley, Roger de Lynce, and Thomas Smyth, to Master Richard de Bynteworth.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Galeway, Nicholas de, to Henry de Bello Monte, and Isabella widow of John de Vescy, executors of Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Gaumburi, Thomas de - - -	*See* Durham de Darlington, William de.	1
1 d'	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton.	*See* Tixton, John - - -	1
	Gatesheved (*passim*). *See* Gateshead.		
	Gateshea, John Tixton of - - -	*See* Tixton, John - - -	1
	Galightly, Hugh, to John Goldsmith -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Goldsmith John - - - -	*See* Galightly, Hugh - -	1
	Gategang, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Hadham, John de - -	1
	Gretewych, Robert de - - -	*See* Hartlepool, Amy widow of Geoffrey de.	1
	Gosewyk', Patrick de, to Edmund de Denum.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Gategang, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Slikeburn, William de -	1
2	The same - - - - -	*See* Bacoun, William - -	2
	Gildeford, John de, to Manser Marmyoun, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
2 d'	Gretewyk', Robert de - - -	*See* Friseby, Robert de - -	2
	Gretewych', Robert de - - -	*See* Swayneston, Thomas de -	2
	Geryng, William - - - -	*See* Brakenbiry de Billeye, William de.	2
	Gervays de Herington, Thomas - -	*See* Brakenbiry de Billeye, William de.	2
	Grendon, John Smith de - - -	*See* Brakenbiry de Billeye, William de.	2
3	Gretewych', Robert de, to Walter de Insula, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	3
	Gent, Richard - - - -	*See* Elmer, Robert - -	3
3 d'	Gretewych', Robert de, merchant - -	*See* Insula, Walter de, knight -	3
	Graystanes, Thomas de, to John de Queshowe.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	3
	Gerard of Bolum, Peter, William son of Thomas del Neuhous, and John and Alan his brothers, to John de Queshowe.	Recognizance - - -	3
4	Graa of Trefford, to Thomas de Salcok' and Peter de Blakeden.	Recognizance (cancelled); another do. not cancelled.	4
	Gretewych', Robert de - - -	*See* Birden', Roger de - -	4
	Gategang', James son of John, to Alan Gategang'.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Gategang', Alan - - - -	*See* Gategang', James son of John	4
	Gosewyk', John de - - - -	*See* Birden', Roger de - -	4
	Gategang', Nicholas, to John de Thorpton'	Recognizance (cancelled) -	4
	Grene of Chester, John, William Luddok', William Basset, Thomas Smyth, John Newehusband, William Maldesson', and Henry Pulter, to Master Richard de Bynteworth.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Goldsmyth, Thomas - - - -	*See* Holum. Gilbert son of William de.	4
5	Gernet, Robert, to Walter de Thoresby -	Recognizance - - -	5
	Galeway, Richard de - - -	*See* Olyver of Durham, Robert -	5
	Goldsmyth' of Durham, John, to Nicholas Gategang.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
	Gategang, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Goldsmyth' of Durham, John	5
	Geoffrey (no other name) - - -	*See* Lampton'. William de -	5
5 d'	Grene of Chester, John - - -	*See* Lurtyng', William - -	5
	Geoffrey, Elias son of - - -	*See* Lurtyng', William - -	5
	Garmundesway, Richard de, to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
6	Gretewych', Robert de, and John son of Henry de Kellawe, to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
	The same - - - - -	*See* Thurstanton', Bernard de; *also* Lucas, Robert.	5
d'	Galewey, John de, John de Lumley, and Robert de Chirton', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
6 d'	Graystanes of Morton', Thomas de, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
7	Goldsmyth', Thomas - - -	*See* Sarum, Walter de - -	6
	Goldsmyth', John - - - -	*See* Sarum, Walter de - -	6
	Gretewych', Robert de, Richard son of Gilbert de Durham, and John Mody, to Robert de Tyndale.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Gosewyk, Walter de - - - -	*See* Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de; *also* Tremdon, John de; *also* Nesbyt, Nicholas de.	6
	Gosewyk, Walter de - - - -	*See* Horner, William - -	6
7 d'	Graystanes of Morton - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	6
	Gretewych', Robert de, Simon de Kellawe, John de Morpath', and William Shephird of Shinclyf, to Thomas de Hessewell', parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled). *See* Etherdacres, Adam de; *also* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	6
	Gateshead, Richard de Tesdale of - -	*See* Tesdale of Gateshead, Richard.	6
	Graunt, John, forester - - -	*See* Whelpington Walker, William de.	6
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton.	*See* Whelpington Walker, William de; *also* Bakworth', John de.	6
	The same, executor of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	*See* Halle of Seggefeld', Walter othe.	6
	Graper, Peter, to Robert de Leycester -	Recognizance - - -	6
	The same - - - - -	*See* Leycester, Robert de -	6
	Gretewych', Robert de, and John del Ferye, to Master William de Vaux.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Gategang, John son of John, to Alan son of Gilbert Gategang.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Gategang, Alan son of Gilbert - -	*See* Gategang, John son of John	6
8	Grendale, Richard de - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Gosewyk', Walter de - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Gretewych' Robert de, and John de Morpath', to Nicholas Gategang, Thomas de Bedale, and Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Gategang, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Thorpton', John de.	6
	Gategang, Richard - - - -	*See* Sancto Botulpho, Alice widow of Reginald de.	6
	Galeway, Elias de - - - -	*See* Yeland, William de - -	6
9	Gretewych, Robert de, and John de Ferye, to Thomas de Aston', clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton.	*See* Wawayn, Master John; *also* Fissheburn', John de, knight; *also* Libyas, Adam; *also* Herle of Durham, William; *also* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de; *also* Broun of Esingwald, William.	7
	Garmundesway, Richard de - -	*See* Bolton', William de, chaplain.	7
9 d'	Gategang, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Hogg, Henry son of Roger -	7
	The same - - - - -	*See* Elstobbe, John de; *also* Brakenbiry, Peter de.	7
	Gildeford, Thomas de, and John othe More, to John son of William de Hessewell'.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Gylyot, of Neuton, Thomas - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	7
	Gernet, Robert, Richard de Sayton, and Richard Steel, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Gategang, Richard - - - -	*See* Sancto Botulpho, Reginald de.	7
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton'.	*See* Basingham, Simon de -	7
	Gategang, John, to Robert de Brakenbiry	Recognizance - - -	7
	The same, to Thomas son of John Gategang.	Recognizance - - -	7
	The same, to Richard Gategang - -	Recognizance - - -	7
	The same, to Master Henry Gategang -	Recognizance - - -	7
	Gategang, Thomas, son of John - -	*See* Gategang, John - -	7
	Gategang, Richard - - - -	*See* Gategang, John - -	7
	Gategang, Master Henry - - -	*See* Gategang, John - -	7
	Gosewyk, John de - - - -	*See* Birden', Roger de - -	7
10	Gretwih', Robert de, merchant, Robert de Durham, merchant, and John de Fery, merchant, to Thomas de Aston, clerk.	Recognizance - - -	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10	Gretewych', Robert de, Robert de Durham, merchant, and John del Ferye, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton', Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton'.	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	7
10 d'	Gykk, Robert - - - - -	*See* Neubigging, Henry de -	7
11	Gretewych', Robert de, John de Morpath', and John de Fery, to John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton.	*See* Fisheburn', John de, knight; *also* Dautre, Edmund.	8
	Gretewych', Robert de, and John de Morpath, to John de Cotes.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Gardener, William - - - - -	*See* Yeland, William de - -	8
11 d'	Gretewych', Robert de, and Robert de Durham, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton, and John de Menivill', executors of Elen widow of Robert de Nevill'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of the church of Ryton.	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Megre, Nicholas.	8
	Gernet, Robert, and Robert Lambe of Moreton, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Gategang, Nicholas, parson of Ryton -	*See* Dautry, Edmund - -	8
	Gretewych', Robert de, to Robert de Calne and Richard de Aston, executors of Thomas de Aston.	Recognizance - - -	8
	The same, and John de Fery, to Thomas de Cotes.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Graystanes, Thomas de, to Robert de Calne.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
12	Gategang, Thomas, and William Broun, to Simon de Essh' and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', late rector of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Gandy, Richard, Thomas de Wodingfeld, and Stephen Milner of Fery, to William de Masham, clerk.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Gabriel, John - - - - -	*See* Wodyngfeld, Thomas de -	8
	Goldyng, John, clerk, to Adam Milner of Seggefeld.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Gategang, Thomas - - - -	*See* Edmanesley, William de -	8
	Gosewyk, Joan de - - - -	*See* Birden', Roger de - -	8
	Graystanes, Thomas de, and John de Whitingham, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Great Lomley, Robert Ayr of - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	8
	Gildforth', Thomas de, and John Sproull', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
12 d'	Gretewyche, of Durham, Robert de -	*See* Sayton', Richard de - -	9
	Gategang, Thomas, to Robert de Coxsyd -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	9
	Gildeford, Walter de, and Richard de Luithe, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	9
13	Gernet of Ellewyk, Robert, to Thomas de Wyndelisdon'.	Recognizance - - -	9
13 d'	Graystanes, of Morton', Thomas de -	*See* Fery, Hugh son of Hawisia de.	10
	Gabriel, John - - - - - -	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de -	10
14	Gosewyk, land, &c., at - - -	*See* Neuton', Geoffrey de -	10
	Glenton', John de - - - - -	*See* Neuton', Geoffrey de -	10
	Gernet of Ellewyk, Robert de, to John son of Gilbert de Blaykeston'.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Grendon, John de, to Thomas de Wotton'	Recognizance (cancelled) -	10
	Gretham, Thomas de - - -	*See* Kilkenny, William de -	10
	Gosewyk, John de - - - - -	*See* Birden, Roger de - -	10
14 d'	Goldyng of Bidyk, Robert - - -	*See* Moreton', William de -	10
	Gretewych', Robert de - - -	*See* Cotes, Thomas de - -	10
	Gretham, Thomas de, of Wolviston' -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	10
	Gray, Robert son and heir of Robert, of Cornall'.	Has seisin of his lands, &c., having arrived at full age.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
15	Gra, Thomas son of William, of Trefford, to John son of William de Aslakby, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Gretewych', Robert de, Robert de Fery, and John de Fery, to John de Thropton'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Gretham, Thomas de, to Robert Lucas of Norton'.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Grettewyche, Robert de, John de Morpath' and John de Fery of Durham, to Robert de Shilvyngton' and Richard de Galeway, collectors of the King's customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Galeway, Richard de - - - -	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de -	11
	Grettewyche, Robert de, and John de Morpath of Durham, to Robert de Shilvyngton and Richard de Galeway, collectors of the King's customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Gower, Laurence, to Robert de Coxside -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Grenecroft, John Roughеved of - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	11
	Gray, Thomas, deceased - - -	Seisin ordered to be given to his son Thomas by the Sheriff of Norhamshire, of the manor of Heton, two parts of the manor of Kyley, 5*l.* 8*s.* rent out of land formerly Martin Byset's in Norham, six burgages in Norham, and share in a fishery in the water of Tweed called Waltham.	11
	The same - - - - -	Pardon for having acquired lands, &c., without licence of the Bishop, and permission to his son Thomas to hold the same.	11
	Gray, Thomas, knight - - -	Licence to enfeoff John de Bellyngham and Robert Gray of Weperden' of all his lands and tenements held in chief.	11
	The same - - - - -	He, going abroad in the retinue of the King, has letters of protection to the feast of the Nativity.	11
	Gray, Robert, of Weperden' - -	*See* Gray, Thomas, knight -	11
	Gourley, John de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Gretewych', Robert de, Roger Bachiler, Robert de Fery, and John de Morpath, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Graper, Adam, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Morpath', Thomas de Cauntebrigg, and William Broun of Durham, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
15 d'	Gray, Thomas de, knight - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	11
16	Gildeford, Thomas de, to John Gourlay -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Gretham, Isabella widow of Roger Postel of.	*See* Kepewyk, John de - -	11
	Gategang, John - - - -	*See* Broun, William - -	11
16 d'	Gray, Geoffrey - - - -	*See* Essh', Robert de - -	11
	Gretewych', Robert de - - -	*See* Cotes, Thomas de - -	11
	Goderede, Robert - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Galeway, Richard de - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Galeway, John de - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Gateshead - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Gillyng, Richard de - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Gillyng, William de - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Guwe, William - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
17	Gilbert, Richard the son of, and John Mody of Durham, to Robert de Tyndale.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Gourlay, John de - - - -	*See* Lambton', Robert de, the younger.	11
	Goldsmyth', John, William de Coken, and Henry son of John son of Hugh, to Robert Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Goldsmyth', John, of Durham, to William de Sadbiry, chaplain.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Galeway, Nicholas de, of Northaukland -	*See* Roughеved, John - -	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
17 d'	Graystok, William de	Permission granted to him, at the request of Ralph de Nevill, to enfeoff Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham, and John Baroun, parson of the church of Thorpbasset, of the manor of Brereton and two parts of two parts of the manors of Nesham, Overconesclif, and Netherconesclif; also that he may grant to the same Archdeacon and John, the remainders of the third part of two parts of the said manors of Nesham, Overconesclif, and Netherconescliff, held by Ralph de Nevill and Alesia his wife in dower, and of the third part of the same manors held in dower by Elizabeth widow of Robert de Graystok, of the inheritance of the said William; also that the same Archdeacon and John may grant the said manor and two parts to the said William, and the remainders of the said third part of two parts and third part to the said William, with remainders to Robert the son of the said Ralph de Nevill and his brothers, they taking the name of Graystok instead of Nevill on acquiring the said manors, &c.	11
	Graystok, the name of	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Graystok, Elizabeth widow of Robert de	*See* Graystok, William de	11
18	Grenecroft, John Rougheved of	*See* Rougheved, John	12
	Gretewych', Robert de	*See* Parco, Richard de	12
	Gateshead, Richard de Kylvyngton, parson of the church of.	*See* Kylvyngton, Richard de	12
	Galeway, Nicholas, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Gateshead, land, &c., in	*See* Birtley, William de	12
18 d'	Great Kellawe, the manor of	*See* Kellawe, John son of Henry de.	12
	Geoffrey, Marmaduke son of, knight	*See* Lynce, John de	11
19	Godynbour, Robert, the elder, chaplain	*See* Essh' Roger de	10
	Gretwyche, Robert de, Robert de Fery, Robert de Durham, and John de Morpath, to Andrew son of Roger de Hartlepool.	Recognizance	10
	Godeson', John, Richard Childe, John Tough' of the Hamsteles, John Ald of Satteley, John Fraunkeleyn of Wytton the younger, William Otherawe, Richard de Calset of Corneshowe, Roger son of Alan de Corneshowe, Alan de Falderley of Corneshowe, John de Camera of Satteley, William son of Richard de Brunhop, Robert Gray of the Flaskes, and Gilbert son of Simon of the Hamsteles, to Roger de Essh', knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Gray, Robert, of the Flaskes	*See* Godeson', John	10
19 d'	Gosewyk, William de	*See* Crankes, Adam	10
	Gosewyk, land in	*See* Crankes, Adam	10
	Gretham, Thomas de, of Wulvyston	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Gretham, Thomas de	Appoints William de Stirkland his attorney, to prosecute recognizance against William de Kilkeny, John de Bruntoft, and Robert Lucas.	10
1	Hoton del Brome, Richard de, to William de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
	Holum, Gilbert son of Thomas de	*See* Sheldacres, Adam de	1
	Hog, John	*See* Leger, William	1
	Hopedon, Roger de, to John de Pontefract.	Recognizance	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Hocham, Hugh de, and Walran de Lumley, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn, and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hessewell, Thomas de - - -	*See* Hocham, Hugh de - -	1
1 d'	Hocham, Hugh de, and Walran de Lumley, to Thomas de Hessewell, parson of the church of Seggesfield.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de -	*See* Lamberd, Thomas - -	1
	Hadham, John de, to Robert de Calne -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	1
	Haxby, John de - - - - -	*See* Bradwod, Robert de -	1
	Haxby, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Bradwod, Robert de -	1
	Herle, Robert de, William de Wæleworth, and Walter de Bisshopton, to John de Coigners.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hadham, John de, to William de Yeland -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Heppale, Robert de, to Henry de Bello Monte, and Isabella widow of John de Vescy, executors of Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hertilpol, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Hartlepool.	
	Hartlepool, John de - - - -	*See* Cullerfagh, Richard de -	1
	Hadham, John de, to Nicholas Gategang -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hartlepool, Amy widow of Geoffrey de, and Thomas son of Geoffrey de, to Robert de Gretewych.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Hadham, John de, to William de Ripum -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	1
2	Halle, Walter othe - - - - -	*See* Thurstanton, Bernard de -	2
	Hankyn, Gilbert, to John de Nassington, Hugh de Tesdale, and Roger de York, executors of Ralph de Whitewell.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Heppiscotes, Thomas de - - -	*See* Thurstanton, Bernard de -	2
	Hilton, Alexander de, knight, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
	Haxby, John de - - - - -	*See* Donne, Richard - -	2
	Hoton, Richard de - - - - -	*See* Donne, Richard - -	2
	Hankyn, Beatrice widow of Hugh -	*See* Fisheburn, John de, knight	2
	Halle, Walter othe, to William de Bolton, and Simon his brother.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
	Hankyn, Gilbert, to Thomas de Hessewell'.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Hessewell', Thomas de - - -	*See* Hankyn, Gilbert - -	2
	Het, Ralph son of Robert de, to Robert son of William de Queryndon, clerk.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Hor . . . well', (?) Thomas de - -	*See* Lumley, Walran de - -	2
2 d'	Hankyn, Gilbert, to Robert de Coxside -	Recognizance - - -	2
	Herington, Richard son of Reginald de -	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Herington, William son of Richard de -	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Herington, Thomas Gervays de - -	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Heryngton, John son of John Corour de -	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Houghton', Manser Marmyon, parson of the church of.	*See* Marmyon, Manser - -	2
	Hocham, Hugh de, and Walran de Lumley, to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn, and the brethren and sisters of the same hospital.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
	Hessewell', Thomas de, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn.	*See* Hocham, Hugh de - -	2
	The same, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Hocham, Hugh de - -	2
	Hocham, Hugh de, and Walran de Lumley, to Thomas de Hessewell, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	2
3	Hadham, John de, to Robert de Coxside -	Recognizance - - -	3
	The same to John Sharp' - - -	Recognizance (cancelled).	
	The same to Nicholas Megre - -	Recognizance (cancelled).	
	Harpyn, John, and William son of Utred de Thornlawe, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Hessewell', Thomas de, clerke - -	*See* Slikeburn', William de -	3
	Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de -	*See* Bruntoft, John "dominus" de.	3
3 d'	Hunter, William, to Roger Hunter -	Recognizance - - -	3
	Hunter, Roger - - - -	*See* Hunter, William - -	3
	Hoton, Richard de, to Master William de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	3

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
3 d'	Hadham, John de, to Master William de Kellawe.	Recognizance	3
	Harpyn, John, to John de Kellawe	Recognizance	3
	Hirlesay, Thomas de Selcok' of	*See* Aslakby, John "dominus" de.	3
4	Horden', Geoffrey Chepman of	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Hawyk', Walter de	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Hessewell', Thomas de, clerk	*See* Bette, Adam	4
	Hoton', Richard de, to Hugh de Brandon'	Recognizance	4
	Herle, Robert de	*See* Brunnynghill', John	4
	Hadham, Thomas de	*See* Yeland, William de	4
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, and Thomas de Goldsmyth, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Hetheworth, John de, to Hugh de Brandon'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
4 d'	Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	4
5	Halle, Walter atte	*See* Nevill' of Cletham, Ralph de	5
	Halle of Seggefeld, Walter othe, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	5
	Hunter, William	*See* Crossegat', Eudo de	5
	Hartlepool, Richard de Wermuth' of	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	5
	Hartlepool, Richard de Brauncepath' of	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	5
	Hartlepool, William Birilot' of	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	5
	Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de	5
	Hougat', Richard	*See* Nesbyt', William de	5
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, and Thomas Udard, and Adam Perismanson' of Seton' Carrowe, to Thomas Surtays, steward of Durham.	Recognizance	5
5 d'	Hoton, Richard de, to Richard son of Gilbert de Durham.	Recognizance	5
	Hessewell', Thomas de, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn'.	*See* Bisshopton, Ralph, vicar of the church of; *also* Smythesson' of Thumptheules (?), William; *also* Langton', Henry de; *also* Welfed, John; *also* Vikers of Neubigging, John othe; *also* Whitton', Adam, son of John de; *also* Lucas, Robert; *also* Ludeworth, Walter de; *also* Garmundesway, Richard de; *also* Queryndon of Coxhowe, Robert son of William de; *also* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de; *also* Shakelok', Robert; *also* Mody, John; *also* Whalton', William de; *also* Sweiny, Thomas; *also* Cokside, Robert de.	5
6	The same	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de	5
	Hauwyk, Walter de	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de	5
	Hessewell', Thomas de, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, of Shirburn'.	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	5
	Hauthorn', Thomas de Bello Fago of	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	5
	Harperley, William Couhird of	*See* Maldemedewes, Randulph de	5
	Holum, Gilbert son of Thomas de	*See* Bruntest', (?) Matildis widow of Nicholas de.	5
	Hodard of Casteleden', Thomas	*See* Bruntest', (?) Matildis widow of Nicholas de.	5
	Halle of Wulsingham, Robert othe, and John son of William othe Whytelye, to Robert Barbour.	Recognizance	5
	Hecham, Hugh de, and Walran de Lumley, to Thomas de Hessewell', parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Hessewell', Thomas de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Hecham, Hugh de	5
	Hauthorn', John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	Hauthorn', Henry de, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance. *See* Proudloc, William; *also* Miller, R.	5
	Hetheworth', John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
7	Herington', John Corour of	*See* Ludeworth, Walter de	6
	Horseley, John son of Roger de	*See* Dautry, Edmund	6

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Helmyland, William de, to John de Morpath.	Recognizance	6
	Harpyn, John, and Simon de Kellawe, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	6
	Hauthorn', Thomas del Bello Fago of	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas.	6
	Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de, Elias de Brauncepath', and Walter de Gosewyk, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	The same	*See* Brauncepath', Elias de	6
	Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de, and John de Burntoft, to Robert de Calne and John de Wighton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Holum, Gilbert de	*See* Tremdon, John de; *also* Nesbyt', Nicholas de; *also* Horner, William.	6
	Horner, William	*See* Tremdon, John de	6
	The same, Walter de Gosewyk, and Gilbert de Holum, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Hecham, Agnes widow of Hugh de, and Thomas son of William de Burnton, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, and Adam de Seton', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Heselarton', John de	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de	6
7 d'	Hessewell', Thomas de	*See* Porter othe Byres, Thomas; *also* Hadham, John de; *also* Kellawe, Thomas son of William de.	6
	Hadham, John de, Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, and Odmellus de Dyncleston, chaplain, to Thomas de Hessewell, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	The same, to Robert de Tyndale	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Hessewell', Thomas de	*See* Rypon, John de, [parson of the church of Seggefeld]; *see* Gretewich', Robert.	6
	Hett', Richard son of Thomas de, to Thomas de Cauntebrigg', goldsmith.	Recognizance	6
	Harpyn of Thornlawe, John, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Hauthorn', Thomas de Bello Fago of	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	6
	Halle of Seggefeld, Walter othe, to Nicholas Gategang, executor of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
8	Holum, Gilbert son of Thomas de	*See* Lynce, Richard de	6
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de	*See* Lynce, Richard de	6
	Harpyn, John, to Simon de Essh'	Recognizance	6
9	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	7
	Hessewell', Thomas de, the executors of the will of.	*See* Wawayn, parson of the church of Brauncepath', Master John; *also* Fissheburn', John de, knight; *also* Libyas, Adam.	7
	Hadham, John de, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance	7
	Herle of Durham, William de, John Clerk of Crancrok, and John son of Nicholas Daniel, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance	7
	Herle, Robert de, knight, and William de Sharpelowe, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Heighington', John de, to John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Hessewell', Thomas de	*See* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de.	7
	Hautwysel, Robert de, to John de Ferye	Recognizance	7
	Hauthorn', Thomas de Bello Fago of	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	7
	Haliwell', Robert, son of Robert de	*See* Billingham, John de	7
	Hogg, Henry son of Roger, John Ald, John Roghheved, John othe Stobbes, and Alan Taillour, to Nicholas Gategang.	Recognizance	7
	Harpyn, John, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	7
9 d'	Hessewell', Thomas de, late parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Elstobbe, John de; *also* Brakenbiry, Peter de.	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9 d'	Hetheworth, John de, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Hoghton', Mauser Marmyoun, parson of the church of.	*See* Marmyoun, Manser, parson of the church of Hoghton'.	7
	Hessewell', John son of William de	*See* Gildeford, Thomas de	7
	Hartlepool, William Birylot of	*See* Birylot of Hartlepool, William.	7
	Hartlepool, Anna de, and Thomas her son, to John de Cotes.	Recognizance	7
	Hauwyk, Walter de	*See* Ludeworth, Walter de	7
	Halle, Roger del, Ralph Harpour, Henry Pulter, Roger de Wodesende, and John de Pelawe, to William de Kellawe, junior.	Recognizance	7
	Harpour, Ralph	*See* Halle, Roger del	7
10	Hobard, John, William de Morley, William de Sokeburn, Allan del Botelrie, and John Lauson, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Hessewell', Thomas de, clerk	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	7
	Hoton', Richard son of William de, to Richard de Whitparys.	Recognizance	7
10 d'	Heighington, John de	*See* Neubigging, Henry de	7
11	Hoton', Richard de, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance	8
	Hoghton', John Smyth of	*See* Smyth, John	8
	Hoghton', John son of William de	*See* Smyth, John	8
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	8
	Hoton', Richard de, to Adam Bett	Recognizance	8
11 d'	Hessewell', Thomas de	*See* Dautre, Edmund	8
	The same, clerk	*See* Megre, Nicholas; *also* Dautre, Edmund.	8
	Harpyre, John, Walter dr Ludeworth', and Jordan de Merley, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Hessewell', John de, junior	*See* Moriley, John de	8
	Herle, Robert de, knight, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	The same	Appoints William de Shardelawe his attorney.	8
12	Hessewell', Thomas de, late Rector of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Gategang, Thomas	8
	Haverington, Henry de, knight	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
	Hall', John othe	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Harper, Ralph	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Heley, Peter de	*See* Urpath', Thomas de	8
	Hall' of Seggefeld, Thomas othe, to Adam Milner of Seggefeld.	Recognizance	8
	Hadham, Geoffrey de	*See* Yeland, William de	8
	Hille, —— Serjeant othe	*See* Elstobe, John de	8
	Holum, Gilbert son of William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	8
	Herle, Robert de, to Ralph de Nevill'	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	The same, and William de Sharplawe, to Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Hawethorn', Thomas de Bello Fago of	*See* Bello Fago of Hawethorn', Thomas de.	8
	Het, Henry, and William Brun, to Robert de Calne, rector of the church of Dicensale.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Herdewyk, Roger de	*See* Lucas, Roger	8
12 d'	Hetton', William Smyth' of	*See* Smyth' of Hetton', William	9
	Hogoun, Master John, rector of the church, &c. (*sic*).	*See* Collay, Gilbert de, Lord of Bidik Watervill'.	9
	Hilton', Alexander de, Nicholas de Skelton, John de Hecheworth', and Walter de Ludeworth', to "dominus" Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Hecheworth', John de	*See* Hilton, Alexander de	9
	Hauthorn', Thomas Beaufowe of	*See* Beaufowe of Hauthorn', Thomas.	9
13	Harpyn, John	*See* Essh', Simon de	9
	Hurworth', John de, John Menevill' of Somerhous, and Geoffrey de Hedlame.	Appointed Commissioners of Array for Sadberg West Ward, for a levy against the Scots.	9
	Hedlame, Geoffrey de	*See* Hurworth', John de	9
	Hetheworth', John de John Bille, Thomas Scrutevill' and William de Kyrkeby.	Appointed Commissioners of Array for the Ward of Chester, for a levy against the Scots.	9

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13	Hetheworth', John de, John Bille, William de Kyrkeby, and Gilbert de Merley, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	The same John, John, William, and Gilbert to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Heton', Robert de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Holom, Gilbert son of Thomas de	*See* Menevill', John de	9
	Hepdon', Roger de	*See* Menevill', John de	9
	Hurreworth', John, de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
	Hadham of Seham, John de, to Ralph de Nevill', knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Helmyland of Estraynton, William de, and John de Raynton' to Manser Marmyon, parson of the church of Hoghton'.	Recognizance	9
	Hoghton', Manser Marmyon, parson of the church of.	*See* Helmyland of Estraynton', William de.	9
	Heghyngton', John de, Henry de Staynesby, and John son of William de Neubyggyng, to John son of William son of Henry de Aslakby.	Recognizance	9
	Hadham, John de, and John de Seton' Carrowe, to Ralph de Nevill', knight.	Recognizance	9
13 d'	Hurworth', John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Holum, Gilbert son of Thomas de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Menevill', John de.	10
	Hepdon', Roger de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Menevill', John de.	10
	Hoton', Robert de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Langeton', Henry de.	10
	Hetheworth', John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Haxby, John de	*See* Merley, William de	10
	Haxby, William de	*See* Merley, William de	10
	Hurreworth', John de	*See* Egleston', John de	10
	Hedlam, Geoffrey de	*See* Egleston' John de	10
	Hetheworth', John de, John Bille, William de Kyrkeby, and Gilbert de Merley.	Appointed Commissioners to assess and levy 35*l.* 8*s.* 4½*d.* upon the Ward of Chester, a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid to the Scots for a truce, and the expenses of same.	10
	Haugh', William othe	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	10
14	Haughthorn, Thomas Beaufou of	*See* Beaufou of Haughthorn', Thomas.	10
	Halyeland, tenements in	*See* Maners, Robert de	10
	Halyeland, Cristiana, widow of Henry le Porter of.	*See* Maners, Robert de	10
	Heryng, Aymer, and Cristiana his wife	*See* Maners, Robert de	10
	Horsleyburn, Peter the son of Peter de, to Walter the son of Hugh de Neut.'	Recognizance	10
	The same	*See* Neut', Walter son of Hugh de.	10
	Hartlepool, John de Nesbyt, burgess of	*See* Nesbyt, John de, burgess of Hartlepool.	10
14 d'	Hall,' Roger othe, on his journey to St. James.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Hartlepool, William son of Geoffrey de	*See* Cotes, Thomas de	10
15	Heighyngton', John de, Avice his wife, and Henry de Staynesby, to John son of William son of Henry de Aslakby.	Recognizance	11
	Hilton', Alexander de, knight	*See* Slikburn', Richard de; *also* Slikburn, John de.	11
	Heton, manor of	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
15 d'	Hebern, William de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hall, Thomas son of Thomas othe, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Heworth, Nether and Over	*See* Nether Heworth and Over Heworth.	11
15 d'	Hartlepool, manor and town of	The Escheator ordered to take same into his hands, and answer for profits thereof to the Bishop till otherwise directed.	11
16	Hemyngton', William de, prebendary in the church of Chester.	*See* Lumley, William de	11
	Hoton, Thomas de, chaplain	*See* Sayton', Richard de	11
	Hartlepool, John son of Thomas Coke of	*See* Coke, John son of Thomas	11
	Hartlepool, Andrew son of Roger	*See* Coke, John son of Thomas	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16	Harewald, Adam de, rector of the church of Dytensale, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Hoton', Robert de, of Buttrewyk, to Master John de Whytechirch', parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance	11
	Haukyn, Gilbert	*See* Fishburn', John de, knight	11
16 d'	Hartlepool, Nicholas son of John de Nesbyt of.	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hartlepool, Thomas son of Roger Cok of	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hartlepool, Roger de, Thomas son of Andrew son of.	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	The same, Andrew son of	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hartlepool, John Elys of	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hartlepool	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Hilton', Alexander de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Hode, Richard	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Halliwell, Robert de, the elder	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Haukyn, Gilbert	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Haliwell', John de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Hall, Thomas othe	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Heworth upon Tyne	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Heberme	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Hog, Henry	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Harebarouhous, Robert de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Harebarouhous, John de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Hugh', William othe	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Hugh, Henry son of John son of	*See* Goldsmyth', John	11
	Holum, Gilbert de, of Shotton, to Master John de Whitechurch, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Haukesnest, Nicholas de	*See* Belle, Alan	11
	Hedley, Andrew son of John de	*See* Belle, Alan	11
	Hall', John othe, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Haukyn, Gilbert	*See* Carlisle, John de; *also* Lumley, John de.	11
	Hartlepool, William son of John Ward of.	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	11
17 d'	Helmesley, Robert de, of Halieland	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	11
	Halieland, Robert de Helmesley of	*See* Helmesley, Robert de	11
18	Hunmanby, William de, of York	*See* Wheteley, John de	12
	Hopdon', Roger de, to Peter de Hesewell', clerk.	Recognizance	12
	Hessewell', Peter de, clerk	*See* Hopdon', Roger de	12
	Holmset, William Neuhousbond of Fanside near.	*See* Neuhousbond, William	12
	Herdwyk, Robert son of William de	*See* Colyn, John	12
	Haukyn, Gilbert, and Walran de Lumley, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Henknoll', Walter de	*See* Lutryngton', Eudo de	12
	Halgh', Gilbert del, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Hall, John othe, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
18 d'	Helmeslay, Robert de, son of Robert de Helmeslay of Halyeland.	Directed to have seisin of land, &c., in the town of Holy Island, belonging to his late father.	12
	Holy Island, land, &c., in the town of	*See* Helmeslay, Robert de	12
	Halyeland, Robert de Helmeslay of	*See* Helmeslay, Robert de	12
	Hartlepool, John de Nesbyt of	*See* Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk.	12
	Hartlepool, the port of	*See* Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk.	12
19	The same	*See* Nesbyt, John	10
	Hartlepool, John Nesbyt, burgess of	*See* Nesbyt, John	10
	Have, John del, and William his son, to William de Eggisclif.	Recognizance	10
19	Hartlepool, Andrew son of Roger de	*See* Gretwyche, Robert de	10
	Hadham, Geoffrey de	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Hall, John othe	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Herle, Robert de, knight, and Richard de Etton', to Master Thomas de Nevyll', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Hamsteles, John Tough' of the	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Hamsteles, Gilbert son of Simon of the	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Haunsard, Robert son of Gilbert, to Ralph de Nevill', Lord of Midelham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
19	Herle, Robert de, knight	*See* Sharplowe, William de	10
19 d'	Hette, Johanna de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Hert, John de, chaplain	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Hale, Thomas	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Haye, William othe	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Hall', John son of Roger othe	To have seisin of a messuage called Whytehall, and land adjoining, the property of his father Roger, deceased.	10
	Herdewyk, William de	*See* Wodum, John son of William de.	10
	Herdewyk, the manor of	*See* Wodum, John son of William de.	10
20	Hadham, John de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. Thomas, his son to have seisin of the manor, &c., of Seham, the possessions of his late father.	Bishoprick vacant, 19 Edw. III.
1 d'	Insula, Walter de, knight	*See* Lumley, Walran de	1
	The same	*See* Elmedon, William de	1
2 d'	The same	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	2
	Insula, Walter de	*See* Langton, Henry de	2
3	The same	*See* Fissheburn, John de; *also* Gretewych, Robert de; *also* Elmeden, William de.	3
3 d'	Insula, Walter de, knight, and Robert de Gretewych', merchant, to Eudo de Crossegate, chaplain.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
5	Ivesleye, Gilbert de, and Adam Bronehod of Durham, to Thomas Surtays, steward of Durham, and Simon de Essh', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance	5
16	Ingilby, John de	*See* Libias, Adam	11
18 d'	Insula, Sacra	*See* Holy Island.	
6 d'	Jargoun, Gilbert	*See* Emeryson, William	5
9 d'	John, Joan widow of Cuthbert son of, to John de Cotes.	Recognizance	7
12	Jolyf, Robert	*See* Birtley, William de	8
16 d'	Jarou	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
1	Kellawe, William de	*See* Hoton del Brome, Richard de.	1
	Katerineson, Gilbert son of Roger, to William Proudlok and Richard de Cullerfawe.	Recognizance	1
1 d'	Kellawe, —— de	*See* Durham, William son of Gilbert de.	1
2	Ken of Morton, Robert de, Robert del Stobbes, and John de Seham, to Arnold de Luca.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Yeland, William de; *also* Slikeburn, William son of Alan de.	2
	Kiblesworth, William de, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Kilkenny, Robert de, and William his brother, to Master William de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Kellawe, Master William de	*See* Kilkenny, Robert de	2
3	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	3
3 d'	Kellawe, Master William de	*See* Hoton, Richard de; *also* Hadham, John de.	3
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Harpyn, John	3
	Kellawe, Thomas son of William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Kellawe, Thomas son of William de.	3
	The same	*See* Broun, William	4
	Kellawe, Master William de	*See* Pollowe, John de, clerk; *also* Brakenbiry, Peter de.	4
	Kellawe, Thomas de, to Gilbert de Burdon', chaplain.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Thurstanton', Bernard de; *also* Hartlepool, William son of Benedict de.	4
5	Kellawe, Richard de, to John de Kellawe	Recognizance	5
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Kellawe, Richard de	5
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Halle of Seggefeld, Walter othe.	5
	Kiblesworth', Thomas Poyt of	*See* Scotus, John	5
	Kellaweman, Henry, and Robert Shakelok' of Durham, to Peter de Blakeden'.	Recognizance	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
6	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	5
	Kilkenny, Robert de, Richard son of Gilbert of Durham, and John de Eggesclyf, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	The same, to Robert de Coxsyde	Recognizance	5
7	Kellawe, Simon de	*See* Harpyn, John	6
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Harpyn, John	6
	Kilkenny, Robert de, and John de Heselarton', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
7 d'	Kellawe, Thomas son of William de, to Thomas de Hessewell, clerk.	Recognizance	6
	Kellawe, Simon de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
	Kellawe, William son of William de, to William de Ledes, chaplain.	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	6
9	The same	*See* Holum, Gilbert son of William de; *also* Kellawe, Richard son of Peter de.	7
	Kellawe, Richard son of Peter de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Kilkenny, Robert de, to John de Eure	Recognizance	7
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Harpyn, John; *also* Birden', Stephen de.	7
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de	7
9 d'	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Gernet, Robert; *also* Birden', Roger de.	7
	Kellawe, William de, junior	*See* Halle, Roger del	7
11	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Holum, Gilbert son of William de; *also* Coxhowe, William de.	8
11 d'	The same	*See* Gernet, Robert	8
12	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Dautry, Peter; *also* Essh', Simon de; *also* Holum, Gilbert son of William de.	8
	Kellawe, Thomas son of William de, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Kay, Walter	*See* Brunhop, Alan de	8
	Kellaw, Thomas de, son of William de Kellaw and Thornlan, to Nicholas Bagot.	Recognizance	8
	Kellaw, William de, Thomas de Kellaw son of.	*See* Kellaw, Thomas de, son of William de Kellaw.	8
13	Kylkenny, William de	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Kyrkeby, William de	*See* Hetheworth', John de	9
	Kellaw, Thomas de, to John de Welpedal'	Recognizance	9
13 d'	Kirkeby, William de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Hetheworth', John de.	10
14	Kilkenny, William de, John de Bruntoft, and Robert Lucas, to Thomas de Gretham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Kellawe, Roger son of Thomas de	*See* Whetley, John de	10
	Kyl . . . . , Mary widow of John de Percy of.	*See* Pole, William de la	10
14 d'	Kytwryght, Roger, of Wolsyngham	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
	Kilkenny, William de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Kylay, the manor of	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de (land, &c., in).	10
15	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Langton', Henry de; *also* Blaykeston', Roger de.	11
	Kyley, the manor of	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
15 d'	Kellawe, Richard de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	11
16	Kyblesworth', Geoffrey otheSpouteburn'of	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey othe-	11
	Kellawe, Roger de	*See* Wessyngton', Gilbert de	11
	Kellawe, Laurence de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Kepewyk, John de, and Isabella widow of Roger Postel of Gretham, to William de Rokeby, parson of the church of Spennyngthorn.	Recognizance	11
	Karliolum	*See* Carlisle.	
16 d'	Kellawe, Margaret widow of Richard de	Assignment of dower	11
17	Kyblesworth', Geoffrey del Spouteburn' of	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey del	11
	Kychen, Thomas del	*See* Rougheved, John	11
17 d'	Kellawe, Richard de, deceased, and William his son and heir.	*See* Nevill', Ralph de	11
18	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Surtays, Thomas; *also* Surtays, Avicia widow of Thomas, knight.	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
18	Kylvyngton', Richard de, parson of the church of Gateshead, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
18 d'	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	Has licence to enfeoff Talbot de Northalverton', chaplain, of three parts of the manor of Mordon' and of the third part of the manor of Great Kellawe, in trust, that the said Talbot may enfeoff the said John and his sister Elizabeth thereof.	12
	Kellawe, Great, the manor of	*See* Kellawe, John son of Henry de.	12
19	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Durham, John de; *also* Coxson, William de; *also* Ellestob, John de.	10
19 d'	Kytwryght, William son of Roger de, of Wolsyngham.	The Escheator is to give him seisin of land in Wolsyngham belonging to his late father.	10
	Kilkeny, William de	*See* Gretham, Thomas de	10
20	Kellau, John de, of Seton Carrou	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. Found seised of land in Claxton', of land, rent, &c., in Kellau, and of land, &c., in Seton Carrowe, and that his son Adam, aged 10 years, is his next heir.	Bishoprick vacant, 19 Edw. III.
	Kellau, land, &c. in	*See* Kellau, John de	19 Edw III.
1	Lavenestre, Walter de	*See* Birteleye, John de	1
	Leger, William, and Hog, John, to John de Whelpedale.	Recognizance	1
	Lurtyng William	*See* Grayne of Castre, John	1
	Lumley, Adam Russel of	*See* Grayne of Castre, John	1
	Lynce, Roger de	*See* Grayne of Castre, John	1
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Wermouth, Reginaldus de	1
	The same	*See* Hotham, Hugh de	1
1 d'	Lamberd, Thomas, John "dominus" de Brintoft, and Thomas son of Peter de Hartlepool, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance	1
	Lumley, Walran de, to Walter de Iusula, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
2	Lambton, William de, to John de Morpath	Recognizance	2
	Leycestre, Robert de	*See* Bacheler, Adam, chaplain	2
	The same, to Adam Bacheler, chaplain, and John Bacheler, chaplain.	Recognizance	2
	Lumley, Walran de, to Thomas de Horwell' (?).	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
2 d'	Langton', Henry de, to Walter de Insula	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Hocham, Hugh de	2
3	Lampton, William son of Robert de, to Hugh de Brandon'.	Recognizance	3
	Luvanson (?), Roger, to Hugh de Brandon', goldsmyth.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Lambton, William de, to Hugh de Brandon.	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Leycestre, Robert de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
4	Lampton', William de, to Robert de Coksyde.	Recognizance	4
	Lurtyng' of Chester, William, and Alexander Forester, to Maunser Marmyon, clerk.	Recognizance	4
	Langcestre, Walter de	*See* Pollowe, John de, clerk	4
	Lumley, Walran de, to Master William de Vaux.	Recognizance	4
	Luddok', William	*See* Grene of Chester, John.	
4 d'	Ludeworth, Walter de	*See* Sayton', Richard de	4
	Langcestre, Simon de, to John de Pollowe	Recognizance	4
5	Lucas, Robert	*See* York, Robert de	5
	Lumley, John de, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance	5
	Lampton, William de, to John Corour, John Clerk' of Pencher, John Lang' of Bidyk', and Richard son of Alan de Bidyk'.	Recognizance	5
	Lang' of Bidyke', John	*See* Lampton', William de	5
	Lumley, Walran de, to Master William de Vaux.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lampton', William de, to Geoffrey (no other name).	Recognizance	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5 d'	Ludeworth, Walter de, to Robert de Tyndale.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lurtyng, William, John Grene of Chester, John Northman, Elias son of Geoffrey, John Wynneson', John de Morton', and Richard de Werdale, to Master Richard de Bynteworth', and Robert de Calne.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lumley, John de, knight, and Marmaduke de Lumley, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lumley, Marmaduke de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	5
	Lumley, John de, merchant, to Master William de Vaux.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lumley, John de, to John de Pountfrayt	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Libyas of Whitton', Adam	*See* Bisshopton', Ralph, vicar of the church of.	5
	Langton', Henry de, to Thomas de Hesselwell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters there.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Libyas, Adam	*See* Welfed, John	5
	Lucas, Robert, to Thomas de Hesselwell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Ludeworth, Walter de, to Thomas de Hesselwell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6	The same, and Walter de Hauwyk', to Thomas de Hesselwell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance	5
	Lily, Gilbert	*See* Shepherd of Shinclyf, William.	5
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Hecham, Hugh de	5
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Thurstanton', Bernard de	5
	The same, to Robert de Gretewych'	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Lasceles, John de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	Lumley, John de	*See* Galewey, John de	5
7	Ludeworth', Walter de, and John Corour of Herington, to R. the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Widyk, John de	6
	Levesham, Thomas son of Robert de, to John son of John de Eure.	Recognizance	6
7 d'	Ledes, William de, chaplain	*See* Kellawe, William son of William de.	6
	Lardener, William, and John Barthen, to Thomas Roter.	Recognizance	6
	Leycester, Robert de	*See* Graper, Peter	6
	The same, to Peter Graper	Recognizance	6
8	Lumley, Walran de, to Peter de Brakenbiry.	Recognizance	6
	Lynce, Richard de, William de Edmansley, Richard de Grendale, Robert son of Alexander de Stanhop, Walter de Gosewyk, Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, Gilbert son of William de Holum, Hugh Lang, Thomas de Wyndlesdon, and Adam de Etherdacres, to Ralph de Nevill'.	Recognizance	6
	Lang, Hugh	*See* Lynce, Richard de	6
	Libyas, Adam, and Adam Milner of Seggefeld, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hesselwell'.	Recognizance	7
	Ludeworth', Walter de	*See* Bolton', William de, chaplain	7
	Lybias of Whitton', Adam, to Thomas de Aston', clerk.	Recognizance	7
	Lumley of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de	*See* Fery, Hugh son of Hawisia del; *also* Fery, John son of Gilbert del.	7
	Ludeworth', Walter de, to John de Kellawe.	Recognizance	7
9 d'	Luddok, William, Robert Ayr of Lumley, Thomas Gylyot of Neuton, Thomas Forester, Geoffrey othe Milne, and John Odmel', to William de Emeldon', clerk.	Recognizance	7
	Lumley, Robert Ayr of	*See* Luddok, William	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9 d'	Ludeworth', Walter de, and Walter de Hauwyk, to William de Whalton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Lauson, John	*See* Hobard, John	7
10	Lumley, Walran de, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	7
	Lumley, John de, knight	*See* Yeland, John de	7
10 d'	Lambe of Moreton', Robert	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
11	Littester of Wulsingham, William	*See* Parco, Richard de	8
	Lurtyng, of Chester, William, and John son of Alexander de Pelton, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance	8
	The same, to Adam Bett	Recognizance	8
	Lumley, John de, knight, Joan widow of Robert de Esplyngden', and Walter de Ludeworth', to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Ludeworth', Walter de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	8
11 d'	Leder, John son of Geoffrey, to William Broun.	Recognizance	8
	Lambe of Moreton, Robert	*See* Gernet, Robert	8
	London, Hugh de Brandon, goldsmith of	*See* Colley, Gilbert de	8
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Dautry, Edmund	8
	Ludeworth', Walter de	*See* Harpyre, John	8
	Lomley, Walran de, and Walter de Ludeworth', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Ludeworth', Walter de	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
12	Lomley, Walran de, to Henry de Haverington, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Lange, Richard	*See* Shaldeforth', John son of Nicholas de.	8
	Luddok, William, Robert othe Stolbes of Lomley, Robert Ayr of Great Lomley, and William de Routhbiry, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Lomley, Robert othe Stolbes of	*See* Luddok, William	8
	Lomley, Great, Robert Ayr of	*See* Luddok, William	8
	Langeton', Henry de, to William de Durham of Darlington.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Lasscells, Stephen de	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
	Lucas, Robert, Roger de Herdewyk, and Alice widow of Edmund Dautri, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Langton', John de, and Alice his wife	*See* Parco, Richard de	9
12 d'	Langton', John son of Henry de	*See* Parco, Richard de	9
	Langton', John de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	9
	Ludeworth', Walter de	*See* Hilton', Alexander de	9
	Lonesdale, Jonn de	*See* Sokeburn', William de	9
	Langcastre, William de	*See* Dedmanesley, William	9
	Linthe, Richard de	*See* Gildeford, Walter de	9
13	Langeton', Henry de, William de Kylkenny, Robert Lucas, and William de Byllyngham.	Appointed Commissioners of Array for the Ward of Stokton for a levy against the Scots.	9
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Lodeworth', Walter de	*See* Essh', Simon de	9
	Lumley, John de, knight, Thomas Lambard, and John de Aslagby.	Appointed Commissioners of Array for Sadberg East Ward for a levy against the Scots.	9
	Lambard, Thomas	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
	Lille, William	*See* Randolf, John	9
	Langeton', Henry de, Walter de Bisshopton', Robert Lucas, Leo de Claxton', Robert de Heton', and Gilbert de Clifton', to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Langeton', Henry de.	
	Langeton', Henry de, Walter de Bisshopton', Robert Lucas, Leo de Claxton', Robert de Heton', and Gilbert de Clifton', to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Lumley, John de, knight, Thomas Lambard, Hugh de Tesdale, John de Eglesston', John de Menevill' of Somerhous, and John de Hurreworth, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	The same John, Thomas, Hugh, John, John, and John, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Lambard, Thomas	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Lumley, John de, knight, Thomas Lambard, Hugh de Tesdale, John de Eglesston', John Menevill' of Somerhous, John de Hurworth', John de Menevill', Simon de Essh', Nicholas de Skelton', Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, Roger de Hepdon', Henry de Langeton', Walter de Bisshopton', Robert Lucas, Leo de Claxton', Robert de Hoton', Gilbert de Clifton', John de Hetheworth', John Bille, William de Kirkeby, Gilbert de Merley, John Randolf, Thomas de Quyteworth', John Pollard, Stephen de Birden', John de Faulughdon', John de Burnyngill', and William Lille, to Master Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Lambard, Thomas	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Langeton', Henry de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Lumley, John de, knight, Thomas Lambard, Hugh de Tesdale, John de Eglesston', John Menevill' of Somerhous, John de Hurworth', John de Menevill', Simon de Essh', Nicholas de Skelton', Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, Roger de Hepdon', Henry de Langeton', Walter de Bisshopton', Robert Lucas, Leo de Claxton', Robert de Hoton', Gilbert de Clifton', John de Hetheworth', John Bille, William de Kirkeby, Gilbert de Merley, John Randolf, Thomas de Quyteworth', John Pollard, Stephen de Birden', John de Faulughdon', John de Burnyngill', and William Lille, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Lille, William	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
	Lumley, John de, knight, Thomas Lambard, and Hugh de Tesdale.	Appointed Commissioners to assess and levy 16*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* upon the East Ward of Sadberg, a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid to the Scots for a truce, and the expenses of same.	10
	Langeton', Henry de, Walter de Bisshopton', Robert Lucas, Leo de Claxton', Robert de Hoton', and Gilbert de Clifton.	Appointed Commissioners to assess and levy 22*l.* 9*s.* 9½*d.* upon the Ward of Stokton, a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid to the Scots for a truce. and the expenses of same.	10
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Langton', Henry de.	
14	Lumley, Marmaduke de	*See* Menevill', John son of Adam de	10
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Kilkenny, William de	10
	Lucy, Thomas de, knight, and William de Craystock, knight, to Ralph de Nevill, knight, Lord of Midelham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
15	Langton', Henry de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Lucas, Robert, of Norton	*See* Gretham, Thomas de	11
	Lenedyker, land, &c., called	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight	11
16	Lumley, Walran de, Walter de Ludworth', and John de Lumley, to William de Vallibus, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Ludworth, Walter de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	11
	Lumley, John de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	11
	Ludworth, William de	*See* Raby, John de	11
	Libias, Adam, and Robert Lucas, to John de Ingilby.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Libias, Adam	11
	Lumley, Walran de, to William de Hemyngton, prebendary in the church of Chester.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Lynthe, Richard de, Simon de Basingham, and Peter Spicer, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Ludworth, Walter de, and Walran de Lumley, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Ludworth, Walter de	11
	Langeton', Henry de, and William his son	Grant of free warren in their manors of Wynyard and Redmershill.	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16 d'	Lambard, Thomas	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Lomley, Walran de	Grants to Thomas de Umframvil' 10*l.* rent out of his lands, &c., in Great Lomley, late belonging to Henry de Lomley his father, and from lands, &c., late of Ralph Ward, in the same town.	11
	The same	*See* Umframvil', Thomas de.	
	Lomley, Great	*See* Lomley, Walran de; *also* Umframvil', Thomas de.	11
	Lomley, Henry de	*See* Lomley, Walran de; *also* Umframvil', Thomas de.	11
	Leuuensone, Henry	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Lynthe, Roger de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Lambert, Thomas	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Lurtyng, William	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Lambton', Robert de, the younger, to John de Gourlay.	Recognizance	11
	Lumley, Marmaduke de, to Thomas de Thweng, parson of the church of Lythum.	Recognizance	11
	Lythum, Thomas de Thweng, parson of the church of.	*See* Lumley, Marmaduke de; *also* Carrou, John de.	11
	Lumley, Walran de, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Libias, Adam, of Whitton', and William Chaundeler, of Little Staynton', to Robert Lucas of Norton'.	Recognizance	11
	Lucas, Robert, of Norton'	*See* Libias, Adam	11
	Little Staynton', William Chaundeler of	*See* Libias, Adam	11
	Lumley, John de, and Gilbert Haukyn, to William de Mordon, sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	The same, John de Carlisle, Gilbert Haukyn, and Peter Spicer, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Luddok, William, Richard de Werdale, and John Norman of Chester, to William de Eggisclif.	Recognizance	11
	Lumley, Walran de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
17 d'	Langton', John de	Appoints Robert Lucas of Norton, his attorney, to prosecute a recognizance against Richard de Parco.	11
	Lucas, Robert, of Norton	*See* Langton', John de	11
	Langechestre, Sir Walter de, clerk	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Langton', Henry de, to John Undirwod	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	12
	Lutryngton', Eudo de, and Walter de Henknoll', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Lumley, land, &c., in	*See* Birtley, William de	11
18 d'	Lynce, John de, chaplain, Warden of the Hospital of Werhale.	Has exemplification of deed made between Sir Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, knight, and Master Richard, then Warden of the said Hospital (dated 12 Cal. April 1265), whereby the said Sir Marmaduke grants to the said hospital an annual payment of five marks in lieu of a certain quantity of corn hitherto given.	11
19	Lumley, John de, knight	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de	10
	Lumley, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to William de Mordon.'	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Ludworth, William son of Walter de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Lambe, Robert, of West Moreton', to Thomas son of Richard de Wullore.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Lumley, Robert Ayr of	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Lurtyng, Robert	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Lambard, Thomas, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Lumley, Walran de, to Walter de Olby, parson of the church of Ryton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Lamberd, Thomas, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	The same	*See* Burdon', Hugh	10
19 d'	Lucas, Robert	*See* Gretham, Thomas de	10
	Luddok, William, Robert del Stobbes, and Robert Ayr of Lumley, to Master Luke de Pereres, prebendary of Chester, and Robert de Calne, prebendary of Norton.	Recognizance	10

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
19 d'	Lumley, Robert Ayr, of	*See* Luddok, William	10
1	Maynesford, John de, Thomas de Maynesford, and John de Parys, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	1
	Merington, John son of Robert de, and Richard son of Mabel de.	*See* Wodhom, William de	1
	Mody, John	*See* Catden, Geoffrey de	1
	Milne, Geoffrey othe	*See* Grayne de Castre, John	1
1 d'	Morpath, John de	*See* Catden, Geoffrey de	1
	The same, and Robert del Ferye, to Robert de Calne.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
	Megre, Nicholos	*See* Cullerfagh, Richard de	1
	Marmyon, Maunser	*See* Cook, Ralph	1
	Masham, William de, to William de Basingham.	Recognizance	1
2	Mauduyt, Roger, knight	*See* Dautre, Edmund son of John; *also* Butterwyk', Roger de.	2
	Menevill', John de	*See* Donne, Richard	2
	Morpath, John de	*See* Lambton, William de	2
	Morton, Robert de Ken of	*See* Ken, Robert de	2
	Marmyoun, Manser, clerk	*See* Gildeford, John de	2
2 d'	Merley, Jordan de	*See* Friseby, Robert de	2
	Marmyon', Manser, parson of the church of Houghton, to Richard, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
3	Megre, Nicholas, to Thomas de Stafford	Recognizance. *See* Hadham, John de.	3
	Mody, John	*See* Thwayt, Thomas de	3
4	Merington, Robert son of William Taillour of.	*See* Taillour of Merington, Robert son of William.	4
	Morpath, John de, and John de Fery, to Master William de Alverton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Marmyon, Maunser, clerk	*See* Lurtyng' of Chester, William	4
	Maldesson', William	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4
5	Mawer, Stephen	*See* Scotus, John	5
	Mordon', William de	*See* Whitton, Thomas de	5
	Morpath', John de	*See* Yeland, William de	5
5 d'	Morton', John de	*See* Lurtyng, William	5
	Mody, John, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn, and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance	5
6	Maldemedewes, Ranulph de, William Couhird of Harperley, and William Smale of Thornyley, to William de Edmansley.	Recognizance	5
	Mark', Simon	*See* Birden', Roger de	5
	Merley, William de, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
6 d'	Millerf, R.	Pays money on recognizance of Henry de Hauthorn'.	5
	Morton', Thomas de Graystanes of	*See* Graystanes of Morton, Thomas de.	5
7	Mody, John	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
	Moriley, John de, to the Prior of Durham	Recognizance	6
	Morpath', John de	*See* Helmyland, William de	6
	Manyford, Peter de, clerk	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	6
7 d'	Mogan, of Brauncepath', Roger	*See* Bett, Adam	6
	Morton', Thomas de Graystanes of	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Menill', Alan de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Morpath', John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
	Milner, Geoffrey	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Matilda, William son of	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
8	Morpath', John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	7
9	Manyford, Peter de	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	7
	Milner of Seggefeld, Adam	*See* Libyas, Adam	7
	Morpath', John de	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas de.	7
	Masham, William son of Thomas de	*See* Sadeler of Edmundbyres, Hugh.	7
9 d'	Milner of Seggefeld, Adam	*See* Elstobbe, John de	7
	Merington', John de, to Henry de Rouley, clerk.	Recognizance	7
	Marmyoun, Manser, parson of the church of Hoghton', to Richard de Whitparys.	General relcase	7
	More, John othe	*See* Gildeford, Thomas de	7
	Milne, Geoffry othe	*See* Luddok, William	7
	Milner of Seggefeld, Adam, and William Tose, to William Broun.	Recognizance	7
	Mamleys, William de	*See* Colierley, William de	7
10	Morley, William de	*See* Hobard, John	7
	Meburn', Master Richard de	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	7

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10	Morpath', John de	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	7
10 d'	Moreton', Thomas son of Richard de	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
	Moreton', Robert Lambe of	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
	Marmyon, Manser	*See* Coxhowe, John de, chaplain	7
11	Morpath', John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Morden', Robert Cook of	*See* Cook, Robert	8
	Megre, Nicholas	*See* Randolf, Ranulf son of John	8
	Milner, Adam	*See* Dautre, Edmund	8
	Musters, Thomas	*See* Wessington, Gilbert son of Walter de.	8
11 d'	Menivill', John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Megre, Nicholas, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance	8
	Moreton', Robert Lambe of	*See* Gernet, Robert	8
	Middilton' othe Rawe, John de, and William Coket, to William de Mordon.	Recognizance	8
	Mordon, William de	*See* Middilton' othe Rawe, John de.	8
	Merley, Jordan de	*See* Harpyre, John	8
	Moriley, John de, to John de Hessewell', junior.	Recognizance	8
	Morpath', John de, to Robert de Calne and Richard de Aston, executors of the will of Thomas de Aston, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Masham, ... de	*See* Fery, Robert de	8
12	Megre, Nicholas, Simon de Basingham, John othe Hall', Roger de Piktre, Ralph Harper, and John de Pelawe, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Milner of Fery, Stephen	*See* Gandy, Richard; *also* Wodyngfeld, Thomas de.	8
	Masham, William de, clerk	*See* Gandy, Richard	8
	Maynesford, John de	*See* Dautry, Peter	8
	Maynesford, John son of Thomas de	*See* Dautry, Peter	8
	Middilham, keepers of the light of the Blessed Mary in the church of.	*See* Dautry, Peter	8
	Milner of Seggefeld, Adam	*See* Goldyng, John; *also* Hall' of Seggefeld, Thomas othe.	8
	Masham, William de, clerk	*See* Shaldeforth', John son of Nichalas de.	8
	Merley, Agnes de, and Richard Cutt, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Menevill', John son of Adam de	*See* Kellawe, Thomas son of William de.	8
	Menevill', John de	*See* Rypon', John de	8
	Merley, William de	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
	Mudy of Durham, John	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
12 d'	Menevill', John son of Adam de	*See* Beaufowe of Hauthorn', Thomas.	9
	Morehous, Thomas son of Alan del, and Simon Todde of Wylyngton, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	9
	Monketon', Walter Smyth of	*See* Smyth of Monketon', Walter	9
	Middelton', Robert de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	9
13	Menevill' of Somerhous, John	*See* Hauworth', John de	9
	Menyll', Alan	*See* Bowes, Robert de	9
	Merley, Gilbert de	*See* Hetheworth', John de	9
	Menevill', John de, Simon de Essh', Nicholas de Skelton', Gilbert son of Thomas de Holom, and Roger de Hepdon', to Master, Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	The same John, Simon, Nicholas, Gilbert, and Roger, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Menevill' of Somerhous, John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
	Marmyon, Manser, parson of the church of	*See* Helmyland of Estraynton', William de.	9
	Midelham, Ralph, de Nevyll', Lord of	*See* Nevyll', Ralph de, Lord of Midelham.	9
	The same	*See* Clifford, Lord Robert de, Lord of Westmoreland.	9
13 d'	Morton', Thomas de Graystanes of	*See* Fery, Hugh son of Hawisia de.	10
	Menevill' of Somerhous, John	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Menevill', John de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Merley, Gilbert de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Merley, William de, John de Haxby, and William de Haxby, to John de Eure, knight.	Recognizance	10
	Menevill' of Somerhous, John	*See* Egleston', John de	10
	Merley, Gilbert de	*See* Hetheworth', John de	10
	Menevill', John de, Simon de Essh', Nicholas de Skelton', Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, and Roger de Hepdon'.	Appointed Commissioners to assess and levy 32*l.* 0*s.* 11½*d.* upon the Ward of Esyngton', a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid to the Scots for a truce, and the expenses of same.	10
	Milner of Fery, Stephen	*See* Blakeston', Roger de	10
14	Merynton', John son of Robert de	*See* Wodom, Gilbert de	10
	Maners, Robert de	*See* Darreyns, Robert	10
	The same, Robert de Tughall', and Michael de Presfen, Justices of Assize in Norhamshire.	Are enjoined and ordered not to hold their session of the assize of novel disseisin concerning tenements in Halyeland between Cristiana widow of Henry le Porter of Halyeland and Aymer Heryng and Cristiana his wife at Halieland, as they had designed and appointed to do.	10
	Menevill', John son of Adam de, to Thomas de Thweng, clerk, and Marmaduke de Lumley.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Molendino, Peter de	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Megre, Nicholas, to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Midelham, Ralph de Nevyll', Lord of	*See* Lucy, Thomas de, knight	10
	Moreton', William de, John de Moreton', Nicholas son of Reginald Pencher, Robert Goldyng of Bidyk, and Robert son of Richard de Bidyk, to Master Luke de Pereres, prebendary of the church of Chester, and Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	10
	Moreton', John de	*See* Moreton', William de.	
	Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, knight	Pardoned by the Lord Bishop the outlawry he had incurred by not appearing before Roger de Essh', and his fellow justices of Oyer and Terminer, to answer Elias son of Gilbert Crust of Morleston and Agnes his wife, concerning a trespass alleged to have been done by him.	10
	Morleston', Elias son of Gilbert Crust of	*See* Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, knight.	10
14 d'	Mordon', William de, escheator of the counties of Durham and Sadbergh.	*See* Kytwryght, Roger, of Wolsyngham; *also* Hall', Roger othe; *also* Ayr, Sigreda wife of William son of Richard.	10
	Mersk, John de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Maners, Robert de, knight	The Bishop having licensed him to enfeoff Adam de Smaleham, chaplain, and Adam de Ormeston, of two parts of the manors of Beryngdon and Kylay, with the appurt's (except certain messuages and land therein) to hold of the Bishop and his successors; and that the said Adam and Adam being seised thereof might grant the same to the said Robert for his life, with remainder to his sons Robert and William, and reversion to his right heirs; and a writ of covenant depending for levying fine to such effect, the Bishop's justices in Norhamshire, Robert de Tughalle and Michael de Presfen, are commanded to permit such fine to be levied at their next session at Norham.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14 d'	Maners, Robert son of Robert de, knight.	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight ; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
	Maners, William son of Robert de, knight.	*See* Maners, Sir Robert de, knight.	10
	Maners, Robert de, Robert de Tughall', and Michael de Presfen, justices of Norhamshire.	The Bishop having licensed Robert son of Robert de Maners, knight, to enfeoff Adam de Smaleham, chaplain, and Andrew de Ormeston' of eighteen messuages and three carucates of land, with the appurt's in Beryngdon' and Kylay, that they might grant the same to the said Robert and Margaret his wife for them and their heirs, with remainder to Robert de Maners, knight, for his life, and after his death, remainder to William son of the said Robert and his heirs, and reversion to the right heirs of the said Robert ; and a writ of covenant for the levying a fine of the said premises depending between the said parties, they are commanded to permit such fine to be levied at their next session at Norham.	10
	Maners, Robert son of Robert de - -	*See* Maners, Robert de - -	10
	Maners, Margaret wife of Robert son of Robert de.	*See* Maners, Robert de - -	10
15	Mordon', William de - - - -	*See* Essh', Simon de - -	11
	Menevill', John son of Adam de - -	*See* Brunton', Thomas de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne ; *also* Birden', Roger de.	11
	Morpath', John de - - - -	*See* Gretewych', Grettewyche, Robert de ; *also* Graper, Adam.	11
	Middelham More in Seggefeld - -	*See* Whytchurch', Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	11
	Morton' - - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
	Middelton', Over - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
	Megre, Nicholas, Adam Scot, Walter de Neut', and William de Stapilton', to John de Thropton.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Mayson, Adam, to John Natus - -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
15 d'	Menevill', John de - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Mordon', William de - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Moppe, William - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de.	
	Mordon, William de - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
16	Milneby, Adam de - - - -	*See* Troy, Ralph - - -	11
	Maynsford, Adam Wayt of - - -	*See* Wayt, Adam - - -	11
	Merynton', Robert son of Richard de, and William son of John de Maynsford, to Thomas de Maynsford.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Maynsford, William son of John de -	*See* Merynton', Robert son of Richard de.	11
	Maynsford, Thomas de - - -	*See* Merynton', Robert son of Richard de.	11
	More, Hugo del - - - -	*See* Piktre, Roger de - -	11
	Milne, Peter othe - - - -	*See* Brunhop', Alan de - -	11
	Maners, Robert son of Robert de, and Hugh de Carlisle, to William de Mordon, sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Mordon, William de, sheriff of Durham -	*See* Maners, Robert son of Robert de ; *also* Thropton', John de ; *also* Lynthe, Richard de ; *also* Broun, William ; *also* Ludworth, Walter de ; *also* Fishburn', John de.	11
16 d'	Mordon', William de - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de ; *also* Surtays, Thomas.	11
	Menevill', John de - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de ; *also* Durham, John the Prior of ; *also* Surtays, Thomas.	11
	Morpath', John de, skynner - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of -	11
	Mugis, John - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Milot, John - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Mylot, Robert - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
17	Mody, John, of Durham - - -	*See* Gilbert, Richard the son of -	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
17	Maynesford, Thomas de, and John his son, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Masham, Robert de, William de Yolton', and Thomas de Masham, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance	11
	Masham, Thomas de	*See* Masham, Robert de	11
	Menevill', John son of Adam de	*See* Masham, Robert de; *also* Merley, Jordan de.	11
	Merley, Jordan de, to John son of Adam de Menevill'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Murrok, William son of Thomas, of Elvet, to John de Elvet, clerk.	Recognizance	11
	Mogre, Nicholas	*See* Stanhop', Robert son of Alexander de.	11
	Mordon', William de, to Master John de Whitchurch, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	The same	*See* Belle, Alan; *also* Lumley, Walran de; *also* Burneton', Thomas de; *also* Slikeburn', William de; *also* Carlisle, John de; *also* Lumley, John de.	11
17 d'	The same	*See* Blaykeston', William de; *also* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas, de.	11
	Menevill', John de	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Mordon', Gilbert son of William de	*See* Natus, John	12
	Morpath', John de, of Durham, to John de Thropton'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Mody, John, of Durham, and Peter Spicer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
18 d'	Mordon', William de, sheriff of Durham	Discharged of the forfeitures directed to be levied upon the men of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, tried for various trespasses before John the Prior of Durham and other justices, they having little or nothing upon which the said forfeitures could be levied.	12
	Mordon', the manor of	*See* Kellawe, John son of Henry de.	12
	Monketon', Walter Smyth of	*See* Smyth, Walter	12
	Monketon', rent in	*See* Smyth, Walter	12
19	Mordon', William de	*See* Lumley, John de	10
	Meburn', Richard de, to Master William de Alverton', vicar of the church of Akley.	Recognizance	10
	Morpath', John de	*See* Gretwyche, Robert de	10
	Moreton', William de	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Moreton', John de	*See* Ayr, Robert	10
	Masham, Robert son of Thomas de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	10
	Midelham, Ralph de Nevill', Lord of	*See* Haunsard, Robert son of Gilbert.	10
19 d'	Menevill', John de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Marmaduk, Hugh, of Biris	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Mordon', William de	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Makaud, Agnes	Writ of *drem clausit extremum*	10
	The same, John Burgeys son and heir of	Has seisin of lands, &c., in Corneford belonging to his said mother, deceased.	10
20	Middleton St. George, the manor, &c.	*See* Bart, Rouland son and heir of Ralph.	Bishoprick vacant, 19E.III.
1	Nevill, Ralph de	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	1
	Norton, John son of Adam de	*See* Wright, Roger	1
	Nun-Monkton, the Prioress of	*See* Wodhom, William de	1
2	Nassington, John de	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	2
	Neuton, John de, to John de Colby	Recognizance	2
	Nef . . . ., John de	*See* Fulthorp, Alice widow of Roger.	2
3 d'	Neuton, Roger de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Neuhous, William son of Thomas del, and John and Alan his brothers.	*See* Gerard of Bolum, Peter	3
4	Neuton', Roger de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Neuman', Adam	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Newehusband,' John	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5	Nevill' of Cletham, Ralph de, to Walter atte Halle.	Recognizance - - -	5
	Netbyt', William de, and Richard Hougat', to Thomas Surtays, steward of Durham, and Simon de Essh', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance; *also see* Roger, Andrew son of.	5
5 d'	Nevill of Cletham, Ralph de - -	*See* Wedum, William de -	5
	Northman, John - - - -	*See* Lurtyng', William - -	5
	Neubigging, John othe Vickers of - -	*See* Bisshopton, Ralph vicar of the church of.	5
	The same - - - - -	*See* Vikers of Neubigging, John othe.	5
7	Neuton', Roger de - - - -	*See* Sarum, Walter de - -	6
	Nesbyt, Nicholas de - - - -	*See* Tremdon, John de - -	6
	Nesbyt, Nicholas de, Gilbert de Holum, and Walter de Gosewyk, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
7 d'	Neusum, Goderic de - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	6
	Nassington', Master John de, clerk -	*See* Bysshopryk', Isabella widow of Richard del.	6
8	Nevill', Ralph de - - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Nevill', Thomas de, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn'.	*See* Essh', Simon de - -	6
9	The same - - - - -	*See* Bolton, William de, chaplain	7
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Lumley of.	*See* Fery Hugh, son of Hawisia del; *also* Fery, John son of Gilbert del.	7
9 d'	Nevill', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Hetheworth', John de -	7
	Neuton, Thomas Gylyot of - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	7
	Neusum, John son of Goderic de - -	*See* Raby of Cletlam, Thomas son of John de.	7
10	Neuton', Roger de, to Adam de Bowes -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Nevill', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
10 d'	Neubigging, Henry de, and John de Heighington, to Robert Gykk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
11 d'	Nevill', Elen widow of Robert de - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	8
	Notingham, Adam de, to Adam de Bowes -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Nethermidilton', John de Cambe of -	*See* Cambe of Nethermidilton', John de.	8
	Nevill', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight -	8
12	Neteham, Thomas son of Adam de -	*See* Tours, Thomas de - -	8
	Nevill', Ralph de - - - -	*See* Herle, Robert de - -	8
	Nevill', Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Herle, Robert de - -	8
	Nevill', Thomas de - - - -	*See* Bello Fago of Hawethorn', Thomas de.	8
12 d'	Nether Middilton', John de Cambe of	*See* Cambe of Nether Middilton', John de.	9
13	Neweton, Geoffrey de - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	9
	Nevill, Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Randolf, John; *also* Hetheworth', John de; *also* Langeton', Henry de; *also* Menevill', John de, *also* Lumley, John de, knight.	9
	Nevill', Ralph de, knight - - -	*See* Hadham of Seham, John de; *also* Hadham; John de.	9
	Neubyggyng, John son of William de -	*See* Heghyngton', John de -	9
	Nevill', Ralph de, Lord of Midelham, to Lord Robert de Clifford, Lord of Westmoreland.	Recognizance - - -	9
	The same - - - - -	*See* Clifford, Lord Robert de, Lord of Westmoreland.	9
13 d'	Nevill', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Lumley, John de, knight -	10
14	Neuton', Geoffrey de - - - -	Had died holding lands, &c., *in capite* in Gosewyk by homage &c., and service of 45*s.* yearly to the receipt at Norham, Lora, Emma, and Agnes his daughters are his heirs. John de Glenton had married Agnes who was under age, the fealty of the said John for the share of the said Agnes has been received, and their homage respited till they have issue. The Sheriff of Norham is directed to give seisin of the share of the said Agnes to the said John and Agnes.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14	Norham, receipt at	*See* Neuton', Geoffrey de	10
	Norhamshire	*See* Darreyns, Robert; *also* Maners Robert de.	10
	Nevill', Ralph de, Lord of Midelham	*See* Lucy, Thomas de, knight	10
	Neut', Walter the son of Hugh de	*See* Horsleyburn, Peter son of Peter de.	10
	The same, to Peter son of Peter de Horsleyburn'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Nesbyt, John de, burgess of Hartlepool, to Edward de Saltmersh'.	Recognizance	10
14 d'	Norhamshire	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
	Norham	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight	10
15	Neusom, John de, and William de Bakworth', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Neut', Walter de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Norton', Robert Lucas of	*See* Gretham, Thomas de	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Thomas de Brunton' of.	*See* Brunton', Thomas de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Robert de Shilvington' and Richard de Galeway, collectors of the King's customs in the port of.	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de	11
	Nevill', Ralph de, of Raby	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Norham	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
	Norhamshire, sheriff of	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
	Neut', Walter de	*See* Megre, Nicholas	11
	Natus, John	*See* Duxfeld, Gilbert de; *also* Mayson, Adam.	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Adam Graper of	*See* Graper, Adam, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	11
15 d'	Notyngham, Robert de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Natus, John, of Durham	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Norton', William de, chaplain	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Thomas son of Thomas othe Hall of.	*See* Hall, Thomas son of Thomas othe.	11
	Nether-heworth'	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Neuman, John, of Eghton'	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey othe	11
16	Neuton', Hugh de	*See* Troy, Richard	11
	Nevill, Ralph de	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Durham of.	*See* Thropton', John de	11
16 d'	Nesbyt, Nicholas son of John de, of Hartlepool.	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Nevill', Ralph de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Durham of.	*See* Durham, John the Prior of; *also* Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de.	11
	Norreys, Robert	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Neufeld, John son of Master William de Burley of.	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Nevill, Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Broun; William, *also* Carrowe, John de.	11
	Neweman, John, of Eghton'	*See* Spouteburn', Geoffrey del	11
	Norton', Robert Lucas of	*See* Libias, Adam	11
	Norman, John, of Chester	*See* Luddok, William	11
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Durham of.	*See* Durham, John de	11
	Northaukland, Nicholas de Galeway of	*See* Rougheved, John	11
17 d'	Nevill', Ralph de	Granted the custody of two parts of the lands, &c., late of Richard de Kellawe deceased, during the minority of William his son and heir.	11
	The same, and Alesia his wife	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Nevill', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Nevill, the name of	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Nesham, the manor of	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Netherconsclif, the manor of	*See* Graystok, William de	11
	Norton', Robert Lucas of	*See* Langton', John de	11
	Neubiggyng, William Barker of	*See* Barker, William	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
18	Natus, John, of Durham, to Gilbert son of William de Mordon'.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John Woodman of	*See* Wodman, John - -	12
	Nevill', Ralph de, of Raby - - -	*See* Tours, Thomas - -	12
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Peter Spicer of -	*See* Mody, John - - -	12
	Neuhousbond, William, of Fanside nigh Holmset, John de Werdale of Fanside, and Alan de Pickering of Fanside, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Norton, John Colyn of - - -	*See* Colyn, John - - -	12
	Norton, William del Vise of - -	*See* Colyn, John - - -	12
	Nevill', Ralph de, of Raby - - -	*See* Skelton', Nicholas de -	12
	Norton', John de Dyghton', vicar of the church of.	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de - -	12
	Natus, John, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
18 d'	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, men of - -	*See* Mordon', William de -	12
	Northalverton, Talbot de, chaplain -	*See* Kellawe, John son of Henry de.	12
	Nesbyt, John de, of Hartlepool - -	*See* Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk.	12
19	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Frismareys of.	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de -	10
	The same, John de Lumley of - -	*See* Lumley, John de - -	10
	Nesbyt, John de, burgess of Hartlepool -	Appointed chief butler of the port of Hartlepool.	10
	Neuhosbond, Roger - - - -	*See* Ayr, Robert - - -	10
	Nevyll', Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight -	10
	Nevyll', Ralph de, Lord of Midelham -	*See* Haunsard, Robert son of Gilbert.	10
	Norton', Robert de Calne, prebendary of -	*See* Luddok, William - -	10
4	Olyvor, Robert, to John de Farnacres -	Recognizance - - -	4
5	Olyver of Durham, Robert to Rickard de Galeway.	Recognizance - - -	5
5 d'	Olyver, Robert, to Geoffrey de Catden -	Recognizance - - -	5
9 d'	Othemore, othe Milne, othe Brome, othe Halle, &c.	*See* More, Milne, Brome, Halle, &c.	
	Odmel', John - - - - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	7
11	Olyver, Robert, to John de Cotes - -	Recognizance - - -	8
12 d'	Oakley, William de Allerton', vicar of -	*See* Aslakby, John de - -	9
13 d'	Orcheyerd of Durham, John othe - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10
14	Oysell, Roger - - - - - -	*See* Pole, William de la - -	10
14 d'	Orchierd, Joan the widow of John del -	Ordered to have dower assigned her out of her husband's lands, &c., on her taking oath not to marry again without the lord's licence.	10
	The same - - - - - -	The custody of two parts of a garden, with the appurt's, in Durham, belonging to her late husband, committed to her during the minority of John his son, rendering therefore the usual services and 4*s.* 5½*d.* annually to the Exchequer.	10
	Ormeston', Andrew de - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
15	Over Middelton' - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
15 d'	Over-heworth', William Scot of - -	*See* Scot, William - -	11
17 d'	Overconeselif, the manor of - -	*See* Graystok, William de -	11
19	Orchyerd, Johanna widow of John de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Olby, Walter de, parson of the church of Ryton'.	*See* Lumley, Walran de - -	10
	Oseby, William de - - - - -	*See* Burdon', Hugh - -	10
19 d'	Orchyerd, Johanna widow of John del -	Has the custody of the lands, &c., of her late husband during the minority of John his son.	10
1	Parys, Thomas de - - - - -	*See* Maynesford, John de -	1
	Proudlok, William - - - -	*See* Katerineson, Gilbert son of Roger.	1

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Pontefract, John de	*See* Hepedon, Roger de	1
	Pelawe, Ralph de	*See* Grayne de Castre, John	1
	Pencher, William de	*See* Wermouth, Reginaldus de	1
	Pollard, John, to Henry de Bello Monte, and Isabella widow of John de Vescy, executors of Lewis de Bello Monte, late Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Pontefract, John de	*See* Dalden, Jordan de	1
1 d'	Pleck', Roger son of Thomas	*See* Durham, William, son of Gilbert de.	1
2	Proudlok', William, to John Waweyn	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
3	Preston, Richard de, Richard son of Adam de.	Deed enrolled, releasing to William Broun, porter of the castle of Durham, and Alice his wife, daughter of the said Richard, and their heirs, all right in three oxgangs of land, and in the Moreflat in the vill and territory of Stokton.	2
3 d'	Pollard, John, to John de Thorpton	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
4	Pollowe, John de, clerk, and Walter de Langcestre, to Master William de Kellawe.	Recognizance	4
	Pulter, Henry	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4
4 d'	Pollowe, John de	*See* Aslakby, John de; *also* Langcestre, Simon de,	4
	Porter, Hugh	*See* Bernard de Wyndegat', Robert.	4
	Preston, Richard de	Deed enrolled, releasing to William Broun of Esingwald his right to four tenements in Stokton, held by the said William for a term of years.	5
5	Poyt of Kiblesworth', Thomas	*See* Scotus, John	5
	Perismanson' of Seton Carrowe, Adam	*See* Whalton', William de; *also* Holum Gilbert son of William de.	5
	Perismanson of Seton', Adam	*See* Wermuth, Richard de	5
	Pencher, John Clerk of	*See* Lampton', William de	5
5 d'	Pountfrayt, John de	*See* Lumley, John de; *also* Cort of Seton', William.	5
	Pontefracto, John de	*See* Yeland, William	5
6	Page of Durham, William	*See* Shepherd of Shinclyf, William.	5
	Proudloc, William, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled); *also see* Den, Richard.	5
6 d'	The same	Pays money on recognizance of Henry de Hauthorn'.	5
7 d'	Porter othe Byres, Thomas, John son of William othe Byres, John son of Richard othe Byres, and William son of Martin othe Byres, to Thomas de Hessewell'.	Recognizance	6
	Pyburn', John de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	6
	Porter of Shirburn', Bertram, to Thomas de Aston.	Recognizance	6
	Perisman of Chester, Ralph	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
9 d'	Peter son of Mathew	*See* Colierly, William de	7
	Pulter, Henry	*See* Halle, Roger del	7
	Pelawe, John de	*See* Halle, Roger del	7
11	Parco, Richard de, to William Littester of Wulsingham.	Recognizance	8
	Parco, Richard son of Richard de	Deed enrolled, releasing to Roger de Blaykeston and his heirs, &c., all his right in a messuage and land in Blaykeston, and pasture there; also another deed enrolled, releasing to Hugh de Blaykeston and his heirs, &c., all his right in a messuage with the appurt's in Blaykeston: both deeds dated the Thursday after the Feast of St. Ambrose, 1341.	8
	Pelton, John son of Alexander de	*See* Lurtyng of Chester, William.	8
	The same, to Adam Bett	Recognizance	8
	Provandre of Seham, John, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11 d'	Pytyngdon, Hugh de Corbrigg, vicar of the church of.	*See* Yeland, William de	8
12	Parco, Richard de, to Roger de Blaykeston'.	Recognizance	8
	Piktre, Roger de	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Pelawe, John de	*See* Megre, Nicholas	8
	Parys, John de	*See* Dautry, Peter	8
	Perers, Master Luke de, prebendary of the prebendal church of Chester.	*See* Birtley, William son of John de.	8
12 d'	Parco, Richard de, to John de Langton' and Alice his wife.	Recognizance	9
	The same, to John son of Henry de Langton'.	Recognizance	9
	Percy, John de, clerk, to William de Percy his brother.	Recognizance	9
	Percy, William de	*See* Percy, John de, clerk	9
13	Pollard, John	*See* Randolf, John	9
13 d'	The same	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
14	Presfen, Michael de	*See* Darreyns, Robert; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
	Porter of Halyeland, Cristiana widow of Henry le.	*See* Maners, Robert de	10
	Pencher, Nicholas son of Reginald	*See* Moreton', William de	10
	Pereres, Master Luke de, prebendary of the church of Chester.	*See* Moreton', William de	10
	Pole, William de la	Certified by the Lord Bishop to have been in his service on a certain day when Agnes widow of Richard Benet, Roger Oysell, Andrew Russell, and Mary widow of John de Percy of Kyl . . . sued him in respect of land in Fisshburn, so he is not to be put in default.	10
	Percy of Kyl . . . . ., Mary widow of John de.	*See* Pole, William de la	10
14 d'	Presfen, Michael de	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
15	Pountays, mill called	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight	11
15 d'	Proclamaton of mandate from the King	Transmitting copy of the Royal Proclamation "contra provisores," dated 30 January 18 Edward III., (printed in Fœd. N. E. Vol. III., part 1, p. 2), and directions for its strict execution.	11
	"Provisores"	*See* Proclamation.	
	Plumpton Walker, William de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
16	Page, William, of Durham	*See* Yengson', William	11
	Perers, Master Luke de, prebendary in the church of Chester.	*See* Elvet, John de; *also* Piktre, Roger de.	11
	Piktre, Roger de, Hugo del More, and William de Shynclif, to Master Luke de Perers, prebendary in the church of Chester, and Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	11
	Postel, Isabella widow of Roger, of Gretham.	*See* Kepewyk, John de	11
16 d'	Porter, William	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Pikeryng, John de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Pulbure, Roger	*See* Durham, John, the Prior of	11
	Plawesworth', Alan Collier of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Plawesworth', Alan Taillour of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Plawesworth', John son of Thomas de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Plawesworth', Alexander de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17 d'	Parco, Richard de	*See* Langton', John de	11
18	Pikering, Alan de, of Fanside	*See* Neuhousbond, William	12
	Parco, Richard de, to Robert de Gretewych.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Porter, Henry, of Aukland	*See* Bakhous, William del	12
	Pelawe, tenements in	*See* Birtley, William de	12
	Pelawe, Richard de	*See* Birtley, William de	12
19 d'	Proclamation	Made in pursuance of the King's mandate against any one bringing into the kingdom any bulls, instruments, or other process annoying to the Crown or kingdom.	10
	Pereres, Master Luke de, prebendary of Chester.	*See* Luddok, William	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Queryndon, Robert son of William de	*See* Het, Ralph son of Robert de	2
3 d'	Queshowe, John de	*See* Graystanes, Thomas de; *also* Gerard of Bolum, Peter.	3
5 d'	Queryndon of Coxhowe, Robert son of William de, to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
9	Quassington', Roger de	*See* Ferye, Hugh son of Hawysia del.	7
9 d'	Queryndon', Emma widow of William de, John Freman of Cassop', John son of Richard de Shaldeford, and William son of Richard de Coxhowe, to William de Collanwode of Durham.	Recognizance	7
12 d'	Quelpedal, John de	*See* Slikburn', William de	9
13 d'	Quyteworth, Thomas de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Randolf, John.	10
16 d'	Quikham	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
18	Quikham, land, &c., in	*See* Birtley, William de	12
1	Russel de Lumley, Adam	*See* Grayne de Castro, John de	1
1 d'	Ryton, Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Tixtor, John	1
2	Ryton, Robert son of William de	*See* Bacoun, William	2
4	Raufesman, Thomas	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Rypon, William de, and William de Sokeburn', to Master Richard de Byntesworth'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
5	Roger, Andrew son of	*See* Brauncepath', Elias de	5
	The same, and William de Nesbyt', to Thomas Surtays, steward of Durham, and Simon de Essh', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance	5
6	Riddeley, Odard de	*See* Bello Fago de Hauthorn', Thomas.	5
	Ridding, William Beltes (?) del	*See* Birden', Roger de	5
7	Richard son of Nicholas	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas.	6
	Robert son of William	*See* Bello Fago of Hauthorn', Thomas.	6
7 d'	Rypon, John de, to Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance	6
	Rassh' of Spenne, Robert	*See* Whelpington Walker, William de.	6
	Ryton', Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Whelpington Walker, William de.	6
	Roter, Thomas	*See* Lardener, William	6
8	Rouley, Henry de	*See* Couper of Ferye, Walter	6
9	Ryton, Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Wawayn, Master John, parson of the church of Brauncepath'; *also* Fissheburn', John de, knight; *also* Libyas, Adam; *also* Herle of Durham, William; *also* Brunnynghill othe Byres, John de; *also* Broun of Esingwald, William.	7
	Roghheved, John	*See* Hogg, Henry son of Roger	7
9 d'	Ryton', Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Brakenbiry, Peter de	7
	Rouley, Henry de, clerk	*See* Merington, John de	7
	Raryngton, Thomas de	*See* Birylot of Hartlepool, William	7
	Raby, Thomas son of John de, of Cletlam, to John son of Goderic de Neusum.	Recognizance	7
	Ryton', Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Basingham, Simon de	7
10	The same	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	7
	Rypon, John de	*See* Fissheburn', John de	7
10 d'	Rughheved, John	*See* Coxhowe, John de, chaplain	7
11	Ryton, Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Fisheburn', John de, knight; *also* Dautre, Edmund.	8
	Russel, John	*See* Fery, Hugh son of Hawysia del.	8
	Rugemund, Richard de, chaplain	*See* Cambe, John de	8
	Randolf, Ranulph son of John, to Nicholas Megre.	Recognizance	8
	Rouley, Henry de, clerk	*See* Wodum, William de	8
11 d'	Ryton', Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of.	*See* Gretewych, Robert de; *also* Megre, Nicholas.	8
	Rawe, John de Middilton' othe	*See* Middilton' othe Rawe, John	8
	Ryton, Nicholas Gategang, parson of	*See* Dautry, Edmund	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Rypon', John de, to John de Menevill'	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Routhbiry, William de	*See* Luddok, William	8
	Rawardon', Robert Stobe of	*See* Stobe of Rawardon', Robert	8
12 d'	Roger son and heir of Gilbert de Collay, Lord of Bidik Watervill'.	*See* Collay, Gilbert de	9
13	Randolf, John	*See* Bowes, Robert de.	
	Randolf, John, Thomas de Whyteworth', John Pollard, Stephen de Birden', John de Falughdon', John de Burnynghill', and William Lille, to Thomas de Nevill', Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	The same, to Thomas Surtays, knight	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Raynton', John de	*See* Helmyland of Estraynton', William de.	9
	Rouley, Henry de	*See* Birden', Roger de	9
13 d'	Randolf, John	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Rilley, Adam de	*See* Surtays, Gocelin	10
	Randolf, John, Thomas de Quyteworth', John Pollard, Stephen de Birden, John de Falughdon', John de Burnyngill', and William Lille.	Appointed Commissioners to assess the ward of Darlington for 44*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.*, a proportion of 168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to be paid to the Scots for a truce, and the expenses of same.	10
14	Ryddyng, William Bates del	*See* Bates del Ryddyng, William	10
	Russel, Andrew	*See* Pole, William de la	10
15	Rougheved, John, of Grenecroft	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Raby, Ralph de Nevill' of	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Robert, Richard son of	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight	11
	Robert, John son of Richard son of, and Cecilia and Ingolesia his sisters.	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight	11
16	Rychemund, Oliver de	*See* Troy, Ralph	11
	Rychemund, James de	*See* Troy, Ralph	11
	Raby, John de, William son of Stephen de Durham, tailor, and William de Ludworth, to Roger de Essh', knight.	Recognizance	11
	Rougheved, John	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Rokeby, William de, parson of the church of Spennyngthorn.	*See* Kepewyk, John de	11
	Redmershill, the manor of	*See* Langeton', Henry de	11
16 d'	Reynald, John	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Ryton	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
17	Rilley, Adam de, clerk, to John the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	The same, to William de Barneby	Recognizance	11
	Rouley, Henry de, clerk, to Robert de Tughall'.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Rougheved, John, Thomas del Kychen, and Nicholas de Galeway of Northaukland, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
18	Rougheved, John, of Grenecroft, to John son of John Rougheved of Grenecroft.	Recognizance	12
	Raby, Ralph de Nevill' of	*See* Tours, Thomas; *also* Skelton', Nicholas de.	12
	Raby, John de	*See* Brakenbiry, Peter de	12
	Raynald, William	*See* Bakhous, William del	12
	Raven, John	*See* Bakhous, William del	12
	Ryddyng, the manor, &c. of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	12
19	Ryton', Walter de Olby, parson of the church of.	*See* Lumley, Walran de	10
	Ranulph son of John son of Ranulph	*See* Ellestob, John de	10
1	Skelton, Nicholas de; Birteley, John de; Brakenbury, Peter de; Scot, Adam; Scrotevill, Thomas de; to Ralph de Nevill.	Recognizance	1
	Scot, Adam	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	1
	Scrotevill, Thomas de	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	1
	Shirdacres, Adam de, to Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum.	Recognizance	1
	Seton, John de, to the Prior of Durham	Recognizance	1
	Shirburn, the Master, brethren and sisters of the Hospital of.	*See* Hocham, Hugh de	1
1 d'	Seggesfield, the parson of	*See* Hocham, Hugh de	1
	Slikeburn, William de, to Nicholas Gategang.	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
2	Slikeburn, William son of Alan de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Studhagh', Robert de	*See* Cirzi, Walter	2
	Stobbes, Robert del	*See* Ken, Robert de	2
	Seham, John de	*See* Ken, Robert de	2
2 d'	Swayneston, Thomas de, to Thomas de Gretewych'.	Recognizance	2
	Scot, William son of Elias	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Scot, John son of Elias	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Smyth' de Grendon', John	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2
	Shirburn, Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of, and the brethren and sisters thereof.	*See* Hocham, Hugh de	2
	Seggefeld, Thomas de Hessewell', parson of the church of.	*See* Hocham, Hugh de	2
3	Stokton	*See* Preston, Richard de	3
	Stafford, Thomas	*See* Megre, Nicholas de	3
	Sharp', John	*See* Hadham, John de	3
	Slikeburn', William de, and Alexander de Brumpton, to Thomas de Hessewell', clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Slikeburn', William son of Alan de	*See* Colleye, Gilbert son of Walter de.	3
3 d'	Shaldeford, John son of Richard de, to Thomas de Tesedale of Tudhowe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	Sandy, William	*See* Thurstanton, Bernard de	3
	Selcok' of Hirlesay, Thomas	*See* Aslakby, John "dominus" de.	3
4	Salcok', Thomas	*See* Graa of Trefford, Thomas	4
	Sadelingstanes, Hugh de	*See* Brunnynghill', John de	4
	Sokeburn', William de	*See* Rypon', William de	4
	Smyth', Thomas	*See* Grene of Chester, John	4
4 d'	Sayton', Richard de, to Simon de Essh' and Walter de Ludeworth.	Recognizance (cancelled)	4
	Stokton	*See* Preston, Richard de	5
5	Seggefeld, Walter othe Halle of	*See* Halle, Walter othe	5
	Scotus, John, and Thomas Poyt of Kiblesworth', to Stephen Mawer.	Recognizance	5
	Surtays, Thomas, knight	*See* Lumley, John de	5
	Seton Carrowe, Adam Perismanson of	*See* Whalton', William de	5
	Seton, Adam Perismanson of	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	5
	Surtays, Thomas, Steward of Durham	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de; *also* Nesbyt', William de; *also* Roger, Andrew son of; *also* Holum, Gilbert son of William de; *also* Ivesleye, Gilbert de.	5
5 d'	Seton', William Cort of	*See* Cort, William	5
	Shirburn', Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of, and the brethren and sisters thereof.	*See* Bisshopton', Ralph, vicar of the church of; *also* Smythe-son' of Thumptheules (?), William; *also* Langton', Henry de; *also* Welfed, John; *also* Vikers of Neubigging, John othe; *also* Whitton', Adam son of John de; *also* Lucas, Robert; *also* Ludeworth, Walter de; *also* Garmundesway, Richard de; *also* Queryndon of Coxhowe, Robert son of William; *also* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de.	5
	Smytheson' of Thumptheules (?), William, and [blank], to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn, and the brethren and sisters there.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Smytheson', William	*See* Whitton', Adam son of John de.	5
	Shaldeford, John son of Richard de, and Walter Barker of Shirburn', to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Shirburn', Walter Barker of	*See* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de.	5
	Shakelok', Robert, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5 d'	Shirburn', Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of, and the brethren thereof.	*See* Shakelok', Robert; *also* Mody, John; *also* Whalton', William de; *also* Sweiny, Thomas; *also* Cokside, Robert de.	5
	Sweiny, Thomas, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance - - -	5
6	Shirburn', Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of, and the brethren and sisters thereof.	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de; *also* Gretewych', Robert de.	5
	Shepherd of Shinclyf, William, and William Page of Durham, to Gilbert Lily.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
	Shinclyf, William Shepherd of - -	*See* Shepherd of Shinclyf, William.	5
	Sadelingstanes, Hugh de - - -	*See* Bello Fago de Hauthorn', Thomas de.	5
	Scot of Brandon, John, to Hugh de Brandon'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
	Smale of Thornyley, William - -	*See* Maldemedewes, Ranulph de	5
	Staynton', John de - - - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	5
	Seggefeld, Thomas de Hessewell', parson of the church of.	*See* Hecham, Hugh de - -	5
	Secom', Thomas de, to William de Walton (?), chaplain.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	5
7	Sarum, Walter de, chaplain, Roger de Neuton', Thomas Goldsmyth', Adam Bett (?), Geoffrey de Catden', and John Goldsmyth, to Thomas de Scouland, chaplain, Keeper of the Altar of the Blessed Mary in the chapel of St. Margaret "de veteri burgo," Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Scouland, Thomas de, chaplain, Keeper of the Altar of the Blessed Mary in the chapel of St. Margaret "de veteri burgo," Durham.	*See* Sarum, Walter de - -	6
	Sokeburn', William de - - -	*See* Coupman, John - -	6
	Surtays, Thomas, knight - - -	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de; *also* Stanhop', William son of Alexander de.	6
	Slikeburn', Richard de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Seton', Adam de - - - -	*See* Holum, Gilbert son of William de.	6
	Stanhop', William son of Alexander de, and Adam son of Robert de Stanhop', to Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Stanhop', Adam son of Robert de - -	*See* Stanhop', William son of Alexander de.	6
	Skelton, Nicholas de - - - -	*See* Denum, William son of Robert de.	6
7 d'	Stayndrop, Hugh Calfhird of - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	6
	Shephird of Shinclyf, William - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	6
	Shinclyf, William Shephird of - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	6
	Seggefeld, Thomas de Hessewell', parson of the church of.	*See* Gretewych', Robert de -	6
	Shap, Simon - - - - -	*See* Durham, Robert de - -	6
	Skelton, Laurence de - - - -	*See* Tesdale of Gateshead, Richard.	6
	Shirburn', Bertram Porter of - -	*See* Porter, Bertram - -	6
	Smyth', Henry - - - -	*See* Forester, Thomas - -	6
	Spenne, Robert Rassh' of - - -	*See* Whelpington Walker, William de.	6
	Seggefeld, Walter othe Halle of - -	*See* Halle, Walter othe - -	6
8	Stanhop, Robert son of Alexander de -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Shirburn', Thomas de Nevill', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of.	*See* Essh', Simon de - -	6
	Sancto Botulpho, Alicia widow of Reginald de, to Richard Gategang, merchant.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Seton', Thomas de - - - -	*See* Colley, Gilbert de - -	6
	Surtays, Thomas, knight - - -	*See* Hadham, John de - -	7
	Seggefeld, Adam Milner of - - -	*See* Libyas, Adam - -	7
	Sharpelowe, William de - - -	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight -	7
	Spens, William othe, to John de Eure -	Recognizance - - -	7
	Sadeler of Edmundbyres, Hugh, to William son of Thomas de Masham.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Spycer, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Bolton', William de, chaplain	7
	Shirburn', Thomas de Nevill', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of.	*See* Bolton', William de, chaplain	7
	Stobbes, John othe - - - -	*See* Hogg, Henry son of Roger -	7
	Seton, Richard de, to William Broun -	Recognizance - - -	7

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
9 d'	Seggefeld, Adam Milner of	*See* Elstobbe, John de	7
	Seggefeld, Thomas Hessewell', late parson of the church of.	*See* Elstobbe, John de ; *also* Brakenbiry, Peter de.	7
	Stubhous, Robert de Coiguers of	*See* Coigners of Stubhous, Robert de.	7
	Sayton', Richard de	*See* Gernet, Robert	7
	Steel, Richard	*See* Gernet, Robert	7
	Shaldeford, John son of Richard de	*See* Queryndon', Emma widow of William de.	7
	Sancto Botulpho, Alice widow of Reginald de, to Richard Gategang.	Recognizance	7
	Seggefeld, Adam Milner of	*See* Milner, Adam	7
10	Slikeburn', William de	*See* Colleye, Gilbert de	7
	Slikeburn', William son of Alan de	Acknowledges deed enrolled, between Gilbert son of Walter de Colley, Lord of Bydikwatirvill and the said William, whereby the said William agrees that a recognizance by the said Gilbert to him shall be null and void if the said Gilbert does not alienate his lands in Bydikwatervill or elsewhere from his son Roger.	7
	The same	Acknowledges deed enrolled, between Gilbert son of Walter de Colley and him the said William. The said William and Lucy his wife having long had the custody of the lands, &c., of Matilda daughter of William son of Walter de Durham and of the said Lucy, of which lands, &c., account should be rendered, a contract of marriage being made between the said Gilbert and the said Matilda, they agree to release the said William and Lucy from such account. Recognizance entered into by them that the said William and Lucy should not be impleaded or troubled for such account.	7
	Sokeburn', William de	*See* Hobard, John	7
	Spenser, Roger	*See* Brome, Thomas othe	7
10 d'	Swayneston', Thomas de	*See* Elmeden', Joan de	7
	Shirburn', Walter Freman of	*See* Freman of Shirburn', Walter	7
11	Smyth of Hoghton, John, John son of William de Hoghton', and Thomas son of Nicholas de Thikley, to Richard de Whitparys.	Recognizance	8
	Swayneston', Thomas de	*See* Cambe, John de	8
	Seham, John Provandre of	*See* Provandre, John	8
	Surtays, Gocelin	*See* Coxhowe, William de	8
11 d'	Sharplawe, William de, to Adam de Bowes	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Seggesfeld, Thomas de Hessewell', late parson of the church of.	*See* Dautre, Edmund	8
	Skelton, Nicholas de	*See* Harpyre, John	8
	Shardelawe, William de	*See* Herle, Robert de, knight	8
	Sparowe, John	*See* Burninghill', John de	8
	Surtays, Gocelin	*See* Cambe of Nethermidelton', John de.	8
12	Seggefeld, Thomas de Hessewell', late rector of the church of.	*See* Gategang, Thomas	8
	Seggefeld, Adam Milner of	*See* Goldyng, John; *also* Hall', Thomas othe.	8
	Seggefeld, Thomas othe Hall' of	*See* Hall', Thomas othe	8
	Serjaunt, ——, othe hille	*See* Elstobe, John de	8
	Stokton', John Waryner of	*See* Waryner, John	8
	Slykeburn', John de, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Scra, Richard, Roger Cutt, John Broun, and William Todd, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Shaldeforth, John son of Nicholas de, and Richard Lange, to William de Masham, clerk.	Recognizance	8
	Stolbes of Lomley, Robert othe	*See* Luddok, William	

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Sharplawe, William de	*See* Herle, Robert de	8
	Sokburn', John de	*See* Wotton', William de, chaplain.	8
	Stanley, Alan de	*See* Brunhop, Alan de	8
	Surtays, "dominus" Thomas	*See* Brunhop, Alan de	8
	Stobe of Rawardon', Robert, and Richard de Calneset of Corneshowe, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (entered twice)	8
	Sproull', John	*See* Gildforth', Thomas de	8
12 d'	Smyth' of Hetton', William, to Peter de Brakenbury.	Recognizance	9
	Scolacley, John de, to "dominus" Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance	9
	Surtays, "dominus" Thomas	*See* Scolacley, John de; *also* Hilton', Alexander de.	9
	Slikburn', William de, to John de Quelpedal.	Recognizance	9
	Sayton', Richard de, to Robert de Gretewyche of Durham.	Recognizance	9
	Skelton', Nicholas de	*See* Hilton', Alexander de	9
	Sokburn', William de, to John Copeman' and John de Lonesdale, executors of the will of Henry de la Chambre, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Surtays, Gocelin	*See* Cambe of Nether Middilton', John de.	9
	Smyth of Monketon', Walter, to Thomas Surtays son of "dominus" Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance (cancelled)	9
	Surtays, Thomas son of "dominus" Thomas Surtays.	*See* Smyth of Monketon', Walter	9
	Surtays, Thomas Surtays son of "dominus" Thomas.	*See* Smyth of Monketon', Walter	9
13	Stokton, the Ward of, Commissioners of Array appointed for.	*See* Langeton', Henry de	9
	Skelton', Nicholas de	*See* Essh', Simon de	9
	Sadberg', West Ward, Commissioners of Array appointed for.	*See* Hurworth', John de	9
	Somerhous, John Menevill' of	*See* Hurworth', John de; *also* Lumley, John de, knight.	9
	Sadberg, East Ward, Commissioners of Array appointed for.	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
	Scrutevill', Thomas	*See* Hetheworth', John de	9
	Sadberg, the Sheriff of Durham and	*See* Durham and Sadberg', the Sheriff of.	9
	Surtays, Thomas, knight	*See* Randolf, John; *also* Hetheworth', John de; *also* Langeton', Henry de; *also* Menevyll', John de; *also* Lumley, John de, knight.	9
	Skelton', Nicholas de	*See* Menevill', John de	9
	Seham, John de Hadham of	*See* Hadham, John de	9
	Staynesby, Henry de	*See* Heghyngton', John de	9
	Seton' Carrowe, John de	*See* Hadham, John de	9
13 d'	Somerhous, John Menevill' of	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Skelton', Nicholas de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Menevill', John de.	10
	Surtays, Thomas, knight	*See* Lumley, John de, knight; *also* Edmansle, William de.	10
	Surtays, Gocelin	Appoints Adam de Rilley, his attorney, to prosecute a recognizance against William de Coxhowe.	10
	Somerhous, John Menevill' of	*See* Egleston', John de	10
	Sadberg, East Ward of	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	10
	Sadberg, West Ward of	*See* Egleston', John de	10
	Stokton', Ward of	*See* Langeton', Henry de	10
	Surtays, Goscelin	*See* Chaunceller, Joan widow of Richard.	10
14	Sokburn, John son of Humfrey de, to Thomas son of John de Evenwode.	Recognizance	10
	Stanley, Alan de	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Sivewright, John	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Sivewright, Richard	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Sivewright, William	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Surtays, Thomas, knight	*See* Brunhop', Alan de; *also* Megre, Nicholas; *also* Edmanslye, William de.	10
	Saltmersh', Edward de	*See* Nesbyt, John de, burgess of Hartlepool.	10
14 d'	St. James (Compostella in Spain)	*See* Hall', Roger othe	10

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14 d'	Surtays, Thomas, Roger de Essh', Adam de Bowes, and John de Falughdon'.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer to try the complaint of Thomas de Gretham of Wolniston' against William de Kilkenny, Nicholas son of Henry de Blaykeston', John Alsilver of Stilyngton', chaplain, and John de Mersk and others, for assault and robbery.	10
	Stilyngton', John Alsilver of, chaplain -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	10
	Smaleham, Adam de, chaplain - -	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
15	Seggefeld, Master John de Whytchurch', parson of the church of.	*See* Coxside, Robert de; *also* Whytechurch', Master John de.	11
	Staynesby, Henry de - - -	*See* Heighyngton', John de -	11
	Slikburn, Richard de, and John his brother, to Alexander de Hilton', knight -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Shilvyngton', Robert de - - -	*See* Grettewyche, Robert de -	11
	Stonland, Robert de - - - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	11
	Seggefeld, Inquisition as to right of common of pasture in a place called Middelham More in.	*See* Whytechurch'. Master John, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	11
	Surtays, Thomas, knight - - -	Licence to grant to his son Thomas and Alice his wife land, &c., called Lenedyker, 12*d.* rent and portion of bakery and mill called Pountays in Morton', Over Middelton', and Sadbiry; also to grant to the said Thomas and Alice the reversions of land, rent, portion of bakery and mill called Pountays in Morton' and Over Middelton', held in dower by Isabella widow of Nicholas Surtays, and land, &c., in Over Middelton' held by Richard son of Robert and John son of the same Richard, and Cecilia and Ingolesia his sisters, for their lives, of the demise of the said Thomas Surtays, with reversion to himself and his heirs male.	11
	Surtays, Thomas, and Alice his wife -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
	Sadbiry - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
	Surtays, Isabella widow of Nicholas -	*See* Surtays, Thomas, knight -	11
	Scot, Adam - - - - -	*See* Megre, Nicholas - -	11
	Stapilton'. William de - - -	*See* Megre, Nicholas - -	11
	Slikburn', John de, and Richard de Slikburn', to Alexander de Hilton', knight.	Recognizance - -	11
	Slikburn', Richard de - - -	*See* Slikburn', John de - -	11
15 d'	Sawer, Thomas, of Crosgate - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Stele, William - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Surtays, Thomas, Roger de Essh', Adam de Bowes, and William de Mordon.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer of the complaint by the Prior of Durham against William de Norton, chaplain, Thomas son of Thomas othe Hall of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, William Scot of Over-heworth, and others, for trespass upon the free warren of the said Prior at Nether-heworth, carrying away of game and assault upon Nicholas de Egremund, his servant there.	11
	Scot, William, of Over-heworth' - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
16	Shynclyf, William Yengson' of - -	*See* Yengson', William - -	11
	Spouteburn', Geoffrey othe, of Kyblesworth, to John Neuman of Eghton'.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Shavaldour, Walter - - - -	*See* Troy, Ralph - - -	11
	Stonne, William, of Wolsyngham, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Seton' Carrowe, John de, to Robert de Coxsid.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	Sayton', Richard de, to Thomas de Hoton' chaplain.	Recognizance - - -	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16	Shynclyf, William de	*See* Piktre, Roger de	11
	Syvewryght', Richard	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	11
	Syvewryght', John	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	11
	Surtays, Thomas, knight	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	11
	Scouland, Robert de	*See* Edmansley, William de	11
	Sadbiry, John Waryn of	*See* Waryn, John	11
	Shirburn', Walter Freman of	*See* Freman, Walter	11
	Sharp', John	*See* Freman, Walter	11
	Seggefeld, Master John de Whytechirch, parson of the church of.	*See* Hoton', Robert de	11
	Spennyngthorn, William de Rokeby, parson of the church of.	*See* Kepewyk, John de	11
	Spicer, Peter	*See* Lynthe, Richard de	11
16 d'	Surtays, Thomas	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Sherwynd, Thomas	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Sperman, William	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Sturap', John, and William his brother	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Stalilley, Walter de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Spicer, Peter	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Surtays Thomas, Roger de Essh', Robert de Calne, John de Menevill', Willliam de Mordon', and John de Falughdon.	Appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer to try the complaint of Henry Hog against Richard de Gillyng, Roger Vavassour, Stephen Coke, John Mugis, John Clerk of Walrygge, John son of Master William de Burley of Neufeld, William Freman of Walrigge, Alan Collier of Plawesworth, Alan Taillour of Plawesworth, William de Gillyng, Roger de Lynthe, William Guwe, Thomas Lambert, Stephen de Walrigge, John Milot, William Bateman, William Staykbotre, Laurence Staykbotre, Richard Taillour, William de Fansyd, Peter Shephird, Reginald Carter, Robert Mylot, William son of Alan Colier, John son of Alan Colier, William son of Alan Taillour, John son of Alan Taillour, John son of Thomas de Plawesworth', John Curtays, Robert de Alburwyk, John Couward, Robert de Harebarouhous, Alexander de Plawesworth', William Lurtyng, John de Harebarouhous, William othe Hugh', and others, for breaking down the enclosure of the said Henry which he had made upon the Bishop's waste at Chester, on demise from the said Bishop.	11
	Staykbotre, William	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Staykbotre, Laurence	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Shephird, Peter	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Seggefeld, Master John de Whitchurch, parson of the church of.	*See* Westmorton', Thomas son of Richard de; *also* Holum, Gilbert de; *also* Mordon', William de.	11
	Shotton', Gilbert de Holum of	*See* Holum, Gilbert de	11
	Stanhop, Robert son of Alexander de, Nicholas Megre, and Richard de Whitparys, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
17	Spouteburn, Geoffrey del, of Kyblesworth, to John Neweman of Eghton.	Recognizance	11
	Sadbiry, William de, chaplain	*See* Goldsmyth', John	11
	Slikburn, William de, John de Brunnynghill', and John de Carlisle, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	The same	*See* Carlisle, John de	11
	Spicer, Peter	*See* Carlisle, John de; *also* Lumley, John de.	11
	Staynton', Little, William Chaundeler of	*See* Libias, Adam	11
17 d'	Sadberg, the county of Durham and	*See* Blaykeston', William de; *also* Surtays, Thomas de.	11

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
17 d'	Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de, Seneschal, Sir Robert de Calne, Chancellor of Durham, "Monsieur" Richard de Aldeburgh, "Monsieur" William Basset, "Monsieur" Roger de Essh', Thomas de Fencotes, justice, Roger de Blaykeston, justice, "Monsieur" Walter de Langechestre, clerk, Thomas de Seton', Adam de Bowes, John de Menevill', William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham, John de Thropton', coroner, and others, the Bishop's Council.	Make regulations to obviate the evils arising from felons and robbers fleeing into other counties when indicted, awaiting there the death of the Bishop or removal of the sheriff, and procuring their indictments to be concealed so that they return in safety into the county of Durham and Sadberg, and again commit crimes.	11
	Seton', Thomas de - - - - -	*See* Surtays, "Monsieur" Thomas de.	11
18	Spicer, Peter, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne -	*See* Mody, John - - -	12
	Surtays, Thomas son of Thomas, to Goscelline Surtays.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Surtays, Goscelline - - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas son of Thomas.	12
	Surtays, Thomas, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance - - -	12
	The same, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Skelton', Nicholas de, to Ralph de Nevill' of Raby.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Shephird, John, of Escumbe, and Roger Troys, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Surtays, Avicia widow of Thomas, knight.	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de - -	12
	Surtays, Thomas son of Thomas - -	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de - -	12
	Surtays, Goscelin - - - - -	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de - -	12
	Surtays, Avicia widow of Thomas, knight, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Surtays, Thomas son of Thomas Surtays, knight, deceased.	The escheator (William de Blaykeston) is directed to give him seisin of the manor of Ryddyng and land, &c., there and in Darlington, the possessions of his father, for which he had done homage.	12
	Swalwelles, rent in - - - - -	*See* Birtley, William de - -	12
18 d'	Surtays, Thomas - - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	12
	Smyth', Walter, of Monketon' - -	Has licence to convey to the Prior and Convent of Durham 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Monketon'.	12
	Suffolk, Robert de Ufford Earl of - -	*See* Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk.	12
	Sacra Insula - - - - - -	*See* Holy Island.	
19	Satteley, John Ald of - - - -	*See* Godeson', John - -	10
	Satteley, John de Camera of - -	*See* Godeson', John - -	10
	Seggefeld, John de Whytechirch', parson of the church of.	*See* Whytechirch', John de.	
	Seggefeld, the town of - - -	*See* Whytechirch', John de -	10
	Sharplowe, William de, to Robert de Herle, knight.	Recognizance - - -	10
19 d'	Stirkland, William de - - -	*See* Gretham, Thomas de -	10
	Stobbes, Robert del - - - -	*See* Luddok, William - -	10
20	Sadberg, the county of Durham and -	The offices of sheriff and escheator commited to William de Blaykeston during the vacancy in the episcopate by the death of Richard de Bury.	Bishoprick vacant. 19 E.III.
	Seham, the manor of - - - -	*See* Hadham, John de - -	19 E.III.
	Seton Carrow, John de Kellau of - -	*See* Kellau, John de - -	19 E.III.
	Seton Carrowe, land, &c. in - - -	*See* Kellau, John de - -	19 E.III.
1	Tyndale, Robert de - - - - -	*See* Calden, Geoffrey de - -	1
1 d'	Tixtor de Gatesheved, John, to Nicholas de Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Thorpton, John de - - - - -	*See* Brak', William - -	1
	Tewyng, Robert de, to Robert de Shakenhirst.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	1
2	Thurstanton, Bernard de, to Walter othe Halle.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Tesdale, Hugh de - - - - -	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert - -	2
	Thurstanton, Bernard de, to Thomas de Heppiscotes.	Recognizance (twice) - -	2
	Thorp'ton', John de - - - -	*See* Brak', William - -	2
2 d'	Trevuldon', Thomas son of Roger de -	*See* Brakenbiry of Billeye, William de.	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
3	Thurstanton, Bernard de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance	3
	Tesdale, Thomas de, to Hugh de Brandon	Recognizance	3
	Thorn'lawe, William son of Utred de	*See* Harpyn, John	3
	Thwayt, Thomas de, John Mody, and William Clerk' of Aukland, to Robert de Maners.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
3 d'	Tesedale of Tudhowe, Thomas de	*See* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de.	3
	Tudhowe, Thomas de Tesedale of	*See* Shaldeford, John son of Richard de.	3
	Thorpton, John de	*See* Pollard, John	3
	Thurstanton, Bernard de, to William Sandy.	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
4	Taillour of Merington, Robert son of William, to John de Fery.	Recognizance	4
	Tyndale, Robert de	*See* Belle, Thomas	4
	Trefford, Thomas Graa of	*See* Graa, Thomas	4
	Thorpton', John de	*See* Gategang, Nicholas	4
4 d'	Thurstanton', Bernard de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	4
5	Thoresby, Walter de	*See* Gernet, Robert	5
	Tours, Thomas de	*See* Chanceler, William	5
	Thurstanton', Bernard de, to Walter Clerk' of Durham.	Recognizance	5
5 d'	Tyndale, Robert de	*See* Ludeworth, Walter de	5
6	Thornyley, William Smale of	*See* Maldemedewes, Ranulph de	5
	Thurstanton', Bernard de, and Robert Lucas, to Robert de Gretewych.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
7	Tyndale, Robert de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
	Thorpton', John de	*See* Coupman, John	6
	Trendon, John de, Walter de Goscwyk, Gilbert de Holum, William Birlot, Nicholas de Nesbyt, and William Horner, to the Lord Bishop [of Durham].	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
7 d'	Tyndale, Robert de	*See* Hadham, John de	6
	Thorpton', John de	*See* Durham, Robert de; *also* Denum, William son of Robert de.	6
	Tesdale of Gateshead, Richard de, to Laurence de Skelton.	Recognizance	6
	Thornlawe, John Harpyn of	*See* Harpyn of Thornlawe, John	6
8	Thorpton', John de, to Nicholas Gategang	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
9	The same	*See* Heighington', John de	7
	Taillour, Alan	*See* Hogg, Henry son of Roger	7
9 d'	Tours, Thomas de	*See* Coigners of Stubhous, Robert de.	7
	Tose, William	*See* Milner of Seggefeld, Adam	7
	The same, to William Broun	Recognizance	7
	Thorpton', William son of John de	*See* Durham, William de, of Darlington.	7
10	Tanfeld, Master Richard de	*See* Whiteworth', Thomas de	7
11	Thorpton', John de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	8
	Thorniley, Thomas de, goldsmith	*See* Comyn, John, knight	8
	Thorpton', John de	*See* Durham, John de, clerk	8
	Thikley, Thomas son of Nicholas de	*See* John Smyth of Hoghton, John.	8
11 d'	Thikley, Thomas son of John de, to John de Thorpton'.	Recognizance	8
	Thorpton', John de	*See* Thikley, Thomas son of John de.	8
12	Tours, Thomas de, John de Elstob, and Thomas son of Adam de Neteham, to Robert de Calne, parson of the church of Dyconsale.	Recognizance (cancelled)	8
	Tefeson', Geoffrey	*See* Drye, Alan	8
	Todd, William	*See* Scra, Richard	8
	Tudhowe, John son of Roger de, to Master John Wawayn.	Recognizance	8
	Thornlan	*See* Kellaw, Thomas de, son of William de Kellaw.	8
12 d'	Todde of Wylyngton, Simon	*See* Morehous, Thomas son of Alan del.	9
13	Tesdale, Hugh de	*See* Lumley, John de, knight	9
13 d'	The same	The same	10
14	Tughall', Robert de	*See* Darreyns, Robert; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
	Thweng, Thomas de, clerk	*See* Menevill', John son of Adam de.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14 d'	Tughale, Robert de, one of the executors of the will of Thomas de Baumburgh', late parson of the church of Emeldon.	Appoints William de Basyngham and William de Eggliscyve, his attorneys, to prosecute a recognizance against William de Durham of Darlington.	10
	Tughall', Robert de - - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de, knight; *also* Maners, Robert de.	10
15	Trefford, Thomas son of William Gra of -	*See* Gra, Thomas son of William, of Trefford.	11
	Thropton', John de - - - -	*See* Gretewych', Robert de; *also* Megre, Nicholas.	11
	Twede, Water of - - - -	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased -	11
15 d'	Tannok, Joan, the elder - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
	Tannok, John - - - - -	*See* Essh', Roger de - -	11
16	Troy, Ralph, Hugh de Neuton', Thomas de Ukkerby, Adam de Milneby, Oliver de Rychemund, John de Cotum, James de Rychemund, Walter Shavaldour, William de Esby, and ——, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Thropton', John de - - - -	*See* Underwode, John of Darlington.	11
	The same, and John de Carlisle, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Tyne - - - - - -	*See* Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	
	Thropton', John de, and John de Durham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
	The same, and Thomas de Burneton', to William de Mordon', sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	11
16 d'	Tuddon, Thomas de, of Durham - -	*See* Essh', Simon de - -	11
	Tessau, John de - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Troket, Walter - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Tyne, river of - - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Tyne, Heworth upon - - -	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Taillour, Alan, of Plawesworth' -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Taillour, Richard - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Taillour, William son of Alan - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
	Taillour, John son of Alan - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	11
17	Tyndale, Robert de - - - -	*See* Gilbert, Richard the son of -	11
	Thweng, Thomas de, parson of the church of Lythum.	*See* Lumley, Marmaduke de; *also* Carrou, John de.	11
	Tughall', Robert de - - - -	*See* Rouley, Henry de - -	11
	Thropton', John de, coroner - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas de - -	11
17 d'	Thropton', John de - - - -	Offered to pay 20*l.* to William son of William de Denun, as half of a sum for which he is bound; the said William desired him to keep it, and he took it away.	11
18	The same - - - - -	*See* Whyteworth', Thomas de; *also* Morpath', John de.	12
	Tours, Thomas, to Ralph de Nevill' of Raby.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	12
	Troys, Roger - - - - -	*See* Shepherd, John - - -	12
18 d'	Tesdale, Hugh de - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	12
19	Tough', John, of the Hamsteles - -	*See* Godeson', John - -	10
2 d'	Urpath', Robert son of Ralph de - -	*See* Brakenbiry de Billeye, William de.	2
5	Udard, Thomas - - - -	*See* Holum, Gilbert son of William de.	5
12	Urpath', Thomas de, to Peter de Heley -	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
13 d'	Ughtred, Thomas, knight - - -	*See* Durham of Darlyngton', William de.	10
16	Ukkerby, Thomas de - - -	*See* Troy, Ralph - - -	11
	Underwode, John, of Darlington, to John de Thropton'.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Urpath, Thomas de, to Roger de Essh', knight.	Recognizance - - -	11
16 d'	Umframvil', Thomas de - - -	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	11
	The same - - - - -	Indenture between him and Walran de Lomley, whereby the said Thomas grants to the said Walran, that the grant of 10*l.* rent, in Great Lomley, shall be null and void if 100*l.* be paid to him the said Thomas by the said Walran at the times appointed.	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
18	Undirwod, John	*See* Langton', Henry de	12
18 d'	Ufford, Robert de, Earl of Suffolk	*See* Donyngton', Reginald de, clerk.	12
1	Vescy, John de, Isabella widow of	*See* Brak, William	1
	The same	*See* Pollard, John	1
	The same	*See* Galeway, Nicholas de	1
1 d'	The same	*See* Heppale, Robert de	1
4	Vaux, Master William de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	4
5	The same	The same	5
5 d'	The same	*See* Lumley, John de	5
	Vikers of Neubigging, John othe	*See* Bisshopton', Ralph vicar of the church of.	5
	The same, to Thomas de Hessewell', Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance	5
7 d'	Vaux, Master William de	*See* Gretewych', Robert de	6
10	The same	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	7
16	Vallibus, William de, clerk	*See* Lumley, Walran de	11
16 d'	Vavassour, Roger	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
18	Vise, William del, of Norton'	*See* Colyn, John	12
1	Wright, Roger, Gilbert son of Alan, John son of Adam de Norton, to William Broun.	Recognizance	1
	Wodhom, William de, Roger de Butterwyk, John de Ellestubbe, John son of Robert de Merington, Richard son of Mabel de Merington, to the Prioress of Nun Monkton.	Recognizance	1
	Whelpedale, John de	*See* Leger, William	1
	Wermouth, Reginaldus de, and William de Pencher, to Walran de Lumley (?).	Recognizance (cancelled)	1
1 d'	Waleworth, William de	*See* Herle, Robert de	1
	Wotton, Walter son of Agnes de	*See* Cullerfagh', Richard de	1
	Wotton, William de, chaplain	*See* Cullerfagh, Richard de	1
2	Whitewell, the executors of Ralph de	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	2
	Waweyn, John	*See* Proudlok, William	2
2 d'	Whiteworth, Thomas de, to Walter de Insula.	Recognizance (cancelled)	2
3	Whetley, John de, to Hugh de Brandon	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
4	Whiteworth,' Thomas de, to Gilbert Dautry.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Wyndegat', Robert Bernard of	*See* Bernard of Wyndegat', Robert.	4
5	Whitton', Thomas de, William de Morton', and Robert son of Theobald de Fisheburn', to Peter de Burdon'.	Recognizance	5
	Whalton', William de, Elias de Brauncepath', Richard de Wermuth', and Adam Perismanson' of Seton' Carrowe, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance	5
	Wermuth', Richard de	*See* Whalton,' William de	5
	Wermuth,' Richard de, and Adam Perismanson, of Seton', to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance	5
	Wermuth of Hartlepool, Richard, Richard de Brauncepath of Hartlepool, and William Birilot of Hartlepool, to Simon de Essh'.	Recognizance	5
	Wermuth, Richard de	*See* Brauncepath, Elias de	5
5 d'	Wedum, William de, to Ralph de Nevill' of Cletham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Wynneson, John	*See* Lurtyng, William	5
	Werdale, Richard de	*See* Lurtyng, William	5
	Wessington', Gilbert son of Walter de, to William de Waleworth'.	Recognizance	5
	Waleworth', William de	*See* Wessington', Gilbert son of Walter de.	5
	Whitton', Adam Libyas of	*See* Bisshopton', Ralph, vicar of the church of.	5
	Welfed, John, and Adam Libyas, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance. *See* Whitton, Adam son of John de, as to John Welfed.	5
	Whitton', Adam son of John de, John Welfed, and William Smytheson', to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', and the brethren and sisters thereof.	Recognizance (cancelled)	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5 d'	Whalton', William de, to Thomas de Hessewell, Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', and the brethren thereof.	Recognizance - - -	5
	Wighton', John de - - - -	*See* Elstobbe, John de - -	5
	Wulsingham, Robert othe Halle of -	*See* Halle of Wulsingham, Robert othe.	5
	Whytelye, John son of William othe -	*See* Halle of Wulsingham, Robert othe.	5
	Walker, Gilbert - - - -	*See* Clerk' of Aukland, William-	5
	Walton (?), William de, chaplain - -	*See* Secom', Thomas de - -	5
7	Whalton', William de, to Alan de Ferrers, parson of the church of Wolsingham.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Wolsingham, Alan de Ferrers, parson of the church of.	*See* Whalton', William de -	6
	Widyk, John de, and Robert Lucas, to Robert de Coksyde.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Waleworth', William de - - -	*See* Eir . . ., Walter - -	6
	Whetlawe, Richard de, to William Broun	Recognizance - - -	6
	Wighton', John de - - - -	*See* Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de.	6
7 d'	Wright', Odmell - - - -	*See* Forester of Chester, Thomas	6
	Whelpington Walker, William de, John Graunt, forester, and Robert Rassh' of Spenne, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance - - -	6
8	Wyndlesdon', Thomas de - - -	*See* Lynce, Richard de - -	6
	Whiteworth', Thomas de, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	6
	Whitparys, Richard de - - -	*See* Birteley, John de - -	6
9	Wawayn, Master John, parson of the church of Brauncepath, to Nicholas Gategang, parson of the church of Ryton, Simon de Essh', and Thomas de Bedale, executors of the will of Thomas de Hessewell'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	7
	Warsop', Ralph de, and Geoffrey de Catden, to John de Brunnynghill.	Recognizance - - -	7
9 d'	Whitparys, Richard de - - -	*See* Marmyoun, Manser - -	7
	Whalton', William de - - -	*See* Ludeworth', Walter de -	7
	Wodesende, Roger de - - -	*See* Halle, Roger del - -	7
10	Whelpedale, John de - - -	*See* Colleye, Gilbert de - -	7
	Whiteworth, Thomas de, and Stephen de Birden, to Master Richard de Tanfeld.	Recognizance - - -	7
	The same, and Stephen de Birden, to Master William de Vaux.	Recognizance - - -	7
	The same, and Stephen de Birden, to Master Richard de Meburn'.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Whitparys, Richard de - - -	*See* Hoton, Richard son of William de; *also* Aldewod, Richard son of John de.	7
10 d'	Whelpedale, John de - - -	*See* Brome of Aldyngrigg, John othe.	7
11	Wulsingham, William Littester of -	*See* Parco, Richard de - -	8
	Whalton', William de - - -	*See* Coxhowe, William de -	8
	Whitparys, Richard de - - -	*See* Hoghton', John Smyth of -	8
	Wodum, William de, to Henry de Rouley, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Wessington', Gilbert son of Walter de, to Thomas Musters.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Waleworth', William de - - -	*See* Aslacby, John de - -	8
	The same, Olive widow of - - -	*See* Aslacby, John de - -	8
12	Wodyngfeld, Thomas de - - -	*See* Gandy, Richard - -	8
	The same, Stephen Milner of Fery, and John Gabriel, to Roger de Blaykeston.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Waryner of Stokton', John, to William Broun of Esingwald.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Whitingham, John de - - -	*See* Graystanes, Thomas de -	8
	Wermuth', John de Eston', parson of the church of.	*See* Yeland, William de - -	8
	Whiteworth', Thomas de, to Robert de Calne.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Wollore, Thomas son of Richard de, to Master John Wawayn, parson of the church of Brauncepath'.	Recognizance (cancelled) -	8
	Wawayn, Master John, parson of the church of Brauncepath'.	*See* Wollore, Thomas son of Richard de.	8
	Wotton', William de, chaplain, William de Merley, Stephen de Lasscells, John de Sokburn', Stephen de Birden', and John Mudy of Durham, to Robert de Calne, parson of the church of Dytesale.	Recognizance - - -	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Wawayn, Master John	*See* Tudhowe, John son of Roger de.	8
	Wolsingham, Robert de	*See* Brunhop, Alan de	8
12 d'	Wollour, Thomas son of Richard de, to Henry de Aslacby.	Recognizance	9
	Wylyngton', Simon Todde of	*See* Morehous, Thomas son of Alan del.	9
	Wessington', William de, knight	*See* Dedmanesley, William	9
13	Whyteworth', Thomas de	*See* Randolf, John	9
	Wyndelisdon', Thomas de	*See* Gernet of Ellewyk, Robert	9
	Welpedal', John de	*See* Kellaw, Thomas de	9
	Westmoreland, Lord Robert de Clifford, Lord of.	*See* Nevyll, Ralph de, Lord of Midelham; *also* Clifford, Robert de, Lord of Westmoreland.	9
13 d'	Whitparys, Richard de, chief forester of Werdale.	He having deceased without rendering account, and owing divers sums of money to the Lord Bishop, the Sheriff of Durham is ordered to seize his lands and goods and chattels till due answer has been made.	10
	Werdale, Richard de Whitparys, chief forester of.	*See* Whitparys, Richard de	10
	Wodum, of Acle, Gilbert de	*See* Denton', Geoffrey de	10
	Wodyngfeld, Thomas de	*See* Blaykeston', Roger de	10
	Wodom, Gilbert de, William de Wodom, and John son of Robert de Meryngton', to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
	Wodom, William de	*See* Wodom, Gilbert de	10
14	Wodom, Gilbert son of William de	*See* Ellestob, John de	10
	Wotton', Thomas de	*See* Grendon', John de	10
	Wolsyngham, Robert de	*See* Brunhop', Alan de	10
	Whetley, John de, to Roger son of Thomas de Kellawe.	Recognizance (cancelled)	10
14 d'	Wolsyngham, Roger Kytwryght of	*See* Kytwryght, Roger, of Wolsyngham.	10
	Wolvyston', Thomas de Gretham of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Whytchurch', Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Coxside, Robert de	11
	The same	Claims common of pasture in right of his church for sixteen oxen in a certain place in Seggefeld called Middelham More against the Bishop of Durham. Inquisition thereon taken before Robert de Calne, Chancellor of Durham, and others, by which it appears that the said place is the several pasture of the Bishop in right of his church of Durham.	11
15	Waltham, fishery called	*See* Gray, Thomas, deceased	11
	Weperden', Robert Gray of	*See* Gray, Thomas, knight	11
	Wodom, William de, and John his son, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Wheteley, John de, William de Dalden, and Gilbert de Wessyngton', to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Wessyngton', Gilbert de	*See* Wheteley, John de	11
15 d'	Waller, William	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Walleworth', William de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Webster, John son of Roger	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Wayt, Adam, of Maynesford, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance	11
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, and William de Dalden, to Roger de Kellawe.	Recognizance	11
	Wolsyngham, William Stonne of	*See* Stonne, William	11
	Whyteworth', Thomas de, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Westwyk, William de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Waryn, John, of Sadbiry, the elder, John Waryn the younger, and Nicholas, son of John Waryn the elder, to Master Simon de Charryng, parson of the church of Eggisclif.	Recognizance	11
	Waryn, John, the younger	*See* Waryn, John	11
	Waryn, John, the elder, Nicholas son of	*See* Waryn, John	11
16	Whytechirch', Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Hoton', Robert de	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
16	Wynyard, the manor of	*See* Langeton', Henry de	11
16 d'	Warde, John son of John	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	The same, William son of John	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	The same, Benedict son of John	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Warde, John, the elder	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Wermuth', Richard de	*See* Essh', Roger de	11
	Ward, Ralph	*See* Lomley, Walran de	11
	Wodman, John	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Wydrynston', Edmund de	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Wynestowe	*See* Durham, John the Prior of	11
	Walrygge, John Clerk of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Walrigge, William Freman of	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
	Walrigge, Stephen de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	11
17	Westmorton, Thomas son of Richard de, to Master John de Whitchurch, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Whitchurch, Master John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	*See* Westmorton', Thomas son of Richard de; *also* Holum, Gilbert de; *also* Mordon', William de.	11
	Whitparys, Richard de	*See* Stanhop', Robert son of Alexander de.	11
	Wyndegate, Roger de	*See* Belle, Alan	11
	Whitton', Adam Libias of	*See* Libias, Adam	11
	Wermuth', Richard de, Richard son of Roger Coke, John son of Roger Coke, John Elys, John son of Thomas Coke, Benedict son of John Ward, and William son of John Ward of Hartlepool, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Ward, Benedict son of John	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	11
	Ward, William son of John, of Hartlepool	*See* Wermuth', Richard de	11
	Westwyk, William de, to Robert de Calne, clerk.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
	Werdale, Richard de	*See* Luddok, William	11
18	Wheteley, John de, to William de Hunmanby of York.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Wodman, John, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Whyteworth', Thomas de, to Robert de Calne, clerk, and John de Thropton.	Recognizance (cancelled)	12
	Werdale, John de, of Fanside	*See* Neuhousbond, William	12
	Wessyngton', William de	*See* Duxfeld, John de	12
	Whyteworth', Thomas de Fery of	*See* Emeryman, Richard son of John.	12
	Wodum, Gilbert de, of Akley, to Avicia widow of Thomas Surtays, knight, Thomas son of Thomas Surtays, Goscelin Surtays, Robert de Calne, clerk, John de Dyghton', vicar of the church of Norton', and John de Colby, executors of the will of Thomas Surtays, knight.	Recognizance	12
	Walker, Thomas son of William, and William son of Gilbert Walker, to Richard de Bury, Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	12
	Walker, William son of Gilbert	*See* Walker, Thomas son of William.	12
18 d'	Werhale, John de Lynce, chaplain, Warden of the Hospital of.	*See* Lynce, John de	11
	Werhale, the Hospital of	*See* Lynce, John de	11
19	Whyteworth', Thomas de, and Stephen de Byrden, to John de Lumley, knight.	Recognizance	10
	Whyteworth', Thomas de, to John de Frismareys of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	Recognizance	10
	Wessyngton', Gilbert son of Walter de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	10
	West Moreton', Robert Lambe of	*See* Lambe, Robert	10
	Wullore, Thomas son of Richard de	*See* Lambe, Robert	10
	Wytton, John Fraunkeleyn of, the younger	*See* Godeson', John	10
	Whyteparys, Richard de, to Adam de Alwent.	Recognizance	10
	Whytechirch', John de, parson of the church of Seggefeld.	A market having been granted by the Bishop's predecessor to the town of Seggefeld to be held on Friday, weekly, the same had fallen off and was now holden without authority on Sunday. At the request of the said parson the same is prohibited.	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
19 d'	Whytparys, Richard de	*See* Broun, Thomas del	10
	Wolsyngham, land in	*See* Kytwryght, William son of Roger.	10
	Wulvyston', Thomas de Gretham of	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Wulvyston, assault at	*See* Essh', Roger de	10
	Whytehall', messuage called	*See* Hall', John son of Roger othe.	10
	Wodum, John son of William de, and Lucy his wife.	To have seisin of their share of the manor of Herdewyk which had been held for life by Roger de Butterwyk, deceased, of the inheritance of William de Herdewyk, deceased, and had come to the said Lucy and Alice, his daughters.	10
20	Westhertburn, land in	*See* Bart, Rouland son of Ralph	Bishoprick vacant, 19E.III.
1	Yeland, William de, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance	1
1 d'	The same	*See* Hadham, John de	1
2	York, Roger de (Ebor')	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	2
	Yeland, William de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	2
3	The same, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
3 d'	The same, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance (cancelled)	3
	The same, the same	Recognizance	3
4	The same, the same	The same	4
	The same, to Thomas de Hadham	Recognizance	4
5	York (Everwyk'), Robert de, and Robert Lucas, to the Lord Bishop (of Durham).	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
	Yeland, William de, to John de Morpath	Recognizance (cancelled)	5
5 d'	Yeland, William de, to John de Pontefracto.	Recognizance	5
6 d'	The same, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance	5
7	York (Ebor'), Roger de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	6
8	Yeland, William de, to Elias de Galeway	Recognizance (cancelled)	6
10	Yeland, John de, to John de Lumley, knight.	Recognizance	7
11	Yeland, William de, to Robert Dob'y	Recognizance	8
	The same, to William Gardener	Recognizance	8
11 d'	Yeland, William de, to Hugh de Corbrigg, vicar of the church of Pytyngdon.	Recognizance	8
12	The same, to Geoffrey de Hadham	Recognizance	8
	The same, to Robert de Coxsyd	Recognizance	8
	The same, to John de Eston', parson of the church of Wermuth'.	Recognizance	8
14 d'	The same, to Robert de Coxsid	Recognizance	10
15	York, John de Coupmanthorp', citizen and merchant of.	*See* Aslakby, John son of William de, knight.	11
16	Yengson', William, of Shynclif, and William Page of Durham, to William de Eggisclyf.	Recognizance (cancelled)	11
17	Yolton', William de	*See* Masham, Robert de	11
18	York, William de Hunmanby of	*See* Wheteley, John de	12
19	Yeland, William de, to Robert de Coxsyd	Recognizance	10
	Yvesley, the manor of	*See* Burdon', Hugh	10
19 d'	Yekemund, Dionisia widow of Geoffrey	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	10

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

2. ROLL (A.) of THOMAS DE HATFIELD, BISHOP OF DURHAM. (Pontificate extended from 8 May 1345 to 8 May 1381.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Aghton, John de, to Thomas de Seton	Recognizance	1
	Angreton, Hugh de	*See* Birteley, William	1
	Arnays, Robert	*See* Belem, John de	1
	Arnays, Robert	*See* Wyneston, John de	1
1 d'	Aldeburgh, Richard de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Aldeburgh, Richard de	*See* Metham, Thomas de; *see* Metham, Thomas de.	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1 d'	Ayr, John, William, and Thomas	*See* Wright, Richard	1
2	Aldewod, Richard de	*See* Hoton, Richard de	2
	Ayr, Richard	*See* Piktre, Roger de	2
	Akley, John Randolf of	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de	2
	Acton, William de	*See* Pulhore, John	2
	Applyngden, Christiana widow of Thomas de, to John Mody.	Recognizance	2
	Alman, Simon	*See* Bull, Henry	2
2 d'	Alventdale, Robert Hunter of	*See* Hunter	2
	Aslakby, John son of William de, to John son of William son of Henry de Aslakby.	Recognizance	2
	Aslakby, John de, to Master William de Alverton.	Recognizance	2
	Alverton, William de	*See* Aslakby, John de	2
3	Ask, Richard de	*See* Hunter, Jane	3
	Alyngflete, Alice daughter of Adam de, to William de Bakworth.	Recognizance	3
	Acton, William de	*See* Birteley, William de	3
4	Alverton, John de	*See* Hall, Thomas othe	4
	Aslakby, John son of William de, to Thomas de Edbreston.	Recognizance	4
	Avand, Mary de	*See* Leder, Thomas	4
4 d'	Artays, Adam	*See* Ludworth, William de	4
	Auckland, William de	*See* Claxton, William de	4
5	Alverton, Talbut de	*See* Orchyerd, John del	5
	Acton, William de, junior, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	5
	Acton, William son of William de	*See* Hetheworth, John de	5
	Aslakby, Thomas son of Henry de, to William son of Henry de Aslakby.	Recognizance	5
	Aslakby, William son of Henry de	*See* Aslakby, Thomas, son of Henry de.	5
	Alman, William, of Elvet, to Henry de Haverynton.	Recognizance	5
5 d'	Allerdene manor	*See* Urpath, Idonea de	5
	Aslakby, John son of William son of Henry de.	*See* Chirton, Hugh de	5
	Alverton, John of, a carpenter	Contract for rebuilding the hall of Durham Castle, with a stipulation that the timber of the old hall is to be used and a deduction made for it.	
6	Avener, Roger	*See* Hessewell, Peter de	6
	Ayre, Isolda, formerly wife of Robert, Thomas othe Forthe of Great Lumley, and Thomas Randolf of Great Lumley, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	6
	Auckland, William de West . ., Dean of.	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn	6
7	Acton, William de	*See* Glatton, Robert de	7
	Alman, William, of Durham, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	7
	Adkynson, John, of Wotton in Werdale, to Richard of Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance	7
	Artays, Adam	*See* Meneville, John de	7
7 d'	Auckland, messuage in the town of	*See* Tickhill, Roger de	7
8	Alman, William, of Elvet, Thomas de Whitfeld, Simon Alman of Elvet, Robert de Elvnghame, Robert Littester of Elvet, and John de Elvet, to William de Shrouesbiri, Archdeacon of Northumberland, and William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	8
	Alman, Simon	*See* Alman, William	8
8 d'	Aldewode, Richard	*See* Hoton, Richard de	8
9	Alman, William and Simon, of Elvet, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	9
9 d'	Alayn, Robert, Coke, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	9
	Austson, William	*See* Birland, John de	9
	Auckland, lands in North, belonging to the chantry of the Blessed Mary in the collegiate church of Auckland.	*See* Hull, Nicholas de la	9
10	Alman, Simon	*See* Littester, Henry	10
	Appilby, Thomas de, of Durham, to Master William Legat, parson of the church of Brauncepath.	Recognizance	10
	Appilby, Thomas de	*See* Hette, Henry de; *see* Coxhowe, William de; *see* Ryton, John de.	10
11	Aldewode, Richard de	*See* Esshe, William de	11

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11	Alverton, John de, of Auckland, Wright, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	11
12	Aske, Richard de	*See* Daldene, William de	13
	Aldewyk, Godfrey de	*See* Tempest, Richard	13
	Aske, Richard de	*See* Shurneton, Robert	14
12 d'	Auldewod, Richard and Emma de	*See* Marton, Alan de (*bis*)	13
	Alman, William	*See* Kilkenny, William de	14
	Appilby, Thomas de	*See* Bridde, Adam	14
13	Alman, William, to William de Shrouesbury, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	16
	Angreton, Robert de	*See* Chambre, John othe	16
	Ancroft, Thomas Rede of	*See* Daldene, William de	17
	Appilby, Thomas de	*See* Underside, Walter; *see* Coteller, Adam.	17
13 d'	Alverton, John de, Wright	*See* Mauduyt, John	17
14	Alverton, John de, Wright, to Alan de Shotelyngton.	Recognizance	20
1	Beaufowe, Thomas, of Haughthorn, to Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	1
	Birtley, William de, Roger de Birdene, Thomas de Birtley, and John Wheteley, to Thomas de Esselyngton.	Recognizance	1
	Birtley, Thomas de Birdene, Roger de	*See* Birtley, William de	1
	Beaulu, John de	Recognizance. Other party's name omitted.	1
	Brompton, Nicholas de	*See* Twysill, William de	1
	Bowes, Robert de	*See* Thropton, John de	1
	Birteley, William son of John de, to Hugh de Angreton.	Recognizance	1
	Buk, William, of Layburne	*See* Durham, Robert de	1
	Birteley, William de, to Robert de Calne	Recognizance	1
	Brunynghill, John de Burdene, John de Babworth, William de	to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Belem, John de, to Robert Arnays and John de Cletlum.	Recognizance	1
	Bernard, William Basingham, Simon de	*See* Shirburn, Matthew de	1
	Brakynbury, Peter de	*See* Smyth, William, of Hetton	1
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	1
	Burntoft, John de	*See* Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de.	1
	Brown, John	*See* Polhore, John de	1
	Batworth, William de	*See* Ordenaye, Robt.	1
	Brown, William	*See* Ordenaye, Robert	1
	Buttirwyk, Robert de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Burdon, John, to Birteley, John de	Recognizance	1
	Birteley, John de	*See* Burdon, John	1
	Broun, Walter othe	*See* Orcherd, John del	1
1 d'	Blaykeston, William de	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Blaykeston, ... de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Blaykeston, Roger de	*See* Metham, Thomas de (*bis*)	1
	Boumatyn, William	*See* Wright, Richard	1
	Basset, William	Is appointed an additional justice for holding the assizes of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Blaykeston, Roger de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Wyndesore, John de	1
2	Birteley, William son of John de, to John Pulhore.	Recognizance	2
	Boterwyk, Robert de Hoton of	*See* Hoton	2
	Bernard, William	*See* Flemyng, Thomas	2
	Brunynghill, John de, to Edmund de Denum.	Recognizance	2
	Boterwyk, Robert de, to Roger de Fulthorp.	Recognizance	2
	Bruntoft, William de, and William de Seton, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	2
	Bowes, Adam de	*See* Graystanes, William de	2
	Brandon, Hugh de	*See* Pulhore, John de	2
	Birteley, William son of John de, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	2
	Bydyk, John de, to the Prioress of Nesham.	Recognizance	2
	Bull, Henry, and Gilbert Skaubes, to Simon Alman.	Recognizance	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
	Birteley, William son of John de, to John Pulhore.	Recognizance - - -	2
2	Bowes, Robert de, to Master Thomas de Nevill, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Bugthorpe, William de - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	2
	Buk, William, of Layburn - - -	*See* Sadberge, Wm. de - -	2
	Birtley, John son of William de, Simon de Basyngham, Roger de Piktre, John de Pelewe, and John othe Hall, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Basyngham, Simon de - - -	*See* Birtley, John son of William de.	2
	Birteley, William de, to Simon de Esshe -	Recognizance - - -	2
	Blaykeston, John de, chaplain, to Robert de Butt	Recognizance - - -	2
	Butt . . . ., Robert de - - -	*See* Blaykeston, John de -	2
	Brunnynghill, John de, to Hugh de Winton.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Brunnynghill, John de, to Edmund de Denum.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Birtley, William de, to Thomas de Umfraville.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Bowes, Robert de, and William de Kerby, to William Pavy.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Bydyk, William son of Roger de - -	*See* Prodhowe, William - -	2
2 d'	Boner, John - - - - -	Is appointed Coroner of the Ward of Easington.	2
	Birdon, Stephen de - - - -	*See* Durham, William de -	2
	Boterye, Alan and John de la - -	*See* Moygne, Thomas - -	2
	Bacheler, Roger and John - - -	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try them for an assault upon Robert de Croxton.	2
	Basset, Robert - - - -	*See* Ellyngham, Adam de -	2
	Bradley, Henry de, deceased - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	2
	Bowes, Adam de - - - -	*See* Lanchester - - -	2
	Beaufour, John de - - - -	Has a grant of the custody of the lands formerly in the possession of Walter de Bernington during the minority of Thomas his son and heir.	2
	Bernington, Walter de - - -	*See* Beaufour, John de - -	2
	Beaufowe, Thomas, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Bradbury, free warren in - - -	*See* Pole, William de la - -	2
	Bolum, free warren in - - -	*See* Pole, William de la - -	2
	Beryngdoun, manor - - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de - -	2
3	Birteley, William de, to Thomas de Esselyngton.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Bowes, Robert de - - - -	*See* Eure, John de - -	3
	Boterwyk, Robert de - - -	*See* Langton, John de - -	3
	Bowes, Robert de, and Robert de Coxsyde, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Id. - - - - - -	Id. - - - - -	3
	Beaufowe, Thomas de, of Hauthorn, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Bakworth, William de - - -	*See* Alyngflete, Alice - -	2
	Batis, William, otherydyng - -	*See* Gryndon, Gilbert de - -	3
	Beaufowe, Thomas de, of Hauthorn, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Beaufowe, Thomas de, to Thomas de Merley.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Bowes, Robert de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Blaykeston, Roger de - - -	*See* Coxhowe, John de; *see* Vaus, Nicholas.	3
	Blaykeston, John de, to Matthew Corsyn -	Recognizance - - -	3
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Bisshopryk, Roger othe, to John Bart -	Recognizance - - -	3
	Bart, John - - - - -	*See* Bisshopryk, Roger othe -	3
	Birteley, William de, to William son of William de Acton.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Birteley, William de, to John de Ludworth.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Buttirwyk, Robert de, to William de Mordon.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Broun, William, to Geoffrey de Ludworth	Recognizance - - -	3

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
3	Brunynghill, John de, to William de Westley.	Recognizance	3
	Burdon, John de Bakworth, William de Buttirwyk, Robert de	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	3
3 d'	Bultflour, William, of Kiblesworth, John son of Roger de Urpeth, and Patrick Isabelservant Bultflour [*i. e.*, probably Patrick servant of Isabel Bultflour].	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try them for an assault committed upon John Neweman at Lamesley.	3
4	Brembre, Thomas de	*See* More, Hugh othe	4
	Brome, Thomas del, to Isabella Crane of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Birteley, William de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	4
	Boteler, William, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Buk, Peter, of Leyburne	*See* Gretewych, Robert de	4
	Bisshopryk, Roger del, to Matilda de Wykclyf.	Recognizance	4
	Blaykeston, John de, to Richard, parson of the church of Whitberne, and John Gray.	Recognizance	4
	Birtley, William de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Buttry, Peter, of Maynsford, to John Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Basyngham, Simon de, and John othe Halle, to Thomas Umfraville.	Recognizance	4
	Brunnynghill, John de, to Henry de Kinshale.	Recognizance	4
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas de Umframville.	Recognizance	4
	Bowes, Robert de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	4
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas Gray	Recognizance	4
	Brunnynghill, William de, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	4
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas Gray	Recognizance	4
	Brumpton, Thomas de, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	4
	Birdene, Roger de, to Nicholas de Skelton	Recognizance	4
	Brantyngham, Ralph de	*See* Staynby, Henry de	4
	Bowes, Robert, de, John de Halughton, and William de Morton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	4
	Birteley, William de, to Thomas Gray	Two recognizances	4
	Birdene, Stephen de, and Robert his son, to Thomas de Umframville.	Recognizance	4
	Bruntoft, John de	*See* Claxton, Leo de	4
	Bolton, Richard de, to Thomas de Pyburne.	Recognizance	4
	Burton, John de	*See* Merley, Gilbert de	4
	Bolum, John son of Gilbert de, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance	4
	Brome, Thomas othe, to Robert de Beverley.	Recognizance	4
	Beverley, Robert de	*See* Brome, Thomas othe	4
	Brantyngham, Ralph de	*See* Haunsard, Robert	4
	Burnynghill, William and Richard de	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	4
	Bowes, Robert de, and John de Eggleston, to John son of Robert de Fawedon.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Basset, William Blaykeston, Roger de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	4
	Brereton, John Coke of Batel, Ralph Brakenbury, Peter de	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Brake, Thomas	*See* Jekeson, Richard	4
	Boner, John	Grant to him for life of the office of coroner of the Ward of Easington.	4
	Brakenbury, Robert de, John Randolf, and John de Brunnynghill.	A commission to them to collect in the Ward of Darlington the due portion of the 40 marks granted by the magnates and commonalty of Durham to the Bishop, for expenses incurred in the King's service.	4
	Brunnynghill, John de	*See* Brakenbury, Robert de	4
	Bille, John, Thomas de Scruteville, and John de Twysill.	A commission to them, similar to the above, for the Ward of Chester.	4
	Bart, Roland, and Thomas Lambard	A commission to them, similar to the above, for the Ward of Sadberge, East.	4
	Bolum', John son of Gilbert	*See* Elvet, John de	4

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5	Bruntoft, John de	*See* Claxton, William de	5
	Brakinberi, Robert de, to William de Egisclif.	Recognizance	5
	Brakinbury, Thomas de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	5
	Beufo, Thomas, of Hauthorne, to Thomas de Mennyle.	Recognizance	5
	Barker Walter, othe Scirborne	*See* Dalleden, William de	5
	Barbitonsor, Matilda daughter of Peter, to Robert de Whalton.	Recognizance	5
	Brumtoft, William de	*See* Nesbyt, John de	5
	Belgrave, John	*See* Peschonier, Milo le	5
	Burton, John de	*See* Gurreley, John de	5
	Bolum, John de, to Margaret Prioress of Nesham.	Recognizance	5
	Brake, Thomas, of Stanhope, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	5
	Birteley, John de	Becomes bail for Emeric Mareschal.	5
	Bolum, John de, to Margaret, Prioress of Nesham.	Recognizance	5
5 d'	Bradbery, lands in	*See* Ethirdacres, Alice de	5
	Brandon, Hugh de	*See* Sadberge, Agnes de	5
6	Blaykeston, Roger de, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	6
	Bridde, John	*See* Kechyne, Thomas othe	6
	Bowes, Robert del, to Thomas son of Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance	6
	Bakworth, William de, to John de Eure	Recognizance	6
	Bowes, Robert de	*See* Heroun, John	6
	Billyngham, Master Adam de	*See* Shaldeford, William de	6
	Brake, Thomas, of Stanhope (senior and junior), William de Merley, senior, Adam Rogerson, Henry Lascelles, Thomas Mareschall, Walter Herward, William Hugounson, and Richard Blackheved, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	6
	Blackheved, Richard	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Bruntoft, John de	*See* Claxton, William de	6
	Boldon, Alan Gategang's messuage in	*See* Gategang	6
	Brunnynghill, Richard de } to the Bishop Burnton, William de }	Recognizance	6
6 d'	Bradyerd	*See* Gray, Thomas	5
7	Belgrave, John de, and Edward de Miresskught, to William Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	7
	Belgrave, John de	*See* Troys, Ralph	7
	Belle, Alan Biggyng, Richard del }	*See* Moreside, Nicholas del	7
	Birland, John de, and Margaret his wife	Grant to them of the wardship and marriage of Alexander son and heir of Thomas de Whitteworth.	7
	Bacon, Robert son and heir of Adam, to Thomas de Coxhide.	Recognizance	7
	Burdon, Thomas de Bordelby, Adam de }	*See* Fetherstonhalgh, Robert de (twice).	7
	Barnard's Castle, Richard of	*See* Adkynson, John	7
7 d'	Belgrave, John de	Receives a grant of a messuage and half a rood of land in Walsingham, which had escheated to the Bishop upon the death of Robert Barbour.	7
	Barbour, Robert	*See* Belgrave, John de	7
	Barton, William de	*See* Chamber, Viell of the	7
8	Bedyk, John de	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
	Birland, John, to Robert de Boughes	Recognizance	8
	Boughes, Robert de	*See* Birland, John	8
	Bultflour, William, Nicholas son of Roger del Moreside, John Mendpas, John del Moreside, and Robert Bultflour, to John de Birtley.	Recognizance	8
	Birtley, John de Bultflour, Robert }	*See* Bultflour, William	8
	Beautroue, William de, Adam Smyth of Tudhowe, William Barker of Tudhowe, William Todde of Tudhowe, and Peter Igson, to Bonagius Pouch of Florence.	Recognizance	8
	Barker, William	*See* Beautroue, William de	8
8 d'	Barton, John de	Gives all his goods, both moveable and immoveable, in Nunstaynton, to his sons Hamond and Thomas.	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
8 d'	Birland, John de, and Margaret his wife	Receive a grant of the wardship and marriage of Ralph son and heir of Ralph Baart, Thomas son and heir of William de Walworth, and Jane daughter and heiress of John Heron.	8
	Baart, Ralph	*See* Birland, John de	8
9	Basyngham, William de	*See* Waryn, John	9
	Boughs, Robert de; Barnard's Castle, Richard de	to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland. Recognizance	9
	Birteley, John de	*See* Meneville, William de	9
	Bertram, Robert	*See* Godard, William	9
	Bruntoft, Ranulph de	*See* Fissheburne, John son of Hugh de.	
	Blaykeston, Roger de, to Thomas Surtays	Recognizance	9
	Birland, John	*See* Daldene, Robert de	9
	Bedyngham, William de, and William de Drayton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	9
	Birland, John de	*See* Scotherskelf, John de	9
	Boner, John, of Durham, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	9
9 d'	Barnard's Castle, Richard of	*See* Lomley, Robert son of John de.	9
	Brunhill, Thomas de	*See* Yeland, John de; *see* Sperydene, William de.	9
	Boughes, Robert de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	9
	Blerthorn, William; Blakheved, Richard; Broun, Thomas; Bedale, Henry de	*See* Morgan, Thomas	9
	Biker, Boniface, son of John de	Acknowledges a bond given to William de Bedingham.	9
	Bedingham, William de	*See* Biker, Boniface, son of John de.	9
	Birland, John de	Transfers to Alan de Shalyngton, rector of the church of Hemmingburgh, John de Belgrave, Roger de Tikhill, and John Pollard, the custody of the lands of John de Beaumond, William de Walleworth, Ranulph Barte, Roger de Birdene, and William Austson, during the minority of their heirs.	9
	Belgrave, John de; Beaumond, John de; Barte, Ranulph; Birdene, Roger de	*See* Birland, John de	9
	Bart, Henry, of Durham, Thomas de Tudhowe, John de Plumpton, John Edward, and Peter de Stayndrop, to Walran de Lomley.	Recognizance	9
10	Bedyngham, William de, and William de Drayton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	10
	Belgrave, John de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	10
	Beaufowe, Ranulph, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	10
	Broun, William son of William, of Esyngwald, to Robert de Boughes.	Recognizance	10
	Boughes, Robert de	*See* Broun, William	10
	Broun, William son of William, of Esyngwald, to John de Stanhope, burgess of the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Recognizance	10
	Boughes, Robert de; Birtley, John de, of Twysles	to Ralph de Neville, of Raby. Recognizance	10
	Birtley, John de	*See* Merley, Jordan de	10
	Boughes, Robert de	*See* Flette, Henry de	10
	Baker, Alan, Robert Cauty, and Peter de Eldon, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance	11
	Barnard's Castle, Richard de	*See* Baker, Alan	11
	Baart, Henry, of Durham, and Laurence Joppeson, to William de Emeldon.	Recognizance	11
	Beaufowe, Ralph, of Hauthorn, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	11
	Benetson, William, of Gretham, and William his son, to John Knout of Bishopton.	Recognizance	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10 d'	Belgrave, John de - - - -	Receives a grant of the custody of two-thirds of the manor of Heworth during the minority of William brother and heir of Adam Bruys.	10
	Bruys, Adam - - - - -	*See* Belgrave, John de - -	10
	Banes, Adam, of Somerhoe - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Robert Soutter a Scot.	10
	Belgrave, John de - - - -	Receives a grant of a messuage in Darlington, formerly belonging to John de Whessowe, a felon, whose goods had escheated to the Bishop.	10
11	Burdon, Thomas, of Stanhope, to Roger Gillet.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Belgrave, John de, to Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Barnard's Castle, Richard de, and Hugh de Middelton, to Walter de Olby, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Bowes, Robert de - - - -	Confirms a grant made by his father to Richard de Scardeburgh, perpetual vicar of the church of Middleham, and Thomas Cupper. The lands and tenements granted are all those which were held by Robert Bowes, the father, in the towns of Hilton, Berford othe More, Quernyngdon, Osmondcroft, and Fildrawe in Coltfeld, except those which the said Richard held of the gift and feoffment of the said Robert the father, and except those which Richard de Bolton and Adam de Neusom held of the gift and feoffment of the said Robert the father, in the town of Helton. He also confirms a settlement by which his father, and Elizabeth his father's wife, and the heirs of their bodies lawfully born, were to hold the manor of Newton-by-Durham, the manor of Wylyngton, and certain rents in Helton, Ingleton, and Evenwode, and by which the said manors and rents were in remainder to the said Robert upon the death of the said father and Elizabeth his wife, without issue. He also confirms a grant made by his father to Richard de Scardeburgh of the manor of Stretlem, and a subsequent grant by the said Richard to the said father, of the said manor for life, with remainder to William brother of the said Robert, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Thomas brother of the said William, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid Robert the father.	12
	Berford othe More - - - - Bolton, Richard de - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	12
	Birtley, John de, and William de Meneville, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Burland, John de, and William de Drayton, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Bowes, Elizabeth widow of Robert de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Birteley, Master John de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	12
11 d'	Belgrave, John and Walter de - -	*See* Dagworth, William de -	12

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11 d'	Bowes, Robert son of Robert de	1. Confirms a grant made by his father to Richard de Skardeburgh, perpetual vicar of the church of Middleham, of all lands, tenements, rents, and possessions held by the said Robert the father in Durham. 2. Confirms a deed made by his father, which is recited and of which the ultimate effect is to settle the manor of Luttrington upon Thomas brother of the said Robert, with remainder to William brother of the said Thomas, with remainder to the said Robert and his heirs.	12
	Broune, William, of Stockton-upon-Tees	Gives and grants to John de Birland and Margaret his wife all his lands and tenements in Stockton-upon-Tees.	12
	Birland, John and Margaret de	*See* Broune, William	12
	Baumburgh, John de	*See* Pothowe, William de	12
	Billingham, lands, tenements, &c., in		
	Burdon, John de	*See* Eure, John de	12
12	Bedlingtonshire, the Bishop's villeins in	*See* Yele, Richard	13
	Birland, John de	*See* Daldene, William de; *see* Merley, Gilbert de; *see* Tempest, Richard.	13
	Belgrave, John de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	13
	Birland, John de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	13
	Birland, John de	*See* Fulthorpe, Roger de	13
	Brakenbiry, Robert de, to Master Henry Gategang.	Recognizance	13
	Brunnynghill, Richard de, John Houiot, William de Ludworth, and Simon de Neuton, to Thomas son of Thomas Saltok of Saltok.	Recognizance	13
	Blaykeston, Roger de, to Thomas Gray	Recognizance	14
	Bowes, Elizabeth widow of Robert de, to Robert Proctour.	Recognizance	14
	Barnard's Castle, Richard de, Clerk	*See* Tykhill, Roger de (*bis*)	14
	Brantyngham, Ralph de, and Richard de Preston, to John de Birteley.	Recognizance	14
	Birteley, John de	*See* Brantyngham, Ralph de	14
	Beaufowe, Ralph, of Hauthorn, to William de Meneville.	Recognizance	14
	Bedburnmouth, lands in	*See* Richeford, Luke de	14
12 d'	Blaykeston, Roger de	*See* Moubray, John	13
	Bromhall, manor	*See* Marton, Alan de	13
	Bridekirke, Thomas de, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	*See* Merley, William de	14
	Beaufowe, Ralph, of Hauthorn, to William Baty, vicar of the church of Pityngton.	Recognizance	14
	Baty, William	*See* Beaufowe, Ralph	14
	Bridde, Adam, of Gateshead, to Thomas de Appilby.	Recognizance	14
13	Belgrave, John de	*See* Kellawe, Nicholas de	15
	Bolton, John, son of Hugh de, to Gilbert de Mordon.	Recognizance	15
	Bakworth, William de, to John Fossour	Recognizance	15
	Barnard's Castle, Richard of	*See* Hessewell (*bis*)	16
	Bedburn Forest, Peter de Hessewell of		
	Barnard's Castle, Richard of	*See* Lambe, Thomas	16
	Birtley, John de, of Twisill	*See* Kilkenny, William de	16
	Barnard's Castle, Richard of	*See* Carrowe, John de	16
	Bothe, William del	*See* Daldene, William de	17
	Barnard's Castle, John de, parson of the church of Ellewyk.	*See* Whalton, Robert de	17
	Bishopdale, John de	*See* Whalton, Robert de.	
	Billyngham, ... de	*See* Cotelyr, John	17
	Blaykeston, John de, and Hugh de Whitton, to Roger de Falthorpe.	Recognizance	17
	Birden, John son and heir of Roger de, to Hugh de Brandon.	Recognizance	17
	Brandon, Hugh de	*See* Birden, John, son and heir of Roger de.	17
	Bishopdale, John de	*See* Littester, Henry	17
	Bowes, John de, of Durham	*See* Coteller, Adam	17
	Beaumont, Henry de	Receives a grant for life of certain lands and tenements, the description of which has been torn off the roll.	18

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Barbour, John, "vallettus" of the Bishop's chamber.	Receives a grant of the custody of lands and tenements in the town of Camhouse by Bedlington, during the minority of John son and heir of John de Elyngham.	15
	Bishopdale, John de, and Richard de Stafford, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Brade, Adam - - - - -	*See* Couper, Richard - -	15
	Belgrave, Nicholas de - - -	Receives a grant of the office of coroner of the ward of Darlington for life.	16
	Brunnynghill, Richard de, to Nicholas de Kellawe, senior.	Recognizance - - - -	16
14	Brakenbiry, Robert de - - -	*See* Menille, William de - -	19
	Billey, John de - - - -		
	Brakenbiry, Robert de; Thomas de Coxside, Richard de Stafford, and Hugh del Redhugh.	Become bound to William de Menille in the sum of 200*l.* [*see* Menille, William de].	19
	Billyngham, Alan de - - - -	*See* Carrowe, John de - -	20
	Barnard's Castle, Richard de - -	*See* Hikkesone, Peter - -	20
	Boterye, Hugh del - - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of the office of forester of Bradwood for life.	19
	Bradwood - - - - -	*See* Boterye, Hugh del - -	19
	Birteley, Walran de - - -	Exemption from service on Juries.	19
	Brakenbiry, Robert - - - -	Exemption from service on Juries.	20
	Brakenbiry, Cecilia widow of Peter de, to Master William de Dalton, parson of the church of Houghton.	Recognizance - - -	20
Passim	Bishop, the - - - - - -	*See* Hatfield, Thomas de.	
1	Calne, Robert de - - - -	*See* More, Hugh othe - -	1
	Cirsy, John son of Walter de, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Calne, Robert de - - - -	*See* Westwyk', William de -	1
	Calne, Robert de - - - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	1
	Coukesheved, John de - - - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	1
	Carrowe, John de, to Thomas de Neville -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Claxton, Leo de, and Henry de Langton, to William de Mordene.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to William de Coxhowe.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Coxhowe, William de - - -	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de -	1
	Coxsyde, Robert de - - - -	*See* Ellestobbe, John de - -	1
	Calne, Robert de - - - -	*See* Birteley, William de - -	1
	Coke, Richard - - - -	*See* Wermouth, Richard de -	1
	Coke, John the son of Roger -		
	Coke, John the son of Thomas -		
	Coxsyde, Robert de - - - -	*See* Whitworth, Thomas de -	1
	Cletlum, John de - - - -	*See* Belem, John de - -	1
	Cletlum, John de - - - -	*See* Wyneston, John de - -	1
	Coxhowe, Isabella and Thomas de, to William Freman of Caldhesildene.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Caldhesildene - - - - (Cold Heselton) - - - -	*See* Coxhowe, Isabella and Thomas de.	1
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to Adam de Bowes -	Recognizance, 7th May; and again 19th June.	1
	Coxside, Robert de - - - -	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de; *see* Harpyn, John; *see* Malynson othe Hall, John.	1
	Corbrigg, Ralph de - - - -	*See* Libias, Adam - - -	1
	Clifford, Robert de - - - -	His commisssion as Receiver of Norham.	1
2	Croke, Richard del, and Roger, Lord of Newton, to the Prior of Fynkale.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Creswell, Robert de - - - -	*See* Pulhore, John - - -	2
	Chilton, Richard the son of Hugh de, to Nicholas Megre.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Coxside, Robert de - - - -	*See* Park, Richard del - -	2
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to John de Righton	Recognizance - - -	2
	Coxside, Robert de - - - -	*See* Edmansley, William de -	2
	Cirsy, Walter, to Robert de Coxsyde -	Recognizance - - -	2
	Coxsyde, Robert de - - - -	*See* Cirsy, Walter - -	2
	Coxside, Robert de - - - -	*See* Zeland, William de - -	2
	Carrowe, John de - - - -	*See* Stubhous, Robert de -	2
	Cotes, Robert de - - - -	*See* Morpath, John de - -	2
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to Master Richard de Tanfeld.	Recognizance - - -	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2 d	Claveryng, Alan de	Has letters of protection to continue while he is in attendance upon the King beyond the seas.	2
	Chilton, Richard son of Hugh de	Writ to the escheator of Durham to give possession of the manor of Heley to the said Richard as heir of Peter de Heley.	2
	Chester, coroner of the Ward of	*See* Kirkeby, William de	2
	Colt, Walter son of John, of Gateshead	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Fergous Scot.	2
	Coxhowe, Walter Milner of	*See* Tepe, Walter	2
	Caldmarton, William de	*See* Frotheryng, William	2
	Casshop, John de, chaplain	Commission of Oyer and Terminer to try him for an assault committed upon John son of Robert de Shynclif, at Seham.	2
	Croxton, Robert de	*See* Bacheler, Roger	2
	Claveryng, Alan de	Has letters of protection for one year during his attendance upon the King abroad.	2
	Coken, William de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of William Cloke.	2
	Cloke, William	*See* Coken, William de	2
	Claxton, William de, to Richard de Essex	Recognizance	2
	Claxton, William de, and Joan his wife	Receive a pardon for having married without the Bishop's licence, Joan having been the widow of one of the Bishop's tenants in capite.	2
	Cornhale, lands and tenements in	*See* Heron, William	2
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Creyk, manor of	*See* Metham, Thomas de	2
	Cleseby. John de	Who is about to attend upon the King in Scotland, receives letters of protection.	2
	Chaumont, John son of Lord John de, and Isabella his wife.	*See* Haunsard, Robert	2
	Chilton, free warren in	*See* Pole, William de la	2
3	Cornale, John de, and John his son, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	3
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Eure, John de	3
	Claxton, Leo de, to Robert de Tyndale	Recognizance	3
	Claveryng, Alan de, knight, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	3
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	3
	Coxhowe, John de, to Roger de Blaykeston	Recognizance	3
	Corsyn, Matthew	*See* Blaykeston, John de	3
	Carrowe, John de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	3
	Crok, Alice del, to William de Cleve	Recognizance	3
	Cleve, William de	*See* Crok, Alice del	3
	Crok, Richard del, to William de Cleve	Recognizance	3
	Cleve, William de	*See* Cleve, William de	3
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Pole, William de la	3
	Cranchester. Edmund de	*See* Lomley, John de	3
3 d'	Coke, John, of Seton	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Caritat, Roger, John, Robert, and William		
	Cokreton, Robert de, William de Wotton, and William son of Matthew of Darlington, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	4
	Crane, Isabella,	*See* Brome, Thomas del	4
	Cotes, Robert son of John del	*See* Softelawe, Adam de	4
	Craythorne, John de	*See* Whitberne, Richard, parson of.	4
	Carter, Roger, of Hoton, to Simon de Esshe.	Recognizance	4
	Chilton, Richard de, to William de la Pole.	Recognizance	4
	Cambridge, Thomas de	*See* Hautwisyl, William	4
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	4
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to Robert de Bowes	Recognizance	4
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Swethope, William de	4
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, and Roger de Kellawe, Wright, to Elias Walker of Seintgilygate.	Recognizance	4
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Hughson, Henry; *see* Eggleston, John; *see* Yeland, William de.	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Casse, John and William	*See* Yeland, William de	4
	Claxton, Leo de, and William de Claxton, and John de Bruntoft, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	4
	Catdene, Geoffrey de	*See* Neuton, Roger de	4
	Catdene, Geoffrey de, to Roger de Neuton	Recognizance	4
	Claxton, William de, to Roger de Fulthorpe.	Recognizance	4
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Gategang, Thomas; *see* Kilkenny, William de; *see* Gildeford, Thomas de.	4
	Cotes, William son of John othe	*See* Durham, Richard	4
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Flemyng, William	4
4 d'	Clendon, Robert de	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try him for an assault upon John de Righton.	4
	Coke, John, of Brereton Clerk, John, of Sedgefield	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Chilton, William de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Claxton, William de, and William son of William de Elmedene, to William de Auckland.	Recognizance	4
	Cambridge, Thomas and Alice de Cheswick, Robert and Agnes de Cheswick, manor	*See* Hagreston, Robert de	4
	Coke, Ralph, of Thornyley, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	4
	Coxsyde, Robert de	*See* Coke, Ralph	4
	Chirton, Hugh son of Robert de, to Thomas de Cambridge.	Recognizance	4
	Cambridge, Thomas de	*See* Chirton, Hugh son of Robert de.	4
	Claxton, William de	Licence to Leo de Claxton to grant all the lands and tenements held by him within the liberty of Durham to the said William de Claxton, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of the said William.	4
	Claxton, Leo de	*See* Claxton, William de	4
	Chester, collection of money in the Ward of.	*See* Bille, John	4
	Clyfton, Gilbert de	*See* Stockton, Ward of	4
	Coupland, John de	Grant to him of the remainder of certain messuages and lands in Cornhale upon the death of Robert de Cornhale.	4
	Cornhale, Robert de; Cornhale, messuages and lands in.	*See* Coupland, John de	4
5	Claxton, William de, and John de Bruntoft, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	5
	Cok, John	*See* Dalleden, William de	5
	Clifford, Robert de, to Thomas, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	5
	Coxside, Thomas de, to William de Whalton.	Recognizance	5
	Claxton, William de, to the Master and brethren of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance	5
	Crakhale, Wymer de, to Thomas del Halle of Seggefeld.	Recognizance	5
	Claxton, William de, to the Master and brethren of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance	5
	Castell, John son of Robert othe, to Lord John de Henley.	Recognizance	5
	Currour, Richard	*See* Stapilton, William de	5
5 d'	Crok, Alice daughter and one of the heiresses of Richard del.	Releases to Gilbert de Elwick all claims to the half of the manor of Snuedegate.	5
	Chirton, Hugh son of Robert de, to John son of William, son of Henry de Aslakby.	Recognizance	5
6	Cirsy, Walter, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	6
	Castledene, Stephen Udard of	*See* Udard	6
	Coksyde, Thomas de	*See* Stafford, Richard de	6
	Clifton, Gilbert de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	6
	Coxsyde, Thomas de	*See* Sadberge, John de	6
	Claxton, William de, and John de Bruntoft, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	6
	Carrowe, John de	*See* Elmedene, William de	6

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
6	Claxton, William de, to William de Westle, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance	6
	Castell, John othe, to John de Yel and	Recognizance	6
	Coke,	*See* Pouch, James	6
	Colpighill, Adam Stot of	*See* Stot	6
6 d'	Cheswick	Grant of a reversion of the third part of the third part of the manor of; *see* Gray, Thomas.	5
	Carter, Reginald, of Pytyngton	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Nicholas Scot.	6
7	Carrowe, John de, to Henry de Langton, senior, and Jane his daughter.	Recognizance	7
	Chilton, Richard de Coxhowe, William de Croke, Alice del	*See* Randolph, John	7
	Coupland, John de, to Henry de Shenefeld, Coke.	Recognizance	7
	Coke, Henry, of Shenefeld	*See* Coupland, John de	7
	Clifton, Gilbert de	*See* Fulthorpe, Roger de	7
	Coupland, John de	*See* Thropton, John de	7
	Coke, Henry, of Shenefeld	*See* Thropton, John de	7
	Coxhide, Thomas de	*See* Bacon, Robert	7
	Clerk, Adam, of Stanhope	*See* Fetherstanhalgh, Robt. de	7
	Clifford, John de	*See* Whitton, Hugh de	7
	Clerk, Adam, of Stanhope	*See* Fetherstanhalgh, Robert de	7
	Coke, Henry, of Shenefeld	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	7
	Claxton, Adam de	*See* Postell, Peter	7
	Claxton, William de, to William de Daldene.	Recognizance	7
7 d'	Carter, Isabella daughter of William, of Hilton.	Releases from all actions, both personal and real, William de Kirkeby and Isabella his wife.	7
	Cambridge, John de	*See* Pouch, Bonagu'	7
	Coupland, John de, and Jane his wife	*See* Thropton, John de	7
	Coukesheved, manor of	*See* Urpath, Idonea	7
	Chamber, Viell of the	Receives a grant of two messuages in the town of Gateshead, which escheated to the Bishop on the death of William de Barton.	7
	Clerkissone, John	*See* Shoklach, John	7
8	Carrowe, John de	*See* Menille, Alan de	8
	Carter, William	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
9	Clifton, Gilbert de	Memorandum that he received from Simon de Langton, ten pounds, the amount of a recognizance by the said Simon and Henry de Langton, senior, to Roger de Fulthorpe and the said Gilbert de Clifton.	9
	Coxhowe, William de, to Reginald de Codicote.	Recognizance	9
	Codicote, Reginald de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	9
	Chilton, Richard de, to William and Richard de Hette.	Recognizance	9
	Cokreton, Thomas de, and Thomas de Lokton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	9
9 d'	Coke, Peter le, of Sedgefield	*See* Pottowe, Roger de	9
	Cuthbertson (elsewhere written Chucteberteson), John, of Neuton	Releases to Thomas Gray all his right and claim to a piece of land in Newton-by-Durham, called "Grunrosfelde," and to a wood called "Farnlywod" by two deeds here enrolled.	9
	Coke, Robert Alayn	*See* Alayn	9
	Chesewyk, Alexander de, to Thomas de Heton.	Recognizance	9
10	Coxside, Thomas de, to Robert de Whalton and William de Stapilton.	Recognizance	10
	Coxside, Thomas de	*See* Boughes, Robert de	10
	Coxhowe, William de, and Agnes his wife, to Henry de Hette, Thomas de Coxsyde, Richard de Stafford, and Thomas de Appilby.	Recognizance	10
	Coxsyde, Thomas de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	10
	Cauty, Robert	*See* Baker, Alan	11
	Coxhowe, William de, of Durham, to Simon de Neuton.	Recognizance	11
	Clifton, Gilbert de	*See* Laton, Thomas de	11
11	Carrowe, John de	*See* Daldene, William de	12
	Carrowe, Thomas	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11	Clifford, Robert de, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	12
12	Carrowe, John de - - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	13
	Claxton, William de, to the Bishop -	Recognizance - - -	13
	Chilton, Richard de, to William de la Pole, senior.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Couhird, Roger, to John de Stanlawe, and Alice his wife.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Clerk, William, of Eland - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Nicholas Walays.	13
	Coxside, Thomas de, and Alice his wife -	Receive a licence from the Bishop to enfeoff Richard de Hette, junior, of a messuage and lands in Middelham, Sedgefield, and Maynesford. The said Richard also has a licence to receive the said messuage and lands.	14
	Claxton, William de, William de Daldene, and John de Carrowe, to Nicholas son of William de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	14
	Carrowe, John de - - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	14
12 d'	Compton, Roger de - - - -	*See* Elmedene, William de -	14
13	Claxton, William de, Richard de Parco, senior, Walter Denant, and Nicholas son of Simon de Kellawe, to Simon de Neuton.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Chesewyk, Alexander de - - -	*See* Esshe, William - -	15
	Claxton, William de, and Simon de Langton of Wynyard, to William de la Pole, senior.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Chesewyk, Alexander de - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of the remainder of the third part of the third part of the manor of Chiswick, and one messuage in Halieland in the county of Norham, after the death of Agnes, widow of Robert de Chesewyk. The said lands and tenement belonged to the Bishop after her death by reason of the forfeiture of John del Spense, son and heir of Margaret widow of John del Spense, son and heir of Juliana widow of Alan Veponde, who held of the Bishop in capite, and took part with his enemies the Scots.	15
	Chiswick (Chesewyk), manor - -	*See* Chesewyk, Alexander de; *see also* vacated enrolment, on m. 13 d'.	16
	Claxton, William de, and John de Carrowe, to John, Prior of Durham, and Richard de Killum.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Carrowe, John de - - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	15
	Chartres, Patrick - - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	16
	Carrowe, John de, and Simon de Laugton, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Carrowe, John de, to Richard of Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Chambre, John othe, Robert de Angreton, and Peter Graper, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Colyn, William - - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John de Calule.	16
	Calule, John de - - - -	*See* Colyn, William - -	16
	Carle, William, of Esyngton - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of William Sage of Esyngton.	16
	Clesby, Henry de - - - -	*See* Whalton, Robt. de - -	17
	Cliffeton, Gilbert and Margaret de - -		
	Claxton, William de, Carrowe, John de - (To Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.)	Recognizance - - -	17
	Cotelyr, John, of Durham, to . . . . . de Billyngham.	Recognizance - - -	17
	Coteller, Adam, William de Stapilton, Thomas de Appilby, John de Bowes of Durham, and Henry Littister of Durham, to William de Westle.	Recognizance - - -	17
13 d'	Camhouse-by-Bedlington, John de Elyngham's lands in.	*See* Barbour, John - -	15

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13 d'	Chesewyk, Alexander de	Receives from the Bishop a grant of the reversion of the third part of the third part of the manor of Chesewyk, and one messuage in Halieland, in the county of Norham, after the death of Agnes, widow of Robert de Chesewyk. The said lands and tenement belonged to the Bishop after her death, by reason of the forfeiture of Juliana, widow of Alan Vepond, daughter and one of the heiresses of Richard de Chesewyk, who gave her adhesion to the Bishop's enemies the Scots. [Vacated because better enrolled elsewhere]. *See* m. 13.	15
	Catour, Thomas	*See* Streuelyn, John de	15
	Carrowe, John de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	15
	Couper, Richard, of Ancroft	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Adam Brade of Ancroft.	15
	Couhird, William	*See* Houyot, John	15
	Castell, John son of Robert othe, to Henry de Clesby.	Recognizance	16
	Clesby, Henry de	*See* Castell, John son of Robert othe.	16
	Claxton, William de	*See* Kellawe, Elizabeth	15
	Claxton, William de, to Robert de Whalton	Recognizance	17
	Cokside, Thomas de	*See* Eggesclyf, Richard de	17
14	Coxside, Thomas de	*See* Daldene, William de	19
	Carrowe, John de	Acknowledges that a whale cast ashore on his land at Seton Carrowe is a royal fish, and the right of the Bishop of Durham and his church, and that the said Bishop has a right to the 100 marks paid by him, the said John de Carrowe, for the offence of having divided a portion of the whale among his friends.	19
	Coxside, Thomas de	*See* Brakenbiry, Robert de; *see* Menille, William de.	19
	Coxside, Thomas de, of Durham	*See* Daldene, William de	19
	Cokette, William	*See* Nesham, Thomas	19
	Carrowe, John de, and Robert de Lambton, senior, to Thomas de Coxside of Durham	Recognizance	20
	Coxside, Thomas de	*See* Carrowe, John de	20
	Carrowe, John de, to Alan de Billyngham	Recognizance	20
14 d'	Coxsyde, Thomas de, of Durham	*See* Orcheyerd, William del	20
1	Dautre, Peter, and John son of William de Maynesford, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Dautre, Peter	1
	Daneby, John son of Richard de	*See* Pesham, Adam de.	
	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	1
	Durham, Robert de, to William Buk of Layburne.	Recognizance	1
	Dalden, William de, to Alice widow of William de Hunmanby.	Recognizance	1
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Hebern, William de	1
	Dautri, Peter, of Maynesford, to Roger de Wessyngton, Robert Lucas, and John de Parys.	Recognizance	1
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Buttirwyk, Robert de	1
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Lardener, William, of Heberne.	1
1 d'	Durham, Sheriff and Escheator of	*See* Blaykestor, William de	
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Lardener, William; *see* Heberne, William.	1
	Durham, John of	*See* Wright, Richard	1
	Dobun, Thomas	A writ directing the sheriff to release him from prison.	1
	Durham, the Prior of, supervisor of accounts.	*See* Wyndesore, John de	1
	Durham Assises	*See* Metham, Thomas de.	
2	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Smyth, Walter	2

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Dautre, Peter, of Maynesford, to Robert Lucas and John de Paris.	Recognizance	2
	Denum, Edmund de	*See* Brunynghill, John de	2
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Elstobb, John	2
	Durham, John, the Prior of	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de	2
	Durham, Robert de	*See* Morpath, John de	2
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Forester, Robert le; *see* Smyth, Walter.	2
	Durham, William de, of Darlington	*See* Kilkenny, William de	2
	Darlington	*See* Durham, William de	2
	Dryng, John, of Tudhowe, to Nicholas de Denton.	Recognizance	2
	Denton, Nicholas de	*See* Dryng, John	2
	Daldene, William de, to William de Bugthorp.	Recognizance	2
	Durham, Robert of	*See* Sadberge, William de; *see* Gretewych, Robert de	2
	Durham, Richard Man of	*See* Man	2
	Dryng, John, of Tudhowe, to Jordan de Merley.	Recognizance	2
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Little Hessewell, Stephen of	2
	Durham, Robert of	*See* Sadbury, William de	2
	Denum, Edmund de	*See* Brunynghill, John de	2
2 d'	Duns, Robert de	*See* Sherewynd, Hugh de	2
	Durham, William de, of Darlington	Gives power of attorney to Walter de Raby to enforce execution of a recognizance given to the said William by Stephen de Birdon.	2
	Darlington, William of	*See* Durham, William de	2
	Darlington, William de, of Ravenesworth	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
3	Dautre, Alice formerly wife of Edmund, to John de Stockton.	Recognizance	3
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Hay, John del; *see* Hunter, Joan.	3
3 d'	Dissyngton, John de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Durham, the Prior of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Darlington, William son of Matthew of	*See* Cokreton, Robert de	4
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	4
	Daldene, William de, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Parys, John de; *see* Buttry, Peter; *see* Skelton, Peter de; *see* Maynesford, William; *see* Meryngton, John.	4
	Darcy, John	*See* Kellawe, Thomas	4
	Daldene, William de, Thomas de Gildeford, and Gilbert de Wessyngton, to Elias de Galeway of Seham.	Recognizance	4
	Daldene, Margaret, widow of Jordan de, and William de Daldene, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Daldene, William de	*See* Daldene, Margaret	4
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Heppedone, Roger de; *see* Wauwayn, Thomas.	4
	Daldene, William and Robert de, and Gilbert de Wessyngton, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	4
	Durham, Richard son of Gilbert of, to William son of John othe Cotes.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Chilton, William de	4
	Dautry, Alice widow of Edmund, to Master John de Stockton.	Recognizance	4
	Darlington, Ward of, collection of money granted to the Bishop.	*See* Brakenbury, Robert de	4
	Donne, William	Pardon to him in the matter of the death of Elias Scot.	
	Durham, Royal Liberty of the Bishopric of.	Letters patent of the Bishop granting the request of the inhabitants that the justices might not be permitted to enquire into "general articles" contrary to the custom observed in the time of his predecessors. (In French.)	4
5	Darcy, John, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	5
	Durham, John, Prior of	*See* Lumley, Walran de	5
	Dalleden, William de, to John Cok and Walter Barker othe Scirborne.	Recognizance	5
	Dryng, John, and William de Kilkenny, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	5

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Dryng, John - - -	5
5 d'	Daldene, William de - - - -	*See* Kellawe, Nicholas de -	5
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Lutterynton, Eudo de -	5
	Durham, Alice de Ethirdacres' lands in -	*See* Ethirdacres - - -	5
	Durham, a messuage in Kingsgate -	*See* Sadberge, Agnes de - -	5
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Maynesford, John de -	5
	Durham castle, contract for rebuilding the hall in.	*See* Alverton, John - -	5
6	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Udard, Stephen - -	6
	Dautre, William, to Master John de Whitchirche.	Recognizance - - -	6
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Maynesford, William -	6
	Daldene, William de, to the Bishop -	Recognizance - - -	6
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Parco, Richard de; *see* Udard, Stephen.	6
	Dautre, William, to Adam de Rogerley -	Recognizance - - -	6
6 d'	Durham, Peter de Mamford's messuage in the bailiwick of.	*See* Shenefeld, Henry de -	6
	Darlington, Agnes de Jarum's messuage in	*See* Verty, John - - -	6
7	Dryng, John, of Tudhowe, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Dryng, John; *see* Seppeth, Thomas de.	7
	Dobson, Robert, of Thorptheules, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Daldene, William de - - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	7
	Donant, Walter - - - -	Releases to the Master and brethren of the Hospital of Gretham all his claims to an annuity of bread, ale, hay, oats, a candle, coals, litter, and a robe.	7
8	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Kilkenny, William de -	8
	Daldene, William de, to the Bishop -	Recognizance - - -	8
	Daudre, William, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance - - -	8
9	Durham, the Prior and Convent of the church of.	Confirmation of a deed made for the purpose of terminating numerous disputes between them and the Bishop. The points at issue may be described in general terms, as the jurisdiction in criminal offences, and the right to escheats, tolls, customs, wrecks, etc.	9
	Daldene, Robert de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - - -	9
	Daldene, Robert de, to John Birland -	Recognizance. The said John at the same time grants to the said Robert all his estate in the lands and tenements of Idonea, one of the heiresses of John de Heroun, and her marriage.	9
	Drayton, William de - - - -	*See* Bedyngham, William de -	9
9 d'	Daldene, William de - - - -	Receives a grant of free warren in all his demesne lands of Pavyllion and Hemildon.	
	Dovedale, Robert de - - -	*See* Morgan, Thomas - -	9
	Dewy, Richard - - - -	*See* Morgan, Thomas - -	9
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Alayn, Robert - -	9
	Daynill, Jocelyn and Thomas - -	*See* Seton, Robert de - -	9
10	Drayton, William de - - -	*See* Bedyngham, William de -	10
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Lucas, Robert - -	10
	Daldene, William de - - - -	*See* Laton, Richard de - -	10
10 d'	Dynant, Walter, coroner of the Ward of Stockton.	Receives a licence to acquire in fee a messuage and land in the town of Norton in the possession of John de Norton.	9
	Darlington, John de Whessowe's messuage in.	*See* Belgrave, John de - -	10
11	Daldene, William de, to Ralph de Neville	Recognizance - - -	11
	Daldene, William de, and John de Carrowe, to William de Dacre.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Dacre, William de - - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	12
	Drayton, William de - - - -	*See* Birland, John de - -	12
11 d'	Dagworth, William de - - -	Releases John de Belgrave and Walter his brother, from all manner of actions.	12
12	Davy, John - - - - -	*See* Yele, Richard - -	13

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Daldene, William de, Richard de Aske, Thomas Surtays, and John de Carrowe, to John de Birland, Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Daldene, William de - - - -	*See* Tempest, Richard - -	13
	Denton, William de, his lands and messuages in Darlington.	*See* Helward, Robert - -	13
	Darlington, William de Denton's lands in	*See* Denton, William de - -	13
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Fulthorp, Roger de - -	13
12 d'	Daldene, William de - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	14
13	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	13
	Denant, Walter - - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	15
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	15
	Drawewater, John - - - -	*See* Fellyng, William de - -	15
	Daldene, William de, Patrick Chartres, and Robert de Lambton, to Walter Hawyk of Eden.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Dautre, William - - - -	*See* Fissheburne, Robert -	16
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Gretham, Thomas de -	16
	Daldene, William de - - - -	(1) Grants out of all his lands and tenements in the Bishopric of Durham an annuity of 40*l.* to John Heron, his heirs and assigns for ever. (2) Sets out the conditions upon which the above grant is to be void. These conditions are that neither the said William de Daldene nor Alyne his wife, nor the heirs of either of them, are to claim as their villein William del Bothe, eldest son of Thomas Rede of Ancroft, and burgess of Berwick-upon-Tweed, but that he and his following, and his goods and chattels, are to be declared of free estate.	17
	Dalton, Master William de - - -	*See* Underside, Walter - -	17
13 d'	Darlington, coronership of the Ward of -	*See* Belgrave, Nicholas de -	16
	Durham, John, Prior of - - -	*See* Mauduyt, John - -	17
14	Daldene, William de, to Thomas de Coxside of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	19
	Dagworth, John de - - - -	*See* Gray, Robert - - -	19
	Dagworth, Thomasia de - - -	*See* Gray, Robert - - -	19
	Daldene, William de, to Thomas de Coxside of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	19
14 d'	Dagworth, Thomasia de - - -	*See* Meneville, William de -	20
	Dalton, Master William de, parson of the church of Houghton.	*See* Brakenbiry, Cecilia - -	20
Passim	Duresme - - - - - / Dunelm - - - - - / Dunolm - - - - -	*See* Durham.	
Passim	Derlinton - - - - -	*See* Darlington.	
1	Esselyngton, Thomas de - - -	*See* Birtley, William de - -	1
	Edmansley, William de, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Edmansley, William de, to Robert de Calne.	Recognizane - - -	1
	Edmansley, William, to John the son of John the son of Mathew de Coukesheved.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Ellestobbe, John de, and John his son, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Elys, John - - - - -	*See* Wermouth, Richard de -	1
	Elvet, John de - - - -	*See* Frisby, Robert de - -	1
	Esshe, Simon de, and John de Langeton, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance - - -	1
1 d'	Euere, John de - - - -	*See* Metham, Thomas de -	1
2	Elstobb, John (father and son) and Walter, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Eryvin, [Irvine?] John de, to Roger de Whassyngton.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Elvet, le Forester of - - - -	*See* Forester - - -	2
	Edmansleye, William de, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Eghton, John Nenniam of - - -	*See* Ravenesworth, William -	2
	Edmansley, William de - - -	*See* Lurtynge, Walter - -	2
	Esshe, Simon de - - - -	*See* Birteley, William de - -	2
	Elvet, John de - - - -	*See* Kilkenny, William de -	2
2 d'	Easington, coroner of the ward of -	*See* Boner, John - - -	2
	Emson, John - - - - -	*See* Lartyng, Walter - -	2
	Etherdacres, Adam de - - -	*See* Nennian, Robert - -	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2 d'	Ellyngham, Adam de, and Ranulph his son.	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try them for an assault upon Robert Basset.	2
	Ellyngham, Ranulph son of Adam de	Has letters of protection upon setting out to attend the King to Scotland.	2
	Essex, Richard de	*See* Claxton, William de	2
	Essh, Simon de	*See* Hall, Thomas othe	2
	Ellewyk, Gilbert de	*See* Maners, Robert de	2
3	Esselyngton, Thomas de	*See* Birtley, William de	3
	Eure, John de, Knight, to Robert de Bowes and Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	3
	Elvet, John othe Hall of	*See* Shephird, William	3
	Euere, John de, to William de la Pole	Recognizance	3
	Euere, John de	*See* Pole, William de la	3
3 d'	Euere, John de	Deed to stay execution of a recognizance given by him to William de la Pole, senior, so long as the said William and his heirs retained peaceable possession of certain lands in Fishbourne.	3
	Elmedon, William son of William de	Grants an annuity of 20 shillings and a robe to Jocelyn Surtays.	3
4	Elmedene, William de, to Master John de Whitchurch.	Recognizance	4
	Esshe, Simon de	*See* Carter, Roger	4
	Esshe, Simon de, to John de Sculthorpe	Recognizance	4
	Elvet, John de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	4
	Edbreston, Thomas de	*See* Aslakby, John de	4
	Elmedene, William son of William de	*See* Nesbyt, John de	4
	Eggleston, John son of Hugh de to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	4
	Elvet, John de	*See* Bolum, John	4
	Eggleston, John de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	4
4 d'	Easington, Walter de	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Elvet, John de	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	4
	Elmedene, William de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	4
	Elmedene, William son of William de	*See* Claxton, William de	4
	Edmansley, William de, to Thomas Fessom, senior.	Recognizance	4
	Edmansley, William de, to John de Sculthorpe.	Recognizance	4
	Easington, coronership of the ward of	*See* Boner, John	4
	Easington, collection of money in the ward of.	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de	4
	Elvet, John de	Receives from John son of Gilbert de Bolum a grant of an annuity of 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the issues of certain lands in Shildon. This entry is followed by a letter of attornment to the same effect.	4
5	Egisclif', William de	*See* Brakenberi, Robert de	5
	Eggisclyf, Richard son of John de	*See* Kellawe, Nicholas de	5
5 d'	Elwick, Gilbert de	*See* Crok, Alice del	5
	Ethirdacres, Alice de, sister and heiress of John othe Halle of Elvet.	Grants to John de Elvet all her lands, tenements, and rents in Durham, Shyncliff, Trillesdene, and Bradbery.	5
	Elvet, John de	*See* Ethirdacres, Alice de	5
6	Elmedene, William de, to Master John de Whitchirche.	Recognizance	6
	Elstob, Adam de, John de Herdewyk, and Roger de Herdewyk, to William de Westle.	Recognizance	6
	Elvet, John de	*See* Gray Roger	6
	Eure, John de	*See* Bakworth, William de	6
	Elvet, Robert Littester of	*See* Shaldeford, William de	6
	Easyngham, William de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	6
	Elvet, John de	*See* Sadberge, John de (*bis*)	6
	Elwyck, William de	A recognizance to him by a person whose name is doubtful.	6
	Elvet, Henry Littester of	*See* Littester	6
	Elmedene, William de, to Gilbert de Holum.	Recognizance	6
	Elmedene, William de, to John de Carrowe.	Recognizance	6
	Easyngham, William de	*See* Waryn, John	6

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Elmedene, William de	*See* Fulthorp, Roger de	7
	Elvet, John de	*See* Dobson, Robert	7
	Eure, John de, to John Wrenne, junior	Recognizance	7
	Elmedene, Henry de, to Hugh de Whitton.	Recognizance	7
	Egliston Adam de, and Constance his wife.	*See* Woughes, Robert de	7
8	Elvet, John de	*See* Fannell, Gerard	8
	Elvet, John de Elynghame, Robert de	*See* Alman, William	8
9	Elvet, William and Simon Alman of	*See* Alman	9
9 d'	Eston, Robert de, draper	Exemption from service on Juries.	8
	Edward, John	*See* Bart, Henry	9
10	Eure, John son of John de	*See* Laton, Thomas de	10
	Eure, John de, to Marmaduke de Lomley	Recognizance	10
	Eldon, Peter de	*See* Baker, Alan	11
	Emeldon, William de	*See* Joppeson, Laurence; *see* Baart, Henry.	11
10 d'	Easthope, Robert Filddyng's messuage and land in.	*See* Filddyng	10
11	Elvet, John de	*See* Lucas, Robert; *see* Laton, Thomas de.	11
	Esshe, William de, to Richard de Aldewode.	Recognizance	12
	Evenwode, rents in	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12
	Eure, John de, and Marmaduke de Lomley, to William son of William de Kellawe of Lomley.	Recognizance	12
	Eston, Robert de	*See* Rypon, Thomas	12
11 d'	Eure, John de	Binds himself to pay a sum of money to the Bishop in the event of any loss or injury having been inflicted on John de Burdon, Forester of Auckland Park, upon the occasion of the capture of two of his servants.	12
12	Eden, Robert de Fethirstanhagh of	*See* Meneville, William de	13
	Eland, William Clerk of	*See* Clerk	13
	Elmedene, William de, to William de Hette.	Recognizance	14
12 d'	Elvet, John de	*See* Warde, Robert; *see* Fissheburne, Robert; *see* Godard, William.	13
		See Kilkenny, William de	14
	Elmedene, William de, to Roger de Compton.	Recognizance	14
	Elvet, John de	*See* Pelawe, Robert de; *see* Moriley, John de; *see* Orcheard, John del.	14
13	Esshe, William son of Roger de, and Alexander de Chesewyk, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	15
	Elvet, John de	*See* Langton, Henry	15
	Elvet, John de	*See* Sadberge, John de	15
	Eden, Walter Howyk of	*See* Daldene, William de	16
	Elstob, Walter de	*See* Fissheburne, Robert	16
	Elvet, John de	*See* Hoton, William de	16
	Easington, William Carle of, and William Sage of.	*See* Carle, William	16
	Elvet, Henry Littester of	*See* Littester	17
	Elvet, John de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	18
13 d'	Elyngham, John son and heir of John de	*See* Barbour, John	15
	Epplyndene, Robert de	Releases to John Heron all his right and claim to all the lands, tenements, rents, or possessions held by his father Thomas de Epplyndene or by any of his ancestors within the Bishopric of Durham.	17
	Eggesclyf, Richard de, of Durham	Grants all his lands and tenements in Durham to Thomas de Coxside of Durham. He also in a second deed releases to the said Thomas all right and claim, past, present, or future, to lands and tenements in Durham.	17
14	Elvet, John de	*See* Studhowe, John de	19
	Esshe, Thomas de, custody of his lands	*See* Meneville, William de	20

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14	Ethirdacres, Thomas son of William de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Alan de Whetlawe.	20
P assim	Esyngton	*See* Easington.	
1	Frisby, Robert de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	1
	Fulthorpe, Roger de	*See* Warde, Ralph, of Thorpthewles.	1
	Freman, William	*See* Coxhowe, Isabella	1
1 d'	Fisshe, Peter	*See* Polhore, John de	1
	Fox, Henry, an outlaw	Writ to the bailiffs, &c., of Durham to apprehend him and lodge him in prison.	1
	Falinghden, John de	*See* Wyndesore, John de	1
2	Flemyng, Thomas, Gilbert de Merley, Matthew de Shirburne, and William Bernard, to John Pulhore.	Recognizance	2
	Fulthorp, Roger de	*See* Boterwyk, Robert de	2
	Flemyng, Thomas, to John Pulhore	Recognizance	2
	Fynkale, the Prior of	*See* Croke, Richard del	2
	Forester, Robert, Luke, and Reginald le, of Elvet, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Freman, Walter, of Shirburn, to John de Heryngton and William Isoudson.	Recognizance	2
	Fannel, Everard, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Frysby, Robert de	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de (*bis*)	2
	Fif, Robert de	*See* Kytteson, William	2
	Frotheryng, William	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of William de Caldmarton.	2
	Foxdene Fishbourne, free warren in	*See* Pole, William de la	2
3 d'	Fishbourne, lands in	*See* Euere, John de	3
4	Fulthorp, Roger de	*See* Thurstanton, John de	4
	Flemmyng, Thomas son of John, to Gerard Wydderyngton.	Recognizance	4
	Fulthorp, Roger de	*See* Parco, John de	4
	Fissheburne, Isabella formerly wife of John de, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	4
	Fulthorp, Roger de	*See* Langeton, Henry de; *see* Claxton, William de.	4
	Flemyng, William, of Lynce, and John de Hessewell, to Robert de Coxsyde	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Fawedon, Robert de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	4
	Fessom, Thomas	*See* Edmansley, William de	4
	Farnakers, John de	*See* Hilton, Alexander de	4
	Forester, John	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	4
5	Fulthorp, Roger de, to Henry de Langeton	Recognizance	5
6	Fissheburn, Isabella de	*See* Moubray, Nicholas	6
	Forthe, Thomas othe	*See* Ayre, Isolda	6
	Folesteby, Alan Gategang's land in	*See* Gategang	6
	Fadreleshous	*See* Gategang, Alan	6
7	Fery, Thomas son of Richard de, and Alice widow of Richard de, to Thomas de Tours.	Recognizance	7
	Fulthorp, Roger de, and William son of John de Meneville, to William Elmedene.	Recognizance	7
	Faweside, William Neuehousband of	*See* Moreside, Nicholas del	7
	Fulthorp, Roger de, and Gilbert de Clifton, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	7
	Fetherstanhalgh, Robert de, William de Merley, Thomas de Burdon, Adam de Bordelby, and Adam Clerk of Stanhope, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	7
	Fissheburn, Margaret de	*See* Whitton, Hugh de	7
	Fetherstanhalgh, Robert de, William de Merley, Thomas de Burdon, Adam de Bordelby, and Adam Clerk, of Stanhope, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	7
8	Fannell, Everard, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	8
9	Fulthorpe, Roger de	*See* Clifton, Gilbert de	9
	Fissheburne, John son of Hugh de, Ranulph de Bruntoft, and Richard de Hoton, to Thomas Surtays.	Recognizance	9
9 d'	Fethirstanhalgh, Robert de	*See* Morgan, Thomas	9
	Farnlywod	*See* Cuthbertson, John	9
10	Fautewyt, William	*See* Hall, Nicholas de la	9
	Fleshewere, Gregory	*See* Littester, Henry	10
	Fannell, Everard, to Hugh Litessire	Recognizance	11

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10 d'	Filddyng, Robert - - - -	Releases to Thomas Gray all his right and claim to a messuage and lands in Easthope, as well as to all lands and tenements which he held of the gift and feoffment of John Freman.	10
	Filddyng, John son of Robert - -	Confirms the deed last mentioned.	10
	Freman, John - - - -	*See* Filddyng, Robert - -	10
11	Fildrawe in Cockfield, Robert de Bowes's lands and tenements in.	*See* Bowes - - - -	12
12	Fulthorpe, Roger de - - - -	*See* Tempest, Richard - -	13
	Fethirstanhagh, Robert de - - -	*See* Meneville, William de -	13
	Fulthorpe, Roger de, to John de Birland	Recognizance - - -	13
	Fulthorpe, Roger de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Farnacres, Thomas de, to Walter de Hesildene.	Recognizance - - -	14
	Farnacres, Thomas de, to William de Kirkeby.	Recognizance - - -	14
12 d'	Fissheburne, Robert son of Theobald de, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Fulthorpe, Roger de, John son of Roger de Herdewyk, and Hugh de Whitton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	14
13	Fossour, John - - - -	*See* Bakworth, William de -	15
	Fellyng, William de - - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John Drawewater, whom he had killed in self-defence and not of malice aforethought.	15
	Fulthorpe, Roger de, to the Bishop -	Recognizance - - -	16
	Fissheburne, Robert son of Theobald de, Walter de Elstob, William Dautre, and William de Foxdene, to William de Shrouesbury, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Foxdene, William de - - - -	*See* Fissheburne, Robert son of Theobald de.	16
	Fulthorpe, Roger de - - -	*See* Blaykeston, John de -	17
	Fery, Thomas son of Richard de, to John son of Robert Yoten of Middlesborough	Recognizance - - -	17
13 d'	Farnacres, William de, brother and heir of Thomas de Farnacres.	Releases to William de Kyrkeby and Isabella his wife the manor of Foletby.	16
	Foletby Manor - - - -	*See* Farnacres, William de -	16
	Foxdene, Lordship of - - -	*See* Seton, Isabella - -	17
1	Gretewych, Robt. de, to John Polhere -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Gateshead, William Litster of - -	*See* Litster - - -	1
1 d'	Gray, Thomas - - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de - -	1
	Gray, Thomas, Robert de Toughall, and Michael de Pressene.	Commission to act as Justices for holding the Norham Assizes.	1
	Gray, Thomas - - - -	Appointed Justice for holding the Norham Assizes in place of Robert de Maners.	1
	Gray, Thomas - - - -	Writs to his colleagues, directing them to recognize him as Chief Justice.	1
	Gray, Thomas - - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de - -	1
	Gray, Thomas - - - -	Writ to the Sheriffs, &c., of Norham, to obey and assist him in the execution of his duties as Justice.	1
2	Gategang, Thomas, to Manser Marmyon -	Recognizance - - -	2
	Gourley, John de, to Manser de Marmyon	Recognizance - - -	2
	Gretwych, Robert de - - -	*See* Morpath, John de - -	2
	Gildeford, Thomas de, and John del Stobbes, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Graystanes, William de, to Adam de Bowes.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Gretwych, Robert de - - -	*See* Morpeth, John de - -	2
	Gretewych, Robert de, to Robert Lucas of Norton.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Gretewych, Robert de, to Roger de Whassyngton.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Gippesheved, Robert de Massham of -	*See* Massham - - -	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Gretewych, Robert de, Robert of Durham, merchant, and John de Morpath, to Manser Marmyon.	Recognizance	2
	Gourley, John de	*See* Lambton, Walran de	2
2 d'	Grey, Thomas	Receives a grant of the custody of the castle of Norham, and the shrievalty of Norhamshire.	2
	Gretewych, Robert de, merchant	A warrant to hold him excused for non-attendance at a trial on a day on which he was serving the Bishop elsewhere.	2
	Gray, Thomas	Receives a grant of the "marriage" of John son and heir of John de Neubiggyng, a minor.	2
	Gosewyk, lands and tenements in	*See* Heron, William	2
	Gretham, Thomas son of John son of Stephen de.	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Thomas Nouthird.	2
3	Gryndon, Gilbert de, to William Batis otherydyng.	Recognizance	3
	Gourlay, John de	*See* Lambton, Walran de	3
3 d'	Gourley, John de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Gretewych, Robert de, and John de Morpath, to Peter Buk of Leyburne.	Recognizance	4
	Gray, John	*See* Blaykeston, John de	4
	Gray, Thomas	*See* Birteley, William de; *see* Birteley, William de.	4
	Gildeforde, Thomas de Galeway, Elias de	*See* Daldene, William de	4
	Galeway, Elias de, of Seham	*See* Haddan, Thomas de	4
	Graystanes, William de, to Robert de Graystanes.	Recognizance	4
	Gray, Thomas	*See* Birteley, William de	4
	Gategang, Thomas, to Robert de Coxsyde	Recognizance	4
	Gildeford, Thomas de, and John de Hesse-well to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Greatham, Master of the Hospital of	*See* Midelton, Wm. de	4
	Gateshead, custody of the park of	*See* Tikhill, Roger	4
	Graystanes, William de	*See* Sadberge, West Ward	4
	Gray, Thomas	Appointed Chief Justice for holding Assizes, &c., in place of Thomas de Metham.	4
	Garnet, Robert, junior	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Adam de Lowhedre.	4
	Gray, Thomas	Receives a grant of the wardship of Richard son and heir of James de Usewerth, and in the event of Richard's death, of the next heir, and so on as long as any heir remains. It is further provided that in case the plague then raging should carry off all the heirs, Thomas Gray is to receive a hundred marks.	4
	Gray, Thomas	Receives a grant of the wardship and marriage of the two daughters and co-heiresses of Thomas of York.	4
5	Gray, Thomas	*See* Acton, William de	5
	Gretham, the hospital of	*See* Claxton, William de; *see* Claxton, William de.	5
	Gurreley, John de, to John de Burton	Recognizance	5
	Gray, Thomas	*See* Brake, Thomas	5
5 d'	Gray, Thomas, William de Mordon, Sheriff of Durham, William de Wessyngton, and John de Meneville.	Are commissioned to hear and determine certain matters in accordance with the King's commands, that justice shall be done within the liberties of the County Palatine in the same manner as without.	5
	Gray, Thomas	*See* Langton, John de	5
6	Gray, Thomas	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	6
	Gray, Roger, of Durham, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	6
	Gategang, Alan	1. Petition for a writ of *diem clausit extremum* concerning him by John de Meneville as next friend of John his son and heir and warden of his lands of which seisin had been given to Robert Potage.	6

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
		2. The writ of *diem clausit extremum.* *ost mortem,* 3. The inquisition *p* find that at in which the jury th he was the time of his dea uage and seised of a mess iesnous" land called "Fadre n, of the in the town of Boldo gats" land called "Pipewel and "Joppisryding," of four acres of meadow in the town of Whickham, of twelve burgages in the burgh of Gateshead, and of a messuage and eleven acres of land in Folesteby. John his son is his next heir. 4. Writ from the Bishop to the Justices to empanel another jury for the purpose of enquiring further into the matter, as John de Meneville alleges that Alan Gategang had never held, and never done service for, any of the above possessions except those in Gateshead. 5. The finding of the second jury agrees with that of the first.	
6	Gategang, John - - - } Gateshead, burgages in - - }	*See* Gategang, Alan - -	6
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Megre, Nicholas - -	6
6 d'	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of the third part of the third part of the town of Cheswick.	5
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of a piece of land called "Bradyerd," in the town of Halueland, which had come into the Bishop's hand through forfeiture on the part of Emeric de Hauedene.	5
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of messuages and land in Plauseworth, which had escheated to the Bishop on the death of William and John, sons of Alan de Plauseworth.	6
7	Glatton, Robert de, to William de Acton, junior.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Moreside, Nicholas del -	7
	Gretham, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of.	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	7
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Fetherstonhalgh, Robert de (*bis*).	7
	Gretham Hospital, William de Westle, Master of.	*See* Postell, Peter - -	7
	Gretham Hospital, remission of an annuity from.	*See* Donant, Walter - -	7
7 d'	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Urpath, Idonea de - -	7
	Gateshead, messuages and tenements in -	*See* Sauterie, John de la - -	7
	Gateshead, two messuages in the town of -	*See* Chamber, Viell of the -	7
	Gateshead, burgage in the town of - -	*See* Shoklach, John - -	7
8	Gray, Roger of Elvet, to Roger de Kellawe, Wright.	Recognizance - - -	8
9	Godard, William to Robert Bertram -	Recognizance - - -	9
	Gray, Thomas, to Richard de Herle -	Recognizance - - -	9
9 d'	Gray, Master John, prebendary of St. Andrew's.	*See* Westwyk, Simon de -	9
	Grunrosfelde - - - - -	*See* Cuthbertson, John - -	9
10	Gray, John - - - - - -	*See* Sokburn, John de - -	10
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Filddyng, Robert - -	10
11	Gillet, Roger - - - - -	*See* Burdon, Thomas - -	11
	Gray, Thomas, and John Pulhore, parson of the church of Quickham, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Gray, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Birtley, John de; *see* Birland, John de.	12
	Gray, Thomas, to the Bishop - -	Recognizance - - -	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11 d'	Gray, Thomas de, and John Pulhore, parson of Quickham.	Lease to them of five coal mines in Quickham for term of 12 years.	12
12	Gillet, Roger	*See* Warde, John	13
	Gategang, Master Henry de	*See* Brakenbiry, Robert de	13
	Gray, Thomas	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de	14
12	Gray, Thomas, to the Bishop	Recognizance	14
12 d'	Godard, William, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	13
	Gretham, Thomas de Bridekirke, Master of the Hospital of.	*See* Merley, William de	14
	Gretham, Thomas de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Three recognizances in succession.	16
13	Graper, Peter	*See* Chambre, John othe	16
	Gay, Robert, of Blaykeston	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of William Waste of Blaykeston.	16
14	Gray, Robert, of Neubiggyng, to the Bishop, and to Thomasia widow of John de Dagworth.	Recognizance	19
Passim	Gatesheved	*See* Gateshead.	
	Hugoun, John	*See* Morpeth, John de	1
1	Haughthorn	*See* Beaufowe, Thomas, of Haughthorn.	1
	Hilton, John son of Alexander de, to Henry de Selby.	Recognizance	1
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Twysill, William de	1
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Thropton, John de	1
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	1
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Kilvyngton, Richard de; *see* Percy, John de; *see* Lumley, W. de; *see* Wermouth, Richard de; *see* Edmansley, Wm. de; *see* Maynesford, Thomas de; *see* Scouland, Robert de.	1
	Hummanby, Alice widow of William de	*See* Daldene, William de	1
	Hetton, William Smyth of	*See* Smyth	1
	Hartlepool, Thomas, son of Peter de, and John de Burntoft of, to John de Wighton.	Recognizance	1
	Haunsard, Robert, to William de	Recognizance	1
	Hebern, William de, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Holom, Gilbert de Hoton, William de	Are bail for the appearance of William de Sayton before the Bishop.	1
	Harpyn, John, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance	1
	Hartlepool, Andrew de, to Geoffrey de Hadham.	Recognizance	1
	Hadham, Geoffrey de	*See* Hartlepool, Andrew de; *see* Hall, Thos. othe.	1
	Hall, Thomas othe, to Geoffrey de Hadham.	Two recognizances	1
1 d'	Heberne, William Lardener of	*See* Lardener	1
	Hall, John Malynson othe	*See* Malynson.	
	Heberne, William de	*See* Lardener, William	1
	Heberne, William the son of William the son of John de.	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try him for an assault with arms upon John, Prior of Durham, and Thomas de Thurstanton.	1
	Hetheworth, William son of John de Hetheworth, Richard son of Osbert de	*See* Wright, Richard	1
	Haket, Henry		
	Heppescotes, William de	Appointed an additional Justice for the county of Norham.	1
	Heppescotes, William de	His colleagues (or one or two of them) are commanded to act with him.	1
2	Hoton, Robert de, of Boterwyk, to Master John de Whitchurch.	Recognizance	2
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Merley, Gilbert de; *see* Gildeford, Thomas de; *see* Pikertre, Roger de.	2
	Hoton, Richard de, to Richard the son of John de Aldewod.	Recognizance	2
	Heryngton, John de	*See* Freman, Walter	2
	Halknane, John	*See* Sathwyk, Richard	2
	Het, Henry de	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	2
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Stubhous, Rt. de; *see* Tours, Thos. de; *see* Lynce, Richd. de.	2
	Hatham, Geoffrey de, to John Pulhore	Recognizance	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Hilton, Alexander de	*See* Yeland, William de	2
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Lynce, Richd. de; *see* Birtley, John de.	2
	Hall, John othe	*See* Birtley, John de	2
	Hessewell, Little, Stephen the son of Katharine of, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Hetheworth, John de, to Alexander de Hilton.	Recognizance	2
	Hilton, Alexander de	*See* Hetheworth, John de	2
	Hepton, Roger de	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de (*bis*)	2
	Hessewell, Ranulph Thewe of, and Thomas Colwell of	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	2
	Hett, Richard de	*See* Sadbury, William de	2
	Hemyngton, William de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	2
2 d'	Heley, Peter de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	2
	Heley, Peter de	*See* Chilton, Richard de.	
	Heley Manor	*See* Chilton, Richard de	2
	Howel, William, of Ravenesworth	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
	Hall, William othe, of Ravenesworth	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
	Hunter, Robert, of Alventdale	Receives a pardon for all homicides, felonies, and robberies, of which he has been accused.	2
	Hexuldesham, Prior and Convent of	*See* Lanchester	2
	Heron, William	Who was in possession of the Manor of Thornton next Norham, and of divers lands and tenements in Cornhale and Gosewyk, without the licence of the Bishop or his predecessors, receives a pardon for this offence, and a new grant.	2
	Hall, Thomas othe, of Seggefeld, to Simon de Essh.	Recognizance	2
	Hett, William son of William de	*See* Randolf, John	2
	Hovedon, Manor of	*See* Metham, Thomas de	2
	Haunsard, Robert son of Lord Gilbert, Knight.	Gives and grants to John son of Lord John de Chaumont and Isabella his wife certain messuages and lands in Walworth.	2
3	Hunter, Jane, of Wolviston, to Richard de Ask.	Recognizance	3
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Sadlyngstanes, Hugh de	3
	Hauthorn, Thomas Beaufowe of	*See* Beaufowe	3
	Harpyn, John, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	3
	Hepdon, Roger de, to Thomas the Bishop	Recognizance	3
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Hepdon, Roger de	3
	Herdewyk, Roger de	*See* Lutrynton, Eudo de	3
	Haukyn, Gilbert, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Thomas, the Bishop.	Recognizance	3
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Haukyn, Gilbert	3
	Hay, John del, of Wolviston, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	3
	Hunter, Joan, of Wolviston, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	3
	Hall, John othe, of Elvet	*See* Shephird, William	3
	Hemyngton, William de	*See* Kyblesworth, William de	3
3 d'	Hogard, Ralph and Roger	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Hartlawe, Robert son of Henry de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Hartlawe, William son of Roger de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Hartlawe, William Russel of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Halle, John othe	*See* More, Hugh othe	4
	Hall, Thomas othe, of Durham, to John de Alverton.	Recognizance	4
	Hautwisyl, William son of Robert de, to Thomas de Cambridge.	Recognizance	4
	Hall, John othe	*See* Basyngham, Simon de	4
	Hilton, Alexander de, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	4
	Hatfield, Thomas de	*See* Hilton, Alexander de	4
	Hadden, Thomas de, to Elias de Galeway of Seham.	Recognizance	4
	Hughson, Henry, to Robert de Coxsyde of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Halughton, John de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	4
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Bowes, Robert de	4
	Hadham, Thomas de, to Walran de Lumley	Recognizance	4
	Hadfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Undirwode, John	4
	Heppedon, Roger de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Hett, John de	*See* Kilkenny, William de	4
	Hinton, John de } to William de Whal-	Recognizance	4
	Hunter Geoffrey } ton of Durham.		
	Hessewell, John de	*See* Gildeford, Thomas de; *see* Flemyng, William.	4
	Haunsard, Robert, and Jocelyn Surtays, to Ralph de Brantyngham.	Recognizance	4
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Whiteworth, Thomas de	4
4 d'	Heword, Roger de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Roger de Lek of Quikham.	4
	Hagreston, Robert de	A licence to Thomas de Cambridge and Alice his wife to grant the remainder of the third part of the third part of the Manor of Cheswick (held for her life by Agnes widow of Robert de Cheswick) to Robert de Hagreston.	4
	Halle, Thomas othe, of Durham, to William de Mordon.	Recognizance	4
	Harpyn, John, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Hunter, Roger, to Richard de Whitparys	Recognizance	4
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	His commission to collect in the various wards the 40 marks granted to him by the magnates and commonalty of Durham.	4
	Holum, Gilbert de	*See* Shelton, Nicholas de	4
	Hilton, Alexander de	A pardon to him in the matter of the death of John de Farnakers.	4
5	Hunter, Roger	*See* Whitparys, Richard de	5
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Darcy, John	5
	Hauthorne, Thomas Beufo of	*See* Beufo	5
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Clifford, Robert de	5
	Hetheworth, John de, and William son of William de Acton, to John de Sculthorth (*sic*).	Recognizance	5
	Hakthorp, Master John de, to Peter Vavasour.	Two recognizances	
	Halle, Thomas de, of Seggefeld	*See* Crakhale, Wymer de	5
	Hilton, William de, of Wolviston, to William de Whalton of Durham.	Recognizance	5
	Hoton, William de	*See* Yeland, John de	
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Lumley, Walran de	5
	Henley, Lord John de	*See* Castell, John	5
	Haveryngton, Henry de	*See* Alman, William	5
5 d'	Heberne, John de	*See* Stafford, Richard de	5
6	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Stafford, Richard de	5
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Slaner, John	5
	Hunewyk, Robert de Stelyngton of	*See* Stelyngton	6
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn	6
	Hessewell, Peter de, to Roger Avener	Recognizance	6
	Herdewyk, John and Roger de	*See* Elstob, Adam de	6
	Hessewell, Peter de, to John de Sculthorpe.	Recognizance	6
	Haveryng, Henry de	*See* Lomley, Walran de	6
	Heroun, John, to Robert de Bowes and Robert de Hagreston.	Recognizance	6
	Hagreston, Robert de	*See* Heroun, John	6
	Heighington. John de, to John Mauduyt	Recognizance	6
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Shaldeford, William de; *see* Ayre, Isolda; *see* Brake, Thomas.	6
	Herward, Walter	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Hugounson, William	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Harpyn, Thomas, to Master John de Whitchirche.	Recognizance	6
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Daldene, William de; *see* Brunnynghill, Richard de.	6
	Hessewell, Peter de	*See* Megre, Nicholas	6
	Holum, Gilbert de	*See* Elmedene, William de	6
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Scot, Adam	6
6 d'	Halueland, [Holy-Island?], piece of land called "The Bradyerd" in.	*See* Gray, Thomas	5
	Hauedene, Emeric de	*See* Gray, Thomas	5
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Meneville, John de	6
7	Hakthorp, Master John, to John de Whetley.	Recognizance	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Herdewyk, Roger de, to John de Whitchirch, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Merley, William de - -	7
	Hette, William de - - - - -	*See* Randolf, John - -	7
	Hette, Thomas - - - -	*See* Randolf, John - -	7
	Hette, Richard de - - - -	*See* Randolf, John - -	7
	Holum, Gilbert de - - - -	*See* Randolf, John - -	7
	Hedlum, Geoffrey de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Randolf, Thomas; *see* Smyth, Peter.	7
	Halperby, John de - - - - -	*See* Smyth, Peter - - -	7
	Hunter, John - - - - - -	*See* Smyth, Peter - - -	7
7 d'	Hilton, Isabella daughter of William Carter of.	*See* Carter - - - -	7
	Hilton, Robert de - - - -	Receives a grant for his life of land called "Kyhewe" in the ward of Chester.	7
	Hepys, John del - - - -	*See* Whityngham, Emma de -	7
	Horner, Thomas - - - -	*See* Sauserie, John de la - -	7
	Hill, Peter son of Geoffrey del - -	*See* Skyrnyngham, Thomas de -	7
	Hert, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Pachan, Adam - -	7
8	Holum, Gilbert de, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Whitton, Hugh de; *see* Lomley, Walran de; *see* Daldene, William de.	8
8 d'	Hoton, Richard son of Richard de, to Richard de Aldewode.	Two recognizances - -	8
	Heron, John and Jane - - -	*See* Birland, John de - -	8
9	Hetheworth, Richard de - - -	*See* Meneville, William de -	9
	Hette, William and Richard de - -	*See* Chilton, Richard de - -	9
	Hoton, Richard de - - - -	*See* Fissheburne, John de -	9
	Herle, Richard de - - - -	*See* Gray, Thomas - -	9
	Heron. Idonea daughter and one of the heiresses of John de.	*See* Daldene, Robert de - -	9
	Heberne, John de, of Wallsend, to John de Hebern of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Cokreton, Thomas de; *see* Bedyngham, William de.	9
9 d'	Hartlepool, Mayor and Commonalty of -	*See* Menille, Alan de - -	9
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Boughes, Robert de - -	9
	Hyndmersh, John de - - -	*See* Morgan, Thomas - -	9
	Heton, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Chesewyk, Alexander de -	9
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Lambton, Robert de - -	9
	Hull, Nicholas de la - - - -	Receives a grant from the Bishop of a messuage and lands in North Auckland which had been alienated to the Chantry of the Blessed Mary in the collegiate church of Auckland by William de Punchard, William Fautewyt, and John Plomer, but which had escheated to the Bishop.	9
10	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Bedyngham, William de -	10
	Hiland, Gilbert de - - - -	*See* Littester, Henry - -	10
	Harle, Robert de - - - -	*See* Kellawe, William - -	10
	Hurtheworth, Elena de - - -	*See* Merley, Jordan de - -	10
	Hette, Henry de, Thomas de Coxside, Richard de Stafford, and Thomas de Appilby, to Robert de Boughes.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Hette, Henry de - - - -	*See* Coxhowe, William de -	10
	Hall, Wardship of the heir of . . . . . del, of Whithill.	*See* Snell, Richard - -	10
10 d'	Heworth Manor - - - -	*See* Belgrave, John de - -	10
11	Hoton, Richard de, to John de Moubray -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Gray, Thomas - -	12
	Hilton, or Helton, lands and tenements of Robert de Bowes in.	*See* Bowes - - - -	12
	Helton, rents in - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	12
	Hebine, John de - - - -	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	12
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Clifford, Robert de; *see* Teffeson, William de; *see* Alverton, John de; *see* Gray, Thomas.	12
11 d'	Huict', Geoffrey son of Walter - -	*See* Pothowe, William de -	12
12	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham -	*See* Claxton, William de; *see* Belgrave, John de; *see* Birland, John de; *see* Meneville, William de.	13

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Helward, Robert, of Newcastle-on-Tyne	Receives the Bishop's pardon for having acquired from William de Denton two messuages and four bovates of land in Darlington without licence, and is confirmed in possession of the same.	13
	Hakthorpe, Master John de	*See* Merley, Jordan de; *see* Pelowe, Robert de.	13
	Houiot, John	*See* Brunnynghill, Richard de	13
	Hawyk, Walter	*See* More, Henry	13
	Hert, John Knyght of	*See* Thurston, John	13
	Hette, William de	*See* Elmedene, William de	14
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Plummer, John	14
	Hette, Richard de	*See* Coxside, Thomas de	14
	Hesildene, Walter de	*See* Farnacres, Thomas de	14
	Hauthorn, Ralph Beaufowe of	*See* Beaufowe	14
12 d'	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Gray, Thomas	13
	Hoton, Richard de	*See* Marton, Alan de	13
	Hauthorn, Ralph Beaufowe of	*See* Beaufowe	14
13	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Fulthorpe, Roger de	14
	Herdewyk, Roger de	*See* Fulthorpe, Roger de	14
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Esshe, William	15
	Hedlum, John son of William de	*See* Killerby, John	15
	Halieland, in the county of Norham, messuage in.	*See* Chesewyk, Alexander de	15
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Plummer, John; *see* Falthorpe, Roger de.	15, 16
	Hawyk, Walter, of Edene	*See* Daldene, William de	16
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Plommer, John	16
	Hessewell, Peter de, of Bedburn Forest, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance	16
	Hessewell, Peter de, of Bedburn, and Robert Shephirdson of Hamsterley, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance	16
	Hamsterley	*See* Hessewell, Peter de	16
	Hoton, William de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	16
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Chambre, John othe	16
	Heron, John	*See* Daldene, William de	17
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Elvet, John de; *see* Plumber, John; *see* Raynton, Thomas de; *see* Kilkenny, William de.	18
13 d'	Hoveden, Thomas de	Receives from the Bishop a grant of a cottage, toft, and land, which had escheated to the Bishop on the death of John Williamson of Sedgefield.	15
	Heley Manor	*See* Streuelyn, John de	15
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Bishopdale, John de	15
	Houyot, John	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of William Couhird.	15
	Holom Manor	*See* Kellawe, Elizabeth	15
	Heron, John	*See* Eppleyndene, Robert de	17
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Gray, Robert	19
	Hawyk, Walter de	*See* Oxenhale, Henry de	19
	Hatfield, Thomas de, Bishop of Durham	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	20
	Hikkesone, Peter, of Wyndlesdon, John Shephird, of Wyndlesdon, and William de Hamsteles, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance	20
	Hamsteles, William de	*See* Hikkesone, Peter	20
Passim	Hertilpole / Hertelpol	*See* Hartlepool.	
2	Irvine	*See* Eryvin	2
	Isoudson, William	*See* Freman, Walter	2
4	Ingleby, John de	*See* Wakirfield, John	4
4 d'	Ireland, Richard de	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Jekeson, Richard, of Stanhope, to Thomas Brake.	Recognizance	4
5	Jakes, Walter	*See* Postell, Peter	5
6	Joppisryding	*See* Gategang, Alan	6
6 d'	Jarum, Agnes of	*See* Verty, John	6
8	Jowell, Thomas	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
	Igson, Peter	*See* Beautroue, William de	8
10	Joppeson, Laurence, of Chester, to William de Emeldon.	Recognizance	10
11	Joppeson, Laurence	*See* Baart, Henry	11
	Ingelton, rents in	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Ingilby, Henry son of William de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of a person not named.	13
13	Jakes, Walter	*See* Underside, Walter	17
1	Kellawe, John, son of Henry de	*See* Durham, Richard son of Gilbert de.	1
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de, of Somerhous.	*See* Somerhous	1
	Kilvyngton, Richard de, to Thomas, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Whetley, John de	1
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Meburne, Richard de	1
2	Kilkenny, William de, to William de Durham of Darlington.	Recognizance	2
	Kilkenny, William de, and Henry de Rouley, to Isabella widow of Ralph othe Milne.	Recognizance	2
	Kilkenny, William de Kellawe, Nicholas, son of Simon de } to John de Elvet	Recognizance	2
	Kellawe, John de	*See* Fannel, Everard	2
	Kilkenny, William de, to John Walwayn	Recognizance	2
	Kerby, William de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	2
	Kneshale, Henry de	*See* Prodhome, William	2
2 d'	Kirkeby, William de	Appointed coroner of the ward of Chester.	2
	Kytteson, William son of John	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Robert de Fif.	2
	Kaa, Adam	*See* Maners, Robert de	2
	Kyley, messuages and lands in	*See* Maners, Robert de	2
3	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Harpyn, John	3
	Kellawe, John son of Henry de	*See* Seton, William de	3
	Kyblesworth, William de, to William de Hemyngton.	Recognizance	3
	Kellawe, Thomas de, John de Burdon, of Westgrendon, and William de Bakworth, to Robert de Buttirwyk.	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Kilkenny, Philip de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John, son of John, son of Matthew.	3
	Kellawe, William de, of Wolsyngham	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try him and Henry Scot on the charge of having forcibly carried off John son of William of Scotland, a prisoner of Richard Whitparys, with divers goods and chattels belonging to the said Richard.	3
	Kyne, Robert of Seton	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Kilkenny, William de, to John de Stockton	Recognizance	4
	Kinshale, Henry de	*See* Brunnynghill, John de	4
	Kellawe, Thomas de, to John Darcy de Parco.	Recognizance	4
	Kellawe, Roger de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	4
	Kilkenny, William de, William de Luddeworth, and John de Hett to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	4
	Kinshale, Henry de	*See* Taillour, Richard	4
4 d'	Kellawe, Thomas de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	4
5	Kebillisworth, Alexander de, and Gilbert his brother, to Lord John de Sculthorpe.	Recognizance	5
	Kilkenny, William de	*See* Dryng, John	5
	Kellawe, Thomas de, to Elizabeth daughter of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	5
	Kellawe, Elizabeth daughter of Henry de	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de	5
	Kellawe, Roger de	*See* Yeland, John de	5
	Kellawe, Nicholas de, to William de Daldene.	Recognizance	5
	Kellawe, Nicholas de, senior, to John de Kilkenny.	Recognizance	5
	Kilkenny, John de	*See* Kellawe, Nicholas de	5
	Kellawe, Nicholas de, to Richard son of John de Eggisclyf.	Recognizance	5
6	Kechyne, Thomas othe, and John Bridde, to John de Thropton.	Recognizance	6
	Kypier, William de Stapilton of	*See* Lucas, Thomas	6
	Kellawe, Reginald of, ploughwright	*See* Littester, Henry	6
7	Kirkeby, William de	*See* Randolf, John	7
	Kellawe, Thomas de, to Henry de Shenefeld, Coke.	Recognizance	7
7 d'	Kirkeby, William de, and Isabella his wife	*See* Carter, Isabella	7
8	Kilkenny, Philip de, and John de Moriley, to William de Westle.	Recognizance	8

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
8	Kirkby, William de	*See* Whitton, Hugh de	8
	Kilkenny, William de, and William his son, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	8
	Kellawe, Roger de	*See* Gray, Roger	8
10	Kellawe, Geoffrey de	*See* Littester, Henry	10
	Kellawe, William de, of Walsingham, and William del Orcherd, to Geoffrey de Kellawe.	Recognizance	10
	Kellawe, Geoffrey de	*See* Kellawe, William de	10
	Kellawe, William de, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	10
	Kellawe, William son of Master William de, to Robert de Harle.	Recognizance	10
	Kilkenny, William de, junior, to Robert de Whalton of Durham.	Recognizance	11
	Knout, John	*See* Benetson, William	11
11	Kellawe, William son of William de, of Lomley.	*See* Eure, John de	12
12	Kellawe, William de Kyngeston, John de	*See* Tempest, Richard	13
	Kellawe, William de, of Walsingham, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	13
	Knyght, John	*See* Thurston, John	13
	Kirkeby, William de	*See* Farnacres, Thomas de	14
	Kellawe, Nicholas son of William de	*See* Claxton, William de	14
12 d'	Kellawe, Jane widow of John de, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	14
	Kilkenny, William de, senior and junior	Release to John de Elvet all their claim to an annuity of eight shillings issuing out of certain of the said John's lands in Trillesden, formerly in the seisin of William Alman. And they warrant four out of the said eight shillings annuity to the said John and his heirs.	14
13	Kellawe, Nicholas son of Simon de	*See* Claxton, William de	15
	Kellawe, Nicholas de, senior, to John de Belgrave.	Recognizance	15
	Killerby, John son of Roger de, to John son of William de Hedlum.	Recognizance	15
	Killum, Richard de	*See* Claxton, William de	15
	Kilkenny, William de, senior and junior, to John de Britley of Twisill.	Recognizance	16
	Kilkenny, William de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	18
13 d'	Kyrkeby, William and Isabella de	*See* Farnacres, William de	16
	Kellawe, Elizabeth sister of John de	Grants to Nicholas son of William de Kellawe the manor of Holom for life. She grants the remainder of the said manor, after the death of the said Nicholas, to William de Claxton, his heirs and assigns. She also names as her attorney Nicholas son of Simon de Kellawe for the purpose of giving seisin of the said manor to the said Nicholas son of William de Kellawe.	15
	Kellawe, Nicholas son of William de	Attorns to William de Claxton concerning the reversion of the said manor.	15
	Kellawe, Nicholas de, senior	*See* Brunnynghill, Richard de	16
14	Kellawe, Thomas de, of Northam, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	20
1	Lumley, Walran de, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Langton, Henry de	*See* Claxton, Leo de	1
	Lambard, Thomas, to Ralph de Neville	Recognizance	1
	Layburne, William Buk of	*See* Durham, Robert de	1
	Langeton, John de	*See* Esshe, Simon de	1
	Lumley, Marmaduke de, to Thomas de Neville.	Recognizance	1
	Libias, Adam, of Whitton, to Ralph de Corbrigg.	Recognizance	1
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Dautri, Peter; *see* Maynesford, John de; *see* Skelton, Peter de; *see* Midelham, Thomas de; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1	Le Leker, Robert	*See* Ordenaye, Robert	1
	Lardener, William, of Heberne, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	1
1 d'	Lardener, William	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try him, his sons William and John, and William the son of John de Heberne, for an assault with arms upon John the Prior of Durham and a monk.	1
	Lanchester, Walter de	Appointed an additional Justice for holding the assizes of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Litster, William, and Cecilia his wife, and William "Williamservant Litster" [*i.e* William servant of William Litster] of Gatesheved.	Commission to try them for an assault upon William son of Simon de Lanchester at Gateshead.	1
	Lanchester, William	*See* Litster, William	1
	Lanchester, Walter de	Appointed an additional Justice for holding the assizes of Sadberge.	1
	Langelay Manor	*See* Mortimer, Hugh de	1
	Lambard, Ralph	A writ directing the Sheriff of Durham to release him from the prison in which he had been detained for having caused the death of John of North Shields.	1
	Lambard, Ralph	A writ to the bailiffs, &c., of Durham informing them that Ralph Lambard has the Bishop's peace, but that he is to appear in court if called upon.	1
2	Lucas, Robert	*See* Dantre, Peter	2
	Lomley, Walran de, to John de Weston	Recognizance	2
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Gretewych, Robert de	2
	Lynce, Richard de, Gilbert de Merley, Robert de Masham, and Richard son of John of Ravenesworth, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	2
	Lurtynge, Walter, of Ravensworth, and William de Darlington of Ravensworth, to William de Edmansley.	Recognizance	2
	Lynce, Richard de, to Thomas de Hatfield the Bishop.	Recognizance	2
	Lambton, Walran de, to John de Gourley	Recognizance	2
	Lumley, Walran de, to William de Hemyngton.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Lurtyng, Walter, of Ravenesworth, William othe Hall of Ravenesworth, William de Derlington of Ravenesworth, William Howet of Ravenesworth, and John Emson.	A commission to try them for an assault upon Thomas Palmer of Snayton, committed at Ravensworth.	2
	Lanchester	Licence to Adam de Bowes to give a messuage, land, &c., in, in free alms to the Prior and convent of Hexuldesham.	2
3	Langton, John son of Henry de, to Robert de Boterwyk.	Recognizance	3
	Lardener, William, to John de Thurstanton.	Recognizance	3
	Lambton, Walran de, to John de Gourlay	Recognizance	3
	Lutryngton, Eudo de, to Roger de Herdewyk.	Recognizance	3
	Ludworth, John de	*See* Birteley, William de	3
	Ludworth, Geoffrey de	*See* Broun, William	3
	Lomley, John de, to Edmund de Cranchester (Grantchester?).	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Lamesley	Assault committed at. *See* Bultflour, Wm.	3
	Langhirst, John de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Laxton, John de	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Levyngthorpe, William de, to John de Lumley of Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Recognizance	4
	Lumley, John de	*See* Levyngthorpe, William de	4
	Lumley, Walran de, and Robert his son, to Master William de Midilton, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance	4
	Leyburne, Peter Buk of	*See* Gretewych, Robert de	4
	Langeton, Master William de, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Lumley, Marmaduke de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Langbak, Alexander, of Durham, to Roger de Qwassyngton.	Recognizance	4
	Lomley, John de	*See* Nesbyt, Thomas de	4
	Lomley, Marmaduke de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Leder, Thomas son of Geoffrey, to Mary de Avand.	Recognizance	4
	Langeton, Henry de, to Roger de Fulthorp.	Recognizance	4
	Lumley, Walran de	*See* Hadham, Thomas de	4
	Langeton, John de	*See* Yeland, William de	4
	Luddeworth, William de	*See* Kilkenny, William de	4
	Luddeworth, John de	*See* Taillour, Richard	4
	Lumley, Marmaduke de, to Ralph de Neville.	Recognizance	4
	Lynce, William Flemyng of	*See* Flemyng	4
	Langeton, John de	*See* Pityngton, Alexander de	4
4 d'	Ludworth, William de, to Adam Artays	Recognizance	4
	Lek, Roger de, of Quickham	*See* Howard, Roger de	4
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Thurstanton, John de	4
	Lambard, Thomas	*See* Bart, Roland	4
	Lucas, Robert	*See* Stockton, Ward of	4
	Lowhedre, Adam de	*See* Garnet, Robert	4
5	Lumley, Walran de, to Thomas de Brakinbury.	Recognizance	5
	Lumley, Walran de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	5
	Lambton, Robert son of William de, to Robert de Lambton, senior.	Recognizance	5
	Langeton, Henry de	*See* Fulthorp, Roger de	5
	Lumley, Walran de, Thomas de Laton, John de Wedyk, and William de Ludworth, to Thomas the Bishop.	Recognizance	5
	Laton, Thomas de Ludworth, William de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	5
	Lucas, Thomas, of Norton, to Master John de Stockton, proctor of Master John Warnet.	Recognizance	5
	Lutteryngton, Eudo de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	5
	Lucas, Thomas, of Norton, to John de Sculthorpe.	Recognizance	5
5 d'	Langton, John de	Grants to Thomas Gray an annuity of 4*l.* issuing from the manor of Wynyard.	5
6	Lomley, Walran de Lomley, Thomas de, his son Laton, Thomas de	(to Henry) de Haveryng.	Recognizance	6
	Littester, Robert, of Elvet	*See* Shaldeford, William de	6
	Lumley, Great, Thomas othe Forthe of, and Thomas Randolph of.	*See* Ayre, Isolda	6
	Lascelles, Henry	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Lucas, Thomas, of Norton, Gilbert de Clifton, and John de Whitton, to William de Easyngham and William de Stapilton of Kypier.	Recognizance	6
	Littester, Henry, of Elvet, to Reginald of Kellawe, ploughwright.	Recognizance	6
	Lambton, Robert de, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of Sedgefield.	Recognizance	6
	Loksmyth, Thomas, to William de Oakworth.	Recognizance	6
6 d'	Lomsdale, John son of John de, of Redworth, shephird.	Is pardoned in the matter of the death of Robert son of William de Redworth.	5
	Labourers, the Statute of, "Westminster the Second."	Is here enrolled. Its effect is to limit the price of labour, for which workmen had greatly raised their demands after the Pestilence, or "Black Death." The Statute is printed at length in the "Statutes of the Realm," 25 Ed. 3.	6
7	Langton, Henry de, and Jane his daughter	*See* Carrowe, John de	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Lumley, Walran de - (to William) Lumley, Thomas de, his son (de Whalton) Laton, Thomas de - - (of Durham.)	Recognizance - - -	7
	Lomley, Walran de, to the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Lucas, Thomas, of Norton, to Robert de Woughes, Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	7
7 d'	Langton, Henry de - - - -	Receives a licence to grant to his son Simon and Alice wife of the latter, certain lands, &c., in the town of Wyneyard.	7
	Lewe, Ellen daughter of John de - -	*See* Sauserie, John de la -	7
8	Laton, Thomas de, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Laton, Thomas de, and Thomas son of Walran de Lomley, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Lomley, Thomas son of Walran de -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	8
	Lomley, Walran de Lambton, Robert de } to the Bishop - Laton, Thomas de	Recognizance - - -	8
	Lomley, Walran de, John de Bedyk, Thomas Randolph of Lomley, Thomas Jowell, Thomas Rogerson of Lomley, and William Carter, to Thomas de Laton and Robert de Lambton.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Lambton, Robert de - - - Laton, Thomas de - - -	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	8
	Littester, Robert, of Elvet - - -	*See* Alman, William - -	8
8 d'	Laton, Thomas de, to Thomas de Seton -	Recognizance - - -	8
	Laton, Thomas de - - - -	Lease to him by Thomas de Seton of all Seton's land and tenements in the town of Shotton, for the term of nine years.	8
9	Langton, Simon and Henry de - -	*See* Clifton, Gilbert de - -	9
	Lokton, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Cokreton, Thomas de -	9
9 d'	Lomley, Robert son of John de, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Laton, Thomas de, William de Merley, John de Thuresby, and John de Merley, to Ralph de Neville of Raby.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Lambton, Robert de, to the Bishop -	Recognizance - - -	9
	Loge, John de la - - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John Page.	9
	Lomley, Walran de - - - -	*See* Bart, Henry - - -	9
	Littester, Henry, of Elvet, Simon Alman, Gilbert de Hiland, Thomas Smyth, Adam Sawere, and Gregory Fleshewere, all of Elvet, to Geoffrey de Kellawe.	Recognizance - - -	10
10	Libias, Alice widow of Adam, of Whitton, to John de Whitton.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Lomley, Marmaduke de, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Lomley, Walran de, to William de Whalton of Durham, and Robert his son.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Laton, Thomas de, to John son of John de Eure.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Lomley, Marmaduke de - - - -	*See* Eure, John de - -	10
	Lucas, Robert, of Wolviston, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Legat, William - - - - -	*See* Appilby, Thomas de - -	10
	Laton, Richard de, to William de Daldene	Recognizance - - -	10
	Lomley, John de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Litessire, Hugh - - - - -	*See* Fannell, Everard - -	11
	Laton, Thomas de, to Gilbert de Clifton -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Langton, Henry son of Henry de - -	Releases to Robert de Tughale all his right and claim to all lands and tenements held by the said Robert of the gift of Henry de Langton, the father, in the town of Scromerston.	10
11	Lucas, Robert and Thomas, of Wolviston, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance - - -	11
	Laton, Thomas de, to John de Elvet -	Recognizance - - -	11
	Lomley, John de, to Richard de Umfranville.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Lomley, Walran de, to John de Hebine of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
	Lomley, Marmaduke de - - -	*See* Eure, John de - -	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
11 d'	Luttrington Manor - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	12
12	Lomley, John de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Laton, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Merley, William de - -	13
	Ludworth, William de - - -	*See* Brunnynghill, Richard de -	13
12 d'	Laton, Thomas de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Lomley, Marmaduke de, to Master Thomas de Nevill, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	14
13	Langton, Simon de - - - -	*See* Claxton, William de - -	15
	Lomley, Walran de, to Peter de Richemund.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Langton, Henry son of Henry de, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance - - -	15
	Littester, Martin - - - -	*See* Mansfield, John de - -	16
	Lambton, Robert de - - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	16
	Lambe, Thomas, of Hartlepool, to Richard de Barnard's Castle.	Recognizance - - -	16
	Langton, Simon de - - - -	*See* Carrowe, John de - -	16
	Lomley, Marmaduke de, to Master Thomas Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	17
	Littester, Henry, of Elvet, to John de Bishopdale.	Recognizance - - -	17
	Littister, Henry, of Durham - -	*See* Coteller, Adam - -	17
	Laton . . . . de, to . . . . de Lomley -	Recognizance - - -	18
	Lomley . . . . de - - - -	*See* Laton . . . . de - -	18
14	Littester, Robert, of Elvet, to William de Westle, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	19
	Lambton, Robert de - - - -	*See* Carrowe, John de - -	20
1	Morpath, John de, to John Hugoun -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Meneville, Adam de - - - -	*See* Beaufowe, Thomas - -	1
	More, Hugh othe, and Roger de Pykertre, to Master Luke de Pereres and Robert de Calne.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Maynesford, John son of William de -	*See* Dautre, Peter - -	1
	Mordene, William de - - -	*See* Claxton, Leo de - -	1
	Meneville, John, of Somerhous - -	*See* Somerhous - - -	1
	Meburne, Richard de, to John de Wighton.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Maynesford, Thomas de, and John his son, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Meburne, Richard de, to John de Kellawe	Recognizance - - -	1
	Misterton, John de - - - -	*See* Swethope, Walter de -	1
	Middleham, church of - - -	*See* Swethope, Walter de -	1
	Maynesford, Peter Dautri of - -	*See* Dautri - - - -	1
	Maynsford, John de, to Roger de Wessyngton, Robert Lucas, and John de Parys.	Two recognizances - -	1
	Midelham, Thomas de, to the same -	Recognizance - - -	1
	Malynson, John, othe Hall, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance - - -	1
1 d'	Metham, Thomas de, Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Seton, and . . . . de Blaykeston.	Appointed Justices for holding all assizes in Sadberge and Durham.	1
	Maners, Robert de - - - -	Appointed Constable of the castle of Norham, and Sheriff and Escheator of Norham.	1
	Maners, Robert de, Robert de Tughall, and Michael de Pressene.	Appointed Justices for holding all assizes in Norham.	1
	Mordon, William de - - - -	Appointed Sheriff and Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Metham, Thomas de - - - -	Appointed one of the Justices for hearing Pleas of the Crown, together with Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Seton, and Roger de Blaykeston.	1
	„ „ - - - - -	A commission to hold the assizes for Durham and Sadberge at times and places to be named by him and his colleagues.	1
	„ „ - - - - -	A commission to hear Pleas of the Crown at times and places to be named by him and his colleagues.	1
	Maners, Robert de, Robert de Tughall, and Michael de Pressene.	Receive a commission to hold the assizes for Norham on days and at places to be named by them.	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1 d'	Maners, Robert de, etc.	The previous commission repeated in full.	1
	Maners, Robert de, etc.	Writ concerning the assizes of Norham to be held by him and his colleagues, which writ is directed to the Sheriff of Norham.	1
	Maners, Robert de, and his colleagues as above.	Permission for two out of the three to hold the assizes of Norham, in case one of them should be unable to attend without inconvenience.	1
	Maners, Robert de	A writ directing him to deliver up the castle of Norham, together with the offices of Sheriff and Escheator, to Thomas Gray.	1
	Metham, Thomas de, John de Euere, Thomas de Seton, John de Meneville, and Roger de Blaykeston.	Appointed Justices for inquiring into all breaches of forest law.	1
	Meneville, John de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Meneville, John de	Writ to the Sheriff of Durham to obey and assist him.	1
	Mortimer, Hugh de, and Margaret his wife.	A writ directing the Escheator of Durham to give them possession of the manor of Langelay.	1
	Meneville, John de Morden, William de	*See* Wyndesore, John de	1
	Maners, Robert de	*See* Gray, Thomas	1
	Maners, Robert de	A writ directing him to deliver up all books pertaining to the offices of Constable, Sheriff, and Chief Justice of Norham.	1
2	Munkton, Walter Smyth of	*See* Smyth	2
	Marmyon, Manser	*See* Gategang, Thomas	2
	Merley, Gilbert de	*See* Flemyng, Thomas	2
	Maynesford, Peter Dautre of	*See* Dautre	2
	Marmyon, Manser de	*See* Gourley, John de	2
	Morpath, John de, and Gretewych, Robert de, to Roger of York.	Recognizance	2
	Merley, Gilbert de, and Richard de Ravensworth, Lord of Lynce, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	2
	Morpath, John de, Robert de Gretewych, and Robert de Durham, to William de Mordon.	Recognizance	2
	Mordon, William de	*See* Morpath, John de	2
	Megre, Nicholas	*See* Chilton, Richard of	2
	Matheuson, Roger, of Gateshead, to John Pulhore.	Recognizance	2
	Mody, John	*See* Applyngden, Christiana	2
	Mordon, William de, and Gilbert de, to John de Notyngham.	Recognizance	2
	Merley, Gilbert de; Marsham, Robert de	*See* Lynce, Richard de	2
	Milne, Ralph othe	*See* Kilkenny, William de	2
	Massham, Robert de, of Gippesheved, to John Pulhore.	Recognizance	2
	Morpath, John de Marmyon, Manser	*See* Gretewyche, Robert de	2
	Man, Richard, of Durham, to William de Slykburn.	Recognizance	2
	Merley, Jordan de	*See* Dryng, John	2
	Morpath, John de, to Robert son of John de Cotes.	Recognizance	2
	Morpley, John de to Richard Martok	Recognizance	2
	Martok, Richard	*See* Morpley, John de	2
	Merley, Jordan de	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de (*bis*)	2
2 d'	Milner, Walter, of Coxhowe	*See* Tepe, Walter	2
	Moygne, Thomas	Has custody of all the lands held in capite by Alan de la Boterye deceased, during the minority of John son and heir of the latter.	2
	Middelton, William de, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	A warrant to hold him excused for non-attendance at a trial on a day on which he was serving the Bishop elsewhere.	2
	Metham, Thomas	Receives a grant of the Seneschalcy of the manors of Hovedon and Creyk.	2
	Meneville, John son of Adam de	*See* Beaufowe, Thomas	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2 d'	Maners, Robert de - - - -	Receives a licence to enfeoff Adam Kaa and Gilbert de Ellewyk of the manor of Beryngdoun and of a messuage and land in Gosewyk, and to grant to them the reversion of 12 messuages and certain lands in Kyley upon the death of Margaret widow of Robert de Maners, junior. The said Adam and Gilbert also receive a licence to grant the said manor (except the said messuages and lands in Kyley) to the said Robert for life, and to grant the said excepted messuages and lands to the said Robert for his life after the death of the said Margaret, with remainder (saving the said life-interest of the said Margaret) to William de Maners of Etal and his heirs, with remainder to Gilbert Heroun and his male heirs, with remainder to Henry son of Hugh de Sardoil and his male heirs, with remainder to the said Robert de Maners for ever.	2
3	Meneville, John son of Adam de - -	*See* Claveryng, Alan de - -	3
	Mody, John, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Meneville, John son of Adam de - -	*See* Beaufowe, Thos. de; *see* Beaufowe, Thos. de.	3
	Merley, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Beaufowe, Thomas de -	3
	Mordon, William de - - - -	*See* Buttirwyk, Robert de -	3
	Mordon, William de - - - -	*See* Pole, William de la -	3
3 d'	Midelton, William de, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	A warrant to hold him excused for non-attendance at a trial, on a day on which he was on the Bishop's service elsewhere.	3
4	More, Hugh othe, Roger de Piktre, and John othe Hall, to Thomas de Brembre.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Midilton, William de - - - -	*See* Lumley, Walran de -	4
	Morpath, John de - - - -	*See* Gretewych, Robert de -	4
	Maynsford, John de Parys of - -	*See* Parys - - - -	4
	Maynsford, Peter Buttry of - -	*See* Buttry - - - -	4
	Middleham, Peter de Skelton of - -	*See* Skelton - - -	4
	Maynsford, William son of John de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Meryngton, John son of Alan de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Merkynfield, Andrew de - - -	*See* Skolakby, John de - -	4
	Morton, William de - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	4
	Matthewson, William - - -	*See* Undirwoode, John - -	4
	Meburne, Stephen de - - -	*See* Pothowe, John de - -	4
	Merley, Gilbert de, to John de Burton -	Recognizance - - -	4
	Merley, Gilbert de, to John de Sculthorp -	Recognizance - - -	4
	Meneville, John son of Adam de - -	*See* Neuton, Roger de; *see* Daldene, William de.	4
	Merygnton, John de, to John son of John de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Meneville, John son of John de - -	*See* Merygnton, John de -	4
	Mair, William, of Norton - - -	*See* Taillour, Richard - -	4
4 d'	Metham, Thomas de, William Basset, Thomas de Seton, Roger de Blaykeston, and Peter de Richemund.	Are commissioned to hear and determine pleas of the Crown in the county of Durham.	4
	Midelton, William de, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	A warrant to hold him excused for non-attendance at a trial, on a day on which he was on the Bishop's service elsewhere.	4
	Mordon, William de - - - -	*See* Halle, Thomas othe - -	4
	Merley, Jordan de - - - -	*See* Skelton, Nicholas de -	4
	Metham, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Gray, Thomas - - -	4
	Mangford, Peter de - - - -	*See* Shenefeld, Henry de -	4
5	Menayle, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Beufo, Thomas - -	5
	Meburn, Richard de - - - -	*See* Yeland, John de - -	5
	Mareschall, Emeric - - - -	*See* Birteley, John de - -	5
5 d'	Moreton, William de - - - -	*See* Slaver, John - - -	5
	Mercer, Cuthbert - - - -		
	Maynesford, John de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	5

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5 d'	Mordon, William de Meneville, John de	*See* Gray, Thomas	5
6	Meneville, John son of Adam de	*See* Blaykeston, Roger de	6
	Moubray, Nicholas, and Isabella de Fissheburn, to Roland Spicer.	Recognizance	6
	Meneville, John son of Adam de	*See* Cirsy, Walter	6
	Morden, Gilbert de	*See* Stelyngton, Robert de	6
	Maynesford, William son of John de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	6
	Morton, William de, of Darlington, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	6
	Meryngton, Thomas son of John de, to Thomas de Morpeth.	Recognizance	6
	Morpeth, Thomas de	*See* Meryngton, Thomas son of John de.	6
	Mauduyt, John	*See* Heighington, John de	6
	Merley, William de Mareschall, Thomas	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Meneville, John de, petitions that there may issue a writ of "diem clausit extremum" concerning Alan Gategang.	*See* Gategang	6
	Megre, Nicholas, Mawduyt, John, and Peter de Hessewell, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	6
	Mawduyt, John	*See* Megre, Nicholas	6
	Metham, William de, to Edward de Mireskewe, Prebendary of the Collegiate Church of Auckland.	Recognizance	6
	Mireskewe, Edward de	*See* Metham, William de	6
	Mareschall, Robert son of John	*See* Waryn, John	6
6 d'	Mamford, Peter de	*See* Shenefeld, Henry de	6
	Milner, John, of the Priory of Durham	Receives a pardon in the matter of a theft of half a quarter of flour, etc.	6
	Moor, Richard de	*See* Robertservant, Nicholas	6
	Meneville, John de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	6
	Miresskught, Edmund de	*See* Belgrave, John de	7
7	Mordon, William son of William de, to John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance	7
	Meneville, William son of John de	*See* Fulthorp, Roger de	7
	Merley, William de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	7
	Moreside, Nicholas del, William son of Ralph del Rochside, William Neuehousband of Faweside, Alan Belle, and Richard del Biggyng, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	7
	Merley, William de	*See* Fetherstonhalgh, Robert de (*bis*).	7
	Meneville, William de, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance	7
	Merkyngford, Andrew de	*See* Scolakley, John de	7
	Meneville, John de, of Somerhous, to Adam Artays.	Recognizance	7
8	Merley, William de, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	8
	Meneville, John son of Adam de	*See* Merley, William de	8
	Menille, Adam de, to John de Carrowe	Recognizance	8
	Meneville, John son of Adam de	*See* Holum, Gilbert de	8
	Moriley, John de	*See* Kilkenny, Philip de	8
	Moreside, Nicholas son of Roger del Moreside, John del Mendpas, John	*See* Bultflour, William	8
8 d'	Monyot, Robert, of Walsingham	*See* Westle, William de	8
9	Mirreskeugh, Edmund de	*See* Verty, John	9
	Meneville, William de, Richard de Hetheworth, and John de Birteley, to Ralph de Neville of Raby.	Recognizance	9
9 d'	Menille, Alan de, to the Mayor and commonalty of Hartlepool	Recognizance	9
	Morgan, Thomas, *v.* William Blerthorn	The names of the bail in this case, which concerns the burning of a house, are Robert de Fethirstanhalgh, Nicholas Megre, William de Merley, Robert de Dovedale, Richard Dewy, Richard Blakheved, Adam de Rogerley, Thomas Broun, John de Hyndmersh, Stephen Smyth, Henry de Bedale, and John Wyles.	9
	Megre, Nicholas Merley, William de	*See* Morgan, Thomas.	
	Merly, William, and John de	*See* Laton, Thomas de	9

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10	Merley, Jordan de, to John de Birtley and Elena de Hurtheworth.	Recognizance - - -	10
11	Moubray, John de - - - -	*See* Hoton, Richard de - -	11
	Middelton, Hugh de - - - -	*See* Barnard's Castle. Richd. de	12
	Meneville, William de - - -	*See* Birtley, John de - -	12
	Mauduyt. John, to William de Westle -	Recognizance - - -	12
	Meneville, William de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	12
12	Merley, Gilbert de, to John de Birland, Sheriff of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Meneville, William de, and Robert de Fethirstanhagh, of Eden, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Merley, Jordan de, to Master John de Hakthorpe.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Merley, William de, John Pollard, and Thomas de Laton, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	13
	More, Henry son of Henry del, to Walter Hawyk.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Middleham - - - - - } Maynesford, lands in - - - - }	*See* Coxside, Th. de - -	14
	Merlyngton, Richard and John de -	*See* Thurstanton, Bernard de -	14
	Meneville, William de - - -	*See* Beaufowe, Ralph - -	14
12 d'	Moubray, John, Roger de Blaykeston, and Peter de Richemund.	Appointed Justices to inquire into certain oppressions and extortions alleged to have been committed by seneschals, constables, sheriffs, chief foresters, and other of the Bishop's ministers.	13
	Marton, Alan de - - - -	Acknowledges as his, and that of his wife Margaret, a deed by which an annuity of ten marks issuing from the manor of Bromhall, is settled upon Richard de Auldewod and Emma his wife, for their lives.	13
	Marton, Alan de, and Richard de Auldewod.	Acknowledge on behalf of themselves and their wives a deed by which they agree to live in common so far as victuals are concerned. Each couple is to pay half the expenses, and each to receive half the proceeds of the manor of Bromhall; but the said Richard and his wife are to receive in addition an annuity of five marks due to them from Richard de Hoton out of the same manor. It is further provided that Richard and his wife, when staying at Bromhall, are to have the chamber on the west of the Hall, and Alan and his wife the chamber on the east. Richard and his wife are not to bring any action, or distrain, on the ground of the annuity of ten marks, granted by the deed above enrolled. Any breach of this covenant on the part of Richard and his wife is to render null and void the above mentioned grant of an annuity of ten marks, and any breach on the part of Alan and his wife is to give full effect to the said grant, and restore to Richard and his wife the right of action.	13
	Mordon, Gilbert de, to John de Salkeld -	Recognizance - - -	13
	Merley, William and John de, and John de Thuresby, to Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham, Robert de Suthark, Abbot of Holme Cultram, and Thomas de Bridekirke, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance - - -	14
	Meneville, William de, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance - - -	14
	Meneville, John son of Adam de - -	*See* Meneville, William de -	14
	Moriley, John de, to John de Elvet -	Recognizance - - -	14
13	Mordon, Gilbert de - - - -	*See* Bolton, John de - -	15

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
13	Mansfield, John de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Martin Littester of Cockerton.	16
	Mordon, William de, to Katharine, widow of William de Mordon.	Recognizance	16
	Middlesborough, John son of Robert Yoten of.	*See* Fery, Thomas	17
13 d'	Midelton, John and Christian de	*See* Streuelyn, John de	15
	Milne, Isabella daughter of Alan de	*See* Pikard, Margaret	15
	Mauduyt, John, and John de Alverton, Wright, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	17
	Meneville, William son of John son of Adam de.	*See* Vausse, Adam de	17
14	Meneville, William de	Exemption from service on juries	19
	Menille, William de	Acknowledges that a deed by which Robert de Brakenbiry, Thomas de Coxside, Richard de Stafford, and Hugh del Redhugh, were bound to pay to him the sum of 200*l.* shall be void upon the appearance before the Justices of John de Billey, who was accused of killing Simon de Neuton. [*See* Brakenbiry, Robert de.]	19
	Middilton, William de Mustiers, Thomas Meneville, William de	*See* Nesham, Thomas	19
14 d'	Meneville, William de	Receives a grant of the custody of the lands of Thomas de Esshe, a minor, so far as they belong to the inheritance of Skirnyngham, and of the marriage of the said Thomas, and a like grant affecting the heirs of the said Thomas de Esshe until he or one of them shall attain to full age. This is not to affect the rights of Thomasia de Dagworth, who had previously received a grant of the custody of Thomas de Esshe's lands of the inheritance of Esshe and Heryngton, nor to apply to any reversions.	20
	Manylay, Nicholas	*See* Wraa, Hugh	19
1	Neweman, John	*See* Ravenesworth, John son of Emma de.	1
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Surtays, Thomas	1
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Carrowe, John de	1
	Neville, Ralph de	*See* Lambard, Thomas	1
	Norham, William de	*See* Twysill, William de	1
	Neville Ralph de	*See* Towres, Thomas de	1
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Lumley, Marmaduke de	1
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Spring, John	1
1 d'	Norham, constable, sheriff, and escheator of	*See* Maners, Robert de	1
	Norham assises	*See* Maners, Robert de	1
	Northauckland, Agnes and Thomas of	*See* Pollard, John	1
	Norham assises	*See* Gray, Thomas	1
2	Newton, Roger, Lord of	*See* Croke, Richard del	2
	Nesham, the Prioress of	*See* Bydyk, John de	2
	Nenniam, John, of Eghton	*See* Ravenesworth, William	2
	Notyngham, Adam de, to William de Stapilton.	Recognizance	2
	Notyngham, John de	*See* Mordon, Gilbert de	2
	Nevill, Thomas de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	2
	Nevill, Thomas de	*See* Rouley, Henry de; *see* Wessyngton, Gilbert de.	2
2 d'	Norham, custody of the castle of, and shrievalty of Norhamshire	*See* Greg, Thomas	2
	Nenniam, Robert son of Alan	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Adam de Etherdacres.	2
	Neubiggyng, John de	*See* Gray, Thomas	2
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Sprynge, John; *see* Catdene, Geoffrey de.	2
	Nouthird, Thomas	*See* Gretham, Thomas	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
3	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Bowes, Robert de; *see* Birtley, William de: *see* Mody, John; *see* Birtley, William de; *see* Bowes, Robert de: *see* Carrowe, John de; *see* Birtley, William de.	3
3 d'	Newman, John	*See* Bultflour, William	3
4	Neville, Master Thomas de	*See* Boteler, William; *see* Daldene, William de; *see* Spryng, John: *see* Lumley, Marmaduke de; *see* Birtley, William de.	4
	Nesbyt, Thomas de, to John de Lomley	Recognizance	4
	Neville, Master Thomas de	*See* Lomley, Marmaduke	4
	Nesbyt, John de, of Hartlepool, and William son of William de Elmedene, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance	4
	Neville, Thomas de	*See* Daldene, Margaret de	4
	Neuton, Roger de, and Geoffrey de Catdene, to John son of Adam de Meneville.	Recognizance	4
	Neuton, Roger de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	4
	Norton, Richard Taillour of, and William Mair of.	*See* Taillour	4
	Neville, Ralph de	*See* Lumley, Marmaduke de; *see* Spryng, John.	4
4 d'	Norton, John de	*See* Tikhill, Roger de	4
	Neville, Master Thomas de	*See* Harpyn, John	4
	Norton, Robert Lucas of	*See* Thurstanton, John de	4
5	Neville, Robert de	*See* Wedom, William de	5
	Nesbyt, John de, of Hartlepool, and William de Brumtoft, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	5
	Norton, Thomas Lucas of	*See* Lucas	5
	Nesham, Margaret, Prioress of	*See* Bolum, John de	5
	Norton, Thomas Lucas of	*See* Lucas	5
6	Norton, Thomas Lucas of	*See* Lucas	6
7	Neuehousband, William, of Faweside	*See* Moreside, Nicholas del	7
	Neville, Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Fulthorp, Roger de; *see* Hedlum, Geoffrey de.	7
	Norton, Thomas Lucas of	*See* Lucas	7
7 d'	Norton, John of	*See* Tickhill, Roger de	7
8 d'	Nunstaynton, John de Barton's goods in	*See* Barton	8
9	Neville, Ralph de, of Raby	*See* Meneville, William de	9
9 d'	Neusom, Alan son of Godric de	Receives a pardon for a robbery of certain goods and chattels belonging to his father.	9
	Newton-by-Durham, John Cuthbertson's piece of land in.	*See* Cuthbertson	9
	Neville, Ralph de, of Raby	*See* Laton, Thomas de	9
10	Neville, Master Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Beaufowe, Ranulph	10
	Neville, Ralph de	*See* Boughes, Robert de	10
	Neuton, Simon de	*See* Coxhowe, William de	11
10 d'	Norton, John de Norton, messuage and lands in	*See* Dynant, Walter	9
11	Neville, Ralph de	*See* Daldene, William de; *see* Belgrave, John de.	11, 12
	Neusom, Adam de	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12
	Newton-by-Durham, manor	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12
	Neville, Master Thomas de	*See* Meneville, William de	12
12	Neddirton, John de	*See* Yele, Richard	13
	Neuton, Simon de	*See* Brunnynghill, Richard de	13
12 d'	Neville, Thomas de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Merley, William de; *see* Lomley, Marmaduke de; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	14, 15
13	Neuton, Simon de	*See* Claxton, William de; *see* Whalton, Robert de.	15, 17
	Neville, Master Thomas, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Lomley, Marmaduke de; *see* Claxton, William de.	17
13 d'	" " "	*See* Carrowe, John de	15
14	Neuton, Simon de	*See* Menille, William de	19
	Nesham, Thomas son of Adam de, William de Middilton, William Cokette, and Thomas Mustiers, to William Meneville, Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	Recognizance	19
1	Ordenaye, Robert, and Robert le Leker, executors of the will of Robert Oliver.	Empower William de Batworth or John de Sadbiry to obtain execution of a recognizance given by William Brown to the said Robert Oliver.	1
	Oliver, Robert	*See* Ordenaye, Robert	1
	Orcherd, John del, to Walter othe Brom.	Recognizance	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
5	Orchyerd, John del, to Talbot de Alverton	Recognizance - - -	5
	Orde, Robert del, to Idonea daughter and heiress of Thomas de Urpeth.	Recognizance - - -	5
	Orcherd, John del, to Simon de Westwyck	Recognizance - - -	5
6	Oakworth, William de - - -	*See* Loksmyth, Thomas - -	6
9 d'	Orde, Robert de - - - -	Exemption from service on Juries.	9
	Oggill, Robert de - - - -	Has protection for one year, in the matter of all pleas.	9
10	Orcherd, William del - - -	*See* Kellawe, William del -	10
	Olby, Walter de - - - -	*See* Ryton, John de - -	10
	Olby, Walter de - - - -	*See* Barnard's Castle, Richard de	12
11	Osmondcroft, Robert de Bowes's lands, &c. in.	*See* Bowes - - -	12
12	Oseworth, John de, of Shotteleybrigg -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Richard Tiniok.	13
	Oveton, lands in - - - -	*See* Shurneton, Robert - -	13
12 d'	Orcheard, John del - - - -	Releases to John de Elvet all his right and claim to certain lands, tenements, rents, and possessions in Durham, which had been mortaged to the said John de Elvet.	14
13 d'	Orcheyard, William de - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of a messuage and land in Walsingham which the Bishop had recovered from Emma and Annabella de Wylughby by writ of *quare cessaverunt*. The grant is for two years.	14
14	Oxenhale, Henry de, to Walter de Hawyk	Recognizance - - -	19
14 d'	Orcheyerd, William del - - -	Receives from the Bishop a grant of a cottage and garden on the "Place" of Durham. This entry is followed by a ratification of the same by the Prior and Convent of Durham.	19
	Orcheyerd, William del - - -	Grants to Thomas de Whom and Thomas de Coxsyde of Durham, a tenement with garden on the "Place" of Durham, and another in "Swynesgate."	20
1	Pykertre, Roger de - - - - } Pereres, Master Luke de - - - }	*See* More, Hugh othe - -	1
	Pesham, Adam de, and Thomas his son, to John son of Richard de Daneby.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Percy, John de, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	1
	Polhore, John de - - - -	*See* Shirburn, Matthew de -	1
	Pikerynge, Richard de - - -	*See* Sirisy, Peter - - -	1
	Polhore, John de - - - -	*See* Gretewych, Robert de -	1
	Polhore, John de - - - -	Impleads John Brown, Thomas Paul, and Peter Fisshe, for tithes due to the Church of Qwickham, and the Bishop directs the case to be heard.	1
	Paul, Thomas - - - - -	*See* Polhore, John de - -	1
	Parys, John de - - - -	*See* Dautri, Peter; *see* Maynesford, John de; *see* Skelton, Peter de; *see* Midelham, Thomas de; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	1
	Pygot, Walter - - - -	*See* Shaldeford, Richard of -	1
1 d'	Pressene, Michael de - - -	*See* Maners, Robert de (*bis*)	1
	Pollard, John, and Dionysia his wife -	A commission to try them for an assault upon Agnes wife of Thomas the son of Ralph of Northauckland.	1
	Pressene, Michael de - - -	*See* Gray, Thomas - -	1
2	Pulhore, John - - - -	*See* Birteley, William de -	2
	Pulhore, John - - - -	*See* Fleming, Thomas - -	2
	Paris, John de - - - -	*See* Dautre, Peter - -	2
	Piktre, Roger de, and Richard Ayr, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Pulhore, John - - - -	*See* Flemyng, Thomas - -	2
	Pulhore, John - - - -	*See* Whitworth, Thomas de	2

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
2	Pulhore, John	Memorandum that he delivered to Hugh de Brandon a bond in which Robert de Creswell was bound to William de Acton.	2
	Pulhore, John	*See* Matheuson, Roger	2
	Park, Richard del, to Robert de Coxside	Recognizance	2
	Pulhore, John	*See* Birtley, William; *see* Hatham, Geoffrey de.	2
	Pulhore, John	*See* Massham, Robert de	2
	Piktre, Roger de Pelewe, John de	*See* Birtley, John de	2
	Pavy, William	*See* Bowes, Robert de	2
	Prodhome, William, and William son of Roger de Bydyk, to Henry de Kneshale.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Palmer, Thomas, of Snayton	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
	Pole, William de la	Receives a grant of free warrren in all his lands in Bradbury, Chilton, Preston-on-Skerne, Foxdene, Fishbourn, and Bolum.	2
	Preston-on-Skerne	*See* Pole, William de la	2
3	Pole, William de la	*See* Evere, John	3
	Pole, William de la, William de Mordon, and Robert de Coxsyde, to John de Evere.	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Palfrayman, Robert, of Seton	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Pole, William de la	*See* Euere, John de	3
4	Piktre, Roger de	*See* More, Hugh othe	4
	Parco, John de, to Roger de Fulthorpe	Recognizance	4
	Pole, William de la	*See* Chilton, Richard de	4
	Parys, John de, of Maynsford, to John Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Pothowe, John de, of Wolviston, to Stephen de Meburne.	Recognizance	4
	Pyburne, Thomas de	*See* Bolton, Richard de	4
	Pitynyton, Alexander de, to John de Langeton.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Pegge, Alexander	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
5	Peschonier, Milo le, of Stockton, and John his son, to John Belgrave.	Recognizance	5
	Postell, Peter, and John de Sadberg, to Walter Jakes.	Recognizance	5
6	Parco, Richard de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	6
	Pouch, James, moneyer, to ..... Coke	Recognizance	6
	Potage, Robert Pipewelgats	*See* Gategang, Alan	6
6 d'	Plauseworth, messuages and lands in Plauseworth, William and John, sons of Alan de.	*See* Gray, Thomas	6
	Pytyngton, Reginald Carter of	*See* Carter	6
7	Postell, Peter, and Adam de Claxton, to William de Westle, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	Recognizance	7
7 d'	Pouch, Bonagius, of Florence, a moneyer	Is pardoned in the matter of the death of John de Cambridge.	7
	Pachan, Adam, of Seton Carrowe	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Thomas Hext of Seton Carrowe.	7
8	Pouch, Bonagius	*See* Beautroue, William de	8
9 d'	Postell, Peter, of Gretham, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	9
	Pottowe, Roger	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Peter de Coke of Sedgefield.	9
	Pollard, John	*See* Birland, John de	9
	Page, John	*See* Loge, John de la	9
	Punchard, William de Plomer, John	*See* Hall, Nicholas de la	9
	Plumpton, John de	*See* Bart, Henry	9
11	Pelawe, Robert de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	11
	Pulhore, John	*See* Gray, Thomas	12
	Pouche, James	*See* Stafford, Richard de	12
	Pouche, James, and Bonagius, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	12
	Passelay, William de, to William de Westle	Recognizance	12
11 d'	Pulhore, Sir John	*See* Gray, Thomas de	12
	Pothowe, William de	Releases to Robert de Useworth and John de Baumburgh all his right and claim to the lands, tenements, etc., formerly belonging to Geoffrey son of Walter Huict in Wolviston and Billingham.	12

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Pole, William de la	*See* Chilton, Richard de	13
	Pelowe, Robert de, to Master John de Hakthorpe.	Recognizance	13
	Pollard, John	*See* Merley, William de	13
	Parco, Richard de, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	13
	Proctour, Robert	*See* Bowes, Elizabeth	14
	Plummer, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	14
	Preston, Richard de	*See* Brantyngham, Ralph de	14
12 d'	Pelawe, Robert de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	14
13	Parco, Richard de	*See* Claxton, William de	15
	Pole, William de la	*See* Claxton, William de	15
	Plummer, John, to the Bishop	Recognizance	15
	Plommer, John, to the Bishop	Recognizance	16
	Parco, Richard de	*See* Whalton, Robert de	17
	Plumber, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	18
13 d'	Pikard, Margaret	Receives a pardon in the matter of a robbery of divers goods belonging to Isabella daughter of Alan del Milne, both of Barnard's Castle.	15
	Preston Manor	*See* Seton, Isabella	17
	Quicham, William and Simon de	*See* Shirburn, Matthew de	1
	Quickham, Tithes of the Church of	*See* Polhore, John de	1
d'	Quelpdale, John de	A warrant to hold him excused for non-attendance at a trial on a day on which he was on the Bishop's service elsewhere.	3
	Qwassyngton, Roger de	*See* Langbak, Alexander	4
4 d'	Quickham, Roger de Lek of	*See* Heword, Roger de	4
1	Querningham, Robert de Bowes's lands, &c., in.	*See* Bowes	12
11 d'	Quickham, lease of five coal mines in	*See* Gray, Thomas de	12
	Ravenesworth, John son of Emma de, and William Ward of, to John Neweman.	Recognizance	1
d'	Redheved, John	*See* Wright, Richard	1
	Richmund, Peter de	Appointed Justice in the place of John de Wyndesore.	1
	Ravenesworth, Richard de	*See* Merley, Gilbert de	2
	Randolf, John	*See* Wodum, Gilbert de	2
	Righton, John de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	2
	Ravensworth, William son of Roger de, to John Nenniam of Eghton.	Recognizance	2
	Ravensworth, Richard son of John de	*See* Lynce, Richard de	2
	Ravenesworth, Walter Lurtynge of, and William de Darlington of.	*See* Lurtynge	2
	Rouley, Henry de	*See* Kilkenny, William de	2
	Rouley, Henry de, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Raby, Walter de	*See* Durham, William de	2
	Ravenesworth, assault at, committed by William othe Hall, William de Derlinglington, and William Howel of.	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
	Randolf, John, to William son of William de Hett.	Recognizance	2
3	Ryding, William Batis, othe	*See* Gryndon, Gilbert de	3
3 d'	Russell, William, of Hartlawe	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
4	Ripon, John de	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn	4
4 d'	Righton, John de	*See* Clendon, Robert de	4
	Richemund, Peter de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	4
	Randolf, John	*See* Brakenbury, Robert de	4
6	Randolf, Thomas	*See* Ayre, Isolda	6
	Rogerson, Adam	*See* Brake, Thomas	6
	Rogerley, Adam de	*See* Dautre, William	6
6 d'	Redworth, John son of John de Lomsdale of.	*See* Lomsdale *See also* Shephird, John	5 6
	Redworth, Robert son of William de	*See* Lomsdale *See also* Shephird, John	5 6
	Robertservant, Nicholas, of the Woghes	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Richard del Moor. [Probably the person pardoned is Nicholas the servant of Robert of the Woghes.]	6
7	Randolf, John, William de Hette, Richard de Chilton, Thomas Hette, William de Kirkeby, William de Coxhowe, Gilbert de Holum, Juliana de Scruteville, Alicia del Croke, and Richard de Hette, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	7

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Rochside, William son of Ralph del	*See* Moreside, Nicholas del	7
	Randolf, Thomas	Recognizance	7
	Rogerson, Thomas, to the Bishop		
	Redworth, Peter Smyth of	*See* Smyth	7
8	Randolf, Thomas, of Lomley	*See* Lomley, Walran de	8
	Roger son, Thomas, of Lomley		
8 d'	Redworth, Peter de, Smyth	Writ to enquire whether he is, according to the finding of a previous inquisition, the Bishop's villein, or, as he alleges, a freeman. After this follows the inquisition, by which it appears that he is a freeman.	8
9	Raby, Ralph de Neville of	*See* Meneville, William de	9
9 d'	Roughside William son of John de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the rape of Agnes daughter of William Waller of Edmondbyres.	9
	Rogerley, Adam de	*See* Morgan, Thomas	9
10	Ryton, John de, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Thomas de Appilby, to Walter de Olby, parson of the church of Ryton.	Recognizance	10
11	Raby, Ralph de Neville, Lord of	*See* Neville	12
	Rypon, Thomas son of John de, to Robert de Eston of Durham.	Recognizance	12
12	Richeford, Luke de	Receives a grant of certain lands in Bedburnmouth from the Bishop.	14
12 d'	Richemund, Peter de	*See* Moubray, John	13
13	Richemund, Peter de	*See* Lomley, Walran de	15
	Rede, Thomas, of Ancroft	*See* Daldene, William de	17
	Raynton, Thomas de, to the Bishop	Recognizance	18
13 d'	Rungthwayt, Thomas de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John and Thomas Sewale.	16
	Rungthwayt, Thomas son of Thomas de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Thomas and John Sewale.	16
	Rungthwayt, William	Receives a pardon in the same matter.	16
	Rochburne, Thomas de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of "John Williamservant Watson." [Probably John the servant of William Watson.]	17
14	Ratmanson, Adam	*See* Shot, John	19
	Redhugh, Hugh del	*See* Menille, William de; *see* Brakenbiry, Robert de.	19
1	Surteys, Jocelyn	Recognizance to him by Henry, son of Hugh de . . . . . [name omitted in roll].	
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Cirsy, John son of Walter de	1
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Aghton, John de	1
	Scouland, Robert de, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Selby, Henry de	*See* Hilton, John son of Alexander de.	1
	Surtays, Thomas, to Thomas de Neville	Recognizance	1
	Somerhous, John Meneville de, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	1
	Shirburn, Matthew de, William Bernard of Quicham, and Simon de Basingham of Quicham, to John de Polhore.	Recognizance	1
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Esshe, Simon de	1
	Smyth, William, of Hetton, to Peter de Brakynbury.	Recognizance	1
	Sirisy, Peter, of Long Newton, and Hugh his son, to Richard de Pikeryng.	Recognizance	1
	Spring, John, to Thomas de Neville	Recognizance	1
	Swethope, Walter de	Having impleaded John de Misterton, on the ground of a certain deficiency of books, ornaments, &c., in the church of Middleham, the hearing was deferred by the Bishop's prohibition fraudulently obtained by the defendant. The Bishop having discovered this, fixes a day for the hearing in Court Christian.	1

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
	Sayton, William de	*See* Holom, Gilbert de	1
	Skelton, Peter de, to Roger de Wessyngton, Robert Lucas, and John de Parys.	Recognizance	1
	Surtays, Thomas, to the same	Recognizance	1
	Surtays, Thomas	*See* Whitton, John de	1
	Sadbiry, John de	*See* Ordenaye, Robert	1
	Sirisy, Walter de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	1
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Sirisy, Walter de	1
	Shaldeford, Richard, and Walter Pygot	Inquiry whether they were free men or villeins of the Bishop.	1
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Sadberge Assises	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Metham, Thomas de (*bis*)	1
	Sicchewyk, Adam of, and John of	*See* Wright, Richard	1
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	1
	Shields, North, John of	*See* Lambard, Ralph	1
	Surtays, Thomas, and Seton, Master John de.	*See* Wyndesore, John de	1
2	Smyth, Walter, of Munkton, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Shirburne, Matthew de	*See* Flemyng, Thomas	2
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Whytworth, Thomas de	2
	Stobbes, John del	*See* Gildeford, Thomas de	2
	Seton, William and Thomas de	*See* Bruntoft, William de	2
	Stafford, Richard de	*See* Wighton, John de	2
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Birteley, William of	2
	Skaubes, Gilbert	*See* Bull, Henry	2
	Smyth, Walter, of Munkton, to the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	2
	Suthwyk, Richard son of John son of Robert of, and John son of John Halknaue, to Matilda de Shilvyngton.	Recognizance	2
	Shilvyngton, Matilda de	*See* Suthwyk, Richard son of John.	2
	Stubhous, Robert de, and John de Carrowe, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	2
	Stapilton, William de	*See* Notyngham, Adam de	2
	Sadberge, William de, chaplain, and Robert de Durham, merchant, to William Buk of Layburn,	Recognizance	2
	Slykburn, William de	*See* Man, Richard	2
	Sadburg, William de, chaplain, and Robert de Durham, merchant, to Richard son of William de Hett.	Recognizance	2
2 d'	Sadburg, Escheator of	Commission to inquire whether John the son of John the son of William de Sadburg is the next heir of John the son of William de Sadburg, and by what tenure his lands are held.	2
	Sadburg, John son of John of William of.		
	Sherewynd, Hugh de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Robert de Duns.	2
	Scot, Fergous	*See* Colt, Walter	2
	Snayton, Thomas Palmer of	*See* Lurtyng, Walter	2
	Shynclif, John son of Robert de	Assault committed on him at Seham. *See* Casshop, John de.	2
	Seton, Thomas de, and Alice his wife	Receive a grant of land in "Sundernesse," in Stockton.	2
	Stockton, land in	*See* Seton, Thomas de	2
	Seggefeld, Thomas othe Hall of	*See* Hall	2
	Spryng, John, to Master Thomas Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	2
3	Skelton, Nicholas de	*See* Cornale, John de	2
	Stodhowe, Ralph de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	3
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Stodhowe, Ralph de	3
	Sadlyngstanes, Hugh de, to Thomas the Bishop.	Recognizance	3
	Stockton, John de	*See* Dautre, Alice	3
	Shephird, William, of Shynclif, to John othe Hall of Elvet.	Recognizance	3
	Shynclif, William Shephird of	*See* Shephird, William	3
	Seton, William son of Alexander de, of Hartlepool, to John son of Henry de Kellawe.	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Scot, Henry	*See* Kellawe, William de	3
	Scrop, Richard de	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	3
	Seton, Robert Palfrayman of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Seton, John Coke of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Seton, Robert Kyne of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
3 d'	Seton, John Snype of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Seton, Robert son of John of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Seton, Thomas Skall of	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Snype, John, of Seton	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Skall, Thomas, of Seton	*See* Vale, Robert de la	3
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Elmedon, William son of William de.	3
4	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Birteley, William de	4
	Stockton, John de	*See* Kilkenny, William de	4
	Softelawe, Adam de, to Robert son of John del Cotes.	Recognizance	4
	Scot, Adam and William, to William Wroth.	Recognizance	4
	Sayton, William de, to Jocelyn Surtays	Recognizance	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Sayton, William de	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Langeton, Master William de	4
	Spryng, John, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Sculthorp, John de	*See* Esshe, Simon de	4
	Skelton, Peter de, of Middleham, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Fissheburne, Isabella	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Brunnynghill, William de	4
	Scolakby, John son of John de, to Andrew de Merkynfield.	Recognizance	4
	Swethop, William de, to Robert de Coxsyde of Durham.	Recognizance	4
	Seham, Elias de Galeway of	*See* Daldene, William de	4
	Skelton, Nicholas de	*See* Brompton, Thomas de; *see* Birdene, Roger de.	4
	Seham, Elias de Galeway of	*See* Haddan, Thomas de	4
	Staynby, Henry de, to Ralph de Brantyngham.	Recognizance	4
	Slaver, John	*See* Undirwode, John	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Nesbyt, John de	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn, to John de Ripon	Recognizance	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Claxton, Leo de	4
	Sculthorp, John de	*See* Merley, Gilbert de	4
	Shenefeld, Henry de, to John de Sculthorpe.	Recognizance	4
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Shenefeld, Henry de	4
	Scot, Thomas, to Roger de Seggefeld	Recognizance	4
	Seggefeld, Roger de	*See* Scot, Thomas	4
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Whitworth, Thomas de	4
	Spryng, John, to Ralph de Neville	Recognizance	4
	Swethope, William son of Thomas de, to Walter de Swethope.	Recognizance	4
	Swethope, Walter de	*See* Swethope, William son of Thomas de.	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Haunsard, Robert	4
4 d'	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Metham, Thomas de	4
	Shaldford, John de, of Seggefeld, Walter de Esyngton, John Coke of Brereton, Ralph Batel of Seggefeld, John Clerk of Seggefeld, Richard de Ireland, Alexander Pegge, John son of John Waker, and William Theker of Tremedon.	A commission of Oyer and Terminer to try them for carrying off a horse and bulls belonging to Peter de Brakenbury, and for assaulting his servants. Also a second commission to try the same for an assault upon Adam Serjaunt.	4
	Sedgefield, Ralph Batel of, and John Clerk of Serjaunt, Adam	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Seton, Thomas de	Grant to him and Alice his wife, for their lives, of certain land called "Sondernesse Meadow" in Stockton.	4
	Stockton, "Sondernesse meadow" in	*See* Seton, Thomas de	4
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Elmedene, William de	4
	Stanhope, Richard Jekeson of	*See* Jekeson	4
	Stockton, Master John de	*See* Dautry, Alice	4
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Edmansley, William de	4
	Skelton, Nicholas de, Gilbert de Holum, and Jordan de Merley.	A commission to them to collect in the Ward of Easington the due portion of the 40 marks granted by the magnates and commonalty of Durham to the Bishop for expenses incurred in the King's service.	4
	Stockton, Ward of	A commission similar to the above, for the collection of money due, directed to Gilbert de Clyfton and Robert Lucas.	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4 d'	Sadberge, West Ward of	A similar commission directed to William de Graystanes and two others.	4
	Sadberge, East Ward of	Collection of money. *See* Bart, Roland.	4
	Scruteville, Thomas de	*See* Bille, John	4
	Shenefeld, Henry de, the Bishop's "valettus."	Receives a grant of a messuage in the Bailiwick of Durham which had escheated to the Bishop upon the death of Peter de Manyford without an heir.	4
	Shaldeford, John de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Simon de Tesedale.	4
	Scot, Elias	*See* Donne, William	4
	Scot, Ellen	*See* Westraynton, John	4
	Shildon, John de Bolum's lands in	*See* Elvet, John de	4
5	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Claxton, William de	5
	Sculthorpe, Lord John de	*See* Kebilliswerth, Alexander de	5
	Scirborne, Walter Barker othe	*See* Dalleden, William de	5
	Sculthorpe, Lord John de	*See* Whassyngton, Roger de	5
	Sculthorth (*sic*), John de	*See* Hetheworth, John de	5
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Nesbyt, John de	5
	Seggefeld, Thomas del Halle of	*See* Crakhale, Wymer de	5
	Stockton, Master John de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	5
	Sadbery, John de	*See* Postell, Peter	5
	Stanhope, Thomas Brake of	*See* Brake	5
	Stapilton, William de	Becomes bail for Richard Currour.	5
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	5
5 d'	Snuedegate Manor	*See* Crok, Alice del	5
	Shyncliff, lands in	*See* Ethirdacres, Alice de	5
	Sadbery, Agnes de, daughter of Cecil Sothern.	Releases to Hugh de Brandon all her claims to a messuage in Kingsgate, Durham.	5
	Sothern, Cecil	*See* Sadbery, Agnes de	5
	Stafford, Richard de, Thomas de C . . . kelhide, and John de Heberne, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	5
	Slaver, John of Darlington, Thomas de Uckerby, William de Moreton, and Cuthbert Mercer, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	5
6	Spicer, Roland	*See* Moubray, Nicholas	6
	Surtays, Thomas son of Thomas	*See* Bowes, Robert del	6
	Stelyngton, Robert de, of Hunewyk, to Gilbert de Morden.	Recognizance	6
	Surtays, Jocelyn, to the Bishop	Recognizance	6
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Morton, William de	6
	Stafford, Richard de, and Thomas de Coksyde, to Thomas de Seton.	Recognizance	6
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Stafford Richard de	6
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Hessewell, Peter de	6
	Shaldeford, William de, Master Adam de Billyngham, and Robert Littester of Elvet, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	6
	Stapilton, William de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	6
	Skelton, Nicholas de Selwell, Thomas de	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	6
	Sadberge, John de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	6
	Sadberge, John de, and Thomas de Coxsyde, to John de Elvet.	Recognizance	6
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Claxton, William de	6
	Sadberge, John Waryn, and Robert son of John Mareschall of.	*See* Waryn	6
	Scot, Adam, of Colpighill, to the Bishop	Recognizance	6
	Surtays, Jocelyn, to William de West . . ., Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	6
6 d'	Surtays, Jocelyn	Receives a pardon for all felonies, transgressions, &c., committed by him.	5
	Shephird, John son of John de Lomsdale of Redworth.	*See* Lomsdale	5
	Shenefeld, Henry de, the Bishop's "valettus."	Receives a grant of a messuage in the bailiwick of Durham, which had escheated to the Bishop on the death of Peter de Mamford.	6
	Shephird, John, son of John de Lomsdale of Redworth.	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Robert son of William de Redworth.	6
	Scot, Nicholas	*See* Carter, Reginald	6
	Statute of Labourers	*See* Labourers	6

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7	Seppeth, Thomas de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Scruteville, Juliana de; Seton, Thomas de	*See* Randolf, John - -	7
	Shenefeld, Henry de - - - -	*See* Couplaud. John de; *see* Thropton, John de.	7
	Stanhope, Adam, clerk of - - -	*See* Fethersonhalgh, Robert de (*bis*).	7
	Smyth, Peter, of Redworth, John de Helperby, and John Hunter, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Shenefeld, Henry de - - - -	*See* Kellawe, Thomas de - -	7
	Scolakley, John de, to Andrew de Merkyngford.	Recognizance - - -	7
	Somerhous, John de Meneville of - -	*See* Meneville - - -	7
7 d'	Scardeburgh, Richard de - - -	*See* Thropton, John de - -	7
	Shenefeld, Henry de - - - -	Releases to John de Thropton all his claim to the wardship and marriage of Jane daughter and heiress of William de Thropton.	7
	Sauserie, John de la - - - -	Receives a grant of a messuage in Gateshead, formerly belonging to Mariot daughter of Ellen de Striuelyn, of a tenement in the same town, formerly belonging to Ellen daughter of John de Lewe, and of a messuage in the same town, formerly belonging to Thomas Horner, all of which had escheated to the Bishop.	7
	Striuelyn, Ellen de - - - -	*See* Sauserie, John de la -	7
	Skyrnyngham, Thomas de - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Peter son of Geoffrey del Hill.	7
	Shoklach, John - - - -	Receives a grant of a burgage in the town of Gateshead, which escheated to the Bishop on the death of John Clerkissone.	7
8	Shenefeld, Master Henry de - -	*See* Thropton, John de - -	8
	Skelton, Nicholas de - - - -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	8
	Shrouesbiri, William de, Archdeacon of Northumberland.	*See* Alman, William - -	8
	Surtays, Jocelyn, to William de Shrouesbiry, Archdeacon of Northumberland, and William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Shrouesbiry, William de - - -	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn - -	8
	Smyth, Adam - - - - -	*See* Beautroue, William de -	8
	Seton, Thomas de - - - -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	8
8 d'	Smyth, Peter, of Redworth - - -	*See* Redworth - - -	8
	Seton, Thomas de, his lands and tenements in Shotton - - - Shotton, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	8
9	Sadberge, John de, of Durham, to William de Westle.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Surtays, Thomas - - - -	*See* Fissheburne, John son of Hugh de; *see* Blaykeston, Roger de.	9
	Scotherskelf, John de, to John de Birland	Recognizance - - -	9
9 d'	Sperydene, William de, and Roger son of Robert de Heworth, to Thomas de Brunhill, Prebendary in the church of Chester.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Smyth, Stephen - - - - -	*See* Morgan, Thomas - -	9
	Shulyngton, Henry de - - - -	*See* Birland, John de - -	9
	Seton, Thomas de - - - -	Receives a grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas son and heir of Jocelyn Daynill, and of the heirs of the latter successively until one shall arrive at full age.	9
	Stayndrop, Roger de - - - -	*See* Bart, Henry - - -	9
10	Sokburn, John de, and William de Werdale, to John Gray, Prebendary in the collegiate church of St. Andrew's, Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	10
	Surtays, Thomas, and John de Belgrave, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland	Recognizance - - -	10
	Seton, Thomas de - - - - -	*See* Lomley, Marmaduke de -	10
	Stanhope, John de - - - - -	*See* Brown, William - -	10
	Sadberge, John de, of Durham, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	10

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
10	Stapilton, William de	*See* Coxside, Thomas de	10
	Skelton, Nicholas de	*See* Kellawe, William de	10
	Stafford, Richard de	*See* Hette, Henry de; *see* Coxhowe, William de.	10
	Snell, Richard, of Berwick, to John de Sculthorpe, Prebendary of the collegiate church of Chester.	Recognizance made upon the release by the said John to the said Richard of the wardship and marriage of the heir of . . . . del Hall of Whithill.	10
	Sculthorpe, John de	*See* Snell, Richard	11
	Skelton, Nicholas de	*See* Beaufowe, Ralph	11
	Surtays, Thomas, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	11
10 d'	Scromerston, Henry de Langton's lands in	*See* Langton	10
	Souttere, Robert Scot, Robert Souttere	*See* Banes, Adam	10
	Stubbes, William, son of John de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Robert de Stubbes, his brother.	10
11	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Pelawe, Robert de	11
	Scardeburgh, Richard de Stretlem, manor	*See* Bowes, Robert de	12
	Stafford, Richard de, of Durham, and James Pouche, moneyer, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance	12
	Surtays, Thomas, to William de Westle	Recognizance	12
11 d'	Skardeburgh, Richard de	*See* Bowes, Robert son of Robert de.	12
	Stockton-upon-Tees, William Broune's lands and tenements in.	*See* Broune, William	12
12	Surtays, Thomas	*See* Daldene, William de; *see* Tempest, Richard; *see* Tempest, Richard.	13
	Stanlawe, John and Alice de	*See* Cowhird, Roger	13
	Saltok, Thomas	*See* Brunnynghill, Richard de	13
	Shotteleybrigg, John de Oseworth of	*See* Oseworth	13
	Shurneton, Robert son of John de	Grants to Richard de Aske an annuity of 10*l.* issuing from his lands in Oveton.	14
	Sedgefield, lands in	*See* Coxside, Thomas de	14
	Shenefeld, Henry de	*See* Thurstanton, Bernard de	14
12 d'	Shyncliffe, Robert Warde's lands in	*See* Warde	13
	Salkeld, John de	*See* Mordon, Gilbert de	13
	Suthark, Robert de	*See* Merley, William de	14
	Seton, Thomas de	*See* Kellawe, Jane	14
13	Surtays, Thomas, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance	15
	Spense, John and Margaret del	*See* Chesewyk, Alexander de	15
	Sadberge, John de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	15
	Shrouesbury, William de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Fissheburne, Robert; *see* Alman, William.	16
	Shephirdson, Robert	*See* Hessewell, Peter de	16
	Surtays, Jocelyn	*See* Carrowe, John de	16
	Saye, William	*See* Carle, William	16
	Stafford, Richard de	*See* Whalton, Robert de	17
	Stapilton, William de	*See* Coteller, Adam	17
	Skynner, ...	Apparently receives a pardon for some homicide, but the roll is imperfect.	—
13 d'	Sedgefield, John Williamson of	*See* Hoveden, Thomas de	15
	Streuelyn, John de	Receives the Bishop's licence to enfeoff Thomas Catour, of the manor of Heley; and the said Thomas receives the Bishop's licence to grant the said manor to the said John for life, with remainder to John de Midelton and Christian his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Christian, with remainder to John de Midelton and his heirs.	15
	Stafford, Richard de	*See* Bishopdale, John de	15
	Sewale, John and Thomas	*See* Rungthwayt, Thomas de; *see also* Rungthwayt, Thomas son of Thomas de; and Rungthwayt, William de.	16
	Seton, Isabella widow of Thomas de	Has assigned to her as her dower the third part of the manor of Preston, the third part of the lordship of Foxdene, and 20*s.* of rent.	17
14	Studhowe, John de, to John de Elvet	Recognizance	19

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
14	Swayneston, John de	Receives a pardon for having stolen an iron ploughshare from a plough belonging to Robert del Stile of Stilington.	19
	Stile, Robert del	*See* Swayneston, John de	19
	Shot, John	Receives a grant of the office of forester of the Forest of Werdale then held by Adam Ratmanson, and previously held by William de Werdale.	19
	Stafford, Richard de	*See* Brakenbiry, Robert de *see* Menille, William de.	19
	Shotelyngton, Alan de	*See* Alverton, John de	20
	Shephird, John, of Wyndlesdon	*See* Hikkeson, Peter	20
1	Twysill, William de, of Norham, and Nicholas de Brompton, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	1
	Thropton, John de, and Robert de Bowes, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	1
	Towres, Thomas de, to Ralph de Neville	Recognizance	1
	Thorpthewles, Ralph Warde of	*See* Warde.	
1 d'	Tughall, Robert de	*See* Maners, Robert de	1
	Thurstanton, Thomas de	*See* Heberne, William	1
	Tughall', Robert de	*See* Maners, Robert de	1
	Twysill, William de	A writ directing all bailiffs, &c., to obey and assist him as Receiver of Norham.	1
	Toughall, Robert de	*See* Gray, Thomas	1
2	Tours, Thomas de, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	2
	Tudhowe, John Dryng of	*See* Dryng (*bis*)	2
	Tanfeld, Richard de	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de	2
	Thewe, Ranulph, of Hessewell	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	2
2 d'	Tepe, Walter	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Walter Milner of Coxhowe.	2
	Thornton-next-Norham, manor	*See* Heron, William	2
3	Tyndale, Robert de	*See* Claxton, Leo de	3
	Thurstanton, John de	*See* Lardener, William	3
4	Thurstanton, John de, to Roger de Fulthorp	Recognizance	4
	Taillour, Richard, of Norton, and William Mair of Norton, to John de Luddeworth and Henry de Kinshale.	Recognizance	4
4 d'	Theker, William, of Trimdon Trimdon, William Theker of	*See* Shaldford, John de	4
	Tikhill, Roger de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John de Norton.	4
	Thornyley, Ralph Coke of	*See* Coke	4
	Thurstanton, John de, to Robert Lucas of Norton.	Recognizance	4
	Tikhill, Roger de	Receives a grant of the custody of the park of Gateshead for life.	4
	Twysill, John de	*See* Bille, John	4
	Tesedale, Simon de	*See* Shaldeford, John de	4
5 d'	Trillesdene, lands in	*See* Ethirdacres, Alice de	5
6	Thropton, John de	*See* Kechyne, Thomas othe	6
	Thewe, Ranulph	*See* Wessyngton, Gilbert de	6
7	Tours, Thomas de	*See* Fery, Thomas	7
	Tudhowe, John Dryng of	*See* Dryng	7
	Troys, Ralph son of Ralph de, to John de Belgrave.	Recognizance	7
	Thorptheules, Robert Dobson of	*See* Dobson	7
	Thropton, John de, to John de Coupland	Recognizance	7
	Thropton, John de, to Henry de Shenefield, Coke.	Recognizance	7
7 d'	Tickhill, Roger de	Receives a grant of a messuage in the town of Auckland, which had escheated to the Bishop on the death of John of Norton, his villein.	7
	Thropton, John de, and Isabella his wife	Receive a licence to enfeoff Richard de Scardeburgh of a messuage and land in Westherynton, with free fishery in the Wear; and a further licence is given to the said Richard to grant the said messuage, land, and fishery to the said John and Isabella for their lives, with remainder to John de Coupland and Jane his wife, and the heirs of the said John for ever.	7

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7 d'	Thropton, John de, William de, and Jane daughter of the latter.	*See* Shenefeld, Henry de	7
	Thropton, John de	Receives a pardon for all offences committed before the 20th of March last past.	7
8	Thropton, John de, to Master Henry de Shenefeld.	Recognizance	8
	Tikhill, Roger de	*See* Whitton, Hugh de	8
	Todde, William, of Tudhowe Tudhowe, William Todde of Tudhowe, William Barker of Tudhowe, Adam Smyth of	*See* Beautroue, William de	8
9 d'	Thuresby, John de	*See* Laton, Thomas de	9
	Tickhill, Roger de	*See* Birland, John de	9
	Thorpe, Thomas de	Receives from the Bishop a grant of free warren in all his demesne lands in West Hertburne within the wapentake of Sadberge.	9
	Tudhowe, Thomas de	*See* Bart, Henry	9
10 d'	Tughale, Robert de	*See* Langton, Henry	16
11	Teffeson, William de, of Heclum, and John his son, to the Bishop.	Recognizance	12
12	Tempest, Richard, William de Daldene, Thomas Surtays, and Roger de Fulthorpe, to John de Birland.	Recognizance	13
	Tempest, Richard, Thomas Surtays, and William de Kellawe, to John de Kyngeston and Godfrey de Aldewyk.	Recognizance	13
	Tiniok, Richard	*See* Oseworth, John de	15
	Thorston, John son of William son of Laurence de.	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John Knyght of Hert.	13
	Tykhill, Roger de, and John de Werdale of Barnard's Castle, to Richard de Barnard's Castle, clerk.	Recognizance	14
	Tykhill, Roger de, to Richard de Barnard's Castle, clerk.	Recognizance	14
	Thurstanton, Bernard de, senior and junior, Robert son of Richard de Merlyngton, and John his brother, to Henry de Shenefeld.	Recognizance	14
12 d'	Thuresby, John de	*See* Merley, William de	14
	Trillesden, John de Elvet's lands in	*See* Kilkenny, William de	14
13	Tod, Robert	Receives a grant for life of the office of forester in the forest of Werdale, with the privilege of receiving forester's pay for himself and for another under him at the same rate, subject to the approval of the head forester.	16
	Twisill, John de Birtley of	*See* Kilkenny, William de	16
13 d'	Tikhill, Roger de, to Robert de Whalton	Recognizance	17
2	Umfraville Thomas de	*See* Birtley, William de	2
3	Vaus, Nicholas, to Roger de Blaykeston	Recognizance	3
3 d'	Urpath, John son of Roger de	*See* Bultflour, William	3
	Vale, Robert de la, junior, John de Gourley, John de Dissyngton, Robert Palfrayman of Seton, John Coke of Seton, William Russell of Hartlawe, Robert Kyne of Seton, Roger, John, Robert, and William Caritat, John de Langhirst, Ralph and Roger Hogard, John Snype of Seton, Robert son of John de Seton, Robert son of Henry de Hartlawe, William son of Roger de Hartlawe, and Thomas Skall of Seton.	Commission of Oyer and Terminer to try them for an assault committed upon John de Laxton at Wallsend.	3
	Vale, Robert de la, and others, as above	A similar commission to try them for an assault upon Clement de Wallsend.	3
	Vale, Robert de la, and others, as above	A similar commission to try them for breaking into the house of the Prior of Durham.	3
4	Umfravill, Thomas	*See* Basyngham, Simon de	4
	Umframville, Thomas de	*See* Birteley, William de	4
	Undirwode, John, William son of Matthew, William de Wotton of Darlington, Thomas de Uckerby, and John Slaver, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4	Uckerby, Thomas de	*See* Underwode, John	4
	Umframville, Thomas de	*See* Birdene, Stephen de	4
4 d'	Useworth, Richard son of James de	*See* Gray, Thomas	4
5	Urpeth, Idonea daughter of Thomas de	*See* Orde, Robert del	5
	Vavasour, Peter de	*See* Hakthorpe, Master John de	5
5 d'	Urpath, Idonea daughter and heiress of Thomas de.	Grants all her share of the manor of Allerdene to Robert de Orde son of Alexander de Orde.	6
	Uckerby, Thomas de	*See* Slaver, John	5
6	Udard, Stephen, of Castledene, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance	6
	Udard, Stephen, to John, Prior of Durham	Recognizance	6
6 d'	Verty, John, yeoman of the Bishop's kitchen.	Receives a grant of a messuage in Darlington which had escheated to the Bishop on the death of Agnes of Jarum, a neif.	6
7 d'	Urpath, Idonea daughter of Thomas de	Releases to Thomas Gray all her right and claim to the half of the manor of Coukesheved excepting the Park of Coukesheved.	7
	Viell of the Chamber	*See* Chamber	7
9	Verty, John, to Edmund de Miresskeugh	Recognizance. A memorandum also in the same entry that the said Edmund demises his prebend in the collegiate church of Auckland for the term of six years to the said John.	9
9 d'	Utteson, William	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John Wynde of Wytton.	9
11	Umfranville, Robert de	*See* Lomley, John de	12
11 d'	Useworth, Robert de	*See* Pothowe, William de	12
13	Veponde, Alan and Juliana	*See* Chesewyk, Alexander de	15
	Underside, Walter, Thomas de Appilby, Thomas Goldsmyth of Durham, and Walter Jakes, to Master William de Dalton, parson of the church of Houghton.	Recognizance	17
13 d'	Vausse, Alam de	Releases to William son of John son of Adam de Meneville all his right and claim to the manor of Whittenstall.	17
1	Ward, William	*See* Ravenesworth	1
	Westwyk', William de, to Robert de Calne.	Three recognizances	1
	Wighton, John de	*See* Meburne, Richard de	1
	Wermouth, Richard de, Richard Coke, John son of Roger Coke, John Elys, John son of Thomas Coke, and Benedict Ward, to Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance	1
	Whitworth, Thomas de, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	1
	Wyneston, John de, to Robert Arnays and John de Cletlum.	Recognizance	1
	Whetley, John de, to John de Kellawe	Recognizance	1
	Warde, Ralph, of Thorpthewles, to Roger de Fulthorpe.	Recognizance	1
	Wighton, John de	*See* Hartlepool, Thomas son of Peter de.	1
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, to Robert de Coxside.	Recognizance	1
	Whitton, Adam Libias of	*See* Libias.	
	Wessyngton, Roger de	*See* Dautri, Peter; *see* Maynesford, John de; *see* Skelton, Peter de; *see* Midelham, Thomas de; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	1
	Whitton, John de, to Thomas Surtays	Recognizance	1
1 d'	Wyndesore, John de	Appointed an additional Justice for holding the assizes of Durham and Sadberge.	

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
1 d'	Wright, Richard, of Sicchewyk, William son of John de Hetheworth, Adam son of Thomas of Sicchewyk, William Boumatyn, Richard son of Reginald of Monks' Wearmouth, and Hugh his brother, Richard son of Osbert de Hetheworth, John Redheued of Monks' Wearmouth, John son of John son of Robert de Sicchewyk, Henry Haket, John, William, and Thomas, sons of Richard Ayr, John son of Thomas of Monks' Wearmouth.	A commission to try them for an assault committed upon John of Durham at Bishop's Wearmouth.	1
	Wearmouth, Monks' and Bishop's -	*See* Wright, Richard - -	1
	Wyndesore, John de, Chancellor of Durham, Adam de Bowes, Thomas Surtays, Master John de Seton, John de Meneville, William de Morden, and John de Falinghden.	Writ to them to audit, under the supervision of the Prior of Durham, the accounts of the collectors of the 400*l.* granted to the King by the county of Durham.	1
	Wyndesore, John de - - - -	*See* Richemund, Peter de -	1
2	Whitchurch, John de - - -	*See* Hoton, Robert de - -	2
	Whytworth, Thomas de, to Jocelyn Surtays.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Weston, John de - - - -	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	2
	Whitworth, Thomas de, to John Pullore -	Recognizance - - -	2
	Wodum, Gilbert de, and John Randolf of Akley, to John, the Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Wighton, John de, to Richard de Stafford	Recognizance - - -	2
	Whassyngton, Roger de - - -	*See* Eryvin, John de - -	2
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, to Henry de Het	Recognizance - - -	2
	Whassyngton, Roger de - - -	*See* Gretewych, Robert de -	2
	Winton, Hugh de - - - -	*See* Brunnyngton, John de -	2
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, Jordan de Merley, Roger de Hepton, and Robert de Frysby, to Master Thomas de Neville, Archdeacon of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	2
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, Ranulph Thewe of Hessewell, and Thomas Colwell of Hessewell, to Jordan de Merley, Roger de Hepton, and Robert de Frysby.	Recognizance - - - -	2
	Walwayn, John - - - - -	*See* Kilkenny, William de -	2
2 d'	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance - - -	3
	Walworth, messuages and lands in -	*See* Haunsard, Robert - -	2
3	Wolvington, Jane Hunter of - -	*See* Hunter - - -	2
	Wolveston, John del Hay of - -	*See* Hay - - - -	3
	Wolviston, Jane Hunter of - - -	*See* Hunter - - -	3
	Westley, William de - - - -	*See* Brunynghill, John de -	3
3 d'	Whitparys, Richard - - - } Wolsingham, William de Kellawe of - }	*See* Kellawe - - -	3
	Wallsend, assault committed at - -	*See* Vale, Robert de la - -	3
	Wallsend, Clement de - - -	*See* Vale, Robert de la - -	3
4	Wotton, William de - - - -	*See* Cokreton, Robert de -	4
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Wakirfeld, John son of Conan de, to John de Ingleby.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Wroth, William - - - -	*See* Scot, Adam - - -	4
	Whitchurch, Master John de - -	*See* Elmedene, William de -	4
	Wykclyf, Matilda de - - - -	*See* Bishopryk, Roger del -	4
	Wydderyngton, Gerard de - - -	*See* Hemmyng, Thomas - -	4
	Whitberne, Richard, parson of the church of, to John de Craythorne.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Whitberne, Richard, parson of the church of.	*See* Blaykeston, John de -	4
	Wolviston, Nicholas son of John de, to Richard de Whitparys.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Whitparys, Richard de - - -	*See* Wolviston, Nicholas son of John de.	4
	Wryght, Roger, of Kellawe; Walker, Elias	*See* Catdene, Geoffrey de -	4
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	4
	Wotton, William de, of Darlington -	*See* Undirwode, John - -	4
	Wanway, Thomas, to John, Prior of Durham.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de - - -	*See* Daldene, William de -	4
	Whitworth, Thomas de, to John de Sculthorp.	Recognizance - - -	4
	Whalton, William de - - -	*See* Hinton, John de - -	4
	Whiteworth, Thomas de, William de Burnynghill, and Richard de Burnynghill, to Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	4
4 d'	Waker, John son of John - - -	*See* Shaldford, John de - -	4

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
4 d'	Whitparys, Richard de	*See* Hunter, Roger	4
	Whiteworth, Thomas de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John Forester.	4
	Whiteworth, Thomas de	Receives a licence to enfeoff John de Brunnynghill and William de Ludeworth, of the manor of Whitworth, and they receive a licence to grant the said manor to him and the heirs of his body, with remainder, failing such issue, to his right heirs.	4
	Whiteworth, manor	*See* above.	
	Wessyngton, William de	Receives a licence to enfeoff certain persons of the manor of Wessyngton, and they receive a licence to grant two parts of the said manor to him and his heirs begottten on the body of Katherine his wife, and failing such issue to his right heirs, and to grant the remaining third part to the said William and Katherine his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such issue, to the right heirs of the said William after his death, and that of his wife Katherine.	4
	Wessyngton, manor	*See* above.	
	Westraynton, John son of Richard de	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of Ellen Scot.	4
5	Whitparys, Richard de, to Roger Hunter	Recognizance	5
	Westwyck, Simon de	*See* Orcherd, John del	5
	Whalton, Robert de	*See* Barbitonsor, Matilda	5
	Whassyngton, Roger de, to Lord John de Sculthorp.	Recognizance	5
	Whalton, William de	*See* Coxside, Thomas de	5
	Wedon, William de, to Robert de Neville	Recognizance	5
	Whalton, William de	*See* Hilton, William de	5
	Wedyk, John de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	5
	Warnet, Master John de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	5
5 d'	Wessyngton, William de	*See* Gray, Thomas	5
	Wynyard, manor of	*See* Langton, John de	5
6	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, to Thomas Gray.	Recognizance	6
	Whitchirche, Master John de	*See* Elmedene, William de	6
	Westle, William de	*See* Elstob, Adam de	6
	Whitchirche, Master John de	*See* Dautre, Wm.	6
	Whitton, John de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	6
	Wessyngton, Gilbert de, Ranulph Thewe, and Thomas de Selwell, to Nicholas de Skelton.	Recognizance	6
	Whitchirche, Master John de	*See* Harpyn, Thomas	6
	Whickham, Alan Gategang's land in	*See* Gategang	6
	Westle, William de	*See* Claxton, William de	6
	Whitchirche, Master John de	*See* Lambton, Robert de	6
	Waryn, John, of Sadberge, and Robert son of John Mareschall of Sadberge, to William de Easyngham.	Recognizance	6
	West . ., William de, Dean of Auckland	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn	6
6 d'	Woghes, Nicholas Robertservant of the	*See* Robertservant	6
	Westminster the Second, statute of	*See* Labourers	6
7	Westle, William de	*See* Belgrave, John de	7
	Whetley, John de	*See* Hakthorp, Master John	7
	Whitchirche, John de	*See* Mordon, William; *see* Herdwyk, Roger de.	7
	Whalton, William de	*See* Lumley, Walran de	7
	Whitteworth, Thomas and Alexander de	*See* Birland John de	7
	Wrenne, John, junior	*See* Eure, John de	7
	Whitton, Hugh de	*See* Elmedene, Henry de	7
	Woughes, Robert de, to Adam de Eglis-ton, and Constance his wife.	Recognizance	7
	Whitton, Hugh and John de, and John de Clifford, to Margaret de Fissheburn.	Recognizance	7
	Westle, William de, Dean of Auckland	*See* Alman, William	7
	Woughes, Robert de	*See* Lucas, Thomas	7
	Westle, William de	*See* Postell, Peter	7
	Whitchirche, Master John de	*See* Meneville, William de	7
	Wotton in Werdale, John Adkynson of	*See* Adkynson	7
7 d'	Wyneyard, lands, tenements, &c., in the town of.	*See* Langton, Henry de	7
	Walsingham, messuage and land in	*See* Belgrave, John de	7

No. 2.—Durham Records : Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
7 d'	Westheryngton, messuage, land, and fishery in.	*See* Thropton, John de - -	7
	Whityngham, Emma de - - - -	Receives a pardon in the matter of the death of John del Hepys.	
8	Waryn, John, to William de Westle, Dean of Auckland.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Waryn, John; *see* Kilkenny, Philip de.	8
	Whitton, Hugh de, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Seggefield.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Whitchirche, Master John de - -	*See* Whitton, Hugh de - -	8
	Whitchirche, Master John de - -	*See* Laton, Thomas de - -	8
	Whitton, Hugh de, Roger de Tikhill, and William de Kirkby, to the Bishop.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Whitchirche, Master John de - -	*See* Daudre, William - -	8
	Whitton, Hugh de, to Master John de Whitchirche, parson of the church of Sedgefield.	Recognizance - - -	8
	Whitchirche, Master John de - -	*See* Whitton, Hugh de - -	8
	Whitfeld, Thomas de - - -	*See* Alman, William - -	8
	Westle, William de, Dean of Auckland -		
	Westle, William de, Dean of Auckland -	*See* Surtays, Jocelyn - -	8
	Wright, Roger, of Kellawe - - -	*See* Gray, Roger - - -	8
8 d'	Westle, William de, Master of the Hospital of Gretham.	Acknowledges on his own behalf, and that of the brethren of the said hospital, a deed by which an annuity of food, drink, fuel, and lights, is granted to Robert Mengot of Walsingham for his life.	8
	Walsingham - - - - -	*See* Westle, William de - -	8
	Walworth. Thomas and William de -	*See* Birland, John de - -	8
9	Waryn, John, of Sadberge, to William de Basyngham, parson of the church of Eggisclif.	Recognizance - - -	9
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Sadberge, John de; *see* Boughs, Robert de; *see* Daldene, Robert de; *see* Alman, William.	9
	,, ,, - - - -	*See* Postell, Peter.	
9 d'	Wynde, John, of Wytton - -	*See* Utteson, William - -	9
	Wytton, John Wynde of - - -		
	Waller, Agnes daughter of William -	*See* Roughside, William -	9
	Westwyk, Simon de / Werdale, William de (to Master John Gray, prebendary of St. Andrew's, Auckland.)	Recognizance - - -	9
	Wyles, John - - - - -	*See* Morgan, Thomas - -	9
	Walleworth, William de - - -	*See* Birland, John de - -	9
10	Werdale, William de - - -	*See* Sokburn, John de - -	10
	Whitton, John de, and Alice Libias of -	*See* Libias - - -	10
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Surtays, Thomas - -	10
	Whalton, William de - - - -	*See* Lomley, Walran de - -	10
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Sadberge, John de - -	10
	Whalton, Robert de - - - -	*See* Coxside, Thomas de - -	10
		See Kilkenny, William de -	11
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Lomley, John de; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	11
10 d'	Whessowe, John de - - - -	*See* Belgrave, John de - -	10
	Whitchirche, Richard de - - -	Receives a grant of the office of Forester within the Ward of Chester for life, but upon good conduct.	10
11	Wylyngton, manor - - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert de - -	12
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Stafford, Richard de; *see* Pouche, James; *see* Surtays, Thomas.	12
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Mauduyt, John; *see* Passelay, William de; *see* Bowes, Elizabeth; *see* Birteley, John de.	12
11 d'	Wolviston, Walter Hunt's lands and tenements in.	*See* Pothowe, William de -	12
12	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Lomley, John de; *see* Kellawe, William de.	13
	Warde, John, of Bishopton, to Roger Gillot.	Recognizance - - -	13
	Westle, William de - - - -	*See* Merley, William de; *see* Parco, Richard de.	13
	Walays, Nicholas - - - -	*See* Clerk, William - -	13

No. 2.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate.
12	Werdale, John de	*See* Tykhill, Roger de	14
	Warde, Robert son of Lucy daughter of Gilbert, of Shyncliffe.	Grants to John de Elvet the remainder of the third part of certain lands in Shyncliffe, after the death of Margaret wife of Robert son of Gilbert Warde of Shyncliffe, who had the said third part to her dower. He further grants to the said John an annuity of twenty shillings out of his lands in Shyncliffe.	13
12 d'	Whitton, Hugh de	*See* Fulthorpe, Roger de	14
13	Wynyard, Simon de Langton of	*See* Claxton, William de	15
	Werdale, appointment of a forester of	*See* Tod, Robert	16
	Wotton, John de, to Robert de Whalton	Recognizance	16
	Whalton, Robert de	*See* Wotton, John de.	
	Whalton, Robert de, John de Barnard's Castle, parson of the church of Ellewyk, Simon de Neuton, Richard de Parco, senior, Richard de Stafford, Henry de Clesby, and John de Bisshopdale, to Gilbert de Cliffeton, and Margaret his wife.	Recognizance	17
	Whitton, Hugh de	*See* Blaykeston, John de	17
	Westle, William de	*See* Coteller, Adam	17
13 d'	Williamson, John, of Sedgefield	*See* Hoveden, Thomas de	15
	Wylughby, Emma and Annabella de Walsingham, lands in	*See* Orcheyard, William de	14
	Wytte, William and Thomas	Are declared by verdict of a jury, after an enquiry held at Bedlington, to be the Bishop's villeins.	15
	Waste, William	*See* Gray, Robert	16
	Whalton, Robert de	*See* Tikhill, Roger de; *see* Claxton, William de.	17
	Wright, John, of Alverton	*See* Mauduyt, John	17
	Whittenstall, manor	*See* Vausse, Adam de	17
	Watson, John Williamservant	*See* Rocheburne, Thomas de. [John Williamservant Watson is probably John the servant of William Watson.]	17
14	Werdale, William de	*See* Shot, John	19
	Werdale, office of forester of		
	Westle, William de, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Littester, Robert	19
	Wright, John, of Alverton	*See* Alverton	20
14 d'	Whetlawe, Alan de	*See* Etherdacres, Thomas	20
	Wraa, Hugh and Peter de la	Receive a pardon for having in self-defence killed Nicholas Manglay.	19
	Whom, Thomas de	*See* Orcheyerd, William del	20
2	York, Roger de	*See* Morpath, John de	2
	Yeland, William de, to Robert de Coxsyde	Recognizance	2
	Yeland, William de, to Alexander de Hilton.	Recognizance	2
4	Yeland, William de, John Casse, and William Casse, to Robert de Coxsyde.	Recognizance	4
	Yeland, William de, to John de Langeton	Recognizance	4
4 d'	York, Thomas de	*See* Gray, Thomas	4
5	Yeland, John de, to Roger de Kellawe, Richard de Meburn, and William de Hoton.	Recognizance	5
6	Yeland, John de	*See* Castell, John othe	6
9 d'	Yeland, John de, to Thomas de Brunhill, Prebendary in the church of Chester.	Recognizance	9
12	Yele, Richard, and John his brother	Acknowledge themselves and all their following, to be the villeins of the Bishop; and John Davy and John de Neddirton become bail for their remaining on the Bishop's land in Bedlingtonshire.	13
13	Yoten, John son of Robert	*See* Fery, Thomas	17
13 d'	Yonge, Adam	Receives from the Bishop a grant for life of the office of parker of the park of . . . cliff.	16

Prepared and examined by

(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

No. 3.—Welsh Records.

List of Officers of the Palatinate of Chester, in the Counties of Chester and Flint, and North Wales, from the earliest period to the extinction of the Welsh Judicature.

When the date of appointment is wanting, the name of the officer appears, in connection with the office, in the column containing the "Reference to the Record." The following abbreviations are used:—

C.C.A., Chester Chamberlain's Accounts.
C.R.R., Chester Recognizance Rolls.
C.M.A., Chester Ministers' Accounts.
C.F.R., Chester Forest Rolls.
C.P.R., Chester Plea Rolls.
F.P.R., Flint Plea Rolls.
F.M.A., Flint Ministers' Accounts.
M.M.A., Macclesfield Ministers' Accounts.

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Abell, John - -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	2 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Acton, Robert, and Thomas Monkesfeld.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 37 & 38 Hen. 6.	
Adair, Hon. James -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 37 Geo. 3.	
Adams, John - -	Deputy justice of the county of Chester.	10 July, 29 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 8.	
Adurley, Roger, *see* Chedlee, Thomas.				
Alcok, William, and Nicholas de Bettelegh.	Janitor of the castle of Beston.	28 Feb., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	On the surrender by the said William of the office for life.
Aldeforde, Thomas de, *see* Dalby, John de.				
Aldersay, John de -	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	3 July, 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During good behaviour.
Aldersey, Philip, and John Blymhull.	Lessees of the advowries of the county of Chester.	5 Oct., 36 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For three years.
Aldersey, Samuel, of Aldersey.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	[undated]	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. and 1 Wm. 4.	
Aleyn, Thomas, and William de Rachedale.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 4.	
Alkemundelowe, William de, William de Stathum, and Robert le Harper.	Lessees of the beadelry of the hundred of Buclow.	15 Dec., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Alsager, John, of Alsager.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 3 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Ammel, Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith'.	Escheator of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	
Antiknap, John, valet of the Earl's chamber.	Janitor of the port of the castle of Flint.	29 Jan., 13 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Anteknap, John, valet of the Earl's chamber.	Janitor of the port of the castle of Flint.	1 Sept., 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	For life.
Anteknap, John, and Hugh Cholmundeley.	Janitor of the port of the castle of Flint.	16 April, 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For life, on the surrender by Anteknap of a grant of the office of 1 Sept., 16 Hen. 7.
Anteknap, John -	Janitor or keeper of the port of the castle of Flint.	1 July, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life.
Apelton, William de -	Vendor of the goods, &c., of felons and fugitives in the county of Chester.	27 May, 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	During pleasure. For his services at the battle of Poictiers.
Apellton, Rich., *see* Westwood, Roger.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Appelton, Roger, *see* Ryman, William.				
Apelton, Thomas de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1, 2, & 3 Ric. 2.	1 Ric. 2.
Apelton, Thomas de, *see* Beaumarsh, William de.				
Arden, John, of Harden	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 1 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Arden, John, of Arden	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	13 Feb., 30 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Arden, Hon. Rich. Pepper.	Justice of the county of Chester.	30 March, 24 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 24 Geo. 3.	
Arderne, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	25 Nov., 17 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 17 Chas. 2.	Vice Tho. Delves, bt.
Arderne, Thomas de, kt., Robert de Legh, kt., Thomas de Davenport of Becheton, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, and Adam de Kyngelegh.	Justices itinerant for the three hundreds of Macclesfield.	24 Feb., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Arderne, Thomas -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	19 Dec., 21 Eliz.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Eliz.	In reversion on the death of Richard Hurleston.
Armistead, Lawrence, of Cranage.	Sheriff of the county of Chester	4 March, 10 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	During pleasure.
Armorer, John, and Thomas Donne.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 44 & 45 Edw. 3.	
Armurer, John de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1, 2, & 3 Ric. 2.	1 Ric. 2.
Armorer, John le -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Arwe, John, and John del Hall.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	5 Hen. 4.
Asaph, St., John, Bishop of	Farmer of Gronantesmore.	5 April, 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	For three years from Easter next.
Asser, John - -	Master mason, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	22 Aug., 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Asser, John, jun. -	Master mason, in the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	1 March, 11 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 6.	For life, on the resignation of John Asser, his father.
Asser, John, master mason in the county of Chester, and North Wales.	Surveyor of the walls of the city of Chester.	10 June, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 Hen. 6.	For life.
Assewell, Simon de, *see* Blorton, William de.				
Astley, John - -	Vexillifer noster et gestor vexilli armorum nostrorum.	24 July, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 1.	For life.
Astley, John, of Duckinfield.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Feb., 16 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Astley, Francis Duckenfield, of Duckenfield place.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 47 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Aston, Henry Harvey of Aston.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Jan., 8 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Aston Henry Charles, of Aston.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	[undated]	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Aston, Richard, of Queneshope.	Constable of Hope castle.	1 March, 2 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Aston, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 Dec., 3 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 6.	During pleasure.
Aston, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Dec., 43 Eliz.	C.R.R., 42 & 43 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Smyth.
Atha, Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan ap.	Steward of the town of Moston.	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Audeley, Hugo de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 2.	
Audelegh, James de, chivaler.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	25 June, 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	From the feast of St. John, 22 Edw. 3. to the feast of St. Michael next following.
Backerum, David de -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record,	Remarks.
Badelismere, Guncelinus.	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Mentioned in letters patent, dated 8 Edw. 2., as justice of the county of Chester in 5 Edw. 1.
Bagot, Henry - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	20 May, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	
Balfront, Henry -	Master carpenter of the county of Chester.	26 May, 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	For life.
Balfront, Henry -	Master carpenter of the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 May, 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life.
Balfront, Henry, and John Waley.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	
Balle, Henry, *see* Smyth, John.				
Balle, Reginald -	Constable of the castle of Hope and mayor of the town.	- - -	F.M.A., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	
Balle, Robert - -	Park-keeper of Hoytkoyt and keeper of the forest of Roste in Hopedale.	29 Jan., 3 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	For life.
Balle, William, and Thomas Gill.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	
Bankes, William -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 Nov., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	In reversion on the death or surrender of Sir Robert Cotton.
Banvile, Philip de (Dominus).	Forester of Wirrall	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3.— 24 Edw. 1. m. 9.	55 Hen. 3.
Barber, John, and John de Bebynton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 50 Edw. 3. —1 Ric. 2.	
Barker, Richard, *see* Godeman, Richard.				
Barlowe, Richard de, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Barlowe, William -	Farmer of the office of bailiff or beadle of the hundred of Buclowe.	18 May, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	For four years from Mich. last.
Barneley, Thomas Clerk	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	
Barnston, Roger, of Churton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	17 Feb., 40 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Barnston, Trafford -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	4 Feb., 8 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 5 to 9 Geo. 2.	Vice Henry Bennett.
Barrington, Hon. Daines.	Justice of the county of Chester.	13 May, 18 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 18 Geo. 3.	
Barowe, John - -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	
Barowe, John, and John Grosenor.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 33 & 34 Hen. 6.	
Barowe, Richard, and William Overton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	
Barow, Richard, *see* Johnson, Hamond.				
Barrow, Samuel -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Feb., 20 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Barow, Thomas, and Richard Gardiner.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	
Barow, Thomas, *see* Bonbury, Thomas.				
Barry, James Hugh Smith, of Marbury.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 March, 35 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Barry Smith, Hon. John.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 March, 5 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Barry, John Smith, of Marbury.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	[undated]	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Barry, Hon. Rich., of Newbury.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 2 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Barwe, William de -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	5 May, 7 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Basingwerk, Thomas, Abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary of.	Lessee of Colshull town.	20 Sept., 21 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 4.	For six years.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Basingwerk, Thomas, Abbot of the Monastery of, and Thomas Salisbury.	Lessees of Colshull -	12 July, 11 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 8.	For 21 years from Michaelmas last.
Basterle, Eustace de, of Rothlan.	Farmer of the mills of Rothlan.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Letters of 18 May, 5 Edw. 3, for attermining his arrearages of rent.
Basterlegh, Eustace de, and Thomas Hanvyll.	Lessees of the mills of Pentref and Dissart.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	From Mich. 6 Edw. 3. for one year.
Basterley, Stacy de -	Farmer of the mills of Rothelan.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Letters for attermining the arrearages, of 27 Oct., 6 Edw. 3.
Baxter, Thomas -	Examiner in the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	12 June, 1772.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	During pleasure.
Bearcroft, Hon. Edw. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 28 Geo. 3.	
Beauchamp, John -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	27 May, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 Hen. 6.	Vice John Saintclo "unus armigerorum circa personam nostram."
Beauchamp, John, kt., and Thomas his son.	Constables of the castle of Rothlan.	1 March, 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship.
Beaumarsh, William de, and Thomas de Apelton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 32 & 33 Edw. 3.	Mich. to Mich.
Bebyngton, John de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	
Bebyngton, John, *see* Barber, John, and Hatton, Ralph de.				
Bechinton, Matthew de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Bedford, Richard, and John Bronne.	Auditors for the county of Chester.	22 Feb., 13 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Bedford, Richard, and John Bronne.	Auditors for the county of Chester.	28 Nov., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	
Bedford, Richard, *see* Bronne, John.				
Bedford, Richard, *see* Frampton, Robert.				
Bedford, Richard, *see* Geryn, John.				
Bedyll, William, Henry Parker, and Richard Hawkyns.	Auditors for the county of Chester and North Wales.	20 June, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	
Beston, George, *see* Beeston, Hugh.				
Beeston, Hugh - -	Deputy controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	22 Dec., 28 Eliz.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Eliz.	
Beeston, Hugh - -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	6 Sept., 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	
Beeston, Hugh, and George Beeston.	Controllers of the counties of Chester and Flint.	3 Dec., 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 18 Jam. 1.	
Belyngton, Lawrence de.	Janitor of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	13 April, 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life, on surrender of a grant of the office during pleasure.
Belington, Lawrence de.	Keeper of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	25 Jan., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Bellezetere, Alexander -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 56 Edw. 3., 1 Ric. 2.	
Belleyetter, Alexander le, *see* Colle, John.				
Belleyetter, Gilbert le, *see* Hatton, John de.				
Belyetter, Stephen le, *see* Hall, Robert de.				
Bellot, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Dec., 16 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 1.	
Bellot, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Nov., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	Vice Thomas Leigh.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Belot, James. "unus valectorum camere nostre."	Bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury.	1 Aug., 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	For life.
Belvero, Master Robert de.	Chamberlain of Wales.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	Late Chamberlain.
Benet, Res ap - -	Lessee of the town and mill of Vaynoll, Flint.	20 June, 11 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 8.	For 10 years, from Mich. in the 10th year.
Bennett, Henry -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Jan., 7 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 5-9 Geo. 2.	Vice Leigh Page.
Best, Nicholas, *see* Lambert, Alexander.				
Best, William Draper	Justice of the county of Chester.	1 March, 51 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 51 Geo. 3.	
" "	" "	31 Jan., 58 Geo. 3.	58 Geo. 3.	
Beston, Thomas -	Constable of the castle called "Isabell Chastell *alias* Damel Philip Chastell," and janitor of Shrowardyne.	9 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	For life.
Bettelegh, Nicholas de, *see* Alcok, William.				
Billynge, Richard -	Lessee of the town of Baghegre.	28 Oct., 13 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	For four years.
Billynge, Richard, and Richard Moton.	Lessees of the town of Baghegre.	26 March, 3 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 5.	For three years.
Billynge, William -	Lessee of the pleas and perquisties of the courts of the town of Baghegre.	16 May, 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Billyngton, Randal -	Vice justice of the county of Chester.	18 May, 20 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 20 Edw. 4.	In the absence of John Fyneux.
Billyngton, Richard -	Vice justice of the county of Chester.	12 March, 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	In the absence of John Fyneux.
Byrchove, Ith' de -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	
Birchovere, Richard de	Farmer of the lead mine of Ingelfeld.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	For 7 years from 6 Feb., 5 Edw. 3.
Birchoure, Richard de, *see* Seys, Ken.				
Birtles, Henry de -	Serjeant at law, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Birtheles, Henry -	Justice of the county of Chester, for one county only to be held at Chester.	11 Feb., 8 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Hac vice, Sept.
Birtheles, Henry, *see* Chester, Thomas, Abbot of.				
Birtles, Henry, *see* Horton, Roger de.				
Birtheles, Henry de, *see* Neuhagh, William.				
Birteles, Henry, *see* Pygot, John.				
Birtheles, Henry, *see* Savage, John.				
Bircheles, Henry de, *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Lord.				
Birtheles, Henry, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Birtheles, Henry, *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of.				
Birkehened, Adam -	Clerk and prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint.	5 July, 22 Hen. 7.	C.P.R., 22 Hen. 7.	
Byrkehened, Francis, *see* Byrkehened, Henry.				
Birkhened, Henry, and Henry his son.	Prothonotaries of the counties of Chester and Flint.	7 Feb., 34 Eliz.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Eliz.	
Birkhened, Henry, senior, Henry Birkhened, junior, and Thomas Birkhened.	Prothonotaries in the county of Chester.	9 Aug., 3 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 3 Jam. 1.	For life, successively in reversion.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Byrkehened, Henry, and his sons, Henry and Francis.	Prothonotaries in the counties of Chester and Flint.	16 Feb., 1 & 2 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Ph. & M.	For life, in survivorship.
Birkhened, John, and Ralph his son, and Henry Birkhened brother of the said John.	Clerks and prothonotaries of the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 April, 19 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 19 Hen. 8.	In survivorship, on surrender by John Birkhenhed of a grant of the office.
Birkhened, John -	Deputy justice of the county of Chester.	10 July, 29 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 8.	During absence of John Adams.
Birkhened, John, *see* Millet, John.				
Birkynhed, Ralph -	Lessee of the advowries in the county of Chester.	24 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For 2 years.
Birkhened, Ralph -	Lessee of the manor and lordship of Frodsham.	1 Jan., 12 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	For 31 years.
Birkenhede, Ralph -	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	30 Sept., 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	For life.
Birkehened, Ralph -	Under sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Dec., 21 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Birkhened, Ralph -	Under sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 July, 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	During good behaviour.
Birkhened, Richard, and Robert de Broghton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 47 & 48 Edw. 3.	
Birkehened, Richard, *see* Tatton, William.				
Birkhened, Thomas, *see* Birkhened, Henry.				
Blakhorn, John, and John Fovell.	Bailiffs of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	
Blaston, Thomas de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	2 Edw. 3.
Bleth', David Loyt ap David ap.	Bailiff of the town of Vaynol.	4 Jan., 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Bleth', Eign' ap, *see* Gruffry, David Loyt ap.				
Bliburg', William de, Walter Reginald, John de Foxle, and Thomas de Cantebrugg'.	Auditors of ministers' accounts for the counties of Chester, N. Wales, S. Wales, Montgomery, and Haverford.	10 May, 35 Edw. 1.	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Blorton, William de, of Moston.	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of Chester.	30 Sept., 34 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Blorton, William de, *see* Assewell, Simon de.				
Bloundel, Richard, *see* Percyval, Richard.				
Blount, George Lane -	Baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	—— 1819.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. — 1 Wm. 4.	
Blount, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 29 & 30 Edw. 3.	Mich. 29 to Mich. 30, vice Richard Bruyn.
Blount, Roger de -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Edw. 2.	19 Edw. 2.
Blundell, Robert -	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	21 Nov., 21 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Blymhull, *see* Aldersey, Philip.				
Boerley, William, *see* Stanley, Thomas.				
Bolde, Randal - -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	1 Aug., 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	For life, from the first day of the king's reign, vice Thomas Pulford.
Bolde, Richard de, and John Bruyn, de Tervyn.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	27 June, 8 Hen. 6., 1 Aug., 8 Hen. 6., and 26 Sept., 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 6.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Bolde, Richard, and John le Bruyn.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	16 Jan., 9 Hen. 6. 20 March, 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9–13 Hen. 6.	
Bolde, Richard de -	Justice of the county of Flint for one session only to be held there.	19 July, 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 to 13 Hen. 6., Catherine Roll.	
Bolde, Richard - -	Clerk and prothonotary to the justice of Chester, and clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee.	9 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Bold, Richard, *see* Burley, William.				
Bolde, Richard, *see* Chauntrell, William.				
Bolde, Thomas - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	17 July, 11 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 6.	Vice William Venables. For life of the said William, and afterwards during pleasure.
Bolton, Henry son of William.	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	26 March, 4 & 5 Ph.&M.	C.R.R., 3–4 & 4 Ph. & M.	During pleasure, vice William Bolton his father.
Bolton, Hugh - -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	21 Dec., 29 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 8.	
Bolton, Oliver - -	Master carpenter of the works of Chester castle.	5 March, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	
Bolton, Oliver - -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	12 March, 9 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Bolton, William -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 Aug., 6 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	For life.
Bonbury, Thomas, and Thomas Barowe.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	
Bonynton, John -	Auditor of the counties of Chester and Flint.	17 May, 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Booth, George, bt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Nov., 19 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Jam. 1.	Vice Thomas Marbury.
Booth, John, kt. -	Prothonotary of the county of Chester.	31 July, 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Booth, Thomas, of Twemlow.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 Feb., 10 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. — 10 Geo. 3.	Vice William Dodd.
Bootle, Thomas, of the Inner Temple.	Baron or clerk, examiner, and filacer of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	8 March, 3 Geo. 1.	C.R.R., 8 Geo. 1.	
Bosdon, Roger de -	Keeper of the park of Peckforton.	27 May, 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	For his service at the battle of Poictiers.
Bostok, Adam - -	Farmer of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Hen 6.	
Bostok, William de, senior.	Steward of Frodsham.	30 Sept., 36 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 36 & 37 Edw. 3.	
Bothe, Robert, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 July, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Bothe, Robert, kt. - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	28 Nov., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	For life, on surrender of letters of appointment during good behaviour.
Bothe, Robert, kt., and William Bothe, his son.	Sheriffs of the county of Chester.	8 March, 21 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 6.	For life, on surrender by Robert Bothe of his letters of appointment for life.
Bothe, Robert del, *see* Stanley, Tho. de, kt.				
Bothe, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Dec., 13 Eliz.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Eliz.	
Botiller, William -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	19 July, 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Botiller, William -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Bouth, George - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 39 Eliz.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Eliz.	Vice John Done.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Bouth, Thomas - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	1 Feb., 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	During pleasure, vice William Crofton, deceased.
Bowier, Richard, and John Runkehorne.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	
Boydon, John - -	Escheator in the county of Flint.	24 Jan., 11 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Brass, William, *see* Eston, Richard de.				
Brabane, Thomas -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	30 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Bradegate, Thomas de	Constable of the castle of Chester.	10 Sept., 27 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Edw. 3	During pleasure.
Bradford, Jordan de -	Constable of the castle, and sheriff, of Flint.	- - -	F.P.R., 28-33 Edw. 1.	
Bradeford, Jordan de -	Constable of the castle of Flint.	Saturday next after the Feast of St. Andrew. 30 Edw. 1.	F.P.R., 28-33 Edw. 1.	
Bradeford, Jordan de -	Constable of Flint and mayor of the borough.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Bradeford, Jordan de -	Sheriff of Flint -	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32nd year.
Bradeford, Robert de -	Keeper of the castle and town of Hope, and of the lands of Hopedale.	24 Nov., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Bradeford, Robert de -	Farm of the manor of Hope.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Bradeford, Roger de -	Farmer of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Flint.	2 Oct., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For six years from Michaelmas 25.
Bradeford, Thomas de -	Mayor of Chester -	11 May, 1 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 1, 2, & 3 Ric. 2.	
Bradford, Thomas, *see* Hulme, William.				
Bradley, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	
Bradley, John, *see* Henbury, Alexander.				
Bradley, Robert de, *see* Hawardyn, John de.				
Bradshaw, John -	Justice of the county of Chester.	30 June, 1 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 1 Chas. 2.	
Bradshaw, John -	Attorney General for the county of Chester.	7 June, 13 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 13 Chas. 1.	
Braas, William, and Adam Ingram.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A. 27 & 28 Edw. 3.	Mich. 27 to Mich. 28.
Braas, William, and Roger de Ledesham.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 28 & 29 Edw. 3.	Mich. 28 to Mich. 29.
Bray, Reginald - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	10 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Bream, Richard -	Park keeper of Shotwick.	13 July, 28 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Hen. 8.	On the attainder of William Brereton.
Breame, Richard, and John Mascy.	Park keepers of Shotwick.	16 May, 28 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 28 to 30 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship on the surrender of a former grant by the said Richard.
Brenner, William - -	Janitor of the castle of Beston.	6 June, 1 Edw. 5.	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 4, 1 Ed. 5.	For life, vice Robert Deyne.
Brereton, Bartholomew brother of Randal, kt.	Crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	12 March, 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	
Brereton, Bartholomew, brother of Randal.	Crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	28 March, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Brereton, John - -	Master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint.	14 May, 29 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 28-30 Hen. 8.	
Brereton, Owen -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	21 Oct., 23 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	During pleasure.
Brereton, Owen Salesbury, of Shotwick.	Baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	20 July, 10 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Bereton, Randal -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	19 May, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. —1 Hen. 8.	
Brereton, Randal -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	1 April, 15 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Roger More, resigned.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Brereton, Randal -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	12 May, 21 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Nicholas Farington.
Brereton, Randal -	Serjeant at law in the county of Chester.	23 Sept., 37 Eliz.	C.R.R., 36 & 37 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Brereton, Randal -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	1 April, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For life.
Brereton, Randal -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Jan., 6 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 6.	Vice Richard de Werburton, deceased.
Brereton, Randal, kt., *see* Frost, Robert.				
Brereton, Roger -	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	12 June, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life from Mich. "last" past.
Brereton, Roger -	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	26 Jan., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life from Mich. last.
Brereton, Roger, "unus dapiferorum camere nostre."	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	29 Feb., 15 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 8.	
Brereton, Roger -	Bailiff of Drakelow and Rudheth, and of the hundred of Wick Malbank.	22 Jan., 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	For life.
Brereton, Roger son of Roger.	Bailiff of Broxon -	22 Aug., 4&5 Ph. &M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.	During pleasure, vice Roger Brereton, deceased.
Brereton, Roger, *see* Brereton, Urian.				
Brereton, Thomas, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 Dec., 22 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Jam. 1.	Vice Richard Grosvenor, kt. and bart.
Brereton, Thomas, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 April, 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Chas. 1.	
Brereton, Urian, kt., and Richard Brereton.	Escheators of the county of Chester.	7 July, 4 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	For life.
Brereton, Urian, and Humfrey Hurleton.	King's attornies in the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 July, 30 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship.
Brereton, Urian, and Roger Bereton.	Sheriffs of the county of Flint.	1 Aug., 30 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 8.	On surrender of John Breton.
Brereton, Urian, and Randulph Cholmondeley.	Attornies of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	16 June, 35 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Hen. 8.	
Brerton, William de, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 Dec., 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	During pleasure, vice John Maynwaring.
Brereton, William, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Dec., 2 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw, 6.	
Brereton, William, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Nov., 6 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 6.	Vice Laurence Smyth, kt.
Brereton, William -	Controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 April, 14 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 8.	
Brereton, William -	Controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 April, 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Vice Ralph Wryne and William Clayton.
Brereton, William -	Steward of Londondale.	16 March, 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	For life.
Brereton, William -	Escheator for the county of Chester and ranger of the forest de la Mare.	1 April, 18 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 8.	For life, in reversion at the death of Ralph Egerton.
Brereton, William and Urian.	Park keepers of Shotwick.	8 June, 20 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 8.	
Brereton, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 Dec., 24 Eliz.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Eliz.	
Brereton, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Jam. 1.	Warrant dated 10 Nov., 6 Jam. 1.
Brereton, Sir William, kt., *see* Trevor, John, Bishop of St. Asaph.				
Brewerton, William, of Handford.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Dec., 32 Eliz.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Eliz.	Vice Hugh Cholmondeley, kt.
Brescy, Robert - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 Edw. 1.	31 Edw. 1.
Brescy, Robert de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	Appears for 34th.
Brescy, Robert, *see* Helegh, John.				
Brescy, Roger - -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 18 Ric. 2.	18 Ric. 2.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Brichull, Hugh de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 Edw. 2.	
Brichull, Hugh de	Mayor of Chester	- - -	C.R.R., 1–5 Edw. 1.	Witness to a charter enrolled on the roll for the first year,
Brichull, Hugh de	Sheriff of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 15 Edw. 1.	Witness to charters [undated].
Brichull, Hugh de	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1., m. 4. d.	Witness to a charter [undated].
Brichull, William	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 23 & 24 Edw. 1.	*See* Mascy, Richard de.
Brichull, William son of Peter de, and Henry de Blakerode.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witnesses to a deed, 1307.
Brichull, William de, clerk, and Robert de Macclesfeld.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester. 1312.
Bridges, William	Bailiff itinerant of the county of Chester.	13 April, 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	During pleasure.
Bridgman, John	Justice of the county of Chester.	4 Jan., 1 Chas. 1.	C.P.R., 1 Chas. 1.	
Bridgeman, Orlando	Deputy chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 July, 14 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Chas. 1.	
Broghton, Robert, *see* Birkenhed, Richard.				
Brock, William, of Upton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	22 June, 5 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 5–9 Geo. 2.	
Broke, Henry	Bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth.	30 July, 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Broke, Richard	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Eliz.	Warrant for his appointment, 19 Nov., 5 Eliz.
Broke, Thomas	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 20 Eliz.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Eliz.	
Brome, John, and John Walsh.	Auditors for the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	On surrender by John Brome and Richard Bedford of their letters of appointment.
Bromley, George	Vice-justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 June, 1 Hen. 8, and 11 June, 5 Hen. 8.	F.P.R., 1 to 5 Hen. 8.	
Bromley, George, and Richard Sneyde.	Vice-justices of the counties of Chester and Flint.	6 July, 23 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 23 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Bromley, George, kt.	Chief justice of the county of Chester.	26 May, 22 Eliz.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Eliz.	Vice John Pollerd and John Throckmerton.
Bromley, Thomas, gentleman.	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in the county of Chester.	16 Jan., 13 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	
Bromley, Thomas	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, &c., in the county of Chester.	2 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Brooke, Peter, of Mere	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 March, 6 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	
Brooke, Peter Langford, of Mere.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 Feb., 5 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.–1Wm.4.	
Brooke, Sir Richard, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Nov., 18 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 18 Chas. 2.	Vice John Arderne, bt.
Brooke, Sir Richard	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 June, 25 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	
Brooke, Sir Richard, of Norton, bt.	Sheriff of the county Chester.	[undated]	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.–1Wm.4.	
Brooke, Sir Ric., bt., of Norton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 Feb., 27 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.–1Wm.4.	Letters patent, among the deeds, evidences, &c., of Chester.
Broke, Robert, kt.	Lease of the fulling mills of the Dee.	17 Dec., 4 & 5 Ph.&M.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	The date is that of the warrant for the lease.
Brooke, Thomas Langford, of Mere.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 March, 37 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.–1Wm.4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Brooke, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 March, 50 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.-1Wm.4.	
Brooke, Thomas, of Norton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 34 Eliz.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Eliz.	Vice John Savage, kt.
Broster, Richard, *see* Croke, Thomas.				
Brotherson, Richard, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Broughton, Richard -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	27 Sept., 41 Eliz.	C.P.R., 41 Eliz.	
Broune, John, and Richard Bedford.	Auditors for the counties of Chester, N. Wales, Flint, and the lordships of Hawardyne, Moldesdale, Chirke, and Chirkland.	1 Dec., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Broune, John, and Richard Bedford.	Auditors of the counties of Chester and Flint.	2 Dec., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	For life.
Broune, John, *see* Bedford, Richard.				
Brown, John, *see* Trevor, John.				
Broun, Waren - -	Forester of Ewlowe -	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Broun, William -	Constable of Flint, and mayor of the borough.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Browne, William -	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	10 Aug., 16 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 1.	
Brugges, William -	"Chestre, le Heraude."	7 June, 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Brumburgh, Henry de, of Chester, Bartholomew de Norworthin, Thomas de Ideshale, and William de Rushton.	Farm of the passage of Lauton and Wich-Malbank.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm, 24 Feb., 9 Edw. 3.
Brun, William - -	Keeper of the castle and county of Flint.	29 Sept., 33 Edw. 1.	F.P.R., 28–33 Edw. 1.	By William Trussel, justice of Chester; during pleasure.
Brundelegh, John de -	Constable of the castle of Beston.	10 Nov., 35 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Brunham, John de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 3. 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	
Brureton, William, kt.	Guardian and governor, "custos et gubernator" of the city of Chester.	6 Aug., 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	During pleasure; exonerating John Eulowe from the office of mayor of the city.
Brustowe, William de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	- - -	10 Edw. 2.
Bruyn, Henry le, and Stephen de Chorlegh.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Ric. 2.	
Bruyn, John le, of Tervyn.	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	3 Oct., 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Bruyn, John le, de Tervyn.	Escheator in the county of Chester.	18 Dec., 7 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Vice John de Wetenhale.
Bruyn, John, of Tervyn, and John Mascy.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	23 July, 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Bruyn, John, de Tervyn, *see* Bolde, Richard de.				
Bruyn, R. - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 28 & 29 Edw. 3. 42 & 43 Edw. 3.	
Bruyn, Ralph - -	Janitor of the castle of Rothelan.	12 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life, vice John Dalby.
Bruyn, Richard le, *see* Venables, William de. and Whitemore, John.				
Bruyn, Robert - - -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Bruyn, Roger le, of Wymbolds-Trafford.	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	4 Jan., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Bruyn, Roger le, of Wymbaldestrofford.	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Bruyn, Robert, *see* Yerdeley, John.				
Bryn, Ralph - -	Janitor of the castle of Rothelan.	2 Sept., 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Bruen, Jonathan -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	4 Nov., 22 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 22 Chas. 1.	
Bruyn, John, of Tervyn, *see* Carelele, Richard.				
Bruyn, Richard, *see* Mascy.				
Buckenhale, Robert de	Bailiff of the lands of Hope.	- - -	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	34.
Bukylegh, Robert de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 16 Edw. 3.	
Bulde, Ric. de - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	9 July, 7 Hen. 5.	C.P.R., 8 Hen. 5.	
Bulkeley, Edmund, "our serjeant."	Attorney of the Earl in the counties of Chester and Flint.	16 July, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Bulkeley, Edmund -	Attorney of the Earl in the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 April, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Bulkeley, George, and Thomas Hurlton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 17 & 18 Edw. 4.	
Bulkeley, George -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 7. 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	
Bulkelegh, Richard son of Robert de.	Farmer of the town of Middlewich.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Bulkilegh, Richard son of Robert, Henry de Caton, Richard de Warihull, William Swan, and Richard de Sydindon.	Farmers of Middlewich.	29 May, 5 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	
Bulkylegh, Richard son of Robert, William Swan, William de Glasebrok, and Richard de Waryhull.	Farm of the town of Middlewich.	16 July, 6 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	
Bulkylegh, Richard son of Robert de, Adam le Parkes, and Peter de Calvylegh.	Farm of Middlewich	14 Aug., 8 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	
Bulkylegh, Richard de, of Northwich, Roger Starky, John de Wynynton, and Hugh Toproud.	Farmers of the town and mill of Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 3.	
Bulkylegh, Richard de	Farmer of the town of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 3.	
Bulkylegh, Richard de	Lessee of the office of chamberlain of Middlewich.	6 Nov., 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	For four years.
Bulkyley, Richard, and William Triket.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Hen. 6.	
Bulkylegh, Richard de, of Northwich, *see* Starky, Roger.				
Bulkeley, Richard de, *see* Savage, John.				
Bulkeleye, Robert de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 Edw. 2.	Recognizance of, on Friday next after the Octaves of Easter, 2 Edw. 2.
Bulkeley, Robert -	Sheriff of the county of Chester	2 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 2.	
Bulkylegh, Robert de, senior, and Richard de Bulkilegh.	Farmers of the town of Northwich?	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance.
Bulkel', Robert de, *see* Venables, William de.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Bulkeley, Thomas, and Thomas de Swetenham.	Lessees of the town of Middlewich.	14 March, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For eight years.
Bulkeley, Thomas, de Eyton, *see* Stanley, Tho., kt.				
Bulkyley, William de -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	8 April, 4 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, vice Peter Mascy.
Bulkiley, William de, of Ayton.	Steward of Middlewich.	30 Sept., 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Bulkyley, William de, and Robert Dorne.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forest of Mara and Mondren.	2 June, 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Bulkely, William, of Eyton.	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	5 Dec., 22 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 22 Hen. 6.	
Bulkeley, William, senior, armiger.	Deputy constable of the castles of Carnarvon and Beaumarsh.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	Deputy to William Stanley, kt.
Bulkyley, William de, *see* Donne, John.				
Buller, Francis - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	6 Nov., 18 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 18 Geo. 3.	
Bunbury, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 Dec. and 12 Nov., 25 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 25 Chas. 2.	Vice William Tutchett.
Burdon, Nicholas -	Auditor of the accounts of the chamberlains and other ministers as well in Wales as in the county of Chester.	4 Feb., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	
Burdon, Nicholas, *see* Stokes, Richard.				
Burgas, Roger, and Roger Wright.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 22 Edw. 4.—1 Ric. 3.	
Burgeys, Richard -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	
Burgeys, Thomas, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Burghersh, Bartholomew de.	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 27 & 28 Edw. 3.	Warrant for payment of his salary, 26 Oct. 27.
Burgoillon, Master John.	Bailiff of the manors of Macclesfield and Overton.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	31.
Burgoillon, Master John.	Bailiff of the manors of Macclesfield and Overton.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	From Mich. 31 to Mich. 32.
Burgoillon, Master John.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 32 Edw. 1.	31 & 32 Edw. 1., Mich. to Mich.
Burlee, William de, and Thomas Pecok.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Edw. 3.	
Burley, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 6 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 6 Hen. 6.	
Burley, William, and Richard Bold.	Vice-justices of the county of Chester.	2 July, 17 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 17 Hen. 6.	
Burley, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	4 Nov., 17 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 17 Hen. 6.	
Burnell, Hugh de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	31 July, 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	
Burnham, John de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1.	Inquisition.
Burstow, William de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	
Burstowe, William de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 11 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 2.	
Burstowe, William de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Vice Folborn, Walter. Recognizances before.
Burton, Francis -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 28 Geo. 2.	
Bury, Richard -	Clerk to the justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 2.	8 Aug., 13 Edw. 2.
Bury, Lord Richard de	Treasurer of the King's wardrobe.	- - -	C.C.A., 2 Edw. 3.	
Buryn, Ralph - -	Janitor of the castle of Rothland, Flint.	25 June, 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	For life.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Busseye, Hugh de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	Late escheator.
Busshell, Richard	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	
Bushell, William, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Butteller, William	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	
Butts, John	Auditor for the counties of Chester, Carnarvon, Anglesea, Merioneth, and Flint.	1 Sept., 20 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Butts, John	Controller of North Wales and the Palatinate of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	Warrant for his appointment, undated.
Byllynge, Richard, *see* Helegh, John de.				
Byntre, John de	Constable of the castle of Rhudlan.	20 June, 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	On the resignation of William de Shaldeford, who held the office for life.
Byntre, John de, kt.	Warden of the castle of Rhudlan.	1 Oct., 23 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For life.
Byntre, John de, kt.	Constable of the castle of Chester.	16 April, 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For life.
Byrchore, Ith. de	Escheator of the county of Flint.	30 Sept., 39 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 39, 40, & 41 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Byrne, John, Sir, of Stanthorne.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 13 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	Vice John Spencer.
Calveley George	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 Dec., 11 Eliz.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Eliz.	
Calveley, George, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 23 Eliz.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Eliz.	
Calvely, Hugh	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Dec., 28 Eliz.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Wilbram.
Calveley, Hugh	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	31 Dec., 17 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Chas. 1.	
Calvylegh, Hugh de, and Matthew de Hulgreve.	Farmers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	Appear as such for the 31st year.
Calvylegh, Peter, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard.				
Campton, John	Master mason in the county of Chester and N. Wales.	2 July, 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	For life, vice John Asser, deceased.
Cantebrigg, Thomas de, *see* Bliburg, William de.				
Capenhurst, Henry	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., — Hen. 4.	4 June, 1 Hen. 4.
Capenhurst, John	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Capenhurst, Madoc, and Richard de Waynflete.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witnesses to a charter, 17 Edw. 3. Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Capenhurst, Richard de.	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witness to a charter, 17 Edw. 3. Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Capenhurst, Thomas de	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	2 Sept., 23 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Capenhurst, William de	Farmer of the manor of Moston (Flint).	1 Dec., 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For three years from Mich. 24.
Capenhurst, William de, "et sociis suis."	Farmers of the town of Moston.	- - -	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 3.	
Carlele, Richard	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 Dec., 29 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Carlele, Richard	Lessee of the manor and lordship of Frodsham.	26 June, 7 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For 16 years.
Carlele, Richard	Lessee of the manor of Frodsham.	7 June, 8 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Edw. 4.	For 15 years.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Carelele, Richard, and John Bruyn, of Tervyn.	Justices for the lesser swainmote in the forest of Mara and Mondrem.	1 Sept., 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Carlele, Richard, *see* Stanley, Tho., kt.				
Cartelage, John -	Constable of the castle of Beston.	23 Nov., 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Ric. 2.	
Cartelache, John -	Janitor of the castle of Beston.	23 Nov., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Vice Alan Cheyne, kt.
Cary, Richard - -	Bailiff itinerant in "Maillors."	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Cary, William - -	Constable of the castle of Beston.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	Before 3 July, 20 Edw. 3.
Caryngton, William de, kt.	Steward of Longedendale.	Die Dominica prox' post fest' Annun' b'e Mar', 42 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Castel, Robert del -	Sheriff of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	Mich. 24 to Mich. 25.
Castell, Robert - -	Steward of the town of Northwich.	18 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Castell, Robert - -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	6 June, 2 Hen. 4.	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Died 22 March, 14 Hen. 6.
Cateral, John - -	Equitator of the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	20 Jan., 7 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	For life, from Mich. last.
Caton, Henry de, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard.				
Cestrefeld, Innocent de, and William Kemp.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	
Challoner, John, *see* Frost, Robert, and Lincoln, William.				
Chamberlain, John, and William de Hope.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	
Chamberlain, John le -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2, 3 & 4 Ric. 2.	4 Ric. 2.
Chaumberleyn, Robert, and John Hatton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	
Chamberlain, Thomas -	Justice of the county of Chester.	28 April, 14 Jam. 1.	C.P.R., 14 Jam. 1.	
		21 Oct., 22 Jam. 1.	22 Jam. 1.	
		2 April, 1 Chas. 1.	1 Chas. 1.	
Chambre, John, Prior of the Friars Preachers of Rothelan.	Lessee of the mills of Pentreff and Disserth.	11 Nov., 7 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	For three years from Mich. "last," vice Thomas ap ll'i Vaghan.
Chambury, John, *see* Cotyngham, Thomas.				
Champeneys, Henry -	Constable of the castle of Beston.	17 Feb., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Charlton, Job - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	23 July, 13 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 13 Chas. 2.	
Charlton, Job - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	14 March, 14 Chas. 2.	14 Chas. 2.	
Charlton, Job, kt. and bt.	Justice of the county of Chester.	29 April, 2 Jam. 2.	2 Jam. 2.	
Chaundeler, Thomas -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	18 April, 39 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	For life, vice Thomas Warwick.
Chaundos, John -	Steward of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	C.C.A., 27 & 28 Edw. 3.	Warrant for payment of his salary, 20 Sept. 27.
Chauntrell, Robert, Hamo Hassal, and Thomas Whikstid.	Stewards of the town of Middlewich.	22 Oct., 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Chauntrell, William -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	10 Sept., 6 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Chauntrell, William, and Richard Bolde.	Justices for Broxon and Wirehale.	15 Sept., 8 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Chauntrell, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	15 Nov., 10 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 10 Hen. 6.	
Chauntrell, William -	Justice of the county of Flint.	18 March, 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 to 13 Hen. 6. Catherine Roll.	Vice Peter de Pole.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Chauntrell, William, *see* Chester, Thomas, Abbot of.				
Chauntrell, William, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Chedle, Thomas de, and John le Ward.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	
Chedlee, Thomas, and Thomas Swetenham.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	In fee.
Chester, Roger -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	23 June, 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	
Cheshire, William, of Halton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Jan., 14 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	Vice Sir John Byrne.
Chester, Henry, Abbot of.	Justice of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	22 May, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Chester, Thomas, Abbot of.	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	— Nov., 9 Rich. 2.	C.P.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Chester, Thomas, Abbot of, and Henry Birtheles.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	21 May, 4 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Chester, Thomas, Abbot of, and Henry Birtheles.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	26 July, 7 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Chester, Thomas, Abbot of, William Chauntrell, and Henry Bircheles.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	20 Dec., 8 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Chesthunt, Stephen -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6, 7, & 8 Edw. 2.	6 to 8 Edw. 2.
Chetewynde, Adam de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 10 Edw. 1.	Mentioned as having been the King's escheator.
Chetwode, Sir John, bt., of Agen.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 May, 29 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Chevaler, Robert, and William de Legh.	Vendors of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in the county of Chester.	31 Dec., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Cheyne, Alan - -	Keeper of the castle of Rothlan.	13 ——, 40 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	
Cholmondeley, George, Earl of.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	1 March, 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	For life.
Cholmondeley, Hugh -	Escheator of the county of Flint in North Wales, and collector of the old rents in Eglesfield.	8 Jan., 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	For life, vice Robert Wood.
Cholmeley, Hugh, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	2 Dec., 8 Eliz.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Eliz.	
Cholmeley, Hugh, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Nov., 15 Eliz.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Eliz.	
Cholmudeley, Sir Hugh, father of Hugh.	Deputy escheator of the county of Chester.	5 April, 29 Eliz.	C.R.R., 28 & 29 Eliz.	For life.
Cholmondeley, Hugh, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 Nov., 1 & 2 Ph.&M.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Ph. & M.	
Cholmondley, Hugh -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	18 March, 29 Eliz.	C.R.R., 28 & 29 Eliz.	For life.
Cholmeley, Hugh, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Leigh of Adlyngton.
Cholmondeley, Randal, *see* Brereton, Urian.				
Cholmondeley, Thomas	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Aug., 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Cholmondeley, Thomas	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 March, 32 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3—1 Wm. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Chorlegh, Stephen, *see* Bruyn, Henry le.				
Chorlegh, William de	Keeper of the park of Macclesfield.	12 Nov., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Chorleton, Henry de	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c.	30 Sept., 30 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	
Chorleton, Thomas de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 3.	Recognizances of, Wednesday the Eve of Corpus Christi, 2 Edw. 3.
Clayteford, Richard	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	M.M.A., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	
Clayton, William	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	22 Nov., 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	During good behaviour.
Clayton, William, *see* Hassall, William, Wryne, Ralph.				
Clerk, Hugh le	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	
Clerk, Thomas, *see* Coupeland, John.				
Clerk, William, and William de Mulneton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witnesses to a charter, 1316. Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Cliff, John, and Thomas Mannynge.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	
Clyf, John	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	15 & 16 Hen. 7	
Clyff, Thomas de, *see* Hale, Robert.				
Clyfford, Thomas de	Surveyor of the forests of Mara and Macclesfield.	14 May, 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	For life.
Clynton, Lord William de.	Keeper of Haulton castle.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Granted to, in the time of Richard Daumary, justice of Chester.
Clynton, William de	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	4 Edw. 3.
Clyve, Thomas de	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	1 Dec., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For one year, from Mich. 25.
Clyve, Thomas de	Keeper of the forest of Mara.	1 Oct., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	
Clyve, Thomas de	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	9 Nov., 26 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Cotes, Alexander	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Eliz.	Under William Tatton and John Yerworth. Decree for his reinstatement in office.
Coates, Alexander, and William Powell.	Deputy clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	27 Sept., 37 Eliz.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	
Cotes, Alexander, and William Powell.	Deputy clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	26 Sept., 41 Eliz.	C.R.R., 40 & 41 Eliz.	
Codynton, John de, William de Glasebrok, Richard Starky of Tranemol, William de Cudynton, and Robert de Codynton.	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 12 Dec., 5 Edw. 3., from the Nativity of the Lord next to the same feast following.
Coghull, Roger	Keeper of the castle of Flint.	24 Feb., 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Ric. 2.	In reversion on the death of Ralph Davenport.
Coghull, Roger de	Raglor of Englefeld	22 Jan., 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Coghull, Roger	Constable of the castle of Flint.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Letter to the chamberlain that the King had granted the office of constable of the castle of Flint to Roger Coghull,

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
				and had been informed that the constable of the castle was always accustomed to be sheriff of Flint, and commanding the chamberlain, if such was the usage, to render to the same Roger the sheriffdom.
Coke, John - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury.	—— [undated].	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Coke, William, *see* Davenport, Ralph.				
Cokerham, Adam de, Richard de Huntyngdon, John de Stoke, and Hugh de Wevere.	Bailiffs of Rhudlan -	30 Sept., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Cokerham, Adam de -	Bailiff of Rhuddlan -	30 Sept., 35 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	For two years.
Cokerham, Adam de, *see* Stoke, John de.				
Cokerham, John de, and William son of Roger Fraunceys.	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothlan and steward of the town.	26 March, 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	For six years.
Colbrond, Thomas -	Janitor of the castle of Beston.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Colebrand, Thomas -	Janitor of the castle of Byston.	26 April, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Colle, John, and Alexander de Belleyetter.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	Mich. to Mich.
Colle, John, *see* Mukelfen, William.				
Colshull, John de -	Farmer of the mill and wood of Lynacre.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Coleshull, John son of Madoc de.	Woodward of Picton	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Colshull, John son of Madoc.	Wodeward of Picton	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Colshull, Wereuilla de, and John her son.	Farmers of the mills of Picton and Lynacre.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Colshull, Weruill', who was the wife of Madoc de.	Farmer of the mill of Picton.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	Appears for 33 and 34.
Coly, Robert, *see* Thorp, Ralph.				
Comberbach, Roger, and Roger and Robert his sons.	Vice-justices of the county of Chester.	5 April, 1 Geo. 1.	C.P.R., 1 Geo. 1.	
Comberbach, Roger -	Prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint.	31 Aug., 7 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 7 Geo. 2.	Vice Edward Lloyd.
Comberbach, Roger -	Prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint.	16 March, 3 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	On surrender of former grant.
Combes, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 Wm. & Mar.	
Combes, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	7 Nov., 8 Wm. 3.	C.R.R., 8 Wm. 3.	
Congreve, Thomas, *see* Ryman, William.				
Coneway, Henry de -	Keeper of the castle of Rothlan.	8 June, 8 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	In reversion on the death of Alan Cheyne. Appears from the 8th to 13th inclusive.
Conwey, Henry de -	Steward of the courts of the town of Rothlan.	1 Oct., 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Conewey, Henry de, kt.	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothelan and steward of the court.	3 Oct., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	For one year.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Conewey, Henry de, kt.	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothlan.	1 Oct., 16 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Conewey, Henry de	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothlan.	8 Dec., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	For seven years.
Conwey, James	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	20 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	From Mich. last to Mich. next.
Conwey, James	Farmer of the castle of Rothland.	- - -	F.M.A., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	
Conewey, John	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothlan.	6 March, 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	For six years.
Conewey, John de	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	26 Jan., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	For 16 years.
Conwey, John, armiger	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	16 Oct., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For three years.
Conwey, John, armiger	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll and of the pleas of the court of Rothlan.	10 Oct., 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	For six years.
Conway, John	Lessee of the chantry called Spitilland in Rothlan.	14 Oct., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	From Mich. last past till the coming of the Earl of Chester's Council to Chester.
Conway, John	Escheator of the county of Flint.	8 May, 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	
Conwey, John de	Steward of the town of Cayrus.	8 Feb., 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Conewey, John de	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	18 Jan., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Conway, John, armiger	Lessee of the town of Rothelan.	16 Oct., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For three years.
Conwey, John	Lessee of the town and lordship of Moston.	1 June, 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For three years.
Conway, John de	Escheator in the county of Flint.	8 Sept., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Conwey, John, *see* Hokes, John, and Salesbury, Thomas.				
Conwey, Peter, Archdeacon of St. Asaph, Thomas Salesbury and John Conwey, esqrs.	Stewards of the town of Rotheland.	17 Oct., 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Conwey, Peter, Archdeacon of St. Asaph.	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	7 Nov., 7 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	For ten years from Mich. "last."
Conwey, Peter, Archdeacon of St. Asaph.	Lessee of the town of Rotheland.	1 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Connewey, Thomas	Farmer of the castle of Rothland.	- - -	F.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	
Cook, John	Bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury.	2 July, 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	For life, vice James Belot, deceased.
Copley, Hon. John Singleton,	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 59 Geo. 3.	
Coten, John de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Cotyngham, John	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 34 & 35 Hen. 6. 35 & 56 Hen. 6.	
Cotyngham, John, *see* Eton, Robert.				
Cotyngham, Thomas de, and John Hatton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	
Cotyngham, Thomas, and John Chambury.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A.,39 Hen.6. —2 Edw. 4.	Mich. 1 to Mich. 2.
Cotyngham, Thomas	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	
Coton, John de	Keeper of the King's advowries in the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	
Coton, Thomas de, Richard de Lauton, and William de Arclyde.	Farmers of the passage of Lauton.	26 Feb., 6 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizance.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Cotton, Robert -	Bailiff of Wich-Malbank.	30 Aug., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.	During pleasure, vice Roger Brereton, kt., deceased.
Cotton, Robert, bt. -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 Nov., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	In reversion on the death of Heneage Finch.
Coupeland, John, and Thomas Clerk.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	
Coventry, Hugh -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 4. 2 & 3 Hen. 6.	
Cowper, Spencer -	Justice of the county of Chester.	17 July, 4 Geo. 1.	C.P.R., 4 Geo. 1.	
Crampton, Hugh -	Deputy constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Edw. 4.	Recognizances of, 15 March 1477.
Crampton, Hugh -	Under constable of the castle of Chester.	11 March, 19 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	Recognizances for his good behaviour.
Crampton, Hugh -	Deputy constable of the castle of Chester.	8 May, 7 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	
Cravene, Alan de -	Farmer of the mills and forestership of Eulowe.	24 Nov., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	From Mich. 20 Edw. 3., for three years.
Cressingham, Hugh de	Steward of Macclesfield.	- - -	C.F.R., 13–18 Edw. 1.	Pleas of the forest before, in the 16 Edw. 1.
Creswall, John - -	Lessee of the town of Macclesfield.	14 Jan., 6 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Creuker, Robert le -	Farmer of Rothlan	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizances of, 21 April, 5 Edw. 3.
Crewe, John, of Crewe	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	7 March, 4 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Crewe, John, of Bolsworth.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 Feb., 11 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Crofton, William -	Serjeant at-law in the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 14 Eliz.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Croke, Thomas, and Richard Broster.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	
Cromp', Henry - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank.	12 Feb., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	For life.
Cromwell, Ralph Lord, and Thomas Stanley, kt.	Steward of Macclesfield, master forester of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem, and surveyor and equitator of the same forests.	21 Feb., 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship, on the surrender by the said Lord of a former grant of the office for life.
Crophull, Roger -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	31 Oct., 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	
Crophull, Roger, and William Venables de Troghford.	Constables of the castle of Chester.	26 April, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	For life, Roger Crophull delivering his letters of appointment of 31 Oct., 12 Ric. 2., to be cancelled. A covenant was entered into between them, by which Roger bound himself not to take the profits of the office during the life of William, etc.
Crossebey, William, serjeant-at-law.	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 Sept., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Crossebey, William, serjeant-at-law.	Justice of the county of Chester.	13 Sept., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Crossebey, William, *see* Holes, Hugo.				
Crouther, Richard le -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	
Crouther, William -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 Hen. 5. —1 Hen. 6. 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	
Croxton, James, of Guilden Sutton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	27 Jan., 23 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Croxton, Ralph, and Peter Eire.	Farmers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	
Croxton, Thomas de -	Steward of the town of Middlewich.	1 Oct., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Croxton, Thomas -	Farmer of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	
Crue, Patrick de, Richard de Praers, and Nicholas del Heth.	Farm of the office of forester of Eulowe and of the sea-coal mines and pasture of Bukele.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm, 2 Oct., 5 Edw. 3., for three years.
Cumbermere, Robert, Abbot of.	Justice for the Eyre to be held at Middlewich and Wich-Malbank.	16 Oct., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Cumbermere, Robert, Abbot of, Thomas de Davenport, Hugo de Holes, John Pygot, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Chester.	9 March, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Cumbermere, Robert, Abbot of, *see* Vere, Robert, Duke of Ireland.				
Cunliffe, Sir Robert, of Leighton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Feb., 10 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Daintry, John, of North Rode.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 Feb., 6 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Dalby, John de, and Thomas de Aldforde.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 29 & 30 Edw. 3.	Mich. 29 to Mich. 30.
Dalby, John de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 40 & 41 Edw. 3.	
Dallas, Hon. Robert -	Justice of the county of Chester.	6 Feb., 45 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 45 Geo. 3.	
Dalton, John de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 Edw. 2.	Recognizance.
Danyell, Nicholas -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Hen. 6. 22 & 23 Hen. 6. 33 & 34 Hen. 6. 36 & 37 Hen. 6. 37 & 38 Hen. 6.	
Danyell, Peter - -	Deputy controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	26 June, 18 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 18 Jam. 1.	During life of Hugh Beeston.
Daniell, Peter, and Peter Daniell, jun.	Controllers for the counties of Chester, Flint, and Carnarvon.	22 Dec., 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Chas. 1.	For life; in survivorship.
Danyell, Thomas, "unus hostiariorum camere nostre."	Steward and chamberlain of Middlewich.	12 March, 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	For life, vice Thomas Wyner.
Danyell, Thomas, armiger.	Bailiff of Eddesbury hundred.	1 June, 25 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	For life.
Danyell, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Hen. 6.	
Daniel, Sir William Duckinfield.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	22 Dec., 24 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Danyers, John - -	Deputy constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 40 & 41 Edw. 3.	
Dantry, Gilbert, armiger.	Keeper of the advowries of the county of Chester.	28 Dec., 7 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	
Danyers, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	Mich. 24 to Mich. 25; discharged 19 Aug. 27.
Daumary, Richard, John de Orreby, and Hugh de Dutton.	Justices - -	- - -	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 2.	Mentioned as justices appointed to enquire into th behaviour of bailiffs and ministers, in letters of 24 July, 19 Edw. 2.
Daumary, Richard -	Justice of the county of Chester.	31 July, 19 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 19 Edw. 2. —1 Edw. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Davenport, Davies -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 23 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3. —1 Wm. IV.	
Davenport, Humfrey, of Grey's Inn.	One of the Earl of Chester's counsel at law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 June, 17 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Davenport, John, John Pygot, Gruff de Hannemere, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Chester.	16 June, 14 July, 4 Aug., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Davenporte, John, of Davenport.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 April, 15 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Jam. 1.	Vice Richard Wilbraham.
Davenport, Ralph de, kt.	Warden of the castle of Flint.	25 Feb., 51 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 50 & 51 Edw. 3.	Confirmation of appointment of the 8 June, 47 Edw. 3.
Davenport, Ralph -	Keeper of the castle of Flint.	26 June, 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Ric. 2.	Confirmation of letters, dated 47 Edw. 3.
Davenport, Ralph, and William Coke.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	
Davenport, Ralph -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 7. 9 & 10 Hen. 7. 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	
Davenporte, Ranulph -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	22 Dec., 29 Eliz.	C.R.R., 28 & 29 Eliz.	ViceHugh Calveley.
Davenport, Thomas, John Pygot, Gruff de Hannemere, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Chester.	14 July, 4 Aug., 12 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Davenport, Thomas de, *see* Werburg, Henry, Abbot of the Monastery of St.				
Davenport, Thomas, *see* Legh, Robert.				
Davenport, Thomas de, of Becheton, *see* Arderne, Thomas de, kt.				
Davenport, Thomas de, *see* Fyton, Thomas, de Gouseworth.				
Davenport, Thomas de, *see* Cumbermere, Robert, Abbot of.				
Davenport, William, kt., of Bromhall.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	31 Dec., 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	Vice George Leicester, kt.
Davenport, William, of Bromhall.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Feb., 21 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Dd', Wyn ap - -	Farmer of the mills of Baghegre.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
David, Wyn ap - -	Forester of the forest of Baghegre and warden of the mills there.	20 Dec., 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	For 3 years.
David, Wyn ap - -	Forester of the forest of Baghegre and warden of the mills there.	1 Jan., 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For 3 years.
Davidson, John, and Richard Stalmyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	
Davithson, William, *see* Smyth, Edmund.				
Davies, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 28 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 25–28 Chas. 2.	Warrant dated Nov.
Dawne, John - -	Sheriff and raglor of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle.	6 July, 36 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 36 & 37 Hen. 6.	
Dawne, Thomas, "unus valectorum patris nostri de corona."	Park keeper of Shotwick.	3 Dec., 37 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Day, Hoell ap, clerk -	Lessee of all the lands & tenements of the escheatry of Hendrescayrus.	1 Aug., 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	For 10 years.
Days, Elis, and David ap Robert.	Lessees of the town and mill of Cayrus.	9 Nov., 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	For 6 years.
Deane, Robert - -	Janitor and keeper of the castle of Beeston.	6 March, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Dedwode, John del -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	22 June, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Dedwode, John del, William Horton, and David Ferror.	Vice-chamberlains of the county of Chester.	14 June, 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	
Dedwode, John -	Mayor and escheator of city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	
Dedewode, John, and Henry Fraunces.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	
Delves, Henry de -	Constable of the castle of Rothland.	- - -	F.M.A., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	
Delves, Henry, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Dec., 37 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Hen. 8.	
Delves, Henry, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Nov., 29 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 8.	
Delves, John de -	Vice justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	2 May, 27 Edw. 3.
Delves, Thomas, bt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	26 Nov., 16 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 2.	Vice Thomas Wilbraham, bt.
Derby, Charles, Earl of, and William Lord Strange.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	15 Aug., 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Derby, Charles, Earl of	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 Nov., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R. 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	
Derby, Edward, Earl of	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	26 April, 1 Eliz.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Eliz.	For life, vice Res Mauxell, deceased.
Derby, Henry, Earl of	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	5 Nov., 30 Eliz.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Eliz.	
Derby, James, Earl of -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	19 Dec., 1 Anne.	C.R.R., Anne—Geo. 1.	Vice William, Earl of Derby.
Derby, Thomas, Earl of, and George Stanley, kt., his son.	Justices of the counties of Chester and Flint.	4 March, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life, in survivorship.
Derby, Thomas, Earl of	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 22 & 23 Hen. 7.	
Derby, William, Earl of	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	30 Oct., 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	For life.
Derby, William, Earl of, and Stanley, Sir James, Lord Strange.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	23 Oct. and 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Chas. 1.	
Dervall, Seth - -	Master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint.	11 April, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Derwall, Seth - -	Master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint.	24 Sept., 11 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Derwall, Seth, and George his son.	Master masons in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Aug., 17 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship, on the surrender by the said Seth of a grant of the office, 10 Sept., 8 Hen. 8.
Despenser, Hugh le, "Magister noster."	Steward of Macclesfield, and surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield and Mara.	8 Oct., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	For life, vice John Chaundos, kt., deceased.
Destafford, Richard de, "Dominus," John de Pyrye, and others.	Justices for one session held at the manor of Macclesfield.	9 Aug., 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 3.	
Destafford, Richard, *see* Shareshull, William de.				
Dey, Henry, *see* Wermyncham, Roger.				
Dicas, William - -	Filacer of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	14 June, 1770.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Dytton, Roger de, and Richard le Heuster.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	M.M.A., 6 & 7 Ric. 2.	
Ditton, Roger de, and Robert Lanncelyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	
Ditton, Roger, and William de Prestbury.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Ditton, Robert, *see* Cumbermere, Robert.				
Ditton, Robert de, *see* Davenport, John.				
Ditton, Robert de, *see* Holand, John de.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Ditton, Robert de, *see* Vere, Robert, Duke of Ireland.				
Ditton, Robert de, *see* Werburg, Henry, Abbot of the Monastery of St.				
Dod, Edward, of Edge, and Thomas Holcroft son of Thomas Holcroft, kt.	Clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	25 Feb., 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Jam. 1.	For life, in survivorship; vice John Eggerton.
Dod, Thomas, and John de Preston.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	
Dodd, William, of Edge	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Jan., 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 5-9 Geo. 2	Vice Barnston Trafford.
Dommoke, Thomas, and Jor' Gogh.	Bailiffs itinerant of the lordship of Maillors and collectors of the rent called "Arienshire."	1 Aug., 12 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Domville, Edward -	Chief serjeant at law for the county of Chester.	25 March, 34 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 34 Chas. 2.	
Doncaster, Thomas de, and Henry de Russhale.	Steward of the town of Rothelan.	1 Oct., 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Doncaster, Thomas de	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothlan.	4 March, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	For six years, vice Henry de Conewey, kt.
Doncaster, Thomas de	Steward of the town of Rothlan.	16 Feb., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life, vice Henry de Conewey.
Doncaster, William de, senior.	Farmer of the manor of Moston.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	For life.
Donecaster, William -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witness to a charter, 9 Edw. 2. Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Donne, Henry - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	6 April, 33 Edw. 3.	C.M.A., 32 & 33 Edw. 3. 37 & 38 Edw. 3.	Vice Thomas de Warrewyk.
Donne, Henry, and Hugh de Stretton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	
Donne, John, of Utkynton, master forester of Mara and Mondrem, and William de Bulkyley.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forest of Mara and Mondrem.	14 Dec., 7 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	
Donne, John, of Utkinton, and William de Bulkyley.	Justices of the swainmote of the forest of Mara and Mondrem.	21 Sept., 8 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Donne, John, armiger -	Equitator, &c., of the forest of Mara and Mondrem.	24 Dec., 27 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Hen. 6.	To him and the heirs male of his body, in reversion, on the death or surrender of Randal Maynwaryng and Richard Moldeworth.
Done, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Nov., 21 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 8.	
Done, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Dec., 38 Eliz.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	During pleasure, vice Peter Leigh.
Done, Ralph - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 Dec., 10 Eliz.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Eliz.	
Donn, Richard - -	Forester of the forest of Delamere.	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3.—24 Edw. 1.	16 to 22 Edw. 1.
Donn, Richard - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 & 25 and 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	For one year from 4 March 25, vice John de Byntre, discharged 20 Aug. 27.
Donn, Richard - -	Forester of Mara -	—— 16 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 16 Edw. 3.	For 6 years.
Donn, Richard, Waren le Grosvenor, Thomas de Weure, and Randal son of Randal de Merton.	Foresters of Delamere.	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3.—24 Edw. 1.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Donfoul, Roger, and David le Monner.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	Witnesses to a charter enrolled [undated].
Donne, Richard, of Crouton.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	1 Oct., 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Vice Henry de Ravenscroft.
Donne, Robert, *see* Bulkyley, William de.				
Donne, Thomas, of Croutan.	Bailiff of the forest of Mara.	29 Sept., 28 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 23& 29 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Donne, Thomas, *see* Armorer, John.				
Dorset, Thomas, Marquis of.	Constable of the castle of Ruthlond.	10 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Dounes, Reginald del, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Dounes, Reginald, del, *see* Legh, Robert, kt.				
Dounes, Reginald de, *see* Savage, John.				
Dounes, Robert de	Escheator of the lordship of Macclesfield.	20 Nov., 14 Ric. 2.	M.M.A., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	
Dounes, Robert, *see* Legh, Peter.				
Dounes, Robert, *see* Stanley, Thomas, kt.				
Downes, Roger - -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	24 July, 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Chas. 1.	
Dounes, William del, and Robert Shryggelegh.	Farmers of the agistment of the herbage and focage of Hanlegh and Harap', in the forest of Macclesfield.	3 July, 26 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For six years from the feast of the Holy Cross, 26.
Drayton, William	Keeper of the castle of Rothlan.	28 June, 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	In reversion on the death of Alan Cheyne. The King states his ignorance of the letters granted to Henry Conway, and revokes them.
Drewry, Roger -	Master carpenter of the castle of Chester, and in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Feb., 13 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	For life.
Duckenfield, Robert, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Dec., 26 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 26 Chas. 2.	Vice Thomas Bunbury.
Dudelegh, James de, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Dun, Thomas - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	
Duncalf, Thomas -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	29 May, 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Duncalf, Thomas -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	17 July, 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Duncalf, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester for one county.	16 Nov., 20 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 20 Edw. 4.	
Duncalf, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 20 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 20 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Duncalf, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	11 June, 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	
Duncalf, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	18 Aug., 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	Hac vice.
Duncalf, Thomas, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Dunn, John - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	
Dutton, Hugh de, and Roger Dytton.	Sheriff of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	
Dutton, Hugh de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	2 Oct., 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Vice John de Legh.
Dutton, Hugh de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 1 Hen. 6.	C.M.A., 9 Hen. 5. and 4 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Dutton, Hugh de, *see* Daumary, Richard.				
Dutton, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 30-33 Hen. 6.	
Dutton, Lawrence de, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 44 & 45 Edw. 3.	Vice John de Scolehalgh.
Dutton, Peter - -	Constable of the castle of Chirk.	2 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Dutton, Peter de, kt. -	Lessee of the town of Northwich.	1 Oct., 3 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	For six years.
Dutton, Peter, kt.; or Sir Peers.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Date of commission to take the oath of the said Peter, 22 Nov., 34 Hen. 8.
Dutton, Peter - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 5 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Chas. 1.	Vice Thomas Leigh.
Dutton, Peter, of Hatton, senior, *see* Massy, John.				
Dutton, Thomas, son, heir, and executor of Hugh de, kt.	Keeper of Haulton castle.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	1 and 2.
Dutton, Thomas de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Aug., 27 Edw. 3.	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	Vice Thomas Danyers.
Duy, Bleth ap Gruff', *see* Rees, Meredith ap.				
Duy, David ap Ken', *see* Ken, Lewel' ap.				
Duy, Ken' - -	Farmer of the advowries of Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32nd year.
Duy, Ken' - -	Forester of Ewlowe	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32nd year.
Dymmocke, Humfrey -	Bailiff of Drakelow and Rudheth.	22 Aug., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4—4 & 5 Ph. & M.	During pleasure, vice Roger Brereton kt., deceased.
Dymmok, Thomas -	Bailiff itinerant within the lordship of Maillors'.	7 Oct., 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Dymok, Urian - -	One of the serjeants in the city of Chester.	19 March, 15 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 8.	Vice Hugh Goldsmyth, deceased.
Dytton, Roger, *see* Dutton, Hugh de.				
Eaton, John - -	Examiner in the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	30 June, 1792.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3.-1Wm.4.	
Echilles, Richard, *see* Hunt, Ralph.				
Eccles, Thomas, *see* Smyth, Richard.				
Edmund, St., Richard de.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	—— 16 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 8-16 Edw. 2.	On the Monday in the feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop. Mentioned on the 18th July, 18 Edw. 2., as late chamberlain.
Edmund, Earl of Stafford, and John Trevor, Bishop of St. Asaph.	Guardians of North Wales and the county of Chester.	15 Jan., 10 Feb., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	During the Prince's absence.
Edwardes, Evan, of Ruall, Flint.	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	2 Nov., 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Chas. 1.	For life, vice Edward Dod and Thomas Holcroft.
Edwards, Thomas -	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	31 May, 3 Eliz.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Eliz.	For life.
Edwards, Thomas -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	10 May, 20 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 13 Chas. 2.	In reversion, on the death of Evan Edwardes and Daniel Thelwall.
Egerton, John - -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	25 Sept., 41 Eliz.	C.R.R., 40 & 41 Eliz.	For life.
Egerton, John, of Broxton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	7 Feb., 31 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.-10Geo.3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Egerton, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Feb., 33 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.–1W. 4.	
Eggerton, Philip de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	Witness to a charter [undated].
Eggerton, Philip, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 Dec., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 and 5 & 6 Ph. & M.	
Egerton, Philip, of Oulton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Jan., 16 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.–10 Geo. 3.	Vice Peter Leigh.
Egerton, Philip, of Oulton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Feb., 9 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.–10 Geo. 3.	
Egerton, Ralph, "unus generos' hostiar' camere nostre," and Roger Maynwaring.	Escheator in the county of Chester.	7 July, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship.
Egerton, Ralph - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	1 April, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For life.
Eggerton, Ralph, "unus generos' hostiar' camere nostre," and Thomas Grymesdiche.	Janitor "porte exterioris" of the castle of Chester.	1 Nov., 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For life, from Easter last.
Egerton, Ralph, kt. -	Ranger of the forest of Delamere.	24 Nov., 6 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Ralph Byrkhened.
Eggerton, Ralph, kt. -	Master "de la game" in the park of Shotwick.	1 March, 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	For life.
Egerton, Ralph, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Dec., 22 Eliz.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Eliz.	
Egerton, Thomas, kt., Attorney-General.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	2 March, 36 Eliz.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Eliz.	During pleasure; vice Henry, Earl of Derby.
Egerton, Thomas, jun., son and heir of Thomas Egerton, Solicitor-General.	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	5 May, 32 Eliz.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	For life, in reversion, on the death or resignation of William Tatton; the said William resigned 27 Sept., 37 Eliz.
Eggerton, Urian de -	Steward of Hopedale.	14 April, 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Eggerton, William de	Keeper of the castle of Helegh.	30 July, 23 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Egerton, Wilbraham, of Tatton park.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	26 March, 48 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.–1 Wm. 4.	
Eire, Peter, *see* Croxton, Ralph.				
Elham, Henry, and John Glover.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and North Wales.	11 Aug., 36 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 36 & 37 Hen. 6.	On the inability of John Browne and John Walsh to execute the office.
Elham, Henry, and John Glover.	Auditors in North Wales and the county of Chester.	1 June, 37 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Hen. 6.	For one year.
Elleswy, Robert, and John Monkesfeld.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	
Ellis, Edward - -	Crier of the Exchequer of the county, of Chester.	30 July, 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Ellis, Edward - -	Messenger of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	30 July, 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Elton, Roger de -	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 4 Edw. 3.	
Englefield, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	9 May, 6 Hen. 7.	C.P.R., 6 Hen. 7.	
Englefield, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	12 March, 13 Hen. 7.	C.P.R., 13 Hen. 7.	
Englefeld, Thomas, kt.	Justice of the county of Chester, for one county only, to be held at Chester.	20 Aug., 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	Hac vice.
Englefeld, Thomas, kt.	Justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 June, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Englefeld, Thomas, kt.	Justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	23 March, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For life.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Englefeld, Thomas, kt., and Thomas Englefeld his son.	Chief justices of the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 June, 5 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 8.	On surrender by the said Thomas Englefeld, kt., of a grant of 23 March, 2 Hen. 8.
Esington, William de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 2.	Recognizances before, 24 May, 18 Edw. 2.
Essheby, John de -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	
Essheby, John de, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe.	Surveyor of the King's works in the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	1 and 2 Edw. 3.
Essheby, John de, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 3.	Recognizances acknowledged before, from 3 May, 3 Edw. 3.
Eston, Richard de, and Ithel ap Ken' Seys.	Farmers of the mills of Lynacre and Relevenot.	22 Dec., 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Eston, Richard de, and William Braaz.	Bailiffs and farmers of the town of Hope and the lands of Hopedale, and wardens of the castle of Hope.	1 Oct., 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For three years: from Mich.
Eton, Ralph, *see* Grymesdiche, John.				
Eton, Robert de, and John Cotyngham.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	
Eulowe, David de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	Removed 12 Aug., 10 Hen. 4.
Eulowe, John de -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Eulowe, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 to 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	
Eveas, John, and Nicholas Hopkyns.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	
Ev', John Maynewaryng ap, "unus armigerorum pro corpore nostro."	Bailiff of the lordship of Drakelow and Rudheth.	18 Dec., 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For life.
Exeter, Thomas, Duke of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	20 Oct., 8 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Fagan, Master Robert	Master mason of the county of Chester and North Wales.	18 June, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	For life, vice William Hulpestan.
Fagan, Robert -	Master mason in the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	11 April, 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Fane, Robert George Cecil.	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 April, 5 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Fane, Robert George Cecil.	Vice-chamberlain of the countyof Chester.	26 May, 8 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Fare, Nicholas - -	Justice for one Eyre to be held at Frodsham.	23 Jan., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Fare, Nicholas, *see* Savage, John.				
Faryngton, Edmund, and Richard Hokenhull.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	
Faryngton, Nicholas, *see* Lynom, Thomas, and Tatton, John.				
Feilden, John, of Great Mollington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Feb., 43 Geo. 1.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	Letters patent among the Deeds, evidences, &c., of Chester.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Fell, Thomas - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	10 Aug., 1 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 1 Chas. 2.	
Felton, Thomas de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	3 June, 44 Edw. 3.	C.P.R., 43 & 44 Edw. 3.	
Felton, Thomas de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	27 Oct., 1 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Ferrar', Thomas de -	Seneshal and bailiff of the manor and hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Ferror, David - -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 39 Hen. 6.—2 Edw. 4.	Mich. 1 to Mich. 2 Edw. 4.
Feror, Thomas, and William Tatton.	Clerks of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	28 July, 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	During pleasure.
Ferror, Thomas, and William Tatton.	Clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	24 March, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life, in survivorship.
Ferror, Thomas -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	
Ferror, Thomas -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	
Ferror, David, *see* Dedwode, John del.				
Ferrers, Henry -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 3.	
Ferrers, Thomas -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 3.	
Finch, Heneage -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 Nov., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	In reversion on the death of Charles, Earl of Derby.
Fitton, Edward -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Nov., 23 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 8.	
Fletcher, Henry -	Master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint.	14 Nov., 43 Eliz.	C.R.R., 43 & 44 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Flecher, Hugh le -	Keeper of the artillery in the castles of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	18 Feb., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Fletcher, Richard, and Thomas Thorneton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Hen. 7.	
Fletewood, William -	Chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	26 Feb., 11 Eliz.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Flint, Geoffrey, de, *see* Manley, Richard.				
Flint, John, and John Wode.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	
Flynt, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 21 & 22 Hen. 6.	
Flint, Richard, and John Walssh.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and Flint.	26 July, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Folborn, Walter -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Mentioned as late chamberlain on the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 9 Edw. 2.
Folvyle, Thomas -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	
Foster, William -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	
Fouleshurst, Hugh de	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32nd year.
Fulsehurte, Edward -	Steward of Wich Malbank.	14 March, 5 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Robert Fuleshurte.
Fouleshurst, Hugh de	Farmer of the town of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Fouleshurst, Hugh de	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Fouleshurst, Hugh de	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Fouleshurst, Richard de.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw 2.	Recognizance for the farm of the sheriffdom and hundred from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Edw. 2.
Fouleshurst, Richard de.	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Fouleshurst, Richard	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Sept., 34 Edw. 1.	C.P.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	During pleasure, vice Robert de Brescy.
Fulshurst, Robert, armiger.	Lessee of the office of bailiff, and beadle of the hundred of Wich Malbank.	23 Jan., 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	For seven years.
Fouleshurst, Robert, armiger, and William Venables, armiger.	Bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Wich Malbank.	— Oct., 31 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	For ten years.
Fouleshurste, Robert, armiger, and William Venables.	Lessees of the office of beadle and bailiff of the hundred of Wich Malbank.	[undated]	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For three years.
Fouleshurst, Robert -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	4 July, 38 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Hen. 6.	Vice Ralph Legh.
Fouleshurst, Robert -	Steward of the town and lordship of Wich Malbank.	14 Jan., 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 8.	For life.
Fouleshurst, Thomas -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	4 June, 1 Edw. 5.	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 4. to 1 Ric. 3.	
Fouleshurst, Thomas -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	15 Mar., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Fulleshurst, Thomas	Steward of Wich Malbank.	25 Sept., 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 8.	For life.
Fouleshurst, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Dec., 20 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Foulkes, Charles -	Deputy baron or clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 Geo. 1.	Deputy to Hugh Foulkes, Deputy.
Foulkes, Hugh -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 Geo. 1.	
Foulkes, Hugh -	Deputy baron or clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	31 March, 8 Geo. 1.	C.R.R., 8 Geo. 1.	
Foulkes, Hugh -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 Geo. 3.	
Foulkes, Robert -	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	10 June, 1664.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 2.	
Foulkes, Robert -	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	4 Feb., 1670.	C.R.R., 23 Chas. 2.	In the absence of Deputy William Slater.
Fovell, John, *see* Blakborne, Robert.				
Fovell, Thomas, *see* Swetnam, Thomas and Wever, William.				
Fox, Robert, *see* Henry Staprey.				
Foxle, John de, *see* Bliburg, William de.				
Foxlowe, Ralph -	Lessee of the office of Ringild in the county of Flint.	15 March, 14 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 7.	For three years, from Mich. last.
Foxlowe, Ralph -	Lessee of the town of Flint.	13 Nov., 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	For ten years.
Foxlowe, Ralph -	Lessee of the office of Ringild of the county of Flint.	1 Aug., 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	For three years.
Frampton, Robert, baron of the Exchequer; and Richard Bedford.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and North Wales, and the lordship of Chirk.	23 Feb., 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
France, James, of Bostock.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 1 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	Warrant dated 12 Feb.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Frankeleyne, *alias* Temple, William.	Master carpenter of the castle of Chester.	30 Dec., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Frankelyn, *alias* Temple, William.	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	12 April, 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	For life.
Frankelyn, *alias* Temple, William.	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 March, 7 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For life.
Frankelyn, *alias* Temple, William.	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Sept., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	Inspeximus and confirmation of appointment of 8 March, 7 Edw. 4. For life.
Fraunces, Henry, *see* Dedewode, John.				
Fraunceys, John -	Farmer of the mills of Pentref, Dissart, and Relevenot.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.— 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Mentioned in 1 and 2 Edw. 3. as late farmer.
Fraunceys, William, *see* Cokerham, John de.				
Fray, John, and John Geryn.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and North Wales.	1 March, 6 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Fray, John, baron of the Exchequer, and John Geryn, auditor of the Exchequer.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and North Wales.	8 Feb., 8 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 6.	
Freman, John, and Richard Hanke.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 6.	
Frene, Hugh - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 9 & 10 Edw. 3.	
Frodesham, John son of William.	Bailiff of the manor of Frodesham.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.— 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Mentioned in 1 and 2 Edw. 3. as late bailiff.
Frodesham, Richard de, *see* Thorneton, Peter de.				
Frodesham, Robert de.	Bailiff of the manor of Frodesham.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Frodesham, Thomas de	Hayward of Frodsham Mersh.	6 May, 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	During pleasure, in reward for his services at the battle of Poictiers.
Frodsham, William de	Chamberlain of North Wales.	- - -	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Mentioned as such in recognizance of 18 June, 17 Ric. 2.
Frodsham, William -	Chamberlain of North Wales.	- - -	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* on the death of.
Frost, Robert, clerk, "elimosinarius noster."	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Frost, Master Robert, chancellor of Prince Henry, Randal Brereton, kt., John Challoner, and William Tatton.	Justices to inquire of all nuisances, &c., levied in the water of Dee.	14 May, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	
Frost, Robert, *see* Lincoln, William.				
Frost, Walter, armiger	Receiver of Macclesfield.	10 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Froste, Walter - -	Receiver of the lordship of Macclesfield.	2 July 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Fulburn, Walter -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	
Fychet, Richard, *see* Hokes, William del.				
Fyneux, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	18 May, 20 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 20 Edw. 4.	
Fyneux, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	12 March, 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	
Fyneux, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	17 Nov., 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	
Fynton, John, and James Norreys.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	
Fyton, James, and Thomas de Swetenham.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 5.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Fyton, James, *see* Honford, William.				
Fyton, Lawrence, *see* Legh, Robert, and Stanley, Thomas de, kt.				
Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth, Peter Legh, John Legh, and Thomas de Davenport.	Justices itinerant for the three hundreds of the Eyre at Macclesfield.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth, John son of Robert de Legh, Peter Legh, John Pygot, and Robert de Stanelegh.	Justices for three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	31 Aug., 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	
Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and John son of Robert de Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre at Macclesfield.	18 Aug., 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	
Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth, Peter Legh, Roger Horton, and Robert Stanelegh.	Justices itinerant for Macclesfield.	13 Sept., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	
Fyton, Thomas, *see* Legh, Robert.				
Fyton, Thomas, *see* Warde, Richard le.				
Gardiner, Richard, *see* Barow, Thomas.				
Garlek, Thomas -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Garrow, Hon. William, kt.	Justice of the county of Chester.	1 March, 54 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 54 Geo. 3.	
Gerard, Richard, and Robert Watervyle.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	
Gernet, William -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	11 June, 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Gerrard, Thomas, *see* Rogerson, Robert.				
Gerrard, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	10 Sept., 3 Eliz.	C.P.R., 3 Eliz.	
Geryn, John, one of the auditors of the Exchequer.	Auditor for the counties of Chester and North Wales.	18 Feb., 7 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	
Geryn, John, auditor of the Exchequer, and Thomas Gevendale, clerk.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and North and South Wales.	5 Sept., 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 6.	
Geryn, John, and Richard Bedford.	Auditors for the county of Chester and North Wales.	3 March, 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Geryn, John, and John Somer, auditors of the Exchequer.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and South and North Wales.	22 Feb., 12 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Geryn, John, auditor of the Exchequer, and William Weldon.	Auditors for the county of Chester and North Wales.	17 July, 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Geryn, John, *see* Fray, John.				
Gevendale, Thomas, *see* Geryn, John.				
Gibbs, Hon. Vicary -	Justice of the county of Chester.	17 July, 44 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 44 Geo. 3.	
Gildesburgh, Peter de, *see* Shareshull, William de.				
Gill, Thomas, *see* Balle, William.				
Gill, Robert, and Peter Savage.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	
Glasebrok, William de, Henry de Coton, and William de Thorp.	Farmers of the town of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm of, 29 May, 5 Edw. 3.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Glasebrok, William de, David de Eggerton, Richard de Praers, —— Praers, Richard de Frodesham, Richard Aston, Adam de Bostok, and Roger le Bruyn.	Farmers of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 17 March, 7 Edw. 3.
Glasebrok, William de	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm, 24 Feb., 9 Edw. 3.
Glasebrok, William de, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard de.				
Glaseor, William -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	10 May, 1 Eliz.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Eliz.	During life of chamberlain.
Glaseor, William -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Eliz.	
Glasham, Robert de -	Farmer of the mills and bridge of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Glayceford, Richard de, *see* Sweteuham, Thomas de.				
Glegge, Hamelet -	Ringild of the county of Flint.	22 Aug., 17 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Glegge, Henry - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Glegge, Henry - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	21 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Glegge, John - -	Janitor of the castle of Flint.	16 Feb., 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	For life.
Glegg, John - -	Janitor of the castle of Flint.	20 Dec., 31 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	On the surrender of a former grant. These letters mention him as having had, for some time, the custody of Eleanor Cobham.
Glegg, John, of Withington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Feb., 28 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Glegg, John Baskervyle, of Gayton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	4 Feb., 54 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Gloucester, Humphrey, Duke of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	10 May, 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	
Gloucester, Thomas, Duke of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 June, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Glover, John, *see* Elham, Henry.				
Gogh, David, "satelles ad arma."	Bailiff itinerant in Maillors' (Flint), and collector of the rents called "Arienshire."	30 Sept., 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 4. —1 Ric. 3.	
Gogh, Heilyn, *see* Roppert, Ken' ap.				
Gogh, Jor' ap Mad', and Eden ap Rees.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	12 March, 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	For three years.
Gogh, Jor' ap Mad' -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	1 Oct., 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	For six years.
Gogh, Jor' Seys ap Mad', *see* Russhall, Henry de.				
Gogh, Jor,' *see* Dommoke, Thomas.				
Gogh, William, *see* Goldsmith, John.				
Golbourn, John de -	Deputy constable or gaoler of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 Edw. 2.	
Golborne, Robert, *see* Harper, John.				
Golbronde, Thomas -	Janitor of the castle of Beeston.	26 April, 1 Hen. 7.	C.C.A., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	For life.
Goldsmith, John, and William Gogh.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Goloffre, John - -	Sheriff and raglor of the county of Flint and constable of the castle.	30 July, 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Godefellow, Thomas -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	24 April, 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	During pleasure vice William de Bulkyley.
Godefellow, Thomas, *see* Stanley, Thomas, kt.				
Goodman, John, of Lincoln's Inn.	Chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	13 June, 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Goodman, Richard -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Hen. 7.	
Godeman, Richard, and Richard Barker.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 7.	For three years, from Mich. last.
Godemon, Simon, and William Shagh.	Lessees of the three fulling mills of the Dee.	28 Oct., 21 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 7.	
Gote, John de - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 32 & 33 Edw. 3.	
Gough, Richard - -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 Ric. 3. and 1 Hen. 7.	From 20 May, 1 Hen. 7.
Gough, Robert - -	Farmer of the advowries in Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	31.
Grant, Hon. William -	Justice of the county of Chester.	1 Aug., 38 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 38 Geo. 3.	
Gray, Richard, kt. - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	10 Feb., 18 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Gregge, Edward, of Storton, gentleman.	Deputy examiner in the court of Exchequer of the county of Chester.	—— 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Gregge, Edward, gent.	Examiner in the court of Exchequer of the county of Chester.	12 Jan., 3 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Gregge, Robert, gentleman.	Examiner in the court of Exchequer of the county of Chester.	2 June, 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure. The grant orders Ferdinand Richardson & Thomas South to cease from the execution of the office.
Gregge, Robert, son of Edward.	Examiner in the court of Exchequer of the county of Chester.	10 May, 11 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Jam. 1.	A portion only of the grant. Roll imperfect.
Gregge, Robert, and Edward Gregge.	Examiners in the court of Exchequer of the county of Chester.	23 Nov., 18 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 18 Chas. 1.	In reversion.
Green, Edward, of Poulton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	22 Feb., 21 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	Vice Charles Legh.
Grene, Hugh, *see* Skynner, Edward.				
Green, Joseph, of Poulton Launcelyn.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Feb., 39 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Grene, Richard, *see* Runcorne, William.				
Greneway, Richard -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	8 Oct., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Grenewey, Richard, *see* Luthyngton, John.				
Gretheued, William -	Provost of Shotewyk	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Recognizance on Tuesday next after the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 9 Edw. 2, for arrears.
Grey, Hon. Booth, of Wincham.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	17 Feb., 36 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Grey, Booth - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 March, 51 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Grey, John de - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 1.	
Grey, Reginald - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1–5 Edw. 2.	
Griff', Res ap Roppert ap.	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of Flint.	14 Dec., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Griff', David Thloyd ap.	Bailiff of the town of Vaynol.	4 Jan., 27 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Griff', Rees ap Roppert ap, *see* Seys, Ithel ap Ken.				
Griffith, Peter, "unus valectorum gardi nostri."	Janitor of the castle of Ruthlande.	15 March, 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Gron', Ith' ap Gruff ap	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Flint.	17 Sept., 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	For two years.
Gron', Ith' ap Gruff ap	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Flint.	17 June, 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	For two years.
Gron', Ith' ap Gruff ap	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Flint.	22 June, 12 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	For two years.
Grosenor, John, *see* Barowe, John.				
Grosvenor, Richard le, of Buddeworth, *see* Hulfeld, John de.				
Grosvenor, Richard -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 Dec., 19 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 19 Chas. 1.	Vice Thomas Leigh.
Grosvenor, Richard, *see* Manley, Ralph.				
Grosvenor, Robert le -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 Jan., 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	During pleasure; vice John de Mascy of Tatton.
Grosvenor, Robert le, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	31 Oct., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Vice Robert de Legh, kt.
Grosvenor, Waren le, *see* Doun, Richard.				
Grosvenor, Waren le -	Forester of Delamere	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3. to 24 Edw. 1.	
Gruff', Grono ap -	Steward of the town of Cayrus.	28 Oct., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Gruff', Ith' ap - -	Lessee of the office of keeper of the advowries in the county of Flint.	12 April, 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Gruff', Rees ap Roppert	Bailiff of the raglor of Englefeld.	30 Sept., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For five years from Mich. 25.
Gruff', Rees ap Roppert ap.	Farmer of the escheats of Englefeld.	2 Oct., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 25 Edw. 3.	For five years from Mich. 25; vice Richard del Hogh.
Gruff', Res ap Roppert ap.	Sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle.	30 Sept., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Gruff', Res ap Roppert ap.	Bailiff of the raglory of Englefeld.	30 Sept., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Gruff', William ap Gruff' ap Jor'.	Bailiff itinerant in the lordship of Maillors and collector of the rent called Arienshire.	8 Oct., 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	
Gruff', William, armiger	Chamberlain of North Wales.	21 Feb., 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	
Gruffith, Peter - -	Janitor of the castle of Ruthland.	1 Aug., 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Richard Newbold.
Gruffry, David Loyt ap, and Eign' ap Bleth'.	Bailiffs of the town of Vaynol.	4 Jan., 35 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Gruff', Rees ap Roppert ap.	Bailiff of the advowries of Englefeld.	30 Sept., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Grussell, Gilbert, *see* Trussell, Gilbert.				
Gryffyth, Hugh, of Hollywell.	Lessee of the mills of Pentrich and Disserth.	1 April, 10 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 8.	For 12 years from Mich. next.
Grymsdiche, Hugh -	Bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Grymesdiche, John, and Ralph Eton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	
Grymesdiche, "unus garcionum camere nostre."	Janitor of the castle of Flint.	1 Dec., 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	Vice John Anteknap, deceased.
Grymesdiche, John -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	5 June, 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	During pleasure; vice Edward Tatton.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Grymesdiche, John	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	1 Aug., 1 Hen. 8.	C.C.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Grymesdiche, Thomas	Janitor of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	1 Aug., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7.—1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Grymesdiche, Thomas, *see* Eggerton, Ralph.				
Hale, Robert, and Thomas del Clyff.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	
Hale, Robert de, and Stephen le Belyetter.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 5.	
Hall, Henry	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	14 Sept., 12 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 12 Geo. 3.	For the remainder of the session.
Hall, John del, *see* Arwe, John.				
Halle, John del, and John de Arwe.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Hall, Thomas, of Armitage.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	13 March, 18 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	Vice Sir Peter Warburton.
Hamme, Thomas, and Bartholomew Lyaltowne.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 6.	
Hampton, John	Constable of the castle of Chester.	27 April, 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	During pleasure; vice Thomas Bolde, deceased.
Hanke, Richard, *see* Freman, John.				
Hannemere, Gruff de, *see* Davenport, John.				
Hanmere, John	Escheator and interpreter of the county of Flint.	24 July, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Hanmere, Richard	Bailiff itinerant within the lordship of Maillors and collector of the rent called "Arienshire."	1 Nov., 20 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 4.	During pleasure; vice John ap Hoell.
Hanvyll, Thomas, *see* Basterlegh, Eustace de.				
Hare, Nicholas, kt.	Chief justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	14 Aug., 32 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 8.	For life; vice William Sulyarde, deceased.
Hargreve, John de	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Edw. 3.	
Hargreve, John de, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Haregreve, Richard	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 4.	
Harper, John	Auditor for South and North Wales, Chester, and Flint, and of the castle of St. Briavells and forest of Dene in Gloucester.	1 Jan., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During good behaviour.
Harper, John, and John Luchyngton.	Auditors for North Wales and the counties of Chester and Flint.	30 March, 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	On the resignation of John Harper.
Harper, John and Robert Golborne.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	
Harper, Robert le, *see* Alkemundelow, William de.				
Harrison, Samuel, of Cranage.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Feb., 32 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	
Hassall, Edward	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 13 Eliz.	
Hassall, Hamo	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	21 Jan., 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Hassall, Hamo	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	26 Aug., 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	During pleasure.
Hassall, Hamo	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	24 March, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life, from the first day of the King's reign.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Hassall, Hamo, and Thomas Wixstid.	Steward of the town of Middlewich.	22 Oct., 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Hassall, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	28 Aug., 1 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 1 Edw. 6.	During pleasure.
Hassall, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	18 May, 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Hassall, Richard -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	22 Oct., 32 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 32 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Hassall, William, and William Clayton.	Deputy justices of the county of Chester.	3 Feb., 20 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Hatton, John de, and Gilbert de Belleyetter.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	M.M.A., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	
Hatton, John de, and Robert Hope.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	
Hatton, John de, and Richard Spyers.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	
Hatton, John - -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 6.	
Hatton, John, *see* Robert Chamberleyn, and Thomas Cotyngham.				
Hatton, Ralph de, and John Bebynton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	See charter of pardon to mayor and citizens of Chester.
Hatton, Ralph -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Hatton, John de -	Common clerk of Chester and keeper of the seal of statute merchant.	30 March, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	
Hatton, John de, and Robert Hope.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	
Hatton, Ralph - -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	
Hatton, Ralph, *see* Potter, Roger le.				
Hatton, Richard de, and William del Hope.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	
Hauberk, Nicholas, kt.	Sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle and raglor of the county.	19 Dec., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	
Hauberk, Nicholas, kt.	Sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle.	22 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Confirmation of appointment of 19 Dec., 20 Ric. 2; vice John Golofre, deceased.
Haukeston, Alan de -	Bailiff of Shotewyk -	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Recognizance on Tuesday next after the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 9 Edw. 2, for arrears.
Haukkyns, William, *see* Kent, Thomas.				
Hawardyn, John, and Richard Stalmyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	
Hawardyn, John, and Robert de Bradeley.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 23 Ric. 2. —1 Hen. 4.	
Hawardyn, John -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	17 Nov., 21 Edw. 4.	C.P.R., 21 Edw. 4.	In the absence of Thomas Fyneux.
Hawardyn, John -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	10 Sept., 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Hawardyn, John -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	6 March, 1 Hen. 7.	C.P.R., 1 Hen. 7.	
Hawardyn, Richard, *see* Troghford, Nicholas de.				
Hawardyn, Thomas -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 Hen. 7.— 1 Hen. 8.	
Hawardyn, William de	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Hawkyns, Richard, *see* Parker, Henry.				
Hawkyns, Richard, *see* Bedyll, William.				
Hayward, Robert le, of Lauton.	Bailiff of the passage of Lauton and Wich-Malbank.	25 March, 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Hayward, Robert le, of Lauton.	Keeper and farmer of the passage of Lauton and Wich-Malbank.	13 July, 31 Edw. 3.	C.C.A., 34 & 35 Edw. 3.	During good behaviour. Died Sept. 35 Edw. 3.
Hay, Robert de la -	Lessee of the tolls of markets and fairs in the borough of Macclesfield, and of the office of coroner of the hundred.	21 June, 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 8.	For life, on the surrender, by Hugh Manyfolde, of a lease of the same, 1 Sept., 6 Hen. 8.
Haydok, Matthew de -	Clerk of the mills near Chester.	5 Feb., 7 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Helegh, John de -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	27 Feb., 2 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Helegh, John de -	Sheriff of Flint and raglor of Englefeld.	13 April, 8 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	During pleasure, vice Adam Keyngelegh.
Helegh, John de -	Steward of the town of Flint.	25 July, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	During pleasure, vice William de Hokes.
Helegh, John de -	Under sheriff of Flint and deputy constable of the castle.	—— 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Vice Morgant le Yonge; by indenture between John Golofre, sheriff and constable of the castle, and the said John Helegh.
Helegh, John, and Robert Brescy.	Justices of the county of Chester.	24 April, 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Hac vice, for one session at Flint.
Helegh, John - -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint, &c.	- - -	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	By indenture between Nicholas Hauberk, sheriff, and the said John, 8 Jan., 20 Ric. 2.
Helegh, John de -	Lessee of the town of Colshull.	12 March, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For six years.
Helegh, John - -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint.	14 Dec., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Confirmation of appointment.
Helegh, John de -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint.	26 Sept., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	
Helegh, John de, and John del Hokes.	Stewards of the courts of the town of Flint.	14 Jan., 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Helegh, John de -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint.	29 Sept., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	Vice John Hokes.
Helegh, John de -	Steward and bermayster of all the lead mines in the county of Flint.	6 Oct., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Helegh, John de, and Richard Byllynge.	Justices to deliver the gaol of the castle of Flint of Deykns ap Jevan ap Howell and Gruff' ap David Vaghan, rebels.	27 April, 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Heley, John de - -	Sheriff of Flint and raglor of Englefield.	10 Dec., 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	During pleasure. He is mentioned as under sheriff in the writs for livery of the office to Thomas Rempston.
Helegh, John de -	Under sheriff of Flint and sub-constable of the castle.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Vice William Leche, who is ordered to deliver the office to the said John by writ of 21 May, 9 Hen. 5.
Heley, John de, Gilbert de Salisbury, William Skynner, Gilbert del Wode, John del Wode, del Flint, John Lichemond, and the commonalty of Flint.	Lessees of the town of Flint.	17 Nov., 13 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9–13 Hen. 6.	For ten years.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Heley, John de - -	Steward of the town of Flint.	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Hemynton, D. de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 Edw. 2.	Writ directed to, 7 May, 8 Edw. 2.
Hemmynton, Robert de	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	—— 8 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 8 Edw. 2.	
Henbury, Alexander, and John Bradley.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	
Henbury, Robert, gentleman.	Clerk, keeper, and occupier of the mills of the Dee.	30 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Henn, Henry - -	Bailiff itinerant of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	21 Feb., 3 Chas. I.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 1.	In reversion on the death of John Sparkes.
Henshawe, John -	Coroner in the county of Chester.	9 Nov., 3&4 Ph.& M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.	Vice Randal Venables, resigned.
Herbert, Edward, kt. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	25 Oct., 35 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 35 Chas. 2.	
Herleton, Henry -	Clerk to the justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	4 Sept., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Confirmation of a former grant, date not mentioned.
Herlton, Henry -	Clerk to the justice of the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	20 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	Exemplification by the King of a grant of the office to the said Henry by the Earl of Suffolk, justice of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.
Heron, Peter Kyffin, of Moore.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Feb., 17 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 10 Geo. 3. — 1 Wm. 4.	
Hervy, John, *see* Hopkynsone, Roger.				
Heskeyt, William de -	Steward of Halton -	- - -	C.P.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	Witness to a deed, 4 July 1306
Heth, Nicholas de, *see* Crue, Patrick de.				
Heuster, Robert, and Nicholas Russell.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 6.	
Heuster, Richard le, and Thomas Pygot.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	
Heuster, Richard le, *see* Dytton, Roger de.				
Heth, William del, *see* Madley, John de.				
Hibbert, Robert, of Birtles.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 March, 38 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.— 1 Wm. 4.	The date of the month is taken from the original letters patent.
Hicsone, Thomas -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 4.	
Hikkelinge, John, *see* Rogerson, William.				
Hill, Jonathan, of Cholmondley.	Seal-keeper of the Exchequer of the county of Chester, and bailiff itinerant of the county.	16 June, 58 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.— 1 Wm. 4.	
Hillary, Roger de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	3 July, 19 Aug., 27 Edw. 3.	C.P.R., 27 Edw. 3.	Hac vice.
Hiron, Henry, *see* Southeworth, John.				
Hoby, Hugh - -	Park-keeper of Macclesfield.	29 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life.
Hoell, Richard ap -	Lessee of the town of Moston.	21 July, 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	For 15 years, from Mich. next.
Hoel, Richard ap -	Lessee of the town of Moston.	8 April, 10 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 8.	For seven years, from Mich. last.
Hogh, Hugh del -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	3 June, 18 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Hogh, Hugh del -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	Appears as late sheriff.
Hogh, Richard del -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	—— 16 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 16 Edw. 3.	For four and a half years.
Hogh, Richard del -	Sheriff of Flint and raglor and escheator of Englefeld.	5 March, 15 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Hogh, Richard del, of Thorneton, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Adam de Stanlegh.	Sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle, steward, raglor, and escheator of Englefeld.	1 April, 16 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 16 Edw. 3.	Recognizance as farmers of the offices, for four years.
Hogh, Richard del -	Constable of the castle and sheriff of Flint.	28 April, 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Hogh, Richard de -	Escheator and raglor of the county of Flint and constable of the castle of Rothlan.	24 Nov., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	
Hogh, Richard del -	Farm of the raglory and Driaumedy and reliefs of Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Hogh, Richard del -	Escheator of Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Hogh, Richard del -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	From Mich. 21, till the 20th of June following.
Hogh, Richard del -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Hogheleghes, Richard de, *see* Oldefeld, Richard.				
Hokenhull, Richard, *see* Farynton, Edmund.				
Hoker, Reginald le -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	
Hokes, John - -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	
Hokes, John, and John de Conewey.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	5 Feb., 12 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	For four years.
Hokes, John - -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint.	4 Oct., 14 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4.	Vice John de Helegh.
Hokes, John - -	Lessees of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint.	8 Jan., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4. —1 Hen. 5.	For six years.
Hokes, John - -	Escheator of the county of Flint, &c.	18 May, 5 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Vice William Leche.
Hokes, John - -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	6 June, 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	For five years.
Hokes, John - -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	12 July, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	For seven years.
Hokes, John - -	Steward of the town of Flint.	15 Jan., 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Hokes, John, and John Wolton.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	15 Oct., 26 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For ten years.
Hokes, John del, *see* Helegh, John de.				
Hokes, Thomas, Gilbert del Wode, Gilbert de Salesbury, and the commonalty of Flint.	Lessees of the town of Flint.	12 Oct., 26 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For twelve years.
Hokes, William del, and Richard Fychet.	Stewards of the town of Flint.	14 Jan., 8 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Holcrofte, Christopher	Equitator of the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	30 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Holcroft, Christopher de.	Vendor of the goods and chattels, &c., of felons, &c., in the county of Chester.	17 Jan., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Holcroft, John -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 33 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Vice Edmund Trafforde.
Holcroft, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Dec., 41 Eliz.	C.R.R., 40 & 41 Eliz.	Vice Edward Warren.
Holcroft, Thomas, *see* Dod, Edward, of Edge.				
Holcroft, William, and Otuelus Worseley.	Coroners in the county of Chester.	Monday next after the feast of All Saints, 34 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Hen. 8.	
Holden, Thomas de -	Master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint.	6 Oct., 2 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Holes, Hugh de -	Justice for the Eyre of Macclesfield.	—— 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	22 March, and 2 Aug., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh, William Crossebey, and William Wylcotes.	Justices for the Eyre at Macclesfield.	20 Sept., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	1 June, 19 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Holes, Hugh - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	2 Aug., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Hac vice, for one session only.
Holes, Hugh - -	Justice itinerant in the hundreds of Edesbury, Northwich, Eulowe, and Wich Malbank.	20 Sept., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh, kt., and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester.	Surveyors of the offices under William Lestrope, Earl of Wiltshire, justice of Chester, and of the desmesnes, late of the Earl of Arundel.	1 Feb., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Holes, Hugh de, *see* Robert, Abbot of Cumbermere.				
Holes, Hugh, and Roger Horton.	Justices of the Eyre to be held at Frodesham.	13 April, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh, kt. -	Justice for the Eyre at Frodsham.	21 March, 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Holes, Hugh, kt. -	Justice for the Eyre at Frodsham.	3 April, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Holforde, George, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Sept., 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	
Holford, Roger de -	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of Chester.	25 June, 39 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.,	During pleasure.
Holland, Hoyland, Robert de.	Justice of the county of Chester.	18 Aug., 1 Edw. 2.	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1. —1 Edw. 2.	During pleasure, vice William de Ormesby removed.
Holand, John - -	Justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	25 Aug., 5 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	For life.
Holand, John de, Thomas Molyneux, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Flint.	22 Jan., 8 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	For one week.
Holand, John de, and Thomas, Abbot of the monastery of St. Werburg.	Justices of the county of Chester.	8 July, 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	
Holland, Owen - -	Sheriff of the county of Anglesea.	28 Nov., 20 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	
Holond, Robert -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 2. 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Holand, Thomas de -	Escheator in the lordship of Denbigh.	- - -	Denbigh M.A., 39 & 40 Edw. 3.	
Holt, James del -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	16 Oct., 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Vice Hugh Holes.
Holt, James del -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	1 Dec., 1 Hen. 5.	C.P.R., 1 Hen. 5.	
Holt, James del -	Justice of the county of Chester.	12 Dec., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	Vice Gilbert de Talbot, deceased.
Holt, James del, *see* Horton, Roger de.				
Holt, James del, *see* Pygot, John.				
Holt, James del, *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of.				
Holte, Sir Lister, bt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 March, 7 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Honford, William de, and James Fyton.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Honford, John de, kt., *see* Stanley, Thomas, kt.				
Hooke, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 8 Wm. 3.	
Hope, Adam of the, *see* Wyssy, Thomas.				
Hope, John, clerk -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	17 June, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	Vice John Hanmere.
Hope, John - -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	10 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Hope, John, escheator of the county of Flint.	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	1 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Hope, John, clerk -	Lessee of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale.	1 May, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For three years.
Hope, John, and Robert le Clerk.	Stewards of the courts of the lordships of Hope and Hopedale.	2 Jan., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Hope, John, of Hope, armiger.	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	24 March, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Hope, John, and Hugh de Multon.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 4.	
Hope, John - -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	31 Sept., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	
Hope, John, and Richard Spicer.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	
Hope, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Hope, Reginald -	Ringild of Media, Rothlan, and Lanassaph, Flint.	1 July, 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Hope, Robert de -	Deputy of Robert Castell, clerk and approver of the mills of Dee.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	Recognizances of, 23 Oct., 11 Hen. 4.
Hope, Robert - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 7.	
Hope, Robert, *see* Hatton, John de.				
Hope, William de, *see* Chamberlein, John, Hatton, Richard de.				
Hopewas, Hugh de -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Edw. 3.	Writ directed to, 17 Edw. 3.
Hopewas, Hugh de -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	Ceased Nov. 26.
Hopkyns, Nicholas, *see* Eveas, John.				
Hopkynsone, Roger son of John, of Eulowe, and John Hervy.	Bailiffs of the town, manor, and lordship of Eulowe.	20 Jan., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Horleton, Hugh -	Janitor and keeper of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	21 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Horton, Roger de, and others.	Justices itinerant for Macclesfield.	15 Aug., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Roll defective.
Horton, Roger de -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	6 May, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Horton, Roger de, and Henry Birtles.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county to be held at Chester.	12 Jan., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Horton, Roger de -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Horton, Roger de, John Pygot, and James del Holt.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county only at Chester, and one session at Flint.	2 May, 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4.—1 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Horton, Roger de -	Justice of the county of Chester for one session only to be held at Flint.	14 Sept., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4.—1 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Horton, Roger, *see* Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Horton, Roger, *see* Holes, Hugo.				
Horton, William, and John Mascy.	Vice-chamberlains of the county of Chester.	Date illegible. 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Hen. 6.	
Horton, William -	Clerk of the Exchequer at Chester.	1 June, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During good behaviour.
Horton, William -	Lessee of the mills of Pentreth and Disserth.	4 July, 7 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For eight years.
Horton, William -	Lessee of the mills of Pentreff and Disirth, Flint.	12 Aug., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Horton, William, *see* Dedwode, John del.				
Houghton, Thomas, and Henry Radforde.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	
Howell, ap Tud ap Joh' raglor of Englefield.	Sheriff of Flint and	23 July, 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Huband, John - -	Farmer of the castle of Rothland.	- - -	F.M.A., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	
Hughes, Hugh - -	Attorney General for the counties of Chester and Flint.	- - -	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	Sworn 8 July, 38 Eliz.
Hulfeld, John de -	Bailiff of the forest of Mara.	12 Jan., 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	During pleasure, vice Richard le Grosvenor, of Buddeworth, dismissed.
Hulfeld, John de -	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	4 Jan., 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 3.	
Hulfeld, John de -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	3 or 4 Jan., 22 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Hulfeld, Roger de -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	1 July, 28 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Hulgreve, Matthew de, *see* Calvylegh, Hugh de.				
Hulgreve, Matthew de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Hulme, William, and Thomas Bradford.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	
Humberston, Philip -	Deputy baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	19 June 1819.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Hunt, Ralph, and Richard Echilles.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	
Huntyndon, Richard de, *see* Stoke, John de.				
Huntyngdon, Richard de, *see* Cokerham, Adam de.				
Hurle, Nicholas -	Surveyor of works for the counties of Chester and Flint.	30 Dec., 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Richard Hurleton.
Hurleston, Richard -	Surveyor in the counties of Chester and Flint.	18 Sept., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. —1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure, vice Hugh Hurleton, his father.
Hurleston, Richard, *see* Paston, John.				
Hurleton, Hugh -	Janitor and keeper of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	30 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Hurleton, Hugh -	Surveyor of works in the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Hurleton, Hugh -	Janitor and keeper of the outer port of the castle of Chester.	1 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.C.A., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	
Hurleton, Hugh, and John Norreys.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 Ric. 3. —1 Hen. 7.	
Hurleton, Hugh -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 7.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Hurleton, Hugh -	Lessee of the mills of the Dee.	26 Sept., 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	For 20 years.
Hurleton, Hugh -	Lessee of "le Kyng's pole" in the Dee.	26 Sept., 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	
Hurleton, Humfrey, *see* Brereton, Urian.				
Hurleton, James, and Richard Hawardeyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 29 & 30 Hen. 6.	
Hurleton, Roger, and Robert Waleys.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	
Hurleton, Roger -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	
Hurleton, Roger -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 22 Edw. 4.—1 Ric. 3.	
Hurleton, Roger -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 7.	
Hurlton, Thomas -	Janitor and keeper of the port of the castle of Flint.	11 Nov., 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	For life.
Hurleton, Thomas -	Janitor of the port of the castle of Flint.	20 Feb., 6 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For life, on surrender of a former grant.
Hurleton, Thomas -	Janitor and keeper of the port of the castle of Flint.	28 July, 9 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	
Hurleton, Thomas, *see* Bulkeley, George.				
Hurleton, Thomas -	Deputy sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 Dec., 19 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 19 Hen. 8.	To hold during the sheriffdom of William Pole.
Huxelegh, William, *see* Kelshale, Stephen.				
Huyton, James de -	Attorney of Queen Catherine in the county of Flint.	18 March, 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 to 13 Hen. 6. Catherine Roll.	During pleasure.
Hyckson, Thomas, *see* Vernon, Henry le.				
Hyde, Robert, of Cattenhall.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Jan., 12 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	Vice William Tatton.
Hynkele, Peter -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle.	—— 11 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 9, 10 & 11 Edw. 2.	
Ideshale, Thomas de, *see* Brumburgh, Henry de.				
Ingelfeld, Nicholas -	Ringild of Colshull -	28 Nov., 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Ingeniator, Richard -	Farmer of the mills, fishery, and bridge of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1. 31 & 32 Edw. 1. 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Ingham, Oliver de -	Farmer of the counties of Chester and Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 2 Edw. 3.	
Ingham, Oliver de -	Equitator in the forest of Mara.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.—1 & 2 Edw. 3.	
Ingham, Oliver de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Edw. 2.	
Ingram, Adam de, *see* Braas, William.				
Ireland, Thomas, kt. -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	26 Dec., 19 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Ireland, Sir Thomas, kt., of Gray's Inn.	One of the Earl of Chester's counsel at law.	20 Nov., 21 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Jam. 1.	Exemplification of the grant, 10 Jan., 21 Jam. 1.
Ith', Henry ap Ken' ap, and Ith' ap Tud' ap Ith'.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	24 Oct., 5 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	For six years.
Ith', Henry ap Ken' ap, and Ith' ap Tud' ap Ith'.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	5 Nov., 4 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	For four years.
Ith', Henry ap Ken' ap, *see* Mascy, John.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap, *see* Seys, Desgarry, kt.				
Ithel' Ithelus ap, of Inglefeld.	Bailiff of the ringild in the commote of Colshull	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Recognizance of, 12 April, 9 Edw. 3.
Ith', Ith' Moil ap David ap, *see* Roppert, Ith' ap Ken'.				
Ith', Jevan ap David ap Jevan ap Ith'.	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus, &c.	7 Nov., 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	For two years.
Ithell, John ap., and James Bebynton.	Lessees of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Wirehall.	10 Jan., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For 14 years, from Mich. last.
Ithell', Robert ap John ap.	Ringild of Flintshire.	15 April, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Jankyn, Gruff' ap -	Bailiff itinerant of Maillors' and collector of the rent called "Arienshire."	22 June, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	
Jankyn, Lewys ap -	Bailiff itinerant in Maillors' and collector of the rent called "Arienshire."	1 March, 3 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Jeffreys, Edward -	Justice of the county of Chester.	23 April, 1 Geo. 1.	C.P.R., 1 Geo. 1.	
Jeffreys, George, kt. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	27 April, 32 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 32 Chas. 2.	
Jekyll, Joseph - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	16 June, 9 Wm. 3.	C.P.R., 9 Wm. 3.	
Jenynges, William, of Iscoed, Flint.	Coroner in the county of Flint.	19 July, 22 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Jam. 1.	Vice Robert Lloyd, removed on account of old age and infirmity.
Jessop, William -	Justice of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 2 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 2 Geo. 2.	
Jevan, Eden ap -	Steward of the town of Cayrus.	18 March, 5 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5, 6, & 7 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Jervis, Hon. Thos. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 5 Geo. 4.	C.P.R., 5 Geo. 4.	
Jevan, Edden ap, of Caerwys, *see* Roppert, Ken' ap.				
Jodrell, Francis, of Henbury.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Feb., 53 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	Original Letters Patent, 27 Feb.
Jodrell, John Bower, of Yeardley.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Feb., 19 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
John, Edward ap, *see* Poole, William.				
John, Edward ap -	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	10 April, 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 8.	For life.
John, Edward ap, "garcius promptuarii nostri."	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	20 July, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life.
Johnson, George -	Justice of the county of Chester.	22 Jan., 26 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 26 Chas. 2.	
Johnson, Hamond, and Robert Barowe.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20-23 Hen. 7.	
Johnson, Matthew, and Robert Walker.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 19 & 20 Edw. 4.	
Jollyn, David ap, *see* Salesbury, Thomas.				
Jollyn, David ap, *see* Wode, Robert del.				
Jollyn, Jolla ap Jevan ap.	Lessee and steward of the town of Cayrus.	16 Jan., 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9-13 Hen. 6.	For five years.
Jollyn ap Pleth, *see* Wode, Robert del.				
Jones, William, of the Middle Temple, London.	Bailiff itinerant of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	24 Aug., 16 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 1.	For life, after the death of Henry Henn.
Jones, William, *see* Wynne, William.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Jor', Howell ap Jevan ap.	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Flint.	2 June, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	For 12 years.
Jor', Jankyn ap David ap.	Lessee of the town of Moston.	12 April, 11 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	For four years.
Kelsale, Roger - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Broxon, and keeper "artillarie" in the castle of Chester.	6 March, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Kelsale, Roger - -	"Artillar'" of the castle of Chester.	1 Aug., 9 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	For life, on surrender of a former grant.
Kelsall, Roger, "unus valectorum corone."	Office "balliagii" of the hundred of Broxston.	12 Aug., 5 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	For life.
Kelsale, Roger, "unus valectorum corone."	Office "balliagii" of hundred of Broxon and "artelarie" of the castle of Chester.	25 July, 16 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Kelshale, Stephen de, and William de Huxelegh.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	Mich. 25 to Mich. 26.
Kemp, William, *see* Cestrefeld, Innocent de.				
Kendal, Thomas -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	29 July, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Kendal, Thomas -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	27 July, 5 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	For life, on the cancelling of former letters.
Kendall, Thomas -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	25 Aug., 8 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Edw. 4.	Confirmation of letters of 27 July, 5 Edw. 4.
Ken', Blethin ap -	Bailiff of Vaynol -	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	31 & 32 Edw. 1.
Ken', Bleth' ap, *see* Vaghan, Ithel.				
Ken Duy, David' ap, *see* Ken', Lewel' ap.				
Ken', Eign' ap Bleth' ap, *see* Rees, Eden ap.				
Ken', Jor' le - -	"Budellarius" of Colshull.	- - -	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	Held a grant of the office for life.
Ken, Lewel' ap, John del Strete, Ririth' ap Mereduth, and David' ap Ken' Duy.	Farmers of the bailiwicks of the town of Cayrus and of the mills there.	24 Nov., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	From Mich., 20 Edw. 3., for three years.
Kendrick, Andrew -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 11 Geo. 2.	
Kenrick, Andrew -	Seal-keeper of the county of Chester.	4 March, 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	During pleasure.
Kent, Thomas, and William Haukyns.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 34 & 35 Hen. 6.	
Kent, Thomas - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Edw. 4.	
Kenyon, Hon. Lloyd -	Justice of the county of Chester.	4 Aug., 20 Geo. 3	C.R.R., 20 Geo. 3.	
Kinge, William -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	21 Nov., 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Kyngeshlegh, Adam -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 35 & 3 6 Edw.	
Kyngeslegh, Adam de -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 43 & 44 Edw. 3.	
Kyngesle, Adam de -	Auditor of the lordship of Macclesfield.	12 July, 15 Ric. 2.	M.M.A., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	By letters of Queen Anne.
Kingesley, Adam de -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	30 Nov., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Kingesley, Adam de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	6 Dec., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	The King revokes the appointment, granted inadvertently, of Hugh de Legh of Legh, by which the said Adam de Kingesley had been removed from office
Knyghteley, John de	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	1 Feb., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Knightley, John	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	27 July, 1 Hen. 4.
Knyghtley, John de	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	24 July, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Knyghteley, John de	Justice of the county of Chester.	9 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Knyvet, Anthony	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	1 April, 19 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 8.	For life.
Kyng, Robert, "valectus celarii nostri pro ore nostro."	Bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury.	3 April, 23 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 4.	During pleasure, vice John Coke.
Kyngslegh, Adam de	Escheator and seneshal of the county of Chester.	4 Dec., 35 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	
Kyngelegh, Adam de	Sheriff of the county of Flint and raglor of Englefeld.	30 Sept., 7 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	During pleasure, vice Morgant le Yonge.
Kyngelegh, Adam de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	4 March, 8 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Kyngelegh, Adam de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	26 July, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	During good behaviour, vice John de Eulowe.
Kyngelegh, Adam de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	10 Aug., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	
Kyngsley, Adam	Escheator of the county of Chester.	9 Feb., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Vice Thomas de Maystresson.
Kyngelegh, Adam de, *see* Arderne, Thomas de, kt.				
Kyngeslegh, Adam de, *see* Legh, Robert de, kt.				
Kyrkeby, William de, and David son of David ap Bleth.	Farmers of the town of Vaynol.	4 Jan., 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	From the 25 Dec., 21 Edw. 3., for two years.
Kyrkeby, William de	Farmer of the town of Vaynoll.	- - -	C.R.R., 22 Edw. 3.	
Laken, John, "unus armigerorum de hospicio nostro."	Ringild of the county of Flint.	5 Sept., 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	During pleasure, vice Geoffrey Whitford.
Lambert, Alexander, of Cowlesdon, Surrey, gentleman, and Nicholas Best, of Meastam, Surrey, gentleman.	Messenger and crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	4 Jan., 22 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 22 Chas. 1.	Exemplification of a grant in reversion on the death of John Manley, of 3 April, 16 Chas. 1., for life.
Lancaster, John, Duke of.	Constable of the Principality of Wales.	8 Aug., 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	To him and the heirs male of his body.
Lancaster, William	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, &c., in the counties of Chester and Flint.	3 Nov., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Lancaster, William	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Oct., 30 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	For life, on the surrender of the office by Randal Swetenham.
Larmer, John, *see* Armorer, John le.	- - - -	- - -	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Lary, Nicholas, "garcio apotecarie nostre."	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, &c., in the counties of Chester and Flint.	12 July, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	For life.
Lassels, John - -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	27 June, 26 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For two years from the Nativity of St. John, 26.
Launcelyn, Robert, *see* Ditton, Roger de.				
Launcelyn, Robert, and John Preston.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	
Lawrence, John, *see* Marchall, Peter.				
Lauton, Adam de -	Farmer of the passage of Lauton.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1. 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Lauton, Adam de -	Farmer of the passage of Lauton.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Lawton, John - -	Controller of the county of Chester, and North Wales.	5 Dec., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	
Lauton, Richard de, *see* Coton, Thomas.				
Lawton, Robert, of Lawton.	Sheriff of the county Chester.	21 Feb., 27 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	
Lawton, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	13 Dec., 23 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 23 Chas. 2.	Vice Edward Jodren.
Leche, Francis - -	Serjeant-at-law for the county palatine of Chester.	8 July, 1653.	C.R.R., 1652–3.	Vice John Tilston, deceased.
Leche, John, of Chester	Escheator of the county of Chester.	20 June, 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	During pleasure, vice Adam de Kingeslegh.
Leech, John - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	4 April, 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Chas. 1.	During pleasure.
Leche, John, of Cawarthen.	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	19 Jan., 20 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 20 Chas. 1.	During pleasure, vice John Leche, his father.
Leche, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 March, 26 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	
Leche, Roger - -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle.	17 Oct., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	
Leche, William -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	9 Oct., 3 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	Vice John del Hope.
Leche, William - -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint, &c.	19 May, 5 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Vice John de Heley.
Leche, William, of Carden.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Feb., 14 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Ledesham, Roger -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	
Ledesham, Roger de, *see* Braas, William, Willym, John.				
Lee, John de la -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	25 Dec., 18 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Lee, Thomas de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	12 Feb., 12 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 3.	
Leftwyche, John de -	Receiver of the King's monies at Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for his arrears for the time in which he was receiver, 20 April, 3 Edw. 3.
Legh, Charles, of Adlington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Jan., 20 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	Vice Ralph Leicester.
Leigh, George, of Oughtrington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	28 Jan., 22 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	Vice Edward Green.
Legh, George John, of High-Legh.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 March, 45 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Leigh, Henry Cornwall, of High Legh.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 26 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Legh, Hugh de, de Legh	Escheator of the county of Chester.	23 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Discharged from office of escheator for the county by letters, 7 Dec., 21 Ric. 2.
Legh, John de, del Bothes.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Sept., 2 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	
Legh, John de la Rygge	Escheator of the county of Chester.	28 June, 12 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	During pleasure; vice John le Bruyn.
Legh, John, de la Rugge	Escheator of the county of Chester.	13 Sept., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	Surrenders his letters appointing him during pleasure; and is appointed for life.
Legh, John de, and Ralph Legh, his son.	Escheators of the county of Chester.	26 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	For life on surrender by John Legh of his letters of appointment during good behaviour.
Leicester, Sir John Fleming.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 44 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Legh, John, *see* Fyton, Thomas, de Gouseworth.				
Legh, John de, del Rygge, *see* Stanley, Thomas de, kt.				
Legh, John de, del Ryggs, *see* Stanley, John.				
Leigh, Page, of Hawthorne.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	26 Jan., 6 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 5–9 Geo. 2.	Vice William Brock.
Legh, Peter de, and John de Legh.	Bailiffs of the manor of Macclesfield.	20 Sept., 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5, 6, & 7 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Peter de, Robert de Stanelegh, John Pygot, and John, son of Robert de Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	28 Aug., 16 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Peter, John Pygot, Robert Stanelegh, and Robert Dounes.	Justices itinerant for Macclesfield.	26 Aug., 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Peter, John Pygot, Robert Stanelegh, and John Legh, son of Robert de Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	22 Sept., 18 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Peter de, and John Savage.	Park-keeper of Macclesfield.	2 Jan., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life, in survivorship.
Legh, Peter de, and John Savage.	Park-keeper of Macclesfield.	6 Feb., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	Inspeximus and exemplification of a grant of Ric. 2.
Legh, Peter - -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	10 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Legh, Peter, kt. - -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	20 Aug., 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	
Legh, Peter, kt. - -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll, with the pleas, &c., of the town of Rothelan.	18 Oct., 7 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Edw. 4.	For six years.
Legh, Peter, kt. - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	26 Aug., 1 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 1 Mary.	
Legh, Peter, kt., *alias* Peter Alee.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	17 Nov., 1 Mary, and 26 Aug., 1&2 Ph. & M.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ph. & M.	Vice William Brereton, kt.
Leigh, Peter, of Lyme,	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	13 Dec., 37 Eliz.	C.R.R., 36 & 37 Eliz.	Vice Peter Warburton, of Arley.
Legh, Peter, of Calverley	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Jan., 15 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	Vice William Cheshire.
Legh, Peter, of Booths	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 Feb., 8 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Legh, Peter de, *see* Arderne, Thomas de, kt.				
Legh, Peter, *see* Fyton, Thomas, de Gouseworth.				
Legh, Peter de, John, son of, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Legh, Ralph, "unus clericorum coquine nostre."	Attorney of the King in the county of Chester.	24 Dec., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Appointed Roger Legh, his deputy.
Legh, Ralph - -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	26 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	
Legh, Robert de, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Oct., 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Vice John de Mascy, of Tatton, kt.
Legh, Robert, Thomas Fyton, Thomas Davenport, Peter Legh, John Legh, and John Pygot.	Justices itinerant for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	12 Aug., 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Robert de, kt., Peter de Legh, John Pygot, John son of Robert Legh, and Adam de Kyngeslegh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	23 Sept., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Robert - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Feb., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	Vice Henry Ravenscroft.
Legh, Robert de -	Constable of the castle of Oswaldestre.	4 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Legh, Robert, kt., Robert Stanelegh, John Pygot, and Peter de Legh.	Justices in Eyre for Macclesfield.	9 Oct., 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	
Legh, Robert de - -	Deputy steward of Macclesfield.	9 Oct., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	By letters of Hugh le Despenser, steward.
Legh, Robert, Lawrence Fyton, John Pygot, Robert del Dounes, and John Legh.	Justices in Eyre for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	16 Oct., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	
Legh, Robert, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., John Pygot, Robert del Dounes, and Reginald del Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	22 Sept., 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Legh, Robert, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, John Legh, and Robert Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	30 Sept., 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	
Legh, Robert de, kt., *see* Arderne, Thomas de, kt.				
Legh, Roger - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	16 Feb., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, vice Robert Mere.
Legh, Roger - -	Deputy to Ralph Legh, attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	5 Feb., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Legh, Roger, *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Legh, Roger, *see* Stanley, Thomas de, kt.				
Leigh, Thomas de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Dec., 30 Eliz.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Eliz.	Vice Henry Davenport.
Leigh, Thomas, of Adlington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Nov., 13 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 13 Chas. 2.	Vice Thomas Cholmondeley.
Legh, William de, *see* Chevaler, Robert.				
Leicester, George, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Dec., 45 Eliz.	C.R.R., 44 & 45 Eliz.	
Leicester, George, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	23 April, 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 45 Eliz. —1 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Leycester, Hugh -	Attorney of the King in the counties of Chester and Flint.	25 Feb., 25 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 42 Geo. 3.	Appointment recited in a grant of the office to William Manley.
Leicester, Sir John Fleming.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 44 Geo. 3.	Original Patent.	Amongst the Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Leicester, Sir Peter, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Feb., 33 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Leycester, Ralph, of Tofts.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	21 Jan., 19 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	Vice Thomas Hall.
Leicester, Robert, Earl of.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Eliz.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Leighton, William	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	20 April, 31 Aug., 29 Eliz. and 12 April, 34 Eliz.	C.P.R., 29 Eliz.	
Lely, Thomas, and Hugh Nele.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	
Lely, William	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	
Lemimster, Hugh de	Chamberlain of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Leominster, Hugh de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 1. m. 12. d.	
Leonard, Robert	Seal-keeper of the county of Chester.	28 June, 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Leonius filius Leonii	? Justice of the county of Chester.	—— 6,7&8Edw.1	C.R.R., 1–5 Edw. 2.	
Lescrop, William, Earl of Wiltshire.	Justice of the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales, and "of all our demesnes with their appurtenances which were of Richard, late Earl of Arundel."	28 Jan., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Lescrop, William, Earl of Wilts.	Surveyor of the forests of the principality of Chester, also of the lordships which were of the Earl of Arundel.	11 Feb., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Lewede, Richard le, and William le Blund.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	- - -	Witnesses to a charter, 9 Edw. 2. Deeds, evidences, &c., Chester.
Lewede, Richard le	Constable of the castle of Chester.	—— 13 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 2.	
Leversege, William	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Eliz.	Warrant, dated 25 Nov., 26 Eliz.
Lewkenor, Richard	Justice of the county of Chester.	11 March, 42 Eliz.	C.R.R., 42 Eliz.	
Leyot, John, *see* Mynor, John.				
Lightfote, Roger, *see* Wermyncham, Henry.				
Lincoln, Earl of	Constable of Chester	- - -	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1.	
Lincoln, William, Bishop of, Robert Frost, clerk, chancellor of Prince Henry, John Challoner, and William Rudhall.	Justices to inquire of offences committed in the forests of Mara, Mondrem, and Macclesfield.	1 May, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	
Lindley, Francis	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	6 Oct., 17 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 17 Chas. 2.	
Loker, John, *see* Rotheley, John.				
Loyd, Marmaduke	Justice of the county of Chester.	24 March, 20 Jam. 1.	C.P.R., 20 Jam. 1.	
Loyt, David ap David	Steward of Vaynoll	1 Oct., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Lloyt, David Vaghan ap David, and Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith'.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	15 March, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	For four years.
Lloyt, David Vaghan ap David, and Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith'.	Lessees of the town of Vaynol.	19 March, 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	For six years.
Lloyt, Gruff' ap Jevan	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	12 April, 11 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	For four years.
Lloyt, Rad ap Robyn ap David.	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	9 July, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For three years.
Lloid, Ran', and Robert Tatton.	Clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	4 Feb., 23 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship, on the death of Randal Brereton.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Lloide, Richard - -	Lessee of Gronantesmore, Flint.	1 May, 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For 12 years from Mich. last.
Llowargh, Gruff'ap Ll' ap Dd' ap, Wyn ap Eden Vaghan, Dicus ap Ll'i, Hoell ap Jollyn Lays, and the whole commonalty of Vaynoll.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	31 May, 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For three years.
Lohereyn, Nigel, kt. -	Surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Wirrall.	26 Feb., 51 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 50 & 51 Edw. 3.	Confirmation of appointment, 1 Oct., 44 Edw. 3.
Lovell, Salathiel -	Justice of the county of Chester.	7 Nov., 8 Wm. 3.	C.P.R., 8 Wm. 3.	
Lowe, John del -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	
Lowe, John del -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	
Lowe, John del, and Thomas Wodeward.	Justices of gaol delivery for the county of Chester.	28 Sept., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	
Lowe, John son of William del.	Deputy clerk and approver of the mills of Dee.	- - -	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	Recognizances of, 3 Feb., 8 Hen. 4.
Lowe, John, *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de.				
Lowe, Richard, and William Rogerson.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	
Luthyngton, John, and Richard Grenewey.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Oct., 6 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	Vice John Harper and John Luthynton.
Luthyngton, John de -	Auditor for the county of Chester.	15 July, 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Luthyngton, John, and Richard Greneway.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and Flint.	12 May, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life, in survivorship; vice John Browne and John Walsh.
Luthington, John, and Richard Greneway.	Auditors for the counties of Chester and Flint, and parts of the same.	21 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	During good behaviour.
Luchyngton, John, *see* Harper, John.				
Lutwych, Edward -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 2 Jam. 2.	
Lyaltowne, Bartholomew, *see* Hamme, Thomas.				
Lynford, William -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Edw. 3.	Recognizance before, 17 Edw. 3.
Lynom, Thomas, and Nicholas Faryngton.	Clerks of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	9 Dec., 21 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 7.	For life, in survivorship.
Lynton, Adam de -	Bailiff of the advowries in the hundred of Northwich.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Macclesfield, John de -	Justice for the Eyre of the forests of the county of Chester.	1 Nov., 21 Edw. 3.	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Macclesfeld, William, citizen of Chester.	Lessee of the town and mills of Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm of a third part of the town and mills of Northwich, 28 May, 19 Edw. 3.
Mack, William Edward	Constable of the castle of Flint.	24 April, 13 Eliz.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Eliz.	
Macleffeud, Thomas -	Bailiff of Overton -	- - -	F.P.R., 28–33 Edw. 1.	Mentioned as late bailiff in the time of Reginald Grey, justice of Chester.
Mackworth, Humphry	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	13 June 1654.	C.R.R., 1654.	
Madley, John de, *see* Pykton, Ralph de.				
Madley, John de, and William de Heth.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Madley, Thomas, and John Flynt.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 6.	
Maynwaring, Henry -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 Dec., 17 Eliz.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Eliz.	
Mainwaring, Sir Henry, of Over Peover, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	2 March, 12 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Mainwaring, Sir Henry, of Over Peover, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 March, 46 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Maynwaryng, Hugh -	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	29 Sept., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, vice John Bruyn.
Mainwaring, James, jun.	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	18 March, 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	During pleasure.
Maynwaryn, John -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Vice Henry de Ravenscroft.
Maynwaryng, John, Matthew del Mere, and Thomas Meysham.	Justices of gaol delivery, Chester.	10 April, 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Maynewaryng, John, "armiger pro corpore domini Regis."	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	28 April, 21 Hen. 7.	F.M.A., 22 & 23 Hen. 7.	
Maynwaring, John -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	2 June, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. —1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Maynwaryng, Randal -	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 6 & 7 Edw. 6.	
Maynwaring, Roger, serjeant.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	16 July, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Maynwaryng, Roger -	Lessee of the town of Middlewich, and of the office of chamberlain there.	- - -	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	For six years.
Maynwarying, Roger -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	2 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Maynwaryng, Roger -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	4 April, 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Maynwaryng, Roger -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	1 July, 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	For life.
Maystresson, Thomas de, of Wich-Malbank.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	13 Feb., 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Vice John Leche.
Maystresson, Thomas, de Wico Malbano.	Attorney-general of the county of Chester.	29 Oct., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	
Maystresson, Thomas de, of Wich-Malbank.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	29 Oct., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	
Maystresson, Thomas le, of Wich-Malbank.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	22 March, 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Same letters recite the appointment of Adam Kyngsley of 9 Feb., 15 Ric. 2., and revoke the same.
Malpas, David, "unus valectorum corone nostre," and William Malpas, "unus valectorum camere nostre."	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	4 Nov., 4 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 4.	For life, in survivorship.
Malpas, William, and Nicholas Wirwyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Malpas, William, *see* Mascy, Richard.				
Manley, James, and Richard Walton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	
Manley, John, gentleman.	Messenger and crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	4 Jan., 22 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 22 Chas. 2.	Exemplification of a grant of the office, 20 Feb., 10 Jam. 1.
Manley, Ralph, and Richard Grosvenor.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 7.	
Manley, Richarde de, and Geoffrey de Flint.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 37 & 38 Edw. 3.	
Manley, Richard -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	10 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure, vice Adam de Kyngesley.
Manley, Richard -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	16 March, 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	Vice Mathew de la Mere.
Manley, Richard, *see* Mere, Mathew del.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Manley, William -	King's attorney in the counties of Chester and Flint.	17 July, 42 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 42 Geo. 3.	During pleasure, vice Hugh Leycester, discharged.
Mannynge, Thomas, *see* Cliff, John.				
Manyfold, Hugh -	Coroner of the hundred of Macclesfield.	14 July, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life.
Manyfold, Hugh -	Lessee of the tolls of the markets and fairs, &c., of the borough of Macclesfield.	1 Sept., 6 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 8.	For life, from Mich. next.
Mansfield, Hon. James	Justice of the county of Chester.	17 July, 39 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 39 Geo. 3.	
Marbury, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Dec., 18 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Jam. 1.	Vice Sir Robert Cholmeley, bt.
Marchall, Peter, and John Lawrence, jun.	Bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Buclowe.	3 Oct., 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship.
Marshall, Peter -	Bailiff of Rudheth and collector of the rents of Drakelow and Rudheth.	30 Sept., 25 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	For life.
Marshall, Peter -	Janitor of the castle of Byeston.	5 July, 26 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For life, on the death or surrender of William Alcock and Nicholas Betlley.
Marchall, Peter, and John Lawrence, jun.	Bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Buclowe.	16 June, 27 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 27 & 28 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship, on surrender of a former grant of 3 Oct., 19 Hen. 6.
Marchall, Robert le -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	
Marshall, Hon. Samuel	Justice of the county of Chester.	10 March, 55 Geo. 3. 23 Feb., 58 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 55 Geo. 3., 58 Geo. 3.	
Marchall, William -	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	21 Dec., 15 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	For life.
Marchumlegh, —— de, clerk.	Warden of the Hospital of St. Nicholas of Wich Malbank.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 26 April, 3 Edw. 3.
Marchys, William, William de Glasebrok', Hugh Roer, and Randal Brothersone, of Bradewall.	Farmers of the town of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 29 May, 5 Edw. 3.
Mascy, Hamo de, *see* Hogh, Richard del.				
Massy, Hugh - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	
Mascy, John, of Tatton	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	18 Oct., 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Vice Robert de Grosvenor.
Mascy, John de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 23 Ric. 2.—1 Hen. 4.	Vice Robert de Legh.
Mascy, Peter de -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	11 June, 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Mascy, John - -	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	20 Feb., 26 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For twenty-four years.
Massy, John - -	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	8 Oct., 30 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	For twenty-four years.
Mascy, John, Henry ap Ken' ap Ith', and Ith' ap Tud' ap Ith.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	15 April, 9 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	For five years.
Mascy, John - -	Clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	5 Nov., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Mascy, John, and Richard Bruyn.	Justices for the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	20 Nov., 16 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Mascy, John, junior -	Deputy constable of the castle of Chester.	28 Feb., 18 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Massy, John, senior; PeterDutton, of Hatton, senior; Thomas Pole,senior, armiger; and John Sotheworth, armiger.	Stewards of the court of Histronics(Chester).	20 June, 20 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Edw. 4.	"Senescallos nostros ad unam Curiam Histrionum Cest' in civitate predicta hac vice tantum tenend."
Mascy, John, *see* Breame, Richard.				
Mascy, John, *see* Bruyn, John.				
Mascy, John, *see* Horton, William.				
Mascy, John, *see* Roden, William.				
Mascy, Peter de, *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Lord.				
Mascy, Richard de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 13-18 Edw. 1.	
Mascy, Richard de, and William Brychull, Dean of the church of St. John, Chester.	Vice-justices of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 23 & 24 Edw. 1.	
Mascy, Richard de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	Writ directed to.
Mascy, Richard -	Justice of the county of Chester.	—— 28 Edw. 1.	C.R.R., 1-5 Edw. 2.	Late justice.
Mascy, Richard de -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	13 July, 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	During good behaviour. In reward for his services at the battle of Poictiers.
Mascy, Richard de, of Tale, and John de Burghes.	Keepers of the advowries of the county of Chester.	6 April, 3 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 2, 3, & 4 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Mascy, John, of Podyngton.	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Letters directed to him, 9 Aug., 10 Ric. 2.
Mascy, Richard de, of Podyngton.	Sheriff and raglor of the county of Flint.	26 Sept., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Mascy, Richard, and William Malpas.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9Hen.5.–1Hen.6.	
Mascy, Richard, and Adam de Wotton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 6.	
Mascy, Richard, and William Stanmer.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 6.	
Massy, Richard -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	
Mascy, Richard -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	
Mascy, Richard, and Richard Baynford.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	
Mascy, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	15 Nov., 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Mascy, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	22 Dec., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	During pleasure.
Mascy, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Massey, Richard, of Moston.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Feb., 9 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Mascy, Robert de -	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	26 Dec., 14 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 3.	For one year.
Mascy, William de, of Altryncham.	Beadle of Buclowe -	3 Oct., 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Mascy, William, and Henry Wylaston.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	
Mascy, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 28 & 29 Hen. 6.	
Massie, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Dec., 6 Eliz.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Eliz.	
Mason, John, *see* Paget, William, kt.				
Mather, Milo - -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	13 Jan., 34 Eliz.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Eliz.	On the resignation of Henry Bolton.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Maysham, Thomas, *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de.				
Mauxell, Res - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	9 June, 28 Hen. 8.	C.C.A., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	
Melton, William de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1. 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	From Mich. 30 to Mich. 32 Edw. 1.
Merbury, Lawrence de	Constable of the castle of Chester.	6 Aug., 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	Vice William Venables.
Merbury, Lawrence de, kt.	Lessee of the town of Northwich.	14 Jan., 12 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	For ten years.
Merbury, Lawrence de	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Jan., 13 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	During pleasure; vice William Brerton.
Mercer, Robert le -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 16–25 Edw. 1.	Witness to a charter [undated], enrolled in the 19th year.
Mere, Mathew del -	Attorney-General of the county of Chester.	10 Nov., 1 Hen. 4., and 1 June, 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2, and 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	
Mere, Matthew del -	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	1 July, 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	
Mere, Matthew del -	Escheator in the county of Chester.	18 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Vice Richard Manley.
Mere, Mathew del, and Richard Manley.	Justices for the Eyre to be holden at Frodsham.	14 Dec., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Mere, Matthew del, *see* Maynwaryng, John.				
Mere, Robert del, *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of.				
Mereduth, Ririth ap, *see* Ken', Lewel' ap.				
Merton, David de -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	10 March, 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Vice John de Helegh.
Merton, Randal son of Randal.	Forester of Delamere.	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3.—24 Edw. 1.	16 Edw. 1.
Merton, Randal de -	Tenant in fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31, 31 & 32, 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Merton, Randal son of Randal de, *see* Donn, Richard.				
Meysham, Richard de	Farmer of the mills of Eulowe.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm for three years, 8 April, 7 Edw. 3.
Meysham, Thomas, *see* Maynwaryng, John.				
Myllet John, "unus clericorum signeti nostri."	Clerk and prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint.	4 Sept., 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 8.	For life.
Millet, John, and John Birkhened.	Clerks and prothonotaries of the counties of Chester and Flint.	15 Dec., 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	In survivorship.
Milward, Thomas, kt. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	23 March, 14 Chas. 1.	C.P.R., 14 Chas. 1.	
Milward, Robert -	Justice of the county of Chester.	12 Aug., 13 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 13 Chas. 2.	
Modbourl', John de -	? Constable of the castle of Beston.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 Edw. 2.	Livery to, of the castle of Beston, for which the said John is to answer to the King, for Robert de Holand.
Modburlegh, William de.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	Appears for 13, 14.
Moellis, Hugh de -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 15 Edw. 1.	Witness to a charter [undated].
Moldeworth, Adam de	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	16 April, 34 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Molendinarius, Richard	Farmer of the mill of Lynacre.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	31.
Molendinarius, Roger -	Farmer of the mill of Rodeleynoc.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Molendinarius, Roger -	Farmer of the mills of Relevenot.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	
Molyneux, Thomas -	Vice-justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 Oct., 5 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	
Molyneux, Thomas, *see* Holand, John de.				
Molyneux, William -	Lessee of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury.	1 Jan., 13 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	For ten years.
Molynton, David de, Adam de Raynford, Richard de Raynford, and Thomas Pyron.	Lessees of the fulling mills of the Dee.	4 Nov., 26 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For ten years.
Molynton, John de -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and raglor of Englefield.	29 Nov., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	
Molynton, John de -	Under sheriff of the county of Flint, and deputy constable of the castle.	6 Dec., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	For three years; vice John de Helegh.
Monkesfeld, John, *see* Elleswyk, Robert.				
Monkesfeld, Thomas, *see* Acton, Robert.				
Monner, David le -	Sheriff of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	*See* Donfoul.
More, Nicholas - -	Steward of the town of Eulowe.	18 Oct., 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
More, Nicholas - -	Steward of the town of Rothelan.	20 Nov., 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
More, Nicholas, *see* Pull, Thomas de.				
More, Robert and Nicholas.	Lessees of the custody of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	1 March, 24 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	Twenty-one years.
More, Robert, *see* Stanley, Thomas, kt.				
Moressone, William -	Armorer and keeper of the arms in the castles of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	10 Feb., 2 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	During good behaviour.
Moreton, Richard de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Morgant, Hoell ap -	Bailiff itinerant in Maillors' and collector of the rent called "Ariensbire" within the said lordship.	1 March, 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Morton, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	13 Dec., 3 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 3 Geo. 3.	
Morte, Thomas - -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	20 Jan., 35 Eliz.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Eliz.	
Mosseley, John de, and John Blackhode.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Mostyn, Gabriel - -	Coroner in the county of Flint.	13 Oct.,' 21 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Jam. 1.	Vice John Pennant, deceased.
Moton, Griff' - -	Forester of Baghegre.	21 Dec., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Moton, John, Richard Hurdelton, and the commonalty of Rothelan.	Lessees of the town of Rothelan.	12 Oct., 26 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	For twelve years.
Moton, Richard - -	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothelan; and steward of the town.	16 Oct., 5 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	For one year.
Do. - -	Do. of Moston -	4 March, 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	For four years.
Do. - -	Do. of Rothlan -	12 June, 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Moton, Richard - -	Steward of the towns of Vaynoll and Baghegre.	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Moton, Richard - -	Steward of Rothelan	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Moton, Richard - -	Lessee of the town, lordship, and mill of Baghegre, Flint.	20 Sept., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Moton, Richard, *see* Billynge, Richard.				
Motoun, William -	Bailiff of the forest of Baghegerek.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	Appears for the 31st.
Mottrum, Adam de -	Farmer of the profits of the town of Macclesfield.	16 June, 26 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For seven years, from 7 Feb., 26.
Mukelfen, William, and John Colle.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	
Mulneton, William de, *see* Clerk, William.				
Multon, Hugh de, and John Torpurlegh.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	
Multon, Hugh de, *see* Walshe, John; and Hope, John.				
Mulynton, Hugh de, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Munshull, Richard de	Frithmote of the town of Munshull.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 15 April, 5 Edw. 3.
Mylner, John - -	Messenger of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	24 Aug., 36 Eliz.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Eliz.	During pleasure, vice Edw. Ellis, removed.
Mylner, John - -	Crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	24 Aug., 36 Eliz.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Eliz.	During pleasure, vice Edward Ellis, removed.
Mynor, John, and John Leyot.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	
Mynshill, Ralph - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 7.	
Natervyle, Robert, *see* Gerard, Richard.				
Natrefeld, Robert -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	
Nedham, John - -	Serjeant - at - law, in the county of Chester.	29 Sept., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, vice Roger de Legh.
Nedham, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	28 Nov., 29 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 6.	
" - -	"	1 March, 37 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 38 Hen. 6.	
Nedeham, John, justice of the Common Pleas.	Deputy justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	2 Jan., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	
Nedeham, John - -	Chief justice of the county of Chester.	28 July, 1 Edw. 4.	C.C.A., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Nedeham, John, *see* Warwick, Richard, Earl of.				
Nedeham, Robert, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	28 Nov., 30 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 8.	
Nedeham, William -	Bailiff of Rudheth -	16 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Nedham, William -	Bailiff of the lordship of Rudheth and Drakelowe.	15 June, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Nedeham, William, armiger.	Bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth.	7 July, 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	For life.
Nele, Hugh, *see* Lely, Thomas.				
Newhagh, William, archdeacon of Chester.	Justice of the county of Chester.	9 July, 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Neuhagh, William, archdeacon of Chester, and Henry de Birtheles.	Justices of the county of Chester.	1 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Hac vice; for one county only.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Newehall, William de -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 April, 51 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 50 & 51 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Newehall, Master William de.	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life.
Newhouse, Nicholas, and Randal Smith.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	
Neuton, Peter - -	Steward of Frodsham	11 May, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure, from Mich. last.
Newton, Peter - -	Park-keeper of Shotwick.	20 Oct., 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Neuton, Peter - -	Farmer of Shotwick	10 April, 12 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 7.	For 21 years, vice the Earl of Derby.
Newton, Peter, secretary to the Earl of Chester, and one of his council.	Park-keeper of Shotwick.	1 Sept., 16 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	For life.
Newcomen, Arthur -	Seal-keeper of the county of Chester.	6 Feb., 1726.	C.R.R., Anne—Geo. 1.	In as ample a manner as Robert Leonard held the office.
Nicolson, John - -	Master mason, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	9 Nov., 44 Eliz.	C.R.R., 44 & 45 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Noel, William - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	25 Oct., 23 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 23 Geo. 2.	
Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of.	Justice of the castle of Leon, of Bromfeld, Yale, and of the castle of Oswaldestre, with the walled vill and the eleven vills to the same castle of Oswaldestre belonging, and of the castle of Chirk.	18 Oct., 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	
Norreys, James, *see* Fynton, John.				
Norreys, John, "ostiarius camere nostre."	Keeper of the artillery and armour of the castles of Chester and Carnarvon, and the other castles of North Wales.	30 Dec., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life.
Norreys, John, *see* Hurlton, Hugh.				
Northeryn, Henry le, and Adam le Sergeant.	Bailiffs of Flint -	- - -	F.P.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	Witnesses to a deed enrolled on Flint Plea Roll, 32 Edw. 1.
Northworthyn, Bartholomew de.	Farmer of the mills and fishery of the Dee.	Mich., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	From Mich., 20 Edw. 3., for three years.
Northworthyn, Bartholomew de.	Farm of the manor of Shotewyk.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Northworthyn, Bartholomew de.	Farmer of the mills and fishery of the Dee.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Norworthin, Bartholomew de, *see* Brumburgh, Henry de.				
Norton, John - -	Constable of the castle of Flint.	6 April, 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	
Norton, John, *see* Norton, Sampson, kt.				
Norton, Sampson, kt. -	Constable of the castle of Flint.	10 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Norton, Samson, kt. -	Constable of the castle of Flint.	23 Jan., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7.—1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Norton, Sampson, kt., and John Norton, his cousin.	Constables of the castle of Flint.	24 May, 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 8.	During good behaviour.
Notemon, Richard, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Nottingham, Earl of, Earl Marshal, &c.	Justice of the county of Chester.	30 March, 17 Ric. 2,	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	
Nottingham, Earl of -	Surveyor of the forests of the county of Chester.	11 Sept., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Noy, William - -	One of the Earl of Chester's counsel at law in the county of Chester.	20 June, 17 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Nuthall, John - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	19 March, 17 Eliz.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Nuthall, John - -	Escheator in the county of Chester.	17 June, 22 Eliz.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Eliz.	For life.
Okell, Richard - -	Deputy examiner in the Court of Exchequer at Chester.	27 Jan., 3 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Oldefeld, Richard de, and Richard de Hogheleghes.	Bailiff of the advowries in the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Oldynton, Randal de.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Sept., 15 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Edw. 3.	
Olton, John de - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Dec., 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	Vice Robert de Grosvenor.
Onyslowe, George -	Controller of the counties of Chester and Flint.	13 June, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For life, from Mich. last.
Ormesby, William de, "dominus."	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1. and 1 Edw. 2.	Writ to, of 10 May, 35 Edw. 1.; he appears for the first time in this year.
Ormesby, William de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1–5 Edw. 2.	Witness to a charter, dated on Monday next before the feast of the Exaltation, 1 Edw. 2.
Orreby, Fulk de, "dominus."	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 40–46 Hen. 3.	
Orreby, John, *see* Daumary, Richard.				
Orreby, Richard de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 40–46 Hen. 3.	
Orreby, Thomas de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 40–46 Hen. 3.	
Otes, Gilbert - -	Keeper of the advowries of the county of Flint.	27 July, 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life, vice Cona Coly.
Overton, John de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	Vice William de Hawardyn.
Overton, William, *see* Barowe, Richard.				
Page, Hugh, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Page, Robert - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Hen. 6. 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	
Page, Roger - -	Bailiff of Rudheath -	23 April, 39 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	For life, vice William Deseworth.
Paget, William, kt., the King's chief secretary, and John Mason, secretary for the French language.	Constable of the castle of Chester.	[No date in original].	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Hen. 8.	
Palmer, Geoffrey, bt. -	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 July, 13 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 13 Chas. 2.	
Parker, Adam le -	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Recognizance for arrears of rent from the Nativity of the Lord last past; entered into on the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 9 Edw. 2.
Parker, Adam le, Robert del Wodehouses, Richard de Vernon, of Whatecroft, and Stephen le Parker.	Farmers of the town of Middlewich (?).	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance of, Tuesday next before the feast of St. Lawrence, 4 Edw. 3.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Parker, Adam le, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard.				
Parker, Henry, and Richard Hawkyns.	Auditors for the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	15 July, 6 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Vice William Walwyn.
Parker, Henry, *see* Bedyll, William.				
Parker, John - -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 8 Geo. 2.	
Parre, Edward - -	Janitor of the castle of Chester.	10 Aug., 19 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Parys, Robert de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	6 May, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	On discharge of John Wodehouse, 6 May, 17 Ric. 2.
Parys, Robert - -	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothelan.	3 Jan., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For twelve years.
Parys, Robert - -	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothelan.	5 Jan., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	For twelve years.
Parys, Robert - -	Constable of the castle of Carnarvon.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	Mentioned in letters of 28 June, 5 Hen. 4.
Parys, Robert, *see* Holes, Hugh, kt.				
Passu, Nicholas de, and John de Passu.	Bailiffs of the forest of Baghegerek, with the mill there.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32 Edw. 1.
Paston, John, and Richard Hurleston.	Constables of the castle of Chester.	12 Nov., 5 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	For life, in survivorship, vice John Broughton, deceased.
Patten, Thomas, of Buerton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Feb., 15 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Paynel, John - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 Edw. 3.	Recognizances before, from the feast of the Nativity of the Lord, 20 Edw. 2.
Paynel, John - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Late chamberlain in 1 and 2.
Paynel, John - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	25 Dec., 4 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 3.	
Paynel, John - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizances acknowledged before, from the feast of the Nativity of the Lord, ending 4 Edw. 3.
Paynel, John - -	Receiver of the issues of the chamberlainship of the county of Chester.	17 Sept., 9 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	
Paynel, John - -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	10 March, 9 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Vice Simon de Ruggeley. Recognizance before, Mich. 9 Edw. 3.
Pecok, Thomas, *see* Burlee, William de.				
Penbras, Gruff' -	Steward of Cayrus -	30 Sept., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Penbrugge, John de -	Equitator of the forest of Wirrall.	20 Dec., 33 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	During pleasure, vice William de Stafford.
Pennant, Peter - -	Coroner for the county of Flint.	12 Oct., 43 Eliz.	C.R.R., 44 & 45 Eliz.	Vice William Davies, deceased.
Percy, Henry de -	Lieutenant of North Wales.	3 April, 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	
Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland.	Justice of the counties of Chester, North Wales, and Flint.	29 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life, from the day of the King's coronation, vice the Earl of Wiltshire.
Percyval, Richard, and Richard Bloundel.	Farmers of the mills of Ewelowe.	- - -	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Perkyn, Henry -	Lessee of the mills of Flint.	27 Nov., 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 8.	For 12 years from Mich. 3 Hen. 8.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Perryn, Richard	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	20 July, 10 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Person, Ithel, Ken'Seys, Blethyn ap Ithel Vaghan, Gronon ap Griff, Richard de Birchovere, Geoffrey de Bonevyll, Richard de Slop', William del Wode, and William de Bradeford.	Farmers of the raglory of Englefeld.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for a moiety of the farm, 2 Oct., 5 Edw. 3., for three years.
Pilkyngton, John de, and Richard Vikers.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	
Pilkyngton, John	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	
Pilkyngton, John	Constable of the castle of Chester.	30 June, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Pilkynton, John, kt.	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Edw. 4.	Recognizance for, 15 March, 18 Edw. 4.
Pirye, John de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	—— 11 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 3.	Vice John Paynel. Recognizances before, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 Edw. 3.
Platt, Richard	Deputy baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	9 Nov., 23 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2.—10 Geo. 3.	
Plumpton, Richard de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Pocklington, John	Justice of the county of Chester.	28 April, 7 Anne.	C.P.R., 7 Anne.	
Poker, Thomas le	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 25 Edw. 3.	
Poker, William le	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 32 & 33 Edw. 3.	
Pole, John de	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 44 Edw. 3.	
Pole, John de	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1, 2, & 3 Ric. 2.	
Pole, John de	Justice of the county of Chester.	27 Oct., 1 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Pole, Pierres de la	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	21 Dec., 8 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester for one session only to be held at Flint.	10 July, 12 Aug., & 15 Sept., 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester for one session only to be held at Flint.	12 June, 2 April, 6 Aug., & 13 Sept., 10 Hen. 5. Nov., 1 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5. - - - C.R.R., 1 Hen. 6.	Hac vice. 13 Sept.; so dated. The King died on 31 Aug.
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 April, 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester.	29 April, 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester.	25 Feb., 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Hac vice, for one county.
Pole, Peter de la	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	3 June, 3 July, 5 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 5 Hen. 6.	
Pole, Peter de	Justice of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	14 Jan., 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Pole, Richard, kt.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester and keeper of the great seal of the Exchequer.	14 Jan., 15 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	During pleasure of Prince Arthur, vice Reginald Bray. His appointment was confirmed, 2 July, 17 Hen. 7.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Pole, Richard, kt.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	1 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R.. 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Pole, Richard, kt.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	3 April, 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Pole, Thomas, senior, *see* Massy. John.				
Pole, William de la, Earl of Suffolk.	Justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	19 Feb., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	
Pole, William de la, Earl of Suffolk, and Thomas Stanley, kt.	Justices of the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	4 Dec., 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	Exemplification of a former grant.
Pole, William de la, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Nov., 19 Hen. 8.	C.R.R.. 19 & 20 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Pollard, John, kt.	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 April, 3& 4 Ph. &M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.	
Pollard, Robert	Chamberlain of North Wales.	- - -	C.C.A., 23 & 24 Edw. 3.	
Poole, Dumville	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 34 Geo. 3.	C.R.R.,10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Poole, William, "unus valectorum honorabilissimi gardi nostri," and Edward ap John.	Clerk of the mills of Dee.	6 July, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7.— 1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure, vice Robert Henbury.
Porte, Henry	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 7.	
Porte, John	Attorney - General in the counties of Chester and Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Pottenger, Richard	Justice of the county of Chester.	12 May, 8 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 8 Geo. 2.	
Potter, Roger le, and Ralph Hylton.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	M.M.A., 3 & 4 Ric. 2.	
Potter, Roger le	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Vice John de Bekynton.
Potter, Roger le	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	Vice John Eulowe.
Poulett, George	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Dec., 24 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 8.	
Powell, Thomas	Deputy controller to Raffe Worseley, controller of fines and amercements in the county of Chester.	—— 28 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Eliz.	*See* Worseley, Raffe.
Powell, Thomas, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	7 Dec., 15 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 15 Chas. 1.	
Powell, William	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer at Chester.	9 March, 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Jam. 1.	
Powell, William	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer at Chester.	24 Nov., 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Chas. 1.	
Powell, William, *see* Cotes, Alexander.				
Powys, Littleton	Justice of the county of Chester.	12 Aug., 1 Wm. & M.	C.P.R., 1 Wm. & M.	
Praers, Richard de, Robert de Praers, Nicholas del Heth, John de Lasceles, Robert son of William de Bulkylegh, and Richard del Wodehouses.	Farmers of the sheriffdom of Flint, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts and fairs of Flynt and Eulowe, and of the office of forester of Eulowe, with the pasture of Bokelegh, and the coal there.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 8 Nov., 7 Edw. 3.
Praers, Richard de	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 3.	In the chamberlainshipof Simon de Ruggeley and John Paynel.
Praers, Richard de	Farm of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Prayers, Richard de, *see* Crue, Patrick.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Praers, Robert de -	Farmer of the raglory of Englefeld.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for a moiety of the farm, 2 Oct., 5 Edw. 3, for three years.
Praers, Robert de, John de Capenhurst, John de Bradeford, William de Coton, Nicholas del Hethe, Richard del Wodehouses, William de Hampton, Robert son of William de Bulkylegh, and Adam de Moldeworth.	Farmers of the sheriffdom of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for, 8 Nov., 7 Edw. 3, for two years.
Praers, W. de - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 15 & 16 Edw. 1.	Appears as a witness to a charter [undated].
Praers, William de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 1.	Finds sureties, as sheriff.
Praers, William de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	Mich. 27 Edw. 1.	C.P.R., 27 & 28 Edw. 1.	For one year.
Praers, William de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Recognizance of.
Praers, William de, *see* Thorneton, Peter de.				
Prescott, Thomas, of Overton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	9 Feb., 29 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Prestbury, William de, *see* Dytton, Roger de.				
Preston, John de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 4.	
Preston, John de, *see* Dod, Thomas, Launcelyn, Robert.				
Prythergh, Richard -	Justice of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 12 Chas. 1.	C.P.R., 12 Chas. 1.	
Puleston, Matthew -	Bailiff itinerant of Maillors'.	15 Jan., 21 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	
Pulford, Thomas, "valettus camere nostre."	Clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee.	2 May, 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Pulford, Thomas de -	Escheator in the county of Flint.	6 Jan., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Pulford, Thomas de, "valettus corone nostre."	Clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee.	28 Dec., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life, on the cancelling of a former grant.
Pulford, Thomas -	"Custos artillarie" in the castles of Chester and Carnarvon.	26 April, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 Hen. 6.	For life.
Pulford, Thomas -	Escheator of the the county of Flint.	14 June, 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	This appointment is cancelled, the King having granted the office to William Roden for life.
Pulford, Thomas -	"Custos artillarie" of the castles of Chester and Carnarvon.	26 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	For life, on surrender of a former grant.
Pull, John de - -	Governor of the castle and town of Carnarvon.	18 Sept., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	
Pull, Thomas de, and Nicholas More.	Lessees of the town of Eulowe.	8 Oct., 30 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	For twenty-four years.
Pygot, John, Robert Stanelegh, and others (roll defective).	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre at Macclesfield.	—— 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Ric. 2.	
Pygo John, and Henry Birteles.	Justices for the Eyre of Macclesfield.	21 Sept., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Pygot, John - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	24 May, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Pygot, John - -	Justice for one county to be held at Chester.	30 Dec., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Pygot, John, and Henry de Birtles.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	24 Sept., 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Pygot, John - -	Justice "ad iter nostrum per totum comitatum nostrum Cestriæ hac vice tantum tenendum."	18 Sept., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4. — 1 Hen. 5.	
Pygot, John, and James Holt, del.	Justices of the county of Chester for one county to be held at Chester.	9 Oct., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Pygot, John, and Henry Birtles.	Justices of the county of Chester; for one county only to be held at Chester.	16 April, 2 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Pygot, John, *see* Cumbermere. Robert.				
Pygot, John, *see* Arderne, Thomas de, kt.				
Pygot, John, *see* Davenport, John.				
Pygot, John, *see* Horton, Roger de.				
Pygot, John, *see* Legh, Peter de.				
Pygot, John, *see* Legh, Robert de, kt.				
Pygot, John, *see* Savage, John.				
Pygot, John, *see* Stanley, John de.				
Pygot, John, *see* Henry, Abbot of the monastery of St. Werburg.				
Pygot, Richard, *see* Stanley, Thomas de, kt.				
Pygot, Thomas, *see* Heuster, Richard le.				
Pykton, Ralph de, and John de Madley.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	
Pymme, William de -	Keeper of the passage of the Dee.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Pynnok, Nicholas, and William de Sprydlington.	Auditors for the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	
Pyron, Thomas, *see* Molynton, David de.				
Pyrye, Hugh de -	Bailiff itinerant in the counties of Chester and Flint.	Friday next before the feast of St. Gregory, 36 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	
Pyrye, John de, *see* Destafford, Richard de.				
Pyrye, John de, *see* Shareshull, William de.				
Rachedale, William, *see* Aleyn, Thomas.				
Radforde, Henry, *see* Houghton, Thomas.				
Ralegh, William de -	Constable of the castle of Flint.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Mentioned in an inquisition to have been constable in 22 Edw. 1.
Ratcliff, Alexander, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Nov., 31 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 8.	
Ratcliffe, Henry -	Chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	4 Sept., 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Ratcliffe, John -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 11 Chas. 2.	
Ravenscroft, Henry de	Approver of the town of Middlewich.	9 Aug., 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Ravenscroft, Henry de	Lessee of the town of Middlewich.	20 Sept., 12 June, 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5, 6, & 7 Ric. 2.	
Ravenescroft, Henry de	Steward of Middlewich.	24 Dec., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Ravenscroft, Henry -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	11 Oct., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	
Ravenscroft, Henry -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	4 Dec., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	To hold until Quinzieme of St. Hilary next following.
Ravenscroft, Henry -	Steward of Middlewich.	12 Oct., 4 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	
Ravenscroft, Henry de	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Vice John Mascy, kt.
Ravenescroft, Henry de	Steward of Middlewich.	3 June, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Ravenescroft, Henry de	Steward of the town of Northwich.	29 Sept., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Ravenescroft, Henry de	Escheator of the county of Chester.	8 April, 13 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	During pleasure, vice Richard Manley.
Ravenscroft, Hugh de, Thomas Wodeward, John Lowe, and Thomas Maysham.	Justices for the delivery of the gaol of the castle of Chester, of Cona ap Eign' Moil.	1 Aug., 7 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 4.	
Ravenescroft, Hugh de	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	1 May, 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Ravenescroft, Hugh de	Steward of the town and lordship of Hope and Hopedale.	1 Oct., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Ravenscroft, William -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	21 Sept., 39 Eliz.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Ravenscroft, William -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	13 June, 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Jam. 1.	By the King, during pleasure.
Rawlinson, Robert -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	17 Jan., 14 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Chas. 2.	
Rawson, William, *see* Thompson, William.				
Raynford, Adam de, *see* Molynton, David de.				
Raynford, Richard, *see* Massy, Richard.				
Rayneford, Richard -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	
Rede, Philip, *see* Wolley, Robert.				
Redyche, Hugh de -	Steward of Hopedale	15 Feb., 10 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Rediche, William -	Master mason in the castle of Chester.	20 Dec., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Rees, Eden ap, and Eign' ap Bleth' ap Ken'.	Bailiffs of the town of Vaynoll.	Tuesday after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 38 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	For four years.
Rees, Eden ap, *see* Gogh' Jor' ap Mad'.				
Rees, Meredith ap, Bleth' ap Gruff' Duy, Heilyn ap Gruff' Duy, and Ith' ap Jor' Vaghan.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	6 March, 19 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	For ten years.
Res, Llu ap Gruff' ap -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	1 Dec., 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	For four years from Mich. last.
Rees, Rees ap - -	Bailiff of Vaynoll -	1 Jan., 31 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For four years.
Reginald, Walter, *see* Bliburg', William de.				
Rempston, Thomas -	Sheriff and raglor of Flint and constable of the castle.	4 Feb., 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Vice Roger Leche.
Richard, Tud' ap, and David Lloit ap Tud'.	Lessees of the town of Vaynoll.	2 Oct., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	For six years.
Richards, Hon. Richard	Justice of the county of Chester.	17 May, 53 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 53 Geo. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Richardson, Ferdinand	Constable of the castle of Chester.	3 Feb., 31 Eliz.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Eliz.	The day of the month does not appear in the grant; it is obtained from the grant to Roger Wilbraham.
Richemond, John, *see* Heley, John de.				
Richemond, William, and Thomas Fernes.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	
Ridgdale, Richard -	Bailiff itinerant of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	1 Feb., 40 Eliz.	C.R.R., 40 & 41 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Ridgdale, Richard -	Janitor of the castle of Chester.	1 Feb., 40 Eliz.	C.R.R., 40 & 41 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Riggelegh, Nicholas de	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Ririth, Jor' ap - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	Whole of 31st year.
Ririth, Yereward ap -	Bailiff of the hundred of Englefeld.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Robert, David ap -	Lessee of the town and mill of Cayrus (Flint).	2 Dec., 24 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. —1 Hen. 8.	For one year.
Robert, David ap, *see* Days, Elis.				
Robert, David ap, *see* Tud,' Itheli ap.				
Robinson, William, of Whatcroft.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Feb., 30 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Rochester, Christopher, "unus garcionum cameræ nostræ."	Constable of the castle of Chester.	28 May, 2 Hen. 8.	C.C.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Rode, John de - -	Lessee of the passage of the town of Lauton.	6 April, 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	From Easter, 21 Edw. 3., for three years.
Roden, William -	Escheator in the county of Flint.	29 Sept., 24 Hen. 6.	F.M.A., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	
Roden, William, and John Mascy.	Escheators of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 33 & 34 Hen. 6.	
Roer, Richard - -	Keeper of the park of Shotewyk.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	For life.
Roger, —— - -	Forester of Baghegre	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.— 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	1 & 2 Edw. 3.
Roger, Thomas son of -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 40 & 41 Edw. 3.	
Rogerson, Robert -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Edw. 4.	
Rogerson, Robert, and Thomas Gerrard.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	
Rogerson, William, and John Hikkelinge.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	
Rogerson, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	
Rogerson, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 27 & 28 Hen. 6.	
Rogerson, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	
Rogerson, William, *see* Lowe, Richard.				
Roidon, John, "unus serviencium'ad arma."	Escheator of the county of Flint.	24 Jan., 11 Hen. 7.	F.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Rolleston, William de, sheriff of Flint.	Farmer of the advowries in the county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Rolleston, William de -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Roo, Robert, gentleman, "panifer' pro ore nostro."	Equitator of the forest of Delamere.	27 July, 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Roo, Robert - -	Park keeper of the park of Dutton.	5 Feb., 16 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	
Roppert, Ith' ap Ken', and Ith' Moil ap David ap Ith'.	Lessees of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus.	30 Sept., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	For one year.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Roppert, Ken' ap, and Edden' ap Yevan.	Bailiffs of Cayrus	10 Aug., 32 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 3.	For six years.
Roppert, Ken' ap	Raglor of Englefeld	30 Sept., 34 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Edw. 3.	
Roppert, Ken' ap	Sheriff of Flint, and constable of the castle of Flint.	30 Sept., 34 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Roppert, Ken' ap, and Edden' ap Jevan, of Caerwys.	Bailiffs of the town of Caerwys.	30 Sept., 38 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Roppert, Ken' ap, and Heylyn Gogh.	Farmers of the town of Caerwys.	30 Sept., 41 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Roppert, Ken' ap, and Heilyn Gogh.	Stewards of the town of Cayrus.	1 Oct., 4 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Ric. 2.	
Roppert, Rees ap' Ken' ap.	Attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Flint.	— Nov., 8 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Rothelan, burgesses of	Lessees of the pleas and perquisites of the courts, of the tolls of the pyx, of the fairs of Rothelan, the meadow of Craghanan, and the mills of Pentreff and Dissart.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	For three years, from Mich. last past. Memorandum among the Recognizances of Edw. 3.
Rotheley, John, and John Loker.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	
Roydon, John, "unus servient' ad arma."	Escheator in the county of Flint.	6 May, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Rudhall, William, *see* Lincoln, William.				
Ruggeleye, Simon de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 3.	Easter, 4 Edw. 3.
Ruggeleye, Simon de	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Recognizances before, from Mich. 6 Edw. 3.
Runcorne, William, and Richard Grene.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 4 & 5 Edw. 1.	
Runkehorne, John, *see* Bowier, Richard.				
Russell, Nicholas, *see* Heuster, Robert.				
Russhale, Henry de, and Jor' Seys ap Mad Gogh.	Steward of the town of Vaynoll.	- - -	C.R.R., 5, 6, & 7 Ric. 2.	
Russhale, Henry de	Steward of the towns of Rothelan and Vaynoll.	1 Oct., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Russhale, Henry de, *see* Doncaster, Thomas de.				
Rushton, William de, *see* Brumburgh, Henry de.				
Rydelegh, Benedict, and Hamo de Tuddesbury.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 3.	Mich. 30 to Mich. 31.
Rygby, Nicholas de	Steward and receiver of the lordship of Denbigh.	11 Sept., 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Rygby, Nicholas de	Steward of the lordship of Denbigh.	11 Oct., 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Ryman, William, and Roger Appelton.	Auditors for the county of Chester and North Wales.	27 Oct., 2 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 5.	
Ryman, William, and Thomas Congreve.	Auditors for the county of Chester, and North and South Wales.	4 March, 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Hac vice.
Salesbury, Gilbert de, *see* Hokes, Thomas.				
Salesbury, Henry	Escheator of the county of Flint.	20 Sept., 23 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Salesbury, Henry de	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint.	2 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For two years.
Salesbury, Henry	Steward of the town of Moston.	12 July, 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Salesbury, Henry	Lessee of the town of Moston.	16 Oct., 5 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	For 20 years, from Mich. last past.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Salisbury, John, Earl of	Seneschal of the principality of Wales, and "gubernator omnium legiorum nostrorum."	19 July, 23 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	
Salisbury, Thomas -	Under-sheriff of the county of Flint.	12 April, 9 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	
Salesbury, Thomas, jun.	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	25 June, 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	For six years.
Salesbury, Thomas, jun., and John Conwey, armiger.	Lessee of the town of Baghegre, with the mill there.	10 Oct., 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	For six years.
Salisbury, Thomas, jun., David ap Jollyn, and Ith' ap Tud'.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	15 Nov., 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	For nine years.
Salesbury, Thomas, jun., and William Tatton.	Lessees of the mills of Pentref and Disserth.	4 Feb., 21 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Salesbury, Thomas, jun.	Lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Flint, and steward of the said town.	20 April, 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	For four years.
Salesbury, Thomas, jun.	Lessee of the mills of the town of Flint.	6 March, 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	For ten years from the Easter "next to come."
Salesbury, Thomas, jun.	Lessee and steward of the town of Flint.	8 March, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For four years from Mich. "last" past.
Salesbury, Thomas -	Steward of the town of Flint.	20 Dec., 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Salesbury, Thomas, armiger.	Farmer of the town of Vaynoll.	26 Oct., 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	For one year from Mich. last.
Salesbury, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	6 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Salesbury, Thomas, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	18 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	In reward of his services as sheriff.
Salisbury, Thomas, *see* Basingwerk, Thomas. Abbot of the monastery of.				
Sankeld, John, "garcius in solar' pro ore carissime consortis nostre Katerine."	Janitor of the castle of Beeston.	10 March, 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Sapy, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 2.	
Savage, Christopher, and Thomas, Archbishop of York.	Lessees of the park and mills of Macclesfield.	26 June, 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 7.	For 89 years.
Savage, Christopher -	Governor of all the King's servants in the lordship and forest of Macclesfield.	3 Oct., 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Savage, Christopher -	Governor of all the Earl's servants in the lordship and forest of Macclesfield.	11 July, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Savage, Christopher, "unus armigerorum pro corpore nostro."	Governor of all the Earl's tenants and servants in the forest of Macclesfield.	30 June, 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For life.
Savage, John, and Nicholas Fare.	Justices for the Eyre of Frodsham.	6 April, 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	Hac vice.
Savage, John, and John Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	24 Sept., 11 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 4.	
Savage, John, John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, and Reginald de Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre at Macclesfield.	24 Sept., 12 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	
Savage, John, John Pygot, and Henry de Birtheles.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	11 Oct., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Savage, John, John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, and Reginald Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	6 Oct., 14 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 4.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry Birtheles, William Chauntrell, Reginald Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	8 Feb., 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	
Savage, John, kt., Henry Birtheles, and Reginald del Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	5 March, 8 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Savage, John, kt., and John his son.	Park-keepers of Macclesfield.	23 Aug., 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	On the surrender, by John Savage, kt., of a grant of the office for life.
Savage, John son of John, and Richard Bulkeley.	Farmers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	
Savage, John son of John.	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	4 Feb., 24 Hen. 6.	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	
Savage, John, armiger	Surveyor of castles, manors, &c., in the counties of Chester, Flint, and Denbigh.	24 July, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Savage, John, jun., armiger, and John his son.	Lessees of the office of chamberlain of Middlewich.	1 Sept., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For 16 years.
Savage, John, armiger -	Grant to, of the frithmote of Mara and Mondrem.	1 July, 10 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	For life, vice John Dutton, deceased.
Savage, John, sen., and John Savage, jun.	Park-keeper of Macclesfield.	— Sept., 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Savage, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 4 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 6.	
Savage, John, jun., kt.	Park-keeper of the park of Macclesfield.	[undated] ? 1486.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	In consideration of his service, "in nostro triumphali et victorioso bello."
Savage, John, kt. -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 Ric. 3.–1 Hen. 7. 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	
Savage, John, jun. -	Lessee of the office of chamberlain of the town of Middlewich.	4 Feb., 24 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	For ten years, after the death of Thomas Wevere.
Savage, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Jan., 2 Eliz.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Eliz.	
Savage, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	2 Dec., 7 Eliz.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Eliz.	
Savage, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Dec., 16 Eliz.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Eliz.	
Savage, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	15 Dec., 21 Eliz.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Eliz.	
Savage, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 33 Eliz.	C.R.R., 32 & 33 Eliz.	Vice William Brereton, of Handford.
Savage, John, jun., *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Savage, John, *see* Talbot, John, kt.				
Savage, John, *see* Stanley, John de.				
Savage, John, *see* Stanley, Thomas.				
Savage, John, kt., *see* Stanley, John de, kt.				
Savage, Lawrence -	Lessee of the pannage of swine within the forest of Macclesfield, and of waifs and estrays, and of the tolls of the fairs and markets of the town of Macclesfield.	28 Aug., 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	For two years, from Mich. next.
Savage, Peter, *see* Gill, Robert.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Savage, Roger - -	Bailiff of the hundred of Bukle.	22 Aug., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Saxton, James - -	Keeper of the wood of Little Salghall.	6 March, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life, vice Nicholas Glegge.
Saxton, James - -	Keeper of the wood of Little Salghall.	29 April, 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life, vice Nicholas Gregge.
Saxton, Nicholas -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	28 Nov., 9 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	For life, vice Henry de Conewey, deceased.
Saxton, Nicholas, constable of the castle of Rothlan.	Lessee of the town of Rothlan.	28 Oct., 13 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 4.	For six years.
Schawe, Adam del, *see* Venables, William de.				
Scolehall, John de -	Escheator and seneschal of the county of Chester.	22 April, 39 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	During pleasure. Died 30 Dec., 8 Ric. 2.
Scolehall, John de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 June, 41 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	During pleasure, vice Richard Whitelegh.
Scolagh, John - -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 43 & 44 Edw. 3.	
Scot, Robert - -	Master carpenter of the counties of Chester and Flint.	8 April, 21 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Scot, Robert - -	Master carpenter of the counties of Chester and Flint.	13 Feb., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	In reversion, on the death of William de Newehall.
Scotton, Richard de, *see* Smalwode, Randal de.				
Seintlo, John - -	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	1 April, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, vice Nicholas Saxton, deceased, on surrender of a former grant, 5 Jan.
Sergeant, Adam le, *see* Northeryn, Henry le.				
Serleby, John de -	?Constable of the castle of Beston.	—— 2 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 2 Edw. 2.	Delivers to John de Modbourl' the castle of Beston on Sunday before the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist.
Seys, Desgarry, kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith'.	Lessees of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus.	2 Oct., 12 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	For one year.
Seys, Desgarry, kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith'.	Lessees of the town of Cayrus.	23 March, 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	For ten years.
Seys, Ithel ap Ken', and Ress ap Roppert ap Griff'.	Bailiffs of the advowries of Englefeld.	1 Oct., 23 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 3.	For seven years, from Mich. 23.
Seys, Ith' ap Ken' -	Farmer of the mills of Lynacre and Relevenot.	8 Jan., 24 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Edw. 3.	For four years, from the feast of the Nativity of the Lord, 24.
Seys, Ith' ap Ken' -	Sheriff of the county of Flint, and constable of the castle.	30 Sept., 25 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	For five years.
Seys, Ithel ap Ken', *see* Eston, Richard de.				
Seys, Ken', and Richard de Birchoure.	Farm of a moiety of the raglory of the escheatry of Englefeld.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Recognizance for the farm, 12 April, 9 Edw. 3., from Easter next to come till the Mich. following, and from thence for one year.
Seys, Ken' - -	Farmer of the mills of Picton, Lynacre, and Relevenot.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Seys, Ken' - -	Escheator of Englefeld.	- - -	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 3.	11 Edw. 3.
Shagh, Richard del, of Middlewich.	Farmer of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 20 Edw. 2. —1 Edw. 3.	Recognizance of, 24 Jan., 20 Edw. 3.
Shagh, William, *see* Godemon, Simon.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Shakerley, Charles Watkin John, of Somerford.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	26 Feb., 31 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Shakerley, Geoffrey -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Jam. 1.	Warrant dated 4 Dec., 7 Jam. 1., vice William Brereton.
Shaldeford, William de, *see* Byntre, John de.	Keeper of the castle of Rothlan.			
Shareshull, William de, "Dominus" Richard Destafford, "et alii."	Justices to hold the pleas of quo warranto and pleas of the forest.	31 Oct., 21 Edw. 3.	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Shareshull, Dominus William de, Richard Destafford, Peter de Gedesburgh, and John de Pyrye.	Justices to hold the eyres and pleas of quo warranto at Chester and Macclesfield.	9 Dec., 21 Edw. 3.	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Shareshull, William de	Justice of the county of Chester.	3 July, 19 Aug., 27 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 27 Edw. 3.	
Sharp, Richard, *see* Sherman, William.				
Shaw, John - -	Master mason in the county of Chester.	29 Aug., 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 15 Chas. 2.	
Shaw, John - -	Surveyor of works in Chester.	—— 15 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 15 Chas. 2.	
Sherard, John - -	Bailiff itinerant in the lordship of Maillors', and collector of the rent called arienshire.	5 Oct., 22 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Sherman, William, and Richard Sharpe.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Edw. 4.	
Sherwood, John, of Marple Hall.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	[undated]	C.R.R., 10Geo.3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Shipbrok', Roger de -	Controller of all pleas, fines, &c., in the counties of Chester and Flint.	23 March, 21 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Shirburn, Robert de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 2.	
Shirburn, Robert de -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. —1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Appears in 1 and 2.
Shireburn, John de -	Keeper of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.— 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	
Shryggelegh, Robert, *see* Downes, William.				
Shrewsbury, John, Earl of.	Chief justice of the county of Chester.	24 Feb.. 37 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Shuttleworth, Richard	Justice of the county of Chester.	9 July, 31 Eliz.	C.P.R., 31 Eliz.	
Skynner, Edward -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	
Skinner, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	3 April, 12 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 12 Geo. 2.	
Skynner, Matthew -	Justice of the county of Chester.	26 Nov., 12 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 12 Geo. 2.	
Skynner, William, *see* Heley, John de.				
Skynner, David White, *see* Walley, Thomas.				
Skynner, Edward, and Hugh Grene.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 6.	
Slater, William -	Deputy clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	28 June, 12 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Slaughter, Thomas, of Newton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Feb., 28 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Smalwode, Randal de, and Richard de Scotton.	Farmers of the mills of Rothelan.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	Appears as such in the 32nd year.
Smith, Edmund, and William Davithson.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 24Hen.7. —1 Hen. 8.	
Smith, Edward - -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	27 Sept., 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Smyth, John, and Henry Balle.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Edw. 4.	
Smyth, Laurence -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	2 Dec., 5 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	Vice John Savage, kt.
Smith, Laurence, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	4 Dec., 9 Eliz.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Eliz.	
Smyth, Randal, *see* Newhouse, Nicholas.				
Smyth, Richard, and Thomas Eccles.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	
Smyth, Roger, and John Wolley.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Hen. 7.	
Smyth, Thomas -	Janitor of the castle of Rothelan.	20 April, 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	For life.
Smith, Thomas -	Janitor of the castle of Rothlan.	1 May, 31 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	For life, on resumption of former grant of 20 April, 22 Hen. 6.
Smyth, Thomas -	Janitor and keeper of the outer port of the castle of Rothelan.	6 June, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Smyth, Thomas, and Tudor ap Thomas.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 7.	
Smyth, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Dec., 42 Eliz.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Holcroft.
Snede, William, and John Barowe.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	
Snede, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 19 & 20 Edw. 4.	
Snede, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Edw. 4.	
Snelleston, John, and William Spele.	Bailiffs of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 7.	
Sneyde, Richard -	Attorney of the Earl of Chester in the counties of Chester and Flint.	14 Nov., 14 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 8.	For life.
Sneyde, Richard -	Recorder of the county of Chester.	—— 17 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 17 Hen. 8.	
Sneyde, Richard -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester for the next county only.	1 June, 15 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 15 Hen. 8.	
Sneyde, Richard -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 8.	Not dated.
Sneyde, Richard, *see* Bromley, George.				
Somer, John, *see* Geryn, John.				
Sonde, Thomas, "unus de gardi nostri."	Bailiff of Drakelow and Rudheth.	1 Jan., 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Sonde, Thomas, "unus de gardi nostri."	Bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank.	1 Oct., 3 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For life, from Mich. last.
Sonde, Thomas, "unus valectorum garde nostre."	Bailiff of the lordship of Drakelow and Rudheth.	8 April, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 8.	For life.
Sonde, Thomas, "unus de garda nostra."	Bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank.	1 July, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life.
Sotherworth, Mathew	Justice for the Eyre of Macclesfield.	20 Aug., 13 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Sotheworth, Mathew -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	10 May, 14 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	
Sotheworth, John -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 39 Hen. 6.—2 Edw. 4.	Mich. 39 to Mich. 1 Edw. 4.
Sotheworth, John -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Edw. 4.	
Sotheworth, John -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	
Sotheworth, John -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Edw. 4. 17 & 18 Edw. 4.	
Sotheworth, John, *see* Massy, John.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Southall, John - -	Park-keeper of Shotwick.	23 Aug., 16 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 8.	For life.
Southworth, John, and Harry Hiroin.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 28 & 29 Hen. 6.	
Sparke, John, gentleman.	Bailiff itinerant of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	26 Sept., 2 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Sparke, William, of the city of Chester, alderman.	Bailiff itinerant in the county palatine of Chester.	24 July, 4 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Chas. 1.	In reversion, on the death of John Sparke, for life.
Sparks, Roger, of Northlegh.	Bailiff of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 2.	Mentioned as late bailiff, in letters of 24 July, 19 Edw. 2.
Sparowe, Roland, and Richard Spencer.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 7.	
Sparowe, Randal, and Nicholas Loker.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 7.	
Sparowe, Randal -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	
Spele, William, *see* Snelleston, John.				
Spencer, John, and Alexander Staney.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Edw. 4.	
Spencer, John - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	
Spencer, John, of Huntington.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Jan., 13 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9Geo.2.–10Geo.3.	Vice Robert Hyde.
Spencer, Richard -	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	10 Jan., 9 Eliz.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Eliz.	For life, vice Thomas Edwardes, resigned.
Spencer, Richard, *see* Sparowe, Roland.				
Spicer, Richard, *see* Hope, John, and Halton, John de.				
Spridlington, William, *see* Pynnok, William, and Stokes, Richard.				
Sprotton, Hugh de -	Constable of the castle of Rothelan, and farmer of the towns of Rothelan, Kayros, Baghegrik, and Vaynol, and of the mills there, and at Dyssard.	- - -	C.R.R., 9 Edw. 2.	Recognizance on the feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 9 Edw. 2., for arrears of his farm.
Sprotton, Hugh de -	Farmer of the town of Rothelan, with the mills of Dyssart and Pentref.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Sprotton, Hugh de -	Constable of the castle of Rothelan.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31, 31 & 32, 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	30, 33, 34.
Sprotton, Hugh de -	Forester of Baghegrek.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Sprotton, Hugh de -	Bailiff of Cayrus -	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Sprotton, Hugh de -	? Bailiff of the town of Vaynol.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	33, 34.
Sprotton, John, de, *see* Stoke, John de.				
Spurstowe, William de	Bailiff of the advowries of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 1.	Appears as such from Christmas, 31.
Stafford, Ralph de -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 3.	
Stafford, Earl of -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Oct., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Grant to, of the custody of the county of Chester for two or three years.
Stafford, Earl of -	Steward and bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield, and forester of Macclesfield.	25 Aug., 11 Oct., 3 Nov., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	For life.
Stalmyn, Richard, and William del Heth, *see* Davidson, John, and Hawardyn, John.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stamford and Warrington, Henry, Earl of.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	1 June, 8 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Stanedish, Hugh de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 2 Edw. 2.	Recognizance for for the arrears of the last account of.
Staney, Alexander, *see* Spencer, John.				
Stanley, Eleanor wife of Thomas Stanley, kt., and John her son.	Park-keepers of the park of Shotwick.	15 Dec., 8 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 4.	For life, in survivorship.
Stanley, George -	Park-keeper of Shotwick park.	30 Sept., 17 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	During pleasure; vice George Stanley, his brother.
Stanley, George, kt., *see* Derby, Thomas, Earl of.				
Stanley, Sir James, Lord Strange, *see* Derby, William, Earl of.				
Stanley, Sir John -	Justice of the county of Chester.	28 April, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Stanley, John de, "senescallus hospicii nostri."	Steward of Macclesfield, and surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield.	13 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	For life.
Stanley, John de -	Guardian of the city of Chester.	16 Sept., 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Stanley, John de. -	Steward of Macclesfield, and master forester of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem, and surveyor and equitator of the Earl's forests.	1 Feb., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Vice John de Stanley, kt., his father.
Stanley, John de, John Savage, and John Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	1 March, 2 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., John Pygot, and Henry Birtheles.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	2 Nov., 3 Hen. 5.	C.R.R. 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, Reginald de Dounes, and John, son of Peter de Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	12 Nov., 4 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry Birtheles, William Chauntrell, and Reginald de Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	25 Sept., 5 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry Birtheles, William Chauntrell, and Reginald Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	24 Sept., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., James del Holt, and Reginald del Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	26 Sept., 7 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Birtheles, and Reginald del Dounes.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	16 Jan., 9 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	
Stanley, John de, John Savage, Henry Birtheles, John de Legh de Macclesfield, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	14 Oct., 2 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Birtheles, and John, son of Peter de Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	22 Sept., 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 6.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stanley, John, John Savage, kt., Henry de Birtheles, John de Legh del Ryggs, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	28 Sept., 7 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., John Bircheles, John de Legh del Ryggs, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	16 Sept., 8 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Ryggs, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	12 Aug., 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, Robert del Mere, John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Ryggs, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	15 Dec., 9 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Ryggs, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	12 Aug., 10 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Rygges, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	16 Oct., 12 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, John Savage, jun., John Legh del Rygges, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	12 Oct., 13 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., Henry de Bircheles, John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Rygges, and Richard Pygot.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	6 Oct., 14 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., Lawrence Fybron, kt., John de Legh del Rygge, and Roger Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	6 Aug., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John de, kt., John Savage, kt., John Savage, jun., John de Legh del Ryggs, Richard Pygot, and Thomas Duncalf.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	22 Oct., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, John, kt., and Ralph, Lord Cromwell.	Stewards of Macclesfield and master forester, surveyor and equitator of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem.	14 Nov., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship; on the surrender by John Stanley, kt., of a grant of the office.
Stanley, John son of Thomas, kt.	Park-keeper of Shotwick.	16 July, 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Stanley, Peter - -	Deputy sheriff of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	
Stanley, Peter, armiger	Lessee of the town of Colshull.	12 May, 3 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	For five years.
Stanley, Peter - -	Steward of the town of Flint.	19 Oct., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Stanley, Peter, armiger	Lessee of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	20 Aug., 21 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stanley, Peter - -	Lessee of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	14 Jan., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For four years from Mich. last.
Stanley, Roland, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 18 Eliz.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Eliz.	
Stanley, Thomas de, kt., Lawrence Fyton, John de Legh del Rygge, Richard Pygot, and Roger Legh.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	14 Oct. 16 Hen. 6	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt. -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	6 Dec., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life, vice John Hampton.
Stanley, Thomas, kt.	Gauger in the ports of North Wales and county of Chester.	9 May, 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Stanley, Thomas de, kt., Robert del Bothe, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., and . . . Duncalf.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	26 Sept., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, William Boerley, and Richard Boulde.	Vice-justices of the counties of Chester and Flint.	23 Feb., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Stanley, Thomas, kt., Robert del Bothe, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., Roger Legh, Thomas Duncalf, and John Savage, kt.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	14 June, 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., Robert Bothe, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., Roger de Legh, and Thomas Duncalf.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	27 Sept., 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., and Thomas Bulkeley de Eyton.	Vice-justices of the counties of Chester, Flint, and North Wales.	24 March, 19 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., John Savage, kt., Robert Bothe, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., Roger de Legh, and Thomas Duncalf.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	4 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., "heirs male of."	Steward of Macclesfield, master forester of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem, and surveyor and equitator of the said forests.	22 Jan., 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	Reversion of the office to the said heirs, on the death of Ralph, Lord Cromwell Thomas Stanley, kt.
Stanley, Thomas, kt., John Savage, kt., Robert Bothe, kt., ... Thomas Duncalf, and Tho. Godefellow.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	15 June, 21 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., Lawrence Fyton, kt., John de Honford, kt., Thomas Duncalf, and Tho. Godefellow.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	15 June, 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt. -	Justice of the county of Chester	4 Dec., 22 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 22 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., John Savage, kt., Robert Dounes, John Savage, jun., Roger de Legh, and Thomas Godefellow.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	9 Dec., 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	
Stanley, Thomas, kt., Geoffrey Starky, of Northwich, and Robert More.	Lessees of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundreds of Eddesbury and Wyrehale.	12 Oct., 24 Hen. 6.	C.P.R., 24 & 25 Hen. 6.	For 20 years.
Stanley, Thomas, kt., Lawrence Fiton, kt., John Savage, jun., Robert Dounes, Thomas Duncalf, and Tho. Godefellow.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	- - -	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	No date to entry.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stanley, Thomas, and John Savage, jun., armiger.	Lessee of the office of chamberlain of Middlewich.	24 March, 34 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Hen. 6.	For 24 years.
Stanley, Thomas, Earl	Chief justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Jan., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Stanley, Thomas, Lord	Master forester, surveyor, and equitator of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem.	11 Jan., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	Vice Thomas, Lord Stanley, his father.
Stanley, Thomas, kt., John Savage, kt., Thomas Fiton, kt., Richard Carlele, Thomas Duncalf, and John Mascy of Rothestorn.	Justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre of Macclesfield.	2 Sept., 6 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	
Stanley, Thomas, Lord	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	
Stanley, Thomas, Lord	Lessee of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	16 July, 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Stanley, Thomas, Lord	Lessee of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	11 Aug., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	For 10 years.
Stanley, Thomas, Lord, kt.	Lessee of the manor and lordship of Frodsham.	10 Oct., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	For 10 years.
Stanley, Thomas, Lord	Lessee of the manor of Shotwyk, with the piscary called "Le Flodeyards."	3 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For 21 years, from Mich. last.
Stanley, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	24 Jan., 8 Hen. 7.	F.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 7.	
Stanley, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 Dec., 14 Eliz.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Eliz.	
Stanley, Tho., kt., *see* Pole, William de la, Earl of Suffolk.				
Stanley, Thomas, kt., *see* Cromwell, Ralph, Lord.				
Stanley, Thomas, kt., *see* Warwick, Ric., Earl of.				
Stanelegh, Robert de, *see* Fyton, Thomas, of Gouseworth.				
Stanelegh, Robert de, *see* Legh, Peter de.				
Stanelegh, Robert, *see* Legh, Peter.				
Stanelegh, Robert, *see* Pygot, John.				
Stanelegh, Adam de -	Raglor and escheator in the county of Flint.	28 April, 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Stanelegh, William de	Forester of Wirrall -	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3.—24 Edw. 1.	16 & 17 Edw. 1.
Stanle, William de -	Forester of Wirrall -	- - -	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1.—1 Edw. 2.	
Stanlegh, Joan, who was the wife of William de.	Bailiff of the forest of Wyrhale.	- - -	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Edw. 2.	
Stanley, William de -	Keeper of the advowries of the county of Chester.	26 June, 6 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 5, 6, & 7 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Stanley, William -	Chamberlain of Chester, sheriff of Flint, and constable of the castle of Flint, and raglor.	1 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	
Stanley, William, of Hoton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Jan., 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 4.	During pleasure, vice William Bothe, kt.
Stanley, William, kt. -	Clerk and prothonotary of the chief justice of the county of Chester.	16 Sept., 4 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stanley, William, kt., "unus dapicidarum Regis."	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Feb., 5 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	For life, on the death of William Stanley, of Hoton.
Stanley, William, kt.	Constable of the castle of Rothlan.	29 Sept., 9 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Edw. 4.	On surrender of the office by Peter Legh, kt.
Stanley, William, kt.	Constable of the castles of Carnarvon and Beaumarsh.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	21 Feb., 4 Hen. 7.
Stanley, William	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 March, 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 7.	For life, from Mich. last past, on resignation of his father William Stanley, kt., appointed 26 Feb., 5 Edw. 4.
Stanley, William, kt., chamberlain of Chester, and William Stanley, his son.	Constables of the castle of Rothlan.	19 Nov., 5 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	For life, in survivorship, from Mich. last past.
Stanley, William, son of Sir William, kt., chamberlain of Chester.	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	19 Nov., 5 Hen. 7.	C.RR., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	For life, from Mich. last past.
Stanley, William, kt., chamberlain of Chester, and William Stanley, his son.	Constables of the castle of Flint.	19 Nov., 5 Hen. 7.	C .R.R. 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	For life, in survivorship, from Mich. last.
Stanley, William, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 17 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Stanley, William, *see* Stanley, William, kt.				
Stanmer, William, *see* Massy, Rich.				
Stanmer, ——	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	
Stanmere, William	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	
Stapey, Henry, and Robert Fox.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 40 & 41 Edw. 3.	
Stark, William son of Roger.	Steward of the courts of the town of Northwich.	28 May, 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Starky, Geoffrey, *see* Stanley, Thomas, kt.				
Starky, John	Steward of Middlewich.	4 Oct., 5 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Starkie, Nicholas, of Preston.	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	24 Dec., 1 Anne.	C.R.R., Anne—Geo. 1.	
Starky, Richard	Keeper of the advowry of the Earl of Lincoln, and constable of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 35 Edw. 1.	
Starky, Roger, Richard de Bulkylegh, of Northwich, John de Wynynton, and Hugh Toproud.	Lessees of the town and mills of Northwich.	Mich., 20 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Edw. 3.	From Mich. 20, to Mich. 21.
Starky, Roger, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard de.				
Stathum, William de, *see* Alkemundelowe, William de.				
Staveley, Robert de	Steward of the court of Macclesfield.	2 Dec., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Stoke, John de	Deputy constable of the castle of Rothelan.	- - -	C.M.A., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	
Stoke, John de, Adam deCokerham, Richard de Huntyndon, and John de Sprotton.	Bailiffs of the town of Rothelan.	20 Oct., 41 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	For six years.
Stokes, Richard, clerk, William Spridlington, and Nicholas Burdon.	Auditors for North Wales, South Wales, and the Marches of Wales.	27 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Stokes, Richard, William Spridlington, and Nicholas Burdon.	Auditors of the counties of Chester and Flint, and the hundred of Macclesfield.	5 Dec., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	
Stonhall, William -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	—— 3 Edw. 2.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 2.	
Strange, William, Lord, *see* Derby, Charles, Earl of.				
Strangways, Henry de	Clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee.	16 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life, vice William Mareschal.
Strangways, Richard, *see* Wyche, John.				
Straunge, William -	Lessee of the mill of Relevanot and of the escheated lands in Pikton and Auxton.	28 Aug., 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	For 20 years.
Stratton, Stretton, Adam de.	Sheriff of Flint -	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 4.	31st.
Strete, John del, *see* Ken', Lewel' ap.				
Stulfe, Madoc - -	Forester of Ewelowe	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	Held a grant, for life, of the office.
Sulcon', Ivo de - -	Bailiff of Macclesfield.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	34th.
Sulton', Ivo de - -	Bailiff of the manor of Overton.	- - -	C.C.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	34th.
Sulyarde, William -	Justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	16 Jan., 29 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 29 Hen. 8.	For life, vice Thomas Englefield, kt.
Surrey and Sussex, John de Warenn, Earl of.	Farmer of the castle and land of Hope.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	For life.
Sutton, George - -	Lessee of the park and mills of Macclesfield.	28 Jan., 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	
Sutton, John, "valettus corone nostre."	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	15 Dec., 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 6.	For life.
Sutton, John, "valettus corone nostre," and Richard Sutton.	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	2 April, 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship.
Sutton, John, and his heirs.	Surveyors, equitators and controllers of all the officers of the forest of Macclesfield.	20 June, 8 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 11 Hen. 8.	
Sutton, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the palatinate of Chester.	1 March, 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life.
Sutton, Richard -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	1 March, 6 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Sutton, Richard -	Controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	12 Sept., 26 Eliz.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Eliz.	
Sutton, Richard -	Chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	1 Dec., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Swan, William, *see* Bulkelegh, Richard.				
Swetenham, Matthew de.	Keeper of the advowries of the county of Chester.	29 Aug., 16 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	For life.
Swetenham, Randal de	Vendor of the goods and chattels of fugitives and felons, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 Nov., 12 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	
Swetenham, Thomas -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	
Swetenham, Thomas, and Thomas Fovell.	Farmers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 22 Edw. 4. —1 Ric. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Swetenham, Thomas de, of Middlewich, Richard Brotherson, Richard de Glayceford, Hugh de Mulynton, John de Hargreve, Hugh Page, John Broun, Richard Notemon, William del Wich', Richard de Barlowe, Thomas Burgeys, and William Busshell.	Farmers of the town of Middlewich.	22 Oct., 41 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 41 & 42 Edw. 3.	For three years.
Swetenham, Thomas de	Vendor of the goods, &c., of felons, &c., in the county of Chester.	1 Oct., 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	For life, on the surrender of the office by Nicholas Lary.
Swetenham, Thomas de, *see* Bulkeley, Thomas; Chedlee, Thomas.				
Swetenham, William de.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Accounts of, 2 Edw. 3.
Swetenham, William de.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2.—1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Appears in 1 and 2 Edw. 3.
Swetenham, William -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 4. 6 & 7 Hen. 5.	
Swetenham, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	Mentioned as such in letters of the 23 Ric. 2.
Swynburn, William -	Bailiff of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 25 & 26 Hen. 6.	
Swinnerton, William -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 33 Geo. 2.	
Sy, Thomas - -	Serjeant of the peace in the lordship of Yale.	30 June, 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R. 21 & 22 Ric. 2.	For life.
Sydindon, Richard de, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard.				
Sydney, Francis -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	24 June, 17 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Hen. 8.	For life, in reversion, on the death or surrender of Ralph Egerton, "hostiarius camere nostre."
Tabbelegh, William de	Bailiff of the hundred of Bokelowe.	7 Aug., 22 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	For life.
Talebot, G. - - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 40 & 41 Hen. 3.	
Talbot, Gilbert, Sir, of Goderichescastle and Dirchenfeld.	Justice of the county of Chester.	24 July, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	
Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	14 Oct., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	
Talbot, Gilbert, of Irchynfeld.	Chief justice of the county of Chester.	27 Oct., 1 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Talbot, Gilbert, Lord, James del Holt, Henry de Bircheles, and Peter de Mascy.	Justices for one Eyre at Middlewich.	19 Sept., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	
Talbot, Gilbert, Earl of, James del Holt, Robert del Mere, and Henry Birtheles.	Justices for one Eyre to be held at Macclesfield.	21 Sept., 6 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 5.	Hac vice.
Talbot, John, kt., and John Savage.	Lessees of the office of chamberlain of the county of Chester.	13 April, 29 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 29 & 30 Hen. 6.	For sixteen years.
Talbot, John, kt., and John Savage.	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 36 & 37 Hen. 6.	For three years, from Mich. 35.
Talbot, John, Viscount de Lisle.	Chief justice of the counties of Chester and Flint.	20 May, 30 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	In reversion on the death of Thomas Stanley, kt.
Talbot, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	1 April, 14 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 14 Geo. 2.	
Talbot, Ric., Lord -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	10 May, 14 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 14 & 15 Ric. 2.	
Tappetrassh, William -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Tatton, Edward - -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	15 June, 21 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Tatton, John, and Nicholas Faryngton.	Clerks of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	26 May, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship.
Tatton, John, and Nicholas Faryngton.	Clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	25 July, 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship.
Tatton, Robert, *see* Lloid, Ran'.				
Tatton, Robert - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	31 Jan., 20 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 20 Chas. 1.	During pleasure; vice Richard Grosvenor.
Tatton, William - -	Lessee of the advowries of the county of Chester.	4 Oct., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Tatton, William, and Richard Birkehened.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	16 Jan., 22 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Tatton, William, and Richard Birkehened.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	23 Sept., 4 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Tatton, William, and Richard Birkehened.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	26 June, 5 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Tatton, William, and Ralph Birkenhead.	Justices to hold the lesser swainmote in the forests of Mara and Mondrem.	—— 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Tatton, William, and John Yerworth.	Clerks or barons of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	26 March, 5 Eliz.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Eliz.	On surrender of Robert Tatton.
Tatton, William, of Withingshaw.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Jan., 11 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	Vice Thomas Booth.
Tatton, William - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	11 Feb., 18 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo.3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Tatton, Thomas William, of Withenshaw.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	17 Feb., 49 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Tatton, William, *see* Ferror, Thomas.				
Tatton, William, *see* Frost, Robert.				
Temple, William - -	Master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Temple, William, *see* Frankeleyne, William.				
Thelwall, Daniel -	Clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	2 Nov., 1 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Chas. 1.	For life, in reversion, on the death of Evan Edwardes.
Thelwall, Eubule -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	13 Jan., 20 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 21 Chas. 2.	
Thelwall, Eubull -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	29 Jan., 24 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 24 Chas. 2.	
Thelwall, Simon -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	8 June, 22 Eliz. 2 May, and 4 Aug., 26 Eliz.	C.P.R., 22 Eliz. 26 Eliz.	
Thomas, Tudor ap, *see* Smyth, Thomas.				
Thompson, William, and William Rawson.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	
Thorneton, Peter de, William de Praers, and Richard de Frodesham.	Farmers of the manor of Frodesham.	- - -	C.C.A., 20 Edw. 2. and 1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Appears in 1 & 2.
Thorneton, Thomas, *see* Fletcher, Richard.				
Thornham, John de -	Bailiff of the manor of Frodsham.	- - -	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 2.	
Thorp, Ralph, and Robert Coly.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 46 & 47 Edw. 3.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Throgkmorton, John	Justice of the county of Chester.	31 July, 5 & 6 Ph. & M.	C.P.R., 5 & 6 Ph. & M.	For life.
Toft, Roger de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Tollemache, Hon. Wilbraham, of Woodhay.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	16 Feb., 25 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Tona, Hugh	Bailiff itinerant in Maellors' and collector of the rent called "Arienshire."	16 Nov., 31 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	For life.
Tonneley, Robert	Justice of the county of Chester for one county only to be held at Chester.	19 Feb., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Toproud, Hugh, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard.				
Toprout, Roger	Farmer of Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 2.	Mich. 13 to Mich. 14 Edw. 2.
Toproud, Roger	Farmer of the town of Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Toproud, Hugh, *vide* Roger Starky.				
Torfot, Henry	Bailiff . . . in the forest of Mara.	10 May, 33 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 32 & 33 Edw. 3.	During pleasure. The record is imperfect.
Torpurlegh, John, *see* Multon, Hugh de.				
Towneshend, Henry	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	10 Sept., 20 Eliz.	F.P.R., 20 Eliz.	
Townesend, Henry	Justice of the county of Chester.	15 Sept., 20 Eliz.	C.P.R., 21 Eliz.	
Towneshend, Henry	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	13 Jan., 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Townesend, Robert, kt.	Justice of the county of Chester.	21 May, 37 Hen. 8.	C.P.R. 37 Hen. 8.	
Trafforde, Robert	Lessee of the bailwick of the hundred of Wirehall.	1 Dec., 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	For two years.
Trafford, John, presbiter.	Chaplain of the castle of Chester.	21 July, 7 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 7.	
Tranemol, Henry, son of Bertram.	Bailiff of the advowries in the hundred of Wyrhale.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Tranmol, John de, and Henry le Walsh.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 34 & 35 Edw. 3.	
Trenchard, John	Justice of the county of Chester.	10 May, 2 Wm. & M.	C.P.R., 1 & 2 Wm. & M.	
Trevor, Ely, *see* Wallsh, John.				
Trevor, John, Bishop of St. Asaph.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester and North Wales.	16 Aug., 23 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Trevor, John, Bishop of St. Asaph.	Chamberlain of the counties of Chester, Flint, and Carnarvon.	1 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Trevor, John, Bishop of St. Asaph, and Sir William Brereton, kt.	Guardians of the counties of Chester and Flint.	22 April, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	During the Prince's absence.
Trevor, John, and John Brown.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	
Trevor, John, Bishop of St. Asaph, *see* Stafford, Edmund, Earl of.				
Trevor, Robert	Escheator of Queen Catherine in the county of Flint.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 6.	
Triket, William, *see* Bulkeley, Richard.				
Troghford, Nicholas de, and Richard de Hawardyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 42 & 43 Edw. 3.	
Troutbek, John	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	29 Sept., 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 Hen. 6.	
Troutbek, John, armiger.	Steward of Hawardyn Mohawt, and Mohawtesdale, and keeper of the castle and park of Hawardyn.	22 May, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	For life, on the surrender by William and John Troutebek of a grant of the office, 30 Jan., 15 Hen. 6.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Troutbek, John -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	16 June, 17 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	For life, vice William Troutbek, his father.
Troutbek, John, armiger'.	Park-keeper of Poddeswode, with the custody of Garthbridok and Broghton Wode.	10 Dec., 18 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 6.	For life.
Troutbek, John -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	19 April, 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 22 & 23 Hen. 6.	Exemplification of a former grant of 16 June, 17 Hen. 6.
Troutbek, John, *see* Troutbek, William.				
Troutebek, William -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	1 Nov., 14 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 14 Hen. 4.—1 Hen. 5.	
Troutebek, William, chamberlain of Chester, and John his son.	Park-keepers of the park of Shotwyke.	19 May, 16 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	For life, in survivorship.
Troutebek, William, and John Troutbek.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	15 Aug., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	The King confirms William Troutbek in the office of chamberlain during life, with succession to his son John Troutbek.
Trussell, (? Grussell), Gilbert.	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Ric. 2.	
Trussel, W. - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 29 Edw. 1.	
Trussel, William -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 31 Edw. 1.	
Trussel, William, de Gubbesdon.	Constable of the castle of Beaumaris.	- - -	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	
Tuder, Griffin ap -	Bailiff of the hundred of Englefeld.	29 Sept., 32 Edw. 1.	F.P.R., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	From Mich. 32 to Mich. 33 Edw. 1.
Tud', Ith' ap - -	Lessee of the town and mills of Cayrus.	1 Oct., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For one year from Mich. last.
Tud', Ithell ap, and David ap Robert.	Lessees of the town and mills of Cayrus.	? March, 12 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Hen. 7.	For 12 years.
Tud', Ith' ap, *see* Salesbury, Thomas.				
Tud', John - -	Deputy escheator of the county of Flint.	1 July, 5 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Hen. 7.	Recognizance of
Tud', John - -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	
Tud', Lloit ap, *see* Richard, Tud' ap David.				
Tuddesbury, Hamo de, *see* Rydelegh, Benedict.				
Tunstall, Richard, kt.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	21 Feb., 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For life, vice John Troutebek.
Tunstall, Richard, kt.	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	6 April, 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	Ratification, during pleasure, of a grant, 21 Feb., 35 Hen. 6., of the same office by the King, during life.
Turner, Timothy -	Justice of the county of Chester.	21 Aug., 12 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 12 Chas. 2.	
Turner, William, of Pott-Shrigley -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 Feb., 7 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	
Tybotot, Paganus -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 2.	First appears.
Tyrel, Richard - -	Sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Edw. 3.	
Vacha, David - -	Lessee of the town and mills of Cayrus.	1 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For 21 years.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Vaghan, David, "unus valectorum nostri solarii pro ore nostro."	Lessee of the town of Cayrus.	26 March, 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For 40 years, from Mich. last past.
Vaghan, Edward ap Hoell.	Escheator of the county of Flint.	28 July, 2 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	
Vaghan, Ithel, and Bleth' ap Ken'.	Farmers of the raglory of the whole county of Flint.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	
Vaghan, Ith' ap Jor', *see* Rees, Meredith ap.				
Vaghan, Jevan - -	Lessee of the town of Moston.	14 Dec., 12 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 9–12 Hen. 6.	For 20 years.
Vaghan, Jevan, ap Ili' -	Deputy sheriff of the county of Flint.	- - -	F.M.A., 22 & 23 Hen. 7.	
Vaughan, Richard -	Lessee of the office of Ringild in the county of Flint.	15 March, 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For 14 years, from Mich. last.
Vaughan, Richard -	Lessee of the town and mill of Cayrus.	21 May, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	For 15 years, from Mich. last.
Vale-Royal, Abbot of -	Farmer of the town of Northwich.	- - -	C.C.A., 30 & 31 and 33 & 34 Edw. 1.	
Vale-Royal, Thomas, Abbot of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 42 & 43 Edw. 3.	
Vau, Geoffrey de la, "garcio pro ore nostro in lardaria nostra infra hospicium nostrum."	Keeper of the artillery in the castles of Chester and North Wales.	7 Nov., 6 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Hen 6.	During pleasure.
Vawderey, Robert de -	Deputy escheator of the county of Chester.	12 May, 6 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	During pleasure.
Vaur, John - -	Bailiff itinerant in Meillors', and receiver of the rents called "Arienshire."	11 Dec., 3 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Venables, Hugh de, of Kynderton.	Farmer of the bailiwick of Northwich.	- - -	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Edw. 3.	To hold from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 5 Edw. 3, for two years.
Venables, Hugh de -	Lessee of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	
Venables, Hugh de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	27 Oct., 1 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Venables, Richard -	Under sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Oct., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Venables, Richard, of Kynderton.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	10 Jan., 10 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	
Venables, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 35 Eliz.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Brooke.
Venables, Thomas, kt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	11 Dec., 3&4 Ph.& M.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 and 4 & 5 Ph. & M.	
Venables, William de, Robert de Bulkel', John de Coten, Adam del Schawe, Matthew de Hulgreve, Matthew de Bechinton, Roger de Toft, jun., James de Weverham, Roger de Bulkel', Thomas de Wheloc, Richard le Bruyn, Richard de Morton.	Farmers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Edw. 2.	Recognizance for the farm, from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Edw. 2.
Venables, William de, Robert de Bulkelegh, John de Coten, Adam del Schawe, and others.	Lessees of Middlewich.	- - -	C.R.R., 3 & 5 Edw. 2.	Recognizance for the farm of Middlewich.
Venables, William, armiger.	Lessee of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Northwich.	[Undated]	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For three years.
Venables, William, of Kinderton, son of Hugh de Venables.	Constable of the castle of Chester.	18 Nov., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life.
Venables, William le, of Kynderton.	Steward of Hope and Hopedale.	27 Dec., 8 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Venables, William, armiger.	Lessee of the office of beadle and bailiff of the hundred of Broxon.	4 June, 35 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Hen. 6.	For four years.
Venables, William, of Copenhale.	Escheator in the county of Chester, and King's attorney there.	20 July, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	
Venables, William of Copenhale.	Bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Wich Malbank.	10 Aug., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During good behaviour.
Venables, William -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 Dec., 18 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Hen. 8.	During pleasure.
Venables, William, *see* Fouleshurst, Robert.				
Venables, William, de Troghford, *see* Crophull, Roger.				
Venator, Peter - -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 40–46 Hen. 3.	
Vere, Robert, Duke of Ireland; Robert, Abbot of Cumbermere, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Chester.	6 Jan., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Vere, Robert de, Duke of Ireland.	Justice of the county of Chester.	8 Sept., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	On surrender of the office by the Duke of York.
Verney, Hon. John -	Justice of the county of Chester.	10 Dec., 7 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 7 Geo. 2.	
Vernon, Henry le, and Thomas Hyckson.	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	
Vernon, Henry - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 5.	
Vernon, Nicholas de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	
Vernon, Nicholas, chivaler.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	30 Sept., 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Vice Richard Venables, of Kynderton.
Vernon, William, of Hulme.	Deputy controller for the counties of Chester and Flint.	27 July, 17 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Chas. 1.	
Vikers, Richard, *see* Pilkington, John.				
Vincent, Thomas, *see* Humphreys, Robert.				
Wager, Brian, "pagettus garderobe nostre robarum nostrarum."	Bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Broxon.	5 Feb., 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	For life.
Walcye, Alan, *see* Whitemor, William de.				
Walker, Robert, *see* Johnson, Matthew.				
Waley, John, *see* Balfront, Henry.				
Waleys, Robert, *see* Hurleton, Roger.				
Walley, Thomas, and David White Skynner.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 6.	
Walmsley, George, of Bolisworth castle.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	20 Feb., 11 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.—1 Wm. 4.	During pleasure.
Walsale, Roger, *see* Wotton', Thomas de.				
Wallshe, John, and Ely Trevor.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 8 & 9 Hen. 4.	
Walshe, John, and Hugh de Multon.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Hen. 4.	
Walsh, John - -	Mayor of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 4. 1 & 2 Hen. 6. 8 & 9 Hen. 6. 14 & 15 Hen. 6.	Vice Roger Potter.
Walssh, John, *see* Flint, Richard.				
Walter, John son of -	Bailiff of the manor of Frodesham.	- - -	C.C.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Walton, Richard, *see* Manley, James.				
Walwyn, William -	Auditor for the counties of Chester and Flint.	15 Sept., 1 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	For life.
Ward, Richard le, of Somerford, and Thomas Fyton.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 38 & 39 Edw. 3.	
Ward, John le, and Thomas de Chedle.	Bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield.	- - -	M.M.A., 13 & 14 Ric 2.	In fee.
Warihull, Robert -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 6.	
Warren, Hon. Charles	Justice of the county of Chester.	15 June, 59 Geo. 3.	C.P.R., 59 Geo. 3.	
Werburton, John -	Steward of the town of Flint.	16 June, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Warburton, John -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 April, 10 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Werberton, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 Sept., 18 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Werberton, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	4 April, 19 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 19 & 20 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Werburton, John, "unus militum pro corpore nostro."	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	19 July, 23 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	For life.
Warburton, John, kt. -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 4 Eliz.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Eliz.	Warrant, dated 8 Nov.
Warburton, Sir John -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 22 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.— 1 Wm. 4.	
Warburton, Peter -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 24 & 25 Eliz.	Warrant, 5 Dec., 25 Eliz.
Warburton, Peter, of Lincoln's Inn.	Queen's attorney for the counties of Chester and Flint, and North Wales.	19 May, 34 Eliz.	C.R.R., 32 & 33 Eliz.	For life.
Warburton, Peter -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	8 July, 35 Eliz.	C.R.R., 34 & 35 Eliz.	
Warburton, Peter -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	— Dec., 36 Eliz.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Eliz.	Vice Thomas Venables.
Warburton, Peter -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	14 March, 36 Eliz.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Eliz.	
Werberton, Richard de	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Nov., 3 Hen. 6.	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 6.	Vice Hugh de Dutton.
Werberton, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 April, 15 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 16 Hen. 8.	During pleasure, vice John Werberton, deceased.
Ward, John - - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	9 June, 11 Anne.	C.P.R., 11 Anne.	
Warde, John le -	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	- - -	C.C.A., 22 Edw. 3.	
Warde, William, armiger.	Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield.	6 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Warihull, Richard de, *see* Bulkilegh, Richard.				
Waring, John Scott, of Ince.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	13 March, 41 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3.— 1 Wm. 4.	
Warnecombe, James -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	21 May, 37 Hen. 8.	C.P.R., 37 Hen. 8.	
Warren, Edward -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	12 Dec., 40 Eliz.	C.R.R., 39 & 40 Eliz.	Vice George Bouth.
Warren, John - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	5 Dec., 19 Eliz.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Eliz.	
Warren, John - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	23 July, 33 Chas. 2.	C.P.R., 33 Chas. 2.	
Warrewyk, John de -	Keeper of the advowries of the county of Chester.	26 June, 7 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Warton, Hugh, "valettus camere nostre."	Keeper of the artillery of the castles of Chester and Carnarvon, and of the other castles of North Wales.	6 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure, on the surrender of a grant, 1 Feb., 15 Hen. 6.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Warwick, Richard, Earl of; Thomas Stanley, kt., and John Nedeham.	Justices of the county of Chester, for one county only, to be held at Chester.	26 May, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	Hac vice.
Warwick, Thomas de -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 30 & 31 Edw. 3. 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	Died 7 March, 38 Edw. 3.
Wasteneys, William -	Equitator in the forest of Mara and Mondrem.	- - -	C.R.R., 3-5 Edw. 2.	
Waynflete, Richard de, *see* Capenhurst, Madoc.				
Waynwright, Lawrence, gentleman.	Crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	17 Sept., 38 Eliz.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Waynwright, Lawrence, gentleman.	Messenger of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	19 Sept., 38 Eliz.	C.R.R., 37 & 38 Eliz.	During pleasure.
Weynwright, Lawrence, gentleman.	Messenger of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	13 June, 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 1 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Weynwright, Lawrence, gentleman.	Crier of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	13 June, 1 Jam. 1.	C.R.R. 1 Jam. 1.	During pleasure.
Wedenesley, Thomas de	Steward of Macclesfield, and surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Mondrem, and master forester and equitator of the same forests.	13 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life, vice John Chandos, kt., deceased.
Weford, Richard de -	Equitator of the forest of Wyrhale.	- - -	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 2.	For life.
Weldon, William, *see* Geryn, John.				
Wendoure, John de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 3.	15 Edw. 3. Recognizance before.
Werburg, St., Henry, Abbot of the Monastery of, Thomas de Davenport, John Pygot, and Robert de Ditton.	Justices of the county of Chester.	11 May, 11 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Werburg, St., Henry, Abbot of the Monastery of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	13 Jan., 16 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Werburg, St., Henry, Abbot of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	30 March, 17 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Hac vice.
Werburg, St., Henry, Abbot of.	Justice of the county of Chester.	22 May, 19 Ric. 2.	C.P.R., 19 & 20 Ric. 2.	
Werburg, St., Richard, Abbot of the Monastery of, Hugh Mascy, mayor of Chester, and Master William Thomas.	Stewards for a court of Histrionics of Chester, to be held in the city of Chester.	24 June, 17 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	
Werburgh, St., Richard, Abbot of, Robert Natervile, mayor of the city of Chester, and Peter Dutton, senior.	To hold one court of Histrionics of Chester in the said city.	23 June, 19 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Edw. 4.	Hac vice.
Werburg, St., Thomas, Abbot of the Monastery of, *see* Holand, John de.				
Werden, John, gentleman.	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	6 Jan., 15 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 15 Chas. 1.	During pleasure of the chamberlain, vice John Sparke, deceased.
Werden, John, of the city of Chester.	Chief serjeant-at-law for the county of Chester.	5 July, 17 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Chas. 1.	During pleasure, vice Somerford Oldfield, deceased.
Werden, Robert, gentleman.	Bailiff itinerant of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	24 Aug., 16 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 16 Chas. 1.	Reversion for life, on the death of William Jones.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Wermyncham, Roger, and Henry Dey.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 39 Hen. 6.—2 Edw. 4.	Mich. 39 to Mich. 2 Edw. 4.
Wermyncham, Henry, and Roger Lightfote.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	
Werham, Lawrence, clerk of the accounts in the house of the Earl of Chester.	Bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth.	9 Jan., 16 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Edw. 4.	During pleasure, vice William Nedeham.
Weston, Richard -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 17 & 18 Hen. 6.	
Weston, Richard, *see* Wodecok, Hugh.				
Westwood, Roger, and Richard Apellton.	Auditors for the county of Chester and North Wales.	—— 1 Hen. 5. - - -	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Roll defective.
Weteleye, Richard de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.		- - -	Witness to a deed, 10 March 1310. Deeds, evidences, &c., of Chester.
Wetenhale, Adam de -	Farm of the manor of Shotewyk.	- - -	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 3.	
Wetenhale, John de -	Keeper of the forest of Mara.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	32nd year.
Wetenhale, John de, of Northwich.	Escheator of the county of Chester.	26 April, 10 Hen. 5.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	During pleasure.
Wetenhale, John de -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	—— 1 Hen. 6.	C.M.A., 1 & 2 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Wevere, Hugh de, *see* Cokerham, Adam de.				
Weure, Thomas de -	Forester of the forest of Delamere.	- - -	C.F.R., 55 Hen. 3. — 24 Edw. 1.	16 to 22 Edw. 1.
Wever, Thomas de, armiger.	Steward of the town of Middlewich.	12 May, 20 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	For life.
Wevere, Thomas de, armiger.	Lessee of the office of chamberlain of Middlewich.	11 Sept., 22 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 21 & 22 Hen. 6.	From Mich. 1443, for six years.
Wever, Thomas de -	Chamberlain of the town of Middlewich.	19 July, 23 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 23 & 24 Hen. 6.	For life.
Wever, William, and Thomas Fovell.	Approvers of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 21 & 22 Edw. 4.	
Weure, Thomas de, *see* Donn, Richard.				
Weverham, James de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Wheloc, Thomas de, *see* Venables, William de.				
Whetelegh, Alan de -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chestor.	- - -	C.M.A., 28 & 29 Edw. 3.	
Whishaw, Hugh, of the city of Chester.	Seal keeper of the county of Chester.	15 Jan., 13 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	During pleasure.
White, John, of Sale -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	6 March, 4 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
White, Taylor - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	11 Nov., 30 Geo. 2.	C.P.R., 30 Geo. 2.	
Whytelegh, Peter de -	Vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, &c., in the county of Chester.	18 April, 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Whitelegh, Richard de	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 35 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	During pleasure.
Whitley, Richard de -	Lessee of the town and lordship of Eulowe.	20 March., 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	For seven years.
Whiteley, Robert de -	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	25 Oct., 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	For life.
Whitelocke, James -	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	29 Oct., 18 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 18 & 19 Jam. 1.	For life.
Whitelock, James, kt.,	Justice of the county of Chester.	29 Oct., 18 Jam. 1.	C.P.R., 18 Jam. 1.	
Whitemore, John -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 44 & 45 Edw. 3.	Vice Richard le Bruyn.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Whitemore, John -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 4.	Vice John Walsh.
Whitemor, William, and Alan de Waleye.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - - -	- - - -	Witness to a deed, 19 Edw. 3. Deeds, evidences, &c., of Chester.
Whitmore, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 29 & 30 Hen. 6.	
Whitemore, William -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	
Whitford, Geoffrey -	Ringild of the county of Flint.	1 June, 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	For life.
Whitford, Geoffrey -	Ringild of the county of Flint.	20 Jan., 5 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 5 & 6 Edw. 4.	For life.
Whitford, Geoffrey, "unus valectorum nostrorum de corona."	Ringild of the county of Flint.	3 Sept., 2 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life, from Mich. last past.
Wich, William - -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 3 & 4 Hen. 6.	
Wich, William del, *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.				
Wicksted, Charles, of Baddeley.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	1 March, 3 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Wickstead, Richard -	Examiner of the county of Chester.	18 March, 9 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	During pleasure.
Wickstede, Thomas, of Chester.	Serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester.	1 Nov., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Wilbraham, George, of Townsend.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 13 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Wilbraham, Randle -	Vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester.	30 May, 22 Geo. 2.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Wilberham, Richard -	Keeper of the park of Shotwick.	2 May, 3 Edw. 6.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Edw. 6.	For 40 years. On the death of John Massy, and "our beloved sister the Lady Mary."
Wilberham, Richard -	Park-keeper of the park of Shotwick.	17 Dec., 1 Mary.	C.R.R., 1 Mary.	For 60 years, from Mich. last.
Wilbraham, Roger -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	8 March, 11 Jam. 1.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Jam. 1.	In reversion on the death or resignation of Ferdinand Richardson.
Wilbraham, Roger -	Constable of the castle of Chester.	8 March, 11 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 13 Chas. 1.	For life, in reversion on the death of Ferdinand Richardson.
Wilbraham, Roger, of Nantwich.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	22 Nov., 21 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 21 Chas. 2.	Vice Peter Brooke.
Wilbram, Thomas -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	14 Dec., 27 Eliz.	C.R.R., 26 & 27 Eliz.	Vice William Lyversage.
Wilbraham, Thomas, bt.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Nov., 15 Chas. 2.	C.R.R., 15 Chas. 2.	Vice John Bellott.
Wilkinson, Richard -	Chamberlain of Middlewich.	- - -	C.M.A., 10 & 11 Hen. 6.	
Willes, Edward -	Vice-justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 10 Geo. 2.	
Willis, Thomas - -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	—— 24 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Willym, John, and Roger Ledesham.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Hen. 6.	
Wilson, Hon. Sir Griffin	Justice of the county of Chester.	16 July, 6 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 6 Geo. 4.	
Wilson, Thomas, of Llandrican.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	3 March, 2 Geo. 4.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Winkles, Joseph -	Surveyor of all castles, &c., in the county of Chester.	23 Aug., 5 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9 Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	During pleasure.
Wynynton, Hugh de, of Northwich.	Lessee of the town of Northwich.	26 March, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	For three years.
Wynynton, John de, *see* Bulkylegh, Richard de.				
Wynynton, John de, *see* Starkey, Roger.				
Wirvyn, Nicholas, *see* Malpas, William.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Wyrall, Richard, and Richard Wryght.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 6 & 7 Hen. 7.	
Wirhull, Richard -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 11 & 12 Hen. 7.	
Wirhull, Richard -	Escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 23 & 24 Hen. 7.	
Wyrehale, Werall, Nicholas.	Ringild of Northope, Kilkeyn, Whitford, Skyveok, Cairus, Hiraduk, Llanassa, Media, and parish of Rothelande.	10 May, 30 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 30 & 31 Hen. 6.	For life.
Wixstid, Thomas, *see* Hassall, Hamo.				
Wodde, Robert del -	Lessee of the town of Moston.	15 Oct., 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	For seven years.
Wodde, Robert - -	Lessee of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Eddesbury.	1 Jan., 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For 14 years, from Mich. last.
Wodde, Robert -	Bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury.	1 July, 4 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 8.	For life, from Mich. last.
Wodde, Robert, "unus hostiar' camere nostre."	Bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury.	12 May, 12 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Hen. 8.	For life, on surrender of a grant of the office, 1 July, 4 Hen. 8.
Wode, Adam del -	Steward of the courts of the town of Flint.	17 Nov., 20 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 20 & 21 Ric. 2.	During pleasure.
Wood, George - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.P.R., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.	
Wode, Gilbert del -	Steward of the town of Flint.	5 March, 12 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Wode, Gilbert, and John del, *see* Heley, John de.				
Wode, Gilbert del, *see* Hokes, Thomas.				
Wode, John, *see* Flynte, John.				
Wode, Robert del, David ap Jollyn, and Jollyn ap Pleth.	Escheators of the county of Flint.	20 Aug., 11 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 10 & 11 Edw. 4.	
Wode, Robert - -	Escheator of the county of Flint.	12 July, 13 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Wode, Robert - -	Lessee of the mill of Relevenot.	6 Sept., 14 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Edw. 4.	For ten years.
Wode, William, son of John del.	Janitor of the castle of Chester.	3 March, 1 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 4.	During pleasure.
Wodecok, Hugh, and Richard Weston.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 2 & 3 Hen. 6.	
Wodecok, Hugh -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 20 & 21 Hen. 6.	
Wodehous, John de -	Chamberlain of the county of Chester.	27 Oct., 1 Ric. 2.	C.C.A., 1 & 2 Ric. 2.	Discharged, 6 May, 17 Ric. 2.
Wodeward, Richard le	Janitor of the castle of Beeston.	25 April, 4 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 3 & 4 Hen. 4.	For life.
Wodeward, Thomas le	Deputy constable of the castle of Chester.	20 March, 16 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 16 & 17 Ric. 2.	Roger de Crophull, constable.
Wodeward, Thomas le	Bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 5 Hen. 4.	C.R.R., 4 & 5 Hen. 4.	During good behaviour.
Wodeward, Thomas, *see* Lowe, John del.				
Wodeward, Thomas, *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de.				
Wolf, Gilbert de -	Bailiff of the forest of Eulowe.	4 April, 16 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 16 Edw. 3.	
Wolley, John, *see* Smyth, Roger.				
Wolley, Robert, and Philip Rede.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 21 & 22 Hen. 6.	
Wolrynton, Nicholas -	Bailiff of the town of Hope.	- - -	F.P.R., 33 Edw. 1.	Appears as "late" bailiff.
Wolton, John - -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	1 July, 31 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 31 & 32 Hen. 6.	For 20 years.
Wolton, John, *see* Hokes, John.				

No. 3.—Welsh Records : List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Wolton, Thomas -	Escheator and attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	10 April, 1 Ric. 3.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	For life, from 26 June last.
Wolton, Thomas -	Escheator and King's attorney in the county of Chester.	18 Aug., 7 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 6 & 7 Edw. 4.	For life.
Wolton, Thomas -	Escheator and attorney-general of the Earl of Chester, in the county of Chester.	16 July, 15 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 14 & 15 Edw. 4.	
Wolton, Thomas -	Escheator and attorney of the Earl of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint.	1 Dec., 1 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Hen. 7.	For life.
Worsley, James, "garcio garderobe robar' nostrar'."	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	10 April, 2 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 2 & 3 Hen. 8.	For life.
Worseley, James, garcio garderobe robar' nostrar'.	Bailiff of the hundred of Northwich.	3 Oct., 7 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 7 & 8 Hen. 8.	For life, on a surrender by him of a grant, 10 April, 2 Hen. 8.
Worseley, Otuelus, *see* Holcroft, William.				
Worseley, Raffe -	Controller of fines and amercements for the counties of Chester and Flint.	—— 28 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 25 & 26 Eliz.	During pleasure. This entry appears in a note to a grant of the office to Richard Sutton.
Wotton, Adam - -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 13 & 14 Hen. 6.	
Wotton, Adam, *see* Massy, Richard.				
Wotton, Thomas de, and Roger Walsale.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	
Wotton, Thomas -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 12 & 13 Hen. 6.	
Wrench, Charles -	Filacer of the Exchequer of the county of Chester.	14 May, 7 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 9Geo. 2. —10 Geo. 3.	
Wrennebury, John de -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.C.A., 20Edw.2. —1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Appears for 1, 2, 3, & 4 Edw. 3.
Wright, Henry -	Bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudhethe.	2 July, 17 Hen. 7.	C.R.R., 17 & 18 Hen. 7.	During pleasure.
Wright, Lawrence, of Mottram St. Andrew.	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	24 Feb., 42 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10 Geo. 3. —1 Wm. 4.	
Wright, Richard -	Mayor and escheator of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 18 & 19 Hen. 7. 1 & 2 Hen. 8.	
Wright, Roger, *see* Burges, Roger.				
Wryne, Ralph, and William Clayton.	Controllers of the counties of Chester and Flint.	4 April, 8 Hen. 8.	C.R.R., 8 & 9 Hen. 8.	For life, in survivorship.
Wyche, John, and Richard Strangways.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	
Wyford, Richard de -	Equitator in the forest of Wyrhale.	- - -	C.C.A., 20Edw.2. —1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Appears in 1 and 2.
Wylaston, Henry, *see* Mascy, William.				
Wylcotes, William, *see* Holes, Hugo le.				
Wyley, Gilbert de -	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	- - -	C.C.A., 31 & 32 Edw. 1.	Appears in the 32nd year.
Wynne, Henry, *see* Wynne, William.				
Wynne, William, Henry Wynne, and William Jones.	Prothonotaries and clerks of the crown in the counties of Carnarvon, Anglesea, and Merioneth.	17 July, 17 Chas. 1.	C.R.R., 17 Chas. 1.	Successively in reversion.
Wyn', Rees - -	Lessee of the town of Vaynoll.	11 Jan., 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 12 & 13 Ric. 2.	For six years, revoking the grant to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh.

No. 3.—Welsh Records: List of Officers, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Office.	Date of Appointment.	Reference to the Record.	Remarks.
Wyon, Ken' ap - -	? Lessee of the advowries of Englefeuld.	- - -	C.R.R., 3-5 Edw. 2.	Recognizance for 60*s.* for the advowries of Englefeuld, to be paid on the feast of St. Michael, 6 Edw. 2.
Wyrlegh, Hugh de -	Equitator of the forest of Mara.	29 April, 36 Edw. 3.	C.R.R., 35 & 36 Edw. 3.	
Wyssy, Thomas, and Adam of the Hope.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 26 & 27 Edw. 3.	
Yates, Edmund, of Ince	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	8 Feb., 52 Geo. 3.	C.R.R., 10Geo.3. —1 Wm. 4.	Letters Patent among the Deeds, evidences, &c., of Chester.
Yerdeley, John, and Robert Bruyn.	Sheriffs of the city of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 27 & 28 Hen. 6.	
Yevan, Edden ap, *see* Roppert, Ken' ap.				
Yollyn, Yolla ap Jevan ap.	Steward of the town of Cayrus.	26 March, 15 Hen. 6.	C.R.R., 15 & 16 Hen. 6.	During pleasure.
Yonge, Morgant le -	Sheriff of the county of Flint and raglor of Englefeld.	30 Sept., 2 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 1, 2, & 3 Ric. 2.	Vice Ralph Davenport.
Yonge, Morgan - -	Under-sheriff of the county of Flint.	Vigil of St. Lawrence, 14 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 13 & 14 Ric. 2.	
Yonge, Morgant le -	Bailiff itinerant in the lordship of Mailors' and collector of the rent called 'Arienshire.'	16 Oct., 1 Edw. 4.	C.R.R., 1 & 2 Edw. 4.	During pleasure.
Yonge, Thomas le -	Sheriff of the county of Chester.	- - -	C.M.A., 33 & 34 Edw. 3.	Vice Thomas de Dutton, resigned 30 Sept., 33.
Yonge, Thomas le -	Escheator of the county of Chester.	1 Oct., 26 Edw. 3.	C.M.A., 25 & 26 Edw. 3.	During pleasure, vice Hugh de Hopemas.
York, Duke of - -	Justice of the county of Chester.	28 Sept., 9 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 9 & 10 Ric. 2.	For life, vice John Holand.
York, Thomas, Archbishop of, *see* Savage, Christopher.				
Yoxhale, Richard -	Janitor of the castle of Chester.	29 July, 12 Ric. 2.	C.R.R., 11 & 12 Ric. 2.	For life.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) PETER TURNER.

No. 4.—Sheriffs of England. A List of Sheriffs of the English Counties, from 31 Hen. 1. to 4 Edw. 3.

Bedfordshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1.	Maenfininus (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma* for the counties of Beds and Bucks jointly).	
In the year 31 Hen. 1.	Ricardus Basset Albericus de Ver	(who render an account for the counties of Beds and Bucks jointly).
2 Hen. 2.	Henricus de Essex (Beds and Bucks jointly).	
4 „	Simon Filius Petri (Beds and Bucks jointly).	
5 „	Simon Filius Petri (Beds and Bucks jointly).	
6 „	Simon Filius Petri (Northampton, Bucks, and Beds jointly).	
7 „	Gaufridus Filius Radulfi Ricardus Filius Osberti	(Bucks and Beds jointly).
8 „	Ricardus Filius Osberti	„ „
9 „	Ricardus Filius Osberti	„ „
10 „	Hugo de Lalega	„ „
11 „	Hugo de Lalega	„ „
12 „	Hugo de Lalega and Ricardus Filius Osberti	Render a joint account for Beds and Bucks. But as Hugo de Lalega renders an account *de catallis fugitivorum* for Bedford, and R. Fil. Osberti a similar account for Bucks, it is possible that H. de L. was sheriff of the one county, and R. F. O. of the other.

For subsequent years, *see* Buckinghamshire and Bedfordshire.

Berkshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1.	Anselmus Baldewinus Filius Clari — who in 31 Hen. 1. render an account *de veteri firma*.
In the year 31 Hen. 1.	Willielmus de Pontearch'.
2 Hen. 2.	Ricardus de Chanvilla.
3 „	Ricardus de Chanvilla.
4 „	Gillbertus de Pinchigni.
5 „	Gillbertus de Pinchigni.
6 „	Gillbertus de Pinchinni.
7 „	Adam de Catmera, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „	Adam de Cadmer.
9 „	Adam de Catmera.
10 „	Adam de Catmera.
11 „	Adam de Catmera.
12 „	Adam de Catmera.
13 „	Adam de Catmera.
14 „	Adam de Catmera.
15 „	Adam de Cattemera.
16 „	Adam de Cattemera, *de dimidio anno.* Hugo de Bochlanda, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „	Hugo de Bochlanda.
18 „	Hugo de Bochlanda.
19 „	Hugo de Bokelanda.
20 „	Hugo de Bochlanda.
21 „	Hugo de Bokelanda.
22 „	Hugo de Bochlanda.
23 „	Hugo de Sancto Germano.
24 „	Hugo de Sancto Germano.
25 „	Hugo de Sancto Germano.
26 „	Hugo de Sancto Germano.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

27 Hen. 2. Hugo de Sancto Germano.
28 „ Hugo de Sancto Germano.
29 „ Hugo de Sancto Germano.
30 „ Hugo de Sancto Germano.
31 „ Hugo de Sancto Germano.
32 „ Hugo de Sancto Germano (uxor ejus pro eo).
33 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
34 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
35 Hen. 2. / 1 Ric. 1. Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
2 Ric. 1. Robertus de la Mara.
3 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
4 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
5 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
6 „ Willelmus Briewerre. / Philippus Filius Roberti.
7 „ Philippus Filius Roberti.
8 „ Philippus Filius Roberti (Alanus de Martona pro eo).
9 „ Philippus Filius Roberti (Alanus de Martona pro eo).
10 „ Stephanus de Turneham (Johannes de Ferles pro eo).
1 John. Stephanus de Turneham (Johannes de Ferles pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Nicholaus de Kenet (Johannes de Stopesleia pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 „ Nicholaus de Kenet.
3 „ Fulco de Cantelu (Robertus de Cantelu pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Briewerre (Ricardus de Parco pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
4 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Ricardus de Parco pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Hubertus de Burgo (Willelmus Senz Aveir pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
5 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Johannes de Wikeneholtuna pro eo).
6 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Johannes de Wichenholtuna pro eo).
7 „ Johannes de Whichenholtona (ut custos).
8 „ Johannes de Wichenholtona (ut custos).
9 „ Johannes de Wichenholtona (ut custos).
10 „ Johannes de Wikenholtona (ut custos).
11 „ Johannes de Wichenoltona (ut custos).
12 „ Johannes de Whichenoltona (ut custos).
13 „ Johannes de Wikenholtona (ut custos).
14 „ Johannes de Wichenholtona (ut custos).
15 „ Both Pipe Roll and Chancellor's Roll are wanting. The roll called 15 John is a duplicate of 13 John.
16 „ Johannes de Wichenoltona (ut custos).
17 „ Johannes de Wichenholt (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Ricardus Filius Regis (Henricus de Scaccario pro eo).
3 „ Ricardus Filius Regis (Henricus de Scaccario pro eo).
4 „ Ricardus Filius Regis (Henricus de Scaccario pro eo).
5 „ Ricardus Filius Regis (Henricus de Scaccario ut custos pro eo).
6 „ Henricus de Scaccario (ut custos).
7 „ Henricus de Scaccario (ut custos).
8 „ Henricus de Scaccario (ut custos).
9 „ Henricus de Scaccario (ut custos).
10 „ Henricus de Scaccario (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
Hugo Dispensarius (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
11 „ Hugo de Batonia (ut custos).
12 „ Philippus de Albiniaco (Hugo de Bada pro eo ut custos).
13 „ Philippus de Albiniaco (Henricus de Batthona ut custos pro eo).
14 „ Henricus de Scaccario.
15 „ Henricus de Scaccario.
16 „ Henricus de Scaccario, *de dimidio anno.*
Johannes Bonet (ut custos) (Robertus de Mapelderam pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Robertus de Mapeldereham, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Coleworth, *de dimidio anno.*
18 „ Robertus de Mapeldereham.
19 „ Engelardus de Cyconiaco (Nicholaus de Hedintone pro eo).
20 „ Engelardus de Cyconiaco (Nicholaus de Heddintone pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus Brande (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

21 Hen. 3.		Robertus Brande (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Simon de Leuekenore (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22	„	Simon de Leuekenore (ut custos).
23	„	Simon de Leuekenore (ut custos).
24	„	Simon de Leuekenore (ut custos).
25	„	Simon de Leuekenore.
26	„	Simon de Leuekenore.
27	„	Simon de Leuekenore.
28	„	Simon de Leuekenore.
29	„	Alanus de Farnham.
30	„	Alanus de Farnham.
31	„	Alanus de Farnham.
32	„	Alanus de Farnham.
		Wydo Filius Roberti.
33	„	Wido Filius Roberti.
34	„	Wido Filius Roberti.
35	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
36	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
37	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
38	„	Nicholaus de Henred, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Turbervilla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
39	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
40	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
41	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
42	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
43	„	Nicholaus de Henred.
44	„	Walterus de la Rivere.
45	„	Walterus de la Rivere.
46	„	Walterus de la Rivere.
47	„	Fulco de Rucote.
48	„	Fulco de Rucote, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Johannes de Sancto Walerico, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49	„	Johannes de Sancto Walerico (ut firmarius).
50	„	Nicholaus de Syfrewast (ut firmarius).
51	„	Nicholaus de Syfrewast (ut firmarius).
52	„	Nicholaus Sifrewast, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Sampson Foliol, *de tribus partibus anni.*
55	„	Willelmus de Insula, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Rogerus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
56	„	Rogerus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus.
1 Edw. 1.		Rogerus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus (Gilbertus de Kirkeby pro eo).
2	„	Gilbertus de Kirkeby.
3	„	Henricus de Shottebrok'.
4	„	Henricus de Shottebrok'.
5	„	Henricus de Shottebrok'.
6	„	Henricus de Shottebrok'.
7	„	Alanus Filius Roaldi.
8	„	Alanus Filius Roaldi.
9	„	Alanus Filius Roaldi, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Tydemers, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
10	„	Johannes de Tudemers.
11	„	Johannes de Tudemers.
12	„	Johannes de Tudemers.
13	„	Johannes de Tudemers, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Radulfus de Berners, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14	„	Radulfus de Berners, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Thomas de Anvers, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15	„	Thomas de Anvers.
16	„	Thomas de Anvers.
17	„	Thomas de Anvers.
18	„	Willelmus de Greynville.
19	„	Ricardus de Willamscote (Robertus Basset et Robertus de Derby executores testamenti ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Sancto Johanne, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

20 Edw. 1.		Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
21	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
22	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
23	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
24	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
25	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
26	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
27	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
28	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
29	„	Adam de Brimtone.
30	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
31	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
32	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
33	„	Nichalaus de Sperschete.
34	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
35	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
1 Edw. 2.		Thomas Danvers, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Amary, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2	„	Ricardus de Amary.
3	„	Ricardus de Amary.
4	„	Thomas Danvers.
5	„	Thomas Danvers.
6	„	Thomas Danvers, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Philippus de la Beche, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7	„	Philippus de la Beche.
8	„	Ricardus de Windesor'.
9	„	Ricardus de Polhamptone.
10	„	Ricardus de Polhamptone, *vide* Oxon.
11	„	Otuelus Purcel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de la Bere, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12	„	Ricardus de la Bere, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Brumptone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13	„	Johannes de Brumptone.
14	„	Johannes de Brumptone.
15	„	Johannes de Brumptone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Drogo Barentyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16	„	Drogo Barentyn.
17	„	Drogo Barentyn.
18	„	Drogo Barentyn.
19	„	Drogo Barentyn.
1 Edw. 3.		Johannes de Bromptone.
2	„	Johannes de Bromptone.
3	„	Johannes de Boclond.
4	„	Philippus de la Beche.
5	„	Ricardus de Colshulle.

Buckinghamshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1.		Maenfininus (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma* for the two counties of Beds and Bucks jointly).
In the year 31 Hen. 1.		Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver (who render an account for the two counties of Beds and Bucks jointly).
2 Hen. 2.		Henricus de Essex (Bucks and Beds jointly).
4	„	Simon Filius Petri (Bucks and Beds jointly).
5	„	Simon Filius Petri (Bucks and Beds jointly).
6	„	Simon Filius Petri (Northampton, Bucks, and Beds jointly).
7	„	Gaufridus Filius Radulfi, Ricardus Filius Osberti (Bucks and Beds jointly).
8	„	Ricardus Filius Osberti (ditto).
9	„	Ricardus Filius Osberti (ditto).
10	„	Hugo de Lalega (ditto).
11	„	Hugo de Lalega.
12	„	Hugo de Lalega, Ricardus Filius Osberti (ditto) See Bedfordshire (Note).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE AND BEDFORDSHIRE.

13 Hen. 2.	Hugo de Lalega. Ricardus Filius Osberti.
14 „	Hugo de La Lega. Ricardus Filius Osberti.
15 „	Hugo de La Lega. Ricardus Filius Osberti.
16 „	Hugo de La Lega Willelmus Filius Ricardi Filii Osberti } *de dimidio anno.* David Archidiaconus Willelmus Filius Ricardi } *de dimidio anno.*
17 „	David Archidiaconus. Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
18 „	David Archidiaconus. Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
19 „	David Archidiaconus. Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
20 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
21 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi
22 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
23 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
24 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
25 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi.
26 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
27 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
28 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
29 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
30 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
31 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
32 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
33 „	Willelmus Ruffus, *de dimidio anno.* Ogerus Filius Ogeri, *de dimidio anno.*
34 „	Ogerus Filius Ogeri.
35 Hen. 2. 1 Ric. 1.	Ogerus Filius Ogeri.
2 Ric. 1.	Willelmus Ruffus.
3 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
4 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
5 „	Willelmus Ruffus.
6 „	Willelmus Ruffus, *de dimidio anno.* . . . . . de Bello Campo, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „	Simon de Belchamp.
8 „	Simon de Bello Campo.
9 „	Simon de Bello Campo.
10 „	Willelmus de Albenni (Robertus Braibroc pro eo).
1 John.	Willelmus de Albenni (Reginaldus de Stacheden' pro eo).
2 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus de Braibroc pro eo).
3 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus de Braibroc pro eo).
4 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus de Braibroc pro eo).
5 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus de Braibroc pro eo).
6 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus de Braibroc pro eo).
7 „	Robertus de Braibroc Robertus Filius Hemeri } (ut custodes).
8 „	Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
9 „	Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
10 „	Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
11 „	Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
12 „	Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
13 „	Robertus de Braibroc (Henricus filius ejus pro eo ut custos).
14 „	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
15 „	Roll wanting.
16 „	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
17 „	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

2 Hen. 3. Falco de Breauteé.
3 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
4 „ Falkasius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
5 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Hugo de Batona pro eo).
6 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Hugo de Batona pro eo).
7 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Hugo de Bathona pro eo).
8 „ Falkesius de Breauteé, *de quarta parta anni.*
Walterus de Pateshilla (Ricardus de Ectonestona pro eo ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Walterus de Pateshilla (Ricardus de Attestane pro eo ut custos).
10 „ Walterus de Pateshilla (ut custos).
11 „ Walterus de Patishulla (ut custos).
12 „ Walterus de Patishulla (ut custos).
13 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo).
14 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Ricardus de Attenestone pro eo).
15 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Ricardus de Attenestone pro eo).
16 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Ricardus de Attenestone pro eo).
17 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Ricardus de Attenestone pro eo).
18 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Radulfus Filius Reginaldi (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
19 „ Radulfus Filius Reginaldi (ut custos).
20 „ Willelmus de Bello Campo (Ricardus de Percchehall', ut custos pro eo).
21 „ Willelmus de Bello Campo, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Reginaldus de Albo Monasterio (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22 „ Reginaldus de Albo Monasterio (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
23 „ Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Johannes de Gray (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
24 „ Paulinus Peiure (ut firmarius).
25 „ Paulinus Peiure (ut firmarius).
26 „ Johannes de Gumbande.
27 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
28 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
29 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
30 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
31 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
32 „ Willelmus de Holewell'.
33 „ Willelmus de Holewell', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Alexander de Hammesden', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Alexander de Hammeden'.
35 „ Alexander de Hamenden'.
36 „ Alexander de Hammeden'.
37 „ Simon de Eltendona.
38 „ Simon de Eltendona.
39 „ Simon de Eltindona.
40 „ Robertus le Sauvage (Ricardus le Sauvage filius et heres ejus pro eo).
41 „ Robertus de Totenhal'.
42 „ Robertus de Totenhal'.
43 „ Simon de Patteshull' (ut custos).
44 „ Alexander de Hamden' (ut firmarius).
45 „ Alexander de Hamden'.
46 „ Alexander de Hamden'.
47 „ Alexander de Hamden.
48 „ . . . . . *de tribus partibus anni.*
Simon de Pateshull', *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Simon de Pateshull'.
50 „ Galfridus le Rus (ut firmarius).
51 „ Edwardus Filius Regis primogenitus (Bartholomeus de Jevene subvicecomes suus pro eo per breve Regis.
52 „ } Edwardus Filius Regis primogenitus (Bartholomeus de Joevene
53 „ } subvicecomes suus pro eo per breve Regis).
54 „ Edwardus Filius Regis primogenitus (Bartholomeus de Jovene subvicecomes suus pro eo) *de tribus partibus anni.*
" Set per Thomam de Bray (Henricus Troue et Johannes Esperun clerici sui pro eo), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*"

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

55 Hen. 3.	}	Edwardus Filius Regis primogenitus (Thomas de Bray pro eo).
56 „		
1 Edw. 1.		Thomas de Bray.
2 „		Thomas de Bray.
3 „		Hugo de Stapelford'.
4 „		Hugo de Stapelford'.
5 „		Hugo de Stapelford'.
6 „		Hugo de Stapelford'.
7 „		Johannes de Chedney.
8 „		Johannes de Chednei.
9 „		Johannes de Chedney.
10 „		Johannes de Chedny (Willelmus clericus suus pro eo per breve Regis).
11 „		Radulfus de Goldingtone.
12 „		Radulfus de Goldingtone.
13 „		Radulfus de Goldingtone, *de tribus partibus anni.* Robertus de Malet, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 „		Willelmus de Boyville.
15 „		Willelmus de Boyville.
16 „		Willelmus de Boyville, *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus de Turreville, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17 „		Willelmus de Turreville.
18 „		Johannes de Pabelram.
19 „		Johannes de Pabelham, *de quarta parte anni.* Willelmus de Thureville, *de tribus partibus anni.*
20 „		Willelmus de Thureville.
22 „		Nicholaus de Thureville.
23 „		Nicholaus de Thureville.
24 „		Nicholaus de Thureville.
25 „		Simon de Brodenham.
26 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
27 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
28 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
29 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
30 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
31 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
32 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
33 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
34 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
35 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
1 Edw. 2.		Gilbertus de Holm, *de primo dimidio anno.* Walterus de Molesworthe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „		Walterus de Molesworthe.
3 „		Willelmus Merre.
4 „		Willelmus Merre.
5 „		Willelmus Merre.
6 „		Walterus de Mollesworthe, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Pabenham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7 „		Johannes de Pabenham.
8 „		Johannes de la Haye.
9 „		Johannes de la Haye.
10 „		Johannes de la Haye.
11 „		Johannes de la Haye, *de primo dimidio anno.* Rogerus de Tyringham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „		Philippus de Ailesbury, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ricardus de Cave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13 „		Ricardus de Cave, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ingelramus Berenger, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14 „		Ingelramus Berenger, *de primo dimidio anno.* Philippus de Aylesbury, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „		Philippus de Aylesbury, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ingelramus Berenger, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

16 Edw. 2. Ingeramus Berenger, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Tiringham (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17 „ Rogerus de Tiringham (ut custos).
18 „ Rogerus de Tyringham (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de la Haye (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Johannes de la Haye (ut custos), *de primo quarterio anni.*
Philippus de Aylesbury (ut custos), *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
1 Edw. 3. Philippus de Aylesbury (ut custos).
2 „ Philippus de Aylesbury (ut custos), *usque xx. diem Julii.*
Johannes le Mareschal (ut custos), *a xx. die Julii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
3 „ Johannes le Mareschal (ut custos).
4 „ Johannes le Mareschal (ut custos; Willelmus atte Patte attornatus ejus pro eo).
5 „ Philippus de Aylesbury (ut custos).

Cambridgeshire.

31 Hen. 1. { Ricardus Basset / Albericus de Ver } (Surrey, Cambridge, and Hunts jointly.)
2 Hen. 2. Paganus.
3 „ Paganus
4 „ Paianus.
5 „ Paganus.
6 „ Paganus (Surrey, Cambridge, and Hunts jointly).
7 „ Paganus (ditto).
8 „ Paganus (ditto).
9 „ Paganus (ditto).

Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire.

10 „ Hamo Pecc'm.
11 „ Hamo Pecc'm.
12 „ Hamo Pecc'm, *de dimidio anno.*
Philippus de Davintre, *de dimidio anno.*
13 „ Philippus de Davintre.
14 „ Phylippus de Davintre.
15 „ Phylippus de Davintre.
16 „ Phylippus de Davintre, *de dimidio anno.*
Ebrardus de Beche / Warinus de Bassingeburna } *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
18 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
19 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
20 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
21 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
22 „ Ebrardus de Beche.
Warinus de Bassingeburna.
23 „ Ebrardus de Beche / Warinus de Bassingeburna } *de dimidio anno.*
Walterus Filius Hugonis, *de dimidio anno.*
24 „ Walterus Filius Hugonis.
25 „ Walterus Filius Hugonis.
26 „ Walterus Filius Hugonis.
27 „ Walterus Filius Hugonis.
28 „ Walterus Filius Hugonis.
29 „ Radulfus Bardulf.
30 „ Radulfus Bardulf.
31 „ Radulfus Bardul.
32 „ Nicholaus Filius Roberti.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

33 Hen. 2.	Nicholaus Filius Roberti.
34 „	Nicholaus Filius Roberti.
35 Hen. 2. / 1 Ric. 1.	Nicholas Filius Roberti.
2 Ric. 1.	Willelmus Muschet.
3 „	Willelmus Muschet.
4 „	Ricardus Anglicus.
5 „	Reginaldus de Argentuem.
6 „	Reginaldus de Argentuem.
7 „	Reginaldus de Argentoem.
8 „	Werricus de Marinnes.
9 „	Werricus de Marignes.
10 „	Robertus de Insula.
1 John.	Robertus de Insula.
2 „	Robertus de Insula.
3 „	Hamo de Valoignes (Ruelendus de Valoignes pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
	Walterus de Stiuethlea, *de dimidio anno.*
4 „	Walterus de Stiueclea.
5 „	Walterus de Stiueclea, *de dimidio anno.*
	Warinus Filius Geroldi (Henricus de Codham pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
6 „	Warinus Filius Geroldi (Henricus de Codham pro eo).
7 „	Robertus de Tateshal / Magister Aristotiles (ut custodes), *de dimidio anno.*
	Joscelinus de Stiueclea, *de dimidio anno.*
8 „	Joscelinus de Stiueclea (ut custos).
9 „	Joscelinus de Stiueclea, *de dimidio anno.*
	Fulco Filius Teobaldi, *de dimidio anno.*
10 „	Fulco Filius Teobaldi.
11 „	Fulco Filius Teobaldi.
12 „	Fulco Filius Teobaldi.
13 „	Fulco Filius Teobaldi.
14 „	Fulco Filius Teobaldi, *de dimidio anno.*
	Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Werricus de Marignes ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
15 „	Roll wanting.
16 „	Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Werricus de Marignes pro eo).
17 „	Willelmus Comes Saresbirie, *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.	Falco de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
3 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
4 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
5 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo).
6 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo).
7 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo).
8 „	Falkesius de Breauteé (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
	Galfridus de Hadfelde, *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „	Galfridus de Hathfelde (ut custos).
10 „	Galfridus de Hadfelde (ut custos).
11 „	Galfridus de Hadfelde (ut custos).
12 „	Galfridus de Hadfelde (ut custos).
13 „	Galfridus de Hatfelde (ut custos).
14 „	Galfridus de Hatfelde.
15 „	Galfridus de Hatfelde.
16 „	Galfridus de Hatfelde (Jeremias de Caxtone pro eo).
17 „	Jeremias de Caxtone.
18 „	Jeremias de Caxtone (ut custos).
19 „	Jeremias de Caxtone (ut custos).
20 „	Jeremias de Caxtone (ut custos).
21 „	Henricus de Colne.
22 „	Henricus de Colne.
23 „	Henricus de Colne.
24 „	Henricus de Colne.
25 „	Henricus de Colne.
26 „	Henricus de Colne.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

27 Hen. 3. Henricus de Colne (Hugo de Hodeng' pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Hugo de Hodeng', *de tribus partibus anni.*
28 „ Hugo de Hodeng', *de tribus partibus anni.*
Radulfus de Bereford', *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
29 „ Radulfus de Bereford'.
30 „ Radulfus de Bereford (Ricardus de Tokeslund' pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Philippus de Stantona, *de tribus partibus anni.*
31 „ Philippus de Stauntona.
32 „ Philippus de Stauntona.
33 „ Philippus de Stauntona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Colevilla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Henricus de Colevilla.
35 „ Henricus de Colevilla.
36 „ Simon de Hoctona.
37 „ Simon de Hoctona.
38 „ Johannes le Moyne.
39 „ Johannes le Moyne, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Marines, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40 „ Johannes de Marines, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de la Stowe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
41 „ Willelmus de la Stowe.
42 „ Willelmus de la Stowe.
43 „ Willelmus le Moyne (ut custos).
44 „ Johannes de Scalariis.
45 „ Johannes de Scalariis, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes Lovel, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
46 „ Saerus de Frivile.
47 „ Johannes Lovel.
48 „ Johannes Lovel, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Scalariis (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Johannes de Scalariis (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes le Moyne (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
50 „ Almaricus Peche.
51 „ Almaricus Peche.
52 „ Almaricus Peche, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Saerus de Frivilla, *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 „ Saerus de Frivilla.
54 „ Saerus de Frivilla.
55 „ Robertus del Estre.
56 „ Robertus del Estre.
1 Edw. 1. Robertus del Estre.
2 „ Robertus del Estre.
3 „ Walterus de Shelfhangre (Galfridus de Spertegrave attornatus ejus pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus le Moyne.
5 „ Willelmus le Moyne.
6 „ Willelmus le Moyne (Robertus filius et heres ejus pro eo).
7 „ Baldewinus de Sancto Georgio.
8 „ Willelmus de Roing.
9 „ Willelmus de Roing'.
10 „ Thomas de Belhus.
11 „ Thomas de Belhus'.
12 „ Thomas de Belhus.
13 „ Thomas de Belhus.
14 „ Thomas de Belhus.
15 „ Thomas de Belhus.
16 „ Thomas de Belhus.
17 „ Thomas de Belhus.
18 „ Hugo de Babingtone.
19 „ Hugo de Babingtone.
20 „ Hugo de Babingtone.
21 „ Hugo de Babingtone.
22 „ Hugo de Babyngtone.
23 „ Hugo de Babyngtone.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

24 Edw. 1.	Hugo de Babyngtone (Ricardus de Babyngtone filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Willelmus de Mortuo Mari, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
25 „	Willelmus de Mortuo Mari.
26 „	Willelmus de Suttone.
27 „	Thomas de Gardinis.
28 „	Thomas de Gardinis.
29 „	Robertus Hereward, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Robertus de Bayose, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
30 „	Robertus de Bayose.
31 „	Robertus de Bayose.
32 „	Robertus de Baiocis.
33 „	Robertus de Baiocis.
34 „	Robertus de Baiocis.
35 „	Robertus de Hoo.
1 Edw. 2.	Johannes de Crek'.
2 „	Johannes de Crek'.
3 „	Johannes de Crek'.
4 „	Johannes de Crek', *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Johannes de Swyneforde, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
5 „	Johannes de Crek'.
6 „	Johannes de Crek'.
7 „	Johannes de Crek'.
8 „	Thomas de Scalariis.
9 „	Radulfus Gyffard.
10 „	Radulfus Gyffard.
11 „	Radulfus Giffard.
12 „	Matheus de Bassingeburne (Willelmus de Hakeford clericus, attornatus ejus pro eo).
13 „	Johannes de Crek'.
14 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
15 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
16 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
17 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
18 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
19 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
1 Edw. 3.	Almaricus la Zouche, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Matheus de Bassyngeburne, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „	Matheus de Bassyngeburne, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	(Robertus de Pastone attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
3 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
4 „	Almaricus la Zouche.
5 „	Willelmus le Moigne.

Cornwall.

31 Hen. 1.	Gaufridus de Furnell'.
22 Hen. 2.	Eustachius Filius Stephani.
23 „	Eustachius Filius Stephani.
24 „	Eustachius Filius Stephani.
25 „	Eustachius Filius Stephani.
26 „	Alanus de Furnell'.
27 „	Alanus de Furnell'.
28 „	Alanus de Furnell'.
29 „	Alanus de Furnell'.
30 „	Alanus de Furnell.'
31 „	Alanus de Furnell', *de dimidio anno.*
	Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „	Hugo Bardulf, dapifer.
33 „	Hugo Bardulf, dapifer, *de dimidio anno.*
	Willelmus de Bochlanda, *de dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

34 Hen. 2.		Willelmus de Bochlanda.
35 Hen. 2. & 1 Ric. 1.		Willelmus de Bochlanda.
6 Ric. 1.		Ricardus Riuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
7	,,	Ricardus Reuel.
8	,,	Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
9	,,	Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
10	,,	Ricardus Reuel.
1 John.		Johannes de Torintona, Willelmus de Wroteham *de dimidio anno.*
		Hugo Bardulf (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2	,,	Hugo Bardulf (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3	,,	Ricardus Flandr'.
4	,,	Ricardus Flandr', *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
5	,,	Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
6	,,	Willelmus des Boterels.
7	,,	Willelmus des Boterels.
8	,,	Willelmus des Boterels.
9	,,	Willelmus des Boterels.
10	,,	Blank in Roll.
11	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi.
12	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi.
13	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi.
14	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi.
15	,,	Roll wanting.
16	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi.
17	,,	Johannes Filius Ricardi, *de dimidio anno.*
5 Hen. 3.		Reginaldus de Valle Torta (Walterus de Truwerden pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
6	,,	Reginaldus de Valle Torta (Walterus de Truwerden pro eo).
7	,,	Reginaldus de Valle Torta (Walterus de Treuerdin pro eo).
8	,,	Reginaldus de Valle Torta (Walterus de Treuerdin ut custos pro eo).
9	,,	Reginaldus de Valle Torta (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
10	,,	"Non fit hic mencio de corpore comitatus, quia Comes Ricardus frater Regis habet comitatum de dono Regis quamdiu Regi placuerit."
2 Edw. 1.		Ricardus de Seitone.
7	,,	Willelmus de Munketone Vicecomes Edmundi Comitis Cornubie.
11	,,	Willelmus de Munketone Vicecomes Edmundi Comitis Cornubie. It appears from the Devon entry that Cornwall was not "in manu Regis."
12	,,	Willelmus de Munketone Vicecomes Edmundi Comitis Cornubie.
13	,,	Willelmus de Munketone, Rogerus de Ingepenne Vicecomites Edmundi Comitis Cornubie.
14	,,	
15	,,	Rogerus de Ingepenne Vicecomes E. Comitis Cornubie.
17	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Johannes Ummeden pro eo).
18	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Walterus de Aylesbery pro eo), (Gilbertus Wace clericus et attornatus eorundem per breve Regis pro eisdem).
19	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Thomas Danvers pro eo)
20	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Humfridus de Gael pro eo).
21	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Theobaldus de Neville pro eo).
22	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Theobaldus de Neville pro eo).
23	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Theobaldus de Neville pro eo), *usque ad festum Sancti Hillarii.* (Robertus de Stokeye pro eo), *a festo Sancti Hillarii usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis.*
24	,,	Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Robertus de Stokeye pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.* (Th. de la Hyde pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

25 Edw. 1. Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
26 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
27 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
28 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
29 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
30 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
31 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
32 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
33 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
34 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos).
35 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos), *usque ad sextum diem Augusti.*

1 Edw. 2. Petrus de Gavastone Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo), *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
2 „ Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos), *de tribus primis quarteriis anni et de prima medietate ultimi quarterii anni.*
Petrus de Gavastone Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo), *de ultima medietate ultimi quarterii anni.*
3 „ Petrus de Gavastone Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
4 „ Petrus de Gavastone Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo).
5 „ Petrus de Gavastone Comes Cornubie (Thomas de la Hyde pro eo), *a festo Sancti Michaelis usque xix. diem Junii.*
5 „ } Thomas de la Hyde (ut custos), *a xix die Juni ianno quinto usque xx.*
6 „ } *diem Julii anno sexto.*
6 „ Johannes de Bedewynde, *a die xx. Julii usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis.*
7 „ Thomas le Ercedekne.
8 „ Thomas le Ercedekne, *a crastino Sancti Michaelis usque diem Lune proximum post festum Sancte Lucie.*
Ricardus de Polhamptone, *a die Lune proximo post festum Sancte Lucie usque festum Natalis et de ultimis tribus quarteriis anni.*
9 „ Ricardus de Hewysshe (ut custos), *usque xv. diem Maii.*
Henricus de Wilyntone (ut custos), *a xv. die Maii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
10 „ Henricus de Wilyntone (ut custos), *usque xxv. diem Julii.*
Isabella Regina Anglie consors Regis (Henricus de Wilington pro ea; Willelmus de Pasford attornatus ejusdem Henrici pro eo), *a xxv. die Julii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
11 „ } Isabella Regina Anglie consors Regis (Henricus de Wilington pro ea;
12 „ } Willelmus de Pasford attornatus ejusdem Henrici pro eo).
13 „ }
14 „ Isabella Regina Anglie consors Regis.
(Johannes Treiagu pro ea), *a festo Pasche usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
15 „ Isabella Regina Consors Regis (Willelmus Botereux pro ea).
17 „ Isabella Regina Consors Regis { (Willelmus de Botereaux subvicecomes pro ea, *usque xxvi. diem Septembris*). (Johannes Treiagu subvicecomes pro ea, *a xxvi. die Septembris usque festum Sancti Michaelis*).
18 „ } Isabella Regina Consors Regis (Johannes Treiagu subvicecomes pro
19 „ } ea).

1 Edw. 3. Isabella Regina (Johannes Treyagu subvicecomes pro ea, *de primo dimidio anno*).
(Robertus de Bilkemor subvicecomes pro ea, *de ultimo dimidio anno*).
2 „ Isabella Regina (Robertus de Bilkemor subvicecomes pro ea).
3 „ Isabella Regina (Robertus de Bilkemor subvicecomes pro ea).
4 „ Isabella Regina (Willelmus de Bello Campo subvicecomes pro ea).
5 „ Isabella Regina (Willelmus de Bello Campo subvicecomes pro ea), *usque primum diem Decembris.*
Willelmus de Bello Campo (ut custos), *a primo die Decembris usque xviii. diem Januarii.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

Robertus de Bylkemor (ut custos), *a xviii. die Januarii usque x. diem Februarii.*
Willelmus de Botereaux (ut custos), *a x. die Februarii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
(Willelmus de Paford attornatus ejus pro eo).

Carlisle.

[For explanation of the introduction of "Carlisle," *see* Cumberland.]

31 Hen. 1.	Hildretus.
4 Hen. 2.	Robertus Filius Troite.
5 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
6 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
7 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
8 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
9 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
10 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
11 „	Robertus Filius Troite.
12 „	Robertus Troite (sic).
13 „	Robertus Troite.
14 „	Robertus Troite.
15 „	Robertus Troite.
16 „	Robertus Troite.
17 „	Robertus Troite.
18 „	Robertus Troite.
19 „	Robertus Troite (Adam filius ejus pro eo).
20 „	Adam Filius Roberti Truite, "*non reddidit compotum quia nichil recepit hoc anno propter werram, ut dicit.*"
21 „	Robertus de Vaus, same remark.

For years after 21 Hen. 2. *see* Cumberland.

Cumberland.

[For years before 20 Hen. 2. *see* Carlisle.]

There is no return for the county of Cumberland before the 23rd year of Henry 2., when a return is made by Adam the son of Robert Troite on behalf of his father for the 15th year of that reign. In this same 23rd year also, Robert de Vallibus makes a return for the 21st and 22nd years. A reference to the list of Sheriffs under the head of Carlisle will suffice to shew that the return for Cumberland now takes the place of the return for Carlisle. That which in one roll is spoken of as Robert Troite's return for Carlisle is in another spoken of as his return for Cumberland. Robert de Vallibus is obviously identical with Robert de Vaus, and the return of Adam the son of Robert Troite for the 20th year of the reign, which was deferred at the time under the head of Carlisle, is again deferred in the 23rd year under the head of Cumberland, and is made under the head of Cumberland, in the 24th year.

22 Hen. 2.	Robertus de Vallibus.
23 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
24 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
25 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
26 „	Robertus de Vallibus (Rogerus de Legrecestria pro eo).
27 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
28 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
29 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
30 „	Robertus de Vallibus.
31 „	Robertus de Vallibus, *de dimidio anno.*
	Hugo de Morewich, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „	Hugo de Morewich'.
33 „	Hugo de Morewich (Nicholaus frater ejus pro eo).
34 „	Nicholaus de Morewich'.
35 Hen. 2. } 1 Ric. 1. }	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
2 Ric. 1.	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
3 „	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

4 Ric. 1.		Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
5	„	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
6	„	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
7	„	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
8	„	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
9	„	Willelmus Filius Aldelini.
10	„	Robertus de Tateshale.
1 John.		Willelmus de Stutevilla (Johannes Laleman pro eo), *de dimidio anno.* Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
2	„	Willelmus de Stuttevilla (Johannes Le Aleman pro eo).
3	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus Escrop pro eo).
4	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus Escrop pro eo).
5	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus Escrop pro eo), *de dimidio anno.* Robertus de Curtenai (Alanus de Caudebec pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
6	„	Robertus de Curtenai (Alanus de Caudebec pro eo).
7	„	Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Walterus Marescallus pro eo).
8	„	Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Walterus Marescallus pro eo).
9	„	Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Walterus Marescallus pro eo).
10	„	Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Walterus Marescallus pro eo).
11	„	Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Walterus Marescallus pro eo).
12	„	Hugo de Neville.
13	„	Hugo de Neville.
14	„	Hugo de Neville.
15	„	Roll wanting.
16	„	Robertus de Ros (Alanus de Caudebec pro eo).
7 Hen. 3.		Walterus Mauclerc (Alanus de Caldebec pro eo).
8	„	Willelmus Episcopus Carleolensis.
9	„	Willelmus Episcopus Carleolensis (Robertus Filius Willelmi de Hamptone ut custos pro eo).
10	„	Walterus Episcopus Carleolensis (Robertus Filius Willelmi de Hamptona ut custos pro eo).
11	„	Walterus Carleolensis Episcopus (Robertus de Hamtona ut custos pro eo).
12	„	Walterus Carleolensis Episcopus (Robertus de Hamtona pro eo ut custos).
13	„	Walterus Episcopus Carleolensis (Robertus de Hantona ut custos pro eo).
14	„	Walterus Episcopus Karleolensis (Robertus de Hamptona pro eo).
15	„	Walterus Episcopus Karleolensis (Thomas Filius Johannis pro eo).
16	„	Walterus Episcopus Karleolensis (Thomas Filius Johannis pro eo).
17	„	Thomas de Muletone (ut custos).
18	„	Thomas de Muletone (ut custos).
19	„	Thomas de Muletone (ut custos).
20	„	Thomas de Muletone (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus de Dacre, Johannes de Mora } *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Willelmus de Dacre (ut custos).
22	„	Willelmus de Dacre (ut custos).
23	„	Willelmus de Dacre (ut custos).
24	„	Willelmus de Dacre (ut custos).
25	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
26	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
27	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
28	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
29	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
30	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
31	„	Willelmus de Dacre.
32	„	Willelmus de Dacre, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Baillol, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33	„	Johannes de Bailloel.
34	„	Johannes de Baillol.
35	„	Johannes de Bayllol.
36	„	Johannes de Baillol.
37	„	Johannes de Baillol.
38	„	Johannes de Baillol.
39	„	Johannes de Baillol.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

40 Hen. 3. Willelmus Comes Albemarl' (Remigius de Poclintona pro eo).
41 ,, Willelmus Comes Albemarl' (Remigius de Poclintona pro eo).
42 ,, Willelmus Comes Albemarl' (Remigius de Poklintona pro eo).
43 ,, Willelmus Comes Albemarl' (Remigius de Poklintona pro eo).
44 ,, Willelmus Comes Albemarl', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Mulecastre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
45 ,, Robertus de Mulecastre.
46 ,, Eustachius de Baylloel.
47 ,,
48 ,, } Eustachius de Bailoll' (Mattheus de Eboraco pro eo).
49 ,,
50 ,,
51 ,, } Rogerus de Leyborn' (Walterus de Mortona clericus ejus pro eo).
54 ,, Ranulfus de Dacre.
55 ,, Robertus Karliolensis Episcopus (Radulfus de Pokelintone pro eo per breve Regis).
56 ,, Robertus Carliolensis Episcopus (Matheus Cardoil et Rogerus de Pokelintone pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Ricardus de Crepping', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

1 Edw. 1. Ricardus de Crepping'.
2 ,, Ricardus de Crepping'.
3 ,, Robertus de Hamptone.
4 ,, Robertus de Hamptone.
5 ,, Robertus de Hamptone.
6 ,, Johannes de Swyneburne (Michaelis de Neubigging pro eo).
7 ,, Gilbertus de Curewenne.
8 ,, Gilbertus de Corewenne.
9 ,, Gilbertus de Corewenne.
10 ,, Gilbertus de Corewenne.
11 ,, Gilbertus de Corewenne, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Brus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 ,, Robertus de Brus.
13 ,, Robertus de Brus, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Michaelis de Harcla, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 ,, Michaelis de Harcla.
15 ,, Michaelis de Harcla.
16 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
17 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
18 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
19 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
20 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
21 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
22 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
23 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
24 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
25 ,, Michaelis de Arcla.
26 ,, Michaelis de Arcla, *de primo dimidio anno.*
27 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
28 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
29 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
30 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
31 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
32 ,, Thomas de Lucy.
33 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
34 ,, Willelmus de Mulecastre.
35 ,, Willelmus de Mulcastre, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Alexander de Bastenthweyt, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

1 Edw. 2. Alexander de Bastenthweyt.
2 ,, Gilbertus de Colewen (Thomas de Prestone et Thomas de Perdeshowe attornati ejusdem Gilberti pro eo).
3 ,, Alexander de Bastenthweyt, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Castre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 ,, Johannes de Castre.
5 ,, Johannes de Castre, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Andreas de Harcla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6 Edw. 2. Andrèas de Harcla.
7 „ Andreas de Harcla.
8 „ Andreas de Harcla (Alexander de Bastenthweit, Miles, et Thomas de Pardeshou, attornati ejusdem pro eo).
9 „ Johannes de Castre.
10 „ Johannes de Castre.
11 „ Johannes de Castre, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Antonius de Lucy, *de ultimo dimidio anno* (Benedictus de Babbecastre attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
12 „ Antonius de Lucy, *de primo dimidio anno* (Benedictus de Babbecastre attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
Andreas de Harcla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13 „ Andreas de Harcla.
14 „ Andreas de Harcla.
15 „ Andreas de Harcla.
16 „ Antonius de Lucy (Benedictus de Papecastre attornatus ejus pro eo), *ab xi die Februarii usque xxiii. diem Julii.*
Henricus de Maltone, *a xxiii. die Julii usque festum Sancti Michaelis* (Willelmus de Hamme et Robertus de Sandford attornati ejusdem pro eo).
17 „ Henricus de Maltone (Willelmus de Hamme et Robertus de Sandford attornati ejusdem pro eo).
18 „ Henricus de Maltone, *de primo dimidio anno* (Henricus de Maltone filius et executor testamenti dicti Henrici pro eo).
Robertus le Brun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Robertus le Brun.
1 Edw. 3. Petrus Tillol.
2 „ Petrus Tillol.
3 „ Petrus Tillol.

Derbyshire, *see* Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire.

Devonshire.

31 Hen. 1. Gaufridus de Furnell'.
2 Hen. 2. Ricardus Comes renders the account "*de firma de Devenescira*," but is afterwards mentioned as "*Idem Vicecomes*".
3 „ Ricardus de Redviers (who also renders an account *de veteri firma*).
4 „ Willelmus de Boterell'.
5 „ Willelmus de Boterell'.
6 „ Willelmus de Boterell'.
7 „ Hugo de Ralega.
8 „ Hugo de Raelega.
9 „ Hugo de Ralea.
10 „ Hugo de Ralega.
11 „ Hugo de Ralega.
12 „ Hugo de Ralega.
13 „ Hugo de Ralega.
14 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
15 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
16 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
17 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
18 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
19 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi, *de dimidio anno.*
Comes Reginaldus, *de dimidio anno.*
20 „ Comes Reginaldus.
21 „ Comes Reginaldus (Paganus capellanus et Alanus de Furnell' pro eo).
22 „ Willelmus Ruffus.
23 „ Willelmus Ruffus, *de dimidio anno.*
Hugo de Gundevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
24 „ Hugo de Gundevilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

25 Hen. 2. Hugo de Gundevilla.
26 „ Willelmus Briwere.
27 „ Willelmus Briwere.
28 „ Willelmus Brewerre.
29 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
30 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
31 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
32 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
33 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
34 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
35 Hen. 2. and 1 Ric. 1. Willelmus Briewerre.
6 Ric. 1. Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
7 „ Ricardus Reuel.
8 „ Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
9 „ Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
10 „ Ricardus Reuel (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
1 John. Johannes de Torintona, Willelmus de Wroteham *de dimidio anno.*
Hugo Bardulf (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 „ Hugo Bardulf (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Briewere, *de dimidio anno.*
3 „ Radulfus Morin.
4 „ Radulfus Morin, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
5 „ Willelmus Briewere (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
9 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
10 „ Willelmus Briwere (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
11 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Mora pro eo).
12 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Eudo de Bellocampo pro eo).
13 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Eudo de Bellocampo pro eo).
14 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Eudo de Bellocampo pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Eudo de Bellocampo pro eo ut custos.)
17 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Eudo de Bellocampo pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Robertus de Curtenai.
3 „ Robertus de Curtenai (Willelmus de Lunet pro eo).
4 „ Robertus de Curtenai (Willelmus de Lunet pro eo).
5 „ Robertus de Curtenai (Willelmus de Lunet pro eo).
6 „ Robertus de Curtenai (Willelmus de Lunet pro eo).
7 „ Walterus le Pohier.
8 „ Walterus le Pohier, *de quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus Brieguerre junior (Rogerus de Langeforde pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Willelmus Brieguerre junior (Rogerus de Langeforde ut custos pro eo).
10 „ Willelmus de Ralega (ut custos).
11 „ Willelmus de Raleia, (ut custos).
12 „ Willelmus de Roleia (ut custos).
13 „ Rogerus la Zuche (ut custos).
14 „ Rogerus la Zuche (Adam de Cerne ut custos pro eo).
15 „ Rogerus la Zuche (Rannulphus de Cerne ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Cyrencestria (Thomas de la Wyle ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
16 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria (Thomas de la Wyle ut custos pro eo).
17 „ Thomas de la Wile.
18 „ Robertus de Vallibus (Ricardus de Langeford ut custos pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Hen. 3.		Petrus de Russell' (ut custos), *de secunda quarta parte anni.*
		Nicolaus de Molis (ut custos) (Walterus de Bada pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
		(Walterus de Bada pro prædictis, *de toto anno integro.*)
19	„	Nicolaus de Molis (Walterus de Bada pro eo).
20	„	Nicolaus de Molis (Walterus de Bada ut custos pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Walterus de Bada (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Walterus de Bada (ut custos).
22	„	Walterus de Bada (ut custos).
23	„	Walterus de Bada (ut custos).
24	„	Walterus de Bada (ut custos).
25	„	Walterus de Bada.
26	„	Walterus de Bada.
27	„	Walterus de Bada.
28	„	Walterus de Bada.
29	„	Walterus de Bada.
30	„	Walterus de Bada.
31	„	Walterus de Bada.
32	„	Walterus de Bada.
33	„	Walterus de Bada.
34	„	Walterus de Bathona.
35	„	Walterus de Bathona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Englefeud', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
36	„	Willelmus de Englefeud'.
37	„	Willelmus de Englefeud'.
38	„	Willelmus de Englefeud', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus de Wilttona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
39	„	Radulfus de Wylttona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Gervasius de Hortona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40	„	Gervasius de Hortona (Henricus de Hortona filius et heres pro eo).
41	„	Gervasius de Hortona (Henricus filius et heres ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus le Peytevyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
42	„	Robertus le Peytevin (ut firmarius).
43	„	Willelmus de Curtenay (ut custos).
44	„	Radulfus de Doddescumb'.
45	„	Radulfus de Doddescumb', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Muscegros, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46	„	Johannes de Muscegros.
47	„	Johannes de Muscegros.
48	„	Johannes de Muscegros, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Hugo Peverel (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49	„	Radulfus de Esse (ut custos).
50	„	Radulfus Gorges ut firmarius.
51	„	
52	„	Willelmus de Bikele ut firmarius.
53	„	Willelmus de Bikele.
54	„	Willelmus de Bikle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Simon de Grindham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55	„	Simon de Grindham, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Rogerus de Pridias (Radulfus de Teygnemue et Johannes de Wiltone, clerici ejus pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
56	„	Rogerus de Pridias pro rege Alemannie (Radulfus de Teygnemue et Johannes de Wiltone clerici ejus pro eo).
1 Edw. 1.		Rogerus de Pridias pro Rege Alemannie.
2	„	Thomas del Pin.
3	„	Johannes Wiger (Henricus Wyger filius et heres ejus pro eo).
4	„	
5	„	Matheus de Egglesheill' (Robertus de Chintone executor testamenti ejus post mortem suam pro eo).
6	„	Thomas del Pin.
7	„	Warinus de Sechevile (Henricus filius ejus et heres pro eo).
8	„	Warinus de Secchevile (Magister Henricus de Seccheville filius ejus et heres pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

9 Edw. 1.	Thomas del Pyn.
10 „	Thomas del Pyn.
11 „	Thomas del Pin.
12 „	Thomas del Pyn.
13 „	Thomas de Pyn.
14 „	Thomas de Pyn, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Wodetone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „	Robertus de Wodetone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Matheus Filius Johannis, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
17 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
18 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
19 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
20 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
21 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
22 „	Matheus Filius Johannis.
23 „	Gilbertus de Knoville.
24 „	Gilbertus de Knoville.
25 „	Gilbertus de Knoville (Robertus de Uppeheye et Ricardus de Brankescumbe clerici ipsius et attornati ejusdem pro eo per breve Regis de privato sigillo, propter infirmitatem ejusdem).
26 „	Gilbertus de Knoville.
27 „	Gilbertus de Knoville (per Robertum de Uppeheye et Ricardum de Brankescumbe attornatos ejus).
28 „	Gilbertus de Knoville.
29 „	Thomas de Ralegh.
30 „	Thomas de Radlegh.
31 „	Thomas de Radlegh.
32 „	Thomas de Ralegh.
33 „	Thomas de Ralegh.
34 „	Thomas de Ralegh, *de primo dimidio anno.* Radulfus de Gorges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35 „	Radulfus de Gorges.
1 Edw. 2.	Thomas de Ralegh (Willelmus de Ralegh, filius, et heres, et executor testamenti ejus pro eo).
2 „	Nicholaus de Kirkham, *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.* Nicholaus de Teukesburia (Willelmus de Criche attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
3 „	Nicholaus de Teukesbury.
4 „	Nicholaus de Teukesbury.
5 „	Matheus de Furneus.
6 „	Matheus de Furneaus.
7 „	Matheus de Furneaux.
8 „	Matheus de Furneaux, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Hortone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9 „	Robertus de Hortone.
10 „	Matheus de Clyvedone.
11 „	Matheus de Clyvedone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus Bendyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „	Robertus Bendyn, *de primo quarterio anni.* Johannes de Bikkebur', *de ultimis tribus quarteriis anni.*
13 „	Robertus Bendyn.
14 „	Robertus Bendyn, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.* Nicholaus de Cheigni, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
15 „	Nicholaus de Cheigni, *de primo quarterio anni.* Johannes Inge, *de secundo quarterio anni.* Matheus de Crowethorne, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
16 „	Matheus de Crowethorne.
17 „	Matheus de Crowethorne.
18 „	Matheus de Crowethorne.
19 „	Jacobus de Cokyngtone.
1 Edw. 3.	Jacobus de Cokyntone, *usque xv. diem Februarii.* Rogerus Rodde (ut custos), *a xv. die Februarii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

2 Edw. 3. Willelmus de Chyeverstone, *de tribus ultimis quarterii anni.*
3 „ Willelmus de Faucumberge.
4 „ Willelmus de Faucumberge.

Dorsetshire.

31 Hen. 1. Warinus renders an account for Dorset and Wilts.

Dorsetshire and Somersetshire.

2 Hen. 2. Ricardus de Raddona.
3 „ Ricardus de Radduna.
4 „ Warnerius de Lisoris.
5 „ Warnerus de Lisoriis.
6 „ Warnerius de Lisoriis.
7 „ Warnerus de Lisoriis.
8 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
9 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
10 „ Gerbertus de Perci.
11 „ Gerbertus de Perci.
12 „ Gerbertus de Perci, *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Pucherel, *de dimidio anno.*
13 „ Robertus Pucherel.
14 „ Robertus Pukerel.
15 „ Robertus Pukerel.
16 „ Robertus Pukerel, *de dimidio anno.*
Aluredus de Lincolnia, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Aluredus de Lincolnia.
18 „ Aluredus de Lincolnia.
19 „ Aluredus de Lincolnia.
20 „ Aluredus de Lincolnia.
21 „ Aluredus de Lincolnia.
22 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
23 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
24 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
25 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
26 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
27 „ Robertus de Bellocampo.
28 „ Robertus de Bellocampo, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Bendeng', *de dimidio anno.*
29 „ Willelmus de Bendeng'.
30 „ Willelmus de Bendeng'.
31 „ Robertus Filius Pagani.
32 „ Robertus Filius Pagani.
33 „ Robertus Filius Pagani.
34 „ Robertus Filius Pagani.

35 Hen. 2. & 1 Ric. 1. Hugo Bardulf.

6 Ric. 1. Willelmus de Chahaignis, *de tribus partibus anni.*
7 „ Willelmus de Chahaignis (Walterus Giffard pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus de Chahaignis (Walterus Giffard pro eo).
9 „ Willelmus de Cahaignis, *de dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Schidimor, *de dimidio anno.*
10 „ Petrus de Scudimor.

1 John. Petrus de Schidimor, *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Belet (Henricus de Stokes pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 „ Robertus Belet (Henricus de Stokes pro eo).
3 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Alanus de Wihtona pro eo).
4 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Alanus de Wihtona pro eo).
5 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Alanus de Whittona pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6 John. Hubertus de Burgo (Alanus de Whitona pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus de Monte Acuto, Osbertus Clericus } (ut custodes).
8 „ Willelmus de Monte Acuto, Osbertus Clericus } (ut custodes).
9 „ Willelmus de Monte Acuto, Osbertus Clericus } (ut custodes).
10 „ Willelmus Briwere (Radulphus de Bray pro eo).
11 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Brai pro eo).
12 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Brai pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus Malet, *de tribus partibus anni.*
13 „ Willelmus Malet.
14 „ Willelmus Malet.
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Ricardus de Marisco (Rogerus de Pealtona pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Harecurt (Ricardus Pipard pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
17 „ Ricardus de Harecurt (pro Willelmo patre suo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Petrus de Malo Lacu.
3 „ Petrus de Malo Lacu.
4 „ Petrus de Malo Lacu.
5 „ Petrus de Malo Lacu.
6 „ Rogerus de Forda (Rannulphus Clericus pro eo).
7 „ Radulfus Germin (Ernegond de Wennham pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.* Dorset only.
Rogerus de la Forde (R. Abbas de Michelen', et Ricardus de Bule, et Robertus de la Forde, executores testamenti ipsius Rogeri pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.* Dorset and Somerset.
Johannes Russel (Lucas Russel pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.* Somerset only.

Dorsetshire.

8 Hen. 3. Radulfus Germin, *de quarta parte anni.*
Ricardus Episcopus Saresbirie (Gillebertus de Stapelbrige ut custos pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Ricardus Episcopus Saresbirie (Gillebertus de Stappelbrige ut custos pro eo).
10 „ Ricardus Episcopus Saresbirie (Gillebertus de Stappelbrige ut custos pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Willelmus Filius Henrici (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*

Dorsetshire and Somersetshire.

11 Hen. 3. Willelmus Filius Henrici (ut custos).
12 „ Willelmus Filius Henrici (ut custos).
13 „ Thomas de Cirencestria.
14 „ Thomas de Cirencestria
15 „ Thomas de Cirencestria (Henricus de Campo Florido pro eo).
16 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria (Henricus de Campo Florido pro eo).
17 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus Filius Nicolai, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 „ Henricus Filius Nicolai, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Cyrencestria, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Thomas de Cirencestria (Henricus de Campo Florum pro eo).
20 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria (ut custos).
21 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria (ut custos).
22 „ Thomas de Cyrencestria (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Ricardus de Langeforde (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
23 „ Ricardus de Langeforde (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Herebertus Filius Matthei (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
Jordanus Oliver (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
24 „ Jordanus Oliver.
25 „ Hugo de Vivon'.
26 „ Hugo de Vivon'.
27 „ Hugo de Vivon'.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

28 Hen. 3. Hugo de Vivon'.
29 „ Hugo de Vivon'.
30 „ Hugo de Vivon'.
31 „ Hugo de Vyvon'.
32 „ Hugo de Vyvon'.
33 „ Hugo de Vyvon'.
34 „ Hugo de Vyvon' } *de tribus partibus anni.*
Bartholomeus Pecch' }
Henricus de Ernlega, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
35 „ Henricus de Derlega.
36 „ Elyas de Rabayn.
37 „ Elyas de Rabayn.
38 „ Elyas de Rabayn.
39 „ Elyas de Rabayn (Walterus de Burges pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Aur', *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
40 „ Stephanus de Hassetona.
41 „ Stephanus de Hasstona.
42 „ Walterus de Burges.
43 „ Willelmus Eborard', ut custos (Humfridus le Chael et Willelmus de Letumb' clerici sui pro eo per breve Regis).
44 „ Philippus de Cerne.
45 „ Philippus de Cerne.
46 „ Philippus Basset (Henricus de Aultune pro eo).
47 „ Philippus Basset (Henricus de Aultune pro eo).
48 „ Philippus Basset (Henricus de Aultune pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Henricus Filius Reginaldi Alemanni, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Stauntone ut custos (Rogerus de la Brech ut custos pro eo), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Willelmus de Stauntone ut custos (Rogerus de la Brech ut custos pro eo).
50 „ } Radulfus Russel (Petrus de Bruges clericus pro eo).
51 „ }
52 „ Andreas Wake.
53 „ Andreas Wake.
54 „ Thomas de Sancto Vigor'.
55 „ Thomas de Sancto Vigor, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Sancto Walerico, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
56 „ Johannes de Sancto Walerico.
1 Edw. 1. Johannes de Sancto Walerico.
2 „ Johannes de Sancto Walerico.
3 „ Ricardus de Coleshull'.
4 „ Ricardus de Coleshull'.
5 „ Ricardus de Coleshull'.
6 „ Ricardus de Coleshull'.
7 „ Johannes de Cormailes.
8 „ Johannes de Cormailes.
9 „ Johannes de Cormailes (Willelmus de Favelore clericus ejus et attornatus ejus per breve Regis pro eo).
10 „ Johannes de Cormailes (Petrus de Bolemer executor testamenti sui post mortem ejus pro se et co-executoribus suis).
11 „ Johannes de Cormailes (Johannes filius et heres ejus post mortem ejus pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
12 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
13 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
14 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
15 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
16 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
17 „ Johannes de Sancto Laudo.
18 „ Ricardus de Burghunte.
19 „ Ricardus de Burghunte,
20 „ Walterus de Loueny (ut custos).
21 „ Walterus de Loueny (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Walterus de Gloucestria (ut custos), *de tribus ultimis partibus anni.*
22 „ Walterus de Gloucestria (ut custos).
23 „ Walterus de Gloucestria.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

24 Edw. 1.	Walterus de Gloucestria.
25 „	Walterus de Gloucestria.
26 „	Walterus de Gloucestria.
27 „	Nicholaus de Chedny.
28 „	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
29 „	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
30 „	Johannes de la Le.
31 „	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
32 „	Magister Johannes Gerberge, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Matheus de Furneaus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „	Matheus de Forneus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Johannes de Monte Acuto, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „	Johannes de Monte Acuto (Christiana que fuit uxor ejusdem, executrix testamenti ejusdem Johannis, et Willelmus de Broghtone, Vicarius ecclesie Christi de Twynham, executor testamenti dicti Johannis pro eodem Johanne), *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Nicholaus de Langelond, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35 „	Nicholaus de Langelond.
1 Edw. 2.	Nicholaus de Cheyny, *de primo dimidio anno* (Thomas de Marleberge et Hamo de Quernedone attornati ejus pro eo).
	Walterus de Eschydemor, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „	Walterus de Esquidemor.
3 „	Ricardus de Chiseldene.
4 „	Ricardus de Chiseldene, *de primo dimidio anno.*
	Walterus de Esquidemor, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
5 „	Walterus de Esquidemor (Thomas de Marleberge clericus, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
6 „	Walterus de Esquidemor (Thomas de Marleberghe clericus, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de primo quarterio anni.*
	Johannes de Chidiok (Johannes de Bridefort attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
7 „	Johannes de Chidiok.
8 „	Johannes de Erle.
9 „	Matheus de Furneaux (Johanne filius et heres ejusdem Mathei pro eodem Matheo; Johannes Payn attornatus ejusdem Johannis pro eo. Matilda que fuit uxor predicti Mathei et una executorum testamenti ejusdem Mathei pro eodem Matheo; Robertus Roo attornatus ejusdem Matilde pro ea), *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
	Johannes de Kyngestone, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
10 „	Johannes de Kyngestone (Willelmus de Heywode clericus et attornatus ejus pro eo).
11 „	Johannes de Kyngestone.
12 „	Nicholaus de Cheigny.
13 „	Nicholaus de Cheigny, *de primo quarterio anni.*
	Thomas de Marleberge, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
14 „	Thomas de Marleberge.
15 „	Thomas de Marleberge.
16 „	Thomas de Marleberge.
17 „	Thomas de Marleberge.
18 „	Thomas de Marleberge.
19 „	Thomas de Marleberghe, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
	Johannes de Erleghe, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
1 Edw. 3.	Willelmus de Whytefelde.
2 „	Willelmus de Whytefelde.
3 „	Willelmus de Whytefelde.
4 „	Willelmus de Whytefelde.
5 „	Willelmus de Whytefelde, *de primo quarterio anni.*

Essex and Hertfordshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1.	Willelmus de Æinesford (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1.	Ricardus Basset.
	Albericus de Ver.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

2 Hen. 2.	Ricardus de Luci.
3 „	Ricardus de Luci.
4 „	Mauricius.
5 „	Mauricius de Tiretei.
6 „	Mauricius de Tiretai.
7 „	Mauricius de Tiretei, *de quarta parte anni.*
	Radulfus de Marci, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „	Mauricius de Tiretei.
9 „	Mauricius de Tiretei.
10 „	Otuelus de Bovilla.
11 „	Nicholaus Decanus.
12 „	Nicholaus Decanus.
13 „	Nicholaus Decanus.
14 „	Nicholaus Decanus.
15 „	Nicholaus Clericus, *de dimidio anno.*
	Stephanus de Belcampo, *de dimidio anno.*
16 „	Stephanus de Bellocampo, *de dimidio anno.*
	Robertus Mantellus, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „	Robertus Mantellus.
18 „	Robertus Mantellus.
19 „	Robertus Mantel.
20 „	Robertus Mantel.
21 „	Robertus Mantel.
22 „	Robertus Mantellus.
23 „	Robertus Mantellus.
24 „	Robertus Mantellus.
25 „	Robertus Mantel.
26 „	Robertus Mantel.
27 „	Robertus Mantellus.
28 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
29 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
30 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
31 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
32 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
33 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
34 „	Oto Filius Willelmi.
35 Hen. 2. and 1 Ric. 1.	Oto Filius Willelmi.
2 Ric. 1.	Oto Filius Willelmi.
3 „	Galfridus Filius Petri.
4 „	Galfridus Filius Petri (Ricardus de Heriet pro eo).
5 „	Galfridus Filius Petri.
6 „	Simon de Pateshulla, *de dimidio anno.*
	Willelmus de Longo Campo, Cancellarius domini Regis (Robertus de Laweshella pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
7 „	Willelmus de Longo Campo, Cancellarius domini Regis (Robertus de Laweshella pro eo).
8 „	Willelmus Pointel (Robertus de Laweshella pro eo).
9 „	Reginaldus de Argentoem, *de dimidio anno.*
	Hugo de Nevill' (Unfridus de Barentona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
10 „	Hugo de Nevill (Johannes de Nevill' pro eo).
1 John.	Hugo de Nevill' (Johannes de Nevill' pro eo).
2 „	Hugo de Nevill (Johannes de Nevill' pro eo).
3 „	Ricardus de Munfichet (Johannes de Cornherde pro eo).
4 „	Ricardus de Muntfichet (Johannes de Cornherde pro eo).
5 „	Hugo de Nevill' (Johannes de Cornherde pro eo).
6 „	Hugo de Nevill' (Johannes de Nevill' pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
	Mattheus Mantel, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „	Mattheus Mantel.
8 „	Mattheus Mantel.
9 „	Mattheus Mantel.
10 „	Mattheus Mantel, *de dimidio anno.*
	Comes Albericus (ut custos; Willelmus Filius Fulconis pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
11 „	Comes Albericus (Willelmus Filius Fulconis, ut custos, pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

12	John.	Comes Albericus (Willelmus Filius Fulconis, ut custos, pro eo).
13	„	Comes Albericus (Willelmus Filius Fulconis, ut custos, pro eo).
14	„	Comes Albericus (Willelmus Filius Fulconis, ut custos, pro eo).
15	„	Roll wanting.
16	„	Mattheus Mantel (Galfridus de Roinges pro eo).
17	„	Robertus Mantel (Frater et heres Matthei Mantel), *de dimidio anno.*
2	Hen. 3.	Willelmus Marescallus (Johannes de Cornerde pro eo), *de quarta parte anni, scilicet a Natali usque ad Pascha.*
		Willelmus Marescallus, senior (Walterus de Verdon' pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3	„	Walterus de Verdon'.
4	„	Walterus de Verdon', *de dimidio anno.*
		Robertus Mantel, *de dimidio anno.*
5	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi pro eo).
6	„	Stephanus de Segrave.
7	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Petrus de Sancto Edwardo pro eo).
8	„	Ricardus de Argentoem (Willelmus de Culeworðe, ut custos, pro eo).
9	„	Willelmus de Culewerðe (ut custos).
10	„	Willelmus de Culeworðe (ut custos).
11	„	Willelmus de Culewurð (ut custos).
12	„	Willelmus de Culewurð (ut custos).
13	„	Willelmus de Culeworð (ut custos).
14	„	Willemus de Colewordh.
15	„	Willelmus de Colewordh.
16	„	Willelmus de Culewurth.
17	„	Robertus de Waltham, *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Holewell, *de dimidio anno.*
18	„	Willelmus de Coleworth (ut custos).
19	„	Willelmus de Coleworth (ut custos).
20	„	Willelmus de Coleworth, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Petrus de Tanye (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Petrus de Tany (ut custos).
22	„	Petrus de Tany (ut custos).
23	„	Petrus de Tany (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Gray (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
		Bertramus de Criell' (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
24	„	Bertramus de Cryol.
25	„	Johannes de Wattona.
26	„	Johannes de Wattona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Munfichet, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27	„	Ricardus de Munfichet.
28	„	Ricardus de Munfichet.
29	„	Ricardus de Munfichet.
30	„	Ricardus de Munfichet, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Filius Reyneri, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	„	Willelmus Filius Reyneri.
32	„	Willelmus Filius Reyneri.
33	„	Willelmus Filius Reyneri.
34	„	Willelmus Filius Reyneri, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Wytsaund', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35	„	Ricardus de Whytsand', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Henricus de Helehgetona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
36	„	Henricus de Helegetona.
37	„	Henricus de Helegetona.
38	„	Henricus de Helegetona.
39	„	Radulfus de Ardene.
40	„	Radulfus de Ardene.
41	„	Thomas de Rammedene, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus del Val (Ricardus del Val, frater et heres ejus, pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
42	„	Hubertus de Monte Canisio.
43	„	Hubertus de Monte Canisio.
44	„	Ricardus de Taney.
45	„	Ricardus de Taney, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Mathias de la Mar', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

46 Hen. 3.	Mathias de la Mar' (Willelmus de la Mar' et Rogerus de Keneleveden', clerici ejus pro eo).
47 „	Mathias de la Mar' (Willelmus de la Mar' et Rogerus de Kenleveden', clerici ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Bockinge (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
48 „	Johannes de Bockynge, *de tribus partibus anni.* Nicolaus Espigornel (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „	Nicholaus le Espigornel (ut custos).
50 „	Ricardus de Suthirch'.
51 „	Ricardus de Suthirch.
52 „	Ricardus de Suthirch, *de prima quarta parte anni.* Ricardus de Herlawe, *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 „	Johannes de Kannvil, *de tribus partibus anni.* Walterus de Essex', *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
54 „	Willelmus de Blumvill'.
55 „	Walterus de Essex'.
56 „	Walterus de Essex'.
1 Edw. 1.	Walterus de Essex'.
2 „	Walterus de Essex'.
3 „	Thomas de Sandwico.
4 „	Laurentius de Scaccario.
5 „	Laurentius de Scaccario.
6 „	Laurentius de Scaccario.
7 „	Willelmus de Sancto Claro.
8 „	Reginaldus de Ginge.
9 „	Reginaldus de Gynge.
10 „	Reginaldus de Gynge.
11 „	Reginaldus de Gynge.
12 „	Reginald de Gynges.
13 „	Reginaldus de Gynges, *de tribus partibus anni.* Willelmus de Lamburne, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 „	Willelmus de Lamburne, *de primo dimidio anno.* Hugo le Blund, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „	Hugo le Blund.
16 „	Hugo le Blund, *de primo dimidio anno.* Radulfus de Boxstede, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17 „	Radulfus de Boxstede.
18 „	Radulfus de Boxstede.
19 „	Henricus de Grapinel.
20 „	Henricus Grapinel, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes Carbonel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 „	Willelmus le Gros.
22 „	Willelmus le Gros.
23 „	Willelmus de Suttone.
24 „	Willelmus de Suttone.
25 „	Willelmus de Suttone.
26 „	Simon de Bradenham.
27 „	Simon de Bradenham.
28 „	Johannes de Le.
29 „	Johannes de la Le.
30 „	Willelmus de Harpedene.
31 „	Johannes de Wengrave.
32 „	Johannes de Bassingburne.
33 „	Johannes de la Le.
34 „	Johannes de la Lee, *de primo dimidio anno.*
35 „	Johannes de Harpesfeud.
1 Edw. 2.	Walterus le Baud.
2 „	Alanus de Goldyngham.
3 „	Alanus de Goldyngham.
4 „	Galfridus de la Lee, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de la Haye, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
5 „	Johannes de la Haye.
6 „	Johannes Aignel.
7 „	Johannes Warde de Hoo.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

8 Edw. 2.	Ricardus de Perers.
9	„	Ricardus de Perers.
10	„	Ricardus de Perers.
11	„	Ricardus de Perers.
12	„	Johannes de Doure, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus Giffard, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13	„	Radulfus Giffard.
14	„	Johannes de Doure.
15	„	Nicholaus Engayne (Avicia que fuit uxor ejusdem Nicholai, et Walterus Stotard, executores testamenti ejusdem Nicholai defuncti pro eodem defuncto; idem Walterus attornatus ipsius Avicie pro ea).
16	„	Thomas Gobyun.
17	„	Thomas Gobyun.
18	„	Ricardus de Perers.
19	„	Ricardus de Perers.
1 Edw. 3.		Ricardus de Perers (Walterus Stotard attornatus ejus pro eo).
2	„	Willelmus Baud (Theobaldus de Aungre attornatus ejus pro eo).
3	„	Ricardus de Perers (Willelmus Stotard attornatus ejus pro eo).
4	„	Ricardus de Perers.
5	„	Johannes de Wautone.

Gloucestershire.

31 Hen. 1.		Milo de Gloecestra.
2 Hen. 2.		Walterus de Hereford.
3	„	Walterus de Herefort.
4	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
5	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
6	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
7	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
8	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
9	„	Willelmus de Bellocampo.
10	„	Willelmus Pipard.
11	„	Willelmus Pipard.
12	„	Willelmus Pipardus.
13	„	Willelmus Pipard.
14	„	Gillebertus Pipard.
15	„	Gilebertus Pipardus.
16	„	Gilebertus Pipardus.
17	„	Gillebertus Pipard.
18	„	Radulfus Filius Stephani (Willelmus frater ejus pro eo).
19	„	Radulfus Filius Stephani (Willelmus frater ejus pro eo).
20	„	Radulfus Filius Stephani (Willelmus frater ejus pro eo).
21	„	Radulfus Filius Stephani (Willelmus frater ejus pro eo).
22	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
23	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
24	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
25	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
26	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
27	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
28	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
29	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
30	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
31	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
32	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
33	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
34	„	Willelmus Filius Stephani.
35 Hen. 2. / 1 Ric. 1.		Willelmus Filius Stephani.
2	„	Willelmus Marescallus (Ricardus de Muscegros pro eo).
3	„	Willelmus Marescallus (Ricardus de Muscegros pro eo).
4	„	Willelmus Marescallus (Nicholaus de Avenel pro eo).
5	„	Willelmus Marescallus (Nicholaus de Avenel pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6 Ric. 1.		Willelmus Marescallus, *de dimidio anno.*
		Herbertus Filius Herberti, *de dimidio anno.*
7	,,	Herbertus Filius Herberti.
8	,,	Herebertus Filius Hereberti.
9	,,	Herebertus Filius Hereberti (Willelmus de la Pomeraie pro eo).
10	,,	Herebertus Filius Hereberti.
1 John.		Comes Willelmus Marescallus (Nicholaus Avenel pro eo).
2	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Nicolaus Avenel pro eo).
3	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Thomas de Rochesford pro eo).
4	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Thomas de Rochesford pro eo).
5	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Thomas de Rochesford pro eo).
6	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Thomas de Rochesford pro eo).
7	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Ricardus de Husseburne pro eo).
8	,,	Willelmus Marescallus (Ricardus de Husseburne pro eo).
9	,,	Ricardus de Mucegros (Reginaldus de Pancevolt pro eo).
10	,,	Gerardus de Atie (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo, ut custos).
11	,,	Gerardus de Aatia (Ricardus Burgeis, ut custos, pro eo).
12	,,	Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis, ut custos, pro eo).
13	,,	Engelardus de Cyconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis, ut custos, pro eo).
14	,,	Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis, ut custos, pro eo).
15	,,	Roll wanting.
16	,,	Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo).
2 Hen. 3.		Radulfus Musard.
3	,,	Radulfus Musard.
4	,,	Radulfus Musard.
5	,,	Radulfus Musard.
6	,,	Radulfus Musard (Decius de Egeworde pro eo).
7	,,	Radulfus Musard.
8	,,	Radulfus Musard (ut custos).
9	,,	Radulfus Musard (ut custos).
10	,,	Willelmus de Putot (ut custos).
11	,,	Willelmus de Putot (ut custos).
12	,,	Willelmus de Putot (ut custos).
13	,,	Willelmus de Putot (ut custos).
14	,,	Willelmus de Putost (Petrus de Eggeswurthe pro eo).
15	,,	Willelmus de Putost (Petrus de Eggeswurthe pro eo).
16	,,	Willelmus de Putost.
17	,,	Henricus de Bada.
18	,,	Henricus de Bada, *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Talebot, *de dimidio anno.*
19	,,	Willelmus Talebot (Petrus de Eggeworth et Thomas de Sancto Martino pro eo.
20	,,	Willelmus Talebot (ut custos).
21	,,	Willelmus Talebot (ut custos).
22	,,	Thurstanus le Despenser (ut custos).
23	,,	Thurstanus Dispensator (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Johannes Filius Galfridi ut custos (Petrus de Stanforde pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
24	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi, ut custos (Galfridus de Derhurste pro eo per breve Regis).
25	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi.
26	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi.
27	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi.
28	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi.
29	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi.
30	,,	Johannes Filius Galfridi, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus Waleram (Galfridus de Derherst pro eo per breve Regis), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	,,	Robertus Waleram (Galfridus de Derherst pro eo).
32	,,	Robertus Waleram (Nicholaus de Monte Acuto pro eo per breve Regis).
33	,,	Robertus Waleram (Reginaldus de Acle pro eo per breve Regis hac vice).
34	,,	Robertus Waleran, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Johannes le Flemeng, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

35 Hen. 3. Johannes le Flemeng, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Ricardus de Cromhal', *de tribus partibus anni.*
36 „ Ricardus de Cromhal', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Adam de Nutstede, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
37 „ Adam de Nutstede.
38 „ Adam de Nutstude.
39 „ Adam de Nutstede, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Lesseberewe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40 „ Willelmus de Lesseberewe.
41 „ Willelmus de Lesseberewe, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Penbroc, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
42 „ Willelmus de Lesseberwe.
43 „ Robertus de Meysi (ut custos).
44 „ Johannes le Brun.
45 „ Johannes le Brun (Johannes filius et heres ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Mathias Betille (Willelmus de Sopworth et Ricardus de Cicestr', clerici ejusdem, pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 „ Mathias Betille (Willelmus de Sopworth et Ricardus de Cicestr', clerici ejus, pro eo).
47 „ Mathias Bezille, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Rogerus de Clifford ut custos (Simon de Crepping pro eo per breve Regis), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
48 „ Rogerus de Clifford ut custos (Simon de Crepping' pro eo per breve Regis), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Reginaldus de Acle ut custos (Rogerus de Chene clericus ejus pro eo per duo brevia Regis) *de tribus partibus anni.*
49 „ Reginaldus de Acle ut custos (Rogerus de Chene clericus ejus pro eo).
50 „ Reginaldus de Acle.
51 „
52 „
53 „ } Reginaldus de Acle (Rogerus de Cheyney et Adam de Sandhurst pro eo, per breve Regis).
54 „ Reginaldus de Acle (Rogerus de Cheyney et Adam de Sandhurst, clerici ejus, pro eo, ut supra), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Chavent, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 „ Petrus de Chavent.
56 „ Petrus de Chauvent (Walterus de Bocking clericus ejus pro eo).
1 Edw. 1. Petrus de Chavent (Walterus de Bokkinge clericus ejus pro eo).
2 „ Reginaldus de Acle (Johannes filius et heres ejus pro eo).
3 „ Adam le Butiller.
4 „ Adam le Butiller.
5 „ Adam le Butiller.
6 „ Adam le Butiller.
7 „ Rogerus le Rus.
8 „ Ricardus de Ripariis.
9 „ Walterus de Stirchesle.
10 „ Walterus de Stuthesle.
11 „ Walterus de Stirchesle, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Rogerus de Lokintone, *de tribus partibus anni.*
12 „ Rogerus de Lokintone.
13 „ Rogerus de Lokintone.
14 „ Rogerus de Lokyntone.
15 „ Rogerus de Lokyntone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Galfridus de Sandiacre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16 „ Galfridus de Sandiacre.
17 „ Galfridus de Sandiacre.
18 „ Fulco de Lucy.
19 „ Fulco de Lucy.
20 „ Fulco de Lucy.
21 „ Fulco de Lucy, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Gardinis, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
23 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
24 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
25 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
26 „ Thomas de Gardinis.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

27 Edw. 1. Johannes de Langeleye.
28 „ Ricardus Talebot.
29 „ Ricardus Talebot.
30 „ Johannes de Novo Burgo.
31 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
32 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
33 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
34 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
35 „ Thomas de Gardinis.
1 Edw. 2. Johannes de Langeleye, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Nicholaus de Kyngestone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „ Nicholaus de Kyngestone.
3 „ Nicholaus de Kyngeatone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Annesleye, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 „ Johannes de Annesleye, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannnes de Actone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
5 „ Johannes de Actone (Johannes de Actone filius et heres ejusdem pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Maunsel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus Darcy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7 „ Robertus Darcy.
8 „ Ricardus de la Rivere.
9 „ Ricardus de la Ryvere.
10 „ Ricardus de la Ryvere.
11 „ Ricardus de la Ryvere, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Bertone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „ Johannes de Hamptone.
13 „ Johannes de Hamptone.
14 „ Johannes de Hamptone.
15 „ Johannes de Hamptone.
16 „ Johannes de Hamptone.
17 „ Johannes Besmaunsel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Tracy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 „ Willelmus Tracy.
19 „ Willelmus Tracy.
1 Edw. 3. Willelmus Tracey, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Rodberghe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „ Thomas de Rodberghe.
3 „ Thomas de Rodberghe.
4 „ Ricardus de Haukeslowe.
5 „ Thomas de Berkele de Cubberle.
(Ricardus de Bruntshulf attornatus ejus pro eo).

Hampshire, *see* Southampton.

Herefordshire.

2 Hen. 2. Walterus de Hereford.
3 „ Walterus de Hereford.
4 „ Walterus de Hereford.
5 „ Walterus de Hereford.
6 „ Mauricius.
7 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
8 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
9 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
10 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
11 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
12 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
13 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
14 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
15 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
16 „ Walterus (*sic*) de Bellocampo (Walterus clericus pro eo).
17 „ Willelmus de La Lega.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Hen. 2. Gillebertus Pipardus.
19 „ Gillebertus Pipardus, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Braiose, *de dimidio anno.*
20 „ Willelmus de Braiose.
21 „ Willelmus de Braiuse.
22 „ Randulfus Puhereus.
23 „ Randulfus Poherius.
24 „ Randulfus Puherius.
25 „ Randulfus Poherius.
26 „ Randulfus Puherius.
27 „ Randulfus Puherius.
28 „ Randulfus Puherius, *de dimidio anno.*
Milo de Mucegros, Rogerus Filius Mauricii } *de dimidio anno* (ut custodes).
29 „ Milo de Muzegros, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Torel, *de dimidio anno.*
30 „ Willelmus Torel.
31 „ Willelmus Torel, *de dimidio anno.*
Radulfus de Ardene, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „ Radulfus de Ardene.
33 „ Radulfus de Ardene.
34 „ Radulfus de Ardene.
35 Hen. 2. } Radulfus de Ardene.
1 Ric. 1. }
2 Ric. 1. Henricus de Longo Campo.
3 „ Henricus de Longo Campo.
4 „ Willelmus de Braiose, "*non reddidit compotum hoc anno de firma comitatus neque de summonitionibus, quarum Henricus de Longocampo, qui anno proximo precedente comitatum tenuerat, propter captionem suam compotum non reddidit, cujus compotum oportuit compotum Willelmi precedere.*" All the deferred accounts are rendered in the fifth year.
5 „ Willelmus de Brausa.
6 „ Willelmus de Braiose (Rogerus Filius Mauricii pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus de Braiose.
8 „ Willelmus de Braiose.
9 „ Willelmus de Braiosa (Willelmus de Burchulla pro eo),
10 „ Willelmus de Braiosa (Willelmus de Burchulla pro eo).
1 John. Walterus de Clifford (Gilebertus Giffard pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Braiosa (Willelmus de Burchulla pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 „ Willelmus de Braiosa (Willelmus de Burchulla pro eo).
3 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus de Seinges pro eo).
4 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus de Seinges pro eo).
5 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus de Seinges pro eo).
6 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus de Seinges pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier pro eo), Adam Clericus (pro se) } *de dimidio anno.*
Walterus de Clifford (Jacobus de Hage pro eo) *de dimidio anno.*
8 „ Walterus de Clifford (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo).
9 „ Walterus de Clifford (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo).
10 „ Gerardus de Atia, Walterus de Clifford } (Ricardus le Burgeis pro eis).
11 „ Gerardus de Atia (Ricardus le Burgeis pro eo).
12 „ Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo).
13 „ Engelardus de Cyconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo).
14 „ Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Ricardus Burgeis pro eo).
2 Hen. 3. Walterus de Lascy (Thomas de Anesy pro eo).
3 „ Walterus de Lasci (Thomas de Anesy pro eo).
4 „ Walterus de Lascy (Warinus de Grendona pro eo.)
5 „ Walterus de Lascy (Warinus de Grendona pro eo).
6 „ Walterus de Lascy (Thomas de Anesi pro eo).
7 „ Walterus de Lascy (Thomas de Anesi pro eo).
8 „ Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus Filius Nicholai, frater ejus, ut custos, pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

9	Hen. 3.	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus frater ejus, ut custos, pro eo).
10	„	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus frater ejus, ut custos, pro eo).
11	„	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus frater ejus pro eo, ut custos).
12	„	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus frater ejus pro eo, ut custos).
13	„	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Henricus frater suus, ut custos, pro eo).
14	„	Johannes de Fleg.
15	„	Johannes de Fleg.
16	„	Johannes de Munemue (ut custos).
17	„	Willelmus Filius Warini.
18	„	Willelmus Filius Warini, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Amauricus de Sancto Amando (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando (ut custos).
20	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando (ut custos).
21	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando (Ricardus de Fardingestone, ut custos pro eo).
22	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando, ut custos (Mattheus de Codray pro eo).
23	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando, ut custos (Mattheus de Codray pro eo).
24	„	Amauricus de Sancto Amando, ut custos (Mattheus de Codray pro eo). *de tribus partibus anno.*
		Emericus de Cancell', *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
25	„	Emericus de Cancell'.
26	„	Emericus de Cancell'.
27	„	Emericus de Cancell'.
28	„	Emericus de Cancell'.
29	„	Emericus de Cancell'.
30	„	Emericus de Cancell' *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Waleramus Teutonicus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	„	Waleramus Teutonicus.
32	„	Waleramus Teutonicus.
33	„	Waleramus Teutonicus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Hugo de Kynardel', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34	„	Hugo de Kynardel'.
35	„	Henricus de Bradelegh'.
36	„	Henricus de Bradelegh'.
37	„	Willelmus de Sancto Omero.
38	„	Willelmus de Sancto Omero, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes le Bretun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
39	„	Johannes le Bretun.
40	„	Johannes le Bretun.
41	„	Johannes le Bretun.
42	„	Henricus de Pennebrigg'.
43	„	Henricus de Penebrigg' (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Bagingeden' (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
44	„	Robertus de Meysy.
45	„	Robertus de Meysy.
46	„	Robertus de Meisy (Adam de Bideford pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Ricardus de Bathingedene, *de tribus partibus anni.*
47	„	Ricardus de Bathingedene.
48	„	Ricardus de Bathingedene, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Hugo de Turbervilla, *de dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Bathingedene, ut custos, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49	„	Ricardus de Bathingedene, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Rogerus de Mortuo Mari (Robertus de Trillek' pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
50	„	Rogerus de Mortuo Mari (Robertus de Trillek' pro eo).
52	„	Ricardus de Bathingedene.
53	„	Ricardus de Bagingedene mortuus (Ricardus filius ejus et heres pro eo).
54	„	Ricardus del Holz pro Edwardo filio R', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Bartholomeus de Sule (Adam le Butiler pro eo) *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55	„	Bartholomeus de Suleye (Adam le Botiler pro eo).
56	„	Bartholomeus de Suleye (Adam le Botiler pro eo).
1	Edw. 1.	Bartholomeus de Sutleye (Adam le Butiller pro eo).
2	„	Bartholomeus de Sutleye (Adam le Butiller pro eo).
3	„	Johannes la Ware.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

4 Edw. 1. Egidius de Berkele.
5 „ Egidius de Berkele.
6 „ Egidius de Berkele.
7 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
8 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
9 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
10 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
11 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
12 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
13 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
14 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
15 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
16 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
17 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
18 „ Rogerus de Burghulle.
19 „ Rogerus de Burghulle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Solers, *de ultimo dimidio anno* (Walterus de Ellesfeld, clericus et attornatus ejus pro eo).
20 „ Henricus de Solers.
21 „ Henricus de Solers (Willelmus de Mynners attornatus ejus pro eo).
22 „ Rogerus le Rus (Johannes filius et heres ejus, pro eo).
23 „ Johannes de Actone.
24 „ Johannes de Actone,
25 „ Johannes de Actone.
26 „ Johannes de Actone.
27 „ Johannes de Actone.
28 „ Milo Pichard, per Thomam Tyrel clericum suum.
29 „ Milo Pichard.
30 „ Milo Pichard.
31 „ Milo Pichard, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Actone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
32 „ Milo Pichard.
33 „ Milo Pichard.
34 „ Johannes de Actone.
35 „ Thomas de Rossale.

1 Edw. 2. Walterus de Haclut.
2 „ Walterus de Hacclut.
3 „ Walterus de Hacclut.
4 „ Walterus Hackelute.
5 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
6 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
7 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
8 „ Rogerus de Baskerville.
9 „ Ricardus de Baskerville.
10 „ Hugo Hakelut.
11 „ Hugo Hakelut (Thomas de Homptone attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
12 „ Rogerus de Elmrugge.
13 „ Rogerus de Elmrugge (Ricardus Foucel attornatus ejus pro eo).
14 „ Rogerus de Elmrugge.
15 „ Rogerus de Elmrugge, *de primo quarterio anni.*
Rogerus de Chaundos (Ricardus Foucel attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimis tribus quarteriis anni.*
16 „ Rogerus de Chaundos (Ricardus Foucel attornatus ejus pro eo).
17 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
18 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
19 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.

1 Edw. 3. Rogerus de Chaundos.
2 „ Rogerus Pychard.
3 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
4 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.
5 „ Rogerus de Chaundos.

HERTFORDSHIRE, *see* ESSEX AND HERTFORDSHIRE.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

Huntingdonshire.

31 Hen. 1. Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver (who render an account, *de firma de Sudreia, de Grentebrugescira, de Huntedonescira*).
2 Hen. 2. Paganus.
3 „ Paganus.
4 „ Paganus.
5 „ Paganus.
6 „ Paganus (Surrey, Cambridge, and Hunts jointly).
7 „ Paganus (ditto.)
8 „ Paganus (ditto.)
9 „ Paganus (ditto.)

For subsequent years, *see* Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire.

Kent.

31 Hen. 1. Rualonus.
2 Hen. 2. Radulfus Picot.
3 „ Radulfus Picot.
4 „ Radulfus Picot.
5 „ Radulfus Picot.
6 „ Radulfus Picot.
7 „ Radulfus Picot, *de quarta parte anni.*
Hugo de Doura, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „ Hugo de Doura.
9 „ Hugo de Doura.
10 „ Hugo de Doura.
11 „ Hugo de Doura.
12 „ Hugo de Doura.
13 „ Hugo de Doura.
14 „ Hugo de Doura, *de dimidio anno.*
Gervasius de Cornhulla, *de dimidio anno.*
15 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
16 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
17 „ Gervasius de Cornhulla.
18 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
19 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
20 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla *non reddit compotum quia clerici et marescalli Regis nondum veniant, qui missi fuerant cum eo ad liberationem navium faciendam et militum de castellis ballie sue.* Returns in following year.
21 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
22 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
23 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
24 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
25 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
26 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
27 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
28 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
29 „ Robertus Filius Bernardi.
30 „ Willelmus Filius Nigelli. Willelmus Filius Philippi.
31 Alanus de Valeinis.
32 „ Alanus de Valeinis.
33 „ Alanus de Valeines.
34 „ Alanus de Valeines.
35 Hen. 2. – 1 Ric. 1. Alanus de Valeines.
2 Ric. 1. Henricus de Cornhilla.
3 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
4 „ Radulfus de Cornhilla.
5 „ Reginaldus de Cornhilla.
6 „ Reginaldus de Cornhilla.
7 „ Reginaldus de Cornhilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

8	Ric. 1.	Reginaldus de Cornhilla.
9	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
10	„	Reginaldus de Cornhilla.
1	John.	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
2	„	Reginaldus de Cornhilla.
3	„	Reginaldus de Cornellia.
4	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
5	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
6	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
7	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla (ut custos).
8	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
9	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
10	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
11	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
13	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
14	„	Reginaldus de Cornella.
15	„	Roll wanting.
16	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
17	„	Reginaldus de Cornhulla, *de dimidio anno.*
2	Hen. 3.	Hubertus de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
3	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
4	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
5	„	Hubertos de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
6	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
7	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Hugo de Windlesores pro eo).
8	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Rogerus de Grimestona, ut custos, pro eo).
9	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Rogerus de Grimestona, ut custos, pro eo).
10	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Rogerus de Grimestona, ut custos, pro eo).
11	„	Hubertus de Burgo (Willelmus Brito, ut custos, pro eo).
12	„	Willelmus Brito (ut custos).
13	„	Willelmus Brito (ut custos).
14	„	Willelmus Brito.
15	„	Willelmus Brito.
16	„	Willelmus Brito.
17	„	Bartholomeus de Crioll'.
18	„	Bertramus de Criell'.
19	„	Bertramus de Crioll'.
20	„	Bertrannus de Croill'.
21	„	Bertramus de Crioll'.
22	„	Bertramus de Criell'.
23	„	Bertramus de Crioll', *de primo dimidio anno.* Humfridus de Bohum Comes Essexiæ, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
24	„	Humfridus de Bohum Comes Essexiæ.
25	„	Humfridus de Bohun Comes Essexiæ.
26	„	Petrus de Sabaudia, *de primo dimidio anno* } (Johannes de Cobham Bertramus de Criell', *de ultimo dimidio anno* } pro eis).
27	„	Bertramus de Cryell' (Johannes de Cobham pro eo).
28	„	Bertramus de Criell'.
29	„	Bertramus de Crioll'.
30	„	Bertramus de Criell'.
31	„	Bertramus de Crioll'.
32	„	Bertramus de Crioll'.
33	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
34	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
35	„	Reginaldus de Cobeham.
36	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
37	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham,
38	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
39	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
40	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham (Walterus de Bersted' pro eo).
41	„	Reginaldus de Cobbeham.
42	„	Reginaldus de Cobeham (Reginaldus de Norwud' et alii executores testamenti ejusdem Reginaldi pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.* Nicholaus de Mol' (Walterus de Bersted pro' eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

43 Hen. 3. Fulco Peinforer (ut custos).
44 ,, Johannes de Cobbeham.
45 ,, Johannes de Cobbeham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus Walerand (Walterus de Redmarelega pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 ,, Robertus Walerand (Thomas de la Weye pro eo).
47 ,, Robertus Walerand (Thomas de la Weye pro eo).
48 ,, Rogerus de Leyburn', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Fulco Payforer (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
49 ,, Fulco Payforer (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Rogerus de Leyburne, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
50 ,, Rogerus de Leyburne (Henricus de Burne pro eo per breve Regis).
51 ,, Rogerus de Leyborne (Henricus de Burne pro eo).
52 ,, Rogerus de Leyborne (Henricus Burne pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Fulco Payforer (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 ,, } Stephanus de Pentcestr' (Henricus de Ledes pro eo).
54 ,, }
55 ,, Stephanus de Pencestr' (Henricus de Ledes pro eo), *de prima quarta anni.*
Henricus de Malemeyns, *de tribus partibus anni.*
56 ,, Henricus Malemeins.
1 Edw. 1. Henricus Malemeins mortuus (Johannes filius ejus et heres pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Henre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 ,, Willelmus de Henre.
3 ,, Willelmus de Valoines.
4 ,, Willelmus de Valoines.
5 ,, Willelmus de Waloines.
6 ,, Willelmus de Valoines, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus Pizot, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7 ,, Robertus de Scothon.
8 ,, Robertus de Scothon.
9 ,, Robertus de Scotho.
10 ,, Robertus de Scotho.
11 ,, Robertus de Stotho (Robertus filius ejus et heres post mortem ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Huntingfeud, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 ,, Petrus de Huntingfeud.
13 ,, Petrus de Huntingfeuld, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Hamo de Gattone, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 ,, Hamo de Gattone.
15 ,, Willelmus de Chelefeud.
16 ,, Willelmus de Chelefeud.
17 ,, Willelmus de Chelefeud.
18 ,, Willelmus de Brimschete.
19 ,, Willelmus de Brimeschete.
20 ,, Johannes de Northwod.
21 ,, Johannes de Nortwode, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Ricardus de Cumbe, *de tertio quarterio anni* (Simon de Cumbe filius et heres ejus pro eo).
Johannes de Burne, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
22 ,, Johannes de Burne.
23 ,, Johannes de Burne.
24 ,, Johannes de Burne, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Trussel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
25 ,, Willelmus Trussel.
26 ,, Willelmus Trussel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Apuldrefeud, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 ,, Henricus de Apuldrefeud.
28 ,, Johannes de Northewode.
29 ,, Henricus de Cobeham.
30 ,, Henricus de Cobeham.
31 ,, Henricus de Cobeham (Elias de Mortona pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Warresius des Valoynes, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
32 ,, Warresius de Valoynes.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

33 Edw. 1. Johannes de Northwode.
34 „ Johannes de Northwode.
35 „ Willelmus de Cosingtone.
1 Edw. 2. Henricus de Cobeham.
2 „ Henricus de Cobeham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes le Blound, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
3 „ Johannes le Blound.
4 „ Johannes le Blound.
5 „ Johannes le Blound (Edwardus le Blound filius et heres ejusdem Johannis pro eo).
6 „ Johannes le Blund (Edwardus le Blund filius et heres ejusdem pro eo) *a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad xx. diem Februarii.*
Edwardus le Blund, *a xx. die Februarii usque Pascha.*
Johannes de Hanlo, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7 „ Johannes de Hanlo, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Cobeham, senior, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
8 „ Willelmus de Basing'.
9 „ Henricus de Cobeham, junior, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Basing' (Margareta que fuit uxor ejusdem Willelmi, executrix testamenti ejusdem pro eo; Walterus de Bixle, attornatus ejusdem Margarete pro ea), *de tercio quarterio anni.*
Johannes Malemeyns de Hoo, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
10 „ Johannes Malemeyns.
11 „ Johannes de Malemeyns, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Frenyngham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „ Johannes de Freningham, *de primo quarterio anno.*
Henricus de Sardenne, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
13 „ Henricus de Sardenne, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Setvaus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14 „ Willelmus Setvaus, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Radulfus Sauvage, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
15 „ Radulfus Sauvage.
16 „ Johannes de Shelvynge.
17 „ Johannes de Shelvynge, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Johannes de Freningham, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
18 „ Johannes de Frenyngham.
19 „ Johannes de Frenyngham, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Radulfus de Sancto Laur', *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
1 Edw. 3. Radulfus de Sancto Laur', *de primo dimidio anno.*
(Ricardus Hammond attornatus ejus pro eo).
Willelmus de Orlanstone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „ Willelmus de Orlanstone.
3 „ Willelmus de Orlanstone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Shelvyngge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 „ Johannes de Shelvynge, *de primo quarterio anni.*
(Johannes de Walmere, executor testamenti ejus pro eo).
Johannes de Bourne, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
5 „ Johannes de Bourne, *usque vi. diem Decembris.*
Rogerus de Reyham, *a vi. die Decembris usque vii. diem Marcii.*
(Henricus de Thorntone, heres dicti Rogeri defuncti, Willelmus de Swantone, et Robertus de Sharstede, tenentes terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt ejusdem Rogeri defuncti pro eo).
Radulfus de Sancto Laur', *a vii. die Marcii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*

Lancaster.

The following names are given because the title "Vicecomes" is frequently applied to the officer who returns an account *de honore*. But Lancaster does not appear to have been always on the same footing with the other counties before it

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

became a county palatine by Patent 25 Edw. 3. In the earlier years it seems to have been included in Northumberland (*see* note 28 Hen. 2.). It is, however, distinctly called a county in 6 Hen. 3.].

11 Hen. 2. Gaufridus de Valoniis.
12 „ Gaufridus de Valoniis.
13 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
14 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
15 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
16 „ Willelmus de Vesci, *de dimidio anno de termino Pasche.*
Rogerus de Herleberga, *de dimidio anno de termino Sancti Michaelis.*
17 „ Rogerus de Herleberga.
18 „ Rogerus de Herleberga.
19 „ Rogerus de Herleberga, *de termino Pasche.*
Rannulfus de Glanvilla, *de dimidio anno de termino Sancti Michaelis.*
20 „ Rannulfus de Glanvilla, *de termino Pasche.*
Rannulfus de Glanvilla, Radulfus Filius Bernardi, } *de termino Sancti Michaelis.*
21 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
22 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
23 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
24 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
25 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
26 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
27 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
28 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi. [N.B.—"Lancastra" appears to have been considered part of Northumberland. In this year "Lancastra" is out of its place, *quia non erat ei locus in Norhumberland*'.]
29 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
30 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi.
31 „ Radulfus Filius Bernardi, *de dimidio anno, Mich'—Pasch'.*
Gillebertus Pipardus, *de dimidio anno, Pasch'—Mich'.*
32 „ Gillebertus Pipardus.
34 „ Gillebertus Pipardus (Petrus frater ejus pro eo).
35 Hen. 2. and 1 Ric. 1. } Gillebertus Pipardus.
6 Ric. 1. Theobaldus Walteri, *de dimidio anno.*
9 „ Teobaldus Walteri (Robertus Vavasur pro eo).
10 „ Teobaldus Walteri (Nicolaus Pincerna pro eo).
1 John. Teobaldus Walteri.
2 „ Robertus de Tateshal.
3 „ Ricardus de Vernun.
4 „ Ricardus de Vernun.
5 „ Ricardus de Vernun.
6 „ Ricardus de Vernun.
7 „ Ricardus de Vernun, ut custos (Willelmus de Vernun pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi, ut custos (Adam Filius Rogeri pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
8 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri pro eo).
9 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri, ut custos, pro eo).
10 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri, ut custos, pro eo).
11 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri, ut custos, pro eo).
12 „ Gillbertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri, ut custos, pro eo).
13 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Adam Filius Rogeri, ut custos, pro eo).
16 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi.
17 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi.
2 Hen. 3. Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo).
3 „ Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo).
4 „ Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo).
5 „ Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo).
6 „ Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo), *de firma comitatus.*
7 „ Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus Filius Rogeri pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

8 Hen. 3.		Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Jordanus clericus Filius Rogeri pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
		Willelmus Comes de Ferrariis (Robertus de Munjai, ut custos, pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9	,,	Willelmus Comes de Ferrariis (Robertus de Munjai, ut custos, pro eo).
10	,,	Willelmus Comes de Ferrariis (Robertus de Muntjai, ut custos, pro eo).
11	,,	Willelmus Comes de Ferrariis (Gerardus de Etewell', ut custos, pro eo).
12	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
13	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
14	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
15	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
16	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
17	,,	Adam de Yeland (ut custos).
18	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria (Gilbertus de Witeby, ut custos, pro eo).
19	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria (Simon de Thorintona pro eo, ut custos).
20	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria (Simon de Thorintona pro eo, ut custos).
21	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria, ut custos (Simon de Thorintona pro eo).
22	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria, ut custos (Simon de Thorintona pro eo).
23	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria, ut custos (Simon de Torintona pro eo).
24	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria, ut custos (Simon de Thorintona pro eo).
25	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria (Simon de Thorintona pro eo).
26	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria.
27	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria.
28	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria.
29	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria.
30	,,	Willelmus de Lancastria.
31	,,	Mattheus de Rademan'.
32	,,	Mattheus de Rademan'.
33	,,	Mattheus de Rademan', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de Lathum, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34	,,	Robertus de Lathun.
35	,,	Robertus de Lathun.
36	,,	Robertus de Lathum.
37	,,	Robertus de Lathum.
38	,,	Robertus de Lathum.
40	,,	Patricius de Ulvesby.
41	,,	Patricius de Ulvesby.
42	,,	Patricius de Ulvesby (ut firmarius).
43	,,	Willelmus le Butyller (ut custos).
44	,,	Galfridus de Chetham (ut firmarius).
45	,,	Galfridus de Chetham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Adam de Monte Alto, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46	,,	Adam de Monte Alto.
47	,,	Adam de Monte Alto.
48	,,	Adam de Monte Alto, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de Lathum (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
49	,,	Robertus de Lathum (ut custos).
50	,,	Rogerus de Lancastria (ut custos).
51	,,	Rogerus de Lancastria (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni, scilicet ad xiii. diem Junii.*
		Edmundus frater Regis Edwardi, *de ultima quarta parte anni*; cui rex Henricus dederat comitatum per cartam cujus data est xxx. die Junii.

Returned in 12th year of Edw. 1.

1–12 Edw. 1.		Edmundus frater Regis, sed tantum de debitis Regis.
13	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
14	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
15	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
16	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
17	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
18	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
19	,,	Gilbertus de Cliftone.
20	,,	Radulfus de Munjoye.
21	,,	Radulfus de Munjoye.
22	,,	Radulfus de Munjoye.
23	,,	Radulfus de Munjoye.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

24 Edw. 1. Radulfus de Monjoye.
25 „ Radulfus de Monjoye.
26 „ Radulfus de Munjoye.
27 „ Thomas de Lancastria, Comes Lancastrie, filius et heres Edmundi fratris Regis (Ricardus de Hoghtone pro eo).
28 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Magister Ricardus de Hoghtone pro eo).
29 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Magister Ricardus de Houtone pro eo).
30 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Magister Ricardus de Houtone pro eo).
31 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Thomas Travers pro eo).
32 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Thomas Travers pro eo).
33 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Thomas Travers pro eo).
34 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Thomas Travers pro eo).
35 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Thomas Travers pro eo).
1 Edw. 2. Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Willelmus Gentyl pro eo).
2 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Radulfus de Bykerstath pro eo).
3 „ Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Radulfus de Bykerstath pro eo).
4 „ } Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Radulfus de Bykerstathe
5 „ } pro eo).
6 „ }
7 „ } Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Radulfus de Bikerstathe pro eo; Adam filius et heres ejusdem Roberti pro eo).
8 „ }
9 „ } Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Edmundus de Neville pro eo;
10 „ } Robertus de Prestcote, attornatus ejusdem Edmundi, pro eo).
11 „ }
12 „ } Thomas de Lancastria Comes Lancastrie (Henricus de Malton, pro eo;
13 „ } Robertus de Prestcote, attornatus ejusdem Henrici, pro eo).
14 „ Willelmus Gentil.
15 „ Willelmus Gentil, *usque xv. diem Marcii.*
Robertus de Leyburne, *a xv. die Marcii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
16 „ Robertus de Leyburne, *usque x. diem Februarii.*
Johannes Darcy, *a x. die Februarii usque xv. diem Julii* (Johannes de Yerdehulle, attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
Gilbertus de Suthwerche, *de ultimo quarterio anni* } (Robertus de Pres, attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
17 „ Gilbertus de Suthwerche
18 „ Gilbertus de Suthworthe.
19 „ Gilbertus de Suwerthe, *usque xii. diem Marcii.*
Robertus de Leyborne, *a xii. die Marcii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
20 „ Robertus de Leyborne, *usque tercium diem Januarii.*
1 Edw. 3. Galfridus de Werbertone, *a tercio die Januarii usque xxi. diem Aprilis.*
Henricus Comes Lancastrie, *a xxi. die Aprilis usque festum Sancti Michaelis* (Galfridus de Werbertone, subvicecomes, ejus pro eo).
2 „ Henricus Comes Lancastrie (Galfridus de Werbertone subvicecomes pro eo).
3 „ Henricus Comes Lancastrie { (Johannes de Burghtone subvicecomes), *de primo quarterio anni.* (Johannes de Hamburg subvicecomes; Adam de Waltone attornatus ejus pro eo), *de secundo et tertio quarteriis anni.* (Johannes de Denum subvicecomes), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
4 „ Henricus Comes Lancastrie (Johannes de Denum subvicecomes).

Leicestershire.

Before 31 Hen. 1. Hugo de Legrecestria (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1. } Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver } (who render an account for the two counties of Northampton and Leicester).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

2 Hen. 2. Robertus Filius Hugonis.
3 „ Robertus Filius Hugonis.
4 „ Robertus Filius Hugonis.
5 „ Robertus Filius Harnulfi, *de dimidio anno.*
6 „ Radulfus Basset (Warwick and Leicester jointly).
7 „ Radulfus Basset (do.)
8 „ Radulfus Basset (do.)
9 „ Willelmus Basset (do.), *pro Radulfo fratre suo.*
10 „ Willelmus Basset.

For subsequent years, *see* Warwickshire and Leicestershire.

Lincolnshire.

In the year

31 Hen. 1. Rainerus de Bada.
2 Hen. 2. Jordanus de Blossevilla.
3 „ Jordanus de Blossevilla.
4 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
5 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
6 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
7 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
8 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
9 „ Walterus de Amundevilla.
10 „ Petrus de Golsa.
11 „ Petrus de Gossa.
12 „ Willelmus de Insula (pro Petro de Golsa).
13 „ Aluredus de Poiltona.
14 „ Phylippus de Kime.
15 „ Philippus de Kime.
16 „ Phylippus de Kime, *de dimidio anno.*
Walterus de Grimesby } *de dimidio anno.*
Aluredus de Poiton' }
17 „ Walterus de Grimesbi. / Aluredus de Poiton'.
18 „ Walterus de Grimesbi' / Aluredus de Poiton'.
19 „ Walterus de Grimesbi. / Aluredus de Pointon'.
20 „ Walterus de Grimesbi. / Aluredus de Pointon'.
21 „ Walterus de Grimesbia.
22 „ Drogo Filius Radulfi.
23 „ Drogo Filius Radulfi, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Basset, *de dimidio anno.*
24 „ Willelmus Basset.
25 „ Willelmus Basset.
26 „ Willelmus Basset.
27 „ Willelmus Basset.
28 „ Willelmus Basset.
29 „ Willelmus Basset.
30 „ Willelmus Basset.
31 „ Willelmus Basset, *de dimidio anno.*
Nigellus Filius Alexandri, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „ Nigellus Filius Alexandri.
33 „ Nigellus Filius Alexandri.
34 „ Nigellus Filius Alexandri.
35 Hen. 2. } Nigellus Filius Alexandri.
1 Ric. 1. }
2 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Rogerus de Stikewald' pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus de Stutevilla, *de quarta parte anni.*
Gerardus de Canvilla (Rogerus de Stikeleswald,) pro eo [*de tribus partibus anni.*
4 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Rogerus de Stikeleswalda pro eo).
5 „ Gerardus de Canvilla, (Rogerus de Stikeleswalda pro eo).
6 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Eustacius de Ledenham pro eo).
7 „ Simon de .....

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

8 Ric. 1. Simon de Kime (Petrus de Bekering et Robertus de Trihantona pro eo).
9 „ Simon de Kimine (Petrus de Bekering pro eo).
10 „ Philippus Filius Roberti.
1 John. Robertus de Tateshale, *de dimidio anno.*
Hugo de Bobi, *de quarta parte anni.*
Gerardus de Canvilla (Hubertus Filius Ricardi pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
2 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Hubertus Filius Ricardi pro eo).
3 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Hubertus Filius Ricardi pro eo).
4 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Hubertus Filius Ricardi pro eo).
5 „ Gerardus de Canvilla.
6 „ Gerardus de Canvilla (Rogerus de Stikewald, pro eo).
7 „ Gerardus de Canvilla, Walterus Malclerc, Simon de Ribi (ut custodes) *de dimidio anno.*
Gerardus de Canvilla (Radulfus de Marchamesleia pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
8 „ Thomas de Muletona.
9 „ Thomas de Muletona.
10 „ Thomas de Muletona, *de dimidio anno.*
Hubertus de Burgo (Alexander de Ormesbi pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
11 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Alexander de Ormesbi, ut custos, pro eo).
12 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Alexander de Ormesbi, ut custos, pro eo).
13 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Robertus Aguilun, ut custos, pro eo).
14 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Robertus Aguillun, ut custos, pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Alexander de Puintone, *de quarta parte anni.*
Johannes Marescallus (Magister Willelmus Filius Hugonis pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
17 „ Johannes Marescallus, *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Willelmus Filius Warini pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
5 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Stephanus de Segrave (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
7 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi pro eo).
8 „ Stephanus de Segrave, *de quarta parte anni.*
Hugo Lincolnienis Episcopus (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi, ut custos, pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Hugo Lincolniensis Episcopus (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi pro eo).
10 „ Hugo Lincolniensis Episcopus (Radulfus Filius Reginaldi, ut custos, pro eo).
11 „ Radulfus Filius Reginaldi (ut custos).
12 „ Radulfus Filius Reginaldi (ut custos).
13 „ Radulfus Filius Reginaldi (ut custos).
14 „ Robertus de Kokefelde, *de dimidio anno.*
Walterus de Euermu (Willelmus de Curcun, ut custos, pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
15 „ Walterus de Euermue (Willelmus de Curcun, ut custos, pro eo).
16 „ Walterus de Euermue (Willelmus de Curzon, ut custos, pro eo).
17 „ Philippus de Asceles.
18 „ Philippus de Asceles.
19 „ Philippus de Asselles.
20 „ Philippus de Ascellis, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Robertus Lupus, *de tribus partibus anni.*
21 „ Robertus Lupus.
22 „ Robertus Lupus.
23 „ Robertus Lupus.
24 „ Robertus Lupus.
25 „ Radulfus Basset.
26 „ Radulfus Basset.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

27 Hen. 3. Radulfus Basset.
28 „ Radulfus Basset.
29 „ Radulfus Basset.
30 „ Willelmus de Erleyn, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Curchun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
31 „ Willelmus de Curzun.
32 „ Willelmus de Curzun.
33 „ Willelmus de Curzun.
34 „ Willelmus de Curzun.
35 „ Willelmus de Curzun, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Andreas Luterel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
36 „ Gilbertus de Cheyle.
37 „ Gilbertus de Cheyle.
38 „ Gilbertus de Cheyle.
39 „ Gilbertus de Cheyle.
40 „ Rogerus Beler (Rogerus filius et heres ejusdem pro eodem), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Leveretona (executores testamenti ejusdem pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
41 „ Willelmus de Levertona, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Cokerintona (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
42 „ Johannes de Kokerintona.
43 „ Willelmus de Engelby (ut custos; Willelmus de Notingeham pro eo per breve Regis).
44 „ Hamo Hauteyn.
45 „ Hamo Hauteyn.
46 „ Willelmus de Grey.
47 „ Willelmus de Grey (Ricardus filius et heres ejus pro eo).
48 „ Willelmus de Grey (Ricardus filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Egidius de Gousle (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Egidius de Gousle (ut custos).
50 „ } Willelmus de Grey, ut custos, per breve Regis patens (Ricardus de Grey
51 „ } filius ejus et heres, et Willelmus de Notingham clericus ejus, pro eo).
56 „ Thomas de Boultone.

1 Edw. 1. Thomas de Boultone (Johannes filius ejus et heres pro eo, ut custos, per breve patens).
2 „ Thomas de Boultone (J. filius ejus et heres pro eo, ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Walterus de Shelfhangre (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
3 „ Ricardus de Haringtone.
4 „ ..... , *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Johannes de la Wade, *de tribus partibus anni.*
5 „ Johannes de la Wade, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Nicholaus de Ry, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
6 „ Nicholaus de Ry.
7 „ Adam de Sancto Laudo.
8 „ Adam de Sancto Laudo (Radulfus de Sancto Laudo, frater et heres, ejus, pro eo post mortem ejus).
9 „ Adam de Sancto Laudo (Radulfus, etc., ut supra), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Radulfus de Arnhale, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
10 „ Radulfus de Arnhale.
11 „ Radulfus de Arnhale, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Walterus de Stuthesle, *de tribus partibus anni.*
12 „ Walterus de Stuthesle.
13 „ Walterus de Stuthesle.
14 „ Robertus de Chaddeworthe.
15 „ Robertus de Chaddeworthe (Willelmus filius et heres pro eo).
16 „ Robertus de Chaddeworthe.
17 „ Robertus de Chaddeworthe.
18 „ Robertus de Chaddeworthe.
19 „ Johannes Dyne.
20 „ Johannes Dyne.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

21 Edw. 1.		Johannes Dyne (Radulfus de Trihamptone qui Jocosam, Johannes Aubeny qui Elizabet, sorores et heredes ejusdem Johannis, duxerunt in uxores, et Annora, que fuit uxor ejusdem Vicecomitis, pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus le Venur, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22	„	Robertus le Venur.
23	„	Robertus le Venur.
24	„	Robertus le Venur.
25	„	Robertus le Venur, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus Paynel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
26	„	Radulfus Paynel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Draycote, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27	„	Ricardus de Draicote.
28	„	Ricardus de Howelle.
29	„	Hugo de Busseye.
30	„	Hugo de Busseye, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes Gobaud, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	„	Johannes Gobaud.
32	„	Thomas Filius Eustachii.
33	„	Thomas Filius Eustachii, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Neville, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34	„	Thomas de Burnham.
35	„	Thomas de Burnham.
1 Edw. 2.		Thomas de Burnham (Johannes de Burnham frater et heres ejus pro eo).
2	„	Thomas de Burnham (Johannes de Burnham frater et heres ejus pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus Paynel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
3	„	Thomas de Burnham (Johannes de Burnham frater et heres ejus pro eo), *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Ranulphus de Ry, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
4	„	Ranulphus de Ry.
5	„	Ranulphus de Ry, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Neville, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
6	„	Johannes de Neville.
7	„	Johannes de Neville.
8	„	Thomas de Tittele, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Neville (Henricus de Benningtone, attornatus ejus, pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9	„	Johannes de Neville (Henricus de Benyngtone, clericus, attornatus ejus, pro eo).
10	„	Johannes de Neville, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de Stauntone, *de ultimo dimidio anno* (Henricus de Benyngtone, clericus et attornatus ejusdem Roberti, pro eo).
11	„	Robertus de Stauntone (Henricus de Benyngtone clericus, attornatus ejusdem Roberti pro eo).
12	„	Robertus de Stauntone, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Simon de Lunderthorp, *de secundo quarterio anni.*
		Johannes de Bella Fide, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13	„	Johannes de Bella Fide.
14	„	Johannes de Bella Fide.
15	„	Johannes de Bella Fide, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Robertus le Bretone, *de secundo quarterio hujus anni.*
		Simon le Chaumberleyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16	„	Simon le Chaumberleyn.
17	„	Simon le Chaumberleyn.
18	„	Simon le Chaumbreleyn, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Reginaldus de Donyngtone (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	„	Reginaldus de Donyngtone (ut custos), *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
		Thomas de Novo Mercato (ut custos), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
1 Edw. 3.		Thomas de Novo Mercato.
2	„	Simon de Kynardesleye.
3	„	Thomas de Neumarche (ut custos).
4	„	Thomas de Neumarche (ut custos).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

London and Middlesex.

Before 31 Hen. 1.
- Fulcheredus Filius Walter (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
- Radulphus Filius Ebrardi (whose son John in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma de tempore patris sui.*

In the year 31 Hen. 1.
- "Quatuor Vicecomites" render an account, but their names are not given.

19 Steph. & 1 Hen. 2.
- Johannes Filius Radulphi, *de termino quo rex Stephanus mortuus fuit usque ad Pascha proxime sequens.*

2 Hen. 2.
- Gervasius.
- Johannes.

3 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Isabel.

4 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Gaufridus Bursarius.
- Josce Vinitarius.
- Ricardus Vetulus.

5 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii "*et socii ejus,*" of whom it subsequently appears that
- Johannes Filius Radulphi was one.

6 „
- Names not given in roll.

7 „
- Johannes Filius Radulfi.

8 „
- Ernaldus Scutarius.
- Vitalis Clericus.

9 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii
- Willelmus Filius Isabel

who also render an account *de veteri firma*, possibly for 6 Hen. 2. The returns for London are very confused at this time.

10 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Isabel.

11 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Isabel.

12 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Isabel.

13 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Isabel.

14 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengarii.
- Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.

15 „
- Reinerus Filius Berengeri
- Willelmus Filius Isabel

de dimidio anno.

- Johannes Bucuinte
- Baldewinus Crispus
- David de Cornhilla
- Rogerus Blundus

de dimidio anno.

16 „
- Johannes Bucuinte.
- Baldewinus Crispus.
- David de Cornhilla.
- Rogerus Blundus.

17 „
- Johannes Bucuinte.
- Baldewinus Crispus.
- David de Cornhilla.
- Rogerus Blundus.

18 „
- Johannes Bucuinte.
- Baldewinus Crispus.
- David de Cornhilla.
- Rogerus Blundus.

19 „
- Johannes Bucuinte
- Baldewinus Crispus
- David de Cornhilla
- Rogerus Blundus

de quarta parte anni.

- Radulfus Aurifaber
- Radulfus Vinitor
- Andreas Bukerellus
- Aelardus

de tribus partibus anni.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

20 Hen. 2.	Radulfus Aurifaber Radulfus Vinitor Andreas Bukerellus Aelardus — *de tribus partibus anni.*
	Brichtmerus de Haverhella Petrus Filius Walteri — *de quarta parte anni.*
21 „	Brichtmerus de Haverhilla Petrus Filius Walteri — (ut custodes).
22 „	Brichtmarus de Haverhilla Petrus Filius Walteri — *de tribus partibus anni* (ut custodes).
	Willelmus Filius Ysabel', *de quarta parte anni.*
23 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel.
24 „	Walerannus. Johannes Filius Nigelli.
25 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'. Ernulfus Buzell'.
26 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'. Reginaldus le Viel.
27 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'. Reginaldus le Viel
28 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.
29 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.
30 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.
31 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.
32 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'.
33 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel', *de dimidio anno.*
	Henricus de Cornhilla Ricardus Filius Reineri — *de dimidio anno.*
34 „	Henricus de Cornhilla. Ricardus Filius Reineri.
35 Hen. 2. 1 Ric. 1.	Henricus de Cornhilla. Ricardus Filius Reineri.
2 Ric. 1.	Johannes Filius Erlecon Rogerus Dux Willelmus de Haverhella — ut custodes.
3 „	Willelmus de Haverhella. Johannes Bucuinte.
4 „	Nicholaus Duket. Petrus Filius Neuelon.
5 „	Rogerus le Duc. Rogerus Filius Alani.
6 „	Willelmus Filius Ysabel'. Willelmus Filius Alulfi.
7 „	Robertus Besant. Jukel.
8 „	Godardus de Antioch. Robertus Filius Durand'.
9 „	Nicholaus Duket. Robertus Blundus.
10 „	Constantinus Filius Alulfi. Robertus de Bel.
1 John.	Arnaldus Filius Alulfi. Ricardus Blundus.
2 „	Rogerus de Deserto. Jacobus Aldermannus.
3 „	Simon de Aldermansbiry. Willelmus Filius Alic'.
4 „	Normannus Blundus. Johannes de Caiho.
5 „	Walterus Brunus. Willelmus Camerarius.
6 „	Thomas de Haverhella. Hamo Brand.
7 „	Ricardus de Wintona. Johannes Walerain.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

8 John.	Johannes Filius Elinandi.	Edmundus Filius Gerardi.
9 „	Henricus de Sancto Albano.	Serlo Mercerius.
10 „	Willelmus Hardel.	Robertus de Wintona.
11 „	Petrus le Duc.	Thomas Aldermannus.
12 „	Petrus Neuelun.	Willelmus Blundus.
13 „	Adam de Withebi.	Stephanus le Gras.
14 „	Josceus Filius Petri.	Johannes de Garlande.
15 „	Roll wanting.	
16 „	Martinus Filius Alic'.	Petrus Bat.
17 „	Salomon de Basinges / Hugo de Basinges	*de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.	Rædulfus Elinant.	Thomas Bukerel.
3 „	Johannes Viel.	Josceus Ponderator.
4 „	Johannes Vitalis.	Ricardus de Wimbeldona.
5 „	Ricardus Reinger'.	Josceus Filius Willelmi.
6 „	Ricardus Reinger'.	Thomas Lambert.
7 „	Willelmus Joinier.	Thomas Lambert.
8 „	Andreas Bukerell'.	Johannes Travers.
9 „	Andreas Bukerell'.	Johannes Travers.
10 „	Rogerus le Duc.	Martinus Filius Willelmi.
11 „	Rogerus le Duc.	Martinus Filius Willelmi.
12 „	Stephanus Bukerel.	Henricus de Cocham.
13 „	Stephanus Bukerel.	Henricus de Cocham.
14 „	Walterus de Wintona.	Robertus Filius Johannis.
15 „	Johannes de Wuburne.	Ricardus Filius Walteri.
16 „	Walterus le Bufler.	Michaelis de Sancta Helena.
17 „	Henricus de Edelmeton'.	Gerardus Bat.
18 „	Rogerus Blundus.	Simon Filius Marie.
19 „	Radulfus Aswy.	Johannes Normannus.
20 „	Robertus Hardell'.	Gerardus Bat.
21 „	Jordanus de Coventre.	Henricus de Cokam.
22 „	Johannes de Tulesann'.	Gervasius Chordewaner.
23 „	Johannes de Wilhall'.	Johannes de Codres.
24 „	Reginaldus de Bungey.	Radulfus Aswy.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

25 Hen. 3.	Johannes de Gizors. Michaelis Tovy.	
26 „	Johannes Viel. Thomas de Dunolm.	
27 „	Robertus Filius Johannis. Radulfus Aswy.	
28 „	Adam de Basing'. Hugo Blundus.	
29 „	Radulfus le Espicier. Nicolaus Bat.	
30 „	Robertus de Cornhulla. Adam de Benetlega.	
31 „	Simon Filius Marie. Laurentius de Frowic.	
32 „	Nicholaus Bat. Willelmus Vyel.	
33 „	Nicholaus Filius Jose'. Galfridus de Wintona.	
34 „	Radulfus Hardel. Johannes de Tolesane.	
35 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi. Humfridus le Fevre.	
36 „	Nicholaus Bat. Laurentius de Frowik.	
37 „	Thomas de Wymburn'. Willelmus de Dunolm'.	
38 „	Johannes de Northt'. Ricardus Pychard'.	
39 „	Stephanus de Ostregate. Henricus Walemund.	
40 „	Johannes le Mynur. Mattheus Bukerel.	
41 „	Ricardus de Ewell'. Willelmus Haswy le Draper.	
42 „	Willelmus Grapefige. Thomas Filius Thomæ.	
43 „	Johannes Adrian. Robertus de Cornhulla.	
44 „	Adam Brunig'. Henricus de Coventre.	
45 „	Johannes de Norhamtona. Ricardus Pikard.	
46 „	Philippus le Tayllur. Ricardus de Walebroc.	
47 „	Robertus de Munpeiller'. Osbertus de Suffolk'.	
48 „	Thomas de la Forde. Gregorius de Rokele.	
49 „	Edwardus le Blund. Petrus de Aungers.	
50 „	Hugo Filius Ottonis Walterus Hervy Johannes Adrian	*a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad xxviij. diem Novembris.*
	Johannes Walerand Johannes de la Lynde	*a xxviij°. die Novembris usque ad vj. diem Maii.*
50–51 „	Willelmus Filius Ricardi, *a vj. die Maii anno l°. usque ad xij. diem Novembris anno li°.*	
51–52 „	Lucas de Batencurt Johannes Adrian	*a xij. die Novembris anno li°. usque ad xij. diem Novembris anno lij°.*
52 „	Lucas de Batencurt Johannes Adrian	*a xij. die Novembris usque ad vigiliam Pasche.*
	Walterus Hervy Willelmus de Dunolm'	ballivi, ut custodes, *a vigilia Pasche usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, scilicet de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

53 Hen. 3.	Walterus Hervy Willelmus de Dunolm'	ballivi, *a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad xvij. diem Februarii.*
	Hugo Filius Othonis	(Walterus Hervy, Willelmus de Dunlom', Robertus de Cornhulla et Thomas de Basing', ballivi, ut custodes, pro eo), *de xvij. die Februarii usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis.*
54 „	Hugo Filius Ottonis Robertus de Cornhulla Thomas de Basing'	ballivi ut custodes, de tribus partibus anni, et a festo Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste usque ad diem dominicam proximam post festum translacionis beati Thomæ Martiris.
	Philippus le Tailur Walterus le Poter	*de ultima quarta parte anni.*
55 „	Gregorius de Rochele. Henricus le Waleys.	
56 „	Johannes de Bodele. Ricardus de Parys.	
1 Edw. 1.	Johannes Horn. Walterus le Poter.	
2 „	Henricus de Coventre. Nicholaus de Wintone.	
3 „	Henricus de Frowik'. Lucas de Batencurt.	
4 „	Johannes Horn. Radulfus le Blund'.	
5 „	Robertus de Araz. Radulfus le Fevre (Johannes filius et heres ejus pro eo post mortem ejus).	
6 „	Walterus le Cornewaleis. Johannes filius Johannis Adrien.	
7 „	Willelmus le Mazerer. Robertus de Basing'.	
8 „	Thomas Box. Radulfus de la More (Thomas de Basing', Robertus le Tieur et alii executores testamenti ejus pro eo).	
9 „	Nicholaus de Wyntone. Willelmus de Farendone.	
10 „	Willelmus le Mazerer. Rogerus de Chigwell'.	
11 „	Anketillus de Betevilla. Walterus le Blund.	
12 „	Martinus Box. Jordanus Godchep.	
13 „	Stephanus de Cornhulla. Robertus de Rokesle.	
14 „	Walterus le Blund. Johannes de la Wade.	
15 „	Walterus Hauteyn. Thomas Gros.	
16 „	Willelmus de Hereford. Thomas de Stanes.	
17 „	Willelmus de Betoyne. Johannes de Cantuaria.	
18 „	Salomon le Cutiller. Fulco de Sancto Edmundo.	
19 „	Willelmus de Leyre. Thomas Romayn.	
20 „	Radulfus le Blund. Hamo Box.	
21 „	Elias Russel. Henricus le Bole.	
22 „	Robertus de Rokesle. Martinus de Ambresbery.	
23 „	Henricus Box. Ricardus de Gloucestria.	
24 „	Johannes de Dunstapele. Adam de Hallingbery.	

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

25 Edw. 1.	Adam de Fuleham. Thomas de Suthfolke.
26 „	Willelmus de Storteford. Johannes de Storteford (Johannes de Cantuaria, unus executorum testamenti ejus, per Willelmum de Estholl' attornatum suum, Willelmus Walrand, Gilbertus de la March' et Radulfus de Storteford, executores testamenti ejusdem Johannis, per predictum Willelmum Walrand attornatum et coexecutorem suum pro predicto Johanne).
27 „	Thomas Sely. Richerus de Refham.
28 „	Johannes de Armenters. Henricus de Fyngrye.
29 „	Lucas de Haverynge. Ricardus de Caumpes. (Idem Lucas pro eo propter imbecillitatem ejusdem Ricardi).
30 „	Petrus de Bosenho. Robertus le Caller'.
31 „	Simon de Paris. Hugo Pourte (Simon de Paris pro eo).
32 „	Willelmus Counbemartyn. Johannes de Bureford.
33 „	Johannes de Lincolnia. Rogerus de Parys.
34 „	Reginaldus de Thunderle. Willelmus Cosin.
35 „	Galfridus atte Condut'. Simon Bolet.
1 Edw. 2.	Nigellus Drury. Nicholaus Pycot.
2 „	Willelmus de Basing'. Jacobus le Boteler.
3 „	Jacobus de Sancto Edmundo. Rogerus le Palmer.
4 „	Simon Corp'. Petrus de Blakeneye (Johannes de la Chaumbre unus executorum testamenti ejusdem Petri pro se et Cecilia que fuit uxor ejusdem Petri, Willelmo de Derham Capellano, et Ada' Hutteman coexecutoribus testamenti ejusdem pro eodem Petro).
5 „	Ricardus de Welleforde. Simon de Mereworth'.
6 „	Johannes Lambyn. Ricardus de Willeford (Adam Lutchyn loco ejusdem).
7 „	Robertus Burdeyn. Hugo de Garton.
8 „	Stephanus de Abyndone. Hamo de Chiggewelle.
9 „	Walterus de Bodelegh'. Hamo Godchepe.
10 „	Radulfus le Balauncer. Willelmus de Caustone.
11 „	Johannes Priour. Willelmus de Furneys.
12 „	Johannes de Dallynge. Johannes Poyntel.
13 „	Simon de Abyndone. Johannes de Prestone.
14 „	Willelmus Prodhomme. Reginaldus de Conductu.
15 „	Ricardus Costantyn. Ricardus de Hakeneye.
16 „	Johannes de Grantham. Rogerus de Ely.
17 „	Adam de Salesbury. Johannes de Oxonford.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Edw. 2. { Benedictus de Fulsham. / Johannes de Caustone.
19 „ { Gilbertus de Mordone. / Johannes de Cotoun.
1 Edw. 3. { Rogerus Chauntecler. / Ricardus de Rothyng'.
2 „ { Henricus Darcy. / Johannes Hauteyn.
3 „ { Simon Fraunceys. / Henricus Coumartyn.
4 „ { Henricus Gisors. / Ricardus le Lacer.
5 „ { Robertus de Ely. / Thomas de Harewolde.

Middlesex, *see* London and Middlesex.

Norfolk.

Before 31 Hen. 1. } Robertus Filius Walteri (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1. } Ricardus Basset / Albericus de Ver } (who render an account for the two counties of Norfolk and Suffolk).
2 Hen 2. Willelmus de Novavilla.

Norfolk and Suffolk.

3 Hen. 2. Willelmus de Caisei, *de firma dimidii anni.*
4 „ Willelmus de Caisnei.
5 „ Willelmus de Caisnei.
6 „ Willelmus de Caisne.
7 „ Willelmus de Caisnei.
8 „ Willelmus de Caisnei.
9 „ Willelmus de Caisnei.
10 „ Oggerus Dapifer.
11 „ Ogerus Dapifer.
12 „ Ogerus Dapifer.
13 „ Oggerus Dapifer.
14 „ Ogerus Dapifer.
15 „ Ogerus Dapifer.
16 „ Ogerus Dapifer, *de dimidio anno.*
Bartholomeus de Glanvilla / Wimarus Capellanus / Willelmus Bardul } *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ { Bartholomeus de Glanvilla. / Wimarus Capellanus. / Willelmus Bardul.
18 „ { Bartholomeus de Glanvilla. / Wimarus Capellanus. / Willelmus Bardul.
19 „ { Bartholomeus de Glanvilla. / Wimarus Capellanus. / Willelmus Bardul.
20 „ { Bartholomeus de Glanvilla. / Wimarus Capellanus. / Willelmus Bardul.
21 „ { Bartholomeus de Glanvilla. / Wimarus Capellanus. / Willelmus Bardul.
22 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
23 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
24 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
25 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
26 „ Wimarus Capellanus.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

27 Hen. 2. Wimarus Capellanus.
28 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
29 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
30 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
31 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
32 „ Wimarus Capellanus.
33 „ Wimarus Capellanus, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Filius Hervei, *de dimidio anno.*
34 „ Willelmus Filius Hervei.
35 Hen. 2. & 1 Ric. 1. } Willelmus Filius Hervei.
2 Ric. 1. Willelmus Filius Hervei.
3 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Petrus de Edithfeld pro eo).
4 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Simon de Saham pro eo).
5 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Simon de Saham pro eo).
6 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri, *de dimidio anno.*
Osbertus de Longo Campo, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Osbertus de Longo Campo.
8 „ Osbertus de Longo Campo (Johannes de Cornherde pro eo).
9 „ Osbertus de Longo Campo.
10 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Ricardus de Gosfeld pro eo).
1 John. Robertus Filius Rogeri (Ricardus de Gosfeld pro eo).
2 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Ricardus de Gosfeld pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Teobaldus de Valeines (Johannes Filius Roberti pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3 „ Petrus de Mealtona.
4 „ Petrus de Mealtona.
5 „ Petrus de Mealtona.
6 „ Johannes de Cornherde.
7 „ Alexander de Dunham, Alexander de Brancestr' } (ut custodes), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Cornherde (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
8 „ Johannes de Cornherde (ut custos).
9 „ Johannes de Cornherde (ut custos).
10 „ Johannes de Cornherde (ut custos).
11 „ Johannes de Cornherde (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Willelmus de Huntingefeld (Willelmus Esturmi ut custos pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
12 „ Willelmus de Huntingefeld (Willelmus Esturmi pro eo).
13 „ Willelmus de Huntingefeld (Willelmus Esturmi ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus Filius Roscelini pro eo ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
14 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus Filius Roscelini pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Johannes Filius Roberti (Robertus de Kent ut custos pro eo).
17 „ Johannes Filius Roberti Filii Rogeri, *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Hubertus de Burgo.
3 „ Hubertus de Burgo.
4 „ Hubertus de Burgo.
5 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus de Fresingefeld' pro eo).
6 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus Duket pro eo).
7 „ Hubertus de Burgo (Ricardus Duket pro eo).
8 „ Hubertus de Burgo, ut custos (Thomas de Ingoldestorpe pro eo).
9 „ Hubertus de Burgo, ut custos (Thomas de Ingoldesthorpe pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Hubertus de Burgo, ut custos (Hugo Rufus pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
10 „ Hugo Rufus (ut custos).
11 „ Hugo Rufus (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
Herebertus de Alencun (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
12 „ Herebertus de Alencun (ut custos).
13 „ Herbertus de Alencun (ut custos).
14 „ Herbertus de Alenzun (ut custos).
15 „ Herbertus de Alencun (ut custos).
16 „ Herebertus de Alencun (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Robertus de Brus (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

17 Hen. 3. Robertus de Briws.
18 „ Robertus de Briws, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Emmegrave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Thomas de Hemmegrave.
20 „ Thomas de Hemmegrave, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Ingoldestorpe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 „ Thomas de Ingoldestorpe (ut custos).
22 „ Thomas de Ingoldestorpe (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Robertus de Briwes (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
23 „ Johannes de Briwus (ut custos).
24 „ Johannes de Ulecote.
25 „ Johannes de Ulecote.
26 „ Henricus de Neketona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Hamo Passelewe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 „ Hamo Passelewe.
28 „ Hamo Passelewe.
29 „ Hamo Passelewe.
30 „ Hamo Passelewe.
31 „ Hamo Passelewe.
32 „ Hamo Passelewe.
33 „ Hamo Passelewe, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus le Sauvage, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
35 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
36 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
37 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
38 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
39 „ Robertus le Sauvage.
40 „ Willelmus de Swyneforde.
41 „ Willelmus de Swyneforde.
42 „ Willelmus de Swyneforde.
43 „ Hamo Hauteyn (ut custos).
44 „ Hamo Hauteyn (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Hervicus de Stanho (ut firmarius), *de tribus partibus anni.*
45 „ Hervicus de Stanho, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Philippus Marmiun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 „ Philippus Marmyun, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Hecham (Ricardus de Hecham, heres et frater ejusdem, pro eo) *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
47 „ Nicholaus Espigornel.
48 „ } Nicholaus Espigornel (Edwardus filius et heres ejus pro eo), Johannes
49 „ } de Vallibus, et Henricus de Stanho.
50 „ Nicholaus le Espigurnel, ut firmarius (Edmundus filius ejus et heres pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Rogerus de Coleville (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
51 „ Rogerus de Coleville (ut custos).
52 „ Robertus de Nortone.
53 „ Robertus de Nortone.
54 „ Robertus de Northone, *de primo dimidio anno,*
Willelmus Giffard, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 „ Willelmus Giffard.
56 „ Willelmus Giffard.
1 Edw. 1. Willelmus Giffard.
2 „ Willelmus Giffard.
3 „ Robertus Filius Johannis.
4 „ Walterus de Shelfhangre.
5 „ Walterus de Shelfhangre (Henricus de Norwico et Walterus de Shuldham pro eo per breve Regis), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Walterus de Grancurt (Willelmus de Bernardestone clericus ejus pro eo, per breve Regis), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
6 „ Walterus Grancurt, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes Brito, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7 „ Johannes Brito, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Redham, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „ Willelmus de Redham.
9 „ Willelmus de Redham.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

10 Edw. 1.		Willelmus de Roing'.
11	„	Willelmus de Roing'.
12	„	Willelmus de Rothyng'.
13	„	Willelmus de Rothyng'.
14	„	Willelmus de Rothing.
15	„	Willelmus de Rothing.
16	„	Willelmus de Rothing.
17	„	Willelmus de Rothing (Radulfus filius et heres ejusdem, et Henricus de Nortwyco, clericus ejus et receptor post mortem suam).
18	„	Ricardus de Belhus.
19	„	Willelmus de Redham.
20	„	Willelmus de Redham.
21	„	Willelmus de Redham.
22	„	Willelmus de Redham (Willelmus filius et heres ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Gerberge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
23	„	Willelmus Gerberge.
24	„	Willelmus Gerberge, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Thomas de Hakeford (Magister Radulfus de Hakeford et Willelmus de Secheford, executores testamenti ejusdem Thome, per Galfridum de Caustone attornatum suum), *de secundo quarterio anni.*
		Willelmus de Kerdestone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
25	„	Willelmus de Kerdestone.
26	„	Willelmus de Kerdestone.
27	„	Willelmus de Suttone.
28	„	Willelmus de Suttone.
29	„	Willelmus de Suttone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus Hereward, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
30	„	Robertus Hereward.
31	„	Robertus Hereward.
32	„	Robertus Hereward.
33	„	Robertus Hereward.
34	„	Robertus Hereward (Margareta uxor et executrix testamenti ejusdem pro eodem, per Ricardum de Hedersete, clericum et attornatum ipsius Margarete).
35	„	Egidius de Munpynzun (Christiana que fuit uxor ejusdem, et Edmundus Munpynzun frater dicti Egidii, executores testamenti ejusdem, pro eodem).
1 Edw. 2.		Thomas de Sancto Omero, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Henricus de Segrave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2	„	Henricus de Segrave.
3	„	Henricus de Segrave.
4	„	Henricus de Segrave, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus Baignard, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
5	„	Robertus Baygnarde, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Alexander de Claverynge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
6	„	Alexander de Claverynge.
7	„	Alexander de Claverynge.
8	„	Richerus de Refham.
9	„	Richerus de Refham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Alexander de Claverynge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
10	„	Johannes de Fittone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Rungetone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
11	„	Johannes Howard (Galfridus de Ely, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
12	„	Johannes Howard (Ricardus de Meltone, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes Sefoul (Galfridus de Ely, attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13	„	Johannes Howard, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Edmundus de Hennegrave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14	„	Edmundus de Hennegrave, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes Howard, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15	„	Johannes Howard (Ricardus de Meltone, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
16	„	Johannes Howard, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Egidius de Wachesham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17	„	Egidius de Wachesham.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Edw. 2. Egidius de Wachesham.
19 „ Egidius de Wachesham.

1 Edw. 3. Thomas de Hyndryngham, *de primo dimidio anno* } (Ricardus de Meltone, attornatus eorundem pro eis).
Robertus de Walkesare, *de ultimo dimidio anno* }
2 „ Robertus de Walkesare, *de primo quarterio anni* (Philippus de Norwyco, attornatus ejus pro eo).
Johannes de Loudham, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni* (Ricardus de Meltone, attornatus ejus pro eo).
3 „ Johannes de Loudham.
4 „ Johannes de Loudham.
5 „ Johannes de Loudham, *de primo quarterio anni.*
Thomas de Hyndryngham, *de secundo et tertio quarteriis anni* (Thomas de Reppes et Johannes Spryggy, executores testamenti ejusdem Thomæ defuncti; Johannes de Plumstede, attornatus eorundem pro eis).
Rogerus de Kerdestone, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*

Northamptonshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1. } Hugo de Legrecestria (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1. } Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver } who render an account for the two counties of Northampton and Leicester.
2 Hen. 2. Simon Filius Petri.
3 „ Simon Filius Petri.
4 „ Simon Filius Petri.
5 „ Simon Filius Petri.
6 „ Simon Filius Petri (Northampton, Bucks, and Beds jointly).
7 „ Simon Filius Petri, *de quarta parte anni.*
Hugo Gubiun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „ Hugo Gubiun.
9 „ Hugo Gubiun.
10 „ Simon Filius Petri.
11 „ Simon Filius Petri.
12 „ Simon Filius Petri.
13 „ Simon Filius Petri.
14 „ Simon Filius Petri.
15 „ Simon Filius Petri.
16 „ Simon Filius Petri, *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Filius Sawini, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Robertus Filius Sewini.
18 „ Robertus Filius Sewini.
19 „ Robertus Filius Sewini.
20 „ Robertus Filius Sawini.
21 „ Hugo de Gundevilla.
22 „ Hugo de Gundevilla.
23 „ Hugo de Gundevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
Thomas Filius Bernardi, *de dimidio anno.*
24 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
25 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
26 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
27 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
28 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
29 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi.
30 „ Thomas Filius Bernardi (Radulfus Morin pro eo).
31 „ Galfridus Filius Petri.
32 „ Galfridus Filius Petri.
33 „ Galfridus Filius Petri.
34 „ Galfridus Filius Petri.
35 „ } Galfridus Filius Petri.
1 Ric. 1. }
2 „ Ricardus Engaigne.
3 „ Ricardus Engaigne.
4 „ Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus Filius Radulfi pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

5 Ric. 1. Galfridus Filius Petri (Robertus Filius Radulfi pro eo).
6 „ Galfridus Filius Petri, *de dimidio anno.*
Simon de Pateshella, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
8 „ Simon de Pateshilla.
9 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
10 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
1 John. Simon de Pateshulla.
2 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
3 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
4 „ Simon de Pateshulla.
5 „ Simon de Pateshulla, *de dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Stokes (Robertus de Stokes pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
6 „ Petrus de Stokes (Robertus de Stokes pro eo).
7 „ Robertus de la Saucei, Henricus Filius Petri } (ut custodes), *de dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Stokes, ut custos (Gilebertus Croc pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
8 „ Petrus de Stokes (ut custos).
9 „ Walterus de Prestone (Johannes de Ulecote pro eo ut custos).
10 „ Walterus de Prestone (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
11 „ Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
12 „ Robertus de Braibroc (ut custos).
13 „ Robertus de Braibroc (Henricus filius ejus pro eo, ut custos).
14 „ Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
17 „ Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Falco de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
3 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
4 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
5 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
6 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Brai pro eo).
7 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
8 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Radulfus de Trublevilla (Radulfus de Wassingeburc pro eo ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Radulfus de Trublevilla (Radulfus de Wassingeburc ut custos pro eo).
10 „ Radulfus de Trublevilla (Radulfus de Wassingeburg ut custos pro eo).
11 „ Radulfus de Trublevilla (Radulfus de Wassingeburn' ut custos pro eo).
12 „ Radulfus de Trublevilla (Radulfus de Wassingebr' ut custos pro eo).
13 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Ricardus de Attenestona pro eo).
14 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo).
15 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo).
16 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo).
17 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo).
18 „ Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Martiwast pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Bada (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos).
20 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni et ultimo dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Malo Lacu (Johannes de Hercia ut custos pro eo), *de secunda quarta parte anni.*
21 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos).
22 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos).
23 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos).
24 „ Henricus de Bada (ut custos).
25 „ Willelmus de Coleworthe (Willelmus filius ejus pro eo).
26 „ Willelmus de Coleworthe (Willelmus filius ejus pro eo).
27 „ Alanus de Maydewelle.
28 „ Alanus de Maydewelle.
29 „ Alanus de Maydewelle.
30 „ Alanus de Maydewelle.
31 „ Alanus de Maydewelle.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

32 Hen. 3.		Alanus de Maidewelle, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Simon de Throp, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
33	„	Simon de Thorp.
34	„	Simon de Torp, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Robertus Basset, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
35	„	Robertus Basset.
36	„	Robertus Basset, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Insula, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
37	„	Willelmus de Insula, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Hugo de Manneby, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
38	„	Hugo de Manneby.
39	„	Hugo de Manneby.
40	„	Willelmus de Insula.
41	„	Hugo de Manneby.
42	„	Hugo de Manneby.
43	„	Eustachius de Watford (ut custos).
44	„	Simon de Pateshulla.
45	„	Simon de Pateshulla, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Alanus la Zusche, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
46	„	Alanus la Zusche.
47	„	Alanus la Zusche.
48	„	Alanus la Zusche, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Eustachius de Watford (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49	„	Eustachius de Watford (ut custos).
50	„	Warinus de Bassingeborne (ut custos).
51	„	Warinus de Bassingeburne, ut custos (Johannes de Oxendon' clericus ejus pro eo, per breve Regis).
52	„	Johannes le Moyne (Nicholaus de Saundon clericus ejus pro eo).
53	„	Johannes le Moyne.
54	„	Johannes le Moyne, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Willelmus de Boyville, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
55	„	Willelmus de Boyville.
56	„	Willelmus de Boiville.
1 Edw. 1.		Magister Rogerus de Seitone (Nicholaus Sping pro eo).
2	„	Magister Rogerus de Seitone (Nicholaus Spink', clericus et attornatus ejus, pro eo).
3	„	Gilbertus de Kirkeby.
4	„	Gilbertus de Grkeby.
5	„	Gilbertus de Kirkeby.
6	„	Gilbertus de Kirkeby.
7	„	Thomas de Arderne.
8	„	Robertus le Baud.
9	„	Robertus le Baud.
10	„	Robertus le Baud.
11	„	Robertus le Baud.
12	„	Robertus le Baud.
13	„	Robertus le Baud.
14	„	Robertus le Baud.
15	„	Robertus le Baud.
16	„	Robertus le Baud.
17	„	Robertus le Baud.
18	„	Johannes Druel.
19	„	Johannes Druel.
20	„	Johannes Druel.
21	„	Johannes Druel.
22	„	Johannes Druel.
23	„	Johannes Druel.
24	„	Johannes Druel.
25	„	Johannes Druel.
26	„	Johannes Druel.
27	„	Johannes Druel.
28	„	Johannes Druel.
29	„	Johannes Druel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de Veer, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
30	„	Robertus de Veer.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

31 Edw. 1. Robertus de Veer (Matilda mater et custos Roberti, heredis ejusdem Roberti, pro filio suo).
32 „ Johannes de Asshetone.
33 „ Johannes de Asshetone.
34 „ Johannes de Asshetone.
35 „ Johannes de Asshetone.

1 Edw. 2. Almaricus de Nodariis (Johannes de Nodariis, filius, et heres, et executor testamenti ejusdem, Johannes de Hargrave, Oliverus de Nodariis, et Ricardus de Stoke, coexecutores dicti testamenti, pro eodem Almarico).
2 „ Johannes de Wylughby.
3 „ Johannes de Wilughby.
4 „ Johannes de Wylughby.
5 „ Johannes de Wylughby, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Galfridus de Braddene, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
6 „ Galfridus de Braddene.
7 „ Thomas Wale.
8 „ Eustachius de Burneby.
9 „ Johannes de Asshetone.
10 „ Johannes de Hoby.
11 „ Johannes de Houby.
12 „ Johannes de Houby, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Egidius de Cugeho, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13 „ Egidius de Cugeho, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Witlebury, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14 „ Johannes de Witlebury, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Humfridus de Bassingeburne, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „ Humfridus de Bassingeburne, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Johannes de Sancto Mauro (Simon de Launshulle, attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
16 „ Johannes de Sancto Mauro.
17 „ Johannes de Sancto Mauro, *de primo dimidio anno* (Simon de Launshulle, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
Johannes Daundelyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 „ Johannes Daundelyn.
19 „ Johannes Daundelyn.

1 Edw. 3. Johannes Daundelyn, *de primo quarterio anni* (Johannes Benet, attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
Willelmus de Sancto Mauro, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni* (Simon de Lanshulle, attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
2 „ Willelmus de Sancto Mauro.
3 „ Eustachius de Burneby.
4 „ Thomas Wake de Blyseworthe.
5 „ Thomas de Buktone.

Northumberland.

31 Hen. 1. Odardus.

4 Hen. 2. Willelmus de Vesci.
5 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
6 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
7 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
8 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
9 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
10 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
11 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
12 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
13 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
14 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
15 „ Willelmus de Vesci.
16 „ Willelmus de Vesci, *de dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Stutevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Hen. 2. Rogerus de Stutevilla.
19 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
20 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
21 „ Rogerus de Stuttevilla.
22 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
23 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
24 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
25 „ Rogerus de Stuttevilla.
26 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
27 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
28 „ Rogerus de Stuttevilla.
29 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
30 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla.
31 „ Rogerus de Stutevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Glanvilla, *de dimidio anno.*
33 „ Rogerus de Glanvilla.
34 „ Rogerus de Glanvilla.

35 Hen. 2. and 1 Ric. 1. } Rogerus de Glanvilla.

2 Ric. 1. Willelmus de Stutevilla (Reginaldus Basset pro eo).
6 „ Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Hugo Bardulf.
8 „ Hugo Bardulf.
9 „ Hugo Bardulf.
10 „ Hugo Bardulf (Osbertus Filius Willelmi pro eo).

1 John. Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
2 „ Willelmus de Stuttevilla (Johannes Laleman pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus Filius Willelmi Filius Roscelini pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Radulfus de Furnell' pro eo).
4 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Radulfus de Furnell' pro eo).
5 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Radulfus de Furnell' pro eo).
6 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Robertus de Kent pro eo).
7 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Angotus de Cors pro eo).
8 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Robertus de Kent pro eo).
9 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Angotus de Corvo pro eo).
10 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Thomas Haltein pro eo).
11 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus de Blunvilla pro eo).
12 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus de Blunvilla pro eo).
13 „ Robertus Filius Rogeri (Willelmus Blundus pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ { Aimericus Archidiaconus Dunelmensis / Philippus de Ulecote } (Willelmus Brito pro eis).
17 „ Philippus de Ulecote (Willelmus de Strattona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*

2 Hen. 3. Philippus de Ulecote.
3 „ Philippus de Ulecote.
4 „ Philippus de Ulecote (Willelmus de Strattona pro eo).
5 „ Robertus de Witcestr' (ut custos).
6 „ Robertus de Witcestr' (ut custos).
7 „ Willelmus Briewerre, junior (Rogerus de Langeford pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Briewerre, junior, ut custos (Thomas de Tetteburne pro eo).
9 „ Johannes Filius Roberti (Rogerus Pauper ut custos pro eo).
10 „ Johannes Filius Roberti (Guido de Clavering' ut custos pro eo).
11 „ Johannes Filius Roberti (Willelmus de Coineres pro eo, ut custos).
12 „ Johannes Filius Roberti (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
Brianus Filius Alani (Hugo de Manneby pro eo ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
13 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Hugo de Magneby ut custos pro eo).
14 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Hugo de Mangneby pro eo).
15 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Hugo de Mangneby pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

16 Hen. 3. Brianus Filius Alani (Johannes de Mersk', ut firmarius pro eo).
17 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Johannes de Mersk', ut firmarius pro eo).
18 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Johannes de Mersk', pro eo).
19 „ Brianus Filius Alani (Johannes de Mersch pro eo).
20 „ Ricardus de Gray, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Hugo de Bolebec, ut custos (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 „ Hugo de Bolebec, ut custos (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
22 „ Hugo de Bolebec, ut custos (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
23 „ Hugo de Bolebec, ut custos (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
24 „ Hugo de Bolebec, ut custos (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
25 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
26 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
27 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Alanus de Kyrkeby pro eo).
28 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Robertus de Camho pro eo).
29 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Robertus de Camho pro eo).
30 „ Hugo de Bolebec (Robertus de Camho pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Heirun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
32 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
33 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
34 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
35 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
36 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
37 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
38 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
39 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
40 „ Willelmus Heyrun.
41 „ Willelmus Heyrun (Willelmus filius et heres ejus pro eo).
42 „ Robertus de Nevilla (ut firmarius).
43 „ Johannes de Plesset' (ut custos).
44 „ Thomas Filius Michaelis.
45 „ Thomas Filius Michaelis.
46 „ Adam de Gesemue (Hugo de Hereford clericus ejus pro eo).
47 „ } Adam de Gesemue (Johannes de Lidegreynes pro eo per breve
48 „ } Regis).
49 „ Robertus de Insula (ut custos).
50 „ Johannes de Haultona.
51 „ Johannes de Haultona.
52 „ Wischardus de Charrun.
53 „ Wischardus de Charrun.
54 „ } Wischardus de Charrun (Radulfus de Wercsop' clericus ejus pro eo).
55 „ }
56 „ Wiscardus de Charrun.

1 Edw. 1. Robertus de Hamptone.
2 „ Robertus de Hamptone.
3 „ Johannes de Lythgreines.
4 „ Johannes de Lythegreines.
5 „ Johannes de Lithegreines.
6 „ Johannes de Lythegreines.
7 „ Walterus de Caumbhou.
8 „ Walterus de Cambhou.
9 „ Walterus de Cambehou.
10 „ Thomas de Divelestone.
11 „ Thomas de Divelestone.
12 „ Thomas de Divelestone.
13 „ Thomas de Dyvelestone.
14 „ Thomas de Dyvelestone.
15 „ Thomas de Dyvelestone.
16 „ Thomas de Dyvelestone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Ricardus Knout, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17 „ Ricardus Knout.
18 „ Ricardus Knout.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

19 Edw. 1. Ricardus Knut (Eva de Bolteby, uxor ejus et executrix testamenti ejusdem, pro eo).
20 „ Ricardus Knut (Eva de Bolteby, uxor ejus et executrix testamenti ejusdem, pro eo) *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Hugo Gobyun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
21 „ Hugo Gobyun.
22 „ Hugo Gobyun.
23 „ Hugo Gobiun.
24 „ Hugo Gobiun, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Kirkeby, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
25 „ Johannes de Kirkeby.
26 „ Robertus de Balliolo.
27 „ Robertus de Balliolo.
28 „ Rogerus Minot.
29 „ Rogerus Mynot, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Cambhou, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
30 „ Johannes de Cambhou.
31 „ Johannes de Cambhou.
32 „ Lucas Tailboys.
33 „ Johannes de Creppynge, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Schefeld, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Johannes de Schefeld.
35 „ Johannes de Shefeld, *usque Pascha.*
35 „ Alanus de Ratheby, *a Pascha usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis.*
1 Edw. 2. Robertus de Faudone.
2 „ Guichardus de Charroun.
3 „ Guichardus de Charrum, *de primo quarterio anni* (Willelmus de Castel-tone, attornatus ejus pro eo).
Ricardus de Horseleye (Johannes de Keteringham et Thomas de Beufowe, attornati ejusdem Ricardi pro eo), *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni tercii,*
et de tribus primis quarteriis anni quarti.
4 „ Johannes de Cauntone (Johannes de Keteringham, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
5 „ Johannes de Cauntone, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Willelmus de Feltone, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
6 „ Willelmus de Feltone.
8 „ Nicholaus Scot, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Ridel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9 „ Adam de Swynburne.
10 „ Adam de Swynburne, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Willellmus Rydel, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
11 „ Willelmus Rydel.
12 „ Willelmus Rydel.
13 „ Johannes de Fenwik.
14 „ Johannes de Fenwik.
15 „ Johannes de Fenwik.
16 „ Johannes de Fenwik, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Gilbertus de Burghdone, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
17 „ Gilbertus de Boroughdone (Robertus Wendout, attornatus ejus pro eo).
18 „ Gilbertus de Boroughdone (Robertus Wendout, attornatus ejus pro eo), *de primo quarterio anni.*
Johannes de Fenwyk *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
19 „ Johannes de Fenwyk.
1 Edw. 3. Johannes de Fenwyk, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Johannes de Insula (Robertus de Insula, attornatus ejus pro eo), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
2 „ Johannes de Lilleburne.
3 „ Johannes de Lilleburne.
4 „ Johannes de Lilleburne.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE AND DERBYSHIRE.

31 Hen. 1. Osbertus Sylvanus.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

Before 2 Hen. 2.	Robertus de Perario (who in this year renders an account also *de veteri firma*).
In the year 2 Hen. 2.	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
3 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
4 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
5 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
6 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
7 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
8 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
9 „	Randulfus Filius Engelram.
10 „	Randulfus Filius Engelram.
11 „	Randulfus Filius Engelranni.
12 „	Robertus Filius Randulfi.
13 „	Robertus Filius Randulfi.
14 „	Robertus Filius Randulfi.
15 „	Robertus Filius Ragnulfi (*sic*).
16 „	Robertus Filius Randulfi, *de dimidio anno.* Willelmus Filius Radulfi, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
18 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
19 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
20 „	Wilellmus Filius Radulfi.
21 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
22 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
23 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi.
24 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi (Serlo de Grendona pro eo).
25 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi (Serlo de Grendona pro eo).
26 „	Willelmus Filius Radulfi (Serlo de Grendona pro eo).
27 „	Radulfus Murdac.
28 „	Radulfus Murdach'.
29 „	Radulfus Murdach.
30 „	Radulfus Murdach.
31 „	Radulfus Murdac.
32 „	Radulfus Murdach.
33 „	Radulfus Murdach.
34 „	Radulfus Murdach.
35 „ & 1 Ric. 1.	Radulfus Murdach.
6 Ric. 1.	Willelmus Briewerre, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „	Willelmus Briewerre.
8 „	Willelmus Briewerre.
9 „	Willelmus Briewere.
10 „	Willelmus Briewerre.
1 John.	Willelmus Briewerre.
2 „	Willelmus Briewerre, *de dimidio anno.* Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
3 „	Hugo Bardulf (Willelmus de Lech pro eo).
4 „	Hugo Bardulf (Willelmus de Lech pro eo).
5 „	Hugo Bardulf (Reginaldus de Karduil pro eo).
6 „	Willelmus Briewerre (Willelmus del Lech pro eo).
7 „	Robertus de Veteri Ponte Ricardus de Bello Campo (ut custodes).
8 „	Robertus de Veteri Ponte Ricardus de Bello Campo (ut custodes).
9 „	Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Ricardus de Bello Campo ut custos pro eo).
10 „	Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Ricardus de Bello Campo pro eo).
11 „	Gerardus de Atia (Philippus Marc' pro eo).
12 „	Philippus Marc' (Petrus Marc pro eo).
13 „	Philippus de Marc (Petrus Marc pro eo).
14 „	Philippus Marc (Petrus Marc pro eo).
15 „	Roll wanting.
16 „	Philippus Marc (Eustacius de Ludenham pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

17 John.		Philippus Marc, *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.		Philippus Marc.
3	,,	Philippus Marc.
4	,,	Philippus Marc.
5	,,	Philippus Marc.
6	,,	Philippus Marc.
7	,,	Philippus Marc (ut custos).
8	,,	Philippus Marc (ut custos).
9	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (ut custos).
10	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (ut custos).
11	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Bel pro eo, per breve Regis, ut custos).
12	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Bel ut custos pro eo).
13	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Bel ut custos pro eo).
14	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Bel pro eo).
15	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Beel pro eo).
16	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Beel pro eo).
17	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicholai (Hugo le Beel pro eo).
18	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Hugo le Beel pro eo).
19	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Willelmus de Derlega pro eo).
20	,,	Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Willelmus de Derlega pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Hugo Filius Radulfi (Robertus le Vavassur ut custos pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	,,	Hugo Filius Radulfi (Robertus le Vavassur ut custos pro eo).
22	,,	Hugo Filius Radulfi (Robertus le Vavassur ut custos pro eo).
23	,,	Hugo Filius Radulfi (Robertus le Vavassur ut custos pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Arnoldus de Boscho, ut custos (Willelmus de Erlega pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
		Willelmus de Cantilupo (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
24	,,	Willelmus de Cantilupo, ut custos (Baldewinus de Pauntona pro eo).
25	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona.
26	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona.
27	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona.
28	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona.
29	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona.
30	,,	Baldewinus de Pantona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus le Vavassur (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
32	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
33	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
34	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
35	,,	Robertus le Vavasur.
36	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
37	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
38	,,	Robertus le Vavassur.
39	,,	Robertus le Vavassur, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Rogerus de Lunetot, *de primo dimidio anno.*
40	,,	Rogerus de Lunetot.
41	,,	Rogerus de Lunetot.
42	,,	Rogerus de Lunetot (ut firmarius).
43	,,	Simon de Hedon' (ut custos).
44	,,	Simon de Aslaketona.
45	,,	Simon de Aslaketona, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Baylloel (Simon de Heddon' pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46	,,	Johannes de Baylloel (Simon de Hedon' pro eo).
47	,,	Johannes de Baylloel (Simon de Heddon' pro eo).
48	,,	Johannes de Baylloel (Simon de Heddon' pro eo) *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Willelmus Filius Herberti, ut custos (Henricus Filius ejus, et Hugo de Stapelford, clericus ejus, pro eo per breve Regis), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49	,,	Willelmus Filius Herberti, ut custos (Henricus filius ejus et H. de Stapelford' pro eo, ut supra).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

50	Hen. 3.	Willelmus Filius Herberti, ut custos (H. filius ejus et H. de Stapelford pro eo).
51	,,	Reginaldus de Grey (Hugo de Stapelford pro eo).
52	,,	Simon de Heddon' et Gerardus filius ejus et heres pro eo et pro se ipso.
53	,,	
54	,,	Hugo de Stapilford clericus.
55	,,	Walterus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Hugo de Stapilford pro eo).
56	,,	Walterus Eboracencis Archiepiscopus.
1	Edw. 1.	Walterus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus.
2	,,	Walterus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus.
3	,,	Walterus de Stirchesle.
4	,,	Walterus de Stirchesle.
5	,,	Walterus de Stuthesle.
6	,,	Walterus de Stuthesle.
7	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
8	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
9	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
10	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
11	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
12	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
13	,,	Gervasius de Cliftone.
14	,,	Johannes de Anesle.
15	,,	Johannes de Anesle.
16	,,	Johannes de Anesle.
17	,,	Johannes de Anesle.
18	,,	Johannes de Anesle.
19	,,	Willelmus de Chaddeworthe.
20	,,	Willelmus de Schaddeworthe (Johannes de Bekebery, clericus et attornatus ejus, pro eo).
21	,,	Philippus de Pauntone.
22	,,	Philippus de Pauntone.
23	,,	Walterus de Gousle.
24	,,	Walterus de Gousle.
25	,,	Walterus de Goushulle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Haringtone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
26	,,	Johannes de Haringtone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Radulfus de Shirle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27	,,	Radulfus de Schirle.
28	,,	Radulfus de Schirle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ricardus de Furneaus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
29	,,	Ricardus de Furneaus, *de primo dimidio anno.* Radulfus de Schirle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
30	,,	Radulfus de Schirle.
31	,,	Radulfus de Schirle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Petrus Picot, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
32	,,	Petrus Picot.
33	,,	Petrus Picot.
34	,,	Petrus Pycot.
35	,,	Willelmus de Chelardestone.
1	Edw. 2.	Petrus Pycot, *de tribus quarteriis anni.* Willelmus de Chelastone, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
2	,,	Johannes de Stirchesleye.
3	,,	Johannes de Stirchesle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Thomas de Swyneford, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4	,,	Thomas de Swyneford, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.* Radulfus de Crophulle (Johannes Kytte de Notingham, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
5	,,	Radulfus de Crophulle, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.* Johannes de la Beche, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
6	,,	Johannes de la Beche, *de primo dimidio anno.* Radulfus de Crophulle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7	,,	Radulfus de Crophulle.
8	,,	Johannes de Bella Fide.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

9	Edw. 2.	Johannes de Bella Fide.
10	„	Johannes de Bella Fide.
11	„	Johannes de Bella Fide.
12	„	Johannes de Bella Fide, *de primo quarterio anni* (Hugo de Stokes attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
		Henricus Faucomberge, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
13	„	Johannes Darcy (Robertus Ingram attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
14	„	Johannes Darcy.
15	„	Johannes Darcy.
16	„	Robertus Ingram, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Henricus Faucumberge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17	„	Henricus Faucumberge.
18	„	Henricus Fauconberge.
19	„	Henricus de Faucumberge.
1	Edw. 3.	Henricus de Faucumberge, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Robertus Ingram, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
2	„	Robertus Ingram.
3	„	Robertus Ingram, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Thomas de Lungevilers, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
4	„	Edmundus de Cressy, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Johannes Bret, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*

Oxfordshire.

Before 31	Hen. 1.	Restoldus, who in that year renders an account *de veteri firma.*
In the year 31	Hen. 1.	Robertus. [The heading of the roll is lost, and the sheriff is described below as idem Robertus.]
2	Hen. 2.	Henricus de Oilli.
3	„	Henricus de Oilli.
4	„	Henricus de Oilli.
5	„	Henricus de Oilli.
6	„	Henricus de Oilli.
7	„	Manasser Arsich, *de tribus partibus anni* (sic).
		Henricus de Oilli, *de tribus partibus* (sic).
8	„	Manesser Arsic.
9	„	Manassier Arsic.
10	„	Thomas Basset.
11	„	Adam de Catmera.
12	„	Adam de Catmera.
13	„	Adam de Catmera.
14	„	Adam de Catmera.
15	„	Adam de Cattemera.
16	„	Adam de Cattemera, *de dimidio anno.*
		Adlardus Banastre, *de dimidio anno.*
17	„	Alardus Banastre.
18	„	Alardus Banastre.
19	„	Alardus Banastre.
20	„	Alardus Banastre.
21	„	Alardus Banastra.
22	„	Robertus de Turevilla.
23	„	Robertus de Turevilla.
24	„	Robertus de Turevilla.
25	„	Robertus de Turevilla.
26	„	Galfridus Hose.
27	„	Galfridus Hosatus.
28	„	Gaufridus Hosatus, *de dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de Witefeld', *de dimidio anno.*
29	„	Robertus de Witefeld'.
30	„	Robertus de Witefeld'.
31	„	Robertus de Witefeld', *de dimidio anno.*
		Alanus de Furnell', *de dimidio anno.*
32	„	Alanus de Furnell'.
33	„	Alanus de Furnell', *de dimidio anno.*
		Robertus de la Mara, *de dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

34 Hen. 2. Robertus de la Mara.
35 Hen. 2. and 1 Ric. 1. Robertus de la Mara.
2 Ric. 1. Robertus de la Mara.
3 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
4 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
5 „ Willelmus Briewerre.
6 „ Willelmus Briewerre, *de dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Oilli (Henricus Filius Simonis et Willelmus de Clavill' pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Henricus de Oilli (Willelmus Filius Radulfi pro eo).
8 „ Henricus de Oilli (Paganus de Chaderinton pro eo).
9 „ Hugo de Nevill' (Galfridus le Salvage pro eo).
10 „ Hugo de Nevill' (Galfridus le Salvage pro eo).
1 John. Hugo de Nevill' (Galfridus Salvagius pro eo).
2 „ Gilebertus Basset (Ricardus de Cavertona pro eo).
3 „ Gilebertus Basset (Rogerus de Oofle pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Briewerre (Ricardus de Parco pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
4 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Ricardus de Parco pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Thomas Basset (Ricardus de Turri pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
5 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Tus pro eo).
6 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Tus pro eo).
7 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Tus pro eo).
8 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Thus pro eo).
9 „ Thomas Basset (Robertus de Aumari pro eo).
10 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Thus pro eo).
11 „ Thomas Basset (Robertus le Megre pro eo).
12 „ Thomas Basset (Robertus le Megre pro eo).
13 „ Thomas Basset (Robertus le Megre pro eo).
14 „ Thomas Basset (Robertus le Megre pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Thomas Basset (Ricardus le Tus pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Radulfus de Normanvilla (Hugo de Ripple pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
2 Hen. 3. Falco de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
3 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
4 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Radulfus de Bray pro eo).
5 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Vivianus Filius Radulfi pro eo).
6 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Vivianus Filius Radulfi pro eo).
7 „ Falkesius de Breauteé (Ricardus de Brackele pro eo).
8 „ Falkesius de Breauteé, *de quarta parte anni.*
Ricardus de Ripariis (Ricardus de Brakele pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „ Ricardus de Ripariis (Ricardus de Brakele pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Walterus Foliot (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
10 „ Walterus Foliot (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
Galfridus de Grawecumbe (Robertus de Haya ut custos pro eo).
11 „ Gaufridus de Craucumbe (Robertus de Haia pro eo, ut custos).
12 „ Godefridus de Crawecumbe (Robertus de Haia pro eo, ut custos).
13 „ Godefridus de Craucumbe (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
14 „ Godefridus de Craucumbe (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
15 „ Godefridus de Craucumbe (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
16 „ Godefridus de Craucumbe (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
17 „ Johannes de Hulecote, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Petrus de Cancell' pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
18 „ Engelardus de Ciconiaco (Petrus de Cancell' pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes le Brun (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
19 „ Johannes Brunus.
20 „ Johannes Brunus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Tiwe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 „ Johannes de Tiwe (ut custos).
22 „ Johannes de Tywe (ut custos).
23 „ Johannes de Tywe (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Ricardus Suhard (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
Paulinus Peyure, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

24 Hen. 3. Johannes de Plesseto, ut custos (Willelmus Hay pro eo).
25 „ Willelmus Hay.
26 „ Willelmus Hay.
27 „ Willelmus Hay.
28 „ Willelmus Hay.
29 „ Willelmus Hay, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Alanus de Farnham, *de tribus partibus anni.*
30 „ Alanus de Farnham.
31 „ Alanus de Farnham.
32 „ Alanus de Farnham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Wydo Filius Roberti, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „ Wido Filius Roberti.
34 „ Wido Filius Roberti.
35 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
36 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
37 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
38 „ Nicholaus de Henred, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Turbervilla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
39 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
40 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
41 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
42 „ Nicholaus de Henred.
43 „ Nicholaus de Henred, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Petrus Foliot (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
44 „ Walterus de la Rivere.
45 „ Walterus de la Rivere.
46 „ Walterus de la Rivere.
47 „ Fulco de Rucote.
48 „ Fulco de Rucote, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Sancto Walerico, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Johannes de Sancto Walerico, ut firmarius.
50 „ Nicholaus de Syfrewast, ut firmarius.
51 „ Nicholaus de Syfrewast, ut firmarius.
52 „ Nicholaus Siffrewast, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Sampson Foliot, *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 „ Thomas de Sancto Vigore.
54 „ Thomas de Sancto Vigore, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Insula, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 „ Willelmus de Insula, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Rogerus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus (Gilbertus de Kirkeby pro eo, per breve Regis patens), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
56 „ Rogerus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus (Gilbertus de Kirkeby pro eo, per breve Regis patens).

1 Edw. 1. Rogerus Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis Episcopus (Gilbertus de Kirkeby pro eo, per breve Regis patens).
2 „ Gilbertus de Kirkeby.
3 „ Henricus de Shottebroke.
4 „ Henricus de Shottebroke.
5 „ Henricus de Shottebroke (Jacobus de Padebury pro eo, per breve Regis).
6 „ Henricus de Shottebroke.
7 „ Alanus Filius Roaldi.
8 „ Alanus Filius Roaldi.
9 „ Alanus Filius Roaldi (Jacobus Cok pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Tydemers, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
10 „ Johannes de Tudemers.
11 „ Johannes de Tudemers.
12 „ Johannes de Tudemers.
13 „ Johannes de Tudemers, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Radulfus de Berners, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 „ Radulfus de Berners, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas de Anvers, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „ Thomas de Anvers.
16 „ Thomas de Anvers.
17 „ Thomas de Anvers.
18 „ Willelmus de Greynville.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

19 Edw. 1.		Ricardus de Willamscote (Robertus Basset et Robertus de Derby, executores testamenti ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Sancto Johanne, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
20	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
21	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
22	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
23	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
24	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
25	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
26	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
27	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
28	„	Henricus de Thisteldene.
29	„	Adam de Brymtone.
30	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
31	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
32	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
33	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete
34	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
35	„	Nicholaus de Sperschete.
1 Edw. 2.		Thomas Danvers, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de Amary, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2	„	Ricardus de Amary.
3	„	Ricardus de Amary.
4	„	Thomas Danvers.
5	„	Thomas Danvers.
6	„	Thomas Danvers, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Philippus de la Beche, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7	„	Philippus de la Beche.
8	„	Ricardus de Windesor'.
9	„	Ricardus de Polhamptone.
10	„	Ricardus de Polhamptone (Margareta que fuit uxor ejusdem Ricardi, executrix testamenti ejusdem pro eo; Rogerus de Neubury et Nicholaus de Pubbesbury, attornati ejusdem Margarete pro ea).
11	„	Otuelus Purcel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Ricardus de la Bere, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12	„	Ricardus de la Bere, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Brumptone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13	„	Johannes de Brumptone.
14	„	Johannes de Brumptone.
15	„	Johannes de Brumptone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Drogo Barentyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16	„	Drogo Barentyn.
17	„	Drogo Barentyn.
18	„	Drogo Barentyn.
19	„	Drogo Barentyn.
1 Edw. 3.		Johannes de Bromptone.
2	„	Johannes de Bromptone.
3	„	Johannes de Boclond.
4	„	Philippus de la Beche.
5	„	Ricardus de Colshulle.

Rutland.

In the year		
31 Hen. 1.		Willelmus de Albeni Brito.
2 Hen. 2.		Ricardus de Humez.
3	„	Ricardus de Humez.
4	„	Robertus Filius Goeboldi.
5	„	Robertus Filius Goder'.
6	„	R . . . . . Humez.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

7 Hen. 2.		Ricardus de Humez.
8	,,	Robertus Filius Gubolt.
9	,,	Robertus Filius Goebolt.
10	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
12	,,	Robertus Goebold. But the return is made for him in the following year by Ricardus de Humez.
13	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
14	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
16	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
17	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
19	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
20	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
21	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
22	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
23	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
24	,,	Ricardus de Humez.
25	,,	Ricardus de Humez. (Simon Basset pro eo).
26	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
27	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
28	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
29	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
30	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
31	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
32	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
33	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius.
34	,,	Willelmus Malduit Camerarius, *de tribus partibus anni.* Amalricus Dispensator, *de quarta parte anni.*
35	,,	Amalricus Dispensator.
1 Ric. 1.		
2	,,	Willelmus Malduit.
8	,,	Willelmus de Albeni.
9	,,	Willelmus de Albenni.
10	,,	Willelmus de Albenni.
6 John.		Radulfus de Normanvilla.
7	,,	Radulfus de Normanvilla.
8	,,	Radulfus de Normanvilla (Thomas de Toletorp pro eo).
9	,,	Radulfus de Normanvilla.
10	,,	Radulfus de Normanvilla.
11	,,	Radulfus de Normanvilla
12	,,	Robertus de Braibroc.
13	,,	Robertus de Braibroc (Henricus Filius ejus pro eo, ut custos).
14	,,	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
15	,,	Roll wanting.
16	,,	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos).
17	,,	Henricus de Braibroc (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
5 Hen. 3.		Alanus Filius Ricardi Basset.
6	,,	Alanus Filius Ricardi Basset.
7	,,	Alanus Filius Ricardi Basset.
8	,,	Alanus Basset (ut custos).
9	,,	Alanus Basset (ut custos).
10	,,	Alanus Basset (ut custos).
11	,,	Alanus Basset (ut custos).
12	,,	Rogerus de Lenham.
13 to 32	,,	Galfridus de Rokingham renders an account in the 33rd year for the whole period from the 13th to the 32nd year inclusive.
33	,,	Galfridus de Rokingeham.
34 to 38	,,	Radulfus de Grenham.
39	,,	Radulfus de Grenham.
40	,,	Radulfus de Grenham.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

41 Hen. 3. Radulfus de Grenham.
42 „ Radulfus de Grenham.
43 to 56 „ Anketinus de Martivall.'
1 to 8 Edw. 1. Petrus de Sakerle et Willelmus de Beiville.
9 to 13 „ Albricus de Whitlebery.
14 „ Albricus de Whitlebery.
15 „ Albricus de Whitlebery.
16 „ Albredus de Whitlebery.
17 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo).
18 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo).
19 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo).
20 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo).
21 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo).
22 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Petrus de Westone pro eo, *de primo dimidio anno ;* Galfridus le Rus pro eo, *de ultimo dimidio anno*).
23 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Galfridus Russel pro eo).
24 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Galfridus Russel pro eo).
25 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Galfridus Russel pro eo).
26 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Galfridus Russel et Johannes de Borle pro eo).
27 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Johannes de Borle pro eo).
28 „ Edmundus Comes Cornubie (Johannes de Borle pro eo).
29 „ Johannes de Burleye (ut custos).
30 31 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie, que habet vicecomitatum et comitatum Rotelandie nomine dotis.
32 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie, per Gilbertum de Holm attornatum suum.
33 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus Holm attornatus ejus pro ea).
34 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus Holm attornatus ejus pro ea).
35 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm attornatus ejus pro ea).

1 Edw. 2. Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Radulfus de Bellafago, attornatus ejus pro ea).
2 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Radulfus de Bella Fago, attornatus pro ea).
3 „ 4 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm, attornatus ejusdem pro ea).
5 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm, attornatus ejusdem pro ea; Walterus de Agmondesham pro eodem Gilberto.
6 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Edmundi Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm, attornatus ejusdem pro ea).
7 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Petri de Gavastone Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm, attornatus ejus pro ea).
8 „ Margareta que fuit uxor Petri de Gavastone Comitis Cornubie (Gilbertus de Holm, attornatus ejus pro ea).
9 „ Margareta, &c., ut supra (Gilbertus, &c.).
10 „ Margareta, &c., ut supra, *de primo dimidio anno.* Hugo de Audeleye et eadem Margareta uxor ejus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.* — Gilbertus de Holm, subvicecomes eorundem pro eis.
11 „ 12 „ 13 „ Hugo de Audeleye et Margareta uxor ejus (Gilbertus de Holm subvicecomes eorundem pro eis).
14 „ Hugo de Audeleye et Margareta uxor ejus (Gilbertus de Holm subvicecomes eorundem pro eis), *usque ix. diem Aprilis.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

14 Edw. 2. Gilbertus de Holm, *a ix. die Aprilis usque diem Lune proximum post festum Ascensionis.*
Johannes de Wittlebury, *a prædicto die Lune usque xxiiii. Maii.*
Ivo de Aldeburgh', *a xxiiij. die Maii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
15 „ Ivo de Aldeburgh'.
16 „ Edmundus Comes Kancie frater Regis (Bernardus de Brus subvicecomes; Johannes Conyngtone, attornatus ejusdem Bernardi pro eo).
17 „
18 „
19 „ } Edmundus Comes Kancie (Willelmus Howard subvicecomes; Stephanus de Wyttlesford, attornatus ejusdem Willelmi pro eo).

1 Edw. 3. Hugo de Audeleghe et Margareta uxor ejus, que fuit uxor Petri de Gavastone. (Thomas de Wenge, subvicecomes eorundem pro eis), *de ultimo dimidio anno primo.* (Gilbertus de Holm subvicecomes eorundem pro eis; Thomas de Wenge, attornatus ejusdem Gilberti pro eo, *de anno secundo*).
2 „
3 „ Hugo de Audeleghe et Margareta uxor ejus, que fuit uxor Petri de Gavastone (Johannes de Borkesworthe, subvicecomes eorundem pro eis).
4 „ Hugo de Audeleghe et Margareta uxor ejus (Johannes Toly, subvicecomes eorundem pro eis).

Shropshire.

2 Hen. 2. Willelmus Filius Alani.
3 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
4 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
5 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
6 „ Wido Extraneus.
7 „ Wido Extraneus.
8 „ Wido Extraneus.
9 „ Wido Extraneus.
10 „ Guido Extraneus.
11 „ Vido Extraneus, *de quarta parte anni.*
Gaufridus de Ver, *de tribus partibus anni.*
12 „ Gaufridus de Ver.
13 „ Gaufridus de Ver.
14 „ Gaufridus de Ver.
15 „ Gaufridus de Ver.
16 „ Galfridus de Ver (Willelmus clericus pro eo).
17 „ Guido Extraneus.
18 „ Guido Extraneus.
19 „ Guido Extraneus.
20 „ Guido Extraneus.
22 „ Guido Extraneus.
23 „ Guido Extraneus.
24 „ Guido Extraneus.
25 „ Guido Extraneus.
26 „ Hugo Pantulf.
27 „ Hugo Pantulf.
28 „ Hugo Pantulf.
29 „ Hugo Pantulf.
30 „ Hugo Pantulf.
31 „ Hugo Pantul.
32 „ Hugo Pantulf.
33 „ Hugo Pantulf.
34 „ Hugo Pantulf.
35 Hen. 2.
1 Ric. 1. } Hugo Pantulf.
2 Ric. 1. Willelmus Filius Alani (Reginaldus de Hesdin pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus Filius Alani (Willelmus de Hadlega pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
5 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
6 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
7 „ Willelmus Filius Alani.
8 „ Willelmus Filius Alani (Reginaldus de Heding pro eo).
9 „ Willelmus Filius Alani (Wido Filius Roberti pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

10 Ric. 1.		Willelmus Filius Alani (Malculum pro eo).
1 John.		Willelmus Filius Alani (Warnerius de Wililega pro eo).
2	,,	Willelmus Filius Alani (Warnerius de Wililega pro eo).
3	,,	Willelmus Filius Alani (Reinerus de Lea pro eo), *de dimidio anno.* Galfridus Filius Petri (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
4	,,	Galfridus Filius Petri (Henricus de Furnell' pro eo).
5	,,	Galfridus Filius Petri (Ricardus de Ambreslega pro eo).
6	,,	Galfridus Filius Petri (Ricardus de Ambreslega pro eo).
7	,,	Thomas de Erdintona Robertus de Alta Ripa } (ut custodes).
8	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
9	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
10	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
11	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
12	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
13	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
14	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
15	,,	Roll wanting.
16	,,	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
2 Hen. 3.		Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelcia pro eo).
3	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelega pro eo).
4	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelega pro eo).
5	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
6	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
7	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
8	,,	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie, *de quarta parte anni.* Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonel pro eo, ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9	,,	Johannes Bonet (ut custos).
10	,,	Johannes Bonet (ut custos).
11	,,	Johannes Bonet (ut custos) pro se et. Henrico de Alditle.
12	,,	Henricus de Aldithle (Robertus de Leie ut custos pro eo).
13	,,	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega ut custos pro eo).
14	,,	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega pro eo).
15	,,	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega pro eo).
16	,,	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.* Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
17	,,	Petrus de Rivall' (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
18	,,	Petrus de Rivall' (Robertus de Haya pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	,,	Robertus de Haya (ut custos).
20	,,	Robertus de Haya (ut custos).
21	,,	Johannes Extraneus, ut custos (Robertus de Actone pro eo).
22	,,	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
23	,,	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
24	,,	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
25	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
26	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
27	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
28	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
29	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
30	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
31	,,	Johannes Extraneus.
32	,,	Johannes Extraneus, *de primo dimidio anno.* Thomas Corbet, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33	,,	Thomas Corbet.
34	,,	Thomas Corbet, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Grendona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35	,,	Robertus de Grendona.
36	,,	Robertus de Grendona.
37	,,	Robertus de Grendona.
38	,,	Robertus de Grendona.
39	,,	Robertus de Grendona.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

40 Hen. 3. Hugo de Acovere.
41 „ Hugo de Acovere.
42 „ Petrus de Monte Forti (Ricardus de Kyngestona pro eo, per breve Regis).
43 „ Willelmus Bagod (ut custos).
44 „ Willelmus Bagod (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Cavereswell' (ut firmarius), *de tribus partibus anni.*
45 „ Willelmus de Cavereswell', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Jacobus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Cavereswell' pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 „
47 „
48 „
49 „
50 „
Jacobus de Audeley——Hamo Extraneus——Robertus de Grendona—(so written with space between the names in the Roll of 53 Hen. 3.).
51 „ Hamo Extraneus.
52 „ Walterus de Hoptone.
53 „ Willelmus de Cavereswell.

2 Edw. 1. Radulfus de Mortuo Mari (Robertus de Tullek' clericus ejus et attornatus ejus pro eo).
3 „ Bogo de Knoville.
4 „ Bogo de Knoville.
5 „ Bogo de Knoville.
6 „ Bogo de Knovile.
7 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
8 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
9 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
10 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
11 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
12 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
13 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
14 „ Rogerus Springehuse, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Leoninus Filius Leonini de Rammesle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „ Lyoninus Filius Lyonini de Rammesle.
16 „ Lyoninus Filius Lyonini de Rammesle, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Robertus Corbet, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
17 „ Robertus Corbet.
18 „ Willelmus de Titteleye.
19 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
20 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
21 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
22 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
23 „ Willelmus de Tittele (Thomas de Tittele filius et heres pro eo), *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.*
Thomas de Tittele, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
24 „ Radulfus de Schirle.
25 „ Radulfus de Schirle.
26 „ Radulfus de Schirle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas Corbet, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 „ Thomas Corbet.
28 „ Thomas Corbet (Rogerus Corbet filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Radulfus de Schirle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
29 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
30 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
31 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
32 „ Walterus de Beysin, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Actone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „ Johannes de Actone.
34 „ Johannes de Dene.
35 „ Johannes de Dene.

1 Edw. 2. Rogerus Trumwyne.
2 „ Johannes Extraneus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Hugo de Crofte, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

3 Edw. 2.		Hugo de Crofte (Willelmus atte Hulle, clericus et attornatus ejus, pro eo).
4	„	Hugo de Crofte.
5	„	Hugo de Audele.
6	„	Hugo de Audele.
7	„	Hugo de Audele.
8	„	Willelmus de Mere, *de primo dimidio anno.* (Robertus Waleweyn, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
		Rogerus de Cheigny, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9	„	Rogerus de Cheigny.
10	„	Rogerus Trumwyne.
11	„	Rogerus Trumwyne.
12	„	Robertus de Grendone.
13	„	Robertus de Grendone.
14	„	Robertus de Grendone.
		Johannes de Swynnertone, *de ultimis tribus quarteriis anni.*
16	„	Henricus de Byssheburу.
17	„	Henricus de Byssheburу.
18	„	Henricus de Byssheburу.
19	„	Henricus de Byssheburу, *de primo quarterio anni.*
		Willelmus de Erkalwe, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
1 Edw. 3.		Henricus de Byssheburу, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
		Johannes de Hynkele, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
2	„	Johannes de Hynkele.
3	„	Johannes de Hynkele.
4	„	Johannes de Hynkele.

Somersetshire.

For years before 8 Hen. 3. *see* Dorsetshire and Somersetshire.

8 Hen. 3.		Johannes Russel (Radulfus Russel pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
		Joscelinus Episcopus Bathonensis (Lucas Russel pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9	„	Joscelinus Bathonensis Episcopus (Lucas Russel pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
		- - - - - (Willelmus de Sorewell pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
10	„	Joscelinus Bathonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorewell ut custos pro eo).

For subsequent years, *see* Dorsetshire and Somersetshire.

Southampton.

31 Hen. 1.		Willelmus de Pontearch'.
2 Hen. 2.		Turstinus.
3	„	Turstinus.
4	„	Turstinus.
5	„	Turstinus.
6	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini (pro patre suo).
7	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
8	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
9	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
10	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
11	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
12	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
13	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
14	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
15	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini.
16	„	Ricardus Filius Turstini, *de dimidio anno.*
		Hugo de Gundevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
17	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Hen. 2.		Hugo de Gundevilla.
19	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
20	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
21	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
22	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
23	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
24	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
25	„	Hugo de Gundevilla.
26	„	Galfridus Filius Aze.
27	„	Galfridus Filius Aze.
28	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
29	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
30	„	Gaufridus Filius Azonis.
31	„	Galfridus Filius Aszonis.
32	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
33	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
34	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
35	„	Galfridus Filius Azonis.
1 Ric. 1.		
2	„	Ogerus Filius Ogeri.
3	„	Johannes de Rebez.
4	„	Ogerus Filius Ogeri.
5	„	Ogerus Filius Ogeri.
6	„	Ogerus Filius Ogeri, *de dimidio anno.* Hugo de Bosco, *de dimidio anno.*
7	„	Hugo de Bosco.
8	„	Hugo de Bosco.
9	„	Hugo de Bosco.
10	„	Hugo de Bosco.
1 John.		Hugo de Bosco, *de dimidio anno pro se; de dimidio anno pro* Willelmo Briewerre.
2	„	Hugo de Bosco, *de dimidio anno.* Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Brai pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3	„	Willelmus Briewerre (Radulfus de Brai pro eo), *de dimidio anno.* Galfridus Filius Petri (Petrus de Heges pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
4	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Petrus de Hege pro eo).
5	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Willelmus de Stokes pro eo).
6	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Rogerus Filius Ade pro eo).
7	„	Rogerus Filius Ade (ut custos).
8	„	Rogerus Filius Ade (ut custos).
9	„	Rogerus Filius Ade (ut custos).
10	„	Willelmus Briwerre (Alanus de Boclanda pro eo).
11	„	Willelmus Briwerre (Alanus de Boclanda pro eo).
12	„	Willelmus Briewerre, *de quarta parte anni.* Hugo de Neville (Galfridus Salvagius pro eo, ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
13	„	Hugo de Neville (Galfridus Salvagius pro eo, ut custos).
14	„	Hugo de Neville (Galfridus Salvagius ut custos pro eo).
15	„	Roll wanting.
16	„	Willelmus de Sancto Johanne, ut custos (Willelmus de Leonibus pro eo).
17	„	Willelmus Briewerre, *de quarta parte anni.* Willelmus de Sancto Johanne, *de tribus partibus anni.*
18	„	Willelmus Briewerre, *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.		Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorwell pro eo).
3	„	Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorewelle pro eo).
4	„	Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Sorewelle pro eo).
5	„	Petrus Episcopus Wintonensis (Willelmus de Sorewelle pro eo).
6	„	Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorewelle pro eo).
7	„	Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorewelle pro eo).
8	„	Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Willelmus de Schorewelle pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.* Ricardus Episcopus Saresbiriensis (Bartholomeus de Kemes pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9	„	Ricardus Episcopus Saresbiriensis (Bartholomeus de Kemes' ut custos pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

10 Hen. 3. Ricardus Episcopus Saresbiriensis (Bartholomeus de Kemes' ut custos pro eo).
11 „ Ricardus Episcopus Saresbiriensis (Gillebertus de Stapelbrige ut custos pro eo).
12 „ Ricardus Episcopus Saresbiriensis (Gilebertus de Stapelbrige ut custos pro eo).
13 „ Nicholaus de Molis (Walterus de Romeseye pro eo).
14 „ Nicholaus de Molis (Henricus de Bada pro eo).
15 „ Nicholaus de Molis (Henricus de Bada pro eo).
16 „ Nicholaus de Molis (Henricus de Bada pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
P. Wintonensis Episcopus (Idem Henricus pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Rogerus Wascelin' pro eo).
18 „ Petrus Wintonensis Episcopus (Rogerus Wascelin' pro eo).
19 „ Henricus Filius Nicolai.
20 „ Henricus Filius Nicolai (Robertus de Mara pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Galfridus de Insula (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 „ Galfridus de Insula (ut custos).
22 „ Galfridus de Insula (ut custos).
23 „ Galfridus de Insula (ut custos).
24 „ Emericus de Sacy (ut custos).
25 „ Emericus de Sacy.
26 „ Emericus de Sacy (Nigellus Filius Roberti pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus Passelewe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 „ Robertus Passelewe.
28 „ Robertus Passelewe.
29 „ Robertus Passelewe.
30 „ Robertus Passelewe.
31 „ Robertus Passelewe.
32 „ Robertus Passelewe.
33 „ Robertus Passelewe, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Farnlega, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Henricus de Farnlega.
35 „ Henricus de Farlega.
36 „ Henricus de Farnlega.
37 „ Henricus de Farnlega.
38 „ Henricus de Farnlega.
39 „ Henricus de Farnlega.
40 „ Henricus de Farnlega, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Jacobus le Sauvage, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
41 „ Jacobus le Sauvage.
42 „ Jacobus le Sauvage.
43 „ Jacobus le Sauvage.
44 „ Willelmus de Wintreshulla.
45 „ Willelmus de Wintreshulla, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Reginaldus Filius Petri (Johannes le Flemeng pro eo) *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 „ Reginaldus Filius Petri (Johannes le Flemeng pro eo).
47 „ Reginaldus Filius Petri (Herewardus de Marisco pro eo).
48 „ Reginaldus Filius Petri (Herewardus de Marisco pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Johannes de Bottele (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Johannes de Bottele (ut custos).
50 „ Johannes de Bottele, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Gerardus la Grwe, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
51 „ Gerardus la Grue.
52 „ Johannes de Bottele.
53 „ Johannes de Bottele.
54 „ Martinus de Rupibus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Wintreshulla, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 „ Willelmus de Wintreshulla.
56 „ Willelmus de Wintreshulla.
1 Edw. 1. Willelmus de Wintreshulla, (Nicholaus de Shireburne et Jacobus de Pedebir', clerici sui, pro eo).
2 „ Henricus de Shottebroke.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

3 Edw. 1.		Johannes de Haveringe.
4	„	Johannes de Haveringe.
5	„	Johannes de Haveringe.
6	„	Johannes de Haveringe.
7	„	Willelmus de Braibof.
8	„	Willelmus de Braibof.
9	„	Philippus de Hoyville.
10	„	Philippus de Hoyville (Jacobus de Padebiry attornatus ejus pro eo).
11	„	Simon de Wyntone.
12	„	Simon de Wintone.
13	„	Simon de Wyntone.
14	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
15	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
16	„	Willelmus de Bremmeschete.
17	„	Willelmus de Bremchete.
18	„	Ingeramus le Waleys.
19	„	Ingeramus le Waleys.
20	„	Ricardus de Astone.
21	„	Ricardus de Asstone.
22	„	Ricardus de Astone.
23	„	Hugo de Chikenhulle.
24	„	Hugo de Chikenhulle.
25	„	Hugo de Chikenhulle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Thomas de Warbeltone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
26	„	Thomas de Warblingtone.
27	„	Thomas de Warblingtone.
28	„	Thomas de Warblintone.
29	„	Thomas de Warblyngtone.
30	„	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
31	„	Johannes de la Lee.
32	„	Thomas de Warblintone.
33	„	Thomas de Warblingtone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
34	„	Philippus de Hoyville (Willelmus de Hoyville, filius et heres ejusdem, et Ricardus de Byflet, clericus ipsius, attornati ejusdem Philippi pro eodem Philippo).
35	„	Thomas de Warblyngtone.
1 Edw. 2.		Thomas de Warblyngtone.
2	„	Thomas de Warblyngtone.
3	„	Thomas de Warblyngtone.
4	„	Thomas de Warblingtone (Willelmus de Overtone clericus, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
5	„	Thomas de Warblintone.
6	„	Jacobus de Nortone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de la Beche, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7	„	Johannes de la Beche.
8	„	Johannes de Insula.
9	„	Johannes de la Beche.
10	„	Johannes de la Beche, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ricardus de Byflete, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
11	„	Ricardus de Byflete.
12	„	Jacobus de Nortone.
13	„	Jacobus de Nortone.
14	„	Johannes de Tycheburne.
15	„	Johannes de Scures.
16	„	Johannes de Scures.
17	„	Johannes de Scures.
18	„	Johannes de Scures.
19	„	Johannes de Scures.
1 Edw. 3.		Johannes de Scures.
2	„	Johannes de Scures.
3	„	Johannes de Scures.
4	„	Johannes de Scures.
5	„	Johannes de Scures.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

STAFFORDSHIRE.

31 Hen. 1.		Milo de Gloecestra.
2 Hen. 2.		Robertus de Stafford.
3	„	Robertus de Stafford.
4	„	Robertus de Stafford.
5	„	Robertus de Stafford.
6	„	Robertus de Stafford.
7	„	Alexander Clericus.
8	„	Alexander Clericus.
9	„	Alexander Clericus.
10	„	Alexander Clericus.
11	„	Alexander Clericus.
12	„	Alexander Clericus, *de dimidio anno.*
		. . . . . on', *de dimidio anno.*
13	„	Herveus de Strattona.
14	„	Herveus de Strattona.
15	„	Herveus de Strattona.
16	„	Herveus de Strattona.
17	„	Herveus de Strattona.
18	„	Herveus de Strattona.
19	„	Herveus de Strattona.
20	„	Herveus de Strattona.
21	„	Herveus de Strattona.
22	„	Herveus de Strattona.
23	„	Herveus de Strattona.
24	„	Herveus de Strattona.
25	„	Herveus de Strattona.
26	„	Herveus de Strattona.
27	„	Herveus de Strattona.
28	„	Herveus de Strattona.
29	„	Herveus de Strattona.
30	„	Herveus de Strattona.
31	„	Thomas Noel.
32	„	Thomas Noel.
33	„	Thomas Noel.
34	„	Thomas Noel.
35	„	Thomas Noel.
1 Ric. 1.		Thomas Noel.
2	„	Thomas de Cressewell, *de dimidio anno.*
		Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
3	„	Hugo Coventrensis Episcopus (Robertus Filius Waleranni pro eo).
4	„	Hugo Coventrensis Episcopus (Robertus de Nunant frater ejus pro eo).
5	„	Hugo Episcopus Coventrensis (Ricardus Marescallus pro eo).
6	„	Hugo Episcopus Coventrensis, *de dimidio anno.*
		Hugo de Chaucumba, *de dimidio anno.*
7	„	Hugo de Chaucumba.
8	„	Hugo de Chaucumbe (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
9	„	Hugo de Chaucumbe.
10	„	Hugo de Chaucumba (Galfridus Filius Petri, et Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
1 John.		Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
2	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
3	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
4	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
5	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
6	„	Galfridus Filius Petri (Thomas de Erdintona pro eo).
7	„	Thomas de Erdintona, Robertus de Alta Ripa (ut custodes).
8	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
9	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
10	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
11	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
12	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
13	„	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

14 John.	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
15 „	Roll wanting.
16 „	Thomas de Erdintona (ut custos).
17 „	Name omitted in roll.
2 Hen. 3.	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelcia pro eo).
3 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelega pro eo).
4 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Henricus de Aldithelcia pro eo).
5 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
6 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
7 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
8 „	Rannulfus Comes Cestrie, *de quarta parte anni.* Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet, ut custos pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9 „	Johannes Bonet (ut custos).
10 „	Johannes Bonet (ut custos).
11 „	Johannes Bonet (ut custos) pro se et Henrico de Aldithle.
12 „	Henricus de Aldithle (Robertus de Leia, ut custos pro eo).
13 „	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Brumley, ut custos pro eo).
14 „	Henricus de Aldidhelega (Willelmus de Brumleye pro eo).
15 „	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega pro eo).
16 „	Henricus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Bromlega pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.* Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
17 „	Petrus de Rivall' (Robertus de Haya pro eo).
18 „	Petrus de Rivall' (Robertus de Haya pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Haya (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19 „	Robertus de Haya (ut custos).
20 „	Robertus de Haya (ut custos).
21 „	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos; Robertus de Actone pro eo).
22 „	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
23 „	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
24 „	Johannes Extraneus (ut custos).
25 „	Johannes Extraneus.
26 „	Johannes Extraneus.
27 „	Johannes Extraneus.
28 „	Johannes Extraneus.
29 „	Johannes Extraneus.
30 „	Johannes Extraneus.
31 „	Johannes Extraneus.
32 „	Johannes Extraneus, *de primo dimidio anno.* Thomas Corbet, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „	Thomas Corbet.
34 „	Thomas Corbet, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Grendona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35 „	Robertus de Grendona.
36 „	Robertus de Grendona.
37 „	Robertus de Grendona.
38 „	Robertus de Grendona.
39 „	Robertus de Grendona.
40 „	Hugo de Acovere.
41 „	Hugo de Acovere.
42 „	Petrus de Monte Forti (Ricardus de Kyngestona pro eo).
43 „	Willelmus Bagod (ut custos).
44 „	Willelmus Bagod (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.* Willelmus de Cavereswelle (ut firmarius), *de tribus partibus anni.*
45 „	Willelmus de Cavereswelle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Jacobus de Aldithelega (Willelmus de Cavereswelle pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46 „	
47 „	Jacobus de Aldideleye,
48 „	Hamo Extraneus, } accounts not separated in the roll.
49 „	Robertus de Grendona,
50 „	
51 „	Hamo Extraneus.
52 „	Walterus de Hoptone.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

53 Hen. 3. Willelmus de Cavereswelle.
2 Edw. 1. Radulfus de Mortuo Mari (Robertus de Tullek', clericus ejus et attornatus ejus, pro eo).
3 „ Bogo de Knoville.
4 „ Bogo de Knoville.
5 „ Bogo de Knoville.
6 „ Bogo de Knovile.
7 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
8 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
9 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
10 „ Rogerus Springehouse.
11 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
12 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
13 „ Rogerus Springehuse.
14 „ Rogerus Springehuse, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Leoninus Filius Leonini de Rammesle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
15 „ Leoninus Filius Leonini de Rammesle.
16 „ Lyoninus Filius Lyonini de Rammesle, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Robertus Corbet, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
17 „ Robertus Corbet.
18 „ Willelmus de Titteleye.
19 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
20 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
21 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
22 „ Willelmus de Tittele.
23 „ Willelmus de Tittele (Thomas de Tittele filius et heres pro eo), *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.*
Thomas de Tittele, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
24 „ Radulfus de Schirle.
25 „ Radulfus de Schirle.
26 „ Radulfus de Schirle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Thomas Corbet, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 „ Thomas Corbet.
28 „ Thomas Corbet (Rogerus Corbet filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Radulfus de Schirle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
29 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
30 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
31 „ Ricardus de Harlegh.
32 „ Walterus de Beysin, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Actone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „ Johannes de Actone.
34 „ Johannes de Dene.
35 „ Johannes de Dene.
1 Edw. 2. Rogerus Trumwyne.
2 „ Johannes Extraneus, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Hugo de Crofte, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
3 „ Hugo de Crofte (Willelmus atte Hulle, clericus et attornatus ejus, pro eo).
4 „ Hugo de Crofte.
5 „ Hugo de Audele.
6 „ Hugo de Audele.
7 „ Hugo de Audele.
8 „ Willelmus de Mere (Robertus Waleweyn, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
9 „ Rogerus de Cheigny, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Cheigny.
10 „ Rogerus Trumwyne.
11 „ Rogerus Trumwyne.
12 „ Robertus de Grendone.
13 „ Robertus de Grendone.
14 „ Robertus de Grendone.
15 „ Johannes de Swynverton, *de ultimis tribus quarteriis anni.*
16 „ Henricus de Byssheburv.
17 „ Henricus de Byssheburv.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

18 Edw. 2. Henricus de Bysshebury.
19 „ Henricus de Bysshebury, *de primo quarterio anni.*
Willelmus de Ercalwe, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
1 Edw. 3. Henricus de Bisshebury, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Johannes de Hynkele, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
2 „ Johannes de Hynkele.
3 „ Johannes de Hynkele.
4 „ Johannes de Hynkele.

Suffolk.

Before 31 Hen. 1. Robertus Filius Walteri (who in this year renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1. Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver (who render an account for the two counties of Norfolk and Suffolk).
2 Hen. 2. Willelmus de Fraxineto.

For subsequent years, *see* "Norfolk and Suffolk."

Surrey.

Before 31 Hen. 1. Fulcoius (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1. Ricardus Basset, Albericus de Ver, (who render an account *de firma de Sudreia et de Grentebrugescira et de Huntedonescira*).
2 Hen. 2. Paganus.
3 „ Paganus.
4 „ Paganus.
5 „ Paganus.
6 „ Paganus (Surrey, Cambridge, and Hunts jointly).
7 „ Paganus (ditto).
8 „ Paganus (ditto).
9 „ Paganus (ditto).
10 „ Gervasius de Cornhella.
11 „ Gervasius de Cornhella.
12 „ Gervasius de Corhella.
13 „ Gervasius de Cornhella.
14 „ Gervasius de Cornhulla.
15 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
16 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
17 „ Gervasius de Cornhulla.
18 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
19 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
20 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
21 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
22 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
23 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
24 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
25 „ Gervasius de Cornhulla.
26 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
27 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
28 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla.
29 „ Gervasius de Cornhilla (Henricus filius ejus pro eo).
30 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
31 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
32 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
33 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
34 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
35 Hen. 2. – 1 Ric. 1. Henricus de Cornhilla.
2 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
3 „ Henricus de Cornhilla.
4 „ Radulfus de Cornhilla.
5 „ Radulfus de Cornhilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6 Ric. 1. Radulfus de Cornhilla, *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Turneham (Radulfus de S. Leodegar' pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
7 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Alanus de Wihtona pro eo).
8 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Alanus de Wichtona pro eo).
9 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Alanus de Wichetona pro eo).
10 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Alanus de Wichetona pro eo).

1 John. Robertus de Turneham (Alanus de Wichentona pro eo).
2 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Johannes Chaper pro eo).
3 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Johannes Chaper pro eo).
4 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Radulfus de Torenni pro eo).
5 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Johannes de Ferles pro eo).
6 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Johannes de Ferles pro eo).
7 ,, Ricardus de Maisi, Willelmus de Sancto Laudo } (ut custodes).
8 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Ricardus de Maisi pro eo).
9 ,, Robertus de Turneham (Ricardus de Maisi pro eo).
10 ,, Johannes Filius Hugonis (Robertus de Beregefeld' pro eo).
11 ,, Johannes Filius Hugonis (Robertus de Beregefeld pro eo).
12 ,, Johannes Filius Hugonis (Robertus de Beregefeld' pro eo).
13 ,, Johannes Filius Hugonis (Robertus de Bergefeld' pro eo).
14 ,, Johannes Filius Hugonis (Robertus de Beregefeld pro eo).
15 ,, Roll wanting.
16 ,, Reginaldus de Cornhulla.
17 ,, Reginaldus de Cornhulla, *de dimidio anno.*

2 Hen. 3. Willelmus de Warrenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
3 ,, Willelmus de Warrenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
4 ,, Willelmus de Warrenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
5 ,, Willelmus de Warrenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
6 ,, Willelmus de Warrenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
7 ,, Willelmus de Warenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara pro eo).
8 ,, Willelmus de Warenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara ut custos pro eo).
9 ,, Willelmus de Warenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara ut custos pro eo).
10 ,, Willelmus de Warenna Comes Surreie (Willelmus de Mara ut custos pro eo).
11 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
12 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
13 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
14 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene.
15 ,, Robertus de Schardelawe (Henricus de Wintreshilla pro eo).
16 ,, Robertus de Schardelawe (Henricus de Wintreshilla pro eo).
17 ,, Willelmus Brunus.
18 ,, Willelmus Brunus, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Simon de Echingham (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
19 ,, Simon de Echingham (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eo).
20 ,, Simon de Echingham, Henricus de Bada, Johannes de Gatesdene } (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eis).
21 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eo).
22 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (Nicholaus de Wancy ut custos pro eo).
23 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
24 ,, Johannes de Gatesdene, ut custos (Gregorius de Acstede pro eo).
25 ,, Gregorius de Acstede.
26 ,, Gregorius de Acstede, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Radulfus de Kameys, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 ,, Radulfus de Kameys.
28 ,, Radulfus de Kameys.
29 ,, Radulfus de Kameys.
30 ,, Radulfus de Kameys, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus le Sauvage, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31 ,, Robertus le Sauvage.
32 ,, Robertus le Sauvage.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

33 Hen. 3. Robertus le Sauvage, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Nicholaus de Wauncy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 ,, Nicholaus de Wauncy.
35 ,, Nicholaus de Wauncy.
36 ,, Nicholaus de Wauncy, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Micheledevere, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
37 ,, Willelmus de Mycheledevere.
38 ,, Willelmus de Mycheledevere.
39 ,, Amfridus de Feringes, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Galfridus de Cruce, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40 ,, Galfridus de Cruce.
41 ,, Galfridus de Cruce, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Gerardus de Evintona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
42 ,, Gerardus de Evintona.
43 ,, David de Jarpenvilla (ut custos).
44 ,, Johannes de Wautona.
45 ,, Johannes de Wautona.
46 ,, Willelmus la Zusch.
47 ,, Willelmus la Zusch, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Loges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
48 ,, Rogerus de Loges, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Ibernun (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
49 ,, Johannes de Ibernun (ut custos).
50 ,, Rogerus de Loges.
51 ,, Rogerus de Loges, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Robertus Agwylun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
52 ,, Robertus Agwylun (Rogerus de Wik' pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de la Leye, *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 ,, Rogerus de Loges (Robertus filius ejus et heres pro eo).
54 ,, Rogerus de Loges (Robertus filius ejus et heres pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Matheus de Hastinges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 ,, Matheus de Hastinges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
56 ,, Mathias de Hastinges.
1 Edw. 1. Matheus de Hastinges.
2 ,, Matheus de Hastinges.
3 ,, Willelmus de Henre.
4 ,, Johannes de Wautone.
5 ,, Johannes de Wautone.
6 ,, Johannes de Wautone.
7 ,, Emericus de Cancellis.
8 ,, Emericus de Cancellis.
9 ,, Nicholaus le Gras.
10 ,, Nicholaus le Gras.
11 ,, Nicholaus le Gras.
12 ,, Nicholaus le Gras.
13 ,, Nicholaus le Gras, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Ricardus de Peveneseye, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 ,, Ricardus de Peveneseye.
15 ,, Ricardus de Peveneseye.
16 ,, Willelmus de Pageham.
17 ,, Willelmus de Pageham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Rogerus de Leukenore, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 ,, Rogerus de Leukenore.
19 ,, Rogerus de Leukenore.
20 ,, Rogerus de Leukenore, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Glomargan, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
22 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
23 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
24 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
25 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
26 ,, Robertus de Glomargan.
27 ,, Johannes Abel.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

28 Edw. 1. Johannes Abel.
29 „ Johannes Abel.
30 „ Johannes Abel.
31 „ Johannes Harneys (Alicia Harneys, executrix testamenti ejusdem Johannis; Willelmus de Crosfeld, attornatus ipsius Alicie propter imbecillitatem ejusdem, pro eadem Alicia), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Walterus de Gedding', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
32 „ Walterus de Gedding'.
33 „ Robertus de la Knolle (Petrus de Worldham, attornatus ejus pro eo).
34 „ Robertus de la Knolle.
35 „ Robertus de la Knolle.
1 Edw. 2. Walterus de Geddyng'.
2 „ Walterus de Geddyng', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Henle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
3 „ Willelmus de Henle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Strangrave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 „ Robertus de Stangreve.
5 „ Willelmus de Henle.
6 „ Willelmus de Henle.
7 „ Willelmus de Henle, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Merre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
8 „ Petrus de Viene.
9 „ Willelmus Merre.
10 „ Walterus le Gras.
11 „ Walterus le Gras, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Petrus de Worldham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „ Petrus de Worldham.
13 „ Petrus de Worldham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus Huse, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14 „ Henricus Huse.
15 „ Nicholaus Gentyl.
16 „ Petrus de Worldham.
17 „ Petrus de Worldham, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Andreas de Medestede, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 „ Andreas de Medestede.
19 „ Andreas de Medestede.
1 Edw. 3. Nicholaus Gentyl.
2 „ Nicholaus Gentyl, *de primo quarterio anni* (Johannes de Sydyngburne, attornatus ejusdem Nicholai pro eo).
Robertus de Stangrave, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*
3 „ Robertus de Stangrave.
4 „ Robertus de Stangrave.
5 „ Robertus de Stangrave, *de primo quarterio anni.*
Johannes Dabernoun, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*

Sussex.

31 Hen. 1. Hugo de Warelvilla.
2 Hen. 2. Maugerus de Malcuvenant.
3 „ Ricardus de Humez.
4 „ Radulfus Picot.
5 „ Radulfus Picot.
6 „ Radulfus Picot.
7 „ Episcopus Cicestrensis.
8 „ Hilarius Episcopus Cicestrensis.
9 „ Henricus Archidiaconus
10 „ Rogerus Hai.
11 „ Rogerus Hai.
12 „ Rogerus Hai.
13 „ Rogerus Hai.
14 „ Rogerus Hai.
15 „ Rogerus Hai.
16 „ Rogerus Hai, *de dimidio anno.*
Reginaldus de Warenna, *de dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

17 Hen. 2. Reginaldus de Warenna.
18 „ Reginaldus de Warenna.
19 „ Reginaldus de Warena.
20 „ Reginaldus de Warenna.
21 „ Reginaldus de Warenna.
22 „ Reginaldus de Warrenna.
23 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
24 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
25 „ Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
26 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
27 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
28 „ Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
29 „ Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
30 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi.
31 „ Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
32 „ Rogerus Filius Reinfridi.
33 „ Rogerus Filius Renfridi, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Ruffus, *de dimidio anno.*
34 „ Willelmus Ruffus.
35 „ } Willelmus Ruffus.
1 Ric. 1. }
2 „ Ursus de Lincis.
3 „ Philippus de Tresgoz.
4 „ Johannes Marescallus.
5 „ Johannes Marescallus.
6 „ Willelmus Marescallus.
7 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Stephanus de Puntsfold pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Stephanus de Puntsold pro eo).
9 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Stephanus de Puntsold pro eo).
10 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
1 John. Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltriehan pro eo).
2 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
5 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Marescallus (Michael de Appeltrieham pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus de Cahaignes (ut custos).
8 „ Willelmus de Cahaignes (ut custos).
9 „ Willelmus de Cahaignes (ut custos).
10 „ Willelmus de Cahaines (ut custos) *de tribus partibus anni.*
Willelmus Briwere (Robertus Camerarius pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
11 „ Willelmus Briewere (Robertus de Meleburne pro eo).
12 „ Willelmus Briewere (Robertus de Meleburne pro eo) *de quarta parte anni.*
Mattheus Filius Hereberti (Gilebertus le Barrier pro eo) *de tribus partibus anni.*
13 „ Mattheus Filius Hereberti (Gilebertus le Barrer pro eo, ut custos).
14 „ Mattheus Filius Hereberti (Gilebertus le Barrier ut custos pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Mattheus Filius Hereberti (Gilebertus le Barrier pro eo).
17 „ Mattheus Filius Hereberti (Gilebertus Barrer pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3. Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
3 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
4 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
5 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
6 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
7 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo).
8 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti { (Gillebertus Barrarius pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.* (Herbertus Filius Walteri pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
9 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Herbertus Filius Walteri pro eo, ut custos).
10 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Herbertus Filius Walteri pro eo, ut custos).
11 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Herbertus Filius Walteri ut custos pro eo).
12 „ Mattheus Filius Herberti (Herbertus Filius Walteri ut custos pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

13	Hen. 3.	Johannes de Gadesdene (ut custos).
14	„	Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
15	„	Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
16	„	Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos).
17	„	Johannes de Gatesdene (ut custos) *de dimidio anno.*
		Petrus de Rival' (Herebertus de Burhesse pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
18	„	Petrus de Rival', *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Simon de Echingham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	„	Simon de Echingham (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eo).
20	„	Simon de Echingham Henricus de Bada Johannes de Gatedene } (Joelus de Sancto Germano ut custos pro eis).
21	„	Johannes de Gatesdene, ut custos (Philippus de Croftis pro eo).
22	„	Johannes de Gatesdene, ut custos (Philippus de Croftis pro eo).
23	„	Johannes de Gatesdene, ut custos (Philippus de Croftis pro eo).
24	„	Johannes de Gatesdene, ut custos (Philippus de Croftis pro eo).
25	„	Philippus de Croftis.
26	„	Philippus de Croftis, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus de Kameys, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27	„	Radulfus de Kameys.
28	„	Radulfus de Kameys.
29	„	Radulfus de Kameys.
30	„	Radulfus de Kameys, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Robertus le Sauvage, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	„	Robertus le Sauvage.
32	„	Robertus le Sauvage.
33	„	Robertus le Sauvage, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Nicholaus de Wauncy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34	„	Nicholaus de Wauncy.
35	„	Nicholaus de Wauncy.
36	„	Nicholaus de Wauncy, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Micheldovere, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
37	„	Willelmus de Micheldevere.
38	„	Willelmus de Micheldevere.
39	„	Amfridus de Ferenges, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Galfridus de Cruce, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40	„	Galfridus de Cruce.
41	„	Galfridus de Cruce, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Gerardus de Evyntona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
42	„	Gerardus de Evintona.
43	„	David de Jarpenvilla (ut custos).
44	„	Johannes de Wautona (ut firmarius).
45	„	Johannes de Wautona.
46	„	Willelmus la Zusch.
47	„	Willelmus la Zusch, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Rogerus de Loges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
48	„	Rogerus de Loges, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Johannes de Abernun (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
49	„	Johannes de Abernun (ut custos).
50	„	Rogerus de Loges.
51	„	Rogerus de Loges, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Robertus Agwilon, *de tribus partibus anni.*
52	„	Robertus Agwilun (Rogerus de Wik' pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Willelmus de la Legh', *de tribus partibus anni.*
53	„	Rogerus de Loges (Robertus filius et heres ejus pro eo).
54	„	Rogerus de Loges (Robertus filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Matheus de Hastinges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55	„	Matheus de Hastinges, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
56	„	Matheus de Hastinges.
1	Edw. 1.	Matheus de Hastinges.
2	„	Matheus de Hastinges.
3	„	Willelmus de Henre.
4	„	Johannes de Wautone.
5	„	Johannes de Wautone.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6	Edw. 1.	Johannes de Wautone.
7	„	Emericus de Chaunceus.
8	„	Emericus de Cancellis.
9	„	Nicholaus le Gras.
10	„	Nicholaus le Gras.
11	„	Nicholaus le Gras.
12	„	Nicholaus le Gras.
13	„	Nicholaus le Gras, *de tribus partibus anni.* Ricardus de Peveneseye, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14	„	Ricardus de Peveneseye.
15	„	Ricardus de Peveneseye.
16	„	Willelmus de Pageham.
17	„	Willelmus de Pageham, *de primo dimidio anno.* Rogerus de Leukenore, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18	„	Rogerus de Leukenore.
19	„	Rogerus de Leukenore.
20	„	Rogerus de Leukenore, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Glomargan, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
22	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
23	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
24	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
25	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
26	„	Robertus de Glomargan.
27	„	Johannes Abel.
28	„	Johannes Abel.
29	„	Johannes Abel.
30	„	Johannes Abel.
31	„	Johannes Harneys (Alicia Harneys, executrix testamenti ejusdem Johannis; Willelmus de Crosfeld, attornatus ipsius Alicie propter imbecillitatem ejusdem pro eadem Alicia), *de primo dimidio anno.* Walterus de Gedding', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
32	„	Walterus de Gedding'.
33	„	Robertus de la Knolle (Petrus de Worldham, attornatus ejus pro eo).
34	„	Robertus de la Knolle.
35	„	Robertus de la Knolle.
1	Edw. 2.	Walterus de Geddyng'.
2	„	Walterus de Gedyng', *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus de Henle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
3	„	Willelmus de Henle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Stangrave, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4	„	Robertus de Stangreve.
5	„	Willelmus de Henle.
6	„	Willelmus de Henle.
7	„	Willelmus de Henle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus Merre, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
8	„	Petrus de Viene.
9	„	Willelmus Merre.
10	„	Walterus le Gras.
11	„	Walterus le Gras, *de primo dimidio anno.* Petrus de Worldham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12	„	Petrus de Worldham.
13	„	Petrus de Worldham, *de primo dimidio anno.* Henricus Huse, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14	„	Henricus Huse.
15	„	Nicholaus Gentyl.
16	„	Petrus de Worldham.
17	„	Petrus de Worldham, *de primo dimidio anno.* Andreas de Medestede, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18	„	Andreas de Medestede.
19	„	Andreas de Medestede.
1	Edw. 3.	Nicholaus Gentyl.
2	„	Nicholaus Gentyl, *de primo quarterio anni.* Robertus de Stangrave, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

3 Edw. 3. Robertus de Stangrave.
4 „ Robertus de Stangrave.
5 „ Robertus de Stangrave, *de primo quarterio anni.*
Johannes Dabernoun, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*

Warwickshire.

31 Hen. 1. Gaufridus de Clinton.
2 Hen. 2. Robertus Filius Hugonis.
3 „ Robertus Filius Hugonis.
4 „ Robertus Filius Hugonis.
5 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo, *de dimidio anno.*
6 „ Radulfus Basset (Warwick and Leicester joint.y).
7 „ Radulfus Basset (ditto).
8 „ Radulfus Basset (ditto).
9 „ Willelmus Basset (ditto), (pro Radulfo fratre suo).
10 „ Robertus Filius Gaufridi.

Warwickshire and Leicestershire.

11 „ Willelmus Basset.
12 „ Willelmus Basset.
13 „ Willelmus Basset.
14 „ Willelmus Basset.
15 „ Willelmus Basset.
16 „ Willelmus Basset, *de dimidio anno.*
Bertramus de Verdun, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
18 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
19 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
20 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
21 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
22 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
23 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
24 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
25 „ Bertrannus de Verdun.
26 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton et Adam de Aldedelega pro eo).
27 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton et Adam de Aldedelega pro eo).
28 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton pro eo).
29 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton pro eo).
30 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton pro eo).
31 „ Bertrannus de Verdun (Arnaldus de Barton pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Michael Belet, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „ Michael Belet.
33 „ Michael Belet.
34 „ Michael Belet.
35 Hen. 2. / 1 Ric. 1. } Michael Belet.
2 „ Hugo Coventrensis Episcopus.
3 „ Hugo Bardulf (Hugo Clericus pro eo).
4 „ Hugo Coventrensis Episcopus (Gilbertus de Segrava et Reginaldus Basset pro eo).
5 „ Hugo Coventrensis Episcopus (Gillebertus de Segrava et Reginaldus Basset pro eo).
6 „ { Reginaldus Basset (War.), Gillebertus de Segrava (Leic.), } *de dimidio anno.*
Reginaldus Basset, *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Reginaldus Basset.
8 „ Reginaldus Basset.
9 „ Reginaldus Basset, *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Albenni (Gilbertus de Segrave pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
10 „ Robertus de Harecurt.
1 John. Reginaldus Basset.
2 „ Robertus de Harecurt.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

3 John.		Robertus de Harecurt (Godefridus de Lega pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Cantelu (Willelmus de Hardredeshulla pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
4	„	Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier pro eo).
5	„	Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier pro eo).
6	„	Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier pro eo).
7	„	Hugo de Chaucumbe (ut custos), et Magister Hylarius cum eo.
8	„	Hugo de Chaucumbe (ut custos).
9	„	Hugo de Chaucumbe (ut custos).
10	„	Robertus de Roppelai.
11	„	Robertus de Roppeslai.
12	„	Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier ut custos pro eo).
13	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Walterus le Poier pro eo, ut custos).
14	„	Willelmus de Cantelupo (Walterus le Puhier ut custos pro eo).
15	„	Roll wanting.
16	„	Willelmus de Cantelu (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
17	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Phillippus de Kintona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.		Willelmus de Cantilupo (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
3	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
4	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
5	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Radulfus Arabicus pro eo).
6	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Willelmus de Luditona pro eo).
7	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Willelmus de Luditona pro eo).
8	„	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Willelmus de Luditona pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
		Johannes Russel (Johannes de Winterburne ut custos pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
9	„	Robertus Lupus (ut custos).
10	„	Robertus Lupus (ut custos).
11	„	Robertus Lupus (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Stutevilla (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
12	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus de Ascellis ut custos pro eo).
13	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus de Ascellis ut custos pro eo).
14	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Sancto Edmundo pro eo).
15	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Sancto Edmundo pro eo).
16	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Willelmus de Sancto Edmundo pro eo).
17	„	Stephanus de Segrave (Johannes de Ripariis pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus de Bray, (Robertus Filius Radulfi pro eo), *de alio dimidio anno.*
18	„	Radulfus de Bray, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Radulfus de Brewedone ut custos pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	„	Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Radulfus de Brewedone pro eo).
20	„	Radulfus Filius Nicolai (Willelmus de Erlega pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus de Lucy (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Willelmus de Lucy (ut custos).
22	„	Willelmus de Lucy (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
		Hugo de Poher, *de tribus partibus anni.*
23	„	Hugo le Poher (ut custos).
24	„	Hugo le Poher (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Philippus de Ascellis, *de quarta parte anni.*
25	„	Philippus de Ascellis.
26	„	Philippus de Ascellis.
27	„	Philippus de Ascellis.
28	„	Philippus de Ascellis.
29	„	Philippus de Ascellis.
30	„	Philippus de Ascellis, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Willelmus Trussel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
31	„	Willelmus Trussel.
32	„	Willelmus Trussel, *de primo dimidio anno.*
		Baldwinus de Pauntona, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33	„	Baldwinus de Pauntona, *de tribus partibus anni.*
		Philippus Marmyun, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
34	„	Philippus Marmyun.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

35 Hen. 3. Philippus Marmiun.
36 „ Philippus Marmyon, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus Maunsel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
37 „ Willelmus Maunsel.
38 „ Willelmus Maunsel.
39 „ Willelmus Maunsel.
40 „ Willelmus Maunsel.
41 „ Alanus de Swyneforde.
42 „ Willelmus Maunsel' (ut firmarius).
43 „ Anketillus de Martivaus' (ut custos).
44 „ Willelmus Bagot.
45 „ Willelmus Bagod.
46 „ Henricus Murdac.
47 „ Willelmus Bagod (ut custos per breve Regis).
48 „ Willelmus Bagod (ut custos per breve Regis), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Ricardus de Barington (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Ricardus de Barington (ut custos).
50 „
51 „ } Willelmus Bagod.
52 „
53 „ Willelmus Bagod.
54 „ Willelmus Bagod, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Willelmus de Morteyn, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
55 „ Willelmus de Morteyn, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Willelmus Bagod, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
56 „ Willelmus Bagod, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus de Morteyn, *de tribus partibus anni.*
57 Hen. 3. } Willelmus de Mortein.
1 Edw. 1. }
2 Edw. 1. Willelmus de Mortein, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Osbertus de Beresford, *de tribus partibus anni.*
3 „ Willelmus Hamelin.
4 „ Willelmus Hamelin.
5 „ Willelmus Hamelin.
6 „ Willelmus Hamelin.
7 „ Thomas de Hasele, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Robertus de Verdun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
8 „ Robertus de Verdun, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Osbertus de Bereford, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9 „ Osbertus de Bereford.
10 „ Osbertus de Bereford.
11 „ Osbertus de Bereford.
12 „ Osbertus de Bereford.
13 „ Osbertus de Bereford, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Thomas de Farendone, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
14 „ Thomas de Farendone.
15 „ Thomas de Farendone, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Fulco de Lucy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
16 „ Fulco de Lucy, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Boyville, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
17 „ Willelmus de Boyville.
18 „ Willelmus de Boyville (Thomas de Boyville, filius ejus et heres, pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
19 „ Stephanus Rabaz.
20 „ Stephanus Rabaz.
21 „ Stephanus Rabaz, *de tribus primis quarteriis anni.*
Willelmus de Castello, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
22 „ Willelmus de Castello.
23 „ Willelmus de Castello.
24 „ Willelmus de Castello.
25 „ Willelmus de Castello.
26 „ Willelmus de Castello, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Broughtone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27 „ Johannes de Broughtone.
28 „ Johannes de Broughtone.
29 „ Philippus de Gaytone.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

30 Edw. 1.	Philippus de Gaytone.
31 „	Johannes de Dene.
32 „	Johannes de Dene, *de primo dimidio anno.* Ricardus de Herthulle, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33 „	Ricardus de Herthulle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Dene, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „	Ricardus de Whytacre.
35 „	Ricardus de Whitacre.
1 Edw. 2.	Johannes de Dene, *de primo dimidio anno* (Adam de Dene et Henricus de Cliftone, attornati ejus, pro eo). Galfridus de Segrave (Magister Stephanus de Segrave, frater et executor testamenti ejus, pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2 „	Ricardus de Herthulle.
3 „	Ricardus de Herthulle, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Dene, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 „	Johannes de Dene.
5 „	Johannes de Dene.
6 „	Johannes de Olneye.
7 „	Johannes de Olneye, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Houby, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
8 „	Willelmus Trussel (Willelmus le Fauconer, attornatus ejusdem, pro eo).
9 „	Willelmus Trussel.
10 „	Walterus de Bello Campo.
11 „	Walterus de Bello Campo, *de primo dimidio anno* (Willelmus Abraham, attornatus ejusdem pro eo). Willelmus de Neville, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12 „	Radulfus Beler.
13 „	Willelmus de Neville.
14 „	Willelmus de Neville.
15 „	Thomas de Rous.
16 „	Henricus de Notingham.
17 „	Henricus de Notingham, *de primo quarterio anni.* Robertus Moryn, *de secundo quarterio anni* (Henricus Moryn, executor testamenti ejusdem Roberti defuncti, pro eo). Oliverus Waleys, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18 „	Oliverus Waleys.
19 „	Oliverus Waleys, *de primo dimidio anno.* Edmundus de Assheby, *de ultimo dimidio anno.* (Willelmus de Barnesby, attornatus ejus pro eo).
1 Edw. 3.	Rogerus de Ayllesbury.
2 „	Thomas Blauncfrount.
3 „	Robertus Burdet.
4 „	Rogerus la Touche.
5 „	Rogerus de Aylesbury.

Westmoreland.

Before 31 Hen. 1.	Ricardus filius Gerardi de Aplebi (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account *de veteri firma*).
In the year 31 Hen. 1.	. . . . . non. No further return until the 23rd year of Henry 2., when a return is made for that and the two preceding years by
23 Hen. 2.	Randulfus de Glanvilla (Rem' pro eo).
24 „	Randulfus de Glanvilla.
25 „	Randulfus de Glanvilla.
2 Ric. 1.	Osbertus de Longo Campo.
3 „	Osbertus de Longo Campo.
4 „	Name torn off.
5 „	Hugo Bardulf. The county is here and elsewhere treated as part of Yorkshire and under that head.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

6 Ric. 1. Hugo Bardulf.
7 „ Hugo Bardulf (Ricardus de Cartrai pro eo).
8 „ Hugo Bardulf.
9 „ Hugo Bardulf.
10 „ Hugo Bardulf (Johannes Laleman pro eo).

1 John. Hugo Bardulf (Ricardus de Carterai pro eo).
2 „ Galfridus Filius Petri (Rogerus de Bello Campo pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Stuttevilla (Johannes Lealeman pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
3 „ Willelmus de Stuttevilla (Philippus Escrop pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus Escrop pro eo).
9 „ No return for county. Heading "Westmoreland" is under "Staffordshire."

46 Hen. 3. Ricardus de Musegrave.

4 Edw. 1. Michaelis de Aitla.
5 „ Michaelis de Aitla.
13 „ Ricardus de Meddeburne.
14 „ Ricardus de Meddeburne.
16 „ Ricardus de Meddeburne et Robertus de Moreville.
17 „ Rogerus de Turk'.
18 „ Alanus de Armestrange, clericus Roberti de Moreville defuncti, et Humfridus de Melkanthorp.
19 „ Gilbertus de Brunnelvesheved.
20 „ Thomas Helebek'.
21 „ Thomas Helebek'.
22 „ Thomas Helebek'.
23 „ Thomas Helebek'.
24 „ Ranulphus de Manneby.
25 „ Ranulphus de Manneby.
26 „ Nicholaus de Cliburne.
27 „ } Robertus de Clifford
28 „ } Idonea de Leyburne, uxor } per Nicholaum de Cliburne.
Johannis de Crumwelle
29 „ } Robertus de Clifford
30 „ } Idonea de Leyburne, uxor } per Willelmum de Wakefeud.
Johannis de Crumwelle
31 „ } Robertus de Clifford
32 „ } Idonea de Leyburne, uxor } per Nicholaum de Cliburne.
33 „ } Johannis de Crumwelle
34 „
35 „ Ut supra.

1 Edw. 2. Ut supra.
3 „ Ut supra, *a festo Sancti Michaelis usque xx. diem Novembris proxime sequentis.*
Robertus de Clifford, *a xx. die Novembris usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
3 „ Robertus de Clifford.
4 „ Robertus de Clifford.
5 „ Robertus de Clifford.
6 „ Robertus de Clifford.
7 „ Robertus de Clifford, *usque x. diem Julii.*
Henricus de Warthecope (ut custos), *de ultimis xi. septimanis.* } (Thomas Filius Walteri, clericus, et Robertus de Santford, attornati ejusdem Henrici, pro eo.
8 „ Henricus de Warthecope (ut custos) }
9 „ Henricus de Warthecope (ut custos) }
10 „ Henricus de Warthecope (ut custos) } (Thomas Filius Walteri, clericus,
11 „ Henricus de Warthecope (ut custos) } et Robertus de Santford', attornati ejusdem Henrici, pro eo).
12 „ } Henricus de Warthecop', ut custos (Robertus de Santford et Thomas
13 „ } de Appelby, attornati ejus, pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

14 Edw. 2.
15 „ *de prima quarta parte anni.* — Rogerus de Clifford (Hugo de Louthre, subvicecomes; Thomas de Quertone et Robertus de Sandford, attornati ejusdem Hugonis pro eo).
15 „ — Walterus de Stirkeland, *de ultimis tribus partibus anni.*
16 „ — Walterus de Stirkeland, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Hugo de Louthre, *de duobus secundis quarteriis anni.*
Patricius de Culewenne, *de ultimo quarterio anni* (Ricardus del Bek et Henricus Stalon', executores testamenti predicti Patricii defuncti, pro eo; Johannes de Quertone et Robertus de Sanford, attornati eorundem executorum, pro eis).
17 „ — Henricus de Wardecope (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno* (Robertus de Sandeforde, attornatus ejus pro eo).
Henricus de Threlkel (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno* (idem Robertus attornatus ejus pro eo).
18 „ — Henricus de Threlkel (ut custos; Robertus de Sandeforde pro eo).
19 „ — Henricus de Threlkeld (ut custos) — Willelmus filius et heres predicti Henrici, Johannes de Derewentwatre, Johannes de Wakethwait, et Thomas de Quertone, executores testamenti predicti Henrici pro eo; Robertus de Sandforde, attornatus eorundem pro eis.
1 Edw. 3. — Henricus de Threlkeld (ut custos) *usque tercium diem Februarii.*
Robertus de Clifford, *a tercio die Februarii usque festum Sancti Michaelis* (Thomas de Wardecope, subvicecomes ejus, pro eo).
2 „ — Robertus de Clifford (Thomas de Wardecope, subvicecomes ejus, pro eo).
3 „ — Robertus de Clifforde (Thomas de Wardecope, subvicecomes ejus, pro
4 „ — eo).

Wiltshire.

Before 31 Hen. 1. — Willelmus (who in the year 31 Hen. 1. renders an account, *de veteri firma.*
In the year 31 Hen. 1. — Warinus (renders an account for Dorset and Wilts).
2 Hen. 2. — Comes Patricius renders an account, but mention is afterwards made of "idem Vicecomes."
3 „ — Comes Patricius.
4 „ — Comes Patricius.
5 „ — Comes Patricius.
6 „ — Comes Patricius.
7 „ — Ricardus Clericus.
8 „ — Ricardus Clericus.
9 „ — Milo de Danteseia.
10 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona (*sic*).
11 „ — Ricardus de Wiltesere (*sic*).
12 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona (*sic*).
13 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
14 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
15 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
16 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
17 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
18 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
19 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
20 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
21 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
22 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
23 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
24 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
25 „ — Ricardus de Wiltona.
26 „ — Robertus Malduit.
27 „ — Robertus Malduit.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

28 Hen. 2. Robertus Malduit.
29 „ Robertus Malduit.
30 „ Robertus Malduit.
31 „ Robertus Malduit.
32 „ Robertus Malduit.
33 „ Robertus Malduit, *de dimidio anno.*
Hugo Bardulf, *de dimidio anno.*
34 „ Hugo Bardulf.
35 Hen. 2. & 1 Ric. 1. } Hugo Bardulf.
2 Ric. 1. Willelmus Comes Saresberie.
3 „ Robertus de Tresgoz.
4 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie.
5 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Thomas Filius Willelmi pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Thomas Filius Willelmi pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Thomas Filius Willelmi pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Thomas Filius Willelmi pro eo).
9 „ Stephanus de Turneham (Alexander de Ros' pro eo).
10 „ Stephanus de Turneham (Alexander de Ros pro eo).
1 John. Stephanus de Turneham (Wandregisilius de Curceles pro eo), *de tribus partibus anni.*
Comes Willelmus de Saresberia (Henricus de Berneriis pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
2 „ Comes Willelmus de Saresberia (Henricus de Berneires pro eo).
3 „ Comes Willelmus de Saresberia (Henricus de Bernieres pro eo).
4 „ Comes Willelmus de Saresberia (Henricus de Bernieres pro eo).
5 „ Comes Willelmus de Saresberia (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
6 „ Jacobus de Poterne, Robertus de Veteri Ponte } (Johannes Bonet pro eis).
7 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
9 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
10 „ Willelmus Briwere (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
11 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Robertus Filius Nicolai pro eo).
12 „ Willelmus Briewerre (Robertus Filius Nicolai pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus Neville (Rogerus Huscarle, ut custos pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Willelmus de Chautona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
13 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Willelmus de Chautona pro eo, ut custos).
14 „ Robertus de Veteri Ponte (Willelmus de Chautona, ut custos pro eo).
15 „ Roll wanting.
16 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Henricus Filius Alch'i pro eo).
17 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Henricus Filius Alch'i pro eo).
2 Hen. 3. Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Robertus de Crevequeor pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus Comes Saresberie (Robertus de Crevequer pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Robertus de Crevequer pre eo).
5 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Robertus de Crevequer pro eo).
6 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Robertus de Crevequer pro eo).
7 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Robertus de Crevequer pro eo).
8 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Adam de Alta Ripa pro eo, ut custos).
9 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Adam de Alta Ripa, ut custos pro eo).
10 „ Willelmus Comes Saresbirie (Adam de Alta Ripa, ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Simon de Hal (ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
11 „ Simon de Hales (ut custos), *de quarta parte anni.*
Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Reginaldus de Caune pro ea, ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
12 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Johannes Dacus, ut custos pro ea).
13 „ Johannes de Monemue (Walterus de Rumesye pro eo).
14 „ Johannes de Monemue (ut custos).
15 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Johannes de Munemue pro ea), *de quarta parte anni.*
Johannes de Munemue (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

16 Hen. 3. Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Johannes Dacus pro ea).
17 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Johannes Dacus pro ea).
18 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Walterus de Panilly pro ea).
19 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Johannes Dacus pro ea).
20 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie (Robertus de Plugenay pro ea).
21 „ Ela Comitissa Saresbirie, *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Willelmus Jereberd (ut custos), *de secunda quarta parte anni.*
Robertus de Hokesham (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22 „ Robertus de Hogesham (ut custos).
23 „ Robertus de Hogesham (ut custos).
24 „ Robertus de Hogesham (ut custos), (Robertus filius ejus pro eo, per breve regis).
25 „ Nicolaus de Haveresham.
26 „ Nicolaus de Haveresham.
27 „ Nicolaus de Haveresham.
28 „ Nicolaus de Haveresham.
29 „ Nicolaus de Haveresham.
30 „ Nicholaus de Haveresham, *de prima quarte parte anni.*
Nicholaus de Lustehull', *de tribus partibus anni.*
31 „ Nicholaus de Lusteshull'.
32 „ Nicholaus de Lusteshull'.
33 „ Nicholaus de Lusteshull', *de primo dimidio anno.*
Willelmus de Tenhyde, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34 „ Willelmus de Tynehyden'.
35 „ Willelmus de Tynehyden'.
36 „ Willelmus de Tenhyde.
37 „ Willelmus de Tenhyde.
38 „ Willelmus de Tenhyde (Johannes de Tenhyde, filius et heres, pro eo).
39 „ Willelmus de Tenhyde (Johannes de Tenhyde, filius et heres ejus, pro eo), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Johannes de Vernun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
40 „ Johannes de Vernun.
41 „ Johannes de Vernun.
42 „ Johannes de Vernun.
43 „ Johannes de Vernun (ut firmarius), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Godefridus de Escudemor (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.*
44 „ Godefridus de Escudemor (ut custos), *de prima quarta parte anni.*
Johannes de Vernun (ut firmarius), *de tribus partibus anni.*
45 „ Johannes de Vernun, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Radulfus Russel, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
46 „ Radulfus Russel (Johannes de Uptona et Petrus de Bruges, clerici ejus, pro eo).
47 „ Radulfus Russel.
48 „ Radulfus Russel, *de tribus partibus anni.*
Radulfus de Aungers, ut custos (Johannes filius et heres ejus pro eo), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „ Radulfus de Aungers (Johannes filius et heres ejus pro eo, post mortem patris sui, ut custos).
50 „ Radulfus de Aungers, (Johannes de Aungers, filius et heres ejus, pro eo, post mortem patris sui), *de primo dimidio anno.*
Henricus de Monte Forti clericus (Johannes de Upton, clericus ejus, pro eo per breve regis), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
51 „ Henricus de Monte Forti, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Ricardus de Wygornia, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
52 „ Willelmus le Dun (Johannes de Uptone, clericus ejus, pro eo per breve regis).
53 „ Willelmus le Dun.
54 „ Willelmus le Dun, *de primo dimidio anno.*
Stephanus de Eddewurth', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
55 „ Stephanus de Edworth'.
56 „ Stephanus de Eddewurth', *de tribus partibus anni.*
Walterus de Strichesleye, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
1 Edw. 1. Walterus de Stirchesle.
2 „ Walterus de Stuthesle.
3 „ Hildebrandus de Londonia.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

4 Edw. 1.		Hildebrandus de Londonia.
5	„	Hildebrandus de Londonia.
6	„	Hildebrandus de Londonia.
7	„	Hildebrandus de Londonia.
8	„	Hyldebrandus de Londonia.
9	„	Hyldebrandus de Londonia.
10	„	Johannes de Wottone.
11	„	Johannes de Wottone.
12	„	Johannes de Wottone.
13	„	Johannes de Wottone.
14	„	Johannes de Wottone.
15	„	Johannes de Wottone.
16	„	Johannes de Wottone.
17	„	Johannes de Wottone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Walterus de Panely, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
18	„	Ricardus de Combe.
19	„	Ricardus de Combe.
20	„	Ricardus de Cumbe } (Simon de Cumbe, filius et heres ejus, Rogerus de
21	„	Ricardus de Cumbe } Radenham et Jacobus de Cumbe, executores testamenti ejusdem, pro eo),
22	„	Thomas de Sancto Omero (Willelmus filius et heres ejus pro eo).
23	„	Thomas de Sancto Omero.
24	„	Thomas de Sancto Omero.
25	„	Walterus de Panely.
26	„	Walterus de Panely.
27	„	Walterus de Panely.
28	„	Johannes de Novo Burgo.
29	„	Johannes de Novo Burgo.
30	„	Johannes de Hertrugge.
31	„	Johannes de Hertrugge.
32	„	Johannes de Hertrugge, *de primo dimidio anno.* Henricus de Cobeham, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
33	„	Henricus de Cobeham, *de primo dimidio anno.* Magister Johannes de Gerberge, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
34	„	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
35	„	Magister Johannes Gerberge.
1 Edw. 2.		Andreas de Grimstede, *de primo dimidio anno.* Alexander Cheverel, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
2	„	Alexander Cheverel.
3	„	Alexander Cheverel (Johannes de Sancto Laudo, qui duxit in uxorem Johannam, filiam et heredem ejusdem Alexandri, Galfridus de Lavyntone, et Stephanus de Stoforde, attornati ejusdem Johanne, pro eodem Alexandro.
4	„	Willelmus de Hardene, *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.* Johannes Mauduyt, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
5	„	Adam Walraund.
6	„	Adam Walraund, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Kyngestone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
7	„	Johannes de Kyngestone.
8	„	Johannes de Holt, *de primo dimidio anno.* Philippus de la Beche, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
9	„	Philippus de la Beche.
10	„	Philippus de la Beche.
11	„	Philippus de la Beche, *de primo dimidio anno.* Adam Walrand, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
12	„	Walterus de Rysum.
13	„	Walterus de Rysum, *de primo dimidio anno.* Philippus de la Beche, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
14	„	Philippus de la Beche.
15	„	Johannes de Tycheburne, *de primo dimidio anno.* Adam Walrand, *de ultimo dimidio anno* (Willelmus Randolf, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

16 Edw. 2. Adam Walrand.
17 „ Adam Walrand.
18 „ Adam Walraund.
19 „ Adam Walraund.

1 Edw. 3. Adam Walraund, *usque iiii^tum diem Februarii* / Philippus de la Beche, *a iiii^to die Februarii usque Festum Sancti Michaelis.* } (Willelmus Randolf, attornatus eorundem pro eis).
2 „ Philippus de la Beche.
2 „ Philippus de la Beche.
4 „ Johannes Mauduyt.
5 „ Johannes Mauduyt, *de primo quarterio anni* (Willelmus Randolf, attornatus ejus pro eo).
Hildebrandus de London, *de tribus ultimis quarteriis anni.*

Worcestershire.

2 Hen. 2. Willelmus de Bellocampo.
3 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
4 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
5 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
6 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
7 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
8 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
9 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
10 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
11 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
12 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
13 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
14 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
15 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
16 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo (Hugo Puher pro eo).
17 „ Randulfus de Lench.
18 „ Randulfus de Lench.
19 „ Randulfus de Lench.
20 „ Randulfus de Lench.
21 „ Robertus de Luci.
22 „ Michael Belet.
23 „ Michael Belet.
24 „ Michael Belet.
25 „ Michael Belet.
26 „ Michael Belet.
27 „ Michael Belet.
28 „ Michael Belet.
29 „ Michael Belet.
30 „ Michael Belet.
31 „ Michael Belet, *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus Marmiun, *de dimidio anno.*
32 „ Robertus Marmiun.
33 „ Robertus Marmiun.
34 „ Robertus Marmiun (Henricus de Suinesfen et Henricus de Chunegesbi pro eo).

35 Hen. 2. / 1 Ric. 1. } Robertus Marmiun.

2 Ric. 1. Willelmus de Bellocampo.
3 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo (Ricardus de Piplinton pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo (Ricardus de Piplinton pro eo).
5 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
6 „ Willelmus de Bellocampo.
7 „ Henricus de Longo Campo (Walterus de Haselton pro eo).
8 „ Henricus de Longo Campo (Walterus de Haselton pro eo).
9 „ Henricus de Longo Campo.
10 „ Radulfus de Graftona.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

1 John.	Radulfus de Graftona.
2	,,	Radulfus de Graftona.
3	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu (Adam de Wirecestre pro eo).
4	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu (Adam de Wirecestre pro eo).
5	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu (Adam de Wirecestre pro eo).
6	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu (Adam de Wirecestre pro eo).
7	,,	Robertus de Cantelu Adam Clericus } (ut custodes).
8	,,	{ Willelmus de Cantelu { Adam Clericus } (ut custodes).
9	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu Walterus le Puhier } (ut custodes).
10	,,	Willelmus de Cantelupo (Walterus de Puiher pro eo).
11	,,	Willelmus de Cantelu (Walterus le Puhier pro eo).
12	,,	Willelmus de Cantelupo (Adam Ruffus pro eo).
13	,,	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Adam del Wich pro eo).
14	,,	Willelmus de Cantelupo (Adam del Wich pro eo).
15	,,	Roll wanting.
16	,,	Willelmus de Cantilupo (Philippus de Kintona pro eo).
17	,,	Willelmus de Kantilupo (Philippus de Kintona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
2 Hen. 3.		Walterus de Bello Campo (Henricus Luvet pro eo).
3	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Henricus Luvet pro eo).
4	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Henricus Luvet pro eo).
6	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas Clericus pro eo).
7	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas Clericus pro eo).
8	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Hugo le Pohier, ut custos pro eo).
9	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas de Wigornia, ut custos, pro eo).
10	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas de Wigornia, ut custos, pro eo).
11	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas de Wigornia, ut custos, pro eo).
12	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas de Wigornia, ut custos, pro eo).
13	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Thomas de Wigornia, ut custos, pro eo), *de quarta parte anni.*
14	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Hugo le Poher ut custos pro eo).
15	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Hugo le Poher ut custos pro eo).
16	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Malverne, ut custos, pro eo).
17	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Malverne, ut custos, pro eo).
18	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Malverne, ut custos, pro eo).
19	,,	Walterus de Bello Campo (Hugo le Poher ut custos pro eo).
20	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Hugo le Poher pro eo).
21	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Baudehall' pro eo).
22	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Baudall' pro eo).
23	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Willelmus de Baudall' pro eo).
24	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Laurentius de Wandlesworthe pro eo, per breve Regis).
25	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Laurentius de Wandlesworthe pro eo).
26	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo (Simon de Londonia pro eo).
27	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
28	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
29	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
30	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
31	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
32	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
33	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
34	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
35	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
36	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
37	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
38	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
39	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
40	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
41	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
42	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
43	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
44	,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

45 Hen. 3.	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
46 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
47 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
48 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
49 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
50 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
51 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
52 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
53 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
54 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
55 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo.
56 ,,	
1 Edw. 1.	Willelmus de Bello Campo, Comes Warwic' (Simon Alein pro eo).
2 ,,	
3 ,,	
4 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
5 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
6 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
7 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
8 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
9 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
10 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
11 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
12 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
13 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
14 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
15 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
16 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
17 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
18 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'.
19 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
20 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
21 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
22 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
23 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
24 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
25 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
26 ,,	Willelmus de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo), *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.* Robertus Bracy (ut custos), *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
27 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
28 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
29 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
30 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
31 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
32 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
33 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Reginaldus le Porter pro eo).
34 ,,	Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic'; Reginaldus le Porter defunctus (Hugo filius et heres ejusdem Reginaldi pro eisdem Guidone et Reginaldo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

35 Edw. 1. Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Bokenhale pro eo).
1 Edw. 2. Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Bokenhale pro eo).
2 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Walterus de Berthorpe pro eo).
3 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Walterus de Berthorpe pro eo).
4 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Warrewyk' pro eo).
5 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Warrewyk' pro eo).
6 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Warrewyk' pro eo).
7 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Warrewyk' pro eo).
8 „ Guido de Bello Campo Comes Warwic' (Robertus de Warrewyk' pro eo) *de tribus primis quarteriis et prima medietate ultimi quarterii anni.*
Johannes de Hornyngwold' (ut custos), *de ultima medietate ultimi quarterii anni.*
9 „ Johannes de Hornyngwold' (ut custos), *usque festum Natalis Domini.*
Johannes de Fekenham, *a festo Natalis usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
10 „ Willelmus de Bello Campo, ut custos (Johannes de Hornyngwolde, attornatus ejus, pro eo).
11 „ Willelmus de Bello Campo (ut custos).
12 „ Willelmus Tracy (ut custos).
13 „ Willelmus Tracy (ut custos).
14 „ Willelmus Tracy (ut custos).
15 „ Willelmus de Bello Campo (ut custos), *usque primum diem Julii.*
Nicholaus Russel (ut custos), *a primo die Julii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
16 „ Johannes de Dufford (ut custos).
17 „ Nicholaus Russel (ut custos).
18 „ Nicholaus Russel (ut custos), *usque xxiii. diem Julii.*
Walterus de Cokeseye (ut custos), *a xxiii. die Julii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
19 „ Walterus de Cokeseye (ut custos).
1 Edw. 3. Walterus de Cokeseye (ut custos), *usque tercium diem Februarii.*
Ricardus de Haukeslowe (ut custos), *a tercio die Februarii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
2 „ Ricardus de Haukeslowe (ut custos).
3 „ Ricardus de Haukeslowe, ut custos (Thomas Ingram, attornatus ejus pro eo).
4 „ Ricardus de Haukeslowe (ut custos).
5 „ Ricardus de Haukeslowe.

Yorkshire.

31 Hen. 1. Bertrannus de Bulemer.
2 Hen. 2. Bertram de Bulemer.
3 „ Bertrannus de Bulemer.
4 „ Bertramus de Bulemer.
5 „ Bertrannus de Bulemer.
6 „ Bertrannus de Bulemer.
7 „ Bertran de Bulemer.
8 „ Bertram de Bulemer.
9 „ Bertram de Bulemer.
10 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
11 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
12 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

13 Hen. 2. Randulfus de Glanvilla.
14 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
15 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
16 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla, *de dimidio anno.*
Rodbertus de Stutevilla, *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Robertus de Stutevilla.
18 „ Robertus de Stutevilla.
19 „ Robertus de Stuttevilla.
20 „ Robertus de Stutevilla non reddidit compotum quia nondum habuerat warantum Regis de expensis quas fecerat tempore werre in servitio Regis.
21 „ Robertus de Stuttevilla, *de duobus annis.*
22 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
23 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
24 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
25 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
26 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
27 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
28 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
29 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
30 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
31 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
32 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
33 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
34 „ Randulfus de Glanvilla.
35 Hen. 2. & 1 Ric. 1. } Randulfus de Glanvilla.

2 Ric. 1. Johannes Maresc', *de dimidio anno.*
Robertus de Longo Campo, *de dimidio anno.*
3 „ Osbertus de Longo Campo.
4 „ Hugo Bardulf (Hugo de Bobi pro eo).
5 „ Hugo Bardulf (Hugo de Boebi pro eo).
6 „ Hugo Bardulf (Hugo de Boebi pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Galfridus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Rogerus de Batuent pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
7 „ Galfridus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Rogerus de Batuent pro eo).
8 „ Galfridus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Rogerus de Batuent pro eo).
9 „ Galfridus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Rogerus de Batuent pro eo).
10 „ Galfridus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus (Rogerus de Batuent pro eo).

1 John. Galfridus Filius Petri (Jame de Poterne pro eo).
2 „ Galfridus Filius Petri (James de Poterne pro eo).
3 „ Willelmus de Stutevilla (Willelmus Brito pro eo).
4 „ Willelmus de Stutevilla (Willelmus Brito pro eo),
5 „ Gafridus Filius Petri { (Willelmus de Perci pro eo), *de dimidio anno.* (Radulfus de Normanvilla pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
6 „ Galfridus Filius Petri (Radulfus de Normanvilla pro eo).
7 „ Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Robertus Walensis pro eo).
8 „ Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Robertus Walensis pro eo).
9 „ Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Robertus Walensis pro eo).
10 „ Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Robertus Walensis pro eo).
11 „ Rogerus de Lasci Constabularius Cestrie (Robertus Walensis pro eo).
12 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (ut custos; Henricus de Rademan pro eo).
13 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Henricus de Rademan, ut custos, pro eo).
14 „ Gilebertus Filius Reinfridi (Henricus de Rademore, ut custos, pro eo).
15 „ Robertus de Perci, *de dimidio anno.*
16 „ Robertus de Perci (Henricus de Middeltona pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
Petrus Filius Hereberti (Ricardus de Husseburn', ut custos pro eo), *de dimidio anno.*
17 „ Petrus Filius Hereberti (Ricardus de Husseburne pro eo, ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*

2 Hen. 3. Galfridus de Neovill' (Simon de Hales pro eo).
3 „ Galfridus de Neovill' (Simon de Hales pro eo).

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

4	Hen. 3.	Galfridus de Nevill'.
5	„	Galfridus de Nevill' (Simon de Hal pro eo).
6	„	Galfridus de Neovill' (Simon de Hal pro eo).
7	„	Galfridus de Neovill' (Symon de Hal pro eo).
8	„	Simon de Hal.
9	„	Eustachius de Ludham (ut custos).
10	„	Eustachius de Luddham, ut custos, pro se et Roberto de Cokefelde.
11	„	Robertus de Cokefelde.
12	„	Robertus de Kokefelde.
13	„	Robertus de Kokefelde, *de dimidio anno.* Willelmus de Stotevilla (Philippus de Ascellis pro eo, ut custos), *de dimidio anno.*
14	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus de Ascellis pro eo).
15	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus de Ascellis pro eo).
16	„	Willelmus de Stutevilla (Philippus de Ascellis pro eo).
17	„	Petrus de Rivall' (Johannes Bonet pro eo).
18	„	Brianus de Insula, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes Filius Galfridi (ut custos), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
19	„	Johannes Filius Galfridi (ut custos).
20	„	Johannes Filius Galfridi (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.* Brianus Filius Alani (Rogerus de Stapeltona ut custos pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
21	„	Brianus Filius Alani, ut custos (Rogerus de Stapeltona pro eo).
22	„	Brianus Filius Alani, ut custos (Rogerus de Stapeltona pro eo).
23	„	Brianus Filius Alani (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.* Nicolaus de Molis, ut custos (Willelmus de Middeltona pro eo), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
24	„	Nicolaus de Molis (Willelmus de Middeltona pro eo).
25	„	Nicolaus de Molis (Willelmus de Middeltona pro eo).
26	„	Nicolaus de Molis, *de primo dimidio anno.* Henricus de Batona (Rannulfus de Cerne pro eo, per breve Regis), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
27	„	Henricus de Bada.
28	„	Henricus de Bada.
29	„	Henricus de Bada.
30	„	Henricus de Bada.
31	„	Henricus de Bathona.
32	„	Henricus de Bathona, *de tribus partibus anni.* Willelmus Dacre, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
33	„	Willelmus Dacre.
34	„	Willelmus Dacre, *de primo dimidio anno.* Robertus de Crepping', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
35	„	Robertus de Crepping'.
36	„	Robertus de Crepping'.
37	„	Robertus de Crepping', *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus de Horsenden', *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
38	„	Willelmus de Horsenden', *de tribus partibus anni.* Willelmus le Latimer, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
39	„	Willelmus le Latimer.
40	„	Willelmus le Latimer.
41	„	Willelmus le Latimer.
42	„	Willelmus le Latimer.
43	„	Willelmus le Latimer (ut custos).
44	„	Willelmus le Latimer (ut custos), *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Oketona (ut firmarius), *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
45	„	Johannes de Oketona, *de primo dimidio anno.* Petrus de Percy, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
46	„	Petrus de Percy.
47	„	Petrus de Percy (Robertus filius ejus et heres pro eo, ut firmarius), *de tribus partibus anni.* Robertus de Nevile (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

48 Hen. 3.	Robertus de Nevile (ut custos), *de tribus partibus anni.* Willelmus de Boszale (ut custos), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
49 „	Willelmus de Boszale (ut custos).
50 „	Johannes Oketona, ut firmarius, *de primo dimidio anno.* Willelmus le Latimer, ut firmarius, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
51 „	Willelmus le Latimer, ut firmarius.
52 „	Willelmus le Latimer (Willelmus filius et heres ejusdem pro eo), *de prima quarta parte anni.* Egidius de Goushull', *de tribus partibus anni.*
53 „	Egidius de Goushull', *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Haultone, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
54 „	Johannes de Haultone, *de tribus partibus anni.* Rogerus Extraneus (Willelmus Lovel, clericus ejus et attornatus pro eo), *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
55 „	Rogerus Extraneus (Henricus de Kirkeby pro eo).
56 „	Rogerus Extraneus (Henricus de Kirkeby pro eo).
1 Edw. 1.	Rogerus Extraneus.
2 „	Rogerus Extraneus.
3 „	Alexander de Kirketone.
4 „	Alexander de Kirketone.
5 „	Alexander de Kirketone.
6 „	Alexander de Kirketone.
7 „	Rannulphus de Dacre.
8 „	Ranulphus de Dacre, *de tribus partibus anni.* Johannes de Lythegreines, *de ultima quarta parte anni.*
9 „	Johannes de Lythegreines.
10 „	Johannes de Lythegreines.
11 „	Johannes de Lythegreynes.
12 „	Johannes de Lithegreyns.
13 „	Johannes de Lithegreyns.
14 „	Gervasius de Cliftone.
15 „	Gervasius de Cliftone.
16 „	Gervasius de Cliftone.
17 „	Gervasius de Cliftone.
18 „	Gervasius de Cliftone.
19 „	Gervasius de Cliftone, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Meaus, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
20 „	Johannes de Meaus.
21 „	Johannes de Meaus, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes Byrun, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
22 „	Johannes Byrun.
23 „	Johannes Byrun.
24 „	Johannes Birun.
25 „	Johannes Byrun.
26 „	Johannes Byrun.
27 „	Johannes Byrun.
28 „	Robertus Oughtred.
29 „	Simon de Kyme.
30 „	Simon de Kyme.
31 „	Simon de Kyme.
32 „	Simon de Kyme.
33 „	Willelmus de Houk'.
34 „	Willelmus de Houk.
35 „	Willelmus de Houk.
1 Edw. 2.	Johannes de Creppyng', *de primis tribus quarteriis anni.* Johannes le Graas, *de ultimo quarterio anni.*
2 „	Johannes le Graas.
3 „	Johannes le Graas, *de primo dimidio anno.* Johannes de Eure, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
4 „	Johannes de Eure, *de primo dimidio anno.* Gerardus Salveyn, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*

No. 4.—List of Sheriffs of the English Counties—*continued.*

5 Edw. 2. Gerardus Salveyn.
6 „ Gerardus Salveyn, } Jordanus de Workesleye, attornatus ejus, pro eo.
7 „ Gerardus Salveyn, }
8 „ Johannes Malebis, *de primo dimidio anno* (Hamo de Harum, executor testamenti ejusdem Johannis, pro eo).
Nicholaus de Meinylle, *de ultimo dimidio anno* (Thomas de Raby, attornatus ejusdem Nicholai, pro eo).
9 „ Simon Warde (Jordanus de Workeslegh, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
10 „ Simon Warde, *de primo dimidio anno* (Willelmus de Popeltone, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
Nicholaus de Grey, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
11 „ Nicholaus de Grey, *de primo dimidio anno* (Johannes de Carletone, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
Simon Warde, *de ultimo dimidio anno.*
13 „ Simon Warde, } (Willelmus de Popeltone, clericus et attornatus ejus-
14 „ Simon Warde, } dem, pro eo).
15 „ Simon Warde.
16 „ Simon Warde (Johannes de Karletone, attornatus ejusdem pro eo), *usque xv. diem Junii.*
Rogerus de Somerville, *a xv. die Junii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
17 „ Rogerus de Somerville.
18 „ Rogerus de Somerville.
19 „ Rogerus de Somerville.
1 Edw. 3. Rogerus de Somerville, *usque vii. diem Februarii.*
Henricus de Faucomberge, *a vii. die Februarii usque festum Sancti Michaelis.*
2 „ Johannes Darcy (Johannes de Bolyngbroke, attornatus ejusdem pro eo).
3 „ Henricus Faucumberge.
4 „ Henricus Faucumberge.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

No. 5.—Board of Control.—List of the Commissioners appointed for the management of the Affairs of India. Prepared by Thomas Pennell.

1790.—William Wyndham Grenville, Esq. (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Pitt, Esq. (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Henry Dundas, Esq.; Constantine John, Lord Mulgrave, of the kingdom of Ireland; Frederick, Lord Campbell; and Dudley Ryder, Esq.—9th March, 30 Geo. 3.

1791.—William Wyndham, Baron Grenville (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Pitt, Esq. (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Henry Dundas, Esq.; Frederick, Lord Campbell; James, Duke of Montrose; and Thomas Steele, Esq.—16th May, 31 Geo. 3.

1793.—Henry Dundas, Esq. (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville (one other of the principal Secretaries of State); William Pitt, Esq. (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Richard, Earl of Mornington, of the kingdom of Ireland; Robert Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave; Henry Bathurst, Lord Apsley; Edward James Eliot, Esq.; and Robert Banks Jenkinson, Esq.—28th June, 33 Geo. 3.

1795.—Henry Dundas, Esq. (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville, and William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (the other principal Secretaries of State); William Pitt, Esq. (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Richard, Earl of Mornington, of the kingdom of Ireland, Knight of Saint Patrick; Robert Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave; Henry, Earl Bathurst; Edward James Eliot, Esq.; Robert Banks Jenkinson, Esq.; and Sylvester Douglas, Esq.—29th June, 35 Geo. 3.

1797.—Right Hon. Henry Dundas (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville, and William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (the other principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. William Pitt (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Robert Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave; Henry, Earl Bathurst; Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord Hawkesbury; Right Hon. Sylvester Douglas; and William Dundas, Esq.—16th November, 38 Geo. 3.

1799.—Right Hon. Henry Dundas (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville, and William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (the other principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. William Pitt (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Robert Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave; Henry, Earl Bathurst; Right Hon. Sylvester Douglas; William Dundas, Esq.; and George Canning, Esq.—28th March, 39 Geo. 3.

1800.—Right Hon. Henry Dundas (one of the principal Secretaries of State, President); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville, and William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (the other principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. William Pitt (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Robert Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave; Henry, Earl Bathurst; Right Hon. Sylvester Douglas; Right Hon. William Dundas; Right Hon. George Canning; Thomas Wallace, Esq.; and Richard Temple Nugent Chandos Grenville, Earl Temple.—2nd July, 40 Geo. 3.

1801.—George Legge, Viscount Lewisham, (President); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (one of the principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord Hawkesbury, and Robert, Baron Hobart (the other principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Henry Addington (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Henry, Earl Bathurst; Sylvester, Baron Glenbervie (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); Right Hon. William

No. 5.—Board of Control: List of the Commissioners—*continued.*

Dundas; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; Charles George, Baron Arden (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); Right Hon. Thomas Pelham; and Edward Golding, Esq.—19th May, 41 Geo. 3.

1802.—Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh (President); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord Hawkesbury; Robert, Baron Hobart; and Thomas, Baron Pelham (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Henry Addington (Chancellor of the Exchequer); James, Duke of Montrose, Knight of the Thistle; Sylvester, Baron Glenbervie (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); Right Hon. William Dundas; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; Charles George, Baron Arden (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); and Edward Golding, Esq.—12th July, 42 Geo. 3.

1803.—Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh (President); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord Hawkesbury; Robert, Baron Hobart; and the Right Hon. Charles Yorke (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Henry Addington (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Sylvester, Baron Glenbervie (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; Edward Golding, Esq.; and Thomas Maitland, Esq.—22nd Oct., 43 Geo. 3.

1804.—Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh (President); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks, Baron Hawkesbury; John Jeffries, Earl Camden, Knight of the Garter; and Dudley, Baron Harrowby (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. William Pitt (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Sylvester, Baron Glenbervie (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland); Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; and Richard Trench, Viscount Dunlo.—31st May, 44 Geo. 3.

1806.—Gilbert, Baron Minto (President); George John, Earl Spencer, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. William Windham; and Right Hon. Charles James Fox (the three principal Secretaries of State); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Henry, Lord Petty (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); George Howard, Viscount Morpeth; John Hiley Addington, Esq.; and John Sullivan, Esq.—12th Feb., 46 Geo. 3.

1806.—Right Hon. Thomas Grenville (President); George John, Earl Spencer, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. William Windham; and Right Hon. Charles James Fox (the three principal Secretaries of State); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Henry, Lord Petty (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); George Howard, Viscount Morpeth; John Hiley Addington, Esq.; John Sullivan, Esq.; and John Joshua, Earl of Carysfort (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland), Knight of St. Patrick.—16th July, 46 Geo. 3.

1806.—Right Hon. George Tierney (President); George John, Earl Spencer, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. William Windham; and Charles Grey, Viscount Howick (the three principal Secretaries of State); William Wyndham, Baron Grenville (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Henry, Lord Petty (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); George Howard, Viscount Morpeth; John Hiley Addington, Esq.; John Sullivan, Esq.; and John Joshua, Earl of Carysfort (of that part of the United Kingdom called Ireland), Knight of Saint Patrick.—1st Oct., 46 Geo. 3.

1807.—Right Hon. Robert Dundas (President); John Jeffreys, Earl Camden, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks, Lord Hawkesbury; Henry Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh; and Right Hon. George Canning (the three principal Secretaries of State); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Spencer Perceval (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); George Percy, Lord Lovaine; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; and George Johnstone, Esq.—6th April, 47 Geo. 3.

1809.—Dudley, Baron Harrowby (President); John Jeffreys, Earl Camden, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool; Henry Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh; and the Right

No. 5.—Board of Control: List of the Commissioners—*continued.*

Hon. George Canning (the three principal Secretaries of State); William Henry Cavendish, Duke of Portland, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Spencer Perceval (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); Right Hon. Robert Dundas; George Percy, Lord Lovaine; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; and Thomas Hamilton, Lord Binning.—17 July, 49 Geo. 3.

809:—Right Hon. Robert Dundas (President); John Jeffreys, Earl Camden, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool; Henry, Earl Bathurst; and the Right Hon. Richard Ryder (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Spencer Perceval (Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer); George Percy, Lord Lovaine; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; and Francis Almarie Spencer, Lord Francis Almarie Spencer.—13th Nov., 50 Geo. 3.

1810.—Right Hon. Robert Dundas (President); John Jeffreys, Earl Camden, Knight of the Garter (President of the Privy Council); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool; Right Hon. Richard Ryder; and Richard, Marquis Wellesley, Knight of the Garter (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Spencer Perceval (Chancellor of the Exchequer); George Percy, Lord Lovaine; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; and William, Viscount Lowther.—7th July, 50 Geo. 3.

1812.—Robert, Earl of Buckinghamshire (President); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool; Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh; and the Right Hon. Richard Ryder (the three principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. Spencer Perceval (Chancellor of the Exchequer); George Percy, Lord Lovaine; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; William, Viscount Lowther; and John Sullivan, Esq.—7th April, 52 Geo. 3.

1812.—Robert, Earl of Buckinghamshire (President); Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh; Henry, Earl Bathurst; and Henry, Viscount Sidmouth (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; William, Viscount Lowther; Right Hon. John Sullivan; and Henry Bathurst, Lord Apsley.—8th September, 52 Geo. 3.

1814.—Robert, Earl of Buckinghamshire (President); Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, Knight of the Garter; Henry, Earl Bathurst; and Henry Viscount Sidmouth (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. Thomas Wallace; William, Viscount Lowther; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Henry Bathurst, Lord Apsley; Thomas Hamilton, Lord Binning; and the Right Hon. William Sturges Bourne.—7th September, 54 Geo. 3.

1816.—Right Hon. George Canning (President); Sir Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, Knight of the Garter; Henry, Earl Bathurst; and Henry, Viscount Sidmouth (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; William, Viscount Lowther; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Henry Bathurst, Lord Apsley; Thomas Hamilton, Lord Binning; and the Right Hon. William Sturges Bourne.—20th June, 56 Geo. 3.

1818.—Right Hon. George Canning (President); Sir Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, Knight of the Garter; Henry, Earl Bathurst, Knight of the Garter; and Henry, Viscount Sidmouth (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Thomas Hamilton, Lord Binning; Right Hon. William Sturges Bourne; James Mordaunt William Cecil, Viscount Cranborne; and Horatio Walpole, Lord Walpole.—17th June, 58 Geo. 3.

1821.—Right Hon. Charles Bathurst (President); Sir Robert Stewart, Viscount Castlereagh, Knight of the Garter; Henry, Earl Bathurst, Knight of the Garter; and Henry, Viscount Sidmouth (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron

No. 5.—Board of Control: List of the Commissioners—*continued.*

Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Thomas Hamilton, Lord Binning; Right Hon. William Sturges Bourne; James Brownlow William Cecil, Viscount Cranborne; and Horatio, Lord Walpole.—16th January, 1 Geo. 4.

1822.—Right Hon, Charles Watkin Williams Wynn (President); Robert, Marquis of Londonderry, Knight of the Garter; Henry, Earl Bathurst, Knight of the Garter; and the Right Hon. Robert Peel (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; James Brownlow William Cecil, Viscount Cranborne; Right Hon. William Henry Fremantle; Sir George Warrender, Bart.; and Joseph Phillimore, Doctor of Law.—7th February, 3 Geo. 4.

1823.—Right Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn (President); Henry, Earl Bathurst, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. George Canning; and the Right Hon. Robert Peel (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Frederick John Robinson (Chancellor of the Exchequer); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; James Brownlow William Cecil, Viscount Cranborne; Right Hon. William Henry Fremantle; Sir George Warrender, Bart.; and Joseph Phillimore, Doctor of Law.—1st March, 4 Geo. 4.

1826.—Right Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn (President); Henry, Earl Bathurst, Knight of the Garter; Right Hon. George Canning; and the Right Hon. Robert Peel (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Robert Banks, Earl of Liverpool, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Frederick John Robinson (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Arthur, Duke of Wellington, Knight of the Garter; James Brownlow William, Marquis of Salisbury; John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Sir George Warrender, Bart.; Joseph Phillimore, Doctor of Law; and William Yates Peel, Esq.—2nd June, 7 Geo. 4.

1827.—Right Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn (President); John William, Viscount Dudley and Ward; Frederick John, Viscount Goderich; and the Right Hon. William Sturges Bourne (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Right Hon. George Canning (Chancellor of the Exchequer and First Commissioner of the Treasury); John, Baron Teignmouth; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Sir George Warrender, Bart.; Joseph Phillimore, Doctor of Law; and Sir James Macdonald, Bart.—4th June, 8 Geo. 4.

1828.—Robert, Viscount Melville (President); Right Hon. Robert Peel; John William, Earl of Dudley; and the Right Hon. William Huskisson (the three Principal Secretaries of State): Arthur, Duke of Wellington, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Henry Goulburn (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Thomas, Lord Wallace; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley; James Graham, Marquis of Graham; and Lawrence Peel, Esq.—7th February, 9 Geo. 4.

1828.—Robert, Viscount Melville, Knight of the Thistle (President); Right Hon. Robert Peel; George, Earl of Aberdeen, Knight of the Thistle; and Sir George Murray, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Arthur, Duke of Wellington, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Henry Goulburn (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Thomas, Lord Wallace; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley; James Graham, Marquis of Graham; Lawrence Peel, Esq.; and Thomas Peregrine Courtenay, Esq.—31st July, 9 Geo. 4.

1828.—Edward, Lord Ellenborough (President); Right Hon. Robert Peel; George, Earl of Aberdeen, Knight of the Thistle; and Sir George Murray, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Arthur, Duke of Wellington, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Thomas, Lord Wallace; Right Hon. Henry Goulburn (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Right Hon. John Sullivan; Anthony

No. 5.—Board of Control: List of the Commissioners—*continued.*

Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley; James Graham, Marquis of Graham; Lawrence Peel, Esq.; and the Right Hon. Thomas Peregrine Courtenay.—24 September, 9 Geo. 4.

1830.—Edward, Lord Ellenborough (President); Right Hon. Robert Peel; George, Earl of Aberdeen, Knight of the Thistle; and Sir George Murray, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Arthur, Duke of Wellington, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); Right Hon. Henry Goulburn (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Right Hon. John Sullivan; Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley; James Graham, Marquis of Graham; Right Hon. Thomas Peregrine Courtenay; and George Banks, Esq.—24th February, 11 Geo. 4.

1830.—Right Hon. Charles Grant (President); Frederick John, Viscount Goderich; William, Viscount Melbourne; and Henry Viscount Palmerston (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Charles, Earl Grey (First Commissioner of the Treasury); John Charles Spencer, Viscount Althorp (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Right Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Sir James Macdonald, Bart.; Sir James Mackintosh, Knight; Right Hon. Robert Grant; and Henry Ellis, Esq.—6th December, 1 Will. 4.

1832.—Right Hon. Charles Grant (President); Frederick John, Viscount Goderich; William, Viscount Melbourne; and Henry John, Viscount Palmerston, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Charles, Earl Grey, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); John Charles Spencer, Viscount Althorp (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Right Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn; Right Hon. John Sullivan; Right Hon. Robert Grant; Right Hon. Henry Ellis; Right Hon. Holt Mackenzie; Robert Gordon, Esq.; and Thomas Babington Macaulay, Esq.—28th July, 3 Will. 4.

1832.—Right Hon. Charles Grant (President); Frederick John, Viscount Goderich; William, Viscount Melbourne; and Henry John, Viscount Palmerston, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath (the three Principal Secretaries of State); Charles, Earl Grey, Knight of the Garter (First Commissioner of the Treasury); John Charles Spencer, Viscount Althorp (Chancellor of the Exchequer); Right Hon. John Sullivan; Right Hon. Robert Grant; Right Hon. Henry Ellis; Right Hon. Holt Mackenzie; Robert Gordon, Esq.; and James Alexander Stewart Mackenzie, Esq.—21st December, 3 Will. 4.

1834.—Edward, Lord Ellenborough (President); Right Hon. John Sullivan; Right Hon. Joseph Planta; and Sir Alexander Cray Grant, Bart.—20th December, 5 Will. 4.

1835.—Sir John Cam Hobhouse, Bart. (President); Right Hon. John Sullivan; and Sir Charles Cockerell, Bart.—29th April, 5 Will. 4.

1837.—Sir John Cam Hobhouse, Bart. (President); and the Right Hon. John Sullivan.—21st July, 1 Vict.

1841.—Edward, Lord Ellenborough.—9th September, 5 Vict.

1841.—William, Lord Fitzgerald and Vesci.—26th October, 5 Vict.

1843.—Frederick John, Earl of Ripon.—18th May, 6 Vict.

1846.—Sir John Cam Hobhouse, Bart.—13th July, 10 Vict.

1852.—Right Hon. John Charles Herries.—1st March, 15 Vict.

1853.—Sir Charles Wood, Bart.—5 January, 16 Vict.

No. 6.—Chronological List of Documents, prepared by Mr. Sanders, forming Part II. of the Book of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Scotland, in process of being taken by Photozincography.

I. Folio 13 of the Chronicles of Melrose, preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Faustina, B. ix.

This document sets out the following account of the descent of some of the early Scottish Kings commencing with Malcolm the Third, son of King Duncan the First [who was murdered by Macbeth in 1040]. Malcolm began his reign in 1056, and in 1067 married Margaret [the sister of Edgar Atheling] by whom he had six sons, Edward, Edmund, Ethelred, Edgar, Alexander, and David, and two daughters, Matilda, afterwards Queen of England, and Mary, afterwards Countess of Boulogne. Malcolm was killed in England [at the siege of Alnwick Castle] on the 13th of November 1093, his eldest son Edward, being thrust through the body with a lance on the same occasion, died on the 15th, and Queen Margaret died of grief on the 16th of the same month. The kingdom was usurped by Malcolm's brother Donald, and Malcolm's sons Edgar, Alexander, and David were banished to England; but Duncan, a natural son of Malcolm, a hostage at the court of William Rufus, by the aid and advice of that monarch, passed over into Scotland, routed Donald, and became King. Duncan was murdered after a reign of one year and a half by the Thane of Morcies, and Donald was restored; he reigned three years and a half, at the end of which, in the year 1096, Malcolm's son Edgar made himself master of the throne, and Donald was sent into perpetual imprisonment. Edgar reigned nine years, and died on the 7th of Jannary 1107. He was succeeded by his brother Alexander, who reigned seventeen years, and died on the 26th of April 1124. Alexander was succeeded by his younger brother David, who reigned a very powerful and prosperous monarch for twenty-nine years, dying on the 24th of May 1153. His son Henry had died in the preceding year, and David was succeeded on the throne by his grandson Malcolm [the Fourth, surnamed "the Maiden"], a child who by the inspiration of God retained his virginity till his death on the 9th of December [1165]. Original in Latin.

II. A charter whereby William de Moreville, Constable of Scotland, grants to James of Laudun, the land of Laudun, from Polba to Strathonan, and from the water called Yrewin to Heglesham, by the service of one knight's fee. Witnessed by Christiana, the betrothed of de Moreville, Godfrey of Ross, Robert the son of Weybald, Stephen the son of Richard, William Mansell, Alan of Thirlestane, Peter of the Hage, Henry of Gameley, Ivon de Vipont, Duncan the son of Earl Duncan, Richard the son of Gilbert, Arthur of Ardrossan, Robert of Logan, Reginald of . . . . . and . . . . . his . . . . . , Richard de Moreville, Richard of Nehn, Elias the son of Hugh, Alan of Saind', Thomas the Englishman, William the son of John, Herbert, and William his brother, Richard of Witon, and John the clerk. No date. Original in Latin. Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. Chart. xviii., 25.

III. Writ obligatory whereby William Abbot and the Convent of Arbroath promise to pay a yearly sum of one hundred shillings sterling to the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity at Canterbury for the perpetual sustenance every Tuesday of thirteen poor persons on behalf of Alexander [III.] King of Scotland. The same to be paid each year in the Octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin to the said prior and convent or their attorney in the New Temple at London. Dated at Arbroath on the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin [August 15], 1279. Original in Latin.

Preserved in the Treasury at Canterbury.

IV. A writ of Dervorgulla of Galloway, Lady of Balliol, to Hugh of Hertilpolle, and Master William de Menyl, setting out the ordinances to be observed by her scholars at Oxford. They are to attend divine worship every Sunday and on all the principal feasts, unless prevented by urgent necessity or evident useful cause, and on other days to attend diligently to the studies of the school. They are to give

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

implicit obedience to the proctors in all things relating to the discipline of the University. They are to elect from among themselves a principal, whom they are to obey in all things touching his office; the said principal after his election to be presented to the proctors in order to be endowed with the requisite authority by them. They are to celebrate three solemn masses each year for the soul of her beloved husband John of Balliol, and the souls of all faithful defunct persons, and her own salvation, the first mass to be celebrated in the first week of Advent, the second at Septuagesima, and the third in the first week after the Octaves of Easter. Grace is to be said every day both before and after dinner and supper. In order that the maintenance of the poorer scholars may be the better provided for, the richer are to study so to live temperately that their poorer brethren be in no wise troubled with heavy expenses, and if the whole society should happen to exceed in their common expenses the amount devoted to their use by the Lady Dervorgulla, no sum exceeding one penny in one week is to be demanded from any of those members who shall be adjudged unable to meet the whole cost by the proctors. The aforesaid rules however not to extend to the long vacation, which lasts from the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr, to that of St. Luke, nor to those weeks in which the Nativity of our Lord, the Circumcision, Epiphany, Easter, and Pentecost fall, nor to other occasions on which the proctors may decide that it should be omitted. The proctors to make strict inquiry into the poverty of the scholars, and the scholars themselves to lay their wants before the proctors with all confidence, and if any of the scholars should be found to grumble against the said ordinance, or by word or gesture show any provocation to their poorer brethren on account thereof, their names are to be given up to the proctors, who upon sufficient proof of such offence are immediately to expel them without hope of return. The scholars are commonly to speak in Latin; the first breach of this regulation to be visited by reproof from the principal, the second and third to be punished by separation from the others, eating alone and being served last, and incorrigibility for a week by expulsion. A sophism to be argued every alternate week, the principal to fix the day, regulate the discussion, control the loquacious, and designate the sophism to be next argued. The same order to be observed every alternate week with respect to the issue of the matter of debate. The portatorium consigned by the Lady Dervorgulla to the scholars for the soul of her deceased husband to be carefully preserved and never under any circumstances to be pawned or parted with. One poor scholar to be appointed by the proctors, to whom the scholars shall be bound to make over the remnants of their daily meals, unless the proctors shall see fit to determine to the contrary. Sealed with the Lady Dervorgulla's seal and dated at Botel [Bothwell ?] in the Octaves of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [August] 1282. Original in Latin. Preserved in the Library of Balliol College, Oxford.

V. Writ of Privy Seal by Edward the First to the Prior and Convent of Canterbury, commanding them to enter among their chronicles the two letters patent recited in the writ from the rival claimants of the Scottish Crown, the first appointing him arbiter in their cause, and the second making over to him the seisin of the whole kingdom of Scotland pending his judgment upon their respective claims. Witnessed by Master W[illiam] of March, Treasurer of England, at Westminster, on the 9th day of July 1291. Original in Latin. Preserved in the Treasury at Canterbury.

Va. A map of Great Britain, said to be by Matthew Paris. From a MS. of his Abbreviatio Chronicorum. British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Claud: D. vi.

VI. Indenture of agreement made between Florence, Count of Holland, and Robert Bruce, Lord of Annandale, on the 14th of June 1292, whereby each swears to assist the other against all other claimants of the Crown of Scotland, with the following conditions. Whichever of the two succeeds in obtaining the Crown shall award a third part of all lands, tenements belonging to the kingdom, with their appurtenances, to the other, the same to be held of the King of Scotland by homage and service of five knights only. The extent of the said third part to be settled by eight lawful men to be chosen by both the parties to the agreement. No portion of the said third part to be alienated without the assent of the reigning King, as long as the King is willing to give as much for it as any other person. That if Robert Bruce chance to be made King, all the tenements held by him in England at the date of the making this agreement shall remain to the Count of Holland at a just and reasonable value. Both parties to be bound to the faithful performance of the above conditions under a penalty of 100,000*l.* sterling, to be paid within the year by the breaker to the observer of the agreement, the furnishing

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

of a further sum in aid of the Holy Land, and the payment of another sum of 100,000*l.* to the King of England. Sealed by the contracting parties, and witnessed by Robert, Bishop of Glasgow, Gilbert of Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Robert Bruce, Earl of Carrick, Donald, Earl of Mar, James, Steward of Scotland, John, Lord of Arkle of Holland, and William of Houtshourne, of Holland, at Berwick, the day and year above mentioned. Original in Latin.

There have been originally apparently seven seals to this document, whereof not one now remains. The original, which is preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. Charters, vii. 15, is in very bad condition, torn and decayed, but has been carefully repaired.

VII. A petition to the King and Council from the people of Scotland, praying the issue of a writ to the Chamberlain of Berwick, commanding that they be governed by the laws in force in the time of King Alexander, agreeably to the conditions made by the Lords Angus, Percy, and Neville at Roxburgh. No date [Edward I.]. Original in French. This and the nine succeeding documents belong to the Public Record Office.

VIII. A letter from Robert Hastang to the King. On the Thursday, the exact date of which is obliterated, Sir Ingram de Umfranville, Sir William de Baillolf, and others had arrived and harried the Forest of Selkirk, upon Sir Simon Fraser. Whereupon the Bishop of St. Andrew's, the Earl of Carrick, the Earl of Buchan, the Earl of Menteith, another Earl whose name is invisible, Sir John Comyn, the son, and the Steward of Scotland, came with all their power purposing to advance upon Roxburgh, but hearing that the town was closed against them, and that they could only succeed at the expense of a great loss of life, they remained quiet till the Wednesday after the Assumption of our Lady, on which day Hastang had his spies among them, who heard Sir David of Graham demand from the Council the lands and property of Sir William Waleis, he being out of the realm without the will or licence of the guardians thereof. To this demand Malcolm Waleis answered that his brother's lands and property could not be granted away until it should be decided by the country, whether he was absent for the advantage of the realm, or the contrary; whereupon the knights began to quarrel among themselves, knives were drawn, and the Earl of Buchan and Sir John Comyn, seeing that Sir David of Graham was with Sir John Comyn and Malcolm Waleis with the Earl of Carrick, suspected that the affray was a concerted surprise. So John Comyn sprang at the Earl of Carrick's throat, and the Earl of Buchan upon the Bishop of St Andrew's, and so secured themselves against treason until the Steward with others ran in and put a stop to the tumult. By this time there came a letter from beyond the Scottish seas, that Sir Alexander Comyn and Laghlan were advancing towards those parts with fire and sword; so it was ordained that the Bishop of St. Andrew's should take all the castles into his hand as principal chieftain, the Earl of Carrick and John Comyn, the son, being joined to him as guardians of the kingdom. And so all departed from Peebles; the Earl of Carrick and Sir David of Brechin going towards Annandale, and thence to Galloway, the Earl of Buchan and John Comyn the son, beyond the Scottish seas, and the Steward and the Earl of Mentieth towards Clydesdale. The Bishop of St. Andrew's remained at Stubbowe. Sir Ingram de Umfranville was made sheriff of Roxburgh, and Sir Robert of Keith, Warden of Selkirk Forest, with 100 horse, and 1,500 footmen, without counting the foresters, and they had both been ordered by the guardians to do as much harm as they could upon the Marches, which seems the more probable from each of the Lords having left a portion of his forces with Sir Ingram. Hastang concludes the letter by assuring the King that he has all the above intelligence from one of his people who was present when the orders were given; that on Sunday, the morrow of the Assumption of our Lady, the Scottish prisoners came to Roxburgh, and that on the Thursday following, news had been received from the enemy that the English prisoners would not arrive on the Marches till the Decollation of St. John. Dated at Roxburgh, the Thursday after the Assumption of our Lady. Original in French.

IX. A memorandum that on the 3rd day of January 1304, Thomas of Cotyng' delivered to Richard of Bremesgrave, at Berwick-upon-Tweed, the beams of the two engines that were made at Brechin, the engine called "Segrave," the engine called "Vernay," and the engine called "Robinet," 16 beams of the engine called "Forster," 18 beams of an engine that came from Aberdeen, two great cords, and two smaller ones to bend the said engines, two hawsers, five small cords, and an old rope, 784 leaden bullets, and 600 round stones. Dated at Berwick, the 3rd of January 1304, Original in French.

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

X. An indenture of the names of the knights and men at arms forming the garrison of the Castle of Edinburgh, from the 27th November 1300, till Whitsunday following. [May 21st, 1301.] Original in Latin.

XI. A memorandum that whereas the King had appointed at York, Alexander the Convert, purveyor of victuals and other necessaries for Stirling Castle, by view of Ralph de Kyrkeby, and three others belonging to that castle, the said Alexander had freighted a ship called "The Godale of Beverley," whereof John the son of Walter was master, to convey the provisions from Berwick-upon-Tweed to the said castle, but the said ship had been ordered by Sir John of Drokenesford, keeper of the King's wardrobe, to proceed to Edinburgh and deliver her cargo to Sir John of Kingston, for the sustenance of the castle there. The following is the list of stores so sent:—Three lasts of herrings, 1,000 stock-fish, 610 large salt fish, 4,000 onions, a seam of garlic, 10 garbs of steel, one barrel of honey containing 34 gallons, two barrels of peas, two great screw cross-bows, 18 smaller cross-bows, 50 bows, four large platters of brass for the kitchen, 100 dishes, 50 plates, 50 saucers, 50 cups, 22 stone of hemp, 20 lbs. of wax, 20 lbs. of cummin, 6 lbs. of pepper, 2 lbs. of saffron, two grind-stones for the forge, three white horse hides, curried, six tanned ox hides for breeching for the engines, one bandrey [an iron instrument for bending the balistæ], 18 dozen bow strings, 2 lbs. of cotton thread to make candles, 200 goose wings for feathering the arrows, a large quantity of pack-thread for cross-bow strings, 200 needles, 3 lbs. of black and white thread, and a large quantity of binding for gowns, a dozen of parchment, 1 lb. of "aruement" [ink—atramentum], two empty tuns to contain and preserve the said articles, 86 stone of cheese, containing 103 cheeses, 20 stone of tallow, containing 16 loaves, 240 pairs of cowhide shoes in two sacks, and two sacks and six ells of canvas wrapped between the said bows and the spiceries, 100 empty sacks to unload the abovesaid articles, and many other provisions consigned to the said castle out of other ships. Dated at Berwick, the 28th of December 1299.

To the above list is added in a note,—and 2 bushels of seed to make mustard, in one sack. Original in French.

XII. A notarial attestation made by Robert de Garnald, notary public, that on the 30th of January 1304, and in the presence of the Bishop of Brechin and the Prior of St. Andrews, Robert Bernarde, Chaplain of St. Andrews, renewed an appeal previously made by Master Baldred Biset, Rector of the church of Kynkorin [Kinghorn], in the diocese of St. Andrews, in whose name he was acting at Bologna, before Hubert, Bishop of Bologna, against Peter of Dunwich, an English clerk, for forcible and unlawful invasion of and occupation of his said church, to his great wrong and despite.

Witnessed by the Bishop of Brechin, the Prior of St. Andrews, Sir Alan of Foulis, Canon of St. Andrews, and Masters William of Yetham, Adam Doghet, and many others. Original in Latin.

XIII. A letter without address or name of writer, but beginning "Sire," and stating that at the time of writing it the King and Queen were in good health, but that the King was so much enraged at the Guardian of Scotland and the rest having retreated from the "Roi Hobbe" without having performed any exploit, that he intended going in person to Dumfries, and thence to advance still further; but this cannot be till after St. John's Day, and for this purpose his Majesty has ordered his tents to be immediately sent from London. The Bishop of Chester had gone towards Ayr on the Monday before Pentecost, to provide provisions and other necessaries, Sir Edmund de Maulay accompanying him as Constable of the Castle, and John of Somerset is to be receiver of victuals sent there from Ireland and England. On the same day, Sir John of Droxford went to Lancashire for men-at-arms, and from thence was to proceed to Skimbornase to despatch provisions to Ayr. David Dathele had made peace, in what form is not known, and James of Douglas begged to be received, but when he saw their people withdraw he would no longer hold parley, and some say he is in league with certain of the King's enemies. The only other news the writer has to relate is, that the King ordered his men to ride "garlanded with leaves" on the Day of Pentecost, and reviewed them in person, and was "very joyous and gay" at the sight—the number of horsemen being estimated at near 400. The writer concludes by excusing his scarcity of news on the plea that what is asserted one day is contradicted the next. Dated at Carlisle, the 15th of May [1307]. Original in French.

XIV. Writ of Privy Seal by the King to Sir Aymer de Valence, commanding the Royal Forces in Scotland, ordering him to take signal vengeance upon Sir Michael de Wymes, in whom the King has found "neither good word or good service," and

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

upon Sir Gilbert of the Haye, who is to be even worse treated, "if worse be possible," than Sir Michael, in return for his treacherous requital of the courtesy the King had shown to him when in London. Dated at Markeyate, the 19th of June 1306. Original in French.

XV. A petition to the King from the Burgesses of Perth, against Sir Eustace of Godisbeche, Chamberlain of Scotland, for having disseised them of a certain rent belonging to their bridge over the Tay, and farmed it to one William Romain—for payment of expenses incurred by the Bailiffs of Perth in constructing a "pielle" [peel] and moat to fortify the town, by command of John of Sandale then chamberlain, at the time of Robert Bruce's first rising in rebellion—and for indemnification for losses incurred through Robert Bruce, who, when he made himself King at Scone, had imprisoned their Bailiffs and threatened them with death till he had extorted a sum of money from them, for which they can get no allowance out of the King's Pentecost rents, and in consequence have been destrained by the Chamberlain. No date. Original in French.

XVI. A letter to the King from Elizabeth Bruce, thanking him for the great benefits and honours he has conferred upon her, but complaining that in spite of the King's orders to the Bailiffs of Holderness, that she and her attendants should be honourably and sufficiently entertained, they will find neither covering for her body nor attire for her head; neither bed nor furniture for her chamber, except one robe a year; nor will they allow her servants more than one gown each for all purposes. She, therefore, prays that her condition may be bettered, or that she may be allowed a certain yearly sum for her maintenance. No date. Original in French.

XVII. A manifesto issued by the Prelates and Clergy of Scotland, setting forth that whereas a question had arisen between John of Balliol, who had formerly been made "de facto" King of Scotland by the King of England, and Robert of Bruce, grandfather of the present King Robert, as to which of them was nearest by right of blood to the inheritance of the kingdom of Scotland—and whereas the faithful Scottish people had unhesitatingly held that Robert Bruce, after the death of King Alexander and his granddaughter, the daughter of the King of Norway, was the true heir—yet, through the sowing of tares by the Enemy of the Human Race and the machinations of rival claimants, the affair had been settled to the contrary, whereby great harm had befallen the realm of Scotland and its inhabitants. And whereas the people of Scotland, seeing that the said John Balliol had, for divers causes, been taken and imprisoned by the King of England—that the kingdom of Scotland was ruined and reduced to slavery, depopulated, grieved, exposed to every danger, and given up to the invader—themselves robbed, tormented by wars, taken captive, bound, oppressed by fire and sword, destined to eternal ruin unless a remedy be speedily afforded, and no longer able to endure their sufferings, had met together and taken the present King Robert for their King, who is prepared to restore the dignity of the kingdom, as many of its former Princes had done, by the power of the sword—any alleged previous acquiescence of the people in the claims of any other claimant having been obtained by force and violence, at that time impossible to resist—the Prelates and Clergy therefore, knowing the facts and heartily approving of the people's choice, do hereby promise fealty to King Robert and his heirs, for themselves and their successors. Given in the Scottish Council General, in the Church of the Friars Minor of Dundee, on the 24th of February 1309.

This document bears tags inscribed with the names of Aberdeen, Murray, Glasgow, Brechin, Dunkeld, Lismore, and another from which the name is torn, but the Bishops' seals seem never to have been placed upon them. Besides the tags still remaining, five others have originally been inserted, but are now gone. Original in Latin.

XVIII. A charter whereby King Robert I. of Scotland grants to Walter the Steward of Scotland, in free marriage with his daughter Marjory, the barony of Bathket, with the land of Ricardton, the barony of Rathew, the land of the Bernys, near Lythcu, with the land called "la Brome" contiguous thereto, the land of Bondington, with the land of Eryngarth near Lythcu, the land of Gallowhill near Lythcu, the annual rent of Cars Stryvillyn held of the King by the Abbot and Convent of Edinburgh, an annual rent of 100*s.* upon the land of Kynpunt and the land of Edynhame, in the shrievalty of Roxburgh, by service in such case due and accustomed. Witnessed by William Bishop of St. Andrews, William Bishop of Dunkeld, Nicholas Bishop of Dunblane, Bernard Abbot of Arbroath, Chancellor of Scotland; Patrick of Dunbar, Earl of March; Thomas Ranulph, Earl of Murray; Malcolm,

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

Earl of Lennox; James, Lord of Douglas; Sir Gilbert of Hay, Constable of Scotland; Sir Robert of Keith, Marshal of Scotland, and others. No date [1312]. Original in Latin.

XIX. Chirograph of an agreement, whereby Thomas Abbot and the Convent of Scone lease to Edmund of Hay of the Leys, and William his son, all their land of Balgarvi, with the appurtenances, for the term of 30 years. To this counterpart of the chirograph the common seal of the chapter of Scone has been attached, but is now wanting. The instrument itself is in Latin, and is furnished with an occasional interlinear Scotch gloss. Date 1312.

XX. Writ of Privy Seal by the King to Sir Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, telling him that in consequence of the representation of Sir John Fitz Marmaduke, warden of Perth and others of his officers in Scotland, he has resolved to take the field in person, fearing lest he should lose the country which his father conquered by any laches of his own. The Earl therefore is to meet him at Berwick, with all the force he can muster, on the day of the Nativity of our Lady, Tuesday the 8th of September. Dated at Westminster, the 16th of June 1310. Original in Latin. This document belongs to the Public Record Office.

XXI. A charter whereby King Robert I. of Scotland grants to Sir Hugh of Ross, son and heir of William Earl of Ross, the shrievalty and borough of Crumbachy [Cromarty]. Witnessed by Bernard, Abbot of Arbroath, Chancellor of Scotland, Alexander, Steward of Scotland, Sir Gilbert of Hay, Sir Robert of Keth, and Sir Hugh of Erch, Knights, at Arbroath, on the 5th of December 1316. Original in Latin. This charter belongs to Major Rose, of Kilravock.

XXII. A charter whereby King Robert I. of Scotland grants to Sir James, Lord of Douglas, all the lands of Polbutthy in Moffatdale, by sole service of presenting twelve broad arrows yearly to the King. Witnessed by Bernard, Abbot of Arbroath, Chancellor of Scotland, Thomas Ranulph, Earl of Murray and Lord of Man, Sir Gilbert of Hay, Sir Robert of Keth, Sir John Wischard, and Sir Fergus Mareschal, at Arbroath, on the 15th of December 1319. Original in Latin. This charter belongs to Lord Home.

XXIII. A charter by King Robert I. of Scotland, confirming one by his brother Edward, King of Ireland, granting portions of land in Dalmakeran, Carr, Enach and Krevercrag to John of Carlton. King Edward's charter is witnessed by Sir Philip of Moubray, Sir Adam Moer, Sir John of Cnocdolian, Gilbert the son of Dosnald, Richard Edger, Colin the son of Duncan, John the son of Fergus, and others. King Robert's confirmation is witnessed by Bernard, Abbot of Arbroath, Chancellor of Scotland, Walter Steward of Scotland, Gilbert of Hay, Constable, and Robert of Keth, Marshal of Scotland, at Scone, on the 26th of July 1324. Original in Latin. This charter belongs to Sir John Cathcart of Carleton.

XXIV. A letter to Pope John XXII. from Duncan, Earl of Fife, Thomas Ranulph, Earl of Murray and Lord of Man and Annandale, Patrick of Dunbar, Earl of March, Malise, Earl of Strathern, Malcolm Earl of Lenox, William Earl of Ross, Magnus Earl of Caithness and Orkney, William Earl of Sutherland, Walter Steward of Scotland, William of Soules, Butler of Scotland, James Lord of Douglas, Roger of Mowbray, David Lord of Brechyn, David of Graham, Ingram of Umfranville, John of Menteith, Warden of the county of Menteith, Alexander Fraser, Gilbert of Hay, Constable of Scotland, Robert of Keth, Marshal of Scotland, Henry of St. Clair, John of Graham, David of Lindsay, William Olifaunt, Patrick of Graham, John of Fenton, William of Abirnithy, David of Wemys, William of Montefichet, Fergus of Ardrossan, Eustace of Maxwell, William of Ramsey, William of Montalt, Alan of Murray, Donald Campbell, John Cambrun, Reginald the Chen', Alexander of Seton, Andrew of Lescelyn, Alexander of Stratton, and other Barons and freetenants and the whole community of Scotland. This letter, after recapitulating the ancient glories of the Scottish nation from the remote period of its triumphant passage from Scythia by the Tyrrhenian sea and the Pillars of Hercules and its long and invincible hold in Spain against all the powers of the Barbarians; until 1200 years after the exodus of the people of Israel, having driven out the Britons and utterly exterminated the Picts in spite of the frequent invasions of the Norwegians, Danes, and English, it finally settled down in Scotland a victorious and free people; its long dynasty of native Kings unmixed with alien blood; its especial favour with the Almighty in being the first converted to his holy faith by St. Andrew, and its happy condition till its perfidious invasion by King Edward the First of England, under the guise of a friend and ally, had reduced it to a state of incredible misery; tells how Robert Bruce having risen like a second Maccabaeus or Joshua,

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

and restored it to liberty, had been unanimously chosen to be their King, they being resolved as long as one hundred of them remain alive never to submit to the dominion of the English. They therefore pray his Holiness to interpose his authority between them and King Edward, who certainly ought to be satisfied with what he has got, seeing that formerly England was considered sufficient for seven Kings, and compel him to leave them in peace in poor Scotland "ultra quam habitatio non est." If the Pope will do this, they promise to fight in defence of the Holy Land, but if, lending a too credulous ear to the accounts given by the English, his Holiness should not place implicit credence in their version of the facts, and persist in favouring their enemies, they believe that all the slaughter of bodies, destruction of souls, and other mutual inconveniences that will ensue will be imputed to his fault by the Most High. Dated at the Monastery of Arbroath on the 6th of April 1320. Original in Latin. This document has been originally furnished with a large number of seals, but many of these have perished from decay. Twenty-one however still remain, among which those of Maxwell, Dunbar, Fraser, Murray, Stratherne, Hay, Lenox, Lamberton, Duraunt, Le Chen, Seton, Oliphant, Saules, Mowbray, Morham, and Graham, are in fair preservation. A handsome fac-simile of this record was made by Lizars in 1822, since which time it has evidently much deteriorated in condition; for portions which were then visible, have now entirely disappeared, parchment and all, from the effects, apparently, of damp.

XXV. A charter whereby King Robert I. of Scotland confirms a charter by King William the Lion, granting to the church and monks of St. Thomas Archbishop and Martyr, at Arbroath, the following lands and privileges. Arbroath with its church, appurtenances, and liberties, among which are included right of market every Saturday, and exemption of toll throughout Scotland for burgesses dwelling within the burgh; the vill and church of Athyn, Athynglas, the vill and church of Dunnechtyn, the vill and church of Kingoneldrum, the church of St. Mary of Old Monros, with the land called in Scotch, Abthen, belonging thereto, the churches of Neutyl, Benchoryn, Glamnes and Hautwesil in Tyndale, with common of pasture and all the easements to the parishes of the said churches belonging; a toft in each of the Royal boroughs and gists; licence of taking whatever may be necessary for their buildings and personal use in the Royal forests; a net upon the water of Perth which is called Stock; a net upon the water of Northesk near Monros; a saltwork near the King's saltworks in Kars at Stirling, with five acres of land and pasture and fuel sufficient for the same; free court in their lands, with sac and soc, tol and team and infangenethof, ordeal of iron and battle, fosse and gallows, free election of Abbot, and firm peace within the bounds of Arbroath.

The charter of King William is witnessed by Joseclin, Bishop of Glasgow, Andrew, Bishop of Caithness, A. Abbot of Dunfermline, Robert Abbot of Scone, Earl Duncan, Earl Gilbert, Earl Waldeve, Gillebride Earl of Angus, M. Earl of Athole, Earl Colban, Richard of Morville, Constable, Walter Olifard, Justiciar, Walter of Berkeley, Chamberlain, William of Mortimer, William of Lindsay, William of Hay, Alan son of Walter, Walter of Windsor, Robert of Berkeley, William son of Torald, Roger de Valanges, and John of Londyn. King Robert's confirmation is witnessed by William, Bishop of St. Andrews, William, Bishop of Dunkeld, Henry, Bishop of Aberdeen, John, Bishop of Brechin, John, Prior of St. Andrews, William, Abbot of Kalcou, Thomas Ranulph, Earl of Murray and Lord of Annandale and Man, Duncan Earl of Fife, Walter the Steward of Scotland, James Lord of Douglas, Gilbert of Hay, Constable of Scotland, Robert of Keth, Marshal of Scotland, Sir David of Berkeley, and Sir Andrew Gray, and is dated at Forfar, the 1st of December 1323. Original in Latin.

This document has a handsome silk tag appended, but no vestige of the seal remains, nor does the tag appear ever to have borne one. It belongs to the Earl of Dalhousie.

XXVI. The Scottish half of the treaty, afterwards ratified by the Parliament held at Northampton in May 1328, made between King Robert I. of Scotland on the one part, and Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, William, Bishop of Norwich, Henry Percy, William de la Zousche of Ashby, and Geoffrey Lescrope, the Commissioners of King Edward III., on the other part; whereby it is stipulated that there shall be a perpetual peace between the two kingdoms, for confirmation of which, a marriage shall take place between David, eldest son and heir of the King of Scotland, and Joanna, sister to the King of England. In the event of Joanna's death before marriage, the King of England engages to provide a suitable match for David from his nearest in blood; and in the event of David's death previous

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

to the marriage, the King of England, his heirs and successors, are to be permitted to marry the next heir to the throne of Scotland, either to Joanna, if allowable by the laws of the Church, or to some other princess of the blood-royal of England. The two kings, with their heirs and successors, engage to be good friends and faithful allies in assisting each other, always saving to the King of Scots the ancient alliance between him and the King of France; and in the event of a rebellion against England in the kingdom of Ireland, or against Scotland in Man, Skye, or the other islands, the two kings mutually agree not to abet or assist their rebel subjects. All writings, obligations, instruments, or other muniments, relative to the subjection which the Kings of England have attempted to establish over the people and land of Scotland, and which are annulled by the letters patent of the King of England, as well as all other instruments and charters respecting the freedom of Scotland, as soon as they are found, are to be delivered up to the King of Scots; and the King of England expressly engages to give his assistance, in order that the processes of excommunication against Robert and his subjects, which have been carried through at the Court of Rome and elsewhere, shall be recalled and annulled. It is besides agreed on the part of the King, the prelates, and the nobles of Scotland, that the sum of 20,000*l.* sterling shall, within three years, be paid; at three separate terms; and in the event of failure the parties are to submit themselves to the jurisdiction of the Papal chamber. It is finally covenanted that the laws and regulations of the Marches are to be punctually adhered to by both monarchs.

Dated at Edinburgh, on the 17th of March 1237–8. Original in French. This treaty has originally borne the seals of the five English Commissioners, of which those of Percy and Scrope now alone remain; that of La Zousche having apparently perished within the last 30 years.

XXVII. Transcript of an indenture made on the 15th of [July 1326, between King Robert I. and the Earls, Barons, Freeholders, Burghs, and Commonalty of Scotland, whereby it is agreed that in consequence of the diminution of the property belonging to the Crown owing to the wars, the tenth penny of all farms and rents shall be granted, annually at the terms of St. Martin and Pentecost, to the King during his life, for the better enabling him to maintain the Royal estate. In return for this the King promises that from the term of the first payment made of the said tenth penny he will impose no collations, and take no carriage or prises, except in journeying through the kingdom after the manner of his predecessor King Alexander, when the same shall be paid for "super unguem." The above grant of a tenth penny to cease immediately upon the King's death, when everything is to revert to its former condition before the present grant was made. Dated at Edinburgh in the Parliament held there, beginning on the second Sunday in Lent, 1327.

This instrument is preserved in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh, and is in Latin. The seal of Scotland has been attached, but is gone.

XXVIII. A charter whereby King Robert I. of Scotland grants to William of Irewyn all the Forest of the Drom—except those lands belonging to it which he has already granted to Alexander of Burnard—to hold by sole service of a yearly payment of one chaldron of oatmeal on St. Andrew's Day. Witnessed by Bernard, Abbot of Arbroath, Chancellor of Scotland; Walter, Steward of Scotland; Sir James, of Douglas; Sir Alexander Fraser, Chamberlain of Scotland, and Sir Alexander of Seton, at Kinross, on the 4th of October [1324]. Original in Latin. This charter belongs to A. F. Irvine, Esq., of Drum.

XXIX.—A letter written by King Robert I. of Scotland, on his death-bed, to his son Prince David, exhorting him, as he values his blessing, always to protect and support the monks of Melrose, in which monastery the King has ordered his heart to be buried. Dated at Cardros, on the 11th of May [1330]. Original in Latin.

XXX. A Bull by Pope John XXII. authorising the coronation and anointing of the Scottish Kings. Dated at Avignon, on the 13th of June 1328. Original in Latin. This Bull belongs to the Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh.

XXXI. An extract from one of the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland, containing among others the following items, relating to the funeral of King Robert I., namely, 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for two horses for carrying the litter, 40*s.* for Eastland planks used in making the "capella" raised over King Robert's body on the day of his burial, and 28*l.* for the expenses of Sir David of Barclay, at Dunfermline, at the time

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

when he was provisor of the King's funeral. It also contains items of legacies paid in pursuance of the Queen's will,—one of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Elizabeth of Denton, the Queen's waiting woman; one of 10*s.* to William of the Napery, and one of 10*s.* to John Merymouth [1329]. Original in Latin.

XXXII. An extract from the Account Roll of William of Fordon, Clerk of the Wardrobe, rendered at Scone, on the 8th of March 1332. Original in Latin.

XXXIII. A charter whereby King David II. of Scotland grants to William of Irewyn all the lordship of Ureys, with an annual rent of ten marks issuing therefrom, which King Robert had formerly bestowed on Thomas de Carnoto upon the forfeiture thereof by John, Earl of Buchan, and which the said Thomas had lately surrendered to the King at Clackmannan. Witnessed by Adam, Bishop of Brechin, Chancellor of Scotland; Thomas Ranulph, Earl of Moray and Lord of Annandale and Man; Patrick of Dunbar, Earl of March; Sir Robert of Keith, Marshal of Scotland; Sir Gilbert, of Hay, Constable of Scotland; Sir Alexander Fraser, and Sir Robert of Lawedir, Justiciar of Lothian, at Brechin, on the 6th of February, in the second year of King Robert's reign. Original in Latin.

A fragment of the seal still remains attached to this charter, which is in fine preservation. It belongs to A. F. Irvine, Esq., of Drum.

XXXIV. A letter from Archibald of Douglas to King Edward III. He had received the King's letters on the last day of July at Brentile in Galloway, announcing his wish that the day of truce between him and Lord Percy should be prorogued beyond the term originally specified, namely, from Monday, the morrow of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, until Monday after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin next following, on account of Percy being so much engaged in the King's service as to be unable to appear on the day first named. Douglas willingly assents to this, but suggests that truces held on the Marches should be more effectually and more frequently recognised by certain of the King's nobles than they are at present; because it has often happened that the same Lord Percy—although well disposed to justice—has on other occasions frequently been prevented from personally attending by occupation in the King's affairs; and since the death of Ranulph of Neville, has found no other sufficient deputies to act for him. For Douglas has heard that the majority of those persons who now interfere as deputies are themselves abettors of many of the transgressors of the laws of the Marches, and support and maintain the worst of them in many ways. Dated at Brentile, on the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [August 1, 1332]. Original in Latin.

This letter is preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 7.

XXXV. An indenture between Edward Baliol and Sir Richard Talbot, whereby Baliol delivers over to the said Talbot the Castle of Kyldromy with its appurtenances; Talbot engaging to take no part in any quarrel against him, unless by reason of his allegiance to the King of England, and to lend the said castle to Baliol whenever he may require it. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 17th of February 1333. Original in French. British Museum, Lord Frederick Campbell's Charters, xxx. 12.

XXXVI. An extract from the Chamberlain Roll of Scotland, 1337. This extract is interesting as containing the defences made by Adam, the deputy of Sir Reginald More, Lord Great Chamberlain of Scotland, against charges brought against him by his chief. It is also one of the few early Chamberlain Rolls of Scotland that have not been printed. Original in Latin.

XXXVII. An indenture between Edward Baliol and Sir Richard Talbot, testifying that the said Talbot is bound to Sir William of Montague in the sum of nine hundred and sixty marks sterling for the livery of the lands of Keth to the use of Sir Robert of Keth; a moiety thereof to be paid at Berwick at the Feast of St. Martin next ensuing, and the remaining moiety at Pentecost next following. And it is moreover further agreed between the said parties to this indenture, for certain covenants between them made, concerning the livery of the Castle of Kildromy in Mar, that Baliol shall pay one moiety and Talbot the other. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 17th of February 1333. Original in French. British Museum, Lord Frederick Campbell's Charters, xxx. 11. This document bears the signet seal used by Edward Baliol.

XXXVIII. A confirmation by Edward Baliol of a charter by John Baliol, granting to William of Silkesworth all the land of Balmutath, with its appurtenances, formerly belonging to William of Cromarty, clerk. John Baliol's charter is witnessed

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

by John Comyn, Earl of Buchan, and Constable of Scotland, Donald, Earl of Mar, Malise, Earl of Strathern, Sir Ralph of Mowbray, and Sir Andrew Fraser, at Jed[burgh] on the 6th of April, in the 4th year of his reign. Edward Baliol's confirmation is witnessed by Sir Thomas Surtays, Sir Adam Percevale, Sir Henry of Haveryington, and others, at Bishops' Auckland, on Monday the Eve of St. Lawrence, in the 7th year of his reign [August 9, 1339]. Original in Latin. This document belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

XXXIX. Letters patent by Edward Baliol, acknowledging having received from the Prior of Durham on the 27th of October 1343 at London the sum of 16*l.* 15*s.* 4½*d.* Dated at London the day and year above mentioned. Original in French. This document belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and bears the seal of Edward Baliol, still nearly entire.

XL. A charter whereby Robert, Steward of Scotland, grants to Sir Adam of Foullarton, son and heir of Reginald, formerly Lord of Foullarton, all the lands of Foullarton and Gaylis, with the fishery and land which is called Trone, and an annual rent of four marks and a half from the land of Schawalton, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas—Joan, Elena, and Mariote, the daughters of the said Reginald, having surrendered all the rights to the same to the said Steward. Witnessed by John, the Steward's brother, William Semple, senior, Nigel of Carothers, the Steward's Chancellor, Ranulph of Crawforth, Fynlac son of Henry, and many others, at Irwyn, on the 13th of April 1344.

This document is very much discoloured by age and damp.

XLI. Confirmation by King David II. of Scotland of a charter granted by King William to the Monastery of St. Thomas the Martyr of Arbroath. This charter grants all the vill and church of Arbroath, with rights of burgh, port, and market in the same; exemption from toll and customs to burgesses; the vill and church of Athin, Athneglas; the vills and churches of Dunechtyn, Kyngoudrum; the church of St. Mary of Old Munros and the land belonging thereto, which is called in the Scottish language Abthen; the churches of Neutyle, Bencoryn, Glaumis, and Hautwisill in Tyndale, with common of pasture and all easements to the said parish belonging, and a full toft in all the King's burghs and gists; right of taking wood for buildings and other necessary uses in the Royal forests; a stock net on the waters of Perth and Northesk; a saltwork in Kars at Stirling, with five acres of wood, pasture, and fuel sufficient for the same; free court with sac and soc, tol and them, infangenthef, ordeal by fire and battle, fosse and gallows, free election of abbot, and firm peace within the bounds of Arbroath; and exemption from all aids and works to all tofts given to them by the King in all his burghs and manors throughout the land. It also specifies that no distraints shall be levied upon any of their vassals for any debts but their proper own; that all lands granted them by the King shall include common of pasture, and that all persons dwelling in the shires of Arbroath and Athin, not having a mill of their own, shall take their corn to be ground at the mill of Arbroath. It also grants to the said Monastery the church of Invernis, with the carucate of land thereto belonging, the churches of Abirkerdon, Inverbodin, Banef, Gameryn, Tharveis, Nug, Fivin, Cula in Mar, Katerin, Inverlunan, Pannebryd, Focthmef, with the 13 acres of land adjoining, which William Cumyn, the King's sheriff of Forfar, gave by his command, and the churches of Munyekin, Gucherin, and Abernethi, with the chapels, lands, tithes, oblations, common of pasture, and all other easements to the same churches belonging; a ferry boat at Munros, with the land to the same boat appertaining, formerly held by Helyas, the King's clerk; the wardenship of Brechbennoch and Forglint, a carucate of land in Munethen upon the water of Bervyn, measured out to them by the King's command by William of Munfort, Humphrey of Berkeley, Walter the Scot, Alan son of Symon, and others. The King also confirms the grants made to them of the church of Turfred by Margery, Countess of Buchan, the church of Inverugyn by Ralph Naym, the church of Kynnerun by Thomas the Door-ward, the church of Inverkeled by Walter of Berkeley, the churches of Monifod, Mans, Kerim, and Stechtyn by Gilchrist, Earl of Angus, the church of Aberkelot by Roger, Bishop of St. Andrews, and the church of Rothven by Robert of London, with all chapels, lands, tithes, oblations, common of pasture, and all other easements to the same churches belonging. He likewise confirms the following grants made to them of the land of Belphe by Humphrey of Berkeley, the land of Glesker by John of Munfort, two bovates of the land called Rath, in the territory of Katerin, by William son of Bernard, two bovates of land in Rossin by Hugh son of Hugh Malherbe, the land of Munethen by Philip de Malevill and Eva his wife, which land had been given by Walter son of Sibald to the said Philip as the mar-

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

riage portion of the said Eva his daughter; the land and fishery at Portincrag, granted them by Gilchrist, Earl of Angus, which land the father of the said Gilchrist had given to found a hospital, the land between Ethkar and Kalledover granted them by Thomas Thancard, the land of Ballegillegrande by Donald, Abbot of Brechin, the land of Mudurnachyn by Roger of St. Michael, a yearly offering of one silver mark by Earl Fergus of Buchan, a toft and croft in the vill of Strancathar, and two acres of the land thereto belonging, by Turpin, Bishop of Brechin, a tenth of the net granted them by the King in the water of Northesk, the whole wood of Trostauch by Thomas, the King's door-ward, a carucate of land in Kinalcmund by David, the King's brother. The King also confirms the agreement made in the dispute between him, Brice, Bishop of Moray, and Gilchrist, Earl of Mar, concerning the right of patronage of the church of Aberkirdon, namely, that each has conceded their right in the same to the Monastery of Arbroath, the grant made to them by John son of Malise of taking coal in his wood of Edale, a toft in Forfar by Hugh, the Chancellor, a toft in Forfar by Andrew, Bishop of Caithness, and half a mark in the fishery of Ur by Malise, son of Earl Ferteth. King William's charter is witnessed by Prince Alexander, the King's son, Henry, Abbot of Kelso, William of the Wood, Chancellor, Philip de Valonges, Chamberlain, John of Maccuswill, Robert, the King's chaplain, Robert of St. Germans, and Gilbert of Stirling, the King's clerks, Master Martin and Master Ralph, doctors, Jordan Cumyn and Walter Cumyn, at Selkirk, on the 25th of February. King David's confirmation is witnessed by Alexander, Bishop of Aberdeen, Adam, Bishop of Brechin, Roger, Bishop of Ross, Alexander, Abbot of Dunfermline, John, Abbot of Cupar, and Adam Abbot of Lundors, Duncan, Earl of Fife, Robert of Keith, Marshal of Scotland, David of Hay, Constable of Scotland, Sir Malcolm Flemying, and Sir Philip of Melgdrum, at Arbroath, on the 17th of June in the 13th year of King David's reign. [1341.] Original in Latin.

This fine charter, which belongs to Lord Dalhousie, is in excellent preservation, and is a beautiful specimen of penmanship. The Great Seal of Scotland no longer exists on the tag to which it was originally appended, but a coloured striped silken curtain with a fringe is still attached to the charter, from which unusual appendage it has been sometimes called "The veiled Charter of Arbroath."

XLII. Pages 44*a* and 45 of the volume called the "Black Book," containing an extract from the proceedings of the parliament met at Scone on the 20th of July 1366, to deliberate upon the negotiation of a treaty of peace with England, the payment of the King's ransom, and the expenses of his own and his envoys' visits to England. In this parliament it was resolved that the Bishop of St. Andrews, Sir Robert of Erskine, Master Walter of Wardlow [Archdeacon of Lothian], and Gilbert Armstrong, should be appointed Commissioners to negotiate a treaty upon the same basis as that previously settled [by the parliament held at Perth in 1365]; failing which they were to treat for the prolongation of the truces for twenty-five years, the balance of the ransom money still remaining unpaid to be paid off in yearly instalments of 4,000*l.* That as the value of church and lay property in the kingdom had been as yet imperfectly ascertained, an exact estimate was to be made of the value of all the land and goods of the whole kingdom, a tax levied upon all goods of burghers and husbandmen, except white sheep, and the returns sent in to the Council at Edinburgh before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin next ensuing, in order that the necessary sum of 8,000 marks might be raised without delay. Until the Commissioners' return from England the payment of the 4,000*l.* ransom money was to be made out of the dues of the great customs, after which it was to be paid out of the general tax; from which source also was to be levied the further sum of 2,000 marks, one half of which to go to the payment of the King's debts, and the other to the disbursement of the Commissioners' expenses. This sum was to be raised on security, as it was wanted immediately, to wit, 1,000 marks from the barons, 600 from the clergy, and 400 from the burgesses, the sureties being Sir Robert of Erskine and Sir Walter of Biggar; and it was expressly ordered that no portion of the money thus voted by the parliament should be applied to any other use whatever. It was also ordained that justice should be done to all without favour or respect of persons; that no writs issuing from the Chancery or any other court in the course of justice should be revocable by any other writs under any other seal, but that the officers to whom they were originally issued should administer justice undisturbed and return them endorsed; that churchmen and their lands should enjoy their liberties and privileges and be subjected to no impost, except such as should be granted by parliament, and that any

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

obstructer of the assessment of tithes should be kept in order under penalty of excommunication of the Church and a fine of 10*l.* to the Crown. Nothing should be taken from the lieges for the King's use without prompt payment, nor should any prises be levied except such as were due by custom; for which also payment was to be made within the usual time. The rebels in Athol, Argyle, Badenoch, Lochaber, and Ross, and in any other portion of the King's northern dominions, were to be arrested and compelled to submit, pay their share of the general contribution, and undergo such punishment as should be deemed best for the common weal. All officers of the King, such as sheriffs and others, should be obedient to their superiors under pain of irrevocable dismissal from their offices. No persons were to be allowed to subsist with horses at the expense of any churchman or husbandmen, or to consume the produce of the husbandmen under the penalty set out for the punishment of such offence according to the proportions of the offence and the quality of the transgression. Original in Latin.

This extract is especially interesting, as showing an early development of constitutional principles among the Scottish people. The parliament granting supply and exercising the right of laying down restrictions and conditions as to its application.

XLIII. An extract from the Roll of the Scotch Parliament held at Scone in the summer of 1368, showing the exercise at an early period by parliament of the functions of a Court of Appeal, and still further interesting as giving some idea of the form of process used in such cases. Original in Latin.

XLIV. Letters patent by King Robert II. of Scotland, appointing Sir Archibald of Douglas one of his ambassadors to the Court of France to renew and amplify a treaty of amity made in times past, and which had long subsisted between France and Scotland. Dated at Scone, on the 29th of March 1371. Original in Latin.

XLV. A letter from the Earl of Douglas to King Richard II., complaining that John Mercer, his vassal, having been driven on the English shore by force of weather, had been seized and imprisoned by the Earl of Northumberland, and requesting that the King will order his immediate release, the said John being ready to appear and defend himself from any charge of trespass or misdeed on the next March day. With respect to the matter of Thomas Mercer, his clerk, concerning whom he has already written to his Majesty, he now states that the losses, damages, and costs sustained by him during his arrest, without taking into consideration "his tribulations, "annoyances, and wrongs," amount to two hundred marks sterling and more, which the Earl begs may either be repaid in due manner or his accusers be summoned to appear on the said March day to substantiate the charge before the King's deputies. Dated on the 16th of November [1376]. Original in French.

This letter is signed "Le Conte de Douglas et de . . . . . re." Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f.

XLVI. A writ of Privy Seal by King Robert II. of Scotland to King Richard II., acknowledging the receipt of King Richard's letter on the 20th of November, informing him that the Scotch Commissioners have refused to accept either of the places named by the English for the conference appointed to be held between the Nobles of both countries for the redress of grievances. In answer to this King Robert replies that he has heard from his Commissioners that they offered Rewele as a proper place of meeting, it having been often used as such on occasions of important conferences between Commissioners of high estate of both countries, but that the offer had been rejected on account of the alleged danger of the spot in the event of a flood; whereupon the Scotch Commissioners had offered to cross the water and hold the meeting on the other side, or to change it for Gamelspeth or Redeswyne, or any other place upon the Marches. The place named by the English, being unfit for the purpose as not upon the Marches and long unused for holding March days thereon, had been very properly rejected by the Scotch Commissioners. As to the refusal of the Earl of March to take the oath to keep the truce, King Robert has commanded him to do so, as well as all those of his subjects who ought to take it, and requests King Richard will do the same with his people, namely, the Bishops of Durham and Carlisle, the Earl of Northumberland, the Lords of Neville and Clifford, the Baron of Graystock, the Lords of Harrington and Dacre, and the Captains of Berwick, Carlisle, and Roxburgh. And moreover as the English wardens are often changed, King Robert complains that they will never grant redress for notorious violations of the truce unless actually committed during the period they have severally held the office, so that many offences are committed during the wardenship of some wardens for which their successors will

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

give no reparation whatever. The Scotch wardens on the contrary are ready to redress any trangressions committed by their countrymen, and always will be so if the English will do the like, as he has before informed King Richard by his letters, especially those touching Sir Henry Percy, to which letters he has as yet received no answer. He now again repeats that his subjects on the Marches are killed, maimed, and imprisoned without any cause, and notoriously in defiance of the truce, for which and other offences committed by the English he calls upon King Richard as he has sworn to keep the truce, to see that the truce is kept by his subjects, compelling his wardens to punish any violation of the same in like manner as he has commanded his own wardens to do. Dated at Edinburgh Castle, on the 26th of November [1380]. Original in French.

Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 33.

XLVII. Writ by Robert, Earl of Fife and Menteith, Warden and Chamberlain of Scotland, to the Customers of Edinburgh, Haddington, and Dunbar, ordering exemption from customs in favour of the Abbot and Convent of Melrose, in pursuance of a charter granted by King David and confirmed by King Robert, the Earl's father. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 26th of May 1389.

This writ, which is in such bad condition as to be nearly illegible, is written in the Scotch dialect. It belongs to the Duke of Buccleuch.

XLVIII. A confirmation by King Robert III. of Scotland, of a confirmation by King Robert II. of a charter by King David to the Abbot and Monastery of Holyrood, granting them a tenth of all the King's pleas and profits from the water of Avyne as far as Colbrandispeth within the shrievalty of Edinburgh, and a moiety of the King's tenth of his cane, and his pleas and profits of Kentire and Ergeyle. King Robert II.'s confirmation is witnessed by William, Bishop of St. Andrews, John, Bishop of Dunkeld, Chancellor of Scotland, John, the King's eldest son, Earl of Carrick and Steward of Scotland, Robert, the King's son, Earl of Fife and Mentieth, William, Earl of Douglas and Mar, Sir James of Lindsay, the King's grandson, and Sir Robert of Erskine, at Edinburgh, on the 25th day of June, in the 12th year of his reign. That of King Robert III. is witnessed by Walter, Bishop of St. Andrews, Matthew, Bishop of Glasgow, Robert, Earl of Fife and Menteith, the King's brother, Archibald, Earl of Douglas and Lord of Galloway, Sir James of Douglas, Lord of Dalkeith, Sir Thomas of Erskine, and Alexander of Cockburn, of Langton, Keeper of the Great Seal, at Edinburgh, on the 5th of April in the 1st year of his reign. Original in Latin.

There are now no remains of the Great Seal of King Robert III., originally attached to this charter.

XLIX. A letter from Annabella, Queen of Robert III. of Scotland, to King Richard II. Her Majesty thanks King Richard for his loving letters presented to her by Douglas, the Herald, and signifies her own and King Robert's approval of the treaty proposing a marriage between some one of King Edward's near of kin, and one of their children, and also of the postponement of the day fixed for the said treaty until the 1st of October next ensuing. Her Majesty begs that King Richard will not be displeased at the delay in answering his letters, for she has been lying in childbirth, and is now happily delivered of a male child, named James, and moreover owing to her husband's absence in the remote islands of his dominions, she had not received the letters until the day before. Dated at Dunfermline Abbey, on the 1st of August 1394. Original in French. Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 39.

L. An extract from the record of the Scotch Parliaments, known as the "Haddington MS.," relating to the levy of a general contribution of 2,000*l.* for the dispatch of the message and the treaties to France and England; and to the complaints made by the Queen of Scotland about her yearly pension of 2,500 marks, in pursuance of the King's letters patent from the customs of sundry boroughs. Original in Scotch English.

LI. A letter from Prince David of Scotland to the Duke of Lancaster. He has seen and heard what the Duke and the Bishop of St. Andrews advise shall be done with regard to the matter upon which they have consulted together, and will report the same to the King, his father, according to whose pleasure he will proceed to carry the same into effect in the manner and at the time recommended by the Duke, or sooner if such can well be done. Dated at Melrose, on the 17th of March [1398]. Original in French.

This letter is signed, "David, aisne fils du Roy Descoce, Conte de Carryk," and bears the Prince's seal. It is preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 72.

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

LII. The Countess of March to King Henry IV., thanking him for all his gracious acts of kindness, and especially for the "gracious refresshemente" which he has lately sent her. Her husband, the Earl, and herself have suffered great hardships and distress since they were driven from their country, and she herself is so deeply in debt as to have no hope of extricating herself from her difficulties without the King's aid, added to which, the pestilence is raging to such an extent where they are staying, that she fears she shall die in this debt, as they can make no terms with their enemies, to be allowed to repair to their fortress of Colbrandespeth, and remain there till the mortality has ceased. They have moreover incurred such great hostility on account of Sir Henry Percy's death, that the Earl has often been threatened with death himself by Percy's people, unless he quits the country. With regard to the capture of their people by those of the Earl of Douglas, the Countess prays that his Majesty will give credence to the bearer of this letter, and order such redress to be made as he shall think fit. No date [about 1404]. Original in French.

This letter is signed "Vostre humble oratrice, la Countesse de la Marche Descoce." It is preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 104.

LIII. A letter from the Earl of March to King Henry IV., complaining that he has been greatly wronged by the Duke of Rothesay, who after having been betrothed to his daughter, has now married another wife, and requesting the King's aid as one of his kin, to redress this foul insult offered to him and his daughter. For this purpose the Earl begs that either the Lord Furnivall, or the Earl of Westmoreland may be dispatched to the Marches to confer with him on the subject, and that his Majesty will send him a safe-conduct for himself and a hundred knights, with esquires, servants, goods, horses and harness, to last till the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. As the Earl claims to be of kin with King Henry, and his Majesty may peradventure not be aware of the fact, he informs him that if Dame Alice, the Bowmont, was his Majesty's granddame, Dame Marjory Comyne, her full sister, was his granddame on the other side, so that he is but of the fourth degree of kin to him, which in olden time was considered near. He concludes by begging the King not to be surprised at his writing in English, as it is more clear to his understanding than Latin or French. Dated at the Castle of Dunbar, on the 18th of February [1400]. Original in Scotch English.

This letter is signed "Le Counte de la Marche Descoce." Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 22.

LIV. A letter from James, Earl of Douglas, Warden of the Marches, to [King Henry IV.], acknowledging the receipt of his Highness' letters by the Abbot of Calkow, demanding redress for the burning of Berwick, and other places within the realm of England. To which the Earl replies that if his Excellence was clearly informed of the burning, slaughter, and capture of men and ships committed by his men against the Scots, for which the King of Scotland has vainly asked redress, he would rather call them the breakers of the truce than him the Earl, who has so long put up with so much injury, and got no amends. For long before the burning of Berwick, the English had invaded the King of Scotland's own proper lands of Arran, and Ile malash [Lamlash, or Holy Island], burnt his chapel and divers other places there, seized and ransomed the Captain of his Castle of Brathwike, slain his son, and harried all they could take, besides capturing ships and merchants in defiance of the truce. And whereas the King says that Berwick, which stands in Scotland, but which the King calls his, and other places in England, had been burnt by the Earl's people with his consent, contrary to his oath,—Douglas answers, that whenever it shall please the King of Scotland and King Henry to order redress to be made on either side, he will with the help of God make it plainly appear that he has truly kept his oath and the truce. Whoever it is that has informed the King, it would have been fairer that he should have enclosed his complaints to Earl Douglas himself, under his seal, and have received answer in like manner, than make such false statements in his absence, for the Earl believes that he has said more behind his back, than ever he dare avow before his face; adding "for nocht displece yhour honour, learys sulde be lytille alowit wyth "ony sic worschipfull Kinge as zhe ar." In further reply to the King's statement that he desires rather amends for attempts done against the truce, than that any more harm should ensue,—Douglas answers, that when the King's letters were delivered to him, King Robert was away in the North part of Scotland, whither the letters were dispatched to him with all haste, and although no answer had yet been received, he had caused proclamation to be made in divers places, that the truce was to be observed, believing that the same would be done by the other side as well; whereas after the said proclamation had been made, the Englishmen had

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

ridden into Scotland in great force, and harried Lauderdale, Teviotdale, and part of Ettrick Forest. For all this redress has been demanded, and none given. If, therefore, King Henry wants the truce to stand, it lies with him to take means for chastising transgressors, and making amends for past wrongs, and that betimes; and the Earl requests that his Majesty will certify him of his intention in the matter by letter in all goodly haste. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 26th of July [1405]. Original in Scotch English.

This letter is signed "James of Douglas, wardane of the Marche." The seal, under which it is said to have been written, no longer remains, though the letter itself is in fine condition. Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 17.

LV. A letter from Robert, Duke of Albany, to King Henry IV., appealing for redress for the capture of a ship bound from Flanders to St. Andrews, and freighted with a cargo valued at 1,000*l.* sterling, within the limits of the King of Scotland's jurisdiction, by an armed barge manned by Englishmen, contrary to the truce last sworn between the two Sovereigns. And commending to his Majesty's notice and favour Thomas Ra and his associates, who will present themselves before him on this business. Dated at Stirling, on the 10th January [1405]. Original in Latin.

This letter is signed "Robertus, Dux Albaniæ, Comes du Fyffe et de Menteth, frater germanus Domini Regis Scotiæ et ipsius locumtenens generalis." Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii.

LVI. A letter from Henry, Bishop of St. Andrews, to King Henry IV., on the same subject as the preceding. The Bishop states that he has already applied to Sir Robert Umfranville, Captain of Berwick, but had neither obtained any redress nor did he hope to get any at his hands. King Robert, the Duke of Albany, the Earl of Crawford, and David Fleming have also written to King Henry, and the Bishop prays that his Majesty will order ample reparation to be made for this unlawful violation of the truce sworn between the two kingdoms. Dated at St. Andrews, on the 10th January [1405]. Original in Latin.

This letter is signed "Henricus, Episcopus Sancti Andreæ." Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii., f. 110.

LVII. A letter from Robert, Duke of Albany, to King Henry IV., thanking him for his favourable reception and honourable treatment of his son, Murdoch Stewart, and acknowledging the receipt of his letters by Rothesay the Herald and King of Arms, through whom his Majesty notifies his readiness to act with regard to the release of the said Murdoch in such a manner that Albany should be well contented, providing that Albany will send certain of his people to his Majesty. He thanks his Majesty for his gracious conferences upon this and other matters relating to the state of both kingdoms with the said Rothesay, who has been hitherto unavoidably prevented from attending his Majesty as he had promised, but whom he now again dispatches to his presence upon the same subject, and also to inform his Majesty that the March day in February last, appointed for negotiating a treaty between the English and Scotch Commissioners, had, through some unlooked-for misfortune, resulted in a complete failure. Dated at Falkland, on the 2nd of June [1405]. Original in Latin.

This letter is signed "Vester si placeat consanguineus Robertus, Dux Albaniæ, germanus Regis Scotiæ et ipsius locumtenens generalis." Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Vespasian, F. vii.

LVIII. Letters patent by King Henry IV., addressed to all his captains, castellans, wardens of castles and other fortalices, sheriffs, mayors, bailiffs, constables, and other ministers, proclaiming that he has taken under the Royal protection the Abbot and Convent of Melrose, and commanding that no injury or molestation be done them, and that if any victuals be required to be furnished by the said abbey for provisioning the soldiers of Roxburgh Castle, the same are to be promptly and duly paid for. Dated at Raby, on the 20th of July 1405. Original in Latin.

A tolerably large fragment of the Great Seal of England still remains attached to this document, which belongs to the Duke of Buccleuch.

LIX. A grant to Brian Bicaire MacGee (Mackay) of eleven marks and half of land in Islay, by MacDonnell, who engages to defend the said Brian and his heirs for ever in the possession thereof, with their fruits of sea and land, on condition that Brian and his heirs shall give yearly to MacDonnell and his heirs four cows fit for killing for his house, or in case these cannot be obtained, 42 marks instead. Dated on the 6th of May 1408. Signed by MacDonnell, and witnessed by John MacDonnell, Pat MacBrian, Ferghus MacBeath, and Hugh Mackei.

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

This document, which is written in the Gaelic (Irish) language and character, is in very bad condition. The parchment upon which it is written is thick and coarse, and as brown as mahogany. The grantor is supposed to be Donald MacDonnell, Lord of the Isles, the hero of Harlaw, and his signature is remarkably bold and characteristic. The grant belongs to Mr. J. Magee, co. Antrim.

LX. Letters patent by Archibald, Earl of Douglas and Lord of Galloway, keeper of the lands and rents of the priory of Coldingham, granting to Alexander of Home, his substitute and under-keeper of the same, a yearly sum of 20*l.* of the usual money of Scotland, payable out of the pension of 100*l.*, due to himself from the revenue of the said priory. Dated at London, on the 28th of October 1406. Original in Scotch-English.

This document, which bears a remarkably fine impression of the Earl of Douglas' seal, belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

LXI. An indenture made at Stirling, on the 8th of November 1408, between Robert, Duke of Albany, Earl of Fife and Menteith and Governor of Scotland, and Sir Gilbert Kennedy, Lord of Dunure, setting forth that whereas the said Sir Gilbert has granted joint feoffment of the lands and castle of Dunure, the lands of Kyllinkelle, Tonergeth, and Gervane, and the patronage of the chapel of Maboyle, within the earldom of Carrick, to Dame Agnes his wife for her life, and after both their deaths has devised the same to his nephew John Kennedy, son and heir of James Kennedy and his heirs male, failing whom to his brother Gilboun Kennedy and his heirs male, failing whom to their brother James Kennedy and his heirs male, failing whom to Alexander Kennedy, son of the said Sir Gilbert and Dame Agnes, and his heirs male, failing whom to Huchoun Kennedy, brother of the said Alexander, and his heirs male, failing whom to John Kennedy, brother of the said Alexander, and his heirs male, failing whom to Thomas Kennedy, brother of the said John, and his heirs male, failing whom to David Kennedy, brother of the said Thomas, and his heirs male, and failing all of whom to the nearest and lawful heirs of the said Sir Gilbert whoever they be, to be had and held in fee and heritage of the Earl of Carrick and his heirs, in form and effect and by such service of the said Sir Gilbert and his predecessors held them of the Earls of Carrick in times bygone. Therefore the said Lord Governor has granted and promised for himself and his heirs to the said Gilbert and Dame Agnes and their heirs, that neither he nor his heirs will revoke the said joint feoffment or entail, or cause any disturbance thereof whatever in time to come. In consideration whereof the said Sir Gilbert, for himself and his heirs, succeeding to the said lands by virtue of the said entail, has made his dwelling and special retinue with the said Lord Governor and his heirs, being Lords of Carrick, for the time of their lives. Original in Scotch-English.

This indenture, usually termed a bond of maintenance or manrent, bears a very fine and nearly perfect impression of the Duke of Albany's seal. It belongs to the Marquis of Ailsa.

LXII. Letters patent of King James I. of Scotland, confirming charters granting to Sir William of Douglas of Drumlanrig the lands of Drumlanrig, Hawick, and Selkirk. Dated at Croydon, on the 30th November 1412. Original in Scotch-English.

This document is written by King James' own hand, and bears traces of the impression of his signet seal, remarkable for the curious cruciform shape which it is made to assume.

It belongs to the Duke of Buccleuch.

LXIII. A Bull by Benedict XIV. (Antipope), confirming the foundation of the University of St. Andrew's. Dated at Peñiscola, in the diocese of Tortosa, on the 28th August 1413. Original in Latin.

This Bull belongs to the University of St. Andrew's.

LXIV. The first page of the volume, entitled "Acta Rectorum Universitatis Sancti "Andreæ," headed "Acta facultatis artium ab initio studii fundati et privilegiati "per Benedictum Papam, Anno Domini 1413." Original in Latin.

This book also belongs to the Library of St. Andrew's University.

LXV. An Act of Parliament of King James I. of Scotland, met at Perth on the 26th of May 1424, settling the disputed claims of William Brown, monk of Dunfermline, and William Drax, monk of Durham, to the priory of Coldingham, in favour of the latter, and ordering him to put the said priory, which had been burnt and destroyed by the English, into proper repair, and see that divine service be

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

duly performed therein according to the means thereof. Dated at Perth, on the 2nd of June 1424. Original in Latin.

A fragment only of the great seal of Scotland now remains attached to this document, which belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

LXVI. Letters patent by King Henry V., acknowledging the receipt from King James I. of Scotland, by the hands of Richard Bokeland, Treasurer of Calais, of 1,000 marks, in part payment of a larger sum due to him from King James. Dated at Westminster, on the 25th of July 1416. Original in Latin.

Preserved in the Public Record Office.

LXVII. Letters obligatory by King James I. of Scotland, acknowledging himself to be bound to the burghs of Edinburgh, Perth, Dundee, and Aberdeen in the sum of 50,000 marks, for which they had become security upon his deliverance from captivity. Dated at Durham, on the 26th of March 1424. Original in Latin.

There is a fine impression of King James' seal attached to this document, which belongs to the Burgh of Aberdeen.

LXVIII., LXIX., LXX. A map of Scotland, in three parts, by John Hardyng, from a MS. of his chronicle.

The first of these describes the Lowlands, the second the Highlands, and the third Sutherland and Caithness. This last also contains a representation of a castle, surrounded on all sides by the four "infernal flodes" of Styx, Acheron, Phlegethon, and Cocytus, and designated "The Palais of Pluto, King of Hell, neighbore to Scotts."

Preserved in the Bodleian Library, Selden MSS., B. 10. (3356).

LXXI. A holograph letter from King James II. of Scotland to King Henry VI., in favour of Sir David Guthre, Justiciary of Scotland, whom he has despatched to his Majesty on business of importance touching both kingdoms. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 11th of March [1450], and signed "Jacobus." Original in Latin. Preserved in the British Museum, Addit. MSS. 21505, f. 6.

LXXII. A notarial instrument, being a letter of retinue by Sir John Kennedy of Blancharne, and John his son and heir apparent, to Sir Gilbert Kennedy of Dunure. Dated at Cassillis, "near the Great Garden about the eighth hour after noon" of the 2nd of July 1444. Original in Latin.

This document belongs to the Marquis of Ailsa.

LXXIII. A page of Wyntoun's chronicle, containing the autograph and shield of arms of William le Neve, York Herald. Original in Scotch-English.

Preserved in the British Museum, Cotton. MSS., Bib. Reg. No. 16, D. xx.

LXXIV. Two pages of Lydgate's "Troy Book," supplemented by Barbour. Original in Scotch-English. Preserved in the Cambridge University Library, K. k. v. 30.

LXXV. Two pages of Barbour's "Lives of the Saints." Original in Scotch-English. Preserved in the Cambridge University Library, G. g. ii. 6.

LXXVI. Instructions to Sir Alexander Napier of Merchistone, as Ambassador from King James III. of Scotland, to the Duke of Burgundy. Signed by King James. Original in Scotch-English.

This document, as given in the series of facsimiles, forms one page of a very valuable volume of family papers belonging to Lord Napier.

LXXVII. Two pages from the book of Treasurer's Accounts of Scotland for the year 1473-4, containing items paid in connection with the embassy to London and the purveyance of "carts of war," as artillery was then called. Original in Scotch-English.

LXXVIII. Letters patent by Andrew Williamson, of which the following is a literal translation:—"To all men who this letter see or hear, Andrew Williamson sends God's greeting and his own, making known by this my letter-patent that I have sold to that worshipful man, Simon Hognasson, one rental mark in the land which lies in Valhol, from under me and my heirs, under the aforementioned Simon and his heirs in perpetual possession. Moreover I acknowledge that I have received the first penny and the last and all there between, so that I am well satisfied, that is to say, six florins [worth] in linen for this mark. And whereas I have no seal myself I have requested the worshipful men who are named Magnus Olausson and Olaf Arnasson to append their seals, for my prayer's sake, to this deed, which was executed in Unst, Anno Domini 1465." Original in Norse.

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

LXXIX. A letter from King James III. of Scotland to the Duke of Burgundy, praying the release of Master Archibald of Knollis, grandson of Thomas, Bishop of Aberdeen, who, while journeying through the Duke's dominions with the King's letters on a mission to the Head of the Præmonstratensian Order at St. Quintin, for the purpose of procuring the promotion of one of King James' subjects to the Priory of Candida Casa [Whithorn, founded by St. Ninian at the beginning of the 5th century. The church is specially mentioned by Bede as being the first that was built of stone, from which circumstance it was called "Candida Casa"] had fallen into the hands of some armed Burgundians, by whom he had been robbed of his money, clothes, and letters, and thrown into prison, where he had already lingered for nearly a year. Dated at Edinburgh, on the 12th of November [about 1474] and signed by King James. Original in Latin.

Preserved in the British Museum, Addit. MSS. 21505, f. 8.

LXXX. Two pages of Bishop Elphinstone's History of Scotland. Original in Latin. On the second page is a note that the volume was given by Mr. James Drummond to Colonel Fairfax on the 17th of December 1650, under which is the following remark, written and signed by Colonel Fairfax—"Itt was sent me by the Lady Hathornden, widdow to the famous poet William Drummond, by the hands of her husband's brother, viz. Mr. James Drummond here superscribing." Under this again, initialed by Fairfax, is written—"By the last leafe in this booke itt seems this booke before the desolution of abbays in Scotland did belonge to the Monastery of Dumfermeline (Bishop Elphanston beinge the author). Note that the Earle of Dumfermelin tould mee in the yeare 1657 that he had a very faire aincient Manuscript of the History of Scotland, formerly belonginge to that Monastery, but I did never see itt. I believe t'was transcribed out of this."

Preserved in the Bodleian Library, Fairfax, 8.

LXXXI. A page of Fordun's Scotichronicon. Original in Latin.

At the foot of the page is a note that it was given to the College of Aberdeen by Master Hector Boece, first Principal of the same.

Preserved in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

LXXXII. Two pages of Barbour's Bruce, describing the Battle of Bannockburn. Original in Scotch-English.

Preserved in the Library of St. John's College, Cambridge, G. 23.

LXXXIII. A page of Fordun's Scotichronicon. Original in Latin.

In the lower margin of this page is a very curious pen-and-ink drawing, representing the Scotch race "in primis cunabulis." According to the chronicle of the Picts and Scots, there dwelt in Athens during the lifetime of St. Brandane, Abbot and Confessor, a noble knight, whose son Gaidelus (by some called the son of Cecrops, by some the son of Argus), had taken to wife Scota, the daughter of Pharaoh, King of Egypt, by whom he had fair offspring. Gaidelus being of a chivalrous nature, and having won over the youth of his country to accompany him, put to sea in a ship, with his wife and children, in search of conquest, and arriving at Spain, landed there and built a strong castle, which he called Brians, on a high mountain, overlooking the Hibernian Sea. Here they all lived on rapine committed upon the peasants of the country, till one day, some of their party being driven home from fishing by a tempest, announced that they had perceived by the floating of flowers, thistles, and other signs that there was land near beyond the sea. Upon this information Gaidelus and his sons, who were called Scoti after their mother Scota, once more put to sea, this time in three ships, and having sailed some distance, landed on a large island well wooded and watered but thinly peopled, shortly after, as it was imagined, that Gurguyns, the son of Belin, King of Britain, had given the island to some foreign people of Spain, whom he had found in Orkney on his way from Denmark. Gaidelus then returned to Brigans, intending to revisit and take possession of his newly-discovered island; but being seized with a grievous sickness which he felt must prove mortal, he delegated the task to his sons. This was executed by them, and they called the island Hibernia, either from Eberus the eldest son, or from the Eberian sea, as it was called by the Spaniards. But the surname Scoti remained with the other sons and their issue for a long time in that island, which by the Scots was called Ireland; from which place in process of time some of their descendants migrated to Scotland. In another chronicle Gaidelus or Gayelglas, the son of Neolins, King of Athens, is said to have been sent in the time of Moses, by his father, with many followers to help his allies, the Egyptians, against the Ethiops, and having discomfited them, Pharaoh gave him in reward his only daughter, Scota, from whom the Scots

No. 6.—Chronological List of Scottish Documents, &c.—*continued.*

afterwards took their name, as the Gaels did theirs from her husband. And Giraldus Cambrensis, in his "Topographia Hiberniæ," says that a certain Gaidelus, a grandson of Phenius, after the confusion of tongues at the Tower of Babel, showed himself so skilled in various languages that Pharaoh married him to his daughter, Scocia, and that the Irish took their original tongue from them and were called Gaels and Scots after their respective names.

The drawing on this page seems to represent Gaidelus and Scota with their children and followers, bidding adieu to Egypt, and setting out on their expedition. They are all crowded together in a small vessel, Scota and the children, in whose countenances wonder is curiously blended with alarm, being seated in the stern, while Gaidelus in armour with a helmet and battle axe, is apparently superintending the hoisting of the sail.

Preserved in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

LXXXIV. Another page of Fordun, containing the commencement of a description of the coronation of King Alexander III. of Scotland. Original in Latin. Fordun relates that on Tuesday, the 8th of March [1249], the day of his father's death, King Alexander, then only eight years old, attended by a very great number of the nobility, among whom where David of Bernham, Bishop of St. Andrews, and Ralph, Bishop of Dunkeld, came to Scone to be crowned; but that a cry arose, in consequence of some of the assembly wishing the King to be knighted before being crowned, that the day was an Egyptian (inauspicious) day, and consequently unfit for the coronation; not that such was really the case, but that Alan Durward, the Justiciary, and reputed as the flower of the Scotch chivalry, desired the honour of knighting the King. The disturbance was, however, quieted by Walter Comyn, Earl of Menteith, who asserted several instances of the ceremony of coronation preceding that of knighthood. Fordun then describes the ceremony as taking place near the cross in the "cimiterium" at the east end of the church of Scone, the King taking his seat on the coronation stone. After the nobles had done their homage, a Gaelic Seanachie approached, and kneeling before the King, saluted him in his mother tongue in these words—"Benach de Re Albanich Alexander mak Alexander."—"Hail to the King of Scots Alexander Mac Alexander,"—and so recited the genealogy of the Kings of Scotland.

This description is headed by a pen-and-ink drawing representing the above ceremony, the youthful king seated near the cross and the Highland Seanachie bending before him with the above words of salutation on a scroll.

LXXXV. Another page of Fordun, taken up by a pen-and-ink drawing of the funeral of King Alexander III.

King Alexander was killed by the fall of his horse over a cliff between Burntisland and Kinghorn, in the dusk of a cloudy evening, on the 16th of March 1285–6, in the 45th year of his age and the 37th of his reign. A stone cross was erected where the accident took place, which is still called the "King's Woodend." The King's body was buried in the church of Dunfermeline and his heart at Perth.

LXXXVI. Another page of Fordun, filled by a pen-and-ink drawing of the battle of Bannockburn and the death of Sir Henry de Boune.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS.

The original documents mentioned in the above list, and not otherwise noted, are preserved in Her Majesty's General Register House, Edinburgh.

No. 7.—Additions, in the Year 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, Indexes, &c., of Records in the Public Record Office, annexed to the Twenty-fourth, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-sixth, Twenty-seventh, Twenty-eighth, Twenty-ninth, and Thirtieth Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

	Page
Chancery	391
Queen's Bench: Crown Side	391
Queen's Bench: Plea Side	392
Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer	393
Exchequer: Court of Augmentations, &c.	393
Duchy of Lancaster Office	393
Palatinate of Durham	393
Admiralty: Whitehall and Deptford	394, 396
Audit Office	396
Home Office	396
Foreign Office	397
Colonial Office	397
Treasury	401
War Office	401
Board of Trade	401
Transcripts	401

Chancery.

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
2 and 3	Close Rolls	Press List	1866	Manuscript.	
3	Decrees	Calendar	8th Division, Parts 136 to 139.	Do.	
4	Parliament Rolls	List	5 Edw. 2. (1311)—30 & 31 Vict. (1866–1867).	Printed.	
5	Patent Rolls	Calendar	24, 25, & 26 Vict., 1860–1863.	Manuscript.	
—	Recognizance Rolls	Press List	1866	Do.	
—	Registrars' Cause Books.	List	1735–1848	Do.	
—	Registrars' Cause Paper Books.	Do.	1806–1843	Do.	
—	Registrars' Term Books.	Do.	1662–1663, 1698, 1701–1800.	Do.	

Queen's Bench (Crown Side).

12	Affidavits	List	1843–1848	Manuscript.	
12	Affidavits, Index	Do.	1838–1844	Do.	
12	Affidavits at Judges' Chambers.	Do.	1838–1848	Do.	
20	Appearance Book	Do.	1837–1843	Do.	
—	Bails taken in Court, Records of.	Do.	1842–1844	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Bails upon Certiorari, Records of.	List - -	1842-1844 -	Manuscript.	
—	Bails, Records of, taken in Court, and Bails upon Certiorari, united.	Do. - -	1844-1848 -	Do.	
—	Controlment Roll -	Do. - -	1843 - -	Do.	
21	Crown Rolls - -	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Depositions - -	Do. - -	Various -	Do.	
21	Doggett Book, Great.	Do. - -	1829-1843 -	Do.	
22	Indictments, London and Middlesex.	Do. - -	1843-1845 -	Do.	
22	Indictments, Out Counties.	Do. - -	1843-1845 -	Do.	
22	Indictments, London and Middlesex, and Out Counties, united.	Do. - -	1846-1848 -	Do.	
—	Jury Lists, Grand -	Do. - -	1830-1848 -	Do.	
—	Orders, Records of, and Records of Writs and Returns.	Do. - -	1842-1848 -	Do.	
22	Pye Books - -	Do. - -	1825-1843 -	Do.	
—	Recognizance Book	Do. - -	1833-1843 -	Do.	
—	Rules, Entries of -	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Swearing Rolls -	Do. - -	1837-1848 -	Do.	
—	Transportation Orders, Military Courts-martial.	Do. - -	1800-1848 -	Do.	
—	Transportation Orders, Naval Courts-martial.	Do. - -	1806-1848 -	Do.	
	Trials, Notice of -	Do. - -	1829-1843 -	Do.	

Queen's Bench (Plea Side).

—	Affidavits of due execution of Articles of Clerkship, payment of Stamp Duty, Judges' Fiats, &c.	List - -	1843-1848 -	Manuscript.	
12	Affidavits, General -	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Affidavits, General, Indexes.	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Affidavits of the due execution of Articles of Clerkship (persons not admitted).	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Articles of Clerkship.	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
21	Declarations in Ejectment (Country).	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
21	Declarations in Ejectment (Town).	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
21	Declarations in Ejectment, Index.	Do. - -	1838-1848 -	Do.	
—	Docquet or Doggett Rolls or Books (referring to Doggett papers).	Do. - -	1847-1848 -	Do.	
22	Judgment Books (large books), Index.	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	
—	Judgment Books (small books), being an Index to large books.	Do. - -	1843-1848 -	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
22	Judgment Rolls -	List - -	1843–1848 -	Manuscript.	
—	Rules, Entries of, called *Shorts*.	Do. - -	1842–1848 -	Do.	
23	Warrants of Attorney.	Do. - -	1843–1848 -	Do.	
23	Warrants of Attorney, Index (large books).	Do. - -	1843–1848 -	Do.	
23	Warrants of Attorney, Index (small books), being an Index to large books.	Do. - -	1843–1848 -	Do.	
23	Writs, Judicial (series 1).	Do. - -	1843–1848 -	Do.	
23	Writs, Special Original (series 2).	Do. - -	1843–1844 -	Do.	
23	Writs of Capias and Summons, Index.	Do. - -	1832–1845 -	Do.	
23	Writs of Capias and Summons (Out-Counties).	Do. - -	1842–1844 -	Do.	
23	Writs of Execution (Judicial), Index.	Do. - -	1832–1847 -	Do.	

Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.

34	Depositions taken by Commission.	Calendar -	34–45 Eliz.	Manuscript -	1 vol.
40	Subsidies, Lay—Yorkshire.	Descriptive Slips.	Hen. 3.—Chas. 2.	Do. - -	7 vols., Nos. 83—89.
41	Wardrobe and Household Accounts.	Do.	John—Eliz.	Do. - -	10 vols.

Exchequer: Court of Augmentations and Court of General Surveyors.

38	Ministers' Accounts of Crown Lands, &c.	Descriptive Slips.	2—5 Eliz., 1—8 Jas. 1.	Manuscript -	4 vols.

Duchy of Lancaster Office.

—	Charters - -	Calendar -	Ric. 2. — Wm. 2.	Printed in this Report, App. No. 1.	

Palatinate of Durham.

—	Chancery Rolls of the Bishopric of Durham.	Calendar -	1333–1381 -	2 rolls printed in this Report, App. No. 2.	In progress.

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
		Admiralty, Whitehall.			
		(Secretary's Records).			
		The Documents are open to the Public only to the end of 1800.			
—	Admiral's Despatches (America, North).	List - -	1745–1830 -	Manuscript.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Baltic).	Do. - -	1711–1814 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Brazils).	Do. - -	1807–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Cape of Good Hope).	Do. - -	1758–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Channel Fleet).	Do. - -	1743–1815 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Chatham).	Do. - -	1812–1814 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Cork).	Do. - -	1793–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Cork and Dublin).	Do. - -	1790–1809 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Downs).	Do. - -	1745–1815 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (East Indies).	Do. - -	1744–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Guernsey).	Do. - -	1794–1815 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Jamaica).	Do. - -	1713–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Leith).	Do. - -	1803–1824 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Leeward Islands).	Do - -	1745–1821 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Lisbon).	Do. - -	1808–1828 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Mediterranean).	Do. - -	1705–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Navarin Correspondence).	Do. - -	1826–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Newfoundland).	Do. - -	1766–1824 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Nore and Sheerness).	Do. - -	1708–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (North Sea).	Do. - -	1715–1815 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Plymouth).	Do. - -	1709–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Portsmouth).	Do. - -	1709–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches, (Naval Station, Woolwich).	Do. - -	1804–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Yarmouth).	Do. - -	1803–1814 -	Do.	
—	Admiral's Despatches (Admirals unemployed).	Do. - -	1693–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiralty - -	Do. - -	1809–1829 -	Do.	
—	Admiralty Patents -	Do. - -	1707–1829 -	Do.	
—	Affidavits - -	Do. - -	1798–1829 -	Do.	
—	Army Officers -	Do. - -	1822–1829 -	Do.	
—	Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants' Services.	Do. - -	Nos.1 to 6497	Do.	
—	Captains' Journals or Logs.	Do. - -	1788–1842 -	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Captains' Letters	List	1698–1829	Manuscript.	
—	College of Surgeons	Do.	1717–1816	Do.	
—	Commissioners abroad.	Do.	1809–1829	Do.	
—	Commissioners at home.	Do.	1809–1829	Do.	
—	Commissioners, Outports.	Do.	1740–1809	Do.	
—	Compassionate Papers.	Do.	1809–1833	Do.	
—	Consuls' Letters	Do.	1742–1792	Do.	
—	Consuls, Foreign	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Consuls, British	Do.	1725–1829	Do.	
—	Convoy Lists	Do.	1808–1814	Do.	
—	Courts-martial	Do.	1680–1829	Do.	
—	Custom House	Do.	1694–1829	Do.	
—	Doctors Commons	Do.	1740–1829	Do.	
—	East India House	Do.	1709–1829	Do.	
—	Foreign Advice	Do.	1697–1712	Do.	
—	Governors of Plantations.	Do.	1734–1829	Do.	
—	Greenwich Hospital	Do.	1755–1829	Do.	
—	Hospitals	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Hydrographic Office	Do.	1795–1817	Do.	
—	Inspector-General's Office.	Do.	1795–1808	Do.	
—	Intelligence	Do.	1747–1784	Do.	
—	Ireland, Lord Lieutenants of.	Do.	1691–1806	Do.	
—	Journals, Board Room.	Do.	1796–1829	Do.	
—	Law Officers' Opinions.	Do.	1733–1830	Do.	
—	Lieutenants' Letters	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Lloyd's	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Artillery	Do.	1821–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Field Officers.	Do.	1801–1826	Do.	
—	Marines, Captains	Do.	1804–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Lieutenants	Do.	1808–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Divisions—Chatham.	Do.	1804–1828	Do.	
—	Marines, Divisions—Portsmouth.	Do.	1806–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Divisions—Plymouth.	Do.	1805–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Divisions—Woolwich.	Do.	1806–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Pay Office	Do.	1805–1811	Do.	
—	Marines, Paymaster	Do.	1812–1829	Do.	
—	Marines, Promiscuous	Do.	1806–1828	Do.	
—	Midshipmens' Services.	Do.	1814	Do.	
—	Minutes	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Minutes, Special	Do.	1761–1831	Do.	
—	Minute Books	Do.	1689–1802	Do.	
—	Miscellaneous (a number of single bundles grouped together under this heading).	Do.	—	Do.	
—	Muster Books (so called).	Do.	1772–1804	Do.	
—	Navy Board Letters	Do.	1673–1809	Do.	
—	Navy Board	Do.	1691–1829	Do.	
—	Navy Board, Letters respecting the Fitting of Ships.	Do.	1804–1809	Do.	
—	Navy Board, Account of Ships paid.	Do.	1698–1786	Do.	
—	Navy Pay Office	Do.	1793–1829	Do.	
—	Orders in Council	Do.	1673–1829	Do.	
—	Orders in Council, Minute Books or Digests of.	Do.	1660–1698	Do.	
—	Ordnance	Do.	1766–1829	Do.	
—	Ordnance Letters	Do.	1703–1807	Do.	
—	Packet Service	Do.	1823–1829	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Parliamentary Papers	List - -	1810–1820 -	Manuscript.	
—	Passing Certificates	Do. - -	1731–1828 -	Do.	
—	Petitions - -	Do. - -	1793–1829 -	Do.	
—	Post Office - -	Do. - -	1694–1829 -	Do.	
—	Private Signals -	Do. - -	Miscellaneous	Do.	
—	Prize Office - -	Do. - -	1694–1706 -	Do.	
—	Promiscuous Letters	Do. - -	1801–1829 -	Do.	
—	Rendezvous Office -	Do. -	1743–1744 -	Do.	
			1815–1816 -	Do.	
—	Returns - -	Do. - -	1822–1831 -	Do.	
—	Warrant Officers' Characters.	Do. - -	1802 - -	Do.	
—	Royal Naval College	Do. - -	1773–1829 -	Do.	
—	Orders from the King, Secretaries of State and War, and Council of Trade.	Do. - -	1688–1697 -	Do.	
—	Secretary of States' Letters.	Do. - -	1697–1829 -	Do.	
—	Secretary of States' Letters, for the discharge of Foreigners.	Do. - -	1697–1708 -	Do.	
—	Sick and Hurt Board	Do. - -	1726–1806 -	Do.	
—	Solicitors' Letters -	Do. - -	1680–1829 -	Do.	
—	Stationery Office -	Do. - -	1799–1829 -	Do.	
—	Town Commandants, &c.	Do. - -	1787–1829 -	Do.	
—	Trade & Plantations (Board of Trade).	Do. - -	1697–1756 -	Do.	
—	Transport Board.	Do. - -	1704–1818 -	Do.	
—	Treasury - -	Do. - -	1698–1829 -	Do.	
—	Trinity House -	Do. - -	1701–1829 -	Do.	
—	Victualling Board -	Do. - -	1703–1829 -	Do.	
—	War Office - -	Do. - -	1771–1829 -	Do.	
—	Widows' Charities, 1st Admission Papers.	Do. - -	1798–1829 -	Do.	
—	Widows' Charities, Minutes.	Do. - -	1808–1829 -	Do.	
—	Widows' Pensions -	Do. - -	1755–1829 -	Do.	
	Admiralty.				
—	Log Books (at Deptford).	List - -	1681–1794 -	Manuscript.	
	Audit Office.				
	The Documents are open to the Public (in part) only to 25 November 1760.				
—	Declared Accounts, arranged under the names of the Accountants	List - -	Eliz.—1828.	Manuscript.	
67	Declared Accounts: Treasurer of Chelsea Hospital.	Do. - -	1685-6—1789	Do.	In progress.
	Home Office.				
	The Documents are open to the Public only to 1760.				
72	Domestic Series -	Calendar -	1595–1601 -	Printed -	The remainder of the reign in progress.
—	Do. - -	Do. - -	1637–1638 -	Do. - -	Do.

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
		Foreign Office.			
		The Documents are open to the Public only to 1688.			
73	Foreign Series -	Calendar -	1562–1563 -	Printed -	The remainder of the reign in progress.
		Colonial Office.			
		The Documents are open to the Public only to 25 November 1760; the North American Correspondence not later than 1702.			
—	Antigua and Montserrat.	List - -	1830–1849 -	Manuscript.	
—	African Missions -	Do. - -	1832–1843 -	Do.	
—	Barbados - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Berbice - -	Do. - -	1828–1831 -	Do.	
—	Bahamas - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	De.	
—	British Guiana -	Do. - -	1831–1849 -	Do.	
—	Bermuda - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Canada, Lower -	Do. - -	1830–1840 -	Do.	
—	Canada, Upper -	Do. - -	1830–1841 -	Do.	
—	Canadas - -	Do. - -	1840–1849 -	Do.	
—	Cape of Good Hope	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Ceylon - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Ceylon Duplicate Despatches.	Do. - -	1805–1840 -	Do.	
—	Dominica - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Demerara and Essequibo.	Do. - -	1828–1831 -	Do.	
—	East Indies - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Emigration - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Falkland Islands -	Do. - -	1831–1849 -	Do.	
—	Fernando Po -	Do. - -	1830–1844 -	Do.	
—	Grenada - -	Do. - -	1829–1849 -	Do.	
—	Gibraltar - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Gambia - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Gold Coast - -	Do. - -	1843–1849 -	Do.	
—	Honduras - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Heligoland - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Hong Kong - -	Do. - -	1842–1849 -	Do.	
—	Ionian Islands -	Do. - -	1830–1866 -	Do.	
—	Jamaica - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Labuan - -	Do. - -	1844–1849 -	Do.	
—	Malta - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Mauritius - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	New Brunswick -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Nova Scotia - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Newfoundland -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	New South Wales -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Natal - -	Do. - -	1849 - -	Do.	
—	New Zealand -	Do. - -	1830–1858 -	Do.	
—	Prince Edward Island.	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	St. Christopher, Nevis, Tortola.	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	St. Lucia - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	St. Vincent - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Sierra Leone -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	St. Helena - -	Do. - -	1799–1849 -	Do.	
—	South Australia -	Do. - -	1831–1849 -	Do.	
—	Turks Island -	Do. - -	1848–1849 -	Do.	
—	Tobago - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Trinidad - -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Vancouver's Island	Do. - -	1846–1849 -	Do.	
—	Van Diemen's Land	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	West Indies, Miscellaneous.	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	Western Australia -	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	
—	General Miscellaneous.	Do. - -	1830–1849 -	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	A collection of papers not belonging to any distinct class, sent from the Colonial Office, under the head of "Miscellaneous."	List - -	1667–1847 -	Manuscript.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—British Guiana.	Do. - -	1844–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Canada.	Do. - -	1841–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Cape of Good Hope.	Do. - -	1826–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Ceylon.	Do. - -	1821–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Grenada.	Do. - -	1834–1848 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Gibraltar.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Hong Kong.	Do. - -	1853–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Jamaica.	Do. - -	1794–1838 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Mauritius.	Do. - -	1823–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Malta.	Do. - -	1818–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—New Brunswick.	Do. - -	1842–1858 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—New South Wales.	Do. - -	1832–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—New Zealand.	Do. - -	1841–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Prince Edward Island.	Do. - -	1854–1857 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—St. Vincent.	Do. - -	1831–1850 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—South Australia.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Sierra Leone.	Do. - -	1817–1825 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Trinidad.	Do. - -	1833–1858 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Victoria.	Do. - -	1851–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Van Diemen's Land.	Do. - -	1827–1859 -	Do.	
—	Colonial Gazettes—Western Australia.	Do. - -	1836–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Swan River, Australia, Western.	Do. - -	1832–1834 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Swan River, Australia, Western.	Do. - -	1835–1859 -	Do.	
—	Minutes of Executive Council, Australia, South.	Do. - -	1836–1856 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Australia, South.	Do. - -	1843–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Bermuda.	Do. - -	1846–1859 -	Do.	
—	Minutes of Combined Court and Court of Policy, British Guiana.	Do. - -	1842–1857 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Barbados.	Do. - -	1834–1855 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Barbados.	Do. - -	1707–1713, 1842–1845.	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Journals of Assembly, Bahamas.	List - -	1827–1859 -	Manuscript.	
—	Journals of Council, Bahamas.	Do. - -	1844–1855 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Canada, Lower.	Do. - -	1792–1837 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Canada, Lower.	Do. - -	1827–1836 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Special Council, Canada, Lower.	Do. - -	1838–1840 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Canada, Upper.	Do. - -	1828–1839 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Canada, Upper.	Do. - -	1830–1839 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Canadas.	Do. - -	1841–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Canadas.	Do. - -	1841–1857 -	Do.	
—	Minutes of Privy Council, Cape Breton.	Do. - -	1807–1815 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Ceylon.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Ceylon.	Do. - -	1844–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Cape of Good Hope.	Do. - -	1825–1833 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Cape of Good Hope.	Do. - -	1834–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Cape of Good Hope.	Do. - -	1834–1853 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Dominica.	Do. - -	1840–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Dominica.	Do. - -	1842–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Grenada.	Do. - -	1833–1850 -	Do.	
—	Minutes of Council, Grenada.	Do. - -	1833–1855 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive & Legislative Council, Gambia.	Do. - -	1843–1856 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive and Legislative Council, Hong Kong.	Do. - -	1844–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Honduras, British,	Do. - -	1848–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Jamaica.	Do. - -	1663–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Jamaica.	Do. - -	1841–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Montserrat.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council of Government, Mauritius.	Do. - -	1826–1858, with gaps.	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Mauritius,	Do. - -	1853–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Malta.	Do. - -	1835–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, New Brunswick.	Do. -	1826–1859 -	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Journals of Legislative Council, New Brunswick.	List - -	1831–1847 -	Manuscript.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Nova Scotia.	Do. - -	1808–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Nova Scotia.	Do. - -	1807–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Newfoundland.	Do. - -	1833–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Newfoundland.	Do. - -	1825–1859 -	Do.	
—	Minutes of Executive Council, Newfoundland,	Do. - -	1833–1855 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive and Legislative Councils, New Zealand.	Do. - -	1841–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of House of Representatives, New Zealand.	Do. - -	1854–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, New South Wales.	Do. - -	1856–1860 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, New South Wales.	Do. - -	1837–1860 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Nevis.	Do. -	1843–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Natal.	Do. - -	1846–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Prince Edward Island.	Do. - -	1803–1838 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Prince Edward Island.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Prince Edward Island.	Do. - -	1839–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, St. Lucia.	Do. - -	1840–1854 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly and Council, St. Vincent.	Do. - -	1828–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly and Council, St. Christopher.	Do. - -	1845–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, St. Helena.	Do. - -	1836–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Sierra Leone.	Do. - -	1830–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Tobago.	Do. - -	1816–1854 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council, Tobago.	Do. - -	1838–1856 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly and Council, Tobago.	Do. - -	1854–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Turks Island.	Do. - -	1849–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Turks Island.	Do. - -	1852–1858 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Trinidad.	Do. - -	1845–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Assembly, Victoria.	Do. - -	1856–1860 -	Do.	

No. 7.—Additions, in 1869, to the Lists of Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

Page of Appendix to the Twenty-fourth Report.	Class to which the Calendars, &c., refer.	Title and Nature of Calendars, &c.	Period embraced, and whether complete or defective.	Whether in manuscript or printed.	Remarks.
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Victoria.	List - -	1852–1860 -	Manuscript.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Victoria.	Do. - -	1851–1856 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Legislative Council, Van Diemen's Land.	Do. - -	1834–1859 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Executive Council, Van Diemen's Land.	Do. - -	1843–1856 -	Do.	
—	Journals of Council and Assembly, Van Diemen's Land.	Do. - -	1845–1859 -	Do.	

Treasury.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1820.

80	Treasury Board Papers (or, Treasury Papers).	Calendar -	1696–1702 -	Manuscript.	In progress.
80	Treasury Board Papers.	Press List -	1817–1818 -	Do.	

War Office.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1820.

83	Regimental Pay Lists of the numbered and unumbered Corps.	List - -	1862–1863 -	Manuscript.	
82	Discharges - -	Do. - -	1868 - -	Do.	
—	Military Train Pay Lists.	Do. - -	1860—1865–6	Do.	

Board of Trade.

The Documents are open to the Public only to 1820.

—	Correspondence, and Miscellaneous Collection.	Reference Book.	1672–1845 -	Printed.	

Transcripts.

—	Carte Papers -	—	1583–1669, 1573–1575.	Manuscript -	Vols. 30–36, and Vol. 56. 9 vols.

No. 8.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

Volumes published in 1869.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green.
Vol. IV.—1595-1597. | Vol. V.—1598-1601.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XII.—1637-1638.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. Vol. VI.—1563.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. I.—1557-1696.

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. Vol. III.—1589-1600.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. III.—1520-1526.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. I.—Will. I. —Edw. III.; 1066-1377.

In the Press.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617-1621.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV.—1524, &c.

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. Vol. IV.—1601-1603.

No. 8.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham; and Allan James Crosby, Esq., B.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. VII.—1564–1565.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., and William Douglas Hamilton, Esq. Vol. XIII.—1638.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. IV.—1527, &c.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera; with Index. Vol. II.

In Progress.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Hen. VIII.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. VI.—1601–1603, with Addenda, 1547–1565.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. II.—1697, &c.

No. 9.—Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

Volumes published in 1869.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata. Vol. III., 1349–1411. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Annales Monastici. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Chronica Monasterii de Melsa, ab Anno 1150 usque ad Annum 1406. Vol. III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Esq., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vol. III., 1246–1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederic Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene. Vol. II. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

In the Press.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* George Webbe Dasent, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.

Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., with other Letters and Documents. *Edited by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

Roll of the Privy Council of Ireland, 16 Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. IV. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

Chronicon Radulphi Abbatis Coggeshalensis Majus; and, Chronicon Terræ Sanctæ et de Captis a Saladino Hierosolymis. *Edited by* Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

No. 9.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

Iter Britanniarum: the Portion of the Antonine Itinerary of the Roman Empire relating to Great Britain. *Edited by* William Henry Black, Esq., F.S.A.

Willelmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum Libri Quinque. *Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A. Hamilton, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 21–22. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Historic and Municipal Documents of Ireland, from the Archives of the City of Dublin, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* John T. Gilbert, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland.

The Annals of Loch Cé. *Edited by* William Maunsell Hennessy, Esq., M.R.I.A.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. III. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, M.A., of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

The Anglo-Latin Satirists of the Twelfth Century. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A.

Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene. Vol. III. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

Documents relating to England and Scotland, from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and late Fellow of the University, Durham.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

In Progress.

Liber Niger Admiralitatis. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, D.C.L., Queen's Advocate-General.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A., Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Original Letters and Documents illustrative of General and Domestic History. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. III. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

Lives of Archbishop Dunstan. *Edited by* the Rev. John Richard Green, M.A.

No. 10.—Business in the Public Record Office connected with Government Departments in the Year 1869.

Number of Searches, Inspections, Issues, and Returns of Government Papers, for Government Departments, in 1869.

Department.	Number of Searches or Applications.	Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c.
Treasury	28	262
Treasury Solicitor	3	7
Home Office	2	27
Foreign Office	6	57
Colonial Office	62	2,013
War Office	194	3,209
India Office	1	3
Admiralty (Whitehall)	43	580
„ (Somerset House)	32	326
Exchequer and Audit Department	2	9
Paymaster-General's Office	1	1
Patent Office	47	92
Total	421	6,586

No. 11.—Regulations respecting Documents transferred from Government Departments to the Public Record Office.

With reference to Documents transferred from Government Departments, the Public Record Office is auxiliary to the Department from which the Records have been removed; and it is therefore the duty of the Public Record Office:—

To take charge of such records and papers as each Office may think proper to transfer, either because they are not required for the current business of the Office, or because they cannot be conveniently accommodated within the Office:

To keep the records and papers belonging to each Office distinct from all other records and papers:

To arrange them, and cause proper calendars and indexes of them to be made:

To hold them for the special use of the Office from which they have been removed:

To make searches and transcripts, whenever required for the use of Government or Parliament:

To transmit the originals to the Office from which they came, if and whenever required for the use of the Office:

And to afford access and inspection to the public or to individuals, only in pursuance of orders given by the head of the Office from which they came, or some person authorized by him; or in pursuance of general or special rules approved by him.

LONDON:
Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

THE

SECOND REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS IN IRELAND.

[2ND MARCH, 1870.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

DUBLIN:
PRINTED BY ALEXANDER THOM, 87 & 88, ABBEY-STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1870.

[C.—137.] *Price* 1*s.*

CONTENTS.

Page

REPORT, ... 5

APPENDIX.

1. Extract from Report of Messrs. M'Ghee and Moloney on Transfer of Records from Crown Office, Queen's Bench, ... 29
2. Certificate of Retainer of certain Records of Crown Office, Court of Queen's Bench, ... 31
3. Extract from Report of James Mills, esq., on the arrangement of the Litton Collection, ... 31
4. Order for regulating proceedings in vacating Recognizances, &c., . 52
5. Report of Sir J. Bernard Burke, Ulster, Keeper of the State Papers, on the Records at the Record Tower, Dublin Castle, . . 53
6. Extract from Report of James Mills, esq., on the removal of Records from the Examiners' Offices of the Court of Chancery, . . . 59
7. Extract from Report of the Assistant Deputy Keeper on the Records of the Law Exchequer, removed from the vaults of Benchers' Building, ... 62
8. Extract from ad interim Report of the Assistant Deputy Keeper on the preparation for transfer and removal of the Records of the Equity Exchequer deposited in Benchers' Building, . . 86
9. Extract from the Report of the Assistant Deputy Keeper on the preparation for transfer and removal of the Records of the Revenue Exchequer deposited in Benchers' Building, . . 90
10. Letter of the Deputy Keeper to the Master of the Rolls respecting duties at Custom House Branch, and His Honor's observations thereon, ... 107
11. Letter from the Commissioners of Public Works to the Deputy Keeper, ... 110

THE SECOND REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS

IN IRELAND.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONORABLE EARL SPENCER, K.G., LORD LIEUTENANT-GENERAL AND GENERAL GOVERNOR OF IRELAND.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY,

1. On the 12th of February, 1869, I had the honor to submit my first Report of the proceedings had in execution of the "Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867."

2. The operations in progress at the close of that Report comprised — Operations in progress at close of last Report.

Extern.

a. Preparation for transfer and removal of the Records deposited in the Crown Office of the Court of Queen's Bench.

Intern.

a. The arranging and placing in their repositories, in the Record Treasury, of the collection of documents and deeds which had been removed from the Offices of the Right Honorable Edward Litton, one of the Masters in Chancery.

3. The general character of the Crown Office Collection may be seen from the abstract appended to my First Report. A more detailed account of the contents of the several presses appears by the Report of Messrs. Moloney and M'Ghee appended hereto. The removal of the collection was effected at the close of January, 1869, with the exception of certain portions comprised in a Certificate of Retainer, given by the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench. These portions were left in the custody of the Clerk of the Crown. — Crown Office, Queen's Bench. Appendix I. Appendix II.

4. Places for the documents so retained were reserved in the shelves allotted to the collection in the Record Treasury; and arrangements were made with the Clerk of the Crown for the transcription and issue, here, of such certified copies as might be required during their retainer.

5. The Litton Collection comprised the proceedings in 8,080 causes and matters in Chancery the bulk of which had been — Litton Collection.

referred to Masters Litton, Curry, Connor, King, Burroughs, and their several predecessors in office, the residue being a proportion of the collection of Master Henn, which, on the closing of his office, had been distributed among the other Masters. Besides the proceedings incidental to taking Accounts, including Charges, Discharges, Interrogatories, and Depositions in aid, Affidavits, Draft Reports, Exceptions, and other classes of Instruments arising in the progress of causes and matters, this collection comprises a considerable number of original Deeds and Instruments deposited by suitors from time to time, or brought in on subpœna or as Exhibits, and not removed. Some of these are made up in wrappers on which the name of the cause appears; but the greater number have escaped from their packages, and can only be identified as deeds between particular parties.

Original Deeds.

6. These Instruments are considered as private property, and only consultable in like manner as those contained in boxes, on the authority of the Court from which they have come. Appended to Mr. Mills' Report on the Litton Collection, will be found an Index from which parties interested may learn the existence of these muniments which probably have long been regarded as lost or destroyed.

Appendix III.

Ushers of Chancery Collection.

7. With respect to the Deeds and Documents of a like character from the Collection of the Usher of the Court of Chancery, it appeared to the late Master of the Rolls, that from the length of time elapsed since their deposit, they might be regarded as derelict and open to general inspection. Two volumes of the Ushers' Book, recording deposits between the 5th of February, 1696, and 28th of January, 1835, were found in the Affidavit Office of Chancery, and now form part of the series.

Operations undertaken since last Report.

8. The proceedings undertaken within the present year may also be conveniently summarized under the heads of Extern and Intern, viz.:—

Extern.

a. Preparation for transfer of the Judgment Rolls in the custody of the Master of the Court of Queen's Bench.

b. Preparation for transfer of the several Records, and removal of the Rules Office Collection, in the custody of the Master of the Court of Exchequer, in Exchequer offices.

c. Preparation and removal of the Records deposited in the Rules Office of the Court of Queen's Bench.

d. Preparation and removal of the residue of the Bermingham Tower collection deposited in the Record Tower, Dublin Castle.

e. Preparation and removal of the Deeds Boxes brought from the offices of J. J. Murphy, esq., Master in Chancery.

f. Preparation and removal of the Records deposited in the Examiners' Offices of the Court of Chancery.

g. Preparation and removal of the Records of the Court of Exchequer deposited in the section of the new buildings at the rere of the Four Courts, known as Benchers' Building.

h. Preparation and removal of the Records deposited at the late Landed Estates Record Office, Custom House.

Intern.

a. Construction of Bays in north-east section of Record Treasury.
b. Erection of fittings.
c. Preparation of Chancery Pleadings and Rolls for intern transfer.
d. Assortment of Inventions-Patents.
e. Disposal of Duplicate Deeds affecting rights of the Crown.
f. Preparation and filling of Portfolios.
g. Preparation of Early Chancery Pleadings for deposit.
h. Arrangement of Fiants.
i. Arrangement of Equity Exchequer Decrees.
k. Indexing and Calendaring.

Queen's Bench Judgment Rolls.

9. The collection of Judgment Rolls in the offices of the Master of the Court of Queen's Bench has been fully catalogued by entries in its proper Transfer Books, and the several Rolls labelled ready for removal; but the removal has not taken place owing to want of authority occasioned by the vacancy in the office of Master of the Rolls. At the time of the decease of the Right Hon. John Edward Walsh, the necessary order for regulating the access to these Records by the officers charged with the duty of entering satisfactions, &c., thereon, had not received his Honor's signature. Printed proofs of the intended order, framed in analogy to his Honor's order of 17th December, 1868, regulating the proceedings in the case of entering vacates on recognizances in Chancery, had been prepared; but the final approval and promulgation of the order was held over to afford time for the necessary arrangements to be made by the Judges of the Superior Law Courts for the attendance of their officers here in the execution of such duties.

Appendix IV.

Exchequer Collection, exclusive of those in Benchers' Building.

10. A like enumeration and labelling for removal has been made of the extensive collection in the offices of the Court of Exchequer, situated in the eastern quadrangle of the Four Courts; but partly for the same reason as above stated in reference to the Rolls of the Court of Queen's Bench, and partly from the pressure of more urgent requirements, the process of removal has been confined to the contents of the Rules Office; and further notice of this operation is reserved until the complete removal and rearrangement of the several parts of the Exchequer collection.

Queen's Bench Rules Office.

11. The same objection not applying to the removal of the contents of the Rules Office of the Court of Queen's Bench as to the Judgment Rolls collection, 380 volumes of Rule-Books, and 280 other pieces were removed in the usual manner from the two apartments occupied by the Clerk of the Rules. The final arrangement of these, in like manner, awaits the complete removal of the Queen's Bench Records. I may observe in reference to this and other like operations, where parts only of entire collections have been removed, that in all such cases, the department has been called into action by particular emergencies and unexpected requirements of other offices.

Record Tower, Dublin Castle.

Appendix V.

12. Under the directions of Sir J. Bernard Burke, to whose Report to the Master of the Rolls I beg leave to refer, a further series of records and documents has been transmitted to this office, from the Record Tower, Dublin Castle. It comprises the valuable collection of Early Plea Rolls of the several superior Courts of Law, and a portion of the Exchequer Roll of the Pipe (being the residue of the Bermingham Tower Records), together with the Population Returns for the year 1821 and part of 1831. The entering, labelling, and destining of these documents was performed by Mr. Barry of the State Paper Branch of this office.

Population and Agricultural Returns.

13. These Population Returns are very bulky; and, with the sequel of the Census of 1831 and 1834, and of the several decennial Censuses and annual Agricultural Returns to 1859 inclusive, now occupy more than one-half the entire basement of the Record Treasury. Altogether they weigh not less than sixty tons; and it is difficult to see how provision is to be made for the reception of this class of papers in the future, as there now remain only a few bays in the basement which can be so allocated; and it would be a misapplication of the costly fittings of the Upper Treasury to occupy them with such matter, even if the requirements of legitimate Record accommodation should leave any part of these fittings unoccupied.

Deeds Boxes, Murphy Collection.

14. The Deeds Boxes under the charge of J. J. Murphy, esq., Master in Chancery, had been temporarily removed from his offices, and deposited in two rooms in the attic story of the Record House. Their removal to the Record Treasury where they are placed in the basement in the Masters' Series, was effected in like manner as was done in the cases of the Brooke and Litton Deeds Boxes. An Index has been formed to them, the locks repaired, and new locks and keys supplied. They are accessible to the parties under like regulations as the Litton and Brooke Boxes.

Examiners' Offices of Court of Chancery.

Appendix VI.

15. The Depositions-in-chief from the year 1573 in causes in the Court of Chancery, and from the year 1823 in causes in the Court of Equity Exchequer, were deposited in five rooms of the southern wing of the eastern quadrangle. They occupied eighty-seven presses, and were in an intermixed order, which rendered their serializing a difficult and tedious operation. The Chancery Depositions are now arranged in bundles for the several terms from 1661 for the Second Examiner's collection, and from 1729 for the Chief Examiner's collection, prior to which dates they are chiefly in yearly bundles, and occupy the whole of one bay. Certain portions of the Equity Exchequer Depositions-in-chief comprehended in the same collection, are in a partial state of arrangement, but will not be placed on their shelves until the process of interpolating the several broken portions of the series shall be completed. To complete the concentration of the entire Records of the Courts of Chancery and Equity Exchequer, it only now remains to remove the documents in the offices of Masters Murphy and Fitzgibbon, and those pertaining to the offices of Chief and Second Remembrancer in the custody of the Master of the Court of Exchequer, which latter are already prepared for removal.

16. The several preceding operations may be regarded as collateral to the main work of the year, consisting of the removal of the Benchers' Building and Custom House collections, both very large undertakings, pressed forward for the purpose of obtaining room for other Departments, and executed to a large extent by labour supplied by the Commissioners of Public Works. The Records so removed are chiefly those of the Court of Exchequer. Exchequer Records in Benchers Building.

17. The Court of Exchequer having had the collection and control of the Revenue of the kingdom in addition to its acquired jurisdiction as a Court of Law and Equity, and having also been the original Treasury of the public Records, possesses in its various branches a larger collection of such documents than any other Court or Department. Exchequer Records

18. Considerable portions of these collections have from time to time been transferred, some of them into the custody of officers no longer connected with the Court of Exchequer, and others into out-offices, for convenience of room and storage; the residue still remaining in the proper offices of the Court, under the immediate care of the Master, and prepared for removal as above mentioned. The portion first detached consisted of the bulk of the collections of the Auditor-General, Surveyor-General, and Vice-Treasurer, which formed the nucleus of the Custom House collection, to be further referred to below. dispersed; those of Auditor-General, Surveyor-General, Vice-Treasurer, &c., to Custom House;

19. There still remained an inconvenient accumulation in the offices and vaults of the Exchequer in the Four Courts Building, and in contemplation of their removal, provision was made for their reception in that part of the new block of buildings at the rere of the Four Courts, called Benchers' Building, from its ground-floor being used for meetings of the Benchers. Six vaults in the basement, and ten vaulted rooms divided by press-partitions into sixteen small apartments, on the first and second floors, were devoted to this purpose. The vaults and part of the first floor received the overflow of the Law and Revenue sides, which remained under the charge of the Master of the Court; and on the abolition of the Equity side of the Court in 1850, and the transfer of its Records to the corresponding departments of the Court of Chancery, the residue of the first and whole of the second floor were filled with the Pleadings, Depositions, Decrees, and other Documents of the late Equity Exchequer, the charge of which now devolved on the Master of the Rolls. others to Benchers' Building, Partly in charge of Exchequer Officers, and partly in charge of Rolls Officers.

20. Benchers' Building thus became the depository of three Exchequer collections, two of them (from the Law and Revenue sides) being broken parts of other collections, the residues of which were to be found in the proper offices of the Court and at the Custom House respectively. Hence, until these latter collections shall be reduced into continuous series, which will require extensive interpolation and recasting, no complete Index can be formed; but, as this will be a work of time, and it is of importance to the profession that they should have the means of acquainting themselves with what is now to be found in this office, it has been deemed expedient to include in the Reports of the Assistant Deputy Keeper, lists of these several sets of Records as they have been transferred. Consequent broken character of some of the series. Appendix VII., VIII.

The Equity Exchequer Pleadings,

in series from 1648 to 1810.

21. The portion under the care of the officers of Chancery was more complete, the series of Pleadings and Decrees being substantially in sequence, the former from 1648 to 1850, and the latter from 1624 to 1843. But their arrangement with a view to their removal was attended with a great amount of labour. The Pleadings lay, as has been described in my First Report, on shelves, as in the Rolls Record Room; but these not having doors or any means

Appendix IX.

of confining the contents in front, it often happened that, owing to changes in the temperature, the parchments slid out of their places, and in replacing them, the sequences of date were not unfrequently deranged, and the clue to the documents practically lost. Besides, the serializing in complete consecutive order of dates, had only been carried out at the time of their deposit,

From 1800 to 1850 put into date-sequence

from 1648 to 1800, and from 1839 to 1850. The Pleadings for the remaining forty years had only been cast into heaps of years without subordinate arrangement, so that in making up the collection into portable bundles for transfer, it was necessary to examine the sequence of dates in all, and to arrange it fully for the first time in those of the forty years from 1800 to 1839, inclusive.

by ordinary workmen.

22. This labour occupied sometimes as many as eight persons under the superintendence of Mr. Tucker, from Christmas 1868 to May, 1869. The hands employed were ordinary workmen of the Board of Works who, from their engagement in similar operations during the previous year, had acquired an aptitude, remarkable in men of their class, for this kind of occupation.

Entire series now consultable.

23. The series is now deposited here in complete consultable order, but under the same disadvantages as attended the deposit of the Pleadings of the Court of Chancery. The process, however, of

See First Report, No. 34.

transferring the latter into their final receptacles—to be adverted to more fully under the head of intern arrangement—has now begun, and the Exchequer Pleadings will, in their turn, undergo the same treatment.

Appendix VII., VIII., IX.

24. The general arrangement and removal of the Benchers' Building collection was conducted by the Assistant Deputy Keeper, Mr. La Touche, who has made careful preparation for the reception of the different outlying portions into their proper places in the several series. I beg leave to refer to Mr. La Touche's Reports.

Removal effected;

25. In bulk and weight this collection was nearly equal to that of the Rolls. That portion of it deposited on the upper floors was removed by an inclined plane or "shoot" from the first floor at the rere of the building, without any interference with the resort of suitors to the adjoining Courts.

from vaults,

26. The vaults were placed at the disposal of the Landed Estates Court for the reception of their Deeds Boxes, with which the basement of their building, about equal in area to that of the

10th March, 1869;

Record Treasury, had become overcrowded, early in the month of March.

from upper floors, 8th July, 1869.

27. The entire operation, with such interruptions as I have mentioned, was completed on the 8th of July, 1869, at which time it had been notified to me by the then Master of the Rolls that the Benchers would require possession of the upper portions of the building.

28. The Landed Estates Record Office was established in 1832, in the central block of the western façade of the Custom House. The ground-floor and mezzanine story of this part of the building are arched constructions, originally designed and fitted up with presses for Record purposes. Above these, part of the first floor and the whole of an attic extending the entire length and breadth of the building, were also fitted up with presses, being 377 in all. These were found closely packed with Books, Rolls, and Documents. The principal bulk consisted of Census and Agricultural Returns, which occupied the attic and part of the basement. Next in bulk to these were the more valuable records of the Auditor-General, Surveyor-General, Clerk of the Forfeitures, and Vice-Treasurer, arranged in the presses of the mezzanine and basement; and interspersed throughout the rooms were other minor, but still considerable, collections which had been brought in from time to time as particular offices and departments had occasion for increased room.

Custom House collection: its general nature and extent.

29. There was no Press Catalogue; nor was any Inventory, save the Irish Record Commissioners' printed Catalogues of the Auditors and Surveyor General's collections as they existed in their former places of deposit, previous to 1820, known to me when I received possession. The knowledge necessary for satisfying the ordinary demands on the office did not require an acquaintance with more than the contents of a comparatively small number of presses in which the Maps and Crown Rentals of more frequent reference were deposited. It was not until the process of removal was approaching a conclusion that several detached Registers of particular parts of the collection, formed by Mr. Hardinge, were found. Under these circumstances Mr. Overend had been charged with the duty of entering in a Transfer Book the contents of each shelf in consecutive order, giving such descriptions as the Records might yield on examination, or as could be collected from the information supplied by Mr. Day. This work was performed in a satisfactory manner by Mr. Overend, throughout the mezzanine and greater part of the basement story, and was afterwards completed for the residue of the presses. It now constitutes a General Catalogue of the Landed Estates Record Office Collection; and enlarged as it has been in some particulars, affords the means of identifying the former place, by press and shelf, of each piece removed, in convenient, though still far from complete, detail.

No General Inventory. Registers of detached portions prepared by Mr. Hardinge. Proceedings to form a Press Catalogue.

30. This General Inventory having been formed, so as to secure a basis for the operation of removal, the current business of the branch was left to be carried on in the usual manner, until it should be determined how the former practice should be dealt with after the removal of the collection to the Public Record Office. The duties prescribed by the Act for the Deputy Keeper embraced only the keeping and giving certified copies of Records; the making of searches respecting title, either for the Crown or the subject, did not appear to be any part of these duties, still less the making of entries or enrolments as of record, or the keeping-up of the particulars of Crown Rentals, which had formed the staple occupation of the Landed Estates Record Office up to that time, and

Former practice of Landed Estates Record Office, in certain particulars,

with which the Master of the Rolls did not deem it necessary to interfere as long as the collection remained in its then repository.

altered with sanction of the Lords of the Treasury. Appendix X.

31. These considerations having been laid by me before the late Master of the Rolls, by letter dated 29th January, 1869, His Honor was pleased to give his written opinion and instructions in accordance with which, the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury were pleased to sanction the discontinuance of the services in question, after the Records should be removed, on the understanding, that all reasonable facilities and assistance should be afforded to inquirers at this office.

Removal commenced, 20th May, 1869.

32. On the 20th May, 1869, I began the removal of the Census papers in the attic, being that part of the collection which seemed least likely to be inquired after ; but there being as yet no proper place provided here, for the reception of the Officers of the Quit-Rent Office, I deferred proceeding with the other portions, until a suitable apartment should be provided for them, and adequate arrangements made for the maps and books requiring special fittings.

Preparation made for conducting inquiries of Quit-Rent Department at Public Record Office.

33. The removal of the Vice-Chancellor and his Staff from the Record house to the new Court and Offices, constructed on the site of the old Rolls Record Room, having enabled me in the month of October, to provide rooms for the transaction of the Quit-Rent Office searching business, I caused the Down Survey Maps, the Maps of the 1688 Forfeitures, the Books of Survey and Distribution, the Crown Rentals and Receipt Books, and other Records of more frequent reference to be removed.

Contemplated arrangements for gradual change of practice.

34. It was not supposed that the former course of business, to the extent at least of aiding in the searches, could be at once discontinued; or that parties should be expected, without some practice and experience, to become their own Record agents; and it was intended that the chief occupation of Mr. Day, the officer in charge at the Custom House, should for some time, continue to be that of assistant to the public here, in those particular researches with which he had become familiar, by a practice of over thirty years. It had been a primary rule of the Department, from its foundation, not to suffer the office to be dependent on the special knowledge of any individual; and it was expected that, as soon as these operations should begin to be conducted in the face of the Department, every thing intricate in manipulation, or difficult of explanation, would disappear. These expectations were, for a time, frustrated by the death of Mr. Day, which took place on the 31st of October, 1869.

Death of Mr. Day.

Steps taken to remove consequent difficulty in use of Custom House Books of Reference.

35. The officers who had been placed from time to time at the Custom House, had only partly learned the methods of following the different classes of title to their roots, through the medium of these implements of reference. In this difficulty no time was lost in subjecting the Books and Maps in question, to a systematic examination, with a view to discover the clue by which, in each case, the title might be traced back to its particular source. The possession of the Indexes, and Calendars of the Rolls of Chancery, on which the same titles were regularly enrolled, afforded the means of checking and verifying the investigation.

36. It may here be observed that, independently of the Rolls and other Records necesssary to be consulted in searching for roots of titles having never been brought into one place, (an important portion being still in the charge of the Master of the Court of Exchequer), the indexes to the several series are voluminous, and not less than fifty in number; and no method exists by which the inquirer, ignorant of everything but the name and situation of the lands, as is usually the case, can guide himself *à priori* to the particular index which he should consult; whereas, at the Landed Estates Record Office, means had always existed of determining, at an early period of the search, the class of instruments amongst which the lands, and a reference to the primary assurance under which they were held, would probably be found. Hence had arisen the preference naturally given by the legal profession to that office in which their inquiries could be satisfied by the more ready means of reference, as well as by the performance for them of record-agency services at the public expense. Hence also an urgent necessity for the extrication of this office from the embarrassment thus unexpectedly arising on the loss of Mr. Day's services.

Facilities for inquiries as to roots of titles in these books.

37. By a diligent course of comparison and verification, it has been ascertained, that the search machinery of the Landed Estates Record Office can be effectually worked through certain methods of reference, indicated in some cases by symbols contained in the Books of Survey and Distribution, and in other by marginal notes, found in particular volumes of the Crown Rentals. The methods of searching, as well by these maps and books as by the Records Commissioners' Indexes, is now sufficiently known to enable the public, with such aid as their other avocations will enable the officers to give, to make their own searches, in default of a competent class of Record Agents being called into existence here, as in London.

Difficulty removed.

Means of reference to the several sources of title.

38. The work of removal proceeded during the winter with increased activity. Some of the presses, the contents of which seemed to require a more detailed examination than they had received in the original Transfer Book, underwent a new process of cataloguing and labelling, and the discovery of the volumes of Registers which had been prepared by Mr. Hardinge enabled the officers to check and identify the more important accretions since the year 1832.

Inventories to Custom House collection extended.

39. There remained however a considerable number of presses of miscellaneous Customs and Exchequer documents, which could not, within the time at our disposal, be put into any kind of arrangement. These were packed in sacks, and placed with other collections of a like character, in the roof of the Treasury.

Contents of some presses still undescribed.

40. It being desirable to put an end to the cost and inconvenience of two separate establishments before the conclusion of the year, the extern workmen were encouraged to increased exertions, by small additions to their wages, through the three weeks ending the 31st of December, 1869; and on the 30th of December. I had the satisfaction to deliver over the Landed Estates Record Build-

Removal completed, 30th December, 1869. Appendix XI.

ing, completely emptied of its contents, to the Architect of the Board of Works. Space has thus been obtained for the Records of other public offices at the Custom House, and for the reception of Department heretofore occupying premises in the city at a rent.

41. The removal was effected by "floats" and covered waggons, according to the weather. The weight of the whole may be estimated by the number of loads delivered, viz. :—

Gross weight, 169 tons.

88 "float" loads, 25 waggon loads, } average 30 cwt. = 169 tons.

It is expedient that this great collection should undergo a thorough analysis, for which the means to some extent, are supplied by the labours of Mr. Hardinge; but such an undertaking could not be satisfactorily accomplished, in time to form part of this Report.

New practice as regards Quit and Crown Rents.

42. Arrangements have been made for receiving, depositing, and keeping a proper Register of the several Deeds and books from time to time transmitted for preservation from the department of Woods and Forests; but, in pursuance of the direction of the late Master of the Rolls, the practice of making memoranda of purchases of Quit-rents, &c., on the Crown Rentals has been discontinued, as also has the practice of making enrolments of grants of offices. The existing machinery enables this office to give a certified copy of the state of any Crown-rent at the end of 1869, and of so much as may be required of any Deed affecting such rent subsequently transmitted to this office for preservation.

43. The general nature and extent of the collection which, during the year 1869, has been removed to, and placed in consultable order in the Record Treasury, will appear from the following table. The pieces are generally of a larger size than those deposited last year, most of them being made up with a view to more distant transport; and will to a considerable extent, have to undergo subordinate classification and labelling hereafter.

Former Repository.	Classes of Documents.	Number of Pieces.
Court of Queen's Bench: Crown Office.	Enrolments of Indictments, &c., bundles,	43
	Writs, ... „	37
	Indictments, . . . „	85
	Plea Rolls, . . . rolls,	139
	Certioraris, &c., . . bundles,	19
	Affidavits, . . . „	93
	Presentments—City and County of Dublin, ... „	158
	(*From Commission Court.*)	
	Indictments, Pardons, &c., . „	123
	Miscellaneous, . . . „	65

Former Repository.	Classes of Documents.	Number of Pieces.
COURT OF CHANCERY: Litton Collection.	Cause Papers, . . . bundles,	8,080
	Deeds, parcels of, and separate, . .	520
COURT OF EXCHEQUER: Rules Office.	Law Rule Books, . . . vols.	380
	Court Books, ... ,,	40
	Office Books, ... ,,	28
	Revenue Rule Books, . . ,,	39
	Documents relating to Admission of Attorneys, . . bundles,	61
	Lists of Attorneys, . . . vols.	17
	Attorneys' Petitions, . bundles,	21
	Judges' Reports and Collectors' Certificates, . . . ,,	25
	Briefs, ... ,,	16
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	33
COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH: Rules Office.	Rule Books, ... vols.	277
	Court Books, ... ,,	264
	Office Rule Books, . . . ,,	167
	Judges' Reports and Collectors' Certificates, . . . bundles,	30
	Fiats (Judges'), . . ,,	49
	Demurrer Books, . . ,,	10
	Miscellaneous Documents, ,,	44
CHANCERY: Murphy Collection.	Deed Boxes, ...	351
Examiners' Offices, .	Depositions (Chief Examiner), bundles,	587
	Orders for Publication, . ,,	13
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	18
	Depositions (Second Examiner), ,,	321
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	45
	Depositions (Equity Exchequer), ,,	125
BENCHERS' BUILDING, .	*Equity Exchequer.*	
	Appearance Books, . . . vols.	60
	Attachment Books, . . . ,,	110
	Note or Rule Books, . . ,,	428
	Hearing Books, . . . ,,	79
	Draft Hearing Books, . . ,,	112
	Rough and Motion Books, . ,,	99
	Commission and Subpœna Books, ,,	117
	Order Books, ... ,,	36
	Bills and Answers, . . bundles,	2,870
	Decrees, ... ,,	154
	Decree Rolls, . . . rolls,	62
	Depositions in chief, . bundles,	379
	Depositions in aid, . . ,,	80
	Consents, . . . ,,	57

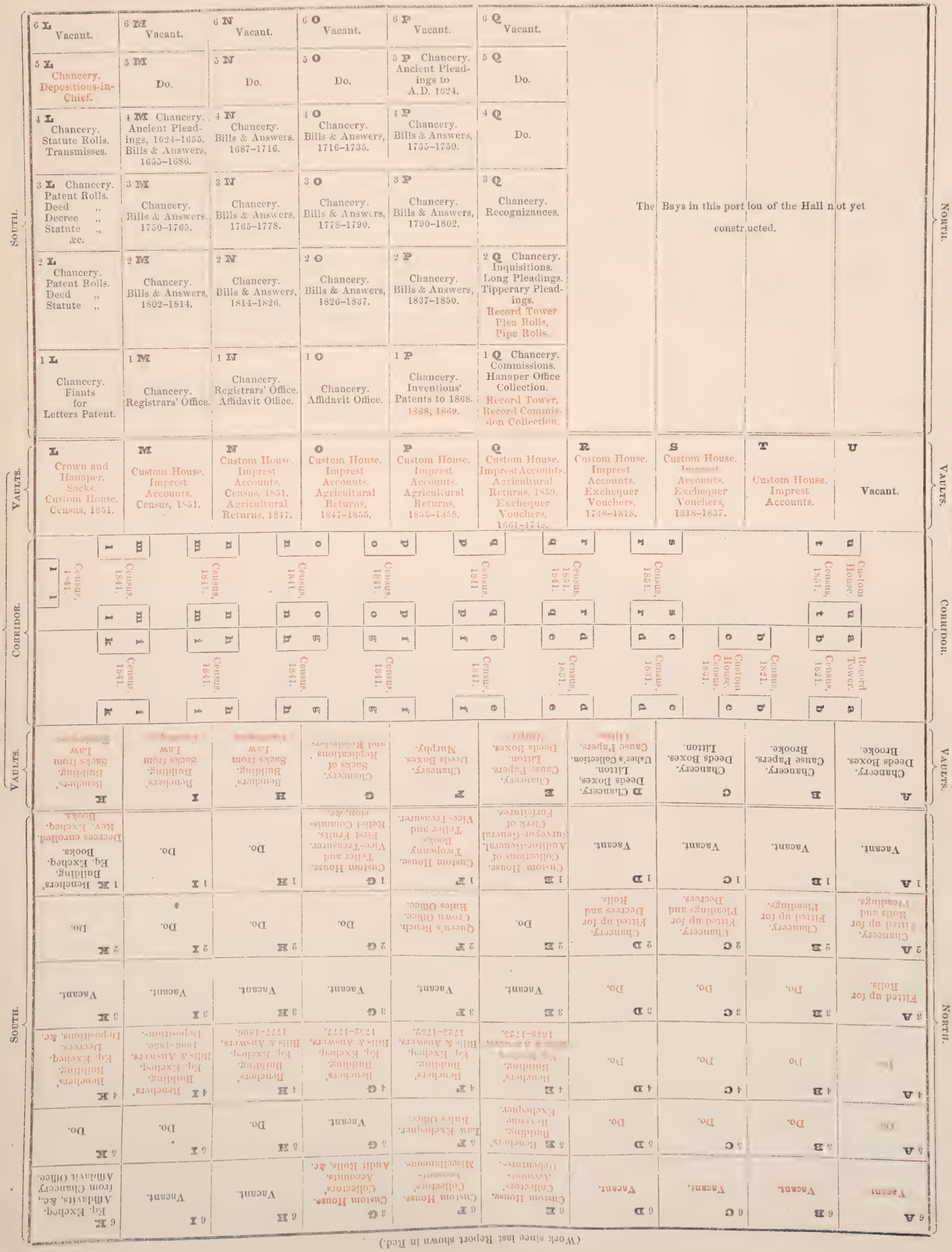
Former Repository.	Classes of Documents.	Number of Pieces.
BENCHERS' BUILDING—*continued.*	Submissions, . . . bundles,	16
	Awards, ... ,,	13
	Ch. Rems. Reports, . . ,,	37
	Certificates, . . . ,,	17
	Notices of Motion, . . ,,	18
	Petitions, . . . ,,	26
	Petitions for Receiver, . ,,	14
	Orders, ... ,,	34
	Reports of Sale, . . ,,	14
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	56
	,, Books, . . vols.	23
	Revenue Exchequer.	
	Affidavits, . . . bundles,	173
	Bonds and Assignments, . ,,	22
	Comptrollers' Process to Sheriffs, ,,	72
	,, ,, to Treasurers, ,,	18
	Constats of Fines, . . ,,	23
	Sealed Custodiams, . . ,,	236
	Estreats of Outlawries, &c., ,,	50
	Great Rolls of the Pipe, . rolls,	95
	High Sheriffs' Recognizances, bundles,	10
	Writs of Injunction, &c. . ,,	63
	Interrogatories and Depositions, ,,	35
	Nils, ... ,,	53
	Notices and Affidavits, . ,,	22
	Orders, ... ,,	147
	Petitions, . . . ,,	114
	Port Books, . . . vols.	35
	Schedules of Nils, . . bundles,	98
	Sheriffs' Tots, . . . ,,	96
	Summonisters' Process, . ,,	62
	Tithe Schedules, . . ,,	177
	Tr. Rems. Process, . . ,,	84
	Custodiam Orders, . . ,,	112
	Attachments, . . . ,,	56
	Assistance Schedules, . ,,	22
	Estreats, ... ,,	24
	Custodiam Rolls, . . rolls,	15
	Informations and Answers, bundles,	71
	Leases, ... ,,	11
	Sheriffs' Accounts, . . ,,	10
	Exannuals, . . . ,,	27
	Rule Books, . . . vols.	67
	Absolute Order Books, . ,,	94
	Injunction Order Books, . ,,	18
	Conditional Order Books, . ,,	24
	Pipe Order Books, . . ,,	42
	Custodiam Order Books, . ,,	33
	Pipe Custodiam Order Books, ,,	26

Former Repository.	Classes of Documents.	Number of Pieces.
BENCHERS' BUILDING—*continued.*	Custodiams, ... vols.	26
	Custodiam Enrolments, . . ,,	12
	Books of Orders (*Ex parte* Rem.), ,,	66
	Comptroller's Books, Dublin, . ,,	16
	Miscellaneous, . . . bundles,	519
	,, Books, . ,,	115
	Law Exchequer.	
	Judgments on Confession, bundles,	35
	,, in Ejectment, . ,,	11
	,, on Sci. Fa., . ,,	89
	Affidavits (Common), . ,,	74
	,, in Ejectment, . ,,	111
	Cepi's, ... ,,	39
	Records issued, &c., . . ,,	16
	Pleadings and Declarations, ,,	32
	Judgments (Miscellaneous), ,,	25
	Posteas, ... ,,	16
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	54
Vaults. . . .	*Law Exchequer.*	
	Affidavits (Common), . bundles,	273
	,, of Contempt, . ,,	116
	,, in Ejectment, . ,,	243
	,, Service of Capias, ,,	17
	,, Service of Rules for Judgment, . ,,	13
	,, Service of Subpœna, ,,	16
	Broken Filings, . . ,,	313
	Certificates Plaintiffs' Debt, ,,	13
	Cognovits, . . . ,,	216
	Declarations, . . . ,,	193
	Ejectments, . . . ,,	135
	Inquisitions, . . . ,,	47
	Judgments on Confession, ,,	113
	,, by Default, . ,,	23
	,, in Ejectment, . ,,	127
	,, on Inquisition, ,,	118
	,, on Nil Dicit, . ,,	200
	,, on Postea, . ,,	52
	,, on Postea and Inquisition, . ,,	37
	,, on Sci. Fa., . ,,	111
	Nil Dicits, . . . ,,	11
	Nil Sci. Fa., . . . ,,	11
	Non Ests, . . . ,,	81
	Pleadings, . . . ,,	171
	Posteas, ... ,,	72
	Second Declarations, . ,,	11
	Venires, ... ,,	41

Former Repository.	Classes of Documents.	Number of Pieces.
Benchers' Building—Vaults—*continued.*	Warrants of Attorney, . bundles,	31
	Writs, ... ,,	13
	Miscellaneous, . . . ,,	88
Custom House, . .	Vouchers for Ex. Accts., . bundles,	543
	Agricultural Returns and Statistics, bundles.	600
	Imprest Accounts . . sacks,	119
	Census Papers, . . bundles,	1,560
	Ordnance Survey (Portfolios), . vols.	47
	Crown Rentals, . . . ,,	134
	Rent Roll Books, . . . ,,	43
	Composition Rents, . . . ,,	22
	Forfeitures (1688), . . . ,,	205
	Quit and Crown Rents, . . ,,	365
	Books of Survey, . . . ,,	102
	Value of Lands, various Counties in Ireland, ... vols.	43
	Reports and Schedules, . . ,,	35
	Down Survey and Vallancy Maps, ,,	39
	Patents (Book enrolment of), . ,,	79
	Dup. Conveyances of Crown Rents, ,,	40
	Assignments of Power of Attorney, ,,	41
	King's Letters, . . . ,,	46
	Exchequer Orders, . . . ,,	20
	Crown Rent Receipt Books, . ,,	228
	Rolls (Pipe, &c.,) . . bundles,	1,940
	Twopenny Books (4,741 vols.,) ,,	314
	Incumbrance Rolls, ...	140
	Office Books, ... vols.	108
	Statutes (260 vols.,) . . bundles,	40
	Relief Commissioners (207 vols.,) bundles,	30
	First Fruits (223 rolls, portfolios, &c.,) bundles,	36
	Customs Deeds, . . . ,,	23
	Parliamentary Reports (1,717 vols.,) bundles,	168
	Cash Books (291 vols.,) . ,,	48
	Life Annuity Books (793 vols.,) ,,	46
	Ledgers (240 vols.), . . ,,	76
	Loan and Interest Books (342 vols.,) bundles,	71
	Ex. and Au. Rolls (628 rolls,) ,,	173
	Customs and Port Accounts, ,,	1,210
	Indexes, ... vols.	45
	Miscellaneous (455 sacks, 4,166 vols., rolls, &c.,) . . . bundles,	851
	Total, ...	33,363

State of Bays on West Side of Record Treasury, 31st December, 1869.

(Work since last Report shown in Red.)


6 L Vacant.
6 M Vacant.
6 N Vacant.
6 O Vacant.
6 P Vacant.
6 Q Vacant.
5 L Chancery. Depositions-in-Chief.
5 M Do.
5 N Do.
5 O Do.
5 P Chancery. Ancient Pleadings to A.D. 1624.
5 Q Do.
4 L Chancery. Statute Rolls. Transmisses.
4 M Chancery. Ancient Pleadings, 1624–1655. Bills & Answers, 1655–1686.
4 N Chancery. Bills & Answers. 1687–1716.
4 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1716–1735.
4 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1735–1750.
4 Q Do.
3 L Chancery. Patent Rolls. Deed ,, Decree ,, Statute ,, &c.
3 M Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1750–1765.
3 N Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1765–1778.
3 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1778–1790.
3 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1790–1802.
3 Q Chancery. Recognizances.
2 L Chancery. Patent Rolls. Deed ,, Statute ,,
2 M Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1802–1814.
2 N Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1814–1826.
2 O Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1826–1837.
2 P Chancery. Bills & Answers, 1837–1850.
2 Q Chancery. Inquisitions. Long Pleadings. Tipperary Pleadings. Record Tower Plea Rolls, Pipe Rolls.
1 L Chancery. Fiants for Letters Patent.
1 M Chancery. Registrars' Office.
1 N Chancery. Registrars' Office. Affidavit Office.
1 O Chancery. Affidavit Office.
1 P Chancery. Inventions' Patents to 1868. 1868, 1869.
1 Q Chancery. Commissions. Hanaper Office Collection. Record Tower. Record Commission Collection.
The Bays in this portion of the Hall not yet constructed.
L Crown and Hanaper. Sacks. Custom House. Census, 1851.
M Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Census, 1851.
N Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Census, 1851. Agricultural Returns, 1847.
O Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Agricultural Returns, 1847–1855.
P Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Agricultural Returns, 1855–1858.
Q Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Agricultural Returns, 1859. Exchequer Vouchers, 1661–1748.
R Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Exchequer Vouchers, 1748–1818.
S Custom House. Imprest Accounts. Exchequer Vouchers, 1818–1837.
T Custom House. Imprest Accounts.
U Vacant.
Vaults.
Basement.
Corridor.
Census, 1841.
Census, 1851.
Custom House.
Record Tower.
Census, 1821.
A Chancery. Deeds Boxes. Brooke.
B Chancery. Cause Papers. Brooke.
C Chancery. Deeds Boxes. Litton.
D Chancery. Deeds Boxes, Usher's Collection. Litton. Cause Papers.
E Chancery. Cause Papers. Litton. Deeds Boxes.
F Chancery. Deeds Boxes. Murphy.
G Chancery. Sacks of Replications and Rejoinders.
H Benchers' Building. Sacks from Law
I Benchers' Building. Sacks from Law
K Benchers' Building. Sacks from Law
2 A Chancery. Filed up for Rolls and Pleadings.
2 B Chancery. Filed up for Pleadings.
2 C Chancery. Filed up for Pleadings and Decrees.
2 D Chancery. Filed up for Decrees and Rolls.
2 E Do.
2 F Queen's Bench. Crown Office. Rules Office.
2 G Do.
2 H Do.
2 I Do.
2 K Do.
1 A Vacant.
1 B Vacant.
1 C Vacant.
1 D Vacant.
1 E Custom House. Collections of Auditor-General, Surveyor-General, Clerk of Forfeitures.
1 F Custom House. Deeds Boxes. Treasury Books. Teller and Vice-Treasurer.
1 G Custom House. Teller and Vice-Treasurer. First Fruits. Relief Commission, &c.
1 H Do.
1 I Do.
1 K Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Books. Decrees enrolled. Rec. Exched. Books.
3 A Filed up for Rolls.
3 B Do.
3 C Do.
3 D Do.
3 E Vacant.
3 F Vacant.
3 G Vacant.
3 H Vacant.
3 I Vacant.
3 K Vacant.
4 A
4 B Do.
4 C Do.
4 D Do.
4 E Benchers' Building. Bills & Answers, 1618–1752.
4 F Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Bills & Answers, 1752–1752.
4 G Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Bills & Answers, 1752–1777.
4 H Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Bills & Answers, 1777–1806.
4 I Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Bills & Answers, 1806–1850. Depositions.
4 K Benchers' Building. Eq. Exched. Decrees, Depositions, &c.
5 A
5 B Do.
5 C Do.
5 D Do.
5 E Benchers' Building. Revenue Exchequer.
5 F Law Exchequer. Rules Office.
5 G Custom House. Collectors' Accounts. Audit Rolls, &c.
5 H Do.
5 I Do.
5 K Do.
6 A
6 B Vacant.
6 C Vacant.
6 D Vacant.
6 E Custom House. Collectors' Accounts. Revenue Exchequer.
6 F Custom House. Collectors' Accounts. Miscellaneous.
6 G
6 H Vacant.
6 I Vacant.
6 K Eq. Exched. Affidavits, &c. from Chancery Affidavit Office.
South.
North.
Vaults.
Basement.
Corridor.

(Work since last Report shown in Red.)

State of Bays on East Side of Record Treasury, 31st December, 1869.

To face page 19.

Intern Operations.

44. The twenty-four bays at the north-east end of the Record Treasury which, at the date of my last Report, were in process of construction, have been made ready for the reception of their final fittings; and in five of them those fittings have been set up. As, however, the distances of the fittings both vertical and horizontal, vary with the nature of the Records deposited; and the process of depositing the Chancery Rolls and Pleadings, with which the intern arrangements have commenced, is (and during the progress of extern operations will continue to be) slow, it has not been deemed advisable to allow the adjustment of the fittings to outrun the preparation for deposit of the Records destined for them.

24 new Bay constructed.

Fittings set up *pari passu* with deposit of Records.

45. In designing these details regard has been had to a variety of considerations which give to the undertaking a somewhat complex character. As explained in my First Report, the floors and partitions of the bays have been constructed in iron. To carry out this fireproof construction into the detail of the fittings, and yet keep the contents from contact with the metal, was a primary condition to be observed in any endeavour to improve on the system of wooden shelving.

Conditions regarded in designing the Fittings:

I. Security against fire.

II. Non-contact of Records with iron.

46. All arrangements of fixed shelving of whatever material were liable to the objection that if the pieces were to be arranged so as to secure the accessibility of each without disturbing any other, the shelves, no matter how deep, could only be utilized to the extent of their frontage. On this account, from one-half to two-thirds of the space provided in the original design for the reception of Records, was practically lost; so that it became another element in any new arrangement, to devise such a disposition of the pieces as would at once occupy the whole depth of the receptacles, and yet leave each piece capable of being abstracted without disturbance of any other.

III. Separate accessibility of each piece.

IV. Economy of space.

47. It had also been observed that the effects of sunlight and air on the pleadings temporarily deposited in the western bays were even more injurious than their contact with the iron fittings. The parchments so exposed lost their suppleness, and showed a tendency to become spotted. The same observation as regards loss of suppleness had been made in respect to the parchments kept in open shelves in Benchers' Building. These, as compared with the Chancery Pleadings, kept in close presses, were known to be distinguishable by their inferior strength and toughness. On this mischief declaring itself, blinds were adapted to the western windows, by which excesses of heat and light are excluded save during the time of searching. This experience suggested as a further object to be aimed at in the new arrangement that the receptacles should be as deep, and so, as far removed from the glare of light, as might be compatible with sufficient floor space.

V. Removal of Parchments from excess of light and air.

48. These conditions have been substantially fulfilled in the tray system adopted for the large mass of Rolls, Pleadings, and other unbound documents. The trays employed are open frames of "angle" iron, one flange of which forms a ledge sustaining cross-supports, on which the contents are suspended. These trays slide on horizontal iron bearers disposed at regular vertical

Required conditions met by the system of Tray Fittings described.

distances between iron uprights. To protect the parchments from injurious contact, the sides of the tray are fitted with a light shoeing of wood, which also serves to make the tray slide in and out more smoothly. This and the cross-bearers supporting the documents, which do not exceed one-tenth of an inch in thickness, are the only inflammable materials employed, and are so enveloped in non-combustible substances, and so insignificant in quantity, that no flame proceeding from their combustion could reach the fittings of the trays next above. The disposition of the pieces across the trays secures their several accessibility; it being only necessary to draw the tray out to such a distance as will bring the piece required to the front, when it can be picked out and returned without interfering with any other; and the trays being four feet in depth, and arranged in double blocks abutting on the wall-spaces between the windows, are removed from direct light and from sudden changes of temperature.

Trays four feet in depth.

49. When the document required occupies a place in the anterior part of the tray, the operation of searching is facile; but when, to get at the piece required, the tray has to be drawn out past its balancing point, a supplemental appliance becomes necessary to sustain the weight, which in the case of Chancery Pleadings is not less on an average than 130 lbs. per tray. Several designs for this purpose having been tried, the preference has been given to an apparatus which traverses the floor lengthwise, and being brought opposite the tray required to be drawn, receives it on corresponding bearers, and sustains it while the workman makes his search.

Apparatus for sustaining Trays during search.

50. The parchment Pleadings are made up in "books" or *fasciculi* folded over their supports, to which they are attached by bands carrying their labels. They are arranged in consecutive chronological series, so that the date of any Pleading being known from the Bill Book, the "book" containing the documents of that day can at once be found. The "book" being then laid open, the particular document is withdrawn, and an accountable docket being inserted under the band, the "book" and tray are returned to their receptacle.

Mode of deposit in Trays.

51. The average number of such "books" to a tray is fifty; and the extent to which this close method of packing economizes space may be judged of from the fact that the whole collection of Chancery Pleadings which in the Rolls Record Room and adjoining apartments occupied an area of about 60,000 cubic feet will, it is calculated, fit into six bays containing about 20,000 cubic feet of the new construction.

Extent to which space economized.

52. It has been thought proper thus fully to describe the fittings and apparatus in use in this office, inasmuch as while they answer the requirements of Record deposit and of economy of space in a high degree, they are altogether new in principle and in detail, and may, perhaps, usefully attract the attention of those occupied in similar undertakings elsewhere. They have been adopted here, not from any desire to introduce novelties of construction or of arrangement, but as the natural, and, indeed, necessary, complement of the great divisions and general fire-proof design of the building as it came into my hands.

The system new in principle and detail.

Preparation of the Chancery Pleadings for intern transfer.

Recast into continuous series of Bills and Answers.

53. The order in which the Chancery Pleadings came from the Rolls Record Room, viz., in alternate lots of Bills and Answers, was carefully preserved in their original deposit in the Record Treasury. But in casting the Transfer Books of this part of the collection into the form of a General Index, it was found more convenient, while preserving the place-references, to re-arrange the subject-matter in such manner as that all the Bills should constitute one series, and all the Answers another. In the internal transfer of these Pleadings from their first place of deposit to the fittings prepared for their final reception the same principle has been adopted; and while the Bills of each year have been left in their original places, the process has begun of casting the several sets of Answers into one continuous date-series as part of their preparation for being placed in their trays. When all the Answers shall have been placed, the same process will be adopted with the Bills. In both it has been found necessary to begin at the latest date and work backward, so as to ensure the completion of the arrangement within a definite space.

Further recast so as to eliminate the references to names of Six Clerks.

54. In the progress of these arrangements an opportunity presented itself for further simplifying the means of reference, and bringing the Chancery Pleadings into the same state of complete chronological sequence as those of the Equity Exchequer. These latter, as they left their shelves in Benchers' Building ran in a continuous order from 1684 to 1850. The Chancery Pleadings, during the earlier and later portions of the period covered by them, ran in a like sequence; but, for the space of one hundred and ten years, from 1726 to 1837, the sequence of each year was broken up into as many subordinate sequences of date as there were Six Clerks, the pleadings of each Six-Clerk being filed separately. The name of the Six-Clerk, although forming a necessary item in the search docket so long as this divided mode of deposit continues, adds nothing to the necessary search-indications when all are merged in a continuous date-series. As the process of making up the "books" was carried back towards the part of the collection affected by the Six-Clerks' practice, it was considered desirable that these subdivisions of the Pleadings for the one hundred and ten years in question should be broken up and thrown into continuous date-series. This has been the most extensive and critical operation undertaken within the Record office. At the close of the year it had been effected from 1837 to 1797. It has been attended with the incidental advantage of detecting and rectifying a considerable number of misplacements. A new key connecting the old books of reference with the present places of deposit has been completed *pari passu* with the Intern Transfer.

Misplacements rectified.

Extent of preparation.

55. The number of Pleadings-Books or *fasciculi* which at the close of the year were placed, or were ready for being placed, in their trays, was 2,135, comprising the Answers of three years and the Bills of ten years. The number of trays prepared for pleadings was one hundred and thirty-four. The whole process has demanded constant and systematic supervision, and has been so far carried out without confusion, although from time to time interrupted by Extern Requirements.

Preparation of Rolls of Chancery.

Ribbon Rolls.

Book Rolls.

56. The preparation of the Rolls of Chancery for deposit in their trays consists in the attachment or introduction of axes or bearers. The Rolls are of two kinds: Ribbon Rolls, in which the membranes are attached to one another successively, so as to form a continuous band or ribbon; and Book Rolls, in which all the membranes are stitched together at the top like the leaves of a book which opens end-wise. All the modern Rolls are made up in this latter form, as affording superior facility of reference; but the Book Roll, when it exceeds six inches in diameter, will not fold concentrically, and it may here be observed that the Decree Rolls of the Court of Equity Exchequer and the modern Judgment Rolls of the Courts of Common Law are also made up book-wise, and from their great size (some of them being nearly two feet in diameter) are excessively unwieldy, and cannot be deposited without great waste of space unless by subdividing and remaking them. It has not been found necessary to divide more than a few of the Book Rolls of Chancery; but their tendency to fold out of centre has necessitated the employment of a particular form of bearer the extremities of which are eccentric to the axis. Of these 359 were prepared, and 239 attached to the Rolls at the end of the year. The remainder of the Chancery Rolls, being of the Ribbon kind, will be mounted with comparative facility. Forty-six trays have been prepared for the reception of Chancery Rolls. The extent to which space is so economized may be judged of from the fact that each tray, occupying the frontage of a single Roll, contains on an average seven Rolls in depth.

Extent of preparation.

The Tray system applicable to other classes of Records.

Inventions Patents' Collection.

First Report, No. 30.

Cost of binding the unbound arrears of

57. The same principle of arrangement in trays is applicable to a great variety of other matters besides Rolls and Pleadings. Wherever the documents can be folded into *fasciculi* of uniform size, the principle applies. The Inventions Patents' Collection is an example. When brought from the Rolls office there was an arrear of four years unarranged, and six years unbound sheets. By permission of the Lords of the Treasury a special clerk was employed to arrange these for the bookbinder; and the services of a bookbinder having been obtained from the Stationery Office, 234 volumes of Specifications, and 101 volumes of illustrative Drawings were bound and in process of binding at the close of the year. Since the last sheets were prepared for the binder the success of the method of deposit employed for the Chancery Pleadings has induced the idea of making up the Inventions-Papers as they arrive in similar *fasciculi*, and depositing them unbound in receptacles of the same description; and a considerable number of such *fasciculi* are already so placed in consultable order, with like economy of space, and at a comparatively nominal cost.

Will be dispensed with in future by deposit in Trays.

Duplicate Deeds affecting rights of the Crown treated in like manner.

58. Another class of instruments which it is proposed should be preserved in like manner are the duplicate conveyances of Quit and Crown Rents and Licences, Leases, &c., from the Crown which are sent to this office for preservation. The volumes into which these instruments have hitherto been collected are of inconvenient size, and afford no additional security or convenience of reference to compensate the expense of binding.

59. The process of placing the bundles of Petitions, Reports, &c., from the office of the Registrar of the Court of Chancery in portfolios has been continued in the intervals of the more pressing duties. At the close of the year 186 bundles of Reports and 55 bundles of Receivers' Accounts, had been placed in portfolios. The pattern of portfolio adopted is an adaptation of that which is commonly in use on the Continent, with a diminution in the number, and an improved adjustment, of the fastenings.

Preparation and filling of Portfolios.

60. Some progress has been made in cleaning and flattening the early Chancery Pleadings, for which no Bill Books exist. There are 149 bundles which will have to undergo this process, and for which Bill Books or other Indexes will be required, before they can be said to be consultable. The Pleadings for the year 1619, have been so prepared in the intervals of Mr. Tucker's other engagements. He has also carried forward the arrangement of the Fiants from No. 1, Henry VIII., to No. 274 of Philip and Mary, being 2,044 Fiants in seven portfolios.

Preparation of early Chancery Pleadings for deposit.

61. By the removal of the Vice-Chancellor and his staff to the new Court and offices in the old Rolls Record Building, the whole of the Record House here was placed at the disposal of this department early in September, 1869. Fittings for the Public Search Room had been prepared before the arrangement for devoting that apartment temporarily to the Vice-Chancellor's use was contemplated. These were re-erected, and the Search Room made ready for the reception of the public early in Michaelmas Term.

Allocation of apartments in Record House.

Public Search Room opened Michaelmas, 1869.

62. Steps have been taken to make one of the rooms of the ground floor, opening on the Search Room, fireproof, by the introduction of a concrete ceiling, so that the more important Bill Books and Indexes, of which no duplicates exist, may be at all times free from danger of any fire originating in the Record House. A redistribution of the Officers' apartments at the same time took place, by which space has been afforded for the conversion of two rooms in the eastern wing (one of them being over the safe) into a laboratory and Foreman's work-room, through which private access can be had to the Treasury by a stair constructed in the open space between it and the Record House. Care has been taken that the construction of this stair shall not interfere with the isolation of the Treasury.

Fire-proof Index-Room being constructed; with Laboratory and Workshop in Eastern wing.

63. The Secretary's offices which, during the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, were in the attic, have been removed to the first floor of the western wing. A particular apartment has here been provided for the Master of the Rolls; and in another the nucleus has been formed of a Library.

Secretary's Department, &c., in Western wing.

64. The progress made to the end of the year 1869, as well in filling the receptacles originally provided in the Record Treasury as in the construction of the new bays, and erection of fittings, will appear from the subjoined tabular epitome, which may be regarded as representing a longitudinal section of the building. The basement corridor (not shown on the corresponding table of last year, as being then vacant) is indicated in plan, between the sectional elevations of the sides. The work of 1869 is shown in red, as distinguished from that of 1868, in black ink.

Present state of Record Treasury.

65. The fees received in the Search and Transcribing Department of the office here during the past year amount to £311 6*s*. The details of the work appear by the annexed Table, the charges at 1*s*. per folio indicating the transcription of documents of dates prior to the reign of George III.

FEES RECEIVED in the YEAR to 31st DECEMBER, 1869.

Date.	Inspections.	Folios at 1*s*.	Folios at 6*d*.	—	—
				£ *s*. *d*.	£ *s*. *d*.
January, . .	24	–	–	1 4 0	
	–	134	–	6 14 0	
	–	–	541	13 10 6	
					21 8 6
February, . .	36	–	–	1 16 0	
	–	74	–	3 14 0	
	–	–	304	7 12 0	
					13 2 0
March, . .	18	–	–	0 18 0	
	–	220	–	11 0 0	
	–	–	767	19 3 6	
					31 1 6
April, . .	26	–	–	1 6 0	
	–	–	–	—	
	–	–	338	8 9 0	
					9 15 0
May, . .	24	–	–	1 4 0	
	–	38	–	1 18 0	
	–	–	505	12 12 6	
					15 14 6
June, . .	40	–	–	2 0 0	
	–	45	–	2 5 0	
	–	–	716	17 18 0	
					22 3 0
July, . .	35	–	–	1 15 0	
	–	1,078	–	53 18 0	
	–	–	183	4 11 6	
					60 4 6
August, . .	22	–	–	1 2 0	
	–	392	–	19 12 0	
	–	–	146	3 13 0	
					24 7 0
September, .	17	–	–	0 17 0	
	–	481	–	24 1 0	
	–	–	131	3 5 6	
					28 3 6
October, . .	16	–	–	0 16 0	
	–	79	–	3 19 0	
	–	–	1,072	26 16 0	
					31 11 0
November, .	30	–	–	1 10 0	
	–	304	–	15 4 0	
	–	–	777	19 8 6	
					36 2 6
December, .	17	–	–	0 17 0	
	–	62	–	3 2 0	
	–	–	548	13 14 0	
					17 13 0
	305	2,907	6,208	—	£311 6 0

The Fees at the Custom-house branch for the same period amount to £45 17*s.* 2*d.*

CUSTOM-HOUSE BRANCH.—FEES.

Date.	Constats.			Searches.			Copies.			Traces.			—		
	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
January,	1	5	0	1	18	0	1	12	0	0	10	0	5	5	0
February,	2	8	4	1	12	0	0	10	0	0	15	0	5	5	4
March,	5	7	4	0	12	0	0	9	8		—		6	9	0
April,	2	12	4	2	6	0	1	8	0	1	5	0	7	11	4
May,	2	8	0	0	1	0	1	8	0		—		3	17	0
June,	0	10	0	1	1	0	1	0	0		—		2	11	0
July,	0	5	0	0	7	0	1	5	0	0	10	0	2	7	0
August,		—		0	3	0	5	3	0	1	0	0	6	6	0
September,	1	10	0	0	11	0	1	0	0	1	12	6	4	13	6
October,	1	10	0	0	2	0		—			—		1	12	0
Total,												£	45	17	2

The total of the Fees at both offices amounts to £357 3*s.* 2*d.*, from which, deducting £15 5*s.* for inspections, it will be seen that for attested copies the amount received at both offices during the year is £341 18*s.* 2*d.*

66. Of this amount, £145 7*s.* 0*d.* is in respect of ancient copy transcribed at this office. The copies of this class extend from the 13 Richard II. to end of George II. Notwithstanding that the time of the junior officers has been to a great extent engrossed by extern duties, they have become sufficiently skilled in Record-reading to be capable, with occasional assistance, of transcribing all documents which have hitherto been called for.

67. In addition to the work represented by the above sum, the following business was, during the same period, transacted at the Custom-house branch for Public Departments:—

Month.	Reports.	Searches.	Maps exhibited for Tracings.	Discharging Rents from Rental.	Entering Patents and other Appointments.	Certificates in duplicate.
January,	7	20	16	1	7	14
February,	12	41	7	–	–	–
March,	3	6	9	–	–	–
April,	8	5	14	–	–	–
May,	6	3	6	–	–	–
June,	2	2	4	1	1	2
July,	6	9	7	–	–	–
August,	–	67	8	–	2	4
September,	5	13	11	–	–	–
October,	1	–	–	–	–	–
Total,	50	166	82	2	10	20

Indexing and Calendaring Operations.

Indexes and Calendars. Equity Exchequer Decrees.

68. Besides the several Indexes referred to in the previous paragraphs of this Report, a draft Index has been made to the Equity Exchequer Decrees from the year 1624 to 1850, in the names of their causes, arranged alphabetically for each year. The Decrees themselves have been numbered according to their years, cleaned, pressed, flattened, and tied up in convenient-sized bundles for portfolios. This Index has been fairly engrossed from the draft, for public use, up to the year 1728.

Chancery Decrees.

69. The Index to Chancery Decrees, removed from the Registrar's office, has been continued from 1843 down to the end of 1848. It is made to names of causes, and gives the dates of signing and filing each decree.

Shannon Commission.

70. The enrolments of Inquisitions, Judgments, Awards and Conveyances relating to the Shannon Commission under the Acts 5 & 6 Wm. IV., cap. 67, and 2 & 3 Vic., cap. 61, have been indexed alphabetically under the claimants' names.

Ecclesiastical Deeds.

71. The Index to Ecclesiastical Deeds under the Acts 3 & 4 Wm. IV., cap. 37, and 4 & 5 Wm. IV., cap. 90, and enrolled pursuant to 6 & 7 Wm. IV., cap. 99, received from the Rolls office, has been continued to the present time.

Ulster Railway Company.

72. An Index Locorum has also been prepared to the enrolments of warrants for inquisitions of the Ulster Railway Company, and the Sheriffs' Judgments thereunder for the Counties of Antrim, Armagh, and Down, made under the Private Acts, 6 & 7 Wm. IV., cap. 33. These Warrants and Judgments have been cleaned, pressed, and bound.

Drainage Awards.

73. The enrolments of Awards, pursuant to the "Drainage Acts," have been indexed under their several counties in the names of the districts; and the later ones have been assorted and bound.

Rolls of Parochial Endowments and Perpetual Curacies.

74. An Index to five Patent Rolls of George III., containing endowments of Parishes and perpetual Curacies, that had been omitted in the Index transferred with them, has been supplied.

Chancery Reports.

75. The Reports in Chancery, which commence in the year 1715, are being arranged in dictionary order in their several portfolios, to facilitate reference. An Index to them, in the names of their causes, is in progress.

Calendar of Disentailing Deed Rolls.

76. The calendaring of the Disentailing Deed Rolls has been continued from the Deed No. 834, enrolled 31st December, 1839, with which Mr. Hatchell's calendar closes, to Deed No. 1,233, enrolled in June, 1842.

Chancery General Index.

77. The general detailed Index to the Records of the Court of Chancery has been completed to page 392.

Literary Inquiries.

78. It was not until the close of the year that suitable provision could be made for the reception of this class of inquiries. The advantages of these means of investigation are as yet but little known. The number of inquiries during the year was fourteen.

The subjects embraced:—State Papers, James I.; Carte Transcripts; History of Families of Clanricarde, Burke, Barrymore, Carleton, Fitzgibbon, and Adair; Patent Roll, 24–25 Henry VIII.; Strafford Survey; Down Survey; Council Order Book; Inquisitions, co. Clare.

Donations.

I have to acknowledge the following donations during the year 1869, to the Department:—

From the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury—

Transcripts of Carte Papers. Eleven volumes.
Fac-similes of National MSS. One volume.

From his Excellency Chevalier Nigra—

Glossæ Hibernicæ Veteres Codicis Taurinensis: Paris, 1869.

From Parke Neville, esq., C.E.—

City Engineer's Report to Corporation of Dublin on State of the Public Works, 1869.

From W. Groves, esq.—

Inquisition, 38 Elizabeth, taken at Loghlogher, in the county of Tipperary.

79. The office of Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland became vacant by the demise of the first Keeper under the Act, the Right Hon. John Edward Walsh, M.R., on 20th October, 1869, and continued vacant during the remainder of the year.

80. I continue to receive prompt assistance in all matters within their department from the Commissioners of Public Works and their architect; and have to express my entire satisfaction in the zeal and assiduity with which the officers and workmen of the Department continue to discharge their respective duties.

All which is humbly submitted to your Excellency.

Dated at the Public Record Office
of Ireland, Four Courts, Dublin,
this 2nd day of March, 1870.

(Signed), SAMUEL FERGUSON,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland.

I humbly certify to your Excellency that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed), EDWARD SULLIVAN, *M.R.*

APPENDIX.

Appendix No. 1.

Extract from Report of Michael Moloney and Thomas M'Ghee, Esqrs., on the Transfer of Records from Crown Office, Court of Queen's Bench.

In pursuance of instructions received from you, we proceeded on the 13th October, 1868, to prepare for transfer to this office the Records at present deposited in the Crown Office, Queen's Bench.

The collection we found to consist of 881 bundles distributed throughout 68 presses (Nos. 736 to 803 inclusive), in two rooms called in this Report Rooms No. 1 and No. 2.

The Records in Room No. 1 may be conveniently classed under twelve heads, viz.:—

1. Enrolments of Indictments, Judgments, &c., beginning from the 5th & 6th James I. Several gaps occur in this series; the following are the principal:—

From 7th to 14th James I.
„ 17th & 18th do.
From 1st to 5th Charles I.
1st William III.
1st & 2nd Anne.
1st & 2nd William IV.

2. Writs from 1692 to 1849, and Writs of Error from 1834 to 1848. Some of the Writs we found it would be almost impossible to arrange in chronological order; these we tied up in seven bundles labelled "Miscellaneous."

3. Indictments from Hilary, 1682. The following gaps occur in this series:—

From 1683 to 1687
1689

From 1714 to 1720	From 1797 to 1810
„ 1722 „ 1761	„ 1812 „ 1818
„ 1776 „ 1778	„ 1838 „ 1842
„ 1789 „ 1795	

1845
1847.

4. Informations from 1720, and Informations *ex officio* commencing 1815.

There are apparently no Informations for the following years, viz.:—1794, 1803, 1831, 1840; nor any *ex-officio* Informations for 1817, 1822, 1825 to 1828, 1834, 1838.

5. Writs, &c., of Mandamus from the reign of William III. This series is perfect.

6. Plea Rolls belonging to the civil side of the Court, consisting of the following :—

1	Roll of	Elizabeth,	34th year.	5	Rolls of	Charles I.,	2nd year.
3	Rolls of	James I.,	4th „	4	„	„	3rd „
4	„	„	5th „	5	„	„	4th „
4	„	„	6th „	3	„	„	5th „
6	„	„	7th „	4	„	„	6th „
3	„	„	8th „	5	„	„	7th „
3	„	„	9th „	2	„	„	8th „
4	„	„	10th „	5	„	„	9th „
3	„	„	11th „	4	„	„	10th „
8	„	„	12th „	3	„	„	11th „
4	„	„	14th „	4	„	„	12th „
3	„	„	15th „	4	„	„	13th „
4	„	„	16th „	6	„	„	14th „
4	„	„	17th „	2	„	„	15th „
3	„	„	18th „	3	„	„	16th „
2	„	„	19th „	4	„	„	17th „
4	„	„	20th „	1	Roll	„	19th „
3	„	„	21st „	1	„	Cromwell,	(1655)
4	„	„	22nd „	1	„	„	(1657)
3	„	Charles I.,	1st „				

7. Writs, &c., of Certiorari from 1732. This Collection is nearly perfect.

8. Affidavits commencing 1690. The series is perfect from 1711.

9. Interrogatories from 1702.

10. Records of Nisi Prius from 16 Geo. II. The following gaps occur in this series, viz. :—From 33 Geo. II. to 1762 ; from 1792 to 1795, 1831.

11. Recognizances commencing 1776.

12. Miscellaneous, comprising Exceptions, Inquisitions, &c.

In Room No. 2 the various classes of documents may be included under three heads, viz. :—

1. Presentments, city and county of Dublin. (The city Presentments commence in 1722, and those for the county in 1771.) Quere Books, Maps, &c.

2. Records belonging to Commission Courts, consisting of Indictments, Pardons, Recognizances, Rule Books, &c., chiefly between 1710 and 1800.

3. Miscellaneous—Inquisitions, Gaol Calendars, &c.

The Lord Chief Justice has issued a certificate (Appendix No. 2), under which several classes of Records, which we had prepared for transfer, are for the present to remain in the Crown Office.

As mentioned above, we began on the 13th October, 1868, to prepare for removal the contents of the two rooms. Each parcel was carefully dusted, entered in the Transfer Book, and, with a label affixed, was replaced in its former position. The operation was completed on the 28th October. For various reasons the actual transfer was delayed for some time. At length it began on the 28th January, 1869, and was completed on 30th January. The collection is now deposited in Bay 2 F, and occupies 130 shelves.

Appendix No. 2.

"The Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867," 30th and 31st Victoria, chap. 70, sec. 14.

I, the Right Honorable James Whiteside, Lord Chief Justice of Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in Ireland, do hereby certify under my hand that it will be conducive to the due performance of the business of the Crown side of the said Court, that the Records specified in the schedule hereto subjoined shall not be delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls at the end of twenty years from the making thereof.

Schedule of Records to be retained in the Crown Office under this Certificate.

	Date from which to be retained.	Press.
Articles of the Peace,	From the year 1800.	29
Certiorari, Writs and Returns,		29
Correspondence and Returns,		15
Error, Writs and Proceedings,		5
Indictments,		4
Informations, ex-officio, by Master of the Crown Office (including Quo Warranto),		6–7
Interrogatories and Answers,		29
Nisi Prius, Records and Posteas,		26
Recognizances,		16
Writs, Habeas Corpus, Attachments, Jury Process, &c.,		17
Rule Books,	From their commencement.	27–8
Fee, Entry Books,		

(Signed,) James Whiteside, Chief Justice.

23rd January, 1869.

Appendix, No. 3.

Extract from Report of James Mills, esq., on the Arrangement of the Litton Collection.

The arrangement of the Litton Collection, transferred under the circumstances mentioned in your first Report, p. 8, was commenced 21st November, 1868, and the general sorting completed by the 24th December following; but owing to the interruptions caused by the more important business of the Department, the indexing and final arrangement were not concluded before the end of the following year, 1869.

The Collection naturally divides itself into Cause Papers, Deeds, and Miscellanea.

Cause Papers include :—

Charges and Discharges.
Statements of Facts.
Receivers' Accounts.
Depositions taken in aid of Accounts.
Affidavits of Service.
„ of Amount of Rent, &c.
Rentals.
Tenants' Proposals.
Undertakings to act as Receivers, Trustees, or Guardians.
Requisitions to tax Costs.
Bills of Costs.
Notes of Hearings.
„ of Sales.
Draft Conveyances, &c.
„ Reports.
„ Masters' Orders.
„ Rulings.
„ Receivers' Accounts,

With attested copies lodged during the progress of Causes, &c.

As none of these form any kind of series, it would be impossible to give the periods over which they extend, but I may mention that very few bear date earlier than 1790.

The great bulk of this portion of the Collection, which includes about 70,000 Documents, had been placed temporarily in Bay U, and presented an imperfect arrangement, into twenty-four heaps, according to the first letter of the cause or matter to which they related. The remainder, partaking partially of the same arrangement, was spread through Bays 1 E, 1 G, 1 H, 1 I, and 1 K.

Each Paper has been examined, and those belonging to the same cause or matter tied together and labelled with the name of the cause and the position of the bundle in the Record Treasury. These bundles number in all 8,080. A complete alphabetical index has been made to them, and placed, as a means of reference, in the Search Room.

Deeds.—Exclusive of those in boxes, referred to in your above mentioned Report, p. 9, there are 520 Conveyances, Assignments, Marriage Settlements, Bankrupts' Assignments, Leases, &c., extending from 1662 to 1852, and brought into the Master's Office at various times in the course of suits. To these I have, by your directions, prepared the annexed index, containing the names of all the principal parties and the date of each Deed. With these were a number of Leases, made, pending causes, by Masters King and Connor, which I have arranged according to their dates. Similar Leases from the other Masters will be found in their proper places among the Cause Papers, in which portion of the Collection they were found.

Miscellanea include the following :—

About 150 Commercial and other Account, Letter, and Memorandum Books, many of which contain nothing to show to whom they belonged,

or even the cause in which they were exhibited. Among these I found the following Office Books :—

Office Account Book, January to June, 1810.
Receipt Book for Exhibits returned, 1811–1814.
An Official Diary (with index), 1823–1827.
A List of taxed Costs, containing name of cause, amount of costs, and amount certified, with index incomplete, 1849–1852.
A volume of Certified Costs of Master Coffey, from 19th to 30th June, 1865. This volume has been returned to Master Coffey by your orders.

A Letter from Patrick Rainalds to Lord Claneboye, Dublin, 21st March, $16\frac{23}{40}$, recounting certain proceedings in the House of Commons.

An Order by the Lord Deputy and Council, 15th May, 1655, for a month's pay to Captain Warren's Troop. It is indorsed "Horse, No. 89."

Award by the Committee of Adventurers to John Kilbie, of Lands in "North-west quarter, No. 4," of Lune Barony, county Meath.

A number of private letters and fragments, of which no arrangement has been made.

As no means of reference to any of the Documents in the Collection has been found, the indexes as well as the arrangement has been entirely the work of this Department.

INDEX to Deeds in Collection of Records coming from Repositories of the Right Hon. EDWARD LITTON, Master in Chancery.

Abell, *see* Franklin.		
Abbott and Nelson to Dowell,	Assignment,	1811
Abbott, Thomas, to Atkinson,	Lease,	1791
,, to Middleton,	Conveyance,	1798
,, *see* Jackson.		
Abbott *see* Dowell.		
,, ,, Falkner.		
Acheson ,, Forde.		
Adams ,, Forde.		
,, ,, Taaffe.		
Adamson ,, Malone.		
Agar ,, Franklin.		
Agnew ,, First Fruits.		
Aldborough, Earl, to Henry,	Deed,	1801
,, to Eardley,	Mortgage,	1803
Allen, *see* Deey,		
Alt *v.* Sadlier :		
O'Meara Morgan to Sadlier,	Agreement,	1723
Sadlier to Chawner and Alt,	Lease,	1724
O'Meara to Sadlier,	Deed,	1732
,, and Pennefather,	Mem. Marriage Settlement,	1751
,, Kilpatrick and Duggan,	Conveyance,	1778
,, Thomas, to Sadlier, Thos.	Sale,	1814
Sadlier to Allt,	Deed,	1747
Anderson to Pearson,	Assignment of Lease,	1759
,, *see* Boylan.		
,, *see* Cooper.		
,, *see* Ker.		

Anglesey, Marquis, to Paxton,	Renewal,	1821
Annesley, *see* Newcomen.		
Arabin, *see* Sproule.		
Armstrong to Varley,	Lease,	1755
Armstrong, *see* Forde.		
,, *see* Morgan.		
,, *see* Power.		
Ashborner to Darby,	Lease,	1734
Atkinson, *see* Abbott.		
Aylmer to Jaffray,	Renewal,	1801
Babington to Jones,	Deed,	1791
Baker, *see* Butler.		
,, *see* Hobhouse.		
Balfe, *see* Miller.		
Ball (James and Thos.), bankrupts,	Assignment,	1822
Bambrick and Forde,	Marriage Settlement,	1789
Bannon to M'Entire,	Lease,	1813
Barrington, *see* Gill.		
Barron to Barron, William,	Assignment,	1809
Barron, William, to Penrose,	Lease,	1810
,, to Byrne,	Mortgage,	1812
,, ,,	Bond,	1812
Barron, *see* Bayly.		
Barry to Metge,	Renewal,	1780
Batchelor, *see* Fitzpatrick.		
,, *see* Milliken.		
Bayly to Barron, William,	Assignment,	1809
Beamish, *see* Franklin.		
,, *see* Rose.		
Beaumont, *see* Thom.		
Beeby, Magrath, Ferrall,	Assignment,	1809
Beeby, William, to Winter,	Lease,	1771
,, to Boylan,	Assignment,	1788
Beggs, *see* Taylor.		
Bernard, *see* Hobhouse.		
Bernie, *see* Briscoe.		
Berry, *see* Gibbons.		
Bifield *v.* Taylor :		
Taylor to Fairbrother,	Lease,	1772
,, to Power,	,,	1777
Cope to Taylor,	,,	
Bigger, *see* Franklin.		
Bindon, *see* Crilly.		
,, *see* Gabbett.		
Blackford *v.* Blackford :		
Warburton to Blackford,	Lease,	1806
Dublin, Archbp. of, ,,	,,	1817
Ponsonby to ,,	,,	1817
Dublin, Archbishop of, to Cuthbert	,,	1828
Smith ,,	,,	1830
Wynne ,,	,,	1830
Blackford, *see* Corry.		

Blake, Walter,	Probate of Will,	1790
Blake, *see* Darcy.		
,, *see* Hill.		
,, *see* White.		
Bland, *see* First Fruits.		
Blunden,	Fine,	1722
Bones to Lamprey,	Lease,	1784
Bonwell, *see* Franklin.		
Booth, *see* Turner.		
Boulger, *see* O'Reilly.		
Bourke, *see* Hobhouse.		
Bowen, *see* Burke.		
Bowerman, *see* Hogan.		
Bowling, *see* Paisley.		
Bowler, *see* Stoney.		
Boylan, Edward,	Probate of Will,	1792
,, *see* Beeby.		
,, *see* Byrne.		
Boylan to Anderson,	Lease,	1806
,, *see* Delahunt.		
,, *see* Gallagher.		
,, *see* Henderson.		
,, *see* Laban.		
Boyle, *see* Colhoun.		
,, *see* Laban.		
Brabazon, *see* First Fruits.		
Bradley, *see* Gill.		
Bradock ; M'Dermott ; Moran,	Deed,	1803
Brady, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1812
Branan, *see* Williams.		
Brebner, *see* Taylor.		
Brennan, *see* Hobhouse.		
Brice, *see* Carrothers.		
Briscoe, Trustees of Bernie and others,	Marriage Settlement.	
Browne to Crone,	Assignment,	1781
,, to Vigneau,	Mortgage,	1807
,, *see* Maunsell.		
,, *see* Roberts.		
,, *see* Wetherall.		
Bryson ; M'Clean ; M'Cann,	Lease,	1836
Buchanan, *see* Byrne.		
Burdett to Corry (Executors of),	Release,	1818
Burke to Bowen,	Deed,	1825
Burroughs, Ed. to Burrough, Thos.,	Assignment,	1740
,, Mary to ,,	,,	1790
,, Thomas to ,,	Probate of Will,	1808
,, ,, *see* Sissen.		
Butler, Elizabeth, to Foster,	Meml. of Lease,	1817
,, to Lardner,	Lease,	1812
Butler, James, to Butler,	,,	1798
Butler, Theobald, to Baker,	,,	1809
,, to Dixon, Giles,	,,	1794
,, to Fitzgerald,	,,	1801
,, to Harte,	,,	1800
,, to Killikelly,	,,	1791
,, to Lopdell, John,	,,	1795

Butler, Theobald, to Shaughnessy,	Lease,	1796
„ to „	„	1798
„ to various parties,	A number of Leases for short terms,	1807–1810
Butler, *see* Hunt.		
„ *see* Peacocke.		
Byrne, John, to Buchanan,	Lease,	1795
„ „ to Gataker,	Release,	1801
„ Mary, to Boylan, Edward (Executor of),	Release,	1801
„ Rev. P. M., to Murphy,	Declaration of Trust,	1802
„ Peter, to „	Assignment of Mortgage,	1815
„ „ to „	„ Judgment,	1815
„ R., to Gallaugher,	Surrender of Lease,	1817
„ *see* Barron.		
„ *see* Gataker.		
„ *see* Howard.		
„ *see* Wright.		
Cairns to Dufour,	Lease,	1799
„ *see* Coughlan.		
„ *see* Cuthbert.		
„ *see* King.		
Callanan, *see* Gallway.		
Callaghan, *see* Power.		
Campbell, *see* Synge.		
Campian, *see* Williams.		
Canal, Royal, *see* Rochfort.		
Carey, a bankrupt, to Lynch,	Assignment,	1816
Carncross to Whitworth,	Lease,	1798
Clark to Carncross,	„	1731
Carncross to Young,	„	1770
„ to Whelan,	Mem. of Agreement,	1798
Whelan (Administrator of), to Carncross,	Surrender,	1799
Carpenter:		
Hallam to Carpenter, Ch.,	Renewal,	1809
Carpenter, Ch., to Martin,	„	1810
„ „	Probate of Will,	1813
„ to Gubbins, Carpenter,	Conveyance,	1813
Gubbins to Carpenter,	Mortgage,	1813
Sargent and Carpenter,	Marriage Articles,	1817
Carr, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1812
Carr, *see* Franklin.		
Carroll, *see* Keating.		
Carroon and O'Brien,	Marriage Settlement,	1818
Carrothers and Wilson, bankrupts:		
Guinness to Brice,	Lease,	1776
Brice to Carrothers,	Assignment,	1782
Assignees of bankrupts, to Carrothers,	„	1811
Carter, a lunatic, to Everard,	Renewal,	1808
„ „ to Wallis,	„	1808
Cashman, *see* Franklin.		
Cassan and Forde,	Marriage Settlement,	1776
Cassan, *see* Forde.		

Castlemaine, *see* Miller.
Castleton, ,,
Chambers to Taaffe, . . . Bond, ... 1796
,, to Turner, . . . Deed of Sale, . . 1767
,, *see* Rose.
Chartres, H., *see* Studdert.
Chawner, *see* Alt.
Chichester to White, . . . Lease, ... 1821
Church, *see* Hill.
Claffy, *see* Malone.
Clanbrassill, Earl, to Vickers and others, ... Lease, ... 1781
,, to Stoney, . Conveyance, . . . 1790
Clarke, J. D., to Emerson, . . Lease, ... 1820
Clarke, Peter, to Thompson, . . ,, ... 1819
,, to ,, . . Mortgage, . . . 1819
,, to Law, . . . Lease, ... 1827
,, to Gelston, . . Mortgage, . . . 1829
Clark, *see* Carncross.
,, *see* Harman.
,, *see* Jameson.
,, *see* Mackey.
,, *see* Power.
,, *see* Thompson.
Clayton, *see* Lee.
Clements to Killaloe, Bishop, . Mortgage, . . . 1754
,, *see* Donnellan.
Clibborn, *see* Miller.
Clooney, *see* Rogers.
Coates to Lunn, ... Lease, ... 1767
,, *see* Gardiner.
Cobbe, *see* First Fruits.
Colbourne, *see* Franklin.
Coles to Sissen, ... Leases, ... 1706
Colhoun to Boyle, ... Renewal, . . . 1831
Connolly, Ch., to Laphin, . . Lease, ... 1797
,, *see* Coughlan.
Connolly, Richard:
Connolly, James, to Connolly, R. Leases, ... 1796
,, ,, ,, . Assignment, . . . 1799
Kelly, ,, . Lease, ... 1801
Lambert, ,, . ,, ... 1809
,, ,, . ,, ... 1813
Connolly, *see* Sheilds.
,, *see* Murphy.
Connor, *see* Guff.
Cooke, *see* Eyre.
Cooper, William, to Anderson, . Leases, ... 1752
Cope, *see* Bifield.
Cornwall, see Tuite.
Corry, James, to Robinson, . . Lease, ... 1808
,, to Blackford, . . Renewal, . . . 1809
Corry, *see* Burdett.
Cottingham, *see* Robinson.
Coughlan, Thomas, to Cairnes, . Lease, ... 1790
,, to Connolly, Ch., ,, ... 1798

Coughlan, Thomas, to Connolly, Ch.,	Lease,	1799
Coughlan, *see* Smyth.		
Coughlan, *see* Ward.		
Courtnay, Visc., to Darcy,	Lease,	1790
Courtown, *see* First Fruits.		
Cox, *see* Studdert.		
Cranwell, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1809
Crilly and Bindon, bankrupts,	,,	1811
Crone, *see* Browne.		
Cuddy, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1815
,, *see* Walker.		
Cuff to Irvine,	Indemnity,	1796
Cullen, a bankrupt,	Assignments,	1806
Cunneen, *see* Gabbett.		
Cuthbert (Executors of R.), to Kelly,	Lease,	1786
,, Eccles, to Ward,	,,	1797
,, ,, to Cairns, Nat.,	,,	1798
,, *see* Blackford.		
Dalton, Morres, Meredyth and Lord Eyre,	Release,	1774
Dalton, *see* Lalor.		
Daly, *see* Hill.		
,, *see* Malone.		
,, *see* Spruhan.		
Dance, *see* Leightley.		
Darby, *see* Parker.		
Darcy to Darcy,	Deed,	1751
,, to ,,	,,	1754
Darcy, John ; Blake, Sneyd,	,,	1825
,, to Bohan,	Lease,	1810
,, to Bragan,	,,	1811
,, to Broderick,	,,	1819
,, to ,,	Leases,	1826
,, to Connolly,	Lease,	1826
,, to Finerty,	,,	1808
,, to Gannan,	,,	1810
,, to Horan,	,,	1813
,, to Hynes,	,,	1819
,, to Keary,	,,	1811
,, to Kennedy,	Leases,	1826
,, to Spellman,	Lease,	1826
Darcy, *see* Courtnay.		
,, *see* First Fruits.		
Darley, to Missill,	Mortgage,	1802
,, *see* Ashborner.		
Dartmouth, *see* Hill.		
Davey, *see* Turner.		
Davison ; Williams ; Whistler,	Conveyance,	1813
Davison, *see* Williams.		
Deacon, *see* Heath.		
Dease to Nangle,	Conveyance,	1809
,, *see* Nangle.		
Deey to Allen,	Lease,	1793
Delahunt to Boylan,	,,	1800

Dillon, Visc., to Dillon,	Lease,	1790
Dillon, *see* Meath, Bishop of,		
,, Coll. *see* Thom.		
Disney to Kent,	Lease,	1782
Dixon, *see* Butler.		
,, *see* Williams.		
Doherty, *see* Ellard.		
Donnellan, John, and Gore,	Marriage Settlement,	1727
Donnellan, John, to Clements,	Mortgage,	1729
,, ,, to ,,	Assignment,	1739
,, Jas. to Reilly, Thos.	Lease,	1716
,, ,, to ,, Jas.	,,	1762
,, ,, to Lyons,	Deed,	1753
Donnelly to Lea,	Assignment,	1783
,, *see* Tuite.		
Doolan, William, to Shewbridge,	Mortgage,	1791
Loftus to Doolan, William,	Lease,	1743
Dowell, Lamprey, Abbott,	Marriage Settlement,	1794
,, *see* Abbott.		
Dowling, *see* Malone.		
Dublin, Archbishop of, *see* Blackford.		
,, Corporation, *see* Gill.		
,, ,, *see* Hall.		
Dubois, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1811
Duffy, *see* Maconchy.		
Dufour, *see* Cairns.		
Duggan, *see* Alt.		
Dunbar, *see* Haigh.		
Dundas, Lord, to Ward,	Lease,	1808
,, to Master King,	Covenant,	1810
,, to ,,	Conveyance,	1810
Dwyer, *see* Murphy.		
Eager, *see* Gun.		
Eardley, *see* Aldborough.		
Eggles, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1819
Ellard to Doherty,	Lease,	1777
Elmes, to Kough,	Assignment,	1714
,, *see* Napper.		
Ely, Earl of, to Rogers,	Lease,	1781
Emerson to Fitzpatrick,	Conveyance,	1825
,, *see* Clark.		
English to Morton,	Mortgage,	1801
,, *see* Kellett.		
Espine, *see* Hawkins.		
Everard, *see* Carter.		
,, *see* White.		
Eyre, John, to Seymour,	Lease,	1751
,, ,, to Cooke,	,,	1758
,, Lord, to Horan,	,,	1772
,, ,, to Toppin,	,,	1777
,, Giles, to various parties,	Leases for short terms,	1796
Eyre, *see* Dalton.		
,, *see* Prendergast.		
Fahey, *see* Gabbett.		

Fairbrother, *see* Bifield.		
Falkner to Abbott, . . .	Conveyance, . . .	1777
„ a bankrupt, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1811
„ *see* Sadlier.		
Fannin, *see* Fisher.		
Fay, John, to Fay, Patrick, . .	Lease, ...	1831
„ Patrick, to Litton, John, . .	Agreement, . . .	1831
Fenner, ...	Recovery, . . .	1739
Ferrall, *see* Beeby.		
„ *see* Smyth.		
Fetherston, T. J., to Shekleton, Jos.	Leases, ...	1839
Fetherston, *see* First Fruits.		
First Fruits Commissioners:		
Agnew to Commissioners, . .	Conveyance, . . .	1815
Bland, 1st pt.; Courtown, 2nd; Commissioners, 3rd, . .	Fee-farm grant, . .	1815
Brabazon to Commissioners, .	„ . . .	1819
Cobbe to „ . .	Lease, ...	1816
Darcy, John, to Commissioners, .	„	1816
Fetherston, 1st pt.; Frank, 2nd; Commissioners, 3rd, .	„	1817
Forde, 1st pt.; Willoe, 2nd; Commissioners, 3rd, . . .	Conveyance, . . .	1815
Johnston to Commissioners, .	Lease, ...	1815
Langley, 1st pt.; Palliser, 2nd; Commissioners, 3rd, . . .	Fee-farm grant, . .	1819
Fisher and others to Master Henn, .	Assignment of Judgment,	1806
Fisher to Fannin, ...	Assignment, . . .	1826
Fitzgerald, Thos., to Minchin, . .	Lease, ...	1784
„ to Forde, H. . . .	„	1816
„ *see* Butler.		
„ *see* Hammond.		
„ *see* Hobhouse.		
„ *see* Ievers.		
Fitzpatrick to Batchelor, . .	Conveyance, . . .	1795
„ to M'Keon, . . .	„	1835
„ *see* Emerson.		
„ *see* Tudor.		
Fitzwilliam to Taylor, . . .	Lease, ...	1840
Flaherty, *see* Rogers.		
Flattery, *see* Malone.		
Flyn, *see* „		
Foley to Kennery, . . .	Lease, ...	1794
Foott, *see* Franklin.		
Forde, Francis, ...	Administration, . .	1772
Forde, R., and Armstrong, . .	Marriage Settlement, . .	1779
„ Marcia and Henry, to Adams,	Apprenticeship, . .	1804
„ Henry, to Acheson, . .	Assignments of Judgments,	1815
„ Fr. to Cassan, . . .	Deed of Trust, . .	1803
„ Ar. to Magrath, Luke, .	Declaration of Trust, .	1806
„ *see* Bambricke.		
„ *see* Cassan.		
„ *see* First Fruits.		
„ *see* Fitzgerald.		
„ *see* Metge.		
„ *see* O'Brien.		

Forde, *see* Robinson.
„ *see* Williams.
Foster, *see* Butler.
Fothergill, ... Probate of Will, . . 1825
Franklin *v.* Beamish:
Abell to Carr, ... Lease, ... 1792
Beamish to Cashman, . . . „ 1793
Bonwell to Franklin, . . . „ 1799
Carr to Stevelly, . . . Assignment, . . . 1800
„ to Franklin, . . . Lease, ... 1803
Cashman to Howard, . . . „ 1790
„ to Franklin, . . . Assignment, . . . 1801
Colburn to Franklin, . . . Lease, ... 1792
Devonsher to Traverse, . . „ (Copy), . . 1724
Franklin to Agar, . . . „ 1799
„ to Bigger, . . . „ 1806
„ to Foott, . . . „ 1799
„ to Holland, . . . „ 1801
„ to Waggett, . . . „ 1806
Goold to Franklin, . . . „ 1804
Joyce to Morrissy, . . . Assignment, . . . 1790
Stevelly to Franklin, . . . „ 1803
French to Kelly, ... Deed, ... 1700
„ *see* Hill.
Frend to Henn, ... Mortgage, . . . 1781
Fry, *see* Hobhouse.
Fullam, *see* Gibbons.
Fulton, *see* Turner.
Furlong, *see* Rogers.
„ *see* Rose.

Gabbett *v.* Poe:
Bindon to Fahey, . . . Lease, ... 1826
„ to Cunneen, . . . „ 1826
„ to Gabbett, . . . „ 1821
Monsell to Gabbett, . . . „ 1795
Gabbett to Gabbett, . . . Assignment, . . . 1815
Galaher, *see* Ogle.
Gallagher to Boylan, John, . . Lease, ... 1814
„ *see* Byrne.
Galloway, *see* Paisley.
Gallwey; Magalhains; Callanan, . Deed, ... 1806
Gamble, *see* Moore.
Gardiner to Coates, . . . Lease, ... 1758
Gataker to Byrne, ... Mortgage, . . . 1801
„ *see* Byrne.
Geary, *see* Sadlier.
Gee, *see* Heath.
Gelston, *see* Clarke.
„ *see* Thompson.
Gibbons, John, to Gurd, . . Lease, ... 1809
„ to Mears, . . „ 1805
Gibbons, Alexander, to Fullam, . „ 1820
„ to Grier, . „ 1824
Gibbons *v.* Berry:
Berry and Smyth, . . . Marriage Settlement, . 1810

Gibbons, *see* Handcock.		
„ *see* M'Cabe.		
„ *see* Miller.		
„ *see* Warren.		
Giles, a bankrupt, ...	Assignment, . . .	1798
Giles, *see* Pollock.		
Gill, *v.* Bradley.		
Dublin Corporation to Barrington,	Lease, ...	1823
Barrington to Gill, . . .	Deed of Annuity, . .	1824
Gill, *see* Miller.		
Gilmore, *see* Harpur.		
Glandore, *see* O'Brien.		
Glover, *see* Patterson.		
Glynn, *see* Hogan.		
Goold, *see* Franklin.		
Gore, *see* Donnellan.		
Gort, *see* Rose.		
Graham to Hogan, ...	Lease, ...	1768
Grattan, *see* Haigh.		
Gregg to Mackay, ...	Assignment, . . .	1814
„ *see* Ware.		
Grier, *see* Gibbons.		
Grimshaw, a bankrupt, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1816
Gubbins, *see* Carpenter.		
Guff to Connor, ...	Lease, ...	1789
Guinness, *see* Carrothers.		
„ *see* Pearson.		
Gun to Eagar, Fr., ...	Lease, ...	1801
Gurd, *see* Gibbons.		
Haigh *v.* Grattan:		
Murray; Haigh; Martin, . .	Deed of Annuity, . .	1816
„ to Haigh, ...	Bond, ...	1816
Murray; Dunbar; Haigh; Webb,	Deed of Annuity, . .	1818
„ to Dunbar, . . .	Bond, ...	1818
Haigh, ...	Probate of Will, . .	1828
Hall *v.* Minchin:		
Dublin Corporation to Minchin, .	Renewal, . . .	1821
Minchin, Hum., to Kinahan, .	Lease, ...	1791
„ „ to Com. of Magee, a lunatic, .	„	1805
„ „ to Kinahan, .	„	1812
„ „ to Magee, . .	„	1812
„ „ to „ . .	Renewal, . . .	1825
„ „ to Smith, . .	„	1825
„ J., to Purden, . .	Lease, ...	1830
Norman to Minchin, . . .	Conveyance, . . .	1813
Sherlock to „ . . .	Renewal, . . .	1810
Sirr, J., to Magee, John, . .	Agreement, . . .	1779
„ „ to Jennings, . .	Leases, ...	1780
„ „ to Minchin, . .	Conveyances, . . .	1786
Hallam, *see* Carpenter.		
Hamilton to Markey, . . .	Lease, ...	1809
„ George, to Ruddy, . .	Tithe Lease, . . .	1797
„ „ *see* Hobhouse.		
Hammond to Fitzgerald, . .	Articles of Agreement, .	1787

Handcock, Wm., to Gibbons, John, Lease, ... 1799
„ to „ „ 1804
„ *see* Miller.
Hanison, *see* Newstead.
Hanna, a bankrupt, . . . Assignment, . . . 1810
Harman (exec. of Clarke) to Sherrard, „ . . . 1810
Harper and Gilmore, bankrupts, . Composition Deed, . . 1816
Harris to Welstead, Thomas, . . Deed, ... 1678
„ *see* Weekes.
Harrison to Tuite, ... Deed, ... 1785
Harte, *see* Butler.
Hawkins to Espine and Ward, . Lease, ... 1777
Heath to Deacon and Gee, . . Deed, ... 1662
Henderson to Boylan, . . . Lease, ... 1770
Henn, *see* Frend.
„ *see* Mercer's Hospital.
Henry, a bankrupt, . . . Assignment, . . . 1811
„ *see* Aldborough.
Hetherington, *see* Hobhouse.
Hewson to Millward, . . . Lease, ... 1804
Hickman to Patterson, . . . „ 1756
„ *see* Studdert.
Higginbotham, *see* Napper.
Higgins, *see* Lucan.
Hill *v.* Kirwan:
The King to Kirwan, Martin, Grant, ... 1667
Dartmouth, Lord, to „ . Deed, ... 1711
Kirwan; French; Daly, . . „ 1726
„ Church; Blake, . . „ 1776
Kirwan, ... Recovery, . . . 1776
Hill, *see* Tisdall.
Hinds, John, to Hinds, Ralph, . Reconveyance, ... 1811
„ R. to various parties, . . Leases for short terms, 1780–1820
Hobhouse *v.* Hamilton:
Bourke to Hamilton, . . . Surrender, . . . 1822
Fry to „ . . . Settlement, . . . 1805
Hamilton; Bernard; Hetherington, Declaration of uses, . . 1815
„ to Brennan, . . Lease, ... 1818
„ to Bourke, . . . „ 1824
„ to Hurst, . . . „ 1818
„ to M'Namara, . . „ 1822
„ to Phillips, . . . „ 1818
Mansfield, Earl; Hamilton:
Fitzgerald, Ch.; Osbrey, . . Mortgage, . . . 1817
Williams to Baker, . . . Lease, ... 1802
Hogan, Owen to Bowerman, . . „ 1772
„ „ to Glynn, J. . „ 1779
„ John, to Glynn, John, . Conveyance, . . . 1794
„ *see* Graham.
Hogg, *see* Page.
Holden, a bankrupt, . . . Assignment, . . . 1812
Holland, *see* Franklin.
Hope; Morgan; Low, . . . Conveyance, . . . 1796
Hopkins to Reed, John, . . . Lease, ... 1806
Horan, *see* Eyre.

Horgan, *see* Power.
Howard to Byrne, Jane, . . Lease, ... 1807
,, *see* Franklin.
,, *see* Stockdale.
Hunt to Butler, ... Deed, ... 1812
Hurst, *see* Hobhouse.

Ievers and Fitzgerald, . . . Marriage Settlement, . 1813
Irvine, *see* Cuffe.
Isdell to Shannon, ... Lease, ... 1782

Jackson, Thomas, a minor, . . Letters of Guardianship, . 1825
,, to Abbott, Thomas, . . Lease, ... 1771
Jaffray, *see* Aylmer.
Jameson to Clarke, J. D., . . Lease, ... 1797
Jennings, *see* Hall.
Johnson, *see* First Fruits.
,, *see* Mahaffy.
Jolliffe, *see* Newcomen.
Jones to Stone, Edmund, . . Assignment, . . . 1774
,, *see* Babington.
,, *see* M'Daniel.
,, *see* Murphy.
Joyce, *see* Franklin.

Keating to Carroll, . . . Lease, ... 1826
Keeffe, Alice, ... Probate of Will, . . 1829
Kellett to English, ... Lease, ... 1800
Kelly *v.* Kelly :
Kelly, Coll., to various parties, . Leases for short terms, 1760–90
Kelly, Ed., to Master Henn, . Release, ... 1808
Kelly, *see* Connolly.
,, *see* Cuthbert.
,, *see* French.
,, *see* Page.
,, *see* Thom.
,, *see* Walcott.
,, *see* Williams.
Kennedy, *see* Lloyd.
,, *see* Pidgeon.
,, *see* Rogers.
Kennery, *see* Foley.
Kenny, *see* Studdert.
Kent, *see* Disney.
Ker and Anderson, bankrupts, . Assignment, . . . 1812
Kernan, *see* Lynch.
Killaloe, Bishop of, *see* Clements.
Killikelly, *see* Butler.
Kilpatrick, *see* Alt.
Kinahan, *see* Hall.
King to Cairns, ... Assignment, . . . 1794
,, *see* Williams.
Kirwan, *see* Hill.
Knight, *see* Wilkinson.
,, *see* Williams.
Knipe, *see* Walker.

Kough, George, to Kough, . . Lease, ... 1801
„ „ to Malally, . . „ 1802
„ *see* Elmes.
„ *see* Tottenham.

Laban, S., to Boylan, . . . Lease, ... 1796
„ W., to Boyle, . . . „ 1773
Lalor, a bankrupt, ... Assignment, . . . 1807
Lambert, *see* Connolly.
Lamprey, *see* Bones.
„ *see* Dowell.
Langley, *see* Fetherston.
Laphin, *see* Connolly.
Lardner, *see* Butler.
Law, *see* Clarke.
Lawder, *see* Pendrid.
Lea, *see* Donnelly.
Lee, D., to Clayton, . . . Declaration of trust, . 1781
„ „ to Wilson, . . . „ . . . 1781
„ *see* St. Clair.
Leightley to Dance, . . . Lease, ... 1827
Litton, *see* Fry.
Lloyd to Kennedy, ... Assignment, . . . 1811
Loftus, *see* Doolan.
Logan, *see* Williams.
Loggin, *see* „
Longford, Earl of, to Smith, . . Lease, ... 1824
Lopdell, *see* Butler.
Low, *see* Hope.
Lucan, Earl of, to Higgins, . . Lease, ... 1799
Lunn, *see* Coates.
Lynch, G., to Kernan, . . . Lease, ... 1807
Lyons, *see* Donnellan.

M'Ardle, *see* Wright.
M'Cann, *see* Bryson.
M'Cape to Gibbons, . . . Lease, ... 1800
M'Cape, *see* Miller.
M'Cartney, *see* O'Dowda.
M'Caul to Wright, . . . Conveyance, . . . 1790
M'Clean, *see* Bryson.
M'Connell, *see* Mountcashell.
M'Daniel to Jones, . . . Lease, ... 1805
M'Dermot, *see* Bradock.
„ *see* St. Clair.
„ *see* Warren.
M'Donnell, *see* Thom.
„ *see* Whitle.
M'Egan to Madden, . . . Lease, ... 1684
„ to „ . . . Release, ... 1684
M'Entyre, *see* Bannon.
Mackay to Clarke, ... Lease, ... 1818
„ *see* Gregg.
M'Keon, *see* Fitzpatrick.
M'Mahon to Peacock, . . . Warrant to satisfy judgment, 1834
„ to Roberts, . . . Lease, ... 1810

M'Namara, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1811
,, *see* Hobhouse.		
Maconchy to Duffy,	Lease,	1792
Madden, *see* M'Egan.		
Magalhains, *see* Gallwey.		
Magee, *see* Hall.		
Magrath, *see* Beeby.		
,, *see* Forde.		
Mahaffy to Johnson,	Deed,	1824
Malally, *see* Kough.		
Malone to Adamson,	Deed,	1802
,, to Burke,	Lease,	1812
,, to Claffy,	,,	1812
,, to Daly,	,,	1812
,, to Dowling,	Leases,	1812
,, to Flyn,	,,	1812
,, to Flattery,	Lease,	1806
,, to ,,	,,	1808
,, to Mathews,	,,	1804
,, to Stanton,	,,	1812
Manders, *see* Williams.		
Manly, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1801
Mansfield, *see* Hobhouse.		
Markey, *see* Hamilton.		
Martin, *see* Carpenter.		
,, *see* Haigh.		
Martyn to Martyn,	Lease,	1662
Massey to Robinson,	,,	1791
Mathews, *see* Malone.		
Maunsell to Browne,	Assignment,	1821
May to Medlicott,	Settlement,	1823
Mears, *see* Gibbons.		
Meath, Bishop of, to Dillon,	Lease,	1794
Medlicott, *see* May.		
Mercer's Hospital to Henn,	Release,	1808
Meredyth, *see* Dalton.		
Merryman,	Will (copy),	1817
Metge to Forde,	Lease,	1794
,, *see* Barry.		
Middleton, *see* Abbott.		
Miller *v.* Gibbons:		
Castlemaine to Gibbons,	Lease,	1811
Castleton to ,,	,,	1798
Clibborn to ,,	,,	1820
Gibbons to Balfe,	,,	1818
,, to Gill,	,,	1828
,, Spring,	,,	1820
Handcock to M'Cape,	,,	1791
Miller to Gibbons,	,,	1833
Gibbons' (John) Estate,	Rent roll,	1833
Miller to Reeves,	Grant of Annuity,	1808
Millikin to Batchelor,	Power of Attorney,	1803
Millsop to Palmer,	Assignment,	1817
Millward, *see* Hewson.		
Minchin, *see* Fitzgerald.		
,, *see* Hall.		

Missill, *see* Darby.
Mitchell, *see* Ormsby.
Monsell, *see* Gabbett.
Moore to Gamble, ... Conveyance, . . . 1800
„ to Moore, ... Assignment, . . . 1794
Moran, a bankrupt, ... „ . . . 1810
„ *see* Bradock.
Morgan to Armstrong, . . . Lease, ... 1740
„ *see* Low.
Morres, *see* Dalton.
„ *see* Rockingham.
Morrissy, *see* Franklin.
Morton, *see* English.
Mountcashell to M'Connell, . . Lease, ... 1792
Mulvany to Wide Street Commrs., . Conveyance, . . . 1812
Murray, *see* Haigh.
Murphy to Connolly, . . . Lease, ... 1843
„ to Dwyer, ... „ 1843
„ to Ryan, ... „ 1843
„ *see* Byrne.
„ *see* Williams.

Nangle, George, and Dease, . . Marriage Settlement, . 1751
„ to Nangle, ... Deed of Dower, . . 1763
„ *see* Dease.
Napper, William, to Elmes, . . Lease, ... 1714
„ „ to Higginbotham, Leases, ... 1730
Newcomen; Annesley; Joliffe, . Assignment, . . . 1813
„ „ „ . . Conveyance, . . . 1813
Newstead to Hanison, . . . Deed, ... 1788
Nicholson, *see* Turner.
Norman, *see* Hall.

O'Brien, Acheson, and Forde, Sarah, Marriage Settlement, . 1819
„ Denis, to Stein, . . Lease, ... 1811
„ *see* Carroon.
O'Bryen, William, to Glandore, Earl, Lease, ... 1801
O'Byrne, *see* Poole.
O'Callaghan, Cornelius, to Power, . Lease, ... 1747
„ „ to O'Mullane, „ 1760
O'Dowda to M'Cartney, . . Assignment, . . . 1813
Ogle to Galaher, ... Lease, ... 1812
O'Meara, *see* Alt.
O'Mullane, *see* O'Callaghan.
O'Reilly to Boulger, . . . Lease, ... 1807
Ormsby, Geo., to Mitchell, John, . Conveyance, . . . 1800
„ John, ... Probate of Will, . . 1808
„ *see* Rose.
Osbrey, *see* Hobhouse.

Page, John, to Wright, Arch., . Assignment, . . . 1790
Page, John; Hogg; Kelly, . . Reconveyance, . . 1833
„ *see* Read.
Paisley, Jonas, to Galloway, . . Mortgage, . . . 1803
„ to Bowling, . . Lease, ... 1809
Palmer, *see* Millsop.

Palmer, *see* Warburton.		
Parker to Darby, ...	Lease, . . .	1791
Patterson to Glover, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1793
„ *see* Hickman.		
Paxton, *see* Anglesey.		
Peacocke to Butler, . . .	Lease, ...	1799
„ *see* M'Mahon.		
Pearson, John, to Vashon, . .	Lease, ...	1759
„ „ to Guinness, Ar.,	„	1767
„ „ *see* Anderson.		
Pendrid to Lawder, . . .	Reconveyance, . .	1810
Penefather, *see* Alt.		
Penrose, *see* Barron.		
Percival, Phil., ...	Administration, . .	1787
Perrin, *see* Waller.		
Petrie, *see* Turner.		
Phelps to Master Henn, . . .	Surrender, . . .	1818
Phibbs, *see* White.		
Phillips, *see* Hobhouse.		
Pidgeon to Kennedy. .	Assignment, . . .	1805
Poe, *see* Gabbett.		
Pollock to Giles, Geo., . . .	Assignment, . .	1796
Ponsonby, *see* Blackford.		
Poole to O'Byrne, . . .	Lease, ...	1804
Power to Welsh, . . .	„	1765
Power, Thos. and Elinor, . .	Marriage Settlement, .	1814
Power to Power, ...	Lease, ...	1752
Armstrong to Power, . .	Deed, ...	1774
Power to Callaghan, . . .	Lease, ...	1765
„ to Clarke, . . .	„	1784
„ Administrator of, to Horgan,	„	1792
Power, *see* Bifield.		
„ *see* O'Callaghan.		
Prendergast *v.* Eyre:		
Daly to Eyre, ...	Conveyance, . . .	1792
Eyre and Coningsby, . . .	Marriage Settlement, .	1701
Eyre; Baldwin; Meredyth; Crow; Cox, ...	„ „ . .	1745
Eyre to Bernard, . . .	Deed, ...	1803
„ to „	„	1804
„ Persse; Trench, . .	Settlement, . . .	1816
„ John, to Lynch, . .	Conveyance, . .	1764
„ Giles, to Ball, . . .	Mortgage, . . .	1787
„ „ to „ . . .	„	1788
„ „ and Daly, . .	Marriage Articles, . .	1791
„ „ to Sneyd, . . .	Trust Deed, . . .	1809
„ „ Eyre, Rd., Prendergast,	Mortgage, . . .	1816
Sneyd to Eyre, . . .	Reconveyance, . .	1816
Purden, *see* Hall.		
Read to Page, ...	Lease, . . .	1782
Reed, *see* Hopkins.		
Reeves, *see* Miller.		
Reilly, *see* Donnellan.		
Roberts to Browne, . . .	Lease, ...	1752
„ *see* M'Mahon.		

Robinson, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1810
,, Cottingham, Forde,	Release,	1817
,, *see* Corry.		
,, *see* Massy.		
Rochfort to Royal Canal Co.,	Agreement,	1802
Rockingham to Morres,	Lease,	1776
Rogers, Hy., to Kennedy,	,,	1787
,, ,, to Furlong,	,,	1793
,, Jas., to Clooney,	,,	1804
,, ,, to Flaherty,	,,	1804
,, *see* Ely.		
Rose *v.* Gort:		
Vereker, Thos., and Smyth,	Marriage Settlement,	1759
Ormsley, Ar., and Vereker,	,, ,,	1786
Vereker, Thos., to Smyth,	Conveyance,	1788
Smyth to Beamish,	,,	1790
Vereker, Furlong, Chamber,	Deed making tenant to Precipe,	1814
Rose, *see* Studdert.		
Ross, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1811
Royal Canal, *see* Rochfort.		
Royse, to various parties,	Leases for short periods,	1780–99
Ruddy, *see* Hamilton.		
Russell to Russell,	Lease,	1800
Ryan, *see* Murphy.		
Sadlier, Francis, to Falkner,	Lease,	1748
,, J. W., to Geary,	Assignment,	1794
,, *see* Alt.		
St. Clair *v.* M'Dermott:		
Lee to M'Dermott,	Release,	1832
Sargent, *see* Carpenter.		
Scott, *see* Williams.		
Seally, *see* Smyth.		
Seymour, *see* Eyre.		
Shannon, *see* Isdell.		
Shaughnessy, *see* Butler.		
Sheilds to Connolly,	Mortgage,	1820
Shekleton, *see* Fetherston.		
Sherlock, *see* Hall.		
,, *see* Timmons.		
Sherrard, *see* Harman.		
Shewbridge, *see* Doolan,		
Shields, *see* Wide Street Com.		
Sissen to Burroughs,	Assignment,	1740
,, *see* Coles.		
Sirr, *see* Hall.		
Sloan, *see* Turner.		
Smith, *see* Blackford.		
,, *see* Hall.		
,, *see* Longford.		
Smyth, John, to Coughlan,	Lease,	1796
,, ,, to Ferrall,	,,	1800
,, ,, to Seally,	,,	1795
,, to Wharton,	Deed,	1852

Smyth, *see* Gibbons.		
,, *see* Rose.		
,, *see* Stones.		
Sneyd, *see* Darcy.		
Spring, *see* Miller.		
Sproule, a bankrupt,	Assignment,	1808
,, to Arabin,	,,	1813
Spruhan to Daly,	Lease,	1832
Stanford to Ward,	Assignment,	1805
Staples, *see* Warren.		
Staunton, *see* Malone.		
Stein, *see* O'Brien.		
Stevely, *see* Franklin.		
Stewart to Master Henn,	Assignment,	1804
,, *see* Moylan.		
Stockdale to Howard,	Lease,	1799
Stone, *see* Jones.		
Stones, to Smyth, Martin,	Assignment,	1778
Stoney to Bowler,	Declaration of Trust,	1790
,, *see* Clanbrassil.		
Studdert *v.* Chartres:		
Rose to Chartres,	Lease,	1745
Chartres and Hickman,	Marriage Articles,	1767
Chartres, John,	Probate of Will,	1767
,, Jas., to Kenny,	Assignments,	1810
,, Hickman, to Chartres, Jas.	Bond,	1806
,, ,, to ,,	Mortgage,	1806
,, ,, to Studdert,	Assignment,	1813
,, ,, to ,,	,,	1815
,, ,, to various parties.	Leases for short terms,	1806-13
Cox to Chartres, H.	Bond,	1813
Supple, *see* Tudor.		
Synge to Campbell,	Lease,	1806
Taaffe to Adams,	Assignment of Judgment,	1809
,, *see* Chambers.		
Tate, *see* Williams.		
Taylor, Beggs, Brebner,	Assignment,	1801
,, *see* Bifield.		
,, *see* Fitzwilliam.		
Tew,	Administration,	1772
Thewles, *see* Thom.		
Thom *v.* Dillon:		
Beaumont, Dillon, M'Donnell,	Assignment of Mortgage,	1819
M'Donnell to Dillon,	Declaration of Trust,	1820
Dillon, Coll, to Thewles,	Lease,	1792
Kelly, D., to Dillon, C.,	,,	1784
Thewles, to ,,	,,	1791
,, to ,,	,,	1795
Thompson, Clark, Gelston,	Assignment of Mortgage,	1829
,, *see* Clark.		
Tierney, *see* Whelan.		
Timmons to Sherlock,	Lease,	1812
Tisdall to Hill,	Mortgage,	1739
Toppin, *see* Eyre.		
Tottenham to Kough,	Lease,	1778

Trotter, Thos., to various parties,	Leases for short periods,	1773–99
Tudor, Supple, Fitzpatrick,	Renewal,	1830
Tuite, M. A., to Cornwall,	Conveyance,	1785
,, Jas., to Donnelly,	Assignment,	1782
,, *see* Harrison.		
Turner, Thos., to Petrie,	Mortgage,	1782
,, Davey, Fulton, Booth,	Lease,	1840
,, Fulton, Davey, Sloan, Nicholson,	Surrender,	1842
,, *see* Chambers.		
Varley, *see* Armstrong.		
Vashon, *see* Pearson.		
Vereker, *see* Rose.		
Vickers (assignees of) to Wright,	Assignment,	1790
,, *see* Clanbrassill.		
Vigneau, *see* Browne.		
Villiers, Ed.,	Administration,	1833
Vokes, *see* Welsh.		
Waggett, *see* Franklin.		
Walcott to Kelly,	Lease,	1784
Walker, Letters Patent to,	Grant of Lands,	1685
Walker *v.* Cuddy :		
Knipe *v.* Walker,	Agreement,	1784
Walker *v.* Wheeler,	,,	1818
Waller, a minor :		
Master Connor to Perrin,	Lease,	1836
Wallis, *see* Carter.		
Warburton to Palmer,	Deed,	1816
,, *see* Blackford.		
Ward to Ward,	Deed,	1717
,, to Coughlan,	Lease,	1787
,, to ,,	,,	1797
,, *see* Cuthbert.		
,, *see* Dundas.		
,, *see* Hawkins.		
,, *see* Stanford.		
Ware to Gregg,	Assignment,	1804
Warren *v.* Gibbons :		
Master King, Staples, M'Dermott,	Conveyance of Trust Term,	1800
Fitzgerald to Phibbs,	Deed of Release,	1800
Waterford Corporation to Worthevale,	Lease,	1771
Webb, *see* Haigh.		
Weekes to Harris,	Lease,	1813
Welsh to Vokes,	,,	1790
,, *see* Power.		
Welstead, *see* Harris.		
Wetherall to Browne,	Lease,	1730
Wharton, *see* Smyth.		
Wheeler, *see* Walker.		
Whelan and Tierney, bankrupts,	Assignment,	1815
,, *see* Carncross.		
White, *see* Chichester.		
,, *see* Williams.		

White *v.* Phibbs:		
Phibbs, Everard, Blake, . .	Deed of Annuity, . .	1825
Whitle to M'Donnell, . . .	Mortgage, . . .	1814
Whitworth, *see* Carncross.		
Whistler, *see* Davison.		
,, *see* Williams.		
Wide Street Com. to Shields, .	Lease, ...	1800
,, *see* Mulvany.		
Williams *v.* Campian:		
Dixon to Tate, ...	Lease, ...	1742
,, to White, . . .	Mortgage, . . .	1740
King, Kelly, Scott, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1790
Loggin, ...	Probate of Will, . .	1774
Manders to Kelly, . . .	Re-assignment, . .	1789
Musson to Knight, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1797
Scott, Williams, Knight, . .	,, . . .	1796
White, Dixon, Login, . .	,, . . .	1744
,, to Logan, . . .	Deed, ...	1789
Williams to Musson, . . .	Lease, ...	1797
Williams to Branan, . . .	,, ...	1803
,, to Forde, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1802
,, to Whistler, . . .	,, . . .	1811
,, Whistler, Davison, . .	Mortgage, . . .	1810
,, to Williams, . . .	Assignment, . . .	1803
,, to ,, . . .	,, . . .	1811
,, *see* Davison,		
,, *see* Hobhouse.		
,, *see* Wilkinson.		
Willoe, *see* First Fruits.		
Wilson *see* Carrothers.		
,, *see* Lee.		
Winter, *see* Beeby.		
Worthevale to Jones, . . .	Deed, ...	1774
,, *see* Waterford.		
Wright to Byrne, ...	Conveyance, . . .	1790
,, to M'Ardle, . . .	Lease, ...	1790
,, *see* M'Caul.		
,, *see* Page.		
,, *see* Vickers.		
Wynne, *see* Blackford.		
Young, *see* Carncross.		

Appendix No. 4.

When, in pursuance of any Order of the Lord Chancellor, the Master of the Rolls, or the Vice-Chancellor, it shall be necessary to make any Amendment in or to enter any Vacate or other matter upon, any Pleading or other document deposited in the Public Record Office; or when it may be necessary to enter thereon any Suggestion; on the proper Officer of the Record and Writ Office attending at the Search Department of the Public Record Office, and exhibiting to the Officer there in charge such Order (if any), and on his signing a requisition for such Pleading or other Document in the Bespeak Book, such Pleading or other Document, and all proper Books in relation thereto, shall be produced to him, and he may thereupon make such Amendment or Entry, and also every proper Entry connected therewith in any Bill

Book, Index, or other Book of Reference in said Department; and a Book shall be kept in the Public Record Office, containing a list of all such Amendments or Entries, with the dates thereof, under proper heads.

JOHN E. WALSH, *M.R.*

Dec. 17*th*, 1868.

APPENDIX No. 5.

To the RIGHT HONORABLE the MASTER of the ROLLS.—The SECOND REPORT of SIR BERNARD BURKE, C.B., ULSTER, KEEPER of the STATE PAPERS in the RECORD TOWER, DUBLIN CASTLE, dated 1st February, 1870.

SIR,—My first Report, dated 1st February, 1869, explained the constitution of my office of Keeper of the State Papers (the staff of which comprises myself as Keeper, and my two Clerks, Mr. George F. Barry, and Mr. John Joseph Maginn), and referred to the duties imposed on me by the "Public Record (Ireland) Act, 1867."

By that Act those duties are declared to be threefold :—

1. To prepare finally, for transfer to the new Public Record Office, the contents of the three depositories, viz. :—The Bermingham Tower Record Room, the Parliamentary Record Office, and the Record Commission Department.
2. To receive the current papers and books of the Chief Secretary's Office, and the Council Office, and the accumulated arrears.
3. To arrange, classify, and index the Records of the State Paper Department for their gradual removal to the Public Record Building, subject to the reservation of the Act requiring that such Records and Papers so to be transferred shall be of an age of fifty years from the making thereof.

To enable me to place clearly before your Honor my proceedings during the past year, and the progress made, I will classify my remarks under three divisions.

I.—TRANSFER OF DOCUMENTS.

1. The whole BERMINGHAM TOWER RECORDS, comprising more than 600 Plea Rolls, 190 Pipe Rolls, 232 Summonisters' Rolls, seventy large bundles of Sheriffs' Tot Rolls, and thirteen bundles of Miscellaneous Rolls, together with twenty-one MS. volumes of Exchequer Orders, and four volumes of Repertories to the Plea and other Rolls, have been arranged, papered, endorsed, labelled, numbered, adjusted to the spaces in the Record Treasury, and removed to the Public Record Office. To effect this transfer safely and correctly, a carefully compiled Transfer Book of sixty-eight pages (to remain as a record in this department) has been made.

2. CENSUS PAPERS.—The Census (1821) Population Returns, comprising 479 volumes, have been tied up in bundles, labelled, adjusted to the spaces in the Record Treasury, and removed to the Public Record Office. A Transfer Book has also been made for this collection.

The transfer to the Public Record Office of these Records in 1869, and of the Record Commission collection in 1868, leaves only the contents of the Parliamentary Record Office to be removed, to complete the first requirement of the Public Record (Ireland) Act; and this collection is in such a prepared state that it can at any moment be labelled and rendered fit for transfer to the Public Record Office.

II.—The Reception of State Papers.

1. All the Papers of the Chief Secretary's Office from 1841 to 1852, both years inclusive, forming a very extensive collection, have been transferred to this department, and have been carefully arranged and sorted, and Press Catalogues made.

2. An accumulation of Convict Papers, from 1815 to 1847, has also been received, arranged chronologically, and Press Catalogued.

3. Miscellaneous Papers of various years, from 1841 to 1852, transmitted at the same time, have been temporarily sorted in years, and placed in presses in like manner.

Besides the foregoing Papers, various (sixty-eight volumes) "Books of Entries" of Country Letters, Government Correspondence, Ecclesiastical Affairs, Civil Petitions, and Civil Affairs, together with a few other Books, have been transmitted to this department.

III.—Arrangement, Classification, Indexing, &c., of State Paper Department.

1. The Calendar to the British Departmental Correspondence, being the Correspondence of the Departments in England with the Lord Lieutenant's and Chief Secretary's Departments in Ireland, commencing in 1683, to which I referred in my former Report as having been begun, has been continued to the year 1721, and a great portion of it—1683 to 1711—has been fair—transcribed.

2. Collection of Certificates respecting Officers' Widows, being Affidavits of Officers' Widows, made before Justices of the Peace, for the purpose of their obtaining payment of their pensions, containing 2,265 Documents, has been arranged, numbered, and placed in cartons, and a comprehensive Index made to it.

This collection gives not only the Widows' Affidavits, but also the Certificates of Ministers and Churchwardens as to identity and existence. Each Affidavit states the fact of marriage, the name of the deceased husband, his rank in the Army, and the Regiment in which he served. These Widows' Certificates, which commence in 1752, and end in 1763, supply a link in the chain of evidence of marriages and deaths, and may be found of importance in legal investigations.

3. British Orders in Council, being Orders of the Council in London respecting affairs of Ireland, commencing in 1711, and ending in 1806, have been arranged, numbered, placed in cartons, and indexed.

General Orders of the Council in Ireland, being Orders of the Lord Lieutenant and Council, commencing 1793, and ending 1798, have been arranged, numbered, and indexed.

4. Proclamations by the Lord Lieutenant and Council, commencing in 1711, and ending 1811, have been arranged, numbered, placed in cartons, and calendared. This collection consists of engrossments of Proclamations on parchment, as well as of printed copies in broken sets. Of these printed copies I have selected one set, placed it in cartons, and made a comprehensive Index to it.

5. A complete Calendar with Index, has been made to the earliest "Book of Entries" in the Council Office, commencing in February, 1581, and ending in January, 1586, being entitled "A Giornal for entrie of daylie and ordinary actes of the Council and matters of State." A memorandum describes this book as having been the gift of Sir Henry Wallop, Treasurer at War for Ireland. This volume was so dilapidated from the effects of time, that throughout a considerable portion of the pages the paper was reduced to a state that it crumbled

to the touch. By an ingenious process of placing the damaged portion of the pages between tracing paper and transparent muslin, the injured part has been rendered perfectly secure from all future decay, and the book rendered available for public use.

The oldest "Books of Entries" in the Council Office, with the exception of the ancient Journal Book just referred to, are a collection of Council Books, principally of the time of the Commonwealth, though there are a few volumes of the reigns of Charles I., Charles II., James II., and William and Mary.

The Commonwealth collection consists of fifty-five volumes, begun in 1649, and continued in a consecutive series to the period of the Restoration. These Books were, many of them, falling to pieces from the decay in the bindings, the result of the lapse of time, and they had their leaves loose and liable to be lost. The pages of the books, however, have been kept in perfect preservation, owing to the security from damp or damage afforded by the thickness of the walls of the Record Tower. The whole series has been bound anew, under my directions, in the Record Tower. A running number has been affixed to the Commonwealth series, while the miscellaneous volumes have been marked by letters of the alphabet. I have annexed to this Report lists of these volumes, with the running numbers and titles, the latter being for the most part the original descriptions on the old bindings, which old bindings I have put carefully aside for preservation in case of any reference to them being required.

6. Military Miscellaneous Accounts, 1684 to 1770.

Army States, 1723 to 1761

Barrack Correspondence, 1703 to 1793.

Military Contracts, 1710 to 1760.

Military Notifications, Miscellaneous, 1702–1767, have all been deposited in tin cases, marked "State Papers, Military."

7. Officers' Widows' Accounts (one bundle not mentioned in the Official Printed Index) have been arranged and placed in a carton.

8. Military Commissions, 1715–1763, have been arranged and placed in a carton.

9. General and other Officers' Correspondence, 1686–1776, has been arranged and placed in cartons.

Military Lists and Returns, Miscellaneous, 1685 to 1781, have been arranged and placed in cartons.

10. Ordnance Correspondence, 1701 to 1803, has been placed in a carton.

11. Rolls of Musters, 1741 to 1780 (arranged in years), have been papered and tied up in bundles.

12. Accounts of the Concordatum Fund, 1701–1790, have been arranged and placed in cartons.

13. Affidavits, Examinations, Informations, Presentments, &c., for the counties in Ireland, 1695 to 1813, classified according to counties and years, have been arranged and placed in cartons.

14. Agreements, Bonds, Leases, &c., classified by years, have been arranged and placed in cartons.

15. Ballast Office, Belfast; Elections, Regulations, and other papers connected therewith, 1785–1812; Dublin do., 1783–1809, have been sorted and placed in cartons.

16. Certificates, Miscellaneous, 1686–1796, arranged and placed in cartons.

17. Church Valuations have been classified, arranged chronologically according to Dioceses and Parishes, and have been arranged in cartons.

18. Coinage: Arrangements, 1711–1805, have been placed in a carton.

19. ORDERS FOR ENGROSSING ACTS, 1715–1800, have been arranged and placed in cartons.

20. ORDERS FOR DRAFTING PROCLAMATIONS, 1711–1803, have been placed in cartons.

21. ORDERS FOR ENGROSSING PROCLAMATIONS, 1725–1811, have been placed in cartons.

22. ORDERS FOR ISSUING MONEY, 1731–1794, have been placed in cartons.

23. ORDERS RESPECTING WINE DUTIES, 1726–1785, have been placed in cartons.

24. ORDERS RESPECTING EMBARGOES, 1740–1801, have been placed in cartons.

25. ORDERS RESPECTING QUARANTINE, 1711–1801, have been placed in cartons.

26. ORDERS TO IRISH COUNCIL, with annexed Reports of Committees of Council and references thereupon, 1711–1796, have been placed in cartons.

27. ORDERS MISCELLANEOUS, 1708–1812, have been placed in cartons.

28. MINUTES, MEMORANDA, &c., 1713–1809, have been placed in cartons.

29. OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE, ABJURATION, AND DECLARATION, 1714–1813, have been classified, arranged in years, and placed in a carton.

30. The LISTS OF FEES chargeable by Admiralty officers, Arms officers, Chancery officers, Common Pleas officers, Crown and Peace clerks of Provinces and Counties, Ecclesiastical officers, Exchequer officers, King's Bench officers; by Manor Courts and Municipal officers; Revenue, Treasury, and various other officers, have been classified, arranged, and placed in cartons.

In addition to the foregoing, a vast number of KING'S AND QUEEN'S LETTERS, commencing 1649, are in process of classification. When they are arranged and placed in cartons, I have ordered a calendar to be made.

MISCELLANEOUS STATE PAPERS, 1836–1838, not included in the official Indexes have been partly arranged.

In conclusion, I deem it my duty to express my full approval of the ability, zeal, and diligence of my chief assistant, Mr. George Barry, as well as of the intelligence, assiduity, and systematic habits of my other clerk, Mr. J. J. Maginn.

I have the honour to be, sir,

Your very obedient servant,

(Signed,) J. BERNARD BURKE, Ulster,
Keeper of the State Papers in the Record Tower.

Record Tower, Dublin Castle,
1st February, 1870.

List of the Council Books of the Commonwealth.

Present running No.		Old Marks.
1.	Issues of Money, 1653–1655,	A/ 1
2.	Issues of Money, 1655–1656,	A/ 2
3.	References of Petitions, 1654,	A/ 3
4.	References of Petitions, 1654–1655,	A/ 4
5.	General Orders, 1654–1655,	A/ 5
6.	Orders, 1654–1655,	A/ 6
7.	Orders, 1654–1655,	A/ 7
8.	References of Petitions, Reports, and Orders, 1655-1656,	A/ 8
9.	References of Petitions, 1655–1656,	A/ 9
10.	Orders of Lord Deputy and Council, 1654-1657,	A/10
11.	References of Petitions, 1656–1657,	A/11
12.	References of Petitions, 1656–1657,	A/12
13.	References of Petitions, 1657–1658,	A/13
14.	References of Petitions, 1657–1658,	A/14
15.	References of Petitions, 1658–1659,	A/15
16.	References of Petitions, 1659,	A/16
17.	Orders, 1659,	A/17
18.	Civil List, 1655,	A/19
19.	Civil List, 1656,	A/20
20.	Orders for Money, 1656–1658,	A/21
21.	Establishment for 1655, Judges, &c., Ministers' and Pensioners' Allowances, 1657–1658,	A/22
22.	Money Orders, 1657–1658,	A/24
23.	Money Issues out of Tithe Revenue, 1657–1661,	A/25
24.	Commissions and Instructions, 1654–1658,	A/26
25.	Commissions and Instructions, 1650–1657,	A/27
26.	Letters from Lord Protector, Council of State, or Parliament of England, 1654-1658,	A/28
27.	Letters from the Parliament of England and Council of State, 1659,	A/29
28.	Letters of the Lord Deputy and Council, 1654-1659,	A/30
29.	Grants of Land, 1656,	A/31
30.	Examinations, Delinquent Proprietors, Precinct of Athlone, 1654,	A/32
31.	Civil List, 1654,	A/33
32.	Forfeiting Proprietors Listed, various Counties, 1657,	A/35
33.	Accounts of Soldiers stated singly, 1654,	A/39
34.	Journal or Order Book of Commissioners for Ireland, 1651–1652,	A/56
35.	Orders for Money, 1651–1652,	A/57
36.	Orders for Money, 1652–1653,	A/58
37.	Pensions Granted to Soldiers' Widows and Orphans, 1651–1653,	A/59
38.	Original Minute Book of Colonel Herbert, Clerk of the Council, 1654–1655,	A/60
39.	Mallow Proceedings, 1656,	A/61
40.	Transplanters' Certificates, Precinct of Limerick, 1653–1654,	A/62
41.	Orders for Lands, 1653-1659—Compositions of Delinquent Protestants, 1655–1659,	A/81
42.	Orders, 1651–1653,	A/82
43.	References of Petitions and Orders, 1653-1654,	A/83

LIST OF THE COUNCIL BOOKS OF THE COMMONWEALTH—*continued.*

Present running No.		Old Marks.
44.	Orders, 1653,	A/84
45.	References of Petitions and Orders, 1653–1654,	A/85
46.	References of Petitions, 1656,	A/86
47.	Original Minute Book of Colonel Herbert, Clerk of the Council, 1653–1658,	A/87
48.	Original Minute Book of Colonel Herbert, Clerk of the Council, 1655–1655,	A/88
49.	Domestic Correspondence, 1651–1652,	A/89
50.	Domestic Correspondence, 1652–1654,	A/90
51.	Ministers of the Gospel—Appointments, Removals, Salaries, &c., 1658–1659,	A/91
52.	Original Minute Book of Colonel Herbert, Clerk of the Council, 1654–1655,	A/100
53.	Roman Catholic Inhabitants, county Cork—Names and Residences, 1654–1655,	A/103
54.	Rent Roll of Lands, Houses, Tithes, &c., belonging to His Highness and the Commonwealth, 1657–1658,	C/1 to C/12
55.	Persons Subscribing the Engagement, county Roscommon and town of Athlone, 1652–1653,	C/13

LIST OF COUNCIL BOOKS OF ENTRIES (MISCELLANEOUS).

A.	Charles I.	Kilkenny Confederates—Orders on Process, 1644 to 1649,	A/ 54
B.	Do.	Kilkenny Confederates—Arrears of Assessments, 1645–1647,	A/ 99
C.	Do.	Kilkenny Confederates—Arrears of Assessments, 1645–1649,	A/ 98
D.	Do.	Kilkenny Confederates — Assessments and Assignments, 1647–1648,	A/ 36
E.	Do.	Kilkenny Confederates — Assessments and Assignments, 1648–1649,	A/ 55
F.	Charles II.	Excise Accounts—1st May, 1658, to 24th June, 1660; and 24th June, 1660, to 24th June, 1662,	A/ 18
G.	Do.	Affidavits of Service of Orders of Council, 1661–1663,	A/ 94
H.	Do.	Affidivats of Service of Orders of Council, 1663–1669,	A/ 95
I.	Charles II. James II.	Affidavits of Service of Orders of Council, 1682–1683,	A/107
J.	Charles II.	Domestic Letters—Lord Lieutenant and Council, 1667–1678,	A/104
K.	Do.	Passes for Ships, 1677,	A/ 75
L.	Charles II. James II. Wm. & Mary.	Domestic Letters—Lord Lieutenant and Council, 1678–1689,	A/105
M.	Charles II. James II.	Addresses to the King, 1682–1685,	A/106
N.	Wm. & Mary.	Wool Licenses, 1699,	A 40

APPENDIX No. 6.

EXTRACT from REPORT of JAMES MILLS, esq., on the REMOVAL of RECORDS from the EXAMINERS' OFFICES of the COURT of CHANCERY.

The repositories of this collection, consisting of six rooms on the first landing at the extremity of the eastern wing of the Four Courts building, were inspected on Monday, the 2nd of August, 1869. The work of cleaning the documents in these rooms being at once proceeded with, I was enabled on the Saturday following to commence preparations for transfer; and the entry and removal being simultaneously carried on, so as to leave room for the arrangement of the disordered portions of the collection, the transfer was completed by the 23rd of September following.

The records in the three northern rooms belonged to the Chief Examiner; those in the southern to the late Second Examiner's Office. I proceed first to treat of the Chief Examiner's Records.

The office of Examiner of the Court of Chancery was created not later than 1540, and was in the gift of the Master of the Rolls. His duty is to receive Interrogatories for the examination and cross-examination of witnesses in any cause in the Court of Chancery, to examine and cross-examine witnesses, to prepare in writing the depositions to which the witnesses sign their names, and to preserve the same as well as the examinations of witnesses at a distance taken by Commission. By patent 3rd Car. I., p. 4, "another examinator" was appointed to examine in "such matters as concerneth the Plaintiffs." By subsequent letters patent 4 Car. I., p. 2, the duties of the two officers were assimilated, suitors being permitted to file Interrogatories with either, as in England. With regard however to Depositions taken by Commission, the original practice appears to have prevailed till 1755, those taken for plaintiffs being returned to the Second, and those for defendants to the Chief Examiner. It seems also that the same Examiner could not act for both parties, Plaintiff and Defendant, in the same cause, Irish Record Commissioners' Reports, Vol. I., p. 102. It should be observed that several of the gentlemen who filled the office of Second Examiner during the present century were accustomed to style themselves Chief Examiners.

The Records of the Chief Examiner have received the general name of Depositions. They consist of—

I. Interrogatories filed in the office.
II. The Dominicals or drafts (usually on paper) of the Depositions of the witnesses taken either by the Examiner or by Commission.
III. The fair copies (on parchment) of the Depositions. These copies in many cases have not been made.
IV. Answers to personal Interrogatories.
V. The Commissions (when the Depositions were taken by Commission), with Commissioners' and Clerks' Oaths attached.

These Records are made up in the form of rolls, and each set of Inter-

rogatories with its Depositions attached forming a roll, indorsed with date and name of cause.

The earliest fragment bears date 1573, but from that year to 1660 only a very small proportion of the Records are preserved.

From 1661 to 1699 the Rolls are in good preservation but in very many cases without endorsement. They were tied in bundles, each bundle containing usually Records of the same year or period. These bundles however being heaped promiscuously in three presses in as many different rooms, the Records of this period were unavailable without a laborious search. These Records I have collected and re-arranged according to their years. The year 1689 only, during which very few Interrogatories were filed, is wholly wanting.

From 1700 to 1760 the Rolls were tied in term bundles in the arrangement of which frequent inaccuracies were discovered, probably to be accounted for by the fact that these Records had, at different times, been removed from one repository to another in open bundles by common labourers. These Records I have partly re-arranged to rectify the inaccuracies.

From 1760 to 1850 the Records were in good order in term bundles; those only for Michaelmas 1794, and Hilary, Trinity, and Michaelmas 1836 being wanting.

All the above, being cleaned and tied in bundles covered with brown paper, each labelled with a description of its contents and its position in the Record Treasury, were transferred and placed on shelves in Bay 5 L. A complete reference to the bundles is supplied by the "Transfer Book" lodged in the Search Room.

For reference to the Records the following Lists and Indexes have been removed to the Search Room.

Vol. I. 1548 to 1656 } These volumes have no alphabetical in-
„ II. 1656 to 1770 } dexes, and appear to be lists merely made
„ III. 1671 to 1678 } at a subsequent period.
1679 to 1686, bound at the end of Vol. I.; this is of the same character as the above, but has an alphabetical Index.

„ IV. 1685 to 1723. The first eleven pages of this volume being very much mutilated had been recopied at some period. Both copy and original are bound in this volume. This and the following volumes are office books containing entries on the filing of Interrogatories and the return of Depositions taken by Commission. They have alphabetical Indexes to the plaintiffs' names.

Vol. V. 1723 to 1749; Vol. VI. 1749 to 1774; Vol. VII. 1774 to 1794; Vol. VIII. 1795 to 1811; Vol. IX. 1812 to 1827.

As Vol. X., 1827 to the present time, being in current use, has been retained in the Examiner's office, we have no reference to the Records of that period. There is a fair copy of the first four volumes, but without Index.

Besides the foregoing Records the following documents have been removed:—

I. Depositions sealed, one bundle.
II. Copies Orders for Publication, 1794–1850.
III. Dockets for Examination.

IV. Office Books :

Book of Entries of Interrogatories, &c., 1631–47, much injured.
Duplicate Index to Vol. IV. Entry Book.
Receipt Book for Exhibits 1741–1752.
" " 1758–1795.
Fee and Scrivenery Account Books.

V. Deeds, &c., Exhibited, 9 bundles.

VI. "A Book of Recognizances taken in the Chancery of Ireland before Thomas Archbishop of Dublin, and Lord Chancellor of Ireland," from 1 January, 16 $\frac{14}{15}$ to 6 March 16 $\frac{18}{19}$. There is no index to this volume, which was found in a drawer of rubbish, but the name of each person entering into a recognizance is written at the foot of the page to catch the eye in turning over. It contains also some petitions, and letters of the Lord Deputy and Council in reference to the recognizances.

VII. A small file of various Exchequer writs circa 1800.

The office of Second Examiner in Chancery was created in 1627 as mentioned above. It existed until 1856, when the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Webb was not filled up.

The Records of the Second Examiner are precisely similar to those of his colleague. The earliest bears date 1661. From that year to 1760 they were in a state of great confusion, and apparently very imperfect. I have collected and arranged them, and find that the years 1689, 1740, 1750, and 1757 are wholly wanting, and that many of the others are more or less imperfect.

From 1760 to 1789, they were tied in termly bundles, and were much disordered ; 39 of these bundles are found to be wanting.

From 1790 to 1856, the termly bundles were in fair condition ; 31, however, are wanting—the years 1798, 1799, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1833 being especially deficient.

It is to be observed that, this office being an extinct one, all the records, as well under as over twenty years, have been transferred. They are placed, in the same manner as the Chief Examiner's, in Bay 5 L.

The following books of reference to the Second Examiner's Records have been transferred from the Chief Examiner's office :—1661 to 1676, without alphabetical index.

It has a continuation in the form of a fee account from Hil. 1679 to 1682, in which reference is made to a second book of Entries, which I have been unable to find.

1757 to 1783 }
1783 „ 1802 }
1803 „ 1826 } These are books of entries similar to those of the Chief Examiner's office. They have alphabetical indexes to the plaintiffs' names. It will be seen that there is no means of reference to the Second Examiner's Records between 1682 and 1757, and no regular means between 1676 and 1682.
1826 „ 1844 }
1845 „ 1860 }

Besides the above, the following documents have been removed from this office :—

I. Depositions, sealed, one bundle.
II. Copies of Orders for Publication, 1807–1850.
III. Dockets for Examination, to 1848.
IV. Office Books :—
Receipt Book for Exhibits, 1831–1861.
Fee and Scrivenery Account Book.

V. Deeds, &c., Exhibited to Witnesses, and left in office, seven bundles.

VI. A few Answers, sworn but not filed.

The Depositions removed from the Chancery Registrar's office (Deputy Keeper's 1st Report, p. 58, Ap. No. 21), properly belong to this collection. Their existence in that office has been accounted for thus: "Formerly the Depositions by Commission were received, entered, and filed in this department" (Examiner's office) "immediately and without delay, on being returned into the Court of Chancery; latterly they lie in the office of the Registrar of the Court until publication." —*Irish Record Com. Reports*, vol. I., p. 103–1812.

These have already, as stated in the Deputy Keeper's Report above mentioned, been carefully indexed.

The following Equity Exchequer Records, in the custody of the Chancery Examiners since the abolition of the Equity side of the Exchequer, have been removed and placed, by your directions, with the other records of that Court, and will be reported on with them at a future date :—

Depositions, 1809–1850, with a few of earlier date.
Copies Orders for Publication, 1825–1850.
Notices of motion, 1819–1832.
Certificates of various Officers, 1813–1833.

Appendix No. 7.

Extract from the Report of the Assistant Deputy Keeper on Records of the Law Exchequer removed from Benchers' Buildings Vaults.

In accordance with your directions of the 28th January, 1869, I got the keys of the vaults described in the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls as "six certain vaults under that part of the new building at the rere of the Four Courts, called the Benchers' Building," from the late J. C. Lowry, esq., Q.C., the Master of the Court of Exchequer; and proceeded to examine their condition and contents. I found them very dirty, dark, and damp; so much so, that in places where the sacks, in which most of the documents were contained, had touched the walls or floor, they had rotted away, but, with very few exceptions, the decay had not spread to the Records, which I found in very fair preservation.

The Records consisted of documents of various kinds, belonging to the Law Exchequer, tied in parcels of a year or term, and placed in sacks properly labelled; and with their contents set out in two Note Books, written by the late Mr. James Ferguson, of the Court of Exchequer, who had arranged and deposited most of these Records in this repository. I found about eighty sacks in Room 3, which had been placed there at a later period by other persons than the late Mr. J. Ferguson, on which there were no proper labels specifying their contents, nor was there any list thereof. These I had opened, and a list made of their contents. The series are so irregular, and the gaps so numerous that I subjoin hereto, alphabetically arranged, a schedule of the different parcels of documents with their dates.

The whole collection contained three hundred and fifty sacks, and after going carefully through them, one by one—a work which the darkness

of the vaults, the dirt, and the foul smell rendered very onerous—I commenced on the 22nd February to remove them to the Record Treasury, preserving the same order in which I found them, and placed them temporarily in Bays K, I, and H. I say temporarily, as it is proposed to move them hereafter, when the Records of the Law Exchequer shall be deposited with us, and when I expect that they will nearly completely fill up the gaps in the different series of that collection, and so form, with the Records to be brought from that Court, a uniform and complete series.

In the subjoined list, the letters refer to the Terms of the year.

I received no Index Books whatever relating to these documents.

In conclusion, I have to express to you how much I am indebted to the officers of the Court of Exchequer for their courtesy and explanations, and to Mr. Mills and Mr. Berry of this office, who gave me most able assistance.

SCHEDULE of the RECORDS of the LAW EXCHEQUER referred to in the foregoing Report.

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Affidavits, common, . .	H.				1744.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1746 to 1782.
				M.	1783.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1784.
			T.		1785.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1786 to 1790.
	H.		T.		1791.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1792 to 1801.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1807 to 1809.
		E.	T.	M.	1810.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1811 to 1815.
	H.	E.		M.	1816.
	H.		T.	M.	1817.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1818 to 1820.
	H.	E.			1821.
Affidavits of Contempt, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.	E.	T.		1760.
				M.	1764.
				M.	1766.
		E.		M.	1767.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1768 to 1772.
		E.	T.	M.	1773.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1774 to 1777.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1779 to 1782.
		E.	T.	M.	1783.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1784.
			T.		1791.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1793.
			T.	M.	1794.
	H.	E.			1795.
					1796–1800.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER referred to in foregoing Report—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Affidavits of Contempt, *vide* Injured Filings—*continued.*	H.	E.	T.	M.	1796 to 1797.
	H.	E.			1798.
	H.	E.			1799.
	H.	E.	T.		1800.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1801 to 1804.
	H.	E.	T.		1805.
		E.			1806.
	H.				1837.
Affidavits of Debt, . .				M.	1800.
				M.	1803.
		E.	.		1804.
			T.		1806.
	H.			[2]M.	1810.
	H.	E.			1811.
				M.	1812.
		E.			1813.
	H.				1814.
Affidavits in Ejectment,	H.				1739.
	H.				1744.
	H.				1781.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1746 to 1782.
		E.	T.	M.	1783.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1784 to 1790.
	H.	E.		M.	1791.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1792, 1793.
	H.	E.	T.		1794.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1795 to 1801.
	H.	E.			1802.
Affidavits of service of Insolvent Debtors.		E.			1769.
Affidavits of service of Capias's,				M.	1800.
				M.	1803.
	[2]H.	E.	T.	M.	1804.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1805.
	H.	E.	T.		1806.
	H.	E.		M.	1807.
Affidavits of service of Rules for Judgment.					1803 to 1809.
					1807–1809[2].
	H.		T.		H. 1810–T. 1811.
					1812.
					1812, 1813.
					1813, 1814.
					1816 to 1823.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Affidavits of service of Notices,		1794–1801.
Affidavits of service of Subpœnas.		1760–1761.
		1791–1798.
	M.	1805.
	H. T. M.	1806.
	H. E. T. M.	1807.
	E. M.	1808.
	H. E. T. M.	1809.
Appearances, . . .	H.	1782.
	M.	1807.
	H.	1808.
Attachments, . . .		1766.
Bail Pieces, ...		1815.
Bonds, ...		1800.
Broken Filings, sack No. 1, .		1738–1760.
		1761–1764.
		1765–1768.
		1768.
		1769–1771.
		1770. (2)
		1771. (2)
„ No. 2, .		1772. (2)
		1773. (2)
		1773–1775.
		1774. (3)
		1775. (3)
		1776.
		1777. (2)
		1778. (2)
„ No. 3, .		1779. (2)
		1780. (3)
		1780–1782.
		1781. (2)
		1782. (2)
		1783. (4)
„ No. 4, .		1784. (4)
		1785. (2)
		1786. (5)
		1787. (6)
„ No. 5, .		1788. (4)
		1789. (7)
„ No. 6, .		1790. (5)
		1791. (6)
		1792. (2)
„ No. 7, .		1792. (8)
„ No. 8, .		1793. (11)
„ No. 9, .		1793.
		1794. (7)
„ No. 10, .		1795. (6)

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Broken Filings, No. 11, .		1796. (6)
„ No. 12, .		1797. (9)
		1798.
„ No. 13, .		1799. (7)
„ No. 14, .		1799. (10)
„ No. 15, .		1799. (2)
		1800. (5)
„ No. 16, .		1800. (5)
		1801. (5)
„ No. 17, .		1801. (4)
		1802. (6)
„ No. 18, .		1802. (2)
		1803. (8)
„ No. 19, .		1803. (7)
„ No. 20, .		1804. (7)
„ No. 21, .		1804. (5)
		1805. (5)
„ No. 22, .		1805. (6)
		1806. (4)
„ No. 23, .		1806. (4)
		1807. (7)
„ No. 24, .		1808. (7)
		1809. (4)
„ No. 25, .		1810. (4)
		1811. (8)
„ No. 26, .		1812. (5)
		1813. (5)
„ No. 27, .		1814. (4)
		1815. (5)
„ No. 28, .		1816. (4)
		1816–1817.
		1817.
		1818. (4)
		1819. (3)
„ No. 29, .		1820. (3)
		1821. (2)
		1822. (2)
		1823.
		1824. (2)
		1825. (2)
		1826. (2)
„ No. 30, .		1827.
		1828. (4)
		1829.
		1830.
		1831.
		1832.
		1833.
		1834.
		1835–1836.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Broken Filings, No. 30—*continued.*		1837.
		1838–1839.
		1840–1841.
		1842.
		1842–1843.
		1843.
Capias's, *vide* Injured Filings,		1775.
		1776.
		1777–1779.
		1780.
		1785.
		1794–1796.
		1798–1810.
		1806–1811.
		1815.
Certificates of Plaintiff's Debt, *vide* Injured Filings.		1799, 1800.
		1800, 1801.
		1811. (2)
		1816.
		1817.
		1817–1818.
		1818–1819.
		1820–1821.
		1823–1824.
		1825.
		1826–1838.
Certificates of Taxed Costs, .		1829–1833.
		1840–1843.
Cognovits, ...	H. E. M.	1750.
	E. T. M.	1751, 1752.
	H. T. M.	1753.
	H. T. M.	1754.
	H. E. T. M.	1755 to 1762.
		1764.
	H. E. T. M.	1765 to 1768.
	H. E. T. M.	1770, 1771.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1772, 1773.
	H.[2] E. T.[2] M.[2]	1774.
	H. E. T. M.	1775.
	E.[2] T.[2] M.	1776.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1777.
	H.[2] E. T.[2] M.[3]	1778.
	H.[2] E. T.[3] M.[2]	1779.
	H.[2] E. T.[2] M.	1780.
	H. E. T.[2]	1781.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1782.
	H.[2] E. T. M.[2]	1783.
	H.[2] E. T.[2] M.[2]	1784.
	H.[2] T.[2] M.	1785.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1786.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Broken Filings, No. 11, .		1796. (6)
„ No. 12, .		1797. (9)
		1798.
„ No. 13, .		1799. (7)
„ No. 14, .		1799. (10)
„ No. 15, .		1799. (2)
		1800. (5)
„ No. 16, .		1800. (5)
		1801. (5)
„ No. 17, .		1801. (4)
		1802. (6)
„ No. 18, .		1802. (2)
		1803. (8)
„ No. 19, .		1803. (7)
„ No. 20, .		1804. (7)
„ No. 21, .		1804. (5)
		1805. (5)
„ No. 22, .		1805. (6)
		1806. (4)
„ No. 23, .		1806. (4)
		1807. (7)
„ No. 24, .		1808. (7)
		1809. (4)
„ No. 25, .		1810. (4)
		1811. (8)
„ No. 26, .		1812. (5)
		1813. (5)
„ No. 27, .		1814. (4)
		1815. (5)
„ No. 28, .		1816. (4)
		1816–1817.
		1817.
		1818. (4)
		1819. (3)
„ No. 29, .		1820. (3)
		1821. (2)
		1822. (2)
		1823.
		1824. (2)
		1825. (2)
		1826. (2)
„ No. 30, .		1827.
		1828. (4)
		1829.
		1830.
		1831.
		1832.
		1833.
		1834.
		1835–1836.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Broken Filings, No. 30—*continued.*		1837.
		1838–1839.
		1840–1841.
		1842.
		1842–1843.
		1843.
Capias's, *vide* Injured Filings,		1775.
		1776.
		1777–1779.
		1780.
		1785.
		1794–1796.
		1798–1810.
		1806–1811.
		1815.
Certificates of Plaintiff's Debt, *vide* Injured Filings.		1799, 1800.
		1800, 1801.
		1811. (2)
		1816.
		1817.
		1817–1818.
		1818–1819.
		1820–1821.
		1823–1824.
		1825.
		1826–1838.
Certificates of Taxed Costs, .		1829–1833.
		1840–1843.
Cognovits, ...	H. E. M.	1750.
	E. T. M.	1751, 1752.
	H. T. M.	1753.
	H. T. M.	1754.
	H. E. T. M.	1755 to 1762.
		1764.
	H. E. T. M.	1765 to 1768.
	H. E. T. M.	1770, 1771.
	H. E. T.^{2} M.	1772, 1773.
	H.^{2} E. T.^{2} M.^{2}	1774.
	H. E. T. M.	1775.
	E.^{2} T.^{2} M.	1776.
	H. E. T.^{2} M.	1777.
	H.^{2} E. T.^{2} M.^{3}	1778.
	H.^{2} E. T.^{3} M.^{2}	1779.
	H.^{2} E. T.^{2} M.	1780.
	H. E. T.^{2}	1781.
	H. E. T.^{2} M.	1782.
	H.^{2} E. T. M.^{2}	1783.
	H.^{2} E. T.^{2} M.^{2}	1784.
	H.^{2} T.^{2} M.	1785.
	H. E. T.^{2} M.	1786.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Cognovits—*continued.*	H.[2]	E.	T.[2]	M.	1787.
	H.	E.	T.[2]	M.	1788 to 1790.
	H.[2]	E.	T.[2]	M[2].	1791.
	H.	E.	T.[2]	M.	1792.
		E.	T.[3]	M.	1793.
	H.[2]	E.	T.	M.[4]	1794.
	H.[2]	E.	T.	M.	1795, 1796.
	H.[2]	E.	T.[2]	M.[3]	1797.
	H.[2]	E.	T.[2]		1798.
	H.[2]	E.	T.[2]	M.	1799.
Declarations, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.	E.			1740.
			T.	M.	1741.
			T.		1743.
	H.		T.		1744.
	H.	E.		M.	1745.
		E.		M.	1746.
					1753.
					1754.
		E.	T.		1756.
	H.			M.	1758.
	H.				1762.
	H.				1763.
					1764.
					1766.
		E.			1771.
			T.		1772.
	H.	E.			1773.
	H.				1774.
		E.			1776.
		E.			1777.
					1777.
	H.				1778.
	H.			M.	1779.
	H.	E.			1780.
	H.		T.		1783.
		E.		M.	1785.
	H.				1786.
				M.	1787.
					1791.
	H.		T.[2]	M.	1793.
					1794–1795.
		E.			1795.
			T.	M.	1798.
	H.				1800.
		E.		M.	1802.
					1802–1803.
					1802–1805.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1803.
	H.				1804.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Declarations—*continued.*		1804. (3)
	H. E. M.	1805.
	H. T.	1807.
	(H. & E.)	1808.
	E.	1808.
	H. E. M.	1809.
		1809–1810.
		1810.
	E. M.	1810.
	E. T. M.	1811.
		1811–1812.
	H. T. M.	1812.
		1812–1813.
	H. E. T. M.	1813.
		1814.
	H. M.	1815.
		1815. (2)
	H. E. T. M.	1816.
	(H. & E.) T.	1817.
		1817–1819. (3)
	(H. E. T.)	1818.
	E.	1818. (2)
	T. M.	1818–1819.
		1818–1819.
	E. M.	1819.
		1819.
	H. E. T.	1820.
		1820. (2)
		1820–1821.
	E. T.	1821.
		1821.
	H. E. T. M.	1822.
		1822–1825.
	H. E. T. M.	1823.
	H. M.	1824.
		1824.
	H. T. M.	1825.
		1825.
	(H. & E.)	1826.
	E. T. M.	1826.
	H. E. T. M.	1827.
	H. T.	1828.
	H. E. T. M.	1829.
		1829–1830.
	H. E. T.	1830.
	H. E. T. M.	1831.
	H. T.	1832.
		1832.
	H. E. T. M.	1833, 1834.
		1834–1836.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Injured Filings, viz.—*continued.*	T.	1824.
Declarations,	M.	1830.
Ejectments, . . .	M.	1763.
	H.	1772.
	E.	1775.
	T.	1780.
	E.	1811.
	E.	1817.
	T.	1819.
	H.	1821.
Habeas Corpus, . . .	T.	1790.
Judgments on Confession, .		1771–1774.
	E.	1799.
	T.	1804.
	M.	1805.
	T.	1809.
	T.	1819.
Judgments by Default and on Confession.	(H. & E.)	1775.
	M.	1805.
	M.	1809.
	E.	1810.
Judgments in Ejectment, .	H.	1792.
	H.	1797.
	T.[2]	1806.
	H.	1807.
	M.[2]	1811.
Judgments on Inquisition, .	T.	1792.
	M.	1793.
	T.	1798.
	M.	1803.
	H.	1804.
	E.	1814.
	H.	1815.
	H.	1817.
Judgments on Postea, . .	M.	1791.
Judgments on Postea and Inquisitions.	M.	1753–1754.
Judgments on Sci. Fa. . .	M.	1807.
	T.	1819.
Levaris, ...		1793–1796.
		1812, 1814.
Nil Dicits, . . .	E.	1786.
	E.	1794.
	H.[2]	1805.
	T.	1808.
	E	1811.
	M.	1812.
	H. M.	1815.
	M.	1816.
	M.	1818.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Injured Filings, viz.—*continued.*		
Nil Sci. Fa. . .	M.	1773.
Non Ests. . . .	H.	1785.
		1791.
	H.	1804.
		1804–1805.
	H.	1807.
Pleadings, ...	H.	1768.
	E.	1782.
	H.	1783.
	E.	1784.
		1790–1792.
	H. E.	1791.
	H.	1795.
	M.	1800.
	H.	1827.
Pleadings on which Records have issued.		1814–1816 to 1818.
Pleas in Ejectment, . .		1776–1785.
Posteas, ...	M.	1818.
Sci. Fa.		1789.
Venires, ...	H.	1822.
		1840.
		1848. (2)
Warrants of Attorney, . .		1805.
	M.	1812.
Inquisitions (with Sci. Fa.), .		1742, 1746.
"		1762–1766.
		1763–1778.
	H.[2]	1770.
		1774.
		1777; 1777–1778.
	H.	1780.
	H.	1784.
		1785–1788.
	H. E. T. M.	1790.
		1792 to 1805.
		1810; 1812 to 1813.
		1815.
		1819. (2)
		1820.
Judgments on Confession, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.	1769; 1772.
		1773–1779.
	M.	1776.
	E.	1781.
	M.	1782.
	H.	1785.
	H. E.	1786.
	H.	1787.
	(H. and E.)	1789.
	T. M.	1790.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Confession—*continued.*	H.[2]	E.	T.	M.	1791.
				M.	1792; 1793.
			T.	M.	1794.
		E.	T.	M.[2]	1795.
		E.	(T. & M.)		1796.
	H.	E.	T.		1797.
	H.[2]	E.	T.		1798.
	H.[2]			M.	1799.
	H.	E.	T.		1800.
	H.	E.[2]			1801.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1802.
					1802.
	H.[3]		T.	M.	1803.
		E.	T.		1804.
	H.		T.		1805.
		E.	T.	M.	1806.
	H.			M.	1807.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1808.
	H.			M.	1810.
	H.	E.			1811.
			T.	M.	1813.
		E.	T.		1814.
	H.[3]	E.		M.[2]	1815.
	H.[2]				1816.
		E.	T.	M.	1817–1818.
	H.	E.		M.	1819.
	H.		T.	M.	1821.
		E.[2]			1822.
	H.	E.			1823.
				M.	1829.
Judgments on Confession and in Ejectment.			T.		1764.
		E.	T.		1787.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1788.
				M.	1789.
	H.	E.			1790.
		E.			1792.
Judgments by Default and on Confession, *vide* Injured Filings.				M.	1757.
			T.		1762; 1765.
					1765–1766.
					1771.
					1773–1775.
	H.				1779.
				M.	1784.
(And in Ejectment),			T.		1786.
			T.		1792; 1798.
				M.	1804.
		E.			1805.
					1806, 1807.
		(E. & T.)			1808.
			T.		1810 to 1812.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Judgments by Default and on Confession—*continued.*	H.	E.			1815.
			T.		1820.
Judgments in Ejectment, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.				1756 ; 1780.
	H.		T.		1785.
			T.		1790.
			T.	M.	1791.
	H.	E.			1792.
	H.	E.		M.	1793.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1794.
	H.	E.		M.	1795.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1796.
		E.	T.		1797.
			T.	M.[2]	1798.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1799, 1800.
	H.		T.	M.	1801.
	H.		T.		1802.
	H.	E.		M.	1803.
	H.		T.	M.	1804.
	(H. & E.)				1804.
	H.		T.	M.	1805.
	H.	E.		M.	1806.
		E.	T.	M.	1807.
	H.		T.	M.	1808.
		E.	T.		1808.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1809, 1810.
	H.		T.		1811.
					1811.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1812.
	H.	E.		M.	1813.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1814.
	H.	E.	T.		1815.
	H.[2]		T.	M.	1816.
		E.	T.[2]		1817.
	H.	E.	T.[2]	M.	1818.
		E.	T.		1819.
	H.	E.[2]	T.	M.	1820.
	H.	E.	T.		1821.
	H.	E.			1822.
	H.				1823, 1824.
	H.	E.			1825.
		E.			1827.
	H.	E.			1829.
	H.	E.		M.	1830.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1831.
Judgments on Inquisition, *vide* Injured Filings.		E.			1771.
	H.	E.			1776.
	H.				1782.
				M.	1785.
		E.			1789.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Inquisition—*continued.*	T.	1790.
	T. M.	1791.
	H. E. T. M.	1792.
	H. T.[2] M.	1793.
	E. T. M.	1794.
	H. E. T. M.	1795.
	H. T.	1796.
	H. T. M.	1797.
	H.[2] M.[2]	1798.
	H.[2] E. T. M.	1799.
	H. T. M.	1800.
	(E. & T.)	1800.
	H. E. T. M.	1801.
	H. E.[2] T. M.	1802.
	E.[2] T.	1803.
	H. E.[2] T.[2] M.	1804.
	H.[2] E. T. M.	1805.
	H. E. M.	1806.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1807.
	H. E. T. M.	1808 to 1810.
	E. T. M.	1811.
	E. M.	1812.
	H. E. T.	1813.
	H. T. M.	1814, 1815.
	E. M.	1816.
	E. (T. & M.)	1817.
	M.	1818.
		1818.
	H. E. M.	1819.
		1820.
	M.	1822.
Judgments on Nil Dicits, *vide* Injured Filings.		1745–1746.
	T.	1760.
	H.	1761.
	T. M.	1762.
	(H. & E.)	1763.
	E. T. M.	1763.
	H. E. M.	1764.
		1766.
	E. M.	1766.
	T.	1767; 1767.
		1768.
		1768–1770.
		1769.
		1770–1781.
	(H. & E.) M.	1770.
	T.	1771.
		1772.
		1772–1775.
	T.	1773.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Nil Dicits—*continued.*	E.	1774.
		1776.
	E.[2]	1777.
		1778.
	H. M.	1780.
		1780–1781.
	M.	1781.
		1782–1786.
	E. T.	1782; 1782.
	H. E. T.[2] M.	1783.
	[E. T.]	1783.
	T.	1783–1784.
	H. E. T. M.	1784; 1784.
	H. E. T.[2]	1785.
	T. M.	1786.
	E. T. M.	1787.
	H. E. T. M.	1788 to 1789.
	H. E.	1790.
	H.[2] E.	1791; 1791.
	E. M.[2]	1792.
	E. T. M.[2]	1793.
	H. T. M.[2]	1794;[2] 1794.[2]
	H. E. T.	1795; 1795–1797.
	H.[2] E. T. M.	1796.
	H. E. M.	1797; 1797.
		1798; 1798–1799.
	E.[3] T. M.	1799; 1799.[3]
		1799–1800.
	H. E. M.	1800.
	H. E. T.[3]	1801; 1801.
	H. E.[2] T. M.	1802; 1802.
	H. E.[3] T.[2] M.[2]	1803.
	[E. M.]	1803; 1803–1804.
	H.[3] E.[5] T.[2] M.[2]	1804.
	H. E.[3] T. M.	1805.
	H.[2] E.[2] T.[2] M.[2]	1806.
		1807–1808.
	E.[2] M.	1808.
	H. E. T. M.	1809; 1809.
	H. E. T. M.	1810.
	H. E. M.	1811.
	E. T. M.	1812.
	H. E. T. M.	1813.
	H. E.[2] T.	1814.
	E.	1815.
	H. E. T.	1816.
	H. E. T. M.	1817.
	H. T. M.	1818.
	M.	1819; 1819.
		1822.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Nil Dicits—*continued.*					1823.
					1828.
					1831.
					1833.
Judgments on Postea, *vide* Injured Filings.				M.	1743.
					1772–1773.
				M.	1775.
	H.				1782.
				M.	1787, 1789.
			T.		1790 to 1793.
		E.			1791 to 1793.
				M.	1792, 1793.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1794.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1795 to 1797.
	H.	E.		M.	1798.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1799.
	H.			M.	1800.
	H.	E.	T.		1801; 1801.
				M.	1802; 1802.
	H.		T.	M.	1803.
	H.			M.	1804.
					1805 to 1808.
				M.	1806.
		E.			1810.
	H.				1815; 1815.
					1818 to 1820.
		E.			1821.
				M.	1822.
					1825.
					1829.
					1831 to 1833.
					1835.
Judgments on Postea and Inquisition, *vide* Injured Filings.					1763.
	H.				1769.
					1770; 1770–1775.
	H.				1774.
			T.		1775.
	H.				1777.
		E.			1778.
					1779.
		E.	T.		1782.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1783.
			T.	M.	1784.
	H.	E.			1785.
	H.		T.	M.	1786.
	H.	E.	T.		1787.
		E.	T.	M.	1788.
	H.		T.		1789.
	H.	E.		M.	1790.
	H.				1791.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Posteas and Inquisitions—*continued.*				M.	1792.
		E.			1794.
Judgments on Scire Facias, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.				1743.
				M.	1769.
					1771; 1773 & 1780.
		E.			[1772, 1774, 1775.
			T.		1767.
	H.			M.	1770.]
			T.[2]		1772.
	H.				1773.
	H.[2]				1774.
	H.		T.	M.	1775.
	[H.	E.]	[T.	M.]	1776.
					1777; 1777–1780.
					1778–1782.
		E.	T.		1779.
			T.		1780.
		E.			1782; 1782.
	H.	E.			1783.
	[H.	E.]			1783; 1783–1785.
			T.	M.	1784.
		E.			1785.
	H.	E.			1786.
		[E.	T.]		1786.
		E.	T.	M.	1787.
	H.		T.	M.	1788.
		E.[2]	T.	M.	1789.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1790, 1791.
		E.	T.	M.	1792; 1792–1795.
	H.				1793.
		E.		M.	1794.
	H.			M.	1795.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1796.
	H.		T.	M.	1797.
		E.	T.	M.	1798.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1799.
		E.	T.	M.	1800, 1801.
	H.		T.	M.	1802.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1803.
		E.			1804; 1804.
					1804; 1805.
		E.	T.	M.	1805.
			T.		1806.
		E.	T.		1807.
				M.	1808; 1808.
		E.	T.		1809.
	H.	E.		M.	1810.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1811.
			T.	M.	1812.
	H.				1813.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Judgments on Scire Facias—*continued.*	M.	1815, 1816.
	E.	1818; 1818.
		1819.
	E.	1820; 1820.
	H.	1821.
Levaris, *vide* Injured Filings, .		1786.
		1812.
		1816–1818.
	H.	1817.
,, (with other Writs), .		1818.
,, (with Non Ests), .		1818–1820.
Miscellaneous:		
A file of Judgments and Pleadings of various kinds.		1770–1782.
A file of Pleadings, Ejectments, Writs, and Judgments.		1790–1802.
A file of Declarations and Pleas.		1809–1814.
Mr. John Carey's Papers.		
Mr. Farran's Letters and Papers.		
Mr. Farran's Judgments, marked but not entered up.		1800–1801.
Mr. Richard Patten's Papers.		1815.
Nil Scire Facias, *vide* Injured Filings.	H.	1753, 1768.
		1770–1780.
		1775–1778.
		1789.
		1790–1791.
		1790–1798.
		1802–1816.
		1822.
Non Ests, *vide* Injured Filings.		1753.
		1761–1762; 1762.
		1771, 1772.
	H.	1777, 1779, 1780.
		1779.
	H.	1783 to 1785.
		1785.
		1787, 1788.
	H.	1788, 1789.[2]
	M.	1790.
		1792 and 1794.
	M.	1794.
		1797.[2]
	H. E. M.	1798.
	[H. E.]	1798.
	T. M.	1799.
	H. [E. T.] M.	1800.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Non Ests—*continued.*	[H.	E.]	T.		1801.[2]
	[H.	E.]	[T.	M.]	1802.
	H.	[E.		M.]	1803.
	[H.	E.]	T.[2]		1804.
		E.		M.	1805.
				M.	1806.
			[T.	M.]	1806.
		E.		M.	1807.
	[[H.	E.]	T.]		1808.
		[E.	T.]	M.	1809.
		[E.	T.]		1810.
			[T.	M.]	1810.
					1810–1815.
	H.		T.	M.	1811.
	[H.	E.]			1811, 1812.
			T.		1812.
		[E.	T.]		1813 ; 1813.
		(E.	T.)		1814.
			(T.	M.)	1814.
		E.	T.	M.	1815.
	H.			M.	1816.
	H.[2]				1817.
				M.	1818.
	H.				1819.
				M.	1820.
Pleadings, *vide* Injured Filings.					1741.
	H.				1742, 1743.[2]
			T.		1747.
		E.	T.		1751.
					1752.
	H.		T.		1755.
			T.		1757 & 1759.
			T.		1762 ; 1763.
		E.		M.	1765.
					1766.
	H.		T.		1767 ; 1767.
			T.		1769 ; 1769–1770.
				M.	1770, 1771.
	H.				1774, 1776.
			T.	M.	1779.
	H.				1780, 1781.
					1780–1790.[3]
					1781–1783.
					1782.
	H.				1783.
	H.	E.			1784.
	H.				1785 ; 1785.
	H.	E.	T.[2]	M.	1786.
					1787; 1787–1789.
					1787–1799.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Pleadings—*continued.*		1788.
	H. E. T.	1789; 1789.
	H. M.	1790.
		1791.
	T.	1792; 1792.
	T. M.	1793; 1793.
„ (in assumpsit),		1793–1795.
	H.	1794; 1794.
	H.	1795; 1795–1796.
	T. M.	1796; 1796.[2]
	E.	1797; 1797.
	H.	1798; 1798–1799.
		1799; 1799–1801.
	T.	1799.
		1800,[2] 1801.
		1801–1802[2].
„ (Nisi Prius),		1801–1803.
	T.	1802.
		1802 to 1806.
	T.	1805.
	E.	1806; 1806–1809.
		1807, 1808.
		1808–1815.
		1808–1816.
		1808–1820.
		1809–1811.
		1809–1820.
		1809, 1810.
		1810–1811.
		1810–1814.
		1811; 1811–1822
		1812–1818.
		1812, 1813.
		1813–1820.
		1814–1820[2].
		1814 to 1817.
		1817–1821.
		1818 to 1821.
	M.	1821; 1821–1823.
		1822 to 1825.
		1825–1826.
		1826, 1827[3].
		1828–1829.
		1828.
		1830;[2] 1830–1831.
		1831, 1832.
	M.	1832.
		1833, 1834[2].
		1834–1835[3].
		1834–1837.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Pleadings—*continued.*					1835, 1836.
„ mixed file of,		E.			1837.
					1794–1806.
					1800–1810.
					1804–1816.
					1813–1814.
					1816–1818.
Pleas of Confession,	H.				1776–1780.
					1791–1797.
					1805–1813.
					1811 to 1816.
Pleas in Ejectment, *vide* Injured Filings.					1783.
					1788.
					1793, 1794.
					1817.
	H.				1820.
Posteas, *vide* Injured Filings,			T.		1745.
	H.				1759.
			T.		1761.
					1764–1765.
					1766.
					1770–1772.
					1773, 1774.
					1776–1784.
					1779; 1781, 1782.
					1782–1784; 1784.
					1783; 1783–1786.
					1785.
			T.		1786.
					1787.
				M.	1788.
					1790.
	H.				1792.
					1794–1796.
	H.	E.	T.		1796.
					1796–1800.
					1797, 1798.
				M.	1798.
		E.			1799.
	(H.	E.)			1800.
	H.		T.	M.	1801.
	(H.	E.)			1801.
		E.			1802; 1802.
					1803.
		E.	T.		1804; 1804.
					1806; 1809, 1810.
					1811–1812.
					1814–1818.
			T.		1819.
					1821, 1822.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.	Year of Parcel.
Posteas—*continued.*		1822–1823.
		1823–1825.
		1824–1828.
		1824-1829.
		1827–1829.
		1829–1830.
		1829, 1830.
		1831–1832.
	H.	1832; 1832–1834.
		1834.
		1835,[2] 1836.[2]
		1837.
		1838–1841.[2]
Posteas and Inquisitions, .		1771–1773.
	H.	1777.
		1779, 1781.
	E.	1786.
Reports, ...		1804–1808.
		1808, 1818.
		1837 to 1842.
Scire Facias, *vide* Injured Filings.		1792–1800.
		1802.
		1804–1822.
		1816–1817.
		1818–1819; 1819.
	H.	1824.
Scire Facias, Pleas to, . .	H.	1752.
		1757–1761.
		1766–1788.
		1785–1789.
Second Declarations, .		H. 1786–E. 1794.
		1804–1817.
		T. 1821–E. 1825.
		1824–1825.
		1825–1832.[2]
		1831–1833.
		1832–1834.
		1835–1836.
		1839, 1840.
Special Juries, file of, .	T.	1800.
Suggestions, file of, . . .		1781–1787.
		1822–1840.
Venires, *vide* Injured Filings, .		1789.
		1790–1799.
		1797–1798.
		1800.
		1805, 1806.
		1808.

SCHEDULE of RECORDS of LAW EXCHEQUER—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Term.				Year of Parcel.
Venires—*continued.*					1813.
					1814; 1814–1815.
					1816–1817.
					1817–1818; 1818.
					1818–1820.
					1822–1824.
					1825–1826.
					1831–1832.
					1833–1834.
			T.		1836; 1836.[4]
					1837.[4]
					1837–1839.
					1838.
					1839; 1839–1840.
					1840.
					1841;[2] 1841–1842.
					1842.
Warrants of Attorney, *vide* Injured Filings.			T.	M.	1802.
	H.			M.	1803.
			T.		1805.
				M.	1806.
	H.[2]	E.		M.	1807.
	H.		T.	M.	1808.
	H.	E.	T.		1809.
	H.			M.	1810.
		E.	T.		1811.
	H.	E.	T.	M.	1812.
					1812; 1812–1813.
		E.	T.		1813.
	H.				1835.
Writs, ...					1760–1825.
					1779.
					1782–1784.
					1803.
					1804–1805.
					1806.
					1814, 1815.[2]
					1816.
					1818.
		E.			1820.

Appendix No. 8.

Extract from Ad interim Report of the Assistant Deputy Keeper on the Records of the Equity Exchequer.

The equity jurisdiction of the Court of Exchequer was transferred to the Court of Chancery by the Act 13th & 14th Victoria, chapter 51, entitled "An Act for the Transfer of the Equitable Jurisdiction of the Court of Exchequer to the Court of Chancery in Ireland," to take effect from the 1st day of August, 1850, and the Records belonging to it were, in accordance with that Act, transferred to various offices in Chancery.

In my reports of last year, the one dated the 25th day of September, 1868, on the transfer of the Records of the Affidavit Office, Chancery, and the other dated the 30th of November, 1868, on the transfer of the Records of the Registrar's Office, Chancery, I pointed out that along with each collection I had removed certain Records of the Equity Exchequer, upon which I promised to make a full report this year. I find, however, that, though, in addition to the Records above mentioned, there has been transferred to this Department Equity Exchequer Records from the Recognizance Office, Chancery, the Examiner's Office, Chancery, and from the Record Rooms in the Benchers' Buildings, lately in charge of the Rolls Office, forming, taken together, the great bulk of the collection, I would not be at present justified in attempting to offer you a complete report on the Records of this Court, as there are still Records belonging to it which will be transferred to us during the ensuing year. I have, therefore, prepared a full and exhaustive Schedule of the series of Records that have up to this date been transferred to this Department, stating from what Office they come, and the dates between which the series extend, which will, I trust, be of use to the public until I am able to prepare a more full and minute report. When I state that up to this date there have been transferred to this department 5,238 bundles or separate parcels of Records belonging to the Equity Exchequer, each parcel containing on an average over one hundred Records, you may be enabled to form a definite notion of the size of the collection.

In reference to the operations of sorting, bundling, and arranging the mass of Pleadings for removal, I append a memorandum furnished to me by Mr. Tucker, under whose immediate inspection these Records were prepared for entry and removal.

[Schedule

A SCHEDULE of the EQUITY EXCHEQUER RECORDS transferred to the Public Record Office of Ireland.

Nature of Record.	Transferred from	Range of Series.
Affidavits,	Affidavit Off., Chancery,	1800–1850
,,	Benchers' Buildings,	1734–1752
,, (of service),	Affidavit Off., Chancery,	1772–1850
Answers to Bills,	Benchers' Buildings,	1648–1850
,, (never filed),	,,	Undated.
Appearance Books,	,,	1684–1833
Attachments (Books),	,,	1684–1845
,, for Costs,	,,	1733–1818
Attorneys' Consents,	,,	1705–1722
Awards,	,,	1700–1850
Barons' Certificates,	,,	1692–1807
,, Reports,	,,	1676–1823
,, Warrants,	,,	1692–1807
Bills,	,,	1648–1850
Bills, Tithe,	,,	19 Jan. 1835–18 Aug. 1838
Certificates,	Benchers' Buildings and Examiner's Office.	1813–1850
,, Barons,	,,	1692–1807
,, Chief Remembrancer	,,	1630–1817
,, Judges,	,,	1770–1849
Chief Remembrancer's Reports,	,,	1630–1717
Commission and Subpœna Books,	,,	1687–1849
Commissioners' names to take Affidavits and Depositions.	,,	1732–1822
Consents,	Benchers' Buildings and Chancery Registrar's Office.	1713–1850
,, Attorneys',	Benchers' Buildings,	1705–1722
Costs, Attachments for,	,,	1733–1818
Decrees,	Benchers' Buildings and Rolls Office.	1624–1850
Decree Rolls,	Benchers' Buildings,	1785–1843
Decretal Orders,	,,	1657–1763
Deed Books,	,,	1715–1798
Depositions in Aid,	,,	1637–1826
Depositions in Chief,	Benchers' Buildings and Examiner's Office.	1650–1850
Exceptions,	Benchers' Buildings,	1708–1781
Exceptions to Answers to Interrogatories.	,,	1693–1826
Exceptions to Barons' and Officers' Reports.	,,	1693–1826
Execution and Writ Books,	,,	1714–1771
Hearing Books,	Benchers' Buildings and Chancery Registrar's Office.	1731–1850
N.B.—Prior to 1731, the Hearings were kept in the Note or Rule Books.		
Hearing, Notes on,	Benchers' Buildings,	1715–1796
House of Lords' Orders,	,,	1706–1846
Injunction Orders,	,,	1717–1771

A SCHEDULE of the EQUITY EXCHEQUER RECORDS—*continued.*

Nature of Record.	Transferred from	Range of Series.
Judges' Certificates,	Benchers' Buildings,	1770–1849
Minors' Petitions,	,,	1721–1781
Motions, Notices of,	Benchers' Buildings and Examiner's Office.	1819–1850
Note or Rule Books,	Benchers' Buildings and Chancery Registrar's Office.	1678–1850
Notes on Hearing,	Benchers' Buildings,	1715–1796
Notices of Motion,	Benchers' Buildings and Examiner's Office.	1819–1850
Officers' Reports,	Benchers' Buildings,	1758–1806
Order Books,	,,	1675–1761
Orders,	,,	1683–1850
,, to receive Answers without Oath.	,,	1761–1809
,, Decretal,	,,	1657–1763
,, to examine Witnesses,	,,	1685–1800
,, for Hearings,	,,	1734–1800
,, House of Lords',	,,	1706–1846
,, Injunctions,	,,	1717–1771
,, to pay Money out of Court,	,,	1783–1785
,, of Reference,	,,	1703–1782
Paupers' Petitions,	,,	1709–1710
Petitions,	Benchers' Buildings and Chancery Registrar's Office.	1702–1850
Petitions, Pauper,	Benchers' Buildings,	1709–1710
,, Minors',	,,	1721–1781
,, for Receivers,	,,	1835–1850
Powers of Attorney,	,,	1659–1795
Receivers, Petitions for,	,,	1835–1850
Recognizances,	Chancery Recognizance Office.	1772–1850
Reducement Books,	Benchers' Buildings,	1684–1812
Reference, Orders of,	,,	1703–1782
Reports, Barons',	,,	1676–1823
Reports, Chief Remembrancers',	,,	1635–1782
Reports, Officers',	,,	1758–1806
Reports of Sale,	,,	1774–1779
Rolls, Decree,	,,	1785–1843
Rule or Note Books,	Benchers' Buildings and Chancery Registrar's Office.	1678–1850
Sale, Reports of,	Benchers' Buildings,	1774–1799
Service, Affidavits of,	Affidavit Office,	1717–1850
Submissions,	Benchers' Buildings,	1716–1849
Subpœna and Commission Books,	,,	1687–1849
Tithe Bills,	,,	19 Jan. 1835–18 Aug. 1838
Warrants of Attorney,	,,	1795–1814
,, Barons',	,,	1692–1807
Writ Books,	,,	1679–1785

MEMORANDUM from Mr. TUCKER, above referred to.

As regards the arrangements and preparation of the Bills, Answers, and Decrees of the Court of Equity Exchequer, deposited in Benchers' Buildings, for transfer to this office, I commenced with the Bills and Answers, the first of which dates from the year 1648. It was the practice to place together the Bills and Answers on the one file, which practice continued down to the year 1801. I found this part of the collection in tolerably fair order, save that in the Pleadings for the year 1793 a great quantity of the contents of the shelves had fallen on the floor from opposite sides, and had got mixed up in great confusion with other dates. These I had carefully sorted, collated, and placed in their proper dates and years. I then caused the whole to be divided into small bundles, suitable for trammelling after the same manner as I had previously treated the Chancery Pleadings, having them indorsed with temporary labels attached to the several bundles, giving the first and last dates of each; this portion of the collection had been placed on the shelves in the full length of the skin, and amounted to 1,906 bundles.

From the year 1801, two changes were made, viz., in the use of separate files for Bills and Answers, and in the size of the parchment skins on which they were written. This latter change having come in gradually, caused me a great deal of trouble, as I had to have all the documents opened for some years previous, and the large parchment skins folded to the size of the smaller ones, so as to make them fit the receptacles in the Treasury with the greatest economy of space; and while proceeding with this arrangement I found that this portion of the Pleadings was in very disordered and confused state, as, from having been placed in a double row, side by side in the shelves, without any division whatever, they had got mixed through each other.

I caused the pleadings from the year 1798 to 1825 to be sorted and arranged, placing those of each series by themselves in their proper months and years. From 1826 to 1839, I found that no order had been observed at all, save in the yearly divisions. These I treated in the same manner as the former, and had them tied up in convenient bundles, and placed in their shelves bookwise. Of this collection there are 354 bundles.

The Bills and Answers, subsequent to 1839, had been previously arranged.

The number of bundles of Bills in this series was 420, and of Answers 421, making a total in all of 841 bundles. Exclusive of the above series I found a large number of Tithe Bills from 1835 to 1838.

These having been left on the flat lengthwise, I had them arranged and folded bookwise, and placed in their shelves—the number of bundles of this series was 98.

During the process of sorting the above collection, I found several Chancery Bills and Answers among the Exchequer Records; I have restored these to their proper destinations among the Chancery Pleadings in the Record Treasury.

Towards the completion of my arrangements I found a large number of fragments of Bills and Answers. I made up 5 bundles of those with dates, from 1769 to 1846, and 22 bundles of some without any dates, also 4 bundles of Answers not having any dates of filing.

The Equity Exchequer decrees begin in 1624, and terminate in 1843, and were folded bookwise, and tied in large unwieldy yearly bundles, the contents of which had often got intermixed. I had them all opened, sorted according to date, pressed and numbered with a running number for each year, for facility of reference. They were then tied up in convenient sized paper portfolios, and form a series of 225 bundles.

Cant Books.

Notes of auctions, of lands, &c., held under Custodiam, with Certificates at foot of the sale thereof to the highest bidder.

Comptrollers' Books

contain the accounts of H. M. Revenue in the Port of Dublin, made out and sworn to by the Comptroller. The volumes from 1693 to 1697, and 1711 to 1717, are wanting.

Comptrollers' Journals.

Lettered A. E. G. H. I. K. The missing letters show the breaks in the series.

Comptrollers' Ledgers.

Lettered C. G. I. K. The missing letters show the blanks.

Custodiam Grants.

These are also styled Custodiam Leases, and are indexed alphabetically in names of Defendants. A volume, brought from the custody of the Master of the Exchequer, containing grants in Crown cases, continues the series to 1850. (*Vide* Report above.)

Custodiam Enrolments

are merely copies of the Custodiam Grants, for the purpose of Enrolment. (*Vide* Custodiam Rolls.)

Custodiam Rents.

These contain the entries of Custodiam Rents, arranged in counties, with the amounts and other particulars, and notes in the margin indicating when the Custodiams were dissolved. The last volume, though labelled as ending 1820, ends in 1809. (*Vide* Great Roll.)

Docket Books of Estreats of Inquisitions.

These are written in two columns, the first giving the names of causes, which are numbered consecutively in each Term ; and the second, the names of counties. Vol. 3 (1773 to 1778) is wanting.

Estreat Books.

The first volume is entitled "Book of Estreats returned into the Second Remembrancers' Office," and contains lists of assizes and sessions for each county, with dates of holding them, and dates of return of Estreats. The second volume contains the Certificates of Appointments of Corporate Officers returned from 1758 to 1793. (*Vide* Attachment Books.)

Great Roll Books.

These contain Custodiam Rents, arranged in counties, and are either copies of the Custodiam Rent Books, or the originals thereof. There are also two volumes labelled "Great Roll, 1759, to present time" (1809), which are duplicate copies of the two first volumes.

Great Roll and Sheriffs' Entries

are parchment books, and contain, in addition to Custodiam Rents, Lists of Process issued to Sheriffs. I think they are a continuation of the Great Rolls of the Pipe, which see.

Orders.

Ex parte Chief Remembrancer.

These books contain principally the Orders of the Equity Exchequer, but inasmuch as there are Revenue Orders amongst them, I have inserted them here. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Order and Rule Books.

These are indifferently entitled Order or Rule Books to the year 1699, from which date they are exclusively entitled Rule Books. They are indexed alphabetically in names of causes. Prior to 1699 there are many gaps, the principal of which are from 1629 to 1657, 1666 to 1675, and 1690 to 1699. These Books contain the Minutes of the Rules made by the Court in matters relating to the Treasurers' Remembrancers' Office and the Casual Revenue, which were made out at greater length in the several series of Order Books undermentioned, viz. :—

Absolute Orders.

Gaps from 1666 to 1675, and 1678 to 1721, from which latter date these are quite regular. The title of these orders sufficiently points out their nature. Indexed alphabetically in the names of causes.

Conditional Orders

contain the Conditional Orders antecedent to the Absolute Orders above. Vol. 11 (circa 1797-1801) is missing. Indexed as above.

Custodiam Order Books

contain the Orders granting Custodiams. There is a gap from 1757 to 1763. Indexed in Defendants' names. (*Vide* Pipe Custodiam Orders.)

Custodiam Orders (*Chief Remembrancer*).

I do not understand the object of keeping this series in addition to the preceding, most of the orders in the two series being the same. These Orders are all on a set printed form, the names of causes, lands granted, &c., being filled in. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Injunction Orders

directed to the Chief Remembrancer to issue Injunctions in Custodiam cases. Indexed as above.

Pipe Orders.

These are labelled simply "Pipe," and contain Copies of Orders relating to matters charged on the Pipe Roll. They consist of two series, one from 1686 to 1773—a gap from 1699 to 1704—and the other from 1792 to 1835, which last series is entitled inside "Orders to Dissolve Cust' and Particular Orders." The period between these series is apparently filled up by the Pipe Discharge and other Orders. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Pipe Custodiam Orders.

These Books are Copies of the Custodiam Order Books (*vide supra*). They are indexed in names of causes.

Pipe Discharge Orders.

These contain the Orders discharging the Sheriffs, Clerks of the Crown and Peace, and Coroners, from the Fines inflicted on them in matters connected with their Office for different delinquencies. They are indexed alphabetically in the names of the persons discharged.

wards under the directions of the then Master of the Exchequer, with the object of greater security and increased facility of access, removed from the Benchers' Building and placed in the Master's Court, viz. :—

Rolls of Connaught Certificates.
" Adventurers' and Soldiers' Certificates.
" Decrees of Innocents.
" "Forty-nine Lots."
" Quit-Rent Reducements.
Pipe Roll, 45 & 46 Hen. III.
Memoranda Rolls.
Communia Rolls.
Originalia Rolls, 35 Eliz. (2); 36 & 39 Eliz.; 37 Eliz.; Jas. I.; 1611; 1661–65; 1662–63; 26 & 27 Chas. II.
Inquisitions.
Books of Tenures.
Book of Orders of Court of Claims, 6 June, 1654; 29th October, 1655.
Book of Decrees of Court of Claims, 25th July; 14th October, 1654.
Book of Orders in Exchequer on Claims, Hilary, 1655; November, 1657.
Fourth Journal of Commissioners under Act of Settlement, 11th March, 1666; 13th December, 1667.
Order Book of Commissioners of Reducement, 1675–1709; 1679–1697.
The Red Book.
The Black Book.
Valor Beneficiorum.
Register's Book; Commissioners of Ecclesiastical Causes, 1570–73.
Book of Subsidies, 1661–70.
Inventory of Utensils in Custom Houses, 1663.
Dockets for Judgments.
Book of Homage Fines, E. 1610–M. 1612; E. 1627–T. 1629; 1629; 1629–32.
Book of Respite of Homage Fines, 1625–26; 1630–38; 1632–39; 1639–41.
Book of lands for which Fines for Respite of Homage were paid, Jas. I.
Book of lands passed on Surveys of Connaught, chargeable with Respite of Homage, 1616–32.
Book of Fines and Amerciaments, 1656–65.
Repertories to Inquisitions, Hen. VIII.–Eliz.; Jas. I. and Chas. I. (Calendar 14–25 Hen. VIII.)
Memoranda Rolls, Ed. I.–Ed. III.; Ed. VI.–Eliz.; 1–29 Eliz.; Jas. I.–Chas. I.; Chas. II.
Communia Rolls, 1605–27.
Originalia Rolls, 1603–26; 1627–36; 1637–41.
Claimants' Names, 1654–5.
Decrees of Innocence and Adventurers' and Soldiers' Certificates.
Connaught Certificates and Reducements of Quit-Rent.

These remain still in the custody of the Master of the Exchequer, and will be transferred to this Department with other Records of that Court.

The residue of the Records comprised in the Second Schedule, I have actually transferred. I found them in very good order and condition, and in no wise injured by damp or exposure. I have interfered as little as possible with the late Mr. Ferguson's arrangement and classification of them, though, at some future time, I hope to be allowed to present

to you a detailed calendar of such of the miscellanea as may be considered sufficiently valuable.

In my remarks and notes on the different series, I have endeavoured to be as short and concise as was consistent with clearness, and have refrained as much as possible from going into the general practice or history of the Court. Persons wishing to do this will get every information in Howard's Revenue Exchequer, from which I have derived the greatest assistance. In the three schedules below, I have endeavoured to show what series of Records are in existence, the periods through which they extend, and, where the titles did not sufficiently explain themselves, briefly to point out what they are. I have abstained from anything approaching a calendar or index of particulars, as I thought this was a work for a future time, and more extended experience of the Exchequer Records.

I found the two Schedules mentioned above, which were prepared by the late Mr. Ferguson, of the greatest assistance. I may remark here on the difficulty of separating the Records of the Equity and Revenue Exchequer, as in general they bear no entitlement by which they may be distinguished. In some cases they seem to have been confused.

I have given below three Schedules or Inventories:—The first, of those Records kept separately or on rolls; the second of the series kept as books; and the third, of miscellanea of which there is not sufficient to form independent classes or series.

The Records kept separately are :—

Affidavits upon which Motions, &c., have been founded,	1664–1835	in 173 bundles.
Assistance Schedules,	1708–1823	„ 20 „
Attachments,	1682–1835	„ 60 „
Bonds and Assignments thereof,	1638–1720	„ 22 „
Certificates of Clerk and Comptroller of the Pipe,	1809–1829	„ 2 „
Certificates, Consents, &c.,	1730–1835	„ 8 „
„ of different offices,	1825–1835	„ 1 „
„ of appointment of Mayors, Sheriffs, &c.,	1637–1835	„ 13 „
Comptroller's Process to Collectors,	1786–1827	„ 6 „
„ „ Sheriffs,	1765–1835	„ 72 „
„ „ Treasurers,	1798–1817	„ 18 „
Consents,	1776–1835	„ 4 „
Constats of Fines,	1712–1816	„ 24 „
Custodiam, Grants of,	1681–1835	„ 236 „
„ Charges, Discharges, Reports, and Exceptions,	1726–1835	„ 11 „
„ Constats,	1775–1835	„ 8 „
„ Orders,	1671–1834	„ 15 „
„ Rolls,	1716–1785	„ 15 „
Estreats,	1787–1825	„ 23 „
„ of Inquisitions,	1633–1725	„ 19 „
„ of Outlawries, &c.,	1685–1835	„ 50 „
Exannual Rolls,	1686–1728	„ 26 „
Great Rolls of the Pipe,	1740–1818	„ 95 „
Informations and Answers thereto,	1688–1850	„ 70 „
Injunctions (Custodiam),	1724–1836	„ 63 „
Inquisitions on Pipe Process,	1705–1798	„ 7 „
Interrogatories and Depositions,	1657–1834	„ 35 „
Leases (Treasurer's Remembrancer),	1753–1835	„ 11 „

Nils,	1708–1833	in 53	bundles.
Notices, Admissions of,	1831–1835	„ 1	„
„ and Affidavits of Service thereof,	1775–1835	„ 22	„
Orders (Revenue Exchequer),	1660–1765	„ 147	„
Paper Books,	1740–1803	„ 5	„
Petitions and Orders thereon,	1672–1826	„ 114	„
Pleadings (Treasurer's Remembrancer),	1676–1835	„ 9	„
Schedules of Nils from the Pipe,	1676–1808	„ 98	„
Sheriff's Accounts,	1807–1834	„ 10	„
„ Accounts or Tot Rolls,	1740–1834	„ 95	„
„ Recognizances and Oaths,	1726–1785	„ 10	„
Solicitor of Casual Revenue (Papers of),	1802–1834	„ 12	„
Summonister's Process,	1774–1834	„ 62	„
Tithe Schedules,	1833–1835	„ 177	„
Treasurer's Remembrancer's Process,	1691–1810	„ 84	„

Affidavits,

upon which Motions, &c., have been founded.

On some of the earlier Affidavits are entered the Orders of the Court made thereon; and in some cases, Affidavits of service are written on the orders for service.

Assistance Schedules.

These are also called "Schedules and Writs of Assistance," and contain Affidavits upon which to ground applications for Writs of Assistance, together with the Writs (which latter are directed to the Sheriffs for the time being), to assist the late Sheriffs for one whole year in collecting the sums of money set out in Schedules annexed to the Writs, due to them in virtue of their office.

Attachments

are Writs of Attachments directed to the Pursuivant of the Exchequer, to bring up Sheriffs before the Court for various causes. The returns thereto are indorsed on the backs of the Writs.

Bonds and Assignments, and Revocations of Bonds.

The earliest Bond is dated 1638, but the earliest Assignment appears to be 1663. There is a book that purports to be a book of the entries of "Assignments of Bonds from 1663 to 1681," but it only contains Assignments in the first three letters of the alphabet. The Bonds as early as 1658 are on printed forms with the names, dates, &c., filled in. These are from the Secondary's office.

Certificates of the Clerk, and the Comptroller of the Pipe,

are Certificates of Clerks of the Crown and Peace having filed their Estreats, and of the payment by Sheriffs of sums into the Treasury.

Certificates and Consents.

These contain Certificates from the Clerk of the Pipe of Sheriffs having paid their Tots, and of Fines imposed on them for various causes; and Consents that the Sheriffs might have their Recognizances vacated, with papers in relation to the above.

Certificates of different Officers

of the Court of Exchequer; chiefly from the Pipe office.

Certificates of the Election, appointment and swearing into office of Mayors, Sheriffs and Bailiffs

transmitted to the Court of Exchequer, by the returning officer.

Comptroller's Process to Collectors of Forfeited Recognizances.

Bring Process issued by the Comptroller of the Pipe on forfeited Recognizances, when estreated into the Exchequer.

N.B. — No Recognizances were estreated out of the Petty Bag, Chancery, into the Exchequer; and the statute staple and statute merchant were estreated into Chancery.

Comptroller's Process to Sheriffs.

This is the second Process of the Pipe, also called Pipe process, issued in the Trinity vacation by the Comptroller upon the Transcripts made by the Clerk of the Pipe, out of the "Great Roll" into the "Paper Books," and is against body, goods, and lands. Howard states that this process is most unnecessary, and contrary to the Rules of the 25th November, 1685, and 28th November, 1709—(*vide* Summonister's Process.)

Comptroller's Process to Treasurers,

was directed to Treasurers of Counties.

Consents.

These were Consents to dissolve Custodiams, vacate Recognizances; and in other matters connected with the Casual Revenue.

Constats of Fines.

Fines on the Pleas side and those estreated into the Exchequer were delivered to the Summonister, and those in the Chief and Second Remembrancers' Offices to the Clerk of the Pipe: the above were the Certificates of Fines from the Office of the Clerk of the Pipe and Summonister, which those Officers made when it was intended to Plead or Move for their discharge; and also Constats or Certificates of the Clerk of the Pipe in relation to Custodiams, and the passing of Sheriffs' accounts, after fines had been imposed for delay.

Custodiams.

These are the original Grants of Custodiams, with the Exchequer Seal attached.

Custodiam Charges, Discharges, Exceptions and Reports.

These seem to be wanting from 1746 to 1768; and from 1782 to 1790. From 1726 to 1746, they consist of Charges and Discharges alone, but from that date the four descriptions of Documents seem to have been filed together. They are the proceedings upon an Order to account at foot of a Custodiam, before the Treasurer's Remembrancer, as follows: the Plaintiff filed his Charge, containing a statement of the debt due to him; the other party then filed his Discharge, consisting of an account of the Receipts from the lands, or the yearly value; upon these the Officer drew up his Report, to which either side might take exception, as well as to the Charge or Discharge.

Custodiam Constats

are formal Certificates of the existence of Custodiams, signed by the Clerk of the Pipe, after search made in his office.

Custodiam Orders

are copies made from the original Orders.

Custodiam Rolls.

The Enrolments of Custodiams were written on these parchment Rolls to the year 1785, from which date they were enrolled in books—(*vide* Custodiam Enrolment Books.)

Estreats

are the Estreats of all Recognizances forfeited at General Sessions and Assizes. They are arranged according to counties.

Estreats of Inquisitions.

These Rolls contain the Estreats from Inquisitions in Chancery, and will, doubtless, prove of value where the originals may have been lost—(*vide* miscellaneous list below).

Estreats of Outlawries and Inquisitions.

These Rolls were of Record with the Clerk of Estreats, and contain the Estreats of the returns of the Sheriffs to Writs, directing them to return what property in their respective counties was held by A. B., an outlaw, at the time of, or after his outlawry, which returns were made at the request of the Attorney-General; they also contain Estreats of Inquisitions upon Writs of Levari Facias thereto annexed.

Exannual Rolls

contain Entries for each county of the Casual Revenue due thereout. The periods for each county vary so much, that I have given in the Schedule above the earliest and latest dates I could find, without respect to the county. Jacob says, "In the old way of exhibiting Sheriffs' accounts, illeviable fines were transcribed in a Roll, called Exannual Roll, which was read yearly, to see what might be gotten."

Great Rolls of the Pipe,

labelled also "Pipe Rolls," and "Pipe Bundles." These are in two separate series, the one from 1740 to 1791, kept in yearly Rolls; the other from 1792 to 1818, kept in County Rolls. In continuation of the latter series are five bundles of Membranes, not made up. These Rolls were made out by the Clerk of the Pipe, of all Rents and Debts whatsoever brought into any of the other offices of the Exchequer, and accounted for in the Court, and of all the Debts that are in arrear, and unanswered for by the Sheriffs on passing their accounts.

Informations and Answers thereto,

being Informations by English Bill or otherwise, filed by the Attorney-General on behalf of His Majesty in the Secondary's office of the Chief Remembrancer. These will be supplemented by those at present in the custody of the Master of the Exchequer—a portion of the same series. There are two Information Entry Books, from 1699 to 1825, indexed alphabetically in Defendants' names, and continued to the year 1844, by Indexes in the custody of the Master of the Exchequer. N.B.—These Records do not peculiarly belong to any of the offices abolished in 1835, as they were of Record with the Chief Remembrancer.

Injunctions on Custodiams.

The Writs issued by the Chief Remembrancer to the Sheriffs, to put custodees in possession; with these are put up, especially among the earlier bundles, Writs of Seizure, Green Wax Process, Levari Facias, Venire, Amoveas Manus and Writs of Sale (de Venditione), &c.

Inquisitions on Pipe Process

are Inquisitions taken before the Sheriff, showing the Debts due on Pipe Process, by whom, and whether the Debtor had goods and chattels sufficient to satisfy the debt; with these are included Inquisitions on the other Green Wax Process.

Interrogatories and Depositions.

These are in pursuance of English bill, filed by way of Information in Crown cases.

Leases.

These consist of leases made for terms of three years by the Treasurer's Remembrancer of lands or tithes granted in custodiam, and directed to be set by him by public cant to the highest bidder, under an order of the Court, a copy of which order accompanies each lease. They are written on printed forms.

Nils.

These are the transcripts of the Nils (*i.e.* Nihil in Manibus) being all the sums for which the Sheriffs do not "tot," (Totum in Manibus) made out by the Foreign Apposer of the Exchequer, and sent by him to the Clerk of the Pipe: they are written on small parchment rolls. A few schedules of Nils from the Pipe are mixed with them.

Notices: Admissions of.

These are admissions of Notices by the Attorney-General in cases concerning Custodiams.

Notices and Affidavits.

Being Notices and Affidavits of the service thereof in cases relating to Custodiams.

Orders of Court.

These include some few Petitions, with orders thereon.

Paper Books

contain the transcripts from the Great Roll, made by the Clerk of the Pipe, of Nils of Sheriffs not reduced or discharged by order, sent to the Comptroller of the Pipe, and on which he issued the Comptrollers' or second Process.

Petitions and Orders thereon.

These are Petitions ex parte the Chief Remembrancer, directed to the Commissioners of Reducement, praying for reducement, discharges, &c., from fines, rents, &c. Among the earlier dates, in some cases, the orders alone exist.

Pleadings.

Being the Pleas of traverse, posteas, Venire distringas, replications further pleas, rejoinders, interrogatories, exceptions thereto, pleadings to Estreats, and other pleadings in crown cases. There is one Entry Book for these from M. 1761 to 1835, indexed in Defendants' names.

Schedules of Nils

are the schedules of what sums were nil'd in the second Process of the Pipe, sent by the Clerk of the Pipe once a year to the Treasurers' Remembrancer, upon which issued the Treasurers' Remembrancer's Process or Long Writ.

Sheriffs' Accounts

are the accounts made out and brought in by the Sheriffs for their year of office.

Sheriffs' Account or Tot Rolls

contain the accounts of the Sheriffs, made out by the Comptroller of the Pipe, of the amounts of their Proffers and Tots, with the receipt of the Vice-Treasurer for Tots paid, and necessary Certificates attached. There is a small parchment Roll for each year and county.

Recognizances and Oaths (High Sheriffs').

The Sheriffs had each to enter into Recognizances of £500, with two sureties, conditioned to properly discharge the duties of their office with respect to His Majesty's Revenue, and also to take oaths to furnish true accounts of their office.

There is a series of Copies of Recognizances and Oaths from 1714 to 1832.

Solicitor of the Casual Revenue; Papers of.

This is a very miscellaneous lot, containing copies of letters to various officials, and of Documents issued from their Departments: also Briefs, Costs, Cases, and Opinions, Copies of Recognizances, Affidavits, Letter Books of the Solicitor, Copies of Orders, &c.

Summonister's Process.

This was the first Process, sometimes particularly called the "Green Wax Process," though the term was more generally and properly applied to the three Processes of the Summonister, Pipe and Treasurers' Remembrancer. It was issued twice in every year, viz.:—in Trinity and Hilary Vacation, by the Clerk of the Estreats and Summonister against the goods only, and was returned by the Sheriffs yearly, when they came to account. The three Processes after 1835 were consolidated in one Writ, to be issued by the Chief Remembrancer.

Tithe Schedules

are the Memorials and Schedules of Tithes under the Act 3 & 4 William IV., Cap. 100, Sec. 7, made by the owners of Tithes for the various parishes throughout Ireland, claiming compensation for loss of Tithes during the years 1831–2–3. Sec. 19 directs that these original Memorials shall be deposited in the proper office of the Exchequer, for the purpose of affording information to the Commission of Composition.

Treasurers' Remembrancers' Process.

This was the third Process, and was against body, goods, lands, heirs, executors and administrators, and was issued every Trinity Vacation upon the Schedules of the Pipe, sent from the Clerk of the Pipe to the Treasurers' Remembrancer. This is also called the Long Writ or Prerogative Writ. Down to the 28th November, 1709, it was issued till the debts were paid, or discharged: but from that date it was directed that it should issue but once, unless by particular order.

The Books are

Appearance Books,	1681–1845	in 3	volumes.
Attachment Books,	1760–1820	„ 2	„
Attorneys' Licenses,	1815–1835	„ 4	„
Bonds, Assignments of,	1663–1681	„ 2	„
Cant Books,	1793–1835	„ 3	„

Comptrollers' Books (Port of Dublin),	1691–1719	in 16	volumes.
,, Journals, ,,	1662–1702	,, 5	,,
,, Ledgers, ,,	1664–1702	,, 4	,,
Custodiam Grants,	1685–1835	,, 26	,,
Custodiam Enrolments,	1786–1835	,, 12	,,
Custodiam Rents,	1711–1820	,, 6	,,
Docket Books, Estreats of Inquisitions,	1761–1835	,, 7	,,
Estreat Books,	1758–1815	,, 2	,,
"Great Roll" Books,	1760–1820	,, 4	,,
Great Roll and Sheriffs' Entries,	1820–1833	,, 3	,,
Ex parte Chief Remembrancer,	1604–1673	,, 40	,,
Order Books, viz.:—			
Order and Rule Books,	1592–1835	,, 93	,,
Absolute Orders,	1666–1835	,, 93	,,
Conditional Orders,	1699–1835	,, 24	,,
Custodiam Orders,	1678–1835	,, 33	,,
Custodiam Orders (Ch. Rem.),	1786–1820	,, 8	,,
Injunction Orders,	1775–1835	,, 18	,,
Pipe Orders,	1686–1835	,, 21	,,
Pipe Custodiam Orders,	1773–1835	,, 17	,,
Pipe Discharge Orders,	1773–1827	,, 12	,,
Pipe Reducement Orders,	1790–1816	,, 3	,,
Port Books,	1634–1759	,, 35	,,
Recognizance Books,	1640–1720	,, 6	,,
Reducement Books,	1684–1812	,, 8	,,
Sheriffs' Accounts, Constats, and Transcripts,	1592–1835	,, 20	,,
Sheriffs' Debets,	1696–1835	,, 7	,,
Sheriffs' "Quietus Est,"	1683–1833	,, 4	,,
Sheriffs' Tot Books,	1781–1835	,, 2	,,
Writ Books,	1697–1785	,, 5	,,

Appearance Books

contain the entries of Appearances to Informations by the Attorney-General on behalf of His Majesty. The volumes from 1762 to 1831 are at present wanting. Indexed alphabetically in Defendants' Names. (*Vide* Informations.)

Attachment Books

contain entries of Writs of Attachment, made out day by day. The third volume, which contains at the end the Certificates of Appointments of Corporate Officers from 1793 to 1835, is much mutilated. (*Vide* Estreat Books.)

Attorneys' Licenses.

Alphabetical lists of the Attorneys licensed in each year, with the dates of the licenses.

Bonds, Assignments of.

In two volumes: Vol. 1, from 1663–81, contains the entries of names of Assignor and Assignee, dates and amounts of Bonds for the letters A. B. C. alone, and at the end, the "yeares vallue, issued in processe to the respective counties, Hillary Tearme, 1682." Vol. 2 contains merely the names of Assignor and Assignee, alphabetically arranged. There is no date to this volume, but it appears to be of about the same date as vol. 1.

Cant Books.

Notes of auctions, of lands, &c., held under Custodiam, with Certificates at foot of the sale thereof to the highest bidder.

Comptrollers' Books

contain the accounts of H. M. Revenue in the Port of Dublin, made out and sworn to by the Comptroller. The volumes from 1693 to 1697, and 1711 to 1717, are wanting.

Comptrollers' Journals.

Lettered A. E. G. H. I. K. The missing letters show the breaks in the series.

Comptrollers' Ledgers.

Lettered C. G. I. K. The missing letters show the blanks.

Custodiam Grants.

These are also styled Custodiam Leases, and are indexed alphabetically in names of Defendants. A volume, brought from the custody of the Master of the Exchequer, containing grants in Crown cases, continues the series to 1850. (*Vide* Report above.)

Custodiam Enrolments

are merely copies of the Custodiam Grants, for the purpose of Enrolment. (*Vide* Custodiam Rolls.)

Custodiam Rents.

These contain the entries of Custodiam Rents, arranged in counties, with the amounts and other particulars, and notes in the margin indicating when the Custodiams were dissolved. The last volume, though labelled as ending 1820, ends in 1809. (*Vide* Great Roll.)

Docket Books of Estreats of Inquisitions.

These are written in two columns, the first giving the names of causes, which are numbered consecutively in each Term ; and the second, the names of counties. Vol. 3 (1773 to 1778) is wanting.

Estreat Books.

The first volume is entitled "Book of Estreats returned into the Second Remembrancers' Office," and contains lists of assizes and sessions for each county, with dates of holding them, and dates of return of Estreats. The second volume contains the Certificates of Appointments of Corporate Officers returned from 1758 to 1793. (*Vide* Attachment Books.)

Great Roll Books.

These contain Custodiam Rents, arranged in counties, and are either copies of the Custodiam Rent Books, or the originals thereof. There are also two volumes labelled "Great Roll, 1759, to present time" (1809), which are duplicate copies of the two first volumes.

Great Roll and Sheriffs' Entries

are parchment books, and contain, in addition to Custodiam Rents, Lists of Process issued to Sheriffs. I think they are a continuation of the Great Rolls of the Pipe, which see.

Orders.

Ex parte Chief Remembrancer.

These books contain principally the Orders of the Equity Exchequer, but inasmuch as there are Revenue Orders amongst them, I have inserted them here. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Order and Rule Books.

These are indifferently entitled Order or Rule Books to the year 1699, from which date they are exclusively entitled Rule Books. They are indexed alphabetically in names of causes. Prior to 1699 there are many gaps, the principal of which are from 1629 to 1657, 1666 to 1675, and 1690 to 1699. These Books contain the Minutes of the Rules made by the Court in matters relating to the Treasurers' Remembrancers' Office and the Casual Revenue, which were made out at greater length in the several series of Order Books undermentioned, viz. :—

Absolute Orders.

Gaps from 1666 to 1675, and 1678 to 1721, from which latter date these are quite regular. The title of these orders sufficiently points out their nature. Indexed alphabetically in the names of causes.

Conditional Orders

contain the Conditional Orders antecedent to the Absolute Orders above. Vol. 11 (circa 1797-1801) is missing. Indexed as above.

Custodiam Order Books

contain the Orders granting Custodiams. There is a gap from 1757 to 1763. Indexed in Defendants' names. (*Vide* Pipe Custodiam Orders.)

Custodiam Orders (Chief Remembrancer).

I do not understand the object of keeping this series in addition to the preceding, most of the orders in the two series being the same. These Orders are all on a set printed form, the names of causes, lands granted, &c., being filled in. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Injunction Orders

directed to the Chief Remembrancer to issue Injunctions in Custodiam cases. Indexed as above.

Pipe Orders.

These are labelled simply "Pipe," and contain Copies of Orders relating to matters charged on the Pipe Roll. They consist of two series, one from 1686 to 1773—a gap from 1699 to 1704—and the other from 1792 to 1835, which last series is entitled inside "Orders to Dissolve Cust' and Particular Orders." The period between these series is apparently filled up by the Pipe Discharge and other Orders. Indexed alphabetically in names of causes.

Pipe Custodiam Orders.

These Books are Copies of the Custodiam Order Books (*vide supra*). They are indexed in names of causes.

Pipe Discharge Orders.

These contain the Orders discharging the Sheriffs, Clerks of the Crown and Peace, and Coroners, from the Fines inflicted on them in matters connected with their Office for different delinquencies. They are indexed alphabetically in the names of the persons discharged.

Pipe Reducement Orders

are copies of Orders made by the Commissioners for the Reducement of Fines, &c., entered with the Clerk of the Pipe, the original Orders being made on foot of the Petitions presented to the said Commissioners. Indexed alphabetically in the names of persons whose Fines, &c., have been reduced. (*Vide* Petitions and Orders thereon.)

The above five series of Pipe Orders relate exclusively to charges on the Pipe Roll, and were kept for the use of the Offices of the Pipe. From 1778 they were referred to in these Offices, not according to the series as above, but according to a private office series of letters impressed on the edges of the leaves; for example :—

A—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1778 to 1780
B—Pipe Discharge Orders	1779 to 1784
C—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1780 to 1782
D—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1782 to 1784
E—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1784 to 1786
F—Pipe Discharge Orders	1784 to 1788
G—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1786 to 1789
H—Pipe Discharge Orders	1788 to 1791
I—Pipe Custodiam Orders	1789 to 1793
K—Pipe Discharge Orders	1790 to 1793
L—Pipe Reducement Orders	1790 to 1793
M—Pipe Orders (second series)	1792 to 1798
	&c., &c.

Port Books.

These were books annually issued from the Chief Remembrancer's Office, sealed with the seal of the Court of Exchequer, for the Customers and Comptrollers of the several ports of the kingdom, on each of which was indorsed "Portus ——. A Blank Booke containing —— leaves for the Comptroller of the Port of ——, his entry of all goods, wares, and merchandises, as well exported as imported into and out of the said porte and the creeks, members, and places of the same by way of merchandize, A ffesto Anuntiationis beat' Mar' Virgin,—usq' idem ffestum ——." In some cases there are duplicates for the same port and year, one signed by the Comptroller, and the other by the Deputy Customer and Collector. They are for the Ports, as under, viz. :—

Carrickfergus, from 1715 to 1718; Cork, 1704–59; Dingle, 1696–7; Drogheda, 1702; Dublin, 1710–58; Galway, 1697–1704; Kinsale, Bantry, and Baltimore, 1634; Kinsale, 1671–1755; Limerick, 1693–1724; Sligo, 1715–20; Strangford, 1719–20; Waterford, 1755–9; Wexford, 1693–1706; and Surveyor-General's Port Books, 1709–18.

Recognizance Books

contain the entries of the binding of Sheriffs in the sum of £1,000 before their appointments.

Reducement Books

contain entries of Recognizances reduced and respited, giving parties names and the amount reduced. The entries are numbered consecutively for each Term.

Sheriffs' Accounts, Constats, and Transcripts

contain the full entries of Sheriffs' Accounts, the earlier of which entries are in Latin. Three are gaps from 1602 to 1663, and 1698 to 1706.

Sheriffs' Debets.

The entries in these, which give the dates of the Debet and Acquit-

tance, were made out by the Clerk of the Pipe. There is an Alphabetical Index for each volume.

Sheriffs' Quietus Est

contain a summary of the Sheriffs' Accounts for each county, with the note at foot of each, "Delivered from Court," and the date.

Sheriffs' Tot Books.

These contain the amounts for which the Sheriffs totted (tots, *i.e.*, "Totum in Manibus"), and come down to a later date than 1835, as Sheriffs very often did not pass their accounts till long after their year of office.

Writ Books.

These contain entries kept daily of Writs of Levari. Sci. Fa., Attachment, &c., issued for debts, assignments, and bonds due the Lord the King for the time being, stating whether on Information or otherwise.

Miscellanea.

Under this head I enumerate below a considerable and an interesting series of Records partaking of an historical character, found amongst the Revenue Collection,

Account Books, Officers',	1722–1831
Accounts, Auditors' and Treasurers',	6 Edward VI.
Account Roll,	34–38 Elizabeth.
„ „ (fragment)	16 Henry III.
Assizes and Sessions, Register of,	1781–96
Attorney, Powers of,	1763–1805
Barnewall, Matthew, Particulars of Lands of county Meath,	1695–6
Benefices, Taxation of,	14 James I.
Bishops' Rents, Book of,	1656
Brodrick, Sir John, Particular of Lands made out for,	1663
Carroll *v.* Eustace, Copy of all Hearings in the case of,	1698
Certificates of Treasurers' Remembrancer,	1774–9
Chamberlains' Roll,	7 Richard II.
„ „	7–8 Edward IV.
„ „	14–18 Edward IV.
Christ Church, Petitions to Dean and Chapter of,	1724–30
Circuit Lists,	1796–1815
Clanrickarde Estates, Schedule of part of,	1704
„ „ Schedule of part of Vested in Queen Anne.	
Clanrickarde's, Earl of, Lands liable to Composition Rents,	1641–74
Commissions, Precedent Book of,	George II.
Compositions of Munster and Connaught,	1573–92
Consents of the Solicitor of the Revenue,	1771–9
Corporations, Appointment of Attorney by,	1687
Court Book, part of,	1628
Court Book (rough),	1829–31
Court of Claims, Book of Orders of,	1654–5
Court of Claims, Book of Orders of (ex parte Rem.)	1658
Custodiam Rents, Entry Book of,	1830–4
Custodiam Roll, county Cork,	1667–73
Customers' Book (damaged) circa,	1672
Custom Cases, Bonds in,	1690–1720
„ „ Petitions and Orders for new Entries in,	1666–1767

Debts drawn out of Pipe Rolls, Book of, . . . 1655–7
" " 1668
Deeds (various dates).
Depositions, in "Attorney-General *v.* Gore," . . 1755
Depositions, in "The King *v.* Lands in Cork," . . 1716
Dillon, Schedule of Lands decreed to Viscount, . . 1663
Dillon, First Schedule of Lands decreed to Thomas Viscount; and in possession of Henry, Lord Dillon.
Dillon, Second Schedule of Lands decreed to Viscount; and afterwards granted to others.
Discharges by Commissioners of Reducement, . . 1818–1835
Discharges by Government, ... 1789–1835
Donnellan, M'Laughlin, Particulars of lands in Galway for, 1664
Ecclesiastical Causes, Part of Hearing Book in Meath and Westmeath, ... 1706–7
England, Oaths, Commissions of Outlawries and Judgments transmitted from, ... 1688–1720
Ennis, Papers relating to appointment of Provost of, . 1795
Escheators' Roll, ... 39–41 Edward III.
Estreats from Chancery, ... 1605–1686
Estreats, Returns of by Comptroller, . . . 1818–35
Estreats, Leitrim, ... 1631
Estreats of Letters Patent, . . 5 Charles II–3 James II.
Estreat of the Third Subsidy of four entire subsisidies of the nobility granted in the Parliament commenced at Chichester House, near Dublin, 8th May, 1661.
Estreats from Assizes, &c., Comptroller, of the Pipes' Receipt Book for, ... 1807–17
Estreats from Assizes, &c., Summonisters' Receipt Book for, ... 1793–1813
Estreats from Assizes, &c., Summonisters Receipt Book for, 1813–1821
Estreat Roll from Chancery (portion of), . . . 9 James I.
Exchequer, Documents relating to the practice of the Court of.
Exitium Roll, ... 30 Edward I.
" " . . . . . 1 Henry V.
Fees, a paper roll containing list of——allowed under the Commission for the Examination and Establishment of Fees, ...10 Charles II.
Fines and Amerciaments, ... 1800–35
Fines to be issued by the Comptroller, . . . 1802–30
First Fruits, Petitions of the Trustees and Commissioners of, in matters of the collection of Church Rates and money advanced by the Commissioners for improvement of Church Lands in Ireland, . . circa 1825–7–8–9–32
First Fruits, Order Book, ... 1827–9
First Fruits and twentieth parts, orders for the remittal of, 1663–5
Forfeited Estates, Indenture of Trustees of, . . 1703
Grants in Capite by James I., part of Book of.
Great Roll, Volume of Entries in, ... 1820
Green Wax Calendars, ... 1820–35
Green Wax Fines, Certificates of Reducement of, . 1807
Green Wax Process, names and amount of, . . 1831–5
Holy Cross, Tipperary, Petition of Minister, Churchwardens and Parishioners of, ... 1826
Homage, Writs of Distringas for arrears of, . . 1632

Informations by the Attorney-General, orders on, . 1726–62
Informations against the Corporation of Derry, . 1687
" " " . . 1779–1803
Inquisition on the attainder of Lord Edward FitzGerald and others, ... 1801
Inquisitions and fragments from Chief Remembrancers' series, . . . Henry VIII. to William III.
Inquisitions on Chief Remembrancers' Process, . 7–9 William III.
Inquisitions, Clare, ... William III.
Inquisitions, Commission Book for, . . From James I.
Inquisitions (Negative) to Comptroller, . . . 1778–92
Inquisitions at Sessions (Roll of) Ulster, . . James I.
Inquisitions, Ulster, ... 15–16 James I.
Inrolments, ... 1786
Issue Papers, ... 1803–9
" " 1825–30
Judgments, Book of reference to, ... 1626–36
Judgment, dockets for.
Justices of the Peace, Book of, ... 1687
Jurors, Affidavits of, ... 1800–35
King's Letters, Entry Book of, and Orders of Lord Lieutenant and Council, ... 1660–3
King's Letters, Entry Book of, ... 1614–19
Kerry; Pleadings before, and Adjudications by, Commissioners in, ... 1592
Liberate Roll, ... 9–11 Edward III.
Limerick Lotts, a roll containing the Decree of the Commissioners, applotting the Limerick Lot among Trustees of the '49 officers . . . . .
M'Donnell, Alexander, Particular of Lands in Antrim for, ... 1663
M'Namara, John, Decree of Innocency.
Maps (a few), ... 1640–1815
Meath, Monaghan, and Carlow, Particular of Lands in, . 1695–6
Nugent, Christopher, Particular of Lands of.
O'Connyll, Rental of, ... 31 Henry VI.
Orders on Attorney-Generals' Informations, . . 1726–62
Orders, Discharging and other, ... 1779–1827
Orders, Notes of (Rough Book), 21st February, 1828; 5th June, 1829
Orders in "Qui Tam" Actions, ... 1720–78
Orders, Entry Book of Special, with Petitions, &c., . 1674–98
Orders (Supplemental) of the Commissioners for executing the Acts of Settlement and Explanation.
Outlawries, Part of Book of Issues on, . . . 1618–28
Outlawries, Certificates of reversal of, . . . 1738–99
Petitions to Barons, ... Chas. II. to Geo. I.
Petition of Lieutenant-General Stuart and Lady Grandison to Her Majesty, ... 1703–4
Pipe Roll, ... 10 Henry IV.
Plea Roll, ... 4–19 James I.
" King's Bench, . . . 1 Henry VII.
" " . . . Henry VIII.
" " . . . . . James I.
Police Constables, Affidavits of, ... 1827–35
Popery Laws, Note Book of causes in the Exchequer relating to, ... 1726

Precedent Books (2).
Precedent Book, ... 1764
Pursuivants' Affidavits of rescue, . . . 1793–1818
Pursuivants' Fees, due by Sheriffs, . . . 1794–1806
Pursuivants' List of Tr. Rem. Process, . . . 1683–1804
Pursuivants' Receipts from Sheriffs for Process, . . 1806–1820
Receipt Roll, ... 23 Edward I.
" " . . . . . 30 Edward I.
Recognizances forfeited, ... 1788–1821
Recognizance Roll, ... 23–30 Elizabeth
Renewals of Treasurers' and Sheriffs' Processes, 1806–20; and Fee Book of Constats, 1800–20; Rough Book containing,
Rent, Book of Arrears of Quit and Crown, Kilkenny and Wexford, ... 1662–83
Rent, Book of Arrears of Quit and Crown, . . 1663–70
" " " " " . . 1676–83
" " " " " . . 1702
Rent, Schedule of Arrears of, Carlow, . . . 1659
Rents, Book of Fee-Farm, due to the Lord Protector, . 1656
Rents, Commission to John Latham to collect Crown, 29 Charles II.
Repertory of Communia Enrolments, . . . 1628-86
Repertory of Enrolments (Deeds), . . . 1770–1835
Repertory to Rolls and Inquisitions, . Henry IV. to James I.
Reports (Auditor, Surveyor-General, &c.), . . 1726–47
Reports from Attorney, Solicitor, Auditor, and Surveyor-General, ... 1691–1747
Report (Auditor-General) for Mr. Fielding, . . 1704-5
Reports and Accounts, Auditor and Surveyor-Generals',
Reports to Barons, ... 1676–81
Report (Clerk of the Pipe's) of the Duke of York's Custodiams, ... 1677–8
Revenue, Book of, ... 1592
Rule Book in the Exchequer Chamber, . . . 1675–6
Rules and Practice, Book of, and Rough Note Book, { June, 1760; August, 1764
Scire Facias, Lists of, ... 1796
Sheriffs, Lists of, ... 1781–1809
Sheriffs who have paid their Tots, Lists of, . . 1715–89
Sheriffs' Accounts, Book of, ... 1639–1644
Sheriffs' Accounts, Commissions to take, co. Galway, . 1729
Sheriffs' Accounts, Meath, ... 1844–8
Sheriffs' Accounts, Westmeath, ... 1845–7
Sheriffs' Accounts, Dates of settling, . . . 1800–35
Sheriffs' Acquittances, Clerk of Pipe's Book of, . 1680–94
Sheriffs, Affidavits of, ... 1826–35
Sheriffs Bailiffs' Affidavits, ... 1817–35
Sheriffs of Carrickfergus (Certificates of oaths by) that they received no Crown Rent, . . 1724–47
Sheriffs sworn to Account, Chief Remembrancers' Certificates of, ... 1825–35
Sheriffs, Defaulters, Lists of, ... 1801–35
Sheriffs who have not Accounted, Lists of, . . 1800–30
Sheriffs' Names, Book of, ... 1714–1823
Sheriffs' Notices of their Apposal, . . . 1830–35
Sheriffs' Receipts for Process, ... 1806–20

Sheriffs' Returns of fit persons to serve as Sheriffs,	1776–85
Sheriffs' Summaries,	1823–4
Sub-Sheriffs' Recognizances,	1717
Sub-Sheriffs' Recognizances,	1737–80
Subsidy Rolls,	18 Henry VII.
Subsidy Rolls,	13 James I.
Temple, Sir John, Particular of Lands in Tipperary for,	1664
Treasurers' Roll,	1 Edward III.
Treasurers' Roll,	16 Richard II.
Warrants,	1695–7
Warrants of Attorney,	1800–7
Warrants, Orders, &c., Entries of,	1658–60
Writs,	1820–45
Writs issued, Account of, 1803; and Receipts for Writs, Queen's County, 1803 (Rough Book containing).	
Writs of Appraisement and Inquisition,	1720–34
Writs of Distringas for Arrears of Homage,	1682
Writs, &c., Precedents of.	
Writs, Precedent Book of.	
Writs of Seizure and Inquisition,	1662–1798
Westmeath, Particular of Lands in.	
Wolsely, ——, Particular of Lands of.	
York, Particular made out for James, Duke of,	1663

I beg to express my thanks to Messrs. Mills and Berry for the able assistance they afforded me throughout this very tedious and onerous work.

Appendix No. 10.

Public Record Office,

Dublin, 29th January, 1869.

Sir,—In prospect of the removal of the Records from the Custom House to the Public Record Office, I beg leave to ask your Honor's attention to the special course of duty observed at the late Landed Estates Record Office at the time of the coming into operation of the Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867, and in which course of practice, pending the removal of the collection, your Honor has not yet seen fit to direct any change.

The special duties in question appear to have devolved on the Landed Estates Record Office as representing the former office of Auditor General.

The office of Auditor General was abolished, and its duties transferred to the Office of Vice-Treasurer by Treasury Minutes of 19th July, 1822, and 14th July, 1825, under the general powers given by Act 3rd, George IV., cap. 56.

The office of Vice-Treasurer was abolished, and its duties transferred to the Office of Paymaster of Civil Services by Treasury Warrant of 15th May, 1837, under Act 6 & 7, William IV., cap. 83.

The Record branch of the Office of Paymaster of Civil Services was converted into the late Landed Estates Record Office by Treasury Minute of 5th February, 1861.

The duties observed in the successive departments consist in making Records and in giving special information to Government Departments and otherwise by way of Reports and Constats.

I. *Making Records.*—In pursuance of a Queen's Letter of 10th Elizabeth, all grants and leases appertaining to the Land Revenue of Ireland, including patents for fairs and markets, were enrolled in the office of Auditor General, and like enrolments have since continued to be made in the several departments representing that office, and are still made by Mr. Day.

The practice has also been to enrol all grants of offices, and to give certificates of the enrolments, which are the Paymasters Generals vouchers to the Exchequer and Audit Office for their payments under the respective grants. This latter class of enrolments appears superfluous, as being merely duplicates of entries on the Rolls of Chancery.

It has also been the practice in every case of the purchase of a Quit or Crown rent, under the Acts 38, George III., and 10, George III., cap. 50, to enter the item of reduction or extinguishment in the Crown rental, which entry is matter of record.

II. *Reports.*—The Officers of the Quit Rent Branch of the Department of Woods and Forests have been in the habit of addressing requisitions to the several officers having custody of the Crown Rentals, desiring to be informed of the title of the Crown to particular hereditaments. In complying with these requisitions, Mr. Hardinge, the late Keeper, and Mr. Day, who, on the 1st January, 1868, became an Officer of this Department, and in whose charge the collection now is, have been in the habit (and that so frequently as to constitute a principal part of their occupation) of furnishing Reports in the nature of statements of title, and in some instances of advising and expressing opinions for the guidance of querists.

III. *Constats.*—"The Constat from the Auditor General of a charge on lands is deemed a sufficient finding of the King's title to supply the want of an office" (1 Howard Eq. Ex. 318). These Constats are still given under the hand of Mr. Day, and are received and acted on by the Landed Estates Court as well as by private parties in matters of title.

The Public Records (Ireland) Act, 1867, makes no provision for the discharge of any duty by this Department beyond that of keeping Records and giving certified copies. There does not appear to be any further duty by implication arising on the custody of the Records, save so far as the 10 George IV., cap. 50, s. 70, imposes on the custodees of the Twopenny Books the obligation of receiving and giving certified copies of Conveyances of the Land Revenue.

I respectfully submit to your Honor that steps should be taken to enable the several Public Departments concerned to prepare for the performance of those duties by their own officers, as, after the concentration of the Records here, there will neither be hands nor, as I apprehend, authority for further continuing these services by the Officers of this Department.

I remain,

Your Honor's obedient servant,

(Signed) SAMUEL FERGUSON,

Deputy Keeper of the Records.

The Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

OBSERVATIONS of the RIGHT HON. JOHN E. WALSH, Master of the Rolls, on the foregoing.

I. It appears to me that the Record Office does not represent any branch of the Auditor's Office to which the Queen's Letter (10 Eliz.) refers. Neither enrolments of Crown Grants, nor of leases of lands, nor of patents, nor of grants of offices can be legally made there.

But as regards duplicates of deeds or instruments which are required by the Stat. 10, Geo. IV., c. 50, sects. 70, 71, to be transmitted by the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to remain of record among the original Crown rentals, I see no reason why they should not be still transmitted to the Record Office and entered in a proper index, and certified copies given of them at the rate of fees specified in that Act—and, as I understand the 72nd section of that Act, it dispenses with the necessity of any enrolment or registry elsewhere of deeds which fall within it. So also as regards the books containing entries of receipts of Crown rents in continuation of the "Twopenny Books," they may be returned to this office, which, it appears to me, would be a compliance with the 88th section of 10 George IV., c. 50. A similar direction is found in the prior repealed statutes (*e.g.* 7 & 8, Geo. IV., c. 68, sect. 8), and I presume there is a series of these books which will be transferred to the office. The only difficulty in continuing the return by making it thus arises from its being directed to be "on oath," which the Deputy Keeper could not administer; but whatever officer was in the habit of administering the oath when the returns were made to the former Land Record Office can, I presume, still administer it.

As to rents extinguished or sold under the Stat. 38, Geo. III., c. 72, and the several Acts amending it, up to and including the Stat. 3, Geo. IV., c. 63, the certificates of extinguishments or sales given under these statutes could be enrolled only in the Auditor's Office. I do not think that the Record Office represents that department in any sense which would authorize such enrolments to be now made there. But as all these Acts are repealed by the 1st section of the 7 & 8 Geo. IV., c. 68, and that Act also is repealed by the 10 Geo. IV., c. 50, I do not see how any enrolments can now be required to be made under any of the prior Acts. Copies of the documents directed by these Acts to be enrolled in the Auditor's Office are by them respectively made evidence; but as the collection is now transferred to the new office, there can be no difficulty in giving such copies, which will still be evidence.

II. The course here mentioned, though a very proper one while the Land Record Office existed as a branch of the departments representing the Vice-Treasurer's office, appears to me quite unsuited to the arrangements of the new Record Office. In pursuance of the directions already given (allowing the former practice to be continued until further order), Mr. Day was quite right in discharging these duties for the present, but, in my opinion, they are such as ought not to be undertaken by any officer of the Record Office, and should cease as soon as provision can be made for discontinuing them without inconvenience to the public service. Steps will be immediately taken with this object.

III. The giving of these certificates called "Constats"; is open to a similar objection. The weight formerly attached to them, as being issued by the Auditor-General, cannot attach to them when issued from the Record office. Their value can rest only on the presumed accuracy and care of the officer who gives them in making a search.

Undertaking the responsibility of agents or officers for making such inquiries, appears to me quite foreign to the duties of the Record De-

partment as now constituted. Copies of, or extracts from, the documents on which such certificates are founded, can be given, and every facility should of course, be afforded for finding them. I will communicate with the Judges of the Landed Estates Court, as to what would be the best substitute for the present practice.

Appendix No. 11.

Office of Public Works, Dublin,
13th January, 1870.

Sir,—In acknowledging the receipt of your communication of 30th December last, addressed to the Architect, and forwarding the keys of the late Landed Estates Record office, I am directed by the Board to convey to you their marked thanks for your attention in expediting the removal of the documents to the Public Record Repository, and their acknowledgments for affording them so much facility in this matter, which has conduced much to the benefit of the Public Service.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

(Signed), E. Hornsby, Secretary.

S. Ferguson, esq., ll.d., q.c., &c., &c.,
Public Record Office.

Dublin: Printed by Alexander Thom, 87 and 88, Abbey-street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.